



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

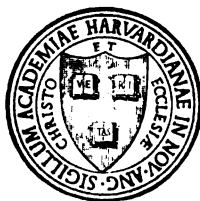
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>

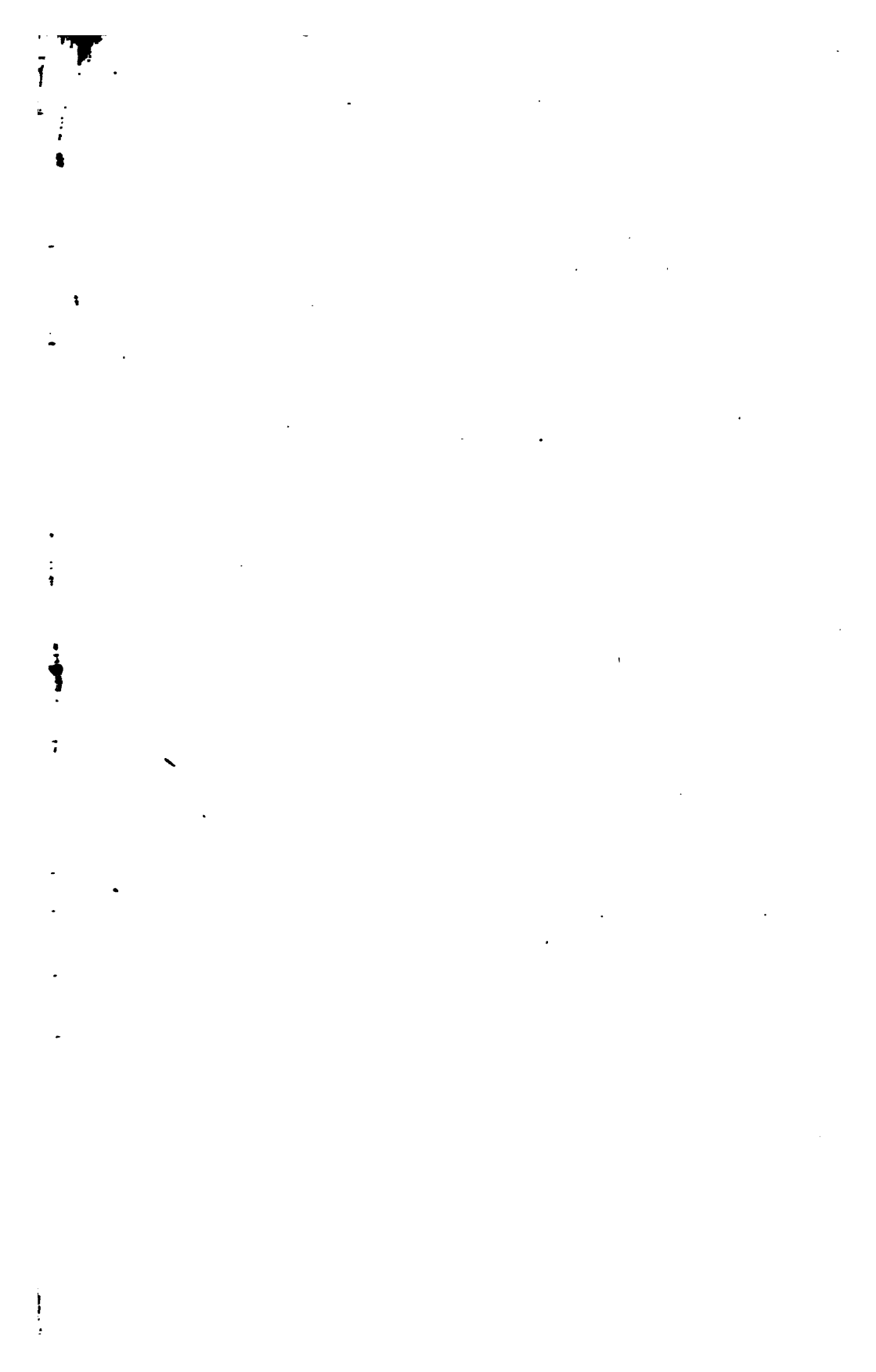
B8404.55



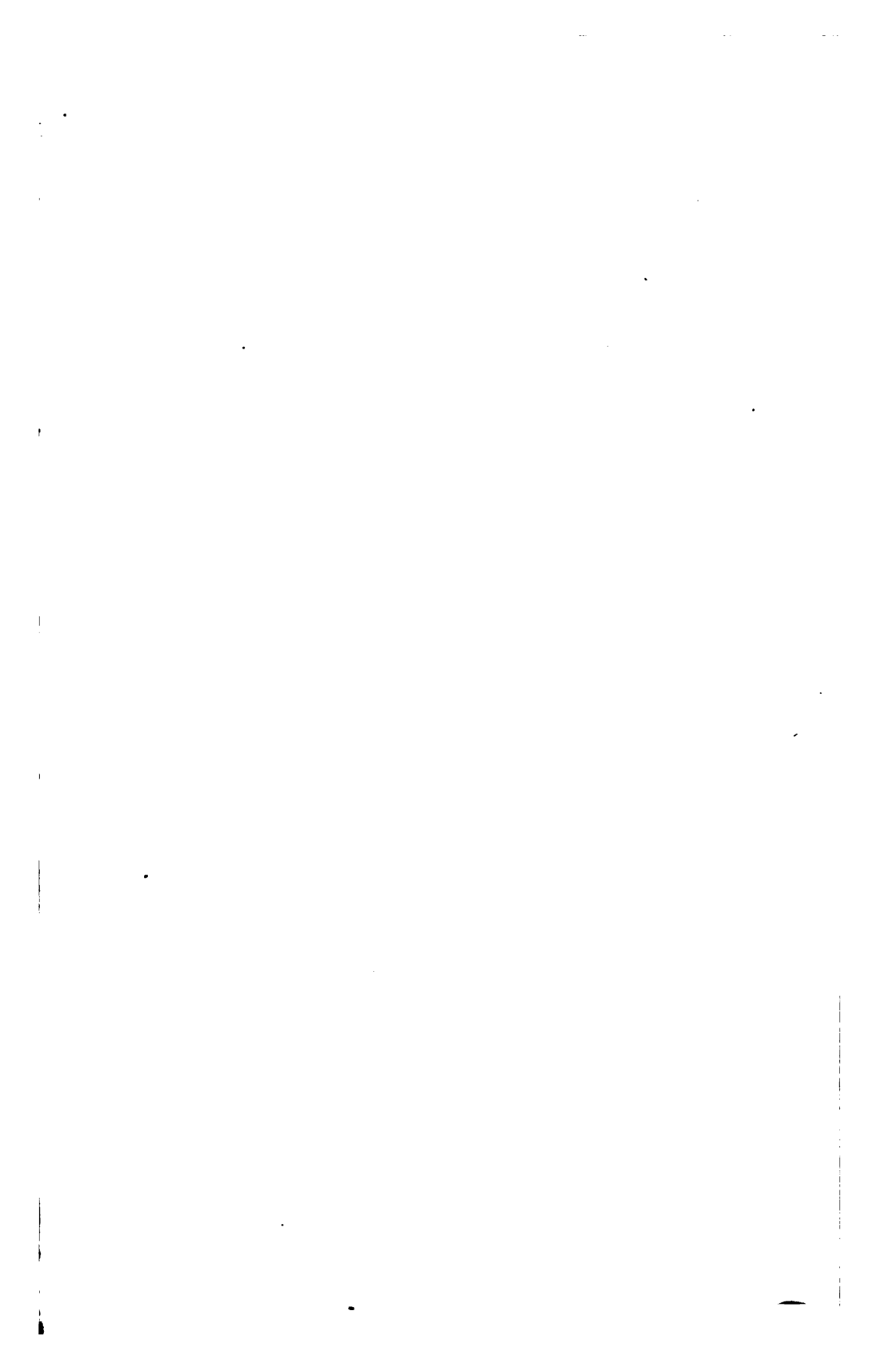
Harvard College Library

FROM

New York State Library







New York State Education Department

New York State Library Bulletin

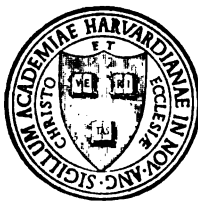
Bibliography

No. 41-50

VOL. 4

ALBANY
UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK
1912

B8404,55



Harvard College Library

FROM

New York State Library



Published monthly by the

New York State Education Department

Subject no.
016.9141

BULLETIN 398

APRIL 1907

New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 112

BIBLIOGRAPHY 42

③

READING LIST ON SCOTLAND

SUBMITTED FOR GRADUATION

BY

Alice Lyman B.L. (Smith) B.L.S. (N.Y.)

New York State Library School

CLASS OF 1901

	PAGE		PAGE
Preface.....	49	Description and travel.....	58
Abbreviations.....	50	Religion.....	63
Principal bibliographic aids consulted.....	50	Literature.....	64
Reading list		Art.....	70
History.....	52	Index.....	73

ALBANY

NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

1907

Price 10 cents

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. *Chancellor* - - - New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1908 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. - - - - - Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Secretary to the Commissioner

HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Director of State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. B.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, DeLANCEY M. ELLIS

State Library, Albany, N. Y. November 16, 1906

Hon. A. S. Draper

Commissioner of Education

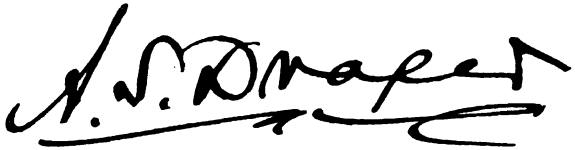
DEAR SIR: I beg to transmit herewith and recommend for publication a *Reading list on Scotland*, submitted for graduation by Miss Alice Lyman, New York State Library School, class of 1901. The list includes the best popular modern works in English, and should have a wider field of usefulness than it can have in manuscript.

Very respectfully

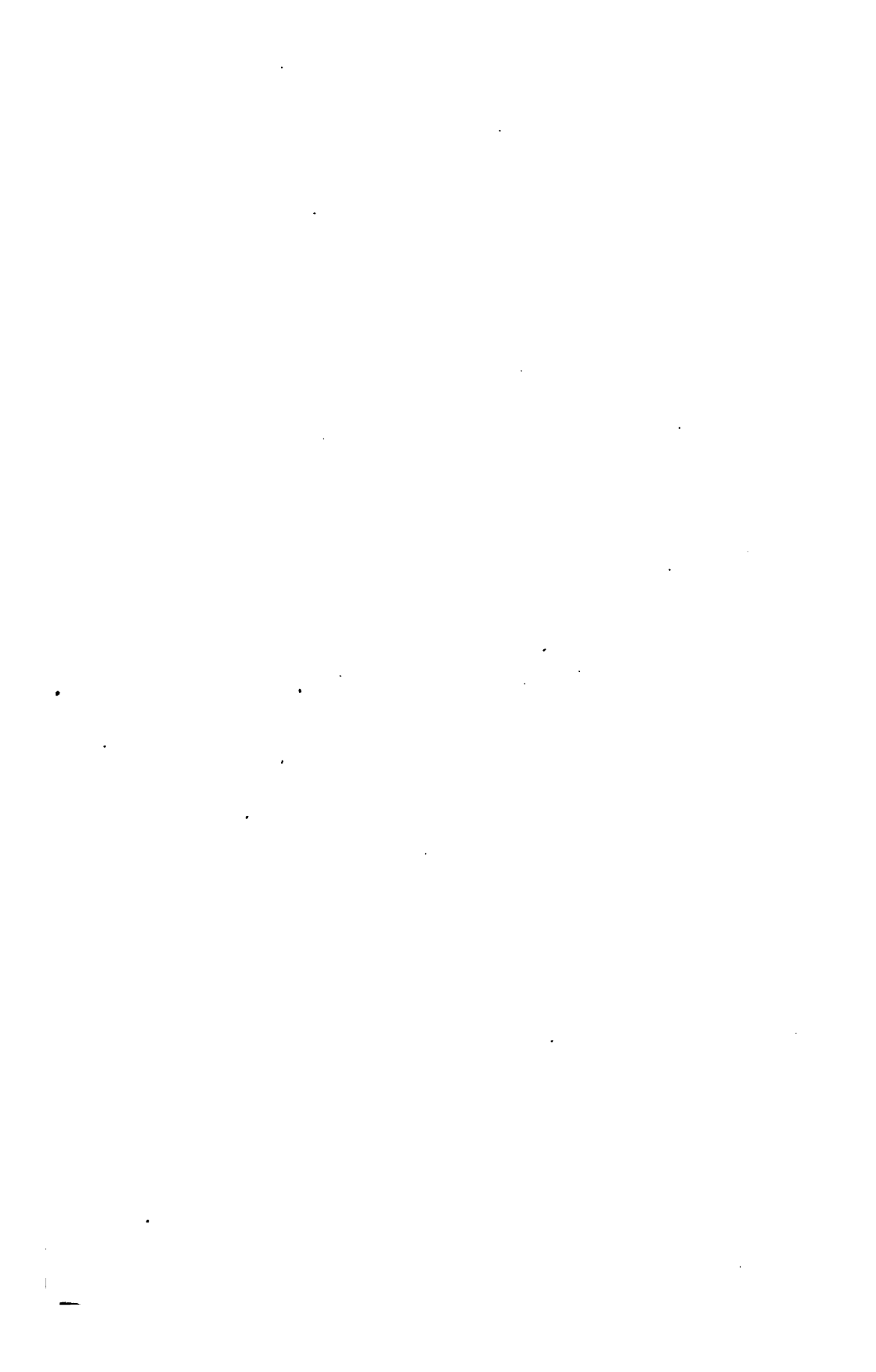
EDWIN H. ANDERSON

Director

Approved for publication November 19, 1906

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read 'A. S. Draper', with a long, sweeping horizontal flourish underneath.

Commissioner of Education



New York State Library

EDWIN H. ANDERSON, Director

Bulletin 112

BIBLIOGRAPHY 42

READING LIST ON SCOTLAND

PREFACE

This list is intended for the reader who desires general information on Scotland. It aims to include popular modern works in English on history, description, religion, literature and art.

The student will find material of great value in the publications of such learned societies as the Spalding Club, in Chalmers's *Caledonia* and in histories such as Tytler, written in the early part of the 19th century.

After the union, the record of Scottish history must be looked for almost entirely with that of England. In the field of religion there is much material written in stilted, old-fashioned style, while popular modern works are not numerous. In literature, only the works of the four best known authors have been included. A list of historical fiction on Scotland may be found in E. A. Baker's *Descriptive guide to the best fiction*, 1903.

No special division has been made for biography, the lives of Scotsmen eminent in various fields being given in their respective places under each subject. Attention is directed to a series of brief, popular biographies published by Scribner at 75c a volume, called the Famous Scots series, including authors, statesmen, churchmen, etc. The contents are as follows:

Balladists
Blackwood group
James Boswell
King Robert Bruce
George Buchanan

Robert Burns
Principal Cairnes
Richard Cameron
Thomas Campbell
Thomas Carlyle

Thomas Chalmers	Norman Macleod
Henry Drummond	Andrew Melville
William Dunbar	Hugh Miller
Viscount Dundee	Mungo Park
The Erskines	Pollok and Aytoun
Robert Fergusson	Allan Ramsay
J. F. Ferrier	Thomas Reid
Fletcher of Saltoun	Sir Walter Scott
The Gregories	Sir J. Y. Simpson
Thomas Guthrie	Adam Smith
James Hogg	Tobias Smollett
David Hume	R. L. Stevenson
Johnston of Wariston	James Thomson
Kirkcaldy of Grange	William Wallace
John Knox	Sir David Wilkie
David Livingstone	

Periodicals have not been indexed. References may be found in Poole's *Index to periodical literature*, the *Cumulative index* and the *Annual literary index*.

Alice Lyman

ABBREVIATIONS

Abbreviations following the main entry refer to libraries in which the book was consulted. Call numbers are given for books in the New York State Library, even though the edition differs from that described.

Books marked **e** have been personally examined; *e* indicates that the edition given in the list is not the same as the one examined.

The source of a critical note is given whether quoted exactly or only in substance. References following the notes indicate more extended reviews and notices.

The following abbreviations are used:

Adams	Adams. Manual of historical literature
Astor	Astor Library
B. P. L.	Boston Public Library
Cong.	Library of Congress
T. L.	Traveling Libraries, New York State Library

PRINCIPAL BIBLIOGRAPHIC AIDS CONSULTED

- Acland, A. H. D.** Guide to the choice of books. 1891
Adams, C: K. Manual of historical literature. 1889
Allen, W: F. History topics. 1890
American catalogue. 1876-1905
American Library Association. Catalog of A. L. A. Library. 1893
Annual American catalogue. 1900-5

- Astor Library.** Catalogue. 1886-88
 — Card catalogue
Aubrey, W: H. S. Rise and growth of the English nation. v.i. 1896
Boston Athenaeum. Catalogue. 1874-82
Boston Public Library. Card catalogue
Detroit Public Library. General catalogue. 1889
 — 1st supplement. 1894
Douglas, Sir G. B. S. History of the border counties. 1899
English catalogue. 1835-1904
Fletcher, W: I. A. L. A. index. 1893
 — Ed.2. 1901
Forsyth, W. G. Edinburgh: reading list. 1893 (N. Y. State Library School bibliography)
Gairdner, James. England. 1879
Gayley, C. M. & Scott, F. N. Guide to the literature of aesthetics. 1890
Gross, Charles. Bibliography of English municipal history. 1897
 — Sources and literature of English history to 1485. 1900
Larned, J. N. History for ready reference. 1894-95
Leypoldt, Mrs A. H. & Iles, George. List of books for girls and women and their clubs. 1895
Matson, Henry. References for literary workers. 1892
Milwaukee Public Library. Systematic catalogue. 1885-86
Montgomery, D: H. Leading facts of English history. 1892
Nachtmann, Alice (Newman). Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins. 1898 (N. Y. State Library bibliography bulletin 14)
New York Mercantile Library Association. Card catalogue
New York (State) — Library. Subject card catalogue
Peabody Institute Library. Catalogue. 1883-92
 — Second catalogue, A-R. 1896-1902
Perkins, F: B. Best reading. 1885
Providence (R. I.) Public Library. Scott: reference list (Monthly bulletin, Aug. 1897, p.221-29)
Publishers' trade list annual. 1902-6
 — Index. 1902-4
Publishers' weekly. 1901-5
Ramsay, Sir J. H. Foundations of England. 2v. 1898
Reference catalogue of current literature. 1906
Salem (Mass.) Public Library. Scotland: reading list (Bulletin, Jan. 1900, p.53-56)
 — Sir Walter Scott: reading list (Bulletin, Aug. 1896, p.125-27)
Sargant, E. B. & Whishaw, Bernhard. Guide book to books. 1897
Sargent, J: F. Reading for the young. 1890
 — Supplement. 1896
Sonnenschein, W: S. Best books. 1891
 — Reader's guide. 1895
Springfield (Mass.) Public Library. Scotland (Bulletin, March 1897, p.48-49)
Sturgis, Russell & Krehbiel, H: E. Annotated bibliography of fine art. 1897
United States catalogue. 1899-1905

READING LIST

HISTORY

General histories

- Brown, P. H.** History of Scotland. 2v. maps, D. N. Y. 1899-1902. Macmillan v.1 \$1.75 n, v.2 \$1.50 n (Cambridge historical ser.) 94I .B811 e

From earliest times through 1689. One of the best short histories, the result of deep research, it is clear, accurate and impartial though somewhat lacking in enthusiasm. Primarily a political history, it also gives a brief survey of the literature and social life of each epoch.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Sep. 1899, 69:247, July 1902, 75:33; *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1889, 1:490, May 1902, 1:554; *Spectator*, June 1899, 82:891, June 1902, 88:986.

- Burton, J. H.** History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the latest Jacobite insurrection. New ed. 8v. D. Edin. 1899. Blackwood 3/6 each 94I B95 e

Has superseded in value all other histories of Scotland. As a complete record of one of the most turbulent of all histories, it is eminently successful. To the preparation of the work the author has devoted many industrious years and on several disputed questions he has thrown welcome light. Clear in style, admirable perspective. *Adams*

- Chambers, Robert.** Domestic annals of Scotland. 3v. illus. O. Edin. 1885. Chambers 40/ 94I.06 C35 e

Presents a picture of everyday life in Scotland from the Reformation to 1745.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1885, 58:1555.

- Colville, James.** Byways of history. 325p. D. Edin. 1902. Douglas 6/ 94I C72 e

Contents: Lowland Scotland in time of Burns; The Bruce and Bannockburn; Complaynte of Scotland; Scottish trade in the olden time; Scotland under the Roundheads; Town life in the 18th century, etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Aug. 1897, 79:278.

- Lang, Andrew.** History of Scotland from the Roman occupation. 3v. illus. O. N. Y. 1900-4. Dodd \$3.50 n each 94I L25 e

To 1685. An accurate record of historic events and characters with the vitalizing force of personal anecdote and adventure. *Athenaeum*

v. 1 reviewed in *Nation*, July 1900, 71:15; *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1900, 1:487; *Spectator*, May 1900, 84:634. v. 2 in *Nation*, Feb. 1903, 76:174; *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1903, 1:103; *Spectator*, Jan. 1903, 90:151. v. 3 in *Academy*, Oct. 1904, 67:360; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1904, 2:583.

- MacArthur, Margaret.** History of Scotland. 199p. S. Lond. 1902. Macmillan 2/ (Freeman's historical ser.) 94I M11 e

From Gaelic period to 1843. Brief general outline.

Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1874, 6:93; *Nation*, Feb. 1874, 18:95.

- Mackintosh, John.** History of civilization in Scotland. 4v. illus. O. Lond. 1892-96. Gardner £4 4/ 94I M21 e

Aims to set forth the moral and intellectual factors of progress, the material and social conditions of each period, and to trace the development of literature, religion, education, politics, science, art and industry from earliest times to end of 19th century. *Preface*

Scotland. 226p. illus. map, D. N. Y. 1902. Putnam \$1.50 (Story of the nations) 941 M211 e

Popular general history to present century. Chapter on modern literature. Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1890, 2:251; *Academy*, Jan. 1891, 39:9; *Spectator*, Sep. 1890, 65:381.

Mackenzie, James. History of Scotland. 664p. O. Lond. 1897. Nelson 1/6 941 T.L. e

Fairly good brief history.

Maxwell, David. Bygone Scotland; historical and social. 313p. illus. O. Edin. 1894. Bryce 7/6 (Bygone ser.) 941 M45 e

Contents: Roman conquest of Britain; Anglo-Saxons in Britain; How Scotland became a free nation; Literature; Witchcraft; Customs; Massacre of Glencoe; Jacobite risings, etc.

Veitch, John. History and poetry of the Scottish border. 2v. O. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 16/ 941 V53 e

Original inhabitants, ancient remains, worship and ballads of the Border country.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1893. 2:315.

Early history

Anderson, Joseph. Scotland in early Christian times. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1881. Douglas 12/ each (Rhind lectures in archaeology for 1879-1880) B.P.L. e

This and the volume entered below classify and describe various types of existing relics peculiar to each age, and are the result of exhaustive research. Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1881, 20:36, Feb. 1882, 21:75; *Nation*, July 1881, 33:18, Mar. 1882, 34:215.

Scotland in pagan times. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1883-85. Douglas 24/ (Rhind lectures in archaeology for 1881, 1882) 913.41 An2 e

The bronze, stone and iron ages.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1883, 37:475, July 1886, 43:17; *Academy*, Aug. 1886, 30:110.

Innes, Cosmo. Scotland in the middle ages. 368p. maps, O. Lond. 1860. Hamilton 10/6 941.01 In6 e

Begins with age of Charlemagne and comes down through James 5. Sketches of history, laws, manners, customs, literature, art and industries. Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1860, 1:613.

Mackinnon, James. Culture in early Scotland. 239p. O. Lond. 1892. Williams 7/6 941.01 M21 e

Prehistoric, Roman and Celtic civilization, well written and interesting.

Reviewed in *Nation*, June 1893, 56:440; *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1892, 2:883; *Spectator*, June 1893, 70:862.

Paton, James, ed. Scottish history and life. 343p. illus. F. Glasg. 1902. MacLehose 42/ 941 fP27 e

Prepared for the Glasgow International Exhibition of 1901. First half devoted to history; second half to social life and customs, sports, weapons, ecclesiastical relics, universities, etc. Contributions by about 20 people.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1902, 75:486; *Academy*, Feb. 1903, 64:151; *Spectator*, Nov. 1902, 89:729.

Patrick, R. W. Cochran- Mediaeval Scotland. 200p. illus. O. Glasg. 1892. MacLehose 7/6 914.1 T.L. e

Chapters on agriculture, manufactures, fisheries, taxation, trade, etc. No attempt at arrangement, each topic treated separately. Result of wide and careful research. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1892, 1:342; *Spectator*, Aug. 1892, 69:292.

Robertson, E. W. Scotland under her early kings. 2v. maps, O. Edin. 1862. Edmonston 36/ o.p. 941 T.L. e

History of Scotland to close of 13th century.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1862, 2:840.

Skene, W. F. Celtic Scotland. 3v. O. Edin. 1886. Douglas 15/ each 941.01 T.L. e

Scholarly treatment of the history, ethnology, language, religion and social condition of early Scotland from earliest times to 1286.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Oct. 1880, 53:1323; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1876, 2:491, Jan. 1881, 1:157.

William Wallace

Murison, A. F. Sir William Wallace. 159p. D. N. Y. 1898. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 923.241 W151 e

Life and service to his country of one of Scotland's greatest heroes.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Sep. 1898, 54:241; *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1898, 2:351.

Robert Bruce

Maxwell, H. E. Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence. 387p. illus. maps, D. N. Y. 1897. Putnam \$1.50 (Heroes of the nations) 923.141 R1 e

The history of Scotland from 1286 to 1332 as exemplified in the life and character of Bruce.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Sep. 1897, 31:155; *Athenaeum*, May 1897, 1:572; *Saturday review*, May 1897, 83:586.

Murison, A. F. King Robert the Bruce. 159p. D. N. Y. 1899. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 923.141 R1m e

Beginning with sketch of history before accession of Bruce gives a brief account of the incidents of his reign. Popular.

James 1

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. The romance of a king's life. 109p. illus. nar. D. Lond. 1896. Unwin 6/ 923.142 J21j e

Brief sketch of the poet king.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1897, 1:82; *Academy*, Feb. 1897, 51:202; *Spectator*, June 1897, 78:894.

James 4

Smith, Gregory, ed. Days of James IV, 1488-1513. 219p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1899. Nutt 3/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) 941.04 Sm5 e

Extracts from chronicles, state papers, royal letters, etc. arranged in chronologic order, giving a fairly connected account of the reign of James 4.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1890, 2:251; *Spectator*, Oct. 1891, 67:454.

Mary, Queen of Scots

Henderson, T. F. Casket letters and Mary, Queen of Scots. 193p. D. Lond. 1890. Black 6/ 923.141 M3h e

Careful and accurate research aiming to prove authenticity of these letters. Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1889, 2:58.

— Mary, Queen of Scots; her environment and tragedy. 2v. illus. O. N. Y. 1905. Scribner \$6 923.141 T.L. e

The aim of the present biography is to deal with the more personal aspects of the Marian period apart from ecclesiastical prepossessions and on the understanding that the praise and blame of the 20th century are not quite applicable to the 16th. *Preface*

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Dec. 1905, 95: sup. 899; *Academy*, Dec. 1905, 69:1351.

Hosack, John. Mary, Queen of Scots and her accusers. 2v. O. Lond. 1881. Blackwood 31/6 o.p. 941.05 T.L. e

By far the most successful defense of the queen. *Adams*

Reviewed in *Academy*, Feb. 1870, 1:135, June 1874, 5:626; *Spectator*, Oct. 1869, 42:1243, July 1874, 47:915.

Hume, M. A. S. Love affairs of Mary, Queen of Scots; a political history. 487p. O. N. Y. 1903. McClure \$3.50 n 923.141 M3h1 e

Not gossip but a study of Mary's character and an attempt to discover the reason for her disastrous political failure. *Preface*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1903, 2:542; *Nation*, Dec. 1903, 77:528; *Saturday review*, Oct. 1903, 96:459; *Spectator*, Oct. 1903, 91:567.

Lang, Andrew. The mystery of Mary Stuart. 368p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Longmans \$2.50 923.141 M31 e

Clever, exhaustive and well informed account of Mary's struggle with her enemy and with her fate. Sums up evidence, but does not pass judgment.

The new edition is practically rewritten and somewhat condensed.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1901, 2:653; *Academy*, Oct. 1901, 61:381; *Nation*, Ap. 1902, 74:272; *Dial*, Jan. 1902, 32:43.

Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots. Ed.7. O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan \$1.75 923.141 M3m3 e

Author is renowned for his judicial fairness. He has sifted and weighed the evidence with great care and is led to condemn the queen though his condemnation is free from bitterness or prejudice. *Adams*

Rait, R. S. ed. Mary Queen of Scots. Ed.2. 327p. S. Lond. 1900. Nutt 4/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) Astor e

Extracts from English, Spanish and Venetian state papers; deals with six years of her life from her arrival in Scotland to her imprisonment 1561-67.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1899, 1:558; *Spectator*, Ap. 1899, 82:495; *Academy*, Ap. 1899, 56:430.

Schiern, Frederick. Life of James Hepburn, 4th earl of Bothwell. 448p. illus. O. Edin. 1880. Douglas 16/ 923.241 B65 e

Thorough and minute biography. Deals particularly with the earl's residence in Denmark.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1880, 1:371; *Nation*, May 1880, 30:389.

Skelton, Sir John. Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart. 2v. illus. O. Edin. 1894. Blackwood v.1 12/6; v.2 15/6 941.05 Sk2 e

Maitland was Secretary of State to Mary. This work is an earnest and partially successful attempt to vindicate his patriotism.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1887, 1:215; *Spectator*, Feb. 1887, 60:179.

Covenanters

Bayne, Peter. Chief actors in the Puritan revolution. 512p. O. Lond. 1878. Clark 12/ 942.06 T.L. e

Contents: Laud, Charles 1, Covenanters, Montrose, Milton, Vane, Cromwell, Clarendon, etc.

Admirable specimens of judicious, incisive and well sustained criticism. *Adams*

Morris, Mowbray. Montrose. 229p. illus. D. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan 60c (English men of action) 923.541 M762 e

Sympathetic and accurate picture of James Graham, marquis of Montrose, one of the heroes of the covenant.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1892, 1:178; *Spectator*, Ap. 1892, 68:581.

Taylor, James. Scottish covenanters. 188p. S. Lond. 1881. Cassell 2/ 941.06 T21 e

Beginning with 1557, traces the history of the various covenants through the reign of James 2.

Union

Mackinnon, James. Union of England and Scotland. 524p. O. Lond. 1896. Longmans 16/ 941.06 M21 e

Beginning with union of crowns in 1603, traces the various steps through 1715. One chapter on international intercourse in 18th century.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Aug. 1896, 77:181; *Nation*, July 1896, 63:55.

Jacobite risings

Bain, Joseph. The Edwards in Scotland. O. Edin. 1901. Douglas 5/ (Rhind lectures in archaeology for 1900) Astor e

History from Edward 1 to Edward 4, scholarly, fair-minded.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, July 1901, 87:130; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1901, 92:308.

Lang, Andrew. Pickle the Spy. 342p. illus. O. Lond. 1897. Longmans \$5 923.142 St93 e

History of Prince Charles Stuart; attempts to prove that Macdonell of Glengarry is Pickle, Prince Charles's incognito.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Jan. 1897, 51:174; *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1897, 1:141; *Spectator*, Feb. 1897, 78:243.

— Prince Charles Edward Stuart, the young chevalier. 476p. illus. D. Lond. 1903. Longmans \$2.25 923.242 St92 e

Best life of the prince that has yet appeared.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1900, 2:269; *Spectator*, Sep. 1900, 85:375; *Nation*, Jan. 1901, 72:33; *Dial*, Dec. 1900, 29:424.

Macgregor, Alexander. Life of Flora Macdonald. 152p. D. Edin. 1902. MacLehose 2/6 920.7 M14 e

The story of Flora Macdonald and her thrilling rescue of Prince Charlie after the defeat at Culloden.

Terry, C. S. *ed.* Chevalier de St George and the Jacobite movement in his favor, 1701-1720. 510p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1901. Nutt 5/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers)

Reviewed in *Nation*, Aug. 1901, 73:110; *Academy*, Aug. 1901, 61:151; *Spectator*, Sep. 1901, 87:392.

— *ed.* Rising of 1745. 322p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1900. Nutt 5/ (Scottish history from contemporary writers) 941.07 T27 e

Actual narrative of contemporaries, extracts from royal letters, state papers, etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1901, 87:637.

18th and 19th centuries

Craik, Sir Henry. Century of Scottish history. 2v. O. N. Y. 1901. Scribner \$7.50 941.07 C84 e

Aims to present chronologic narrative of all the principal events in Scottish history from 1745 to 1850, including social, economic and religious as well as political history.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1901, 1:428; *Spectator*, Mar. 1901, 87:316; *Saturday review*, July 1901, 92:111; *Nation*, Sep. 1901, 73:187.

Graham, H. G. Social life in Scotland in the 18th century. 2v. O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan \$4 941.6 G76 e

Manners and customs of rural districts and cities, land system, relations of rural classes and care of poor, the church, education, crime and social order, industry and trade. Clearly written and unbiased.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1899, 83:726; *Academy*, Oct. 1899, 57:477; *Nation*, Mar. 1900, 70:166.

Ramsay, John. Scotland and Scotsmen in the 18th century. 2v. O. Edin. 1888. Blackwood 31/6 941 T.L. e

Author lived in latter part of 18th and early 19th centuries. These volumes are his own reminiscences and throw light on the men and events of his time.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Mar. 1888, 61:391; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1888, 65:210.

Highlands

Logan, James. The Scottish Gael. 2v. illus. O. Stirling 1902. Mackay 14/ 914.1 L82 e

Deals with Highlanders, origin, customs, agriculture, dress, arms, poetry, music, etc.

McIan, R. R. Clans of the Scottish Highlands. N. Y. 1899. Stokes \$2.50 n 929.1 M18 e

Seventy-four illustrations of costumes with historical and descriptive notes. Reviewed in *Spectator*, Nov. 1898, 81:734.

Mitchell, Dugald. Popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland. 707p. illus. maps, O. Paisley 1900. Gardner 6/n 941 M69 e

From earliest times to close of the '45. Aims to be a general history of the Highlands, tracing history, growth of language, civilization, manners and customs.

Best and handiest history of the Highlands. *Spectator*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, June 1900, 1: 748; *Spectator*, May 1900, 84:634.

Scottish clans and their tartans. Ed.6. unp. T. Edin. 1903.
Johnston 2/6 929.8 Sco8 e

Colored plates of tartans with brief description of family or clan to which each belongs. List of badges and war cries.

Skene, W: F. *The Highlanders of Scotland.* New ed. 427p.
illus. map, O. Stirling 1902. Mackay 10/6 941 Sk22 e

Scholarly discussion of origin, formation of clans, wars, manners, customs, dress and religion. Originally published in 1836.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Sep. 1902, 89:445; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1902, 2:286.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

General

Argyll, Duke of. *Scotland as it was and as it is.* 2v. illus. O.
Edin. 1889. Douglas 7/6 914.1 Ar3 e

Ardent champion of principle of landlordism rather than impartial historian.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1887, 1:334; *Nation*, Aug. 1887, 45:119; *Spectator*, Mar. 1887, 60:388.

Black, Adam & Black, Charles, pub. *Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland.* Ed. 33. 563p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1903.
Black 8/6 914.1 B56 e

Fullest and best tourists guidebook.

Brown, P. H. ed. *Early travellers in Scotland, 1295-1689.*
300p. maps, O. Edin. 1891. Douglas 14/ 914.1 T.L. e

Selections from works of 13 English and 11 foreign travelers in Scotland before 1700.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1891, 2:714; *Spectator*, Dec. 1891, 67:891.

——— *Scotland before 1700.* O. Edin. 1893. Douglas 14/
Astor e

Continuation of his *Early travellers in Scotland*. From contemporary documents. Valuable and interesting contribution to literature of early Scotland.

Reviewed in *Nation*, June 1893, 75:427; *Spectator*, Sep. 1893, 71:437; *Athenaeum*, June 1893, 1:727.

——— *Scotland in the time of Queen Mary.* 256p. O.
Lond. 1904. Methuen 7/6

Social history.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1904, 2:758; *Nation*, Aug. 1905, 81:167; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1905, 99:147.

Crawford, J. H. *Wild flowers of Scotland.* 228p. illus. O.
Lond. 1897. Macqueen 6/ 581.941 T.L. e

Describes the different varieties of flowers and tells where and in what season they may be found. Pleasantly written.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Aug. 1897, 52:129; *Spectator*, Aug. 1897, 79:221.

——— *Wild life in Scotland.* 280p. illus. O. Lond. 1896.
Macqueen 6/ B.P.L. e

Describes birds, fish, game etc.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Sep. 1896, 77:313; *Saturday review*, Aug. 1896, 82:170.

Geikie, Sir Archibald. The scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology. 504p. illus. maps. O. N. Y. 1901. Macmillan \$3.25 n 554.1 M5 e

History of the topography of the country.
Reviewed in *Spectator*, Jan. 1888, 61:96.

— Scottish reminiscences. 447p. O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan \$2.50 914.1 T.L. e

The experiences of a trained observer, who has noted the changes in manners, customs and speech which have taken place during his own lifetime. Reviewed in *Academy*, Ap. 1904, 66:398; *Saturday review*, July 1904, 98:82; *Spectator*, Aug. 1904, 93:292.

Green, S. G. Scottish pictures. 216p. illus. Q. Lond. 1891. Religious Tract Society 8/ 914.1 T.L. e

Describes Highlands, islands, lakes, Trossachs, etc.

Henderson, T. F. Old world Scotland. 263p. O. N. Y. 1893. Century \$1.50 914.1 T.L. e

Twenty-two interesting papers on such topics as kirk discipline, feasting, inns, beggars, football, etc.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1893, 2:94.

Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of the Scottish universities. 200p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Putnam \$1.25 n 378.41 A1 e

Contents: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Aberdeen, St Andrews.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Jan. 1905, 46:95; *Dial*, Jan. 1905, 38:50; *Nation*, Nov. 1904, 79:416.

Johnson, Clifton. The land of heather. 258p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Macmillan \$2 n 914.1 J63 e

Sketches of life and scenery in Scotland. The writer wanders through the country, living as far as possible with the humbler people, and fixes with pen and camera all he sees and hears. *Nation*
Reviewed in *Nation*, Oct. 1903, 77:302.

Lansdale, M. H. Scotland, historic and romantic. 2v. illus. O. Phil. 1902. Coates \$5 914.1 T.L. e

History and description of all the important shires.

Reviewed in *Critic*, Ap. 1902, 40:378.

Lauder, Sir T. D. Scottish rivers. 328p. illus. O. Glasg. 1890. Morrison 6/ B.P.L. e

Describes the Tweed and its tributaries and the Tyne, the fish and flowers, hills and glens, castles and legends connected with each; quotes ballads frequently.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1874, 2:202, Dec. 1890, 2:888.

Ramsay, E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish life and character. 297p. D. Lond. 1872. Gall 2/ 914.1 R141 e

Deals with religious observances, conviviality, old servants, language, humor, etc. Many anecdotes. Best of this class of works.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Aug. 1867, 40:892.

Robertson, J. L. Furth in field, by Hugh Haliburton. 280p. D. N. Y. 1894. Putnam \$2 824.89 T.L. e

Essays on the life, language and literature of old Scotland, interesting but somewhat superficial.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1895, 1:10; *Nation*, June 1895, 60:451.

Rogers, Charles. Scotland, social and domestic. 38op. O. Lond. 1869. Grampian Club 21/ 914.1 R631 e

Contents: Social customs; Drolleries; Public sports; Folk-lore; Demons and apparitions; Witchcraft; Church discipline.

Aims to present a picture of Scottish life and manners from the Reformation.

——— Social life in Scotland from early to recent times. 3v. O. Edin. 1886. Paterson 54/ 914.1 R63 e

An expansion of his former work, *Scotland, social and domestic*.

Sanderson, William & Dobson, H. J. Scottish life and character, painted by H. J. Dobson and described by William Sanderson. 159p. illus. O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan \$3 n 914.1 Sa5 e

Reviewed in *Academy*, Dec. 1904, 67:611; *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1905, 1:118; *Spectator*, Dec. 1904, 93:1058.

Shairp, J. C. Sketches in history and poetry. 376p. D. Edin. 1887. Douglas 7/6 824.89 T.L. e

Contents: St Columba; Queen Margaret; Bruce; Early poetry; James I; Songs of Scotland, etc.

Wallace, William. Scotland yesterday. 24op. D. Lond. 1893. Hodder 6/ 823.89 T.L. e

Sketches of Scottish life a generation ago.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Mar. 1894, 72:412.

Trossachs, Scott country

Crockett, W. S. The Scott country. 51op. illus. map, O. Edin. 1902. Black 6/ 914.14 C87 e

Deals with Scottish border, aiming to tell somewhat of its story, the memories that encircle it, its wealth of literary associations and the singular charm of its scenery. *Preface*

Reviewed in *Academy*, May 1902, 62:480; *Dial*, Dec. 1902, 33:397; *Nation*, Nov. 1902, 15:401; *Spectator*, June 1902, 88:989.

Hunnewell, J. F. Lands of Scott. 508p. illus. maps, D. Bost. 1903. Houghton \$2.50 823.73 G e

Sketches of Scott's life and works and the places associated with him.

Napier, G. G. Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott. 216p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1897. Macmillan \$10 n 928.23 Sco812 e

Describes Edinburgh, Smallholm, Lasswade, Yarrow, Glasgow, Dryburgh, Abbotsford, and other places where he lived and visited.

Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals; ed. by William Knight. 2v. illus. D. Lond. 1897. Macmillan \$3 928.21 W8931 e

Includes her *Journal of a tour made in Scotland*, which is a minute history of the six weeks' expedition made by Wordsworth, his sister and Coleridge from Keswick to Glasgow through the Trossachs to Edinburgh and back to Grasmere.

Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1874, 6:91; *Athenaeum*, July 1874, 2:41; *Spectator*, Aug. 1874, 47:480.

Islands

Boswell, James. Account of Dr Johnson's tour to the Hebrides. O. Lond. 1902. Constable 4/ e

Also in Boswell's Life of Johnson, ed. by G. B. Hill, v.5, 928.24 J6341.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Oct. 1898, 55:113.

Johnson, Samuel. Tour in the Hebrides. N. Y. 1902. Macmillan 50c e

From Edinburgh to Inverness, through Loch Ness to Hebrides, returning through Loch Lomond to Glasgow.

Also in his works, v.9, 824.63 I10.

Cumming, C. F. G. In the Hebrides. 431p. O. Lond. 1901. Chatto 6/ 914.117 T.L. e

Her familiarity and sympathy with the ways and thoughts of the people lend charm to her description of their country, manners, customs and legends.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1883, 2:599.

Heathcote, Norman. St Kilda. 229p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1900. Longmans \$3.50 914.117 H35 e

History, legend, scenery, inhabitants, occupations and possibilities of future development. Chapter on the birds of St Kilda; first-hand information.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Nov. 1900, 59:462.

Moncrieff, A. R. H. & Smith, William. Highlands and islands of Scotland, painted by William Smith and described by A. R. H. Moncrieff. Illus. O. N. Y. 1906. Macmillan \$6 n

Legend, reflection, reminiscence: illustrated in color.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1906, 1:570; *Nation*, July 1906, 83:12.

Pennell, Joseph & Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth Robins. Our journey to the Hebrides. 225p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Harper \$1.75 914.1 P38 e

Authors took a walking tour from Glasgow to the Hebrides and back through the Highlands. Bright sketches of the trials and pleasures of travel in this land of clouds and sunshine, giving particular emphasis to the condition of the people.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Aug. 1899, 49:180.

Seton, George. St Kilda, past and present. 346p. illus. maps. sq. O. Edin. 1878. Blackwood 15/ 914.117 Se7 e

Probably the best authority on the island, although only partly the result of personal observation.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, June 1878, 51:768; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1878, 45:186; *Academy*, Nov. 1878, 14:442.

Smith, Alexander. Summer in Skye. 570p. illus. D. Edin. 1885. Nimmo 3/6 914.117 Sm5 e

From Edinburgh to Skye and back to Glasgow.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1865, 2:397.

Tudor, J: R. Orkneys and Shetland, past and present. 703p. illus. maps. O. Lond. 1883. Stanford 21/ B.P.L. e

History, description, climate, fauna, flora, industries, ancient monuments, etc. Accurate and interesting.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1883, 2:143.

Edinburgh

Black, Adam & Black, Charles, pub. Black's guide to Edinburgh and its environs. Ed.25. 110p. illus. maps, S. Lond. 1899. Black 1/ 914.144 T.L. e

Best guide to city.

Geddie, John. Romantic Edinburgh. 326p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Dutton \$2.50 914.144 G26 e

Not a guidebook. History, legends, associations and landmarks of Edinburgh appropriately described.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, July 1900, 85:85; *Nation*, Nov. 1900, 71:426; *Dial*, Aug. 1901, 31:111.

Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of Edinburgh. 80p. illus. D. N. Y. 1902. Harper \$1 914.144 H97 e

Connects with various houses and places in and near Edinburgh some 50 literary celebrities, great and small. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1891, 2:582.

Masson, David. Edinburgh sketches and memories. 438p. O. N. Y. 1892. Macmillan \$3.75 941.44 T.L. e

Contents: Queen Mary's Edinburgh, Edinburgh University, James's farewell to Holyrood, Carlyle, Literary history of Edinburgh, etc.

One may survey Edinburgh life in these successive essays as a continuous story with strong sense of its significance as well as its picturesqueness.

Nation

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1892, 1:664; *Nation*, Dec. 1892, 53:494.

Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Royal Edinburgh, her saints, kings, prophets and poets. 535p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Macmillan \$2.50 941.44 Ol3 e

Contents: Margaret of Scotland; Stewarts; Reformation; Modern city. Popular and interesting.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1890, 2:881; *Nation*, Ap. 1891, 52:348.

Smeaton, Oliphant. Story of Edinburgh. 426p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Macmillan \$1.75 (Mediaeval towns) 914.44 Sm3 e

Most exhaustive and compact volume on Edinburgh yet published.

Academy

Reviewed in *Academy*, Aug. 1904, 67:110; *Athenaeum*, July 1904, 2:109.

Stevenson, R. L.: Edinburgh. 190p. illus. D. N. Y. 1905. Scribner \$1.50 914.144 St4 e

Describes city, buildings, people, customs, associations, etc. in Stevenson's delightful style.

Reviewed in *Literary world*, Oct. 1888, 9:365; *Saturday review*, Dec. 1896, 82:608; *Critic*, Jan. 1897, 30:76.

Glasgow

Macgeorge, Andrew. Old Glasgow. 317p. illus. O. Glasg. 1888. Blackie 10/6 914.143 T.L. e

Aims to present systematic and popular outline of early history of the city. Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1880, 1:469.

Muir, J. H. Glasgow in 1901. 255p. illus. map, D. Glasg. 1901. Hodge 3/6 914.143 T.L. e

Describes the appearance of the city, its streets, harbor, government, university, clubs, life of the people, in a style full of piquancy and local color.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1901, 2:486; *Spectator*, Aug. 1901, 87:194.

RELIGION

General

Edgar, Andrew. Old church life in Scotland. 2v. O. Paisley 1885. Gardner 7/6 Astor e

From the middle of the 17th to beginning of 19th century. Treats of discipline, provision for education, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1885, 2:233; *Spectator*, Sep. 1886, 59:1214; *Saturday review*, Oct. 1885, 60:518, Jan. 1887, 63:132.

Macpherson, John. History of the Church of Scotland. 458p. O. Paisley 1901. Gardner 7/6 Astor e

A comprehensive and impartial account of ecclesiastical and religious movements in Scotland from earliest times to close of 19th century. *Spectator*

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Ap. 1902, 88:621.

Stanley, A. P. Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland. 207p. O. Lond. 1872. Murray 7/6 285.241 St2 e

Four lectures: Celtic, mediaeval and episcopal church; Church of Scotland; Covenant and seceding churches; Moderation of Church of Scotland; Present and future of Church of Scotland.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1872, 1:361; *Spectator*, June 1872, 45:694.

St Columba

Cooke, E. A. Life and work of St Columba. 153p. illus. O. Edin. 1893. St Giles Printing Co. 6/ o.p. 922.2415 T.L. e

Popular, brief life of the man who introduced Christianity into Scotland.

Anglican church

Luckock, H. M. Church in Scotland. 375p. illus. D. Lond. 1892. Gardner 6/ 274.1 T.L. e

Impartial and fair account of the Church of Scotland from the beginning to 1888.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1893, 1:407; *Spectator*, Aug. 1893, 71:277.

Covenanters

Dodds, James. Fifty years' struggles of the Scottish Covenanters. 389p. O. Edin. 1860. Edmonston 5/ B.P.L. e

1638-88. Enthusiastic tribute to the martyrs of the covenant. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1860, 2:748; *Spectator*, Aug. 1860, 33:791.

John Knox

Brown, P. H. John Knox. 2v. illus. O. Lond. 1895. Black 24/ 922.54 K772 e

Shows mastery of the principal events of the time and sympathy with the aims of the Reformation and the man whose life he presents.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1895, 2:637.

Cowan, Henry. John Knox. 404p. O. N.Y. 1905. Putnam \$1.35 (Heroes of the Reformation) 922.54 K776 e

Reviewed in *Critic*, Oct. 1905, 47:381; *Dial*, Oct. 1905, 39:206; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:440.

- Glasse, John.** John Knox, a criticism and an appreciation. 194p. D. N.Y. 1905. Macmillan \$1.25 922.54 K778 e
Reviewed in *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:440.
- Innes, A. T.** John Knox. 158p. D. N.Y. 1898. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 922.54 K773 e
Brief, popular biography.
- Lang, Andrew.** John Knox and the Reformation. 281p. O. N. Y. 1905. Longmans \$3.50 n 922.54 K777 e
Reviewed in *Academy*, June 1905, 68:584; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1905, 2:230; *Spectator*, June 1905, 94:820; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:40.
- MacCunn, F. A.** John Knox. 227p. illus. D. N. Y. 1895. Houghton \$1 (English leaders of religion) 922.54 T.L. e
Vigorous, well balanced sketch. *Spectator*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1895, 2:637; *Spectator*, May 1896, 76:774.
- Stalker, James.** John Knox, his ideas and ideals. 250p. D. N. Y. 1904. Armstrong \$1 n 922.54 K775 e
Appreciation of Knox as politician, writer, controversialist, theologian and preacher. *Spectator*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1905, 1:526; *Spectator*, Jan. 1905, 94:59; *Saturday review*, Sep. 1905, 100:440.

Disruption

- Bayne, Peter.** Free Church of Scotland. 346p. sq. O. Edin. 1894. Clark 6/ 285.2 T.L. e
History of the Free Church movement and an enthusiastic tribute to its founders.
Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1893, 44:27; *Spectator*, Oct. 1893, 71:492.
- Ryley, G. B. & McCandlish, J. M.** Scotland's Free Church. illus. Q. Lond. 1902. Constable 10/6
Aims to give retrospect of Christianity in Scotland with summary of progress of Free Church. Accurate, lucid and moderate. *Academy*
Reviewed in *Academy*, July, 1893, 44:27; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1893, 2:488; *Nation*, Dec. 1893, 57:471; *Spectator*, Oct. 1893, 71:492.

Chalmers

- Hanna, William.** Memoirs of the life of Thomas Chalmers. 2v. D. Edin. 1878. Douglas 12/ 922.54 C351 e
The final biography of one of the greatest Scotsmen of the 19th century—preacher, professor and leader of the Disruption.
- Olyphant, Mrs M. O. W.** Thomas Chalmers, preacher, philosopher and statesman. 255p. illus. D. Edin. 1893. Blackwood 3/6 922.541 C352 e
Sympathetic and appreciative study.
Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1893, 44:27; *Nation*, Nov. 1893, 57:399.

LITERATURE

Histories

- Blackie, J. S.** Language and literature of the Scottish Highlands. 331p. D. Edin. 1876. Hamilton 6/ 891.63 B56 e
History of Highland literature. Discusses Ossian.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1877, 2:592; *Spectator*, Feb. 1877, 50:153.

Geddie, John. The balladists. 16op. D. N. Y. 1897. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 821.04 G26 e

Sketch of the character of ballads, their history, growth and structure.
Reviewed in *Spectator*, Mar. 1897, 78:499; *Saturday review*, Oct. 1897, 84:sup. 405; *Dial*, Feb. 1897, 22:126.

Graham, H: G. Scottish men of letters in the 18th century. 441p. illus. O. N. Y. 1902. Macmillan \$4.50 820.9 G761 e

Not so much a history of literature produced by Scotsmen in the 18th century as an account of the men who made it. *Nation*

Reviewed in *Academy*, Jan. 1902, 62:47; *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1902, 1:233; *Nation*, Ap. 1902, 74:274.

Henderson, T. F. History of Scottish vernacular literature. 462p. O. Lond. 1900. Nutt 6/ 820.9 T.L. e

From the minstrels through Burns.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Feb. 1899, 1:207; *Nation*, Mar. 1899, 68:244; *Saturday review*, Jan. 1899, 87:21; *Spectator*, Ap. 1899, 82:559.

Maclean, Magnus. Literature of the Highlands. N. Y. 1904. Scribner \$2.50 n

Biographical and critical history of poetry of Highlands after the '45. *Athenaeum*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1904, 1:454; *Saturday review*, Aug. 1904, 98:270; *Spectator*, June 1904, 92:966.

Millar, J. H. Literary history of Scotland. N. Y. 1903. Scribner \$4 820.9 M61 e

From beginning of the 14th century to present day.
Reviewed in *Academy*, June 1903, 64:628; *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1903, 2:241; *Spectator*, Sep. 1903, 91:390.

Ross, J. M. Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation. 420p. O. Glasg. 1884. MacLehose 14/ 941 R73 e

Careful and thorough survey. Well written.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, June 1884, 1:818; *Spectator*, Aug. 1884, 57:1019.

Walker, Hugh. Three centuries of Scottish literature. 2v. D. N. Y. 1893. Macmillan \$3 820.9 W15 e

v.1 Reformation to the union.
v.2 Union to Scott.
Sets forth clearly and systematically the nature of Scottish literary culture, the phases of society and politics through which it passes and the character of its principal movements. *Nation*.
Reviewed in *Literary world*, Ap. 1893, 24:128; *Spectator*, July 1893, 71:21; *Nation*, Sep. 1893, 57:194.

Biography and individual works

Burns

Dougall, C: S. The Burns country. 338p. illus. map, O. N. Y. 1904. Macmillan \$2 914.1 D74 e

Literary and historical associations, with suggestions for a tour in the Burns country. Author writes from first-hand acquaintance.
Reviewed in *Academy*, July 1904, 67:48; *Athenaeum*, July 1904, 2:1; *Spectator*, Oct. 1904, 93:602.

Shairp, J. C. Robert Burns. 205p. D. N. Y. n. d. Harper 75c
(English men of letters) 928.21 B933 e

Good brief biography giving careful estimates of the character and genius of Burns.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, May 1879, 52:627.

Burns, Robert. Poetical works. O. Bost. 1902. Houghton \$2
(Cambridge ed.) 821.61 Jim e

With biographical and critical essay and notes by W. E. Henley.

Criticisms of Burns in Stevenson's *Familiar studies of men and books*, p. 59-103; Carlyle's *Essays*, 1:265-326.

Carlyle

Carlyle, Mrs Jane (Welsh). Letters and memorials; ed. by J. A. Froude. 2v. in 1, D. N. Y. 1883. Harper \$1 928.24 C19 e

— New letters and memorials; ed. by Alexander Carlyle. 2v. O. N. Y. 1903. Lane \$6 n 928.24 C191 e

Reviewed in *Academy*, May 1903, 64:426, 455; *Athenaeum*, May 1903, 1:585; *Spectator*, June 1903, 90:980.

Carlyle, Thomas. Early letters, 1814-1826; ed. by C. E. Norton. Macmillan \$2.25

— Letters, 1826-1836; ed. by C. E. Norton. Macmillan \$2.50

— New letters; ed. by Alexander Carlyle. 2v. O. N. Y. 1904. Lane \$6 928.24 C198 e

Reviewed in *Academy*, Ap. 1904, 66:448; *Saturday review*, July 1904, 98:146; *Spectator*, May 1904, 92:814.

— Reminiscences; ed. by J. A. Froude. O. N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$1.50 928.24 C192 e

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1881, 1:357, 387.

Froude, J. A. Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first 40 years of his life. 2v. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$2.50 928.24 T.L. e

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Ap. 1882, 1:435, 467; *Nation*, June 1882, 34:465.

— Thomas Carlyle, a history of his life in London. 2v. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$2.50 928.24 T.L. e

These three works form the standard biography.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1884, 2:524; *Nation*, Nov. 1884, 39:438.

Garnett, Richard. Life of Thomas Carlyle. 186p. D. Lond. 1887. Scott 1/6 (Great writers) 928.24 C1913 e

Fairly good brief biography.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1887, 2:243; *Spectator*, Sep. 1887, 60: 1217.

Nichol, John. Thomas Carlyle. 257p. D. N. Y. 1892. Harper 75c (English men of letters) 928.24 C194 e

Sloan, J. M. The Carlyle country. 283p. illus. Q. Phil. 1903. Lippincott \$3.50 928.24 qC1913 e

Describes the Scottish haunts and homes of Carlyle.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1903, 2:717; *Saturday review*, Nov. 1903, 96:678; *Spectator*, Nov. 1903, 91:741.

Carlyle, Thomas. Complete works. 10v. D. Bost. Estes \$10
824.82 J c

Contents:

- v. 1 Sartor Resartus, Hero worship, John Sterling, Latter day pamphlets
 - v. 2 French Revolution
 - v. 3-5 Frederick the Great
 - v. 6 Frederick the Great, Past and present, Miscellanies
 - v. 7, 8 Miscellaneous essays
 - v. 9 Cromwell's letters
 - v. 10 Cromwell's Life of Schiller. Index
- The following are a few criticisms. Others may be found in Poole,
A. L. A. *index to general literature*, *Bibliography of Carlyle* by R. H. Shepherd.
- Birrell. Obiters dicta, 1:2-54
 - Dawson. Makers of modern prose, p. 169-207
 - Hutton. Contemporary thought and thinkers, 1:1-65
 - Lowell. My study windows, p. 115-49
 - Morley. Critical miscellanies, series I, p. 135-201
 - Shairp. Aspects of poetry, p. 349-76

Scott

Hudson, W. H. Sir Walter Scott. 304p. D. Lond. 1901.
Sands 6/ 928.23 Sco815 e

Appreciative, sympathetic and well balanced study, by an American.
Reviewed in *Academy*, Feb. 1901, 60:109; *Literature*, Mar. 1901, 8:221;
Saturday review, Mar. 1901, 91:340.

Hutton, R. H. Life of Walter Scott. 177p. D. N.Y. 1879.
Harper 75c (English men of letters) 928.23 Sco8 e

A monograph both biographical and critical.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1878, 2:46.

Lockhart, J: G. Life of Sir Walter Scott. 5v. O. Bost. 1902.
Houghton \$10 (Cambridge ed.) 928.23 Sco82 e

One of the foremost biographies in the English language.
Reviewed in *Quarterly review*, 1868, 124:1; *Month*, 1871, 15:241.

Saintsbury, G: E: B. Sir Walter Scott. 158p. D. N.Y. 1898.
Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.) 928.23 Sco828 e

Good brief life.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1897, 2:351; *Academy*, Aug. 1897, 52:110;
Spectator, Aug. 1897, 79:189.

Scott, Sir Walter. Familiar letters. 2v. O. Bost. 1894. Hough-
ton \$6 928.23 Sco827 e

Written during period of prosperity, as *Journal* was in time of adversity,
they reflect the sunlight of his own character and genius. *Saturday review*
Reviewed in *Academy*, Dec. 1893, 44:539; *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1893, 2:725;
Saturday review, Nov. 1893, 76:598.

——— *Journal*. 2v. illus. map, O. Edin. 1890. Douglas 7/6
928.23 Sco824 e

Monotonous yet full of interest, contains no new information and yet
adds immensely to our knowledge of the man who was, not only in Scotland
but throughout the English-speaking world the literary monarch of his
day. *Nation*

Reviewed in *Critic*, Dec. 1890, 17:289; *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1890, 2:617;
Nation, Jan. 1891, 52:94; *Literary world*, Dec. 1890, 21:463.

- Poetical works. O. Bost. Houghton \$2 (Cambridge
ed.) 821.74 J1s e
- Waverly novels. 25v. D. Bost. Houghton \$25
(Illustrated library ed.) 823.73 I e
- Criticisms (general):
Bagehot. Works, 2: 197-238
Martineau. Miscellanies, 1: 1-56
Masson. British novelists, p. 161-213
Stephen. Hours in a library, 1875, p. 174-203
- Criticisms on his poetry:
Lang. Essays in little, p. 171-81
Shairst. Aspects of poetry, p. 323-48
Whipple. Essays and reviews, 1: 303-13
Other references in Poole and in *A. L. A. index to general literature*.

Stevenson

- Balfour, Graham.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 2v. illus. O.
N. Y. 1902. Scribner \$4 n 928.23 St458 e
- Stevenson's cousin and intimate friend was chosen to write the official life. He has made large use of letters and extracts from unpublished writings. A good supplement to the two volumes of *Letters*.
Reviewed in *Academy*, Oct. 1901, 61:378; *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1901, 2:549; *Dial*, Nov. 1901, 31:356; *Nation*, Jan. 1902, 74:54; *Saturday review*, 15 Feb. 1901, 91: sup. 5; *Spectator*, Nov. 1901, 87:661.
- Conford, L. C.** Life of Robert Louis Stevenson. 201p. D. N. Y.
1900. Dodd \$1.25 928.23 St453 e
- Excellent estimate of Stevenson, sympathetic and discriminating.
Reviewed in *Academy*, Nov. 1899, 57:550; *Dial*, July 1900, 29:53; *Nation*, Ap. 1900, 70:300.
- Stevenson, R. L.** Letters; ed. by Sidney Colvin. 2v. O. N. Y.
1902. Scribner \$5 n 928.23 St452 e
- The best possible picture of the man. They reflect as a mirror the mood of the moment, the passing whim, the fleeting humor of this mutable, kindly spirit. *Dial*
Reviewed in *Academy*, Nov. 1899, 57:563; *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1899, 2:679; *Dial*, Dec. 1899, 27:416; *Spectator*, Nov. 1899, 83:750.
- Works. 30v. illus. maps, O. Edin. 1894-99. Chatto,
subs. (Edinburgh ed.)
- This is the only complete edition but it is exhausted, only 1000 sets having been printed.
- Works. 26v. illus. maps, O. Scribner \$52 (subs.)
(New thistle ed.) 823.89 St4c e
- Works. 25v. illus. D. Scribner \$1.25 each (Biographical ed.)
- Works. 26v. illus. D. Scribner \$33; \$1-\$1.50 each
- The following are a few criticisms and estimates of the man and his work. Many more will be found in Poole and in the *A. L. A. index to general literature*.
Burton. Literary likings, p. 3-34
Chapman. Emerson and other essays, p. 217-47
Couch. Adventures in criticism, p. 156-91
Gosse. Critical kit-kats, p. 275-302
James. Partial portraits, p. 137-74

Folklore

Aytoun, W: E. *ed.* Ballads of Scotland. 2v. D. Edin. 1870.
Blackwood 12/ Cong. e

Explanatory and historical notes with each ballad.
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, July 1858, 2:43.

Campbell, J: F. *ed.* Popular tales of the west Highlands. 4v. illus.
D. Paisley 1890-93. Gardner 7/6 each 398.2 T.L. e

Best collection of Scottish folk tales.
Reviewed in Max Müller's *Chips from a German workshop*, 2:237.

Campbell, J: G. Superstitions of the Highlands and islands of
Scotland. 318p. O. N. Y. 1900. Macmillan \$2.50
398.3 C15 e

Chapters on fairies, tutelary beings, augury, divination, etc. Collected
from oral sources.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Oct. 1901, 2:484; *Spectator*, Nov. 1901, 87:732.

Witchcraft and second sight in Scotland. 314p. D.
N. Y. 1902. Macmillan \$2

Reviewed in *Nation*, June 1903, 76:499; *Spectator*, July 1903, 91:94.

Chambers, Robert. Popular rhymes of Scotland. 402p. D.
Lond. 1870. Chambers 5/ 398.3 C35 e

Arranged under headings such as nursery rhymes, rhymes on places, noted
families, holidays, the weather, etc.

Child, F. J. English and Scotch popular ballads, edited by H. C.
Sargent and G. L. Kittridge. Bost. 1904. Houghton \$3 (Cam-
bridge ed.) 821.04 C431 e

Greatest authority on ballads of our tongue that has ever lived. *Nation*
Reviewed in *Nation*, Mar. 1883, 36:278, Oct. 1885, 41:329, Sep. 1888,
47:216.

Douglas, Sir G: B. Scott, ed. Scottish fairy and folktales. 301p.
illus. D. Lond. 1893. Scott 3/6 398.3 T.L. e

Classed under nursery, animals, giants, legends, fairies, brownies, witch-
craft, ghosts, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Nov. 1893, 2:659.

Gregor, Walter. Notes on the folklore of the north-east of Scot-
land. 238p. O. Lond. 1881. Folklore Society 13/6 398 F71
v.7 e

Reviewed in *Spectator*, July 1881, 54:934.

Guthrie, E. J. Old Scottish customs. 234p. D. Lond. 1885.
Hamilton 3/6 398.3 G98 e

Customs connected with games, marriage, feasts, holidays, Christmas,
Hallowe'en, etc.

Henderson, William. Notes on the folklore of the northern
counties. 391p. illus. O. Lond. 1879. Folklore Society 16/
398 F71 v.2 e

Northern counties of England and the border. Scholarly. Describes
customs and traditions regarding charms, witchcraft, occult powers, haunted
spots, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Jan. 1867, 1:112.

MacLagan, R. C. *comp.* Games and diversions of Argyleshire. 270p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Folklore Society 10 6

398 F71 v.47 e

Valuable, scholarly and entertaining. Gives careful details, quotes allusions to various games in Celtic literature. *Athenaeum*

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1901, 2:347.

Napier, James. Folklore of the west of Scotland. 190p. O. Paisley 1879. Gardner 4/ 398.3 N16 e

Describes superstitions, witchcraft, second-sight, rustic festivals, etc.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Mar. 1879, 1:370; *Spectator*, July 1881, 54:934

Scott, Sir Walter. Minstrelsy of the Scottish border; ed. by T. F. Henderson. 4v. O. Edin. Blackwood 42.

823.73 J v.1 e

A collection of ballads with historical and explanatory notes by Scott and additional notes by the editor.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Dec. 1902, 2:847; *Saturday review*, Dec. 1902, 94:811.

ART

Addis, M. E. L. Scottish cathedrals and abbeys, their history and associations. 175p. illus. O. Lond. 1901. Stock 8/6 n

726.6 Ad21 e

Contents: Iona, Glasgow, Brechin, St Machar, Dunblane, Dunkeld, St Giles, St Magnus, Dunfermline abbey, Paisley abbey.

Reviewed in *Academy* Dec. 1901, 61:33.

— Cathedrals and abbeys of Presbyterian Scotland. Phil. 1901. Presbyterian Board \$2.50 n
American edition of above.

Brydall, Robert. Art in Scotland, its origin and progress. 483p. O. Edin. 1889. Blackwood 12/6 709.41 B84 e

Painting, sculpture, architecture; the only general work on the subject.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Dec. 1889, 36:426; *Spectator*, Feb. 1890, 4:240.

Butler, H. C. Scotland's ruined abbeys. 287p. illus. sq. O. N. Y. 1899. Macmillan \$3.50 726.7 B97 e

Describes 20 abbeys, giving origin, style of architecture, associations, etc.

Reviewed in *Nation*, Dec. 1899, 69:434; *Spectator*, May 1900, 84:711.

McKay, W. D. Scottish school of painting. illus. O. N. Y. 1906. Scribner \$2 n (Library of art)

Biography and criticism of painters of Scottish nationality.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Sep. 1906, 2:246; *Nation*, July 1906, 83:54.

Martin, David. Glasgow school of painting. 73p. illus. Q. Lond. 1897. Bell 10/6 759.2 T.L. e

Brief sketches of artists and their work.

Reviewed in *Spectator*, Jan. 1898, 80:58; *Literature*, Jan. 1898, 1:333; *Saturday review*, Feb. 1898, 85:179.

Raeburn. Pinnington, Edward. Sir Henry Raeburn, R. A. 274p. illus. D. N. Y. 1904. Scribner \$1.25 (Makers of British art)

927.5 R1291 e

Includes a bibliography and catalogue of works.

Wilkie. Bayne, William. Sir David Wilkie, R. A. 235p. illus. D. N. Y. 1903. Scribner \$1.25 n (Makers of British art)

927.5 W653 e

Good as biography; author not art critic. *Nation*.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1903, 2:197; *Nation*, Sep. 1903, 77:208.

———— **Gower, R. S.** Sir David Wilkie. 134p. illus. O. Lond. 1902. Bell 5/ (Great masters in painting and sculpture)

927.5 W652 e

Biographical and critical. Chronologic list of works and list arranged by location.

Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, May 1902, 1:631; *Critic*, June 1902, 40:567; *Spectator*, May 1902, 88:812.

———— **Mollett, J: W.** Sir David Wilkie. 112p. illus. D. Lond. 1881. Low 2/6 (Illustrated biographies of the great artists)

927.5 W65 e

Clear and fair appreciation of Wilkie and his contemporaries. *Athenaeum*
Reviewed in *Athenaeum*, Aug. 1881, 2:247.

———— **Pinnington, Edward.** Sir David Wilkie and the Scots school of painting. 160p. D. N. Y. 1902. Scribner 75c (Famous Scots ser.)

927.5 T.L. e

Brief account of the artist's life and work.

Reviewed in *Academy*, Mar. 1900, 58:190,204; *Spectator*, Mar. 1900, 84:390.

The field of architecture is admirably covered in McGibbon and Ross's *Castellated and domestic architecture of Scotland* (12th to 18th centuries), 5v. and *Ecclesiastical architecture of Scotland from earliest Christian times to the 17th century*, 3v. These are too detailed and scholarly to come within the scope of a reading list.

INDEX

- Abbeys**, 70
Abbotsford, 60
Addis, M. E. L. Cathedrals and abbeys of Presbyterian Scotland, 70
 — Scottish cathedrals and abbeys, 70
Agriculture, 54, 57
Ancient remains, 53
Anderson, Joseph. Scotland in early Christian times, 53
 — Scotland in pagan times, 53
Anglican church, 63
Apparitions, 60
Architecture, 70, 71
Argyll, Duke of. Scotland as it was and as it is, 58
Arms, 57
Art, 52, 53, 70-71
Aytoun, W: E. Ballads of Scotland, 69
- Bain, Joseph.** The Edwards in Scotland, 56
Balfour, Graham. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson, 68
Ballads, 53, 59, 65, 69, 70
Bayne, Peter. Chief actors in the Puritan revolution, 56
 — Free Church of Scotland, 64
Bayne, William. Sir David Wilkie, R. A., 71
Beggars, 59
Biography, 65-66
Birds, 58; of St Kilda, 61
Blackie, J: S. Language and literature of the Scottish Highlands, 64
Black's guide to Edinburgh and its environs, 62
Black's picturesque tourist of Scotland, 58
Border country, 53, 60
- Boswell, James.** Account of Dr Johnson's tour to the Hebrides, 61
Bothwell, Earl of, life, 55
Brown, P. H. Early travellers in Scotland, 58
 — History of Scotland, 52
 — John Knox, 63
 — Scotland before 1700, 58
 — Scotland in the time of Queen Mary, 58
Bruce, Robert, lives, 54, 60
Brydall, Robert. Art in Scotland, 70
Burns, Robert, lives, 65-66
 — Poetical works, 66
Burton, J. H. History of Scotland from Agricola's invasion to the extinction of the latest Jacobite insurrection, 52
Butler, H. C. Scotland's ruined abbeys, 70
- Campbell, J: F.** Popular tales of the west Highlands, 69
Campbell, J: G. Superstitions of the Highlands and islands of Scotland, 69
 — Witchcraft and second sight in Scotland, 69
Carlyle, Mrs Jane (Welsh). Letters and memorials, 66
 — New letters and memorials, 66
Carlyle, Thomas, lives, 66-67
 — Complete works, 67
 — Early letters, 1814-1826, 66
 — Letters, 1826-1836, 66
 — New letters, 66
 — Reminiscences, 66
Castles, 59
Cathedrals, 70
Chalmers, Thomas, lives, 64
Chambers, Robert. Domestic annals of Scotland, 52

- Popular rhymes of Scotland, 69
 Charles I, 56
 Child, F. J. English and Scotch popular ballads, 69
 Church, the, 57
 Church discipline, 60
 Church life, 63
 Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 57, 58
 Clarendon, 56
 Columba, St, 60, 63
 Colville, James. Byways of history, 52
 Cooke, E. A. Life and work of St Columba, 63
 Cornford, L. C. Life of Robert Louis Stevenson, 68
 Costumes, 57
 Covenants, 56, 63
 Cowan, Henry. John Knox, 63
 Craik, Sir Henry. Century of Scottish history, 57
 Crawford, J. H. Wild flowers of Scotland, 58
 — Wild life in Scotland, 58
 Crime, 57
 Crockett, W. S. The Scott country, 60
 Cromwell, 56
 Cumming, C. F. G. In the Hebrides, 61
 Customs, 53, 57, 58, 59, 61, 62, 69
- Demons, 60**
 Description and travel, 58-62
 Dobson, H. J. & Sanderson, William. Scottish life and character, 60
 Dodds, James. Fifty years' struggles of the Scottish Covenanters, 63
 Dougall, C: S. The Burns country, 65
 Douglas, Sir G: B. Scott. Scottish fairy and folktales, 69
 Dress, 57, 58
 Drolleries, 60
 Dryburgh, 60
- Ecclesiastical relics, 53**
 Economic history, 57
- Edgar, Andrew. Old church life in Scotland, 63
 Edinburgh, 60, 62
 Education, 52, 57, 63
 Ethnology, 54
Fairy tales, 69
 Famous Scots series, 49-50
 Feasting, 59
 Fish, 54, 58, 59
 Flowers, 58, 59
 Folklore, 60, 69-70
 Football, 59
 Free Church, 64
 Froude, J. A. Thomas Carlyle, a history of the first 40 years of his life, 66
 — Thomas Carlyle, a history of his life in London, 66
- Gael, 57**
 Game, 58
 Games, 70
 Garnett, Richard. Life of Thomas Carlyle, 66
 Geddie, John. The balladists, 65
 — Romantic Edinburgh, 62
 Geikie, Sir Archibald. The scenery of Scotland viewed in connection with its physical geology, 59
 — Scottish reminiscences, 59
 Glasgow, 60, 62
 Glasse, John. John Knox, a criticism and an appreciation, 64
 Glencoe, massacre of, 53
 Gower, R. S. Sir David Wilkie, 71
 Graham, H. G. Scottish men of letters in the -8th century, 65
 — Social life in Scotland in the 18th century, 57
 Green, S. G. Scottish pictures, 59
 Gregor, Walter. Note on the folklore of north-east Scotland, 69
 Guidebooks, 58
 Guthrie, E. J. Old Scottish customs, 69
- Haliburton, Hugh, pseud., see Robertson, J. L.**
 Hanna, William. Memoirs of the life of Thomas Chalmers, 64

- Heathcote, Norman.** St Kilda, 61
Hebrides, 51
Henderson, T. F. Casket letters and Mary, Queen of Scots, 55
 — History of Scottish vernacular literature, 65
 — Mary, Queen of Scots; her environment and tragedy, 55
 — Old world Scotland, 59
Henderson, William. Notes on the folklore of the northern counties, 69
Highlands, 57-58, 59; literature, 64, 65
History, 52-58, 60
Hosack, John. Mary, Queen of Scots and her accusers, 55
Hudson, W. H. Sir Walter Scott, 67
Hume, M. A. S. Love affairs of Mary, Queen of Scots, 55
Humor, 59
Hunnewell, J. F. Lands of Scott, 60
Hutton, Laurence. Literary landmarks of Edinburgh, 62
 — Literary landmarks of the Scottish universities, 59
Hutton, R. H. Life of Walter Scott, 67
Industries, 52, 53, 57
Innes, A. T. John Knox, 64
Innes, Cosmo. Scotland in the middle ages, 53
Inns, 59
Islands, 59, 61
Jacobite risings, 53, 56-57
James I, life, 54, 60
James 4, life, 54
Johnson, Clifton. The land of heather, 59
Johnson, Samuel. Tour in the Hebrides, 61
Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Romance of a king's life, 54
Kirk discipline, 59
Knox, John. lives, 63-64
Lakes, 59
Land system, 57
Lang, Andrew. History of Scotland from the Roman occupation, 52
 — John Knox and the Reformation, 64
 — Mystery of Mary Stuart, 55
 — Pickle the Spy, 56
 — Prince Charles Edward Stuart, 56
Language, 54, 57, 59, 64
Lansdale, M. H. Scotland, historic and romantic, 59
Lasswade, 60
Laud, William, archbishop, 56
Lauder, Sir T. D. Scottish rivers, 59
Laws, 53
Legends, 59, 61, 62, 69
Literature, 52, 53, 59, 64-70
Lockhart, J: G. Life of Sir Walter Scott, 67
Logan, James. The Scottish Gael, 57
Luckock, H. M. Church in Scotland, 63
Mac Arthur, Margaret. History of Scotland, 52
McCandlish, J: M. & Ryley, G: B. Scotland's Free Church, 64
Mac Cunn, F. A. John Knox, 64
Macdonald, Flora, story of, 56
Macgeorge, Andrew. Old Glasgow, 62
Macgregor, Alexander. Life of Flora Macdonald, 56
Mac Ian, R. R. Clans of the Scottish Highlands, 57
McKay, W: D. Scottish school of painting, 70
Mackenzie, James. History of Scotland, 53
Mackinnon, James. Culture in Early Scotland, 53
 — Union of England and Scotland, 56
Mackintosh, John. History of civilization in Scotland, 52
 — Scotland, 53
Maclagan, R. C. Games and diversions of Argyleshire, 70
Maclean, Magnua. Literature of the Highlands, 65

- Macpherson, John. History of the Church of Scotland, 63
 Maitland of Lethington, 56
 Manners, 53, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61
 Manufactures, 54
 Margaret, Queen, 60, 62
 Martin, David. Glasgow school of painting, 70
 Mary, Queen of Scots, lives, 55-56
 Masson, David. Edinburgh sketches and memories, 62
 Maxwell, David. Bygone Scotland, 53
 Maxwell, H. E. Robert the Bruce and the struggle for Scottish independence, 54
 Mignet, F. A. A. Life of Mary, Queen of Scots, 55
 Millar, J. H. Literary history of Scotland, 65
 Milton, John, 56
 Minstrelsy of the Scottish border, 70
 Mitchell, Dugald. Popular history of the Highlands and Gaelic Scotland, 57
 Mollett, J. W. Sir David Wilkie, 71
 Moncrieff, A. R. H. & Smith, William. Highlands and islands of Scotland, 61
 Montrose, 56
 Morris, Mowbray. Montrose, 56
 Muir, J. H. Glasgow in 1901, 62
 Muirson, A. F. King Robert the Bruce, 54
 — Sir William Wallace, 54
 Music, 57
 Napier, G. G. Homes and haunts of Sir Walter Scott, 60
 Napier, James. Folklore of the west of Scotland, 70
 Nichol, John. Thomas Carlyle, 66
 Oliphant, Mrs M. O. W. Royal Edinburgh her saints, kings, prophets and poets, 62
 — Thomas Chalmers, preacher, philosopher and statesman, 64
 Orkneys, 61
 Ossian, 64
 Painting, 70
 Paton, James. Scottish history and life, 53
 Patrick R. W. Cochran-. Mediaeval Scotland, 54
 Pennell, Joseph & Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth Robins. Our journey to the Hebrides, 61
 Pinnington, Edward. Sir David Wilkie and the Scots school of painting, 71
 — Sir Henry Raeburn, R. A., 70
 Poetry, 53, 57, 60, 65
 Politics, 52
 Poor, care of, 57
 Raeburn, Sir Henry, life of, 70
 Rait, R. S. Mary Queen of Scots, 55
 Ramsay, E. B. Reminiscences of Scottish life and character, 59
 Ramsay, John. Scotland and Scotsmen in the 18th century, 57
 Reformation, 62, 63, 64
 Religion, 52, 54, 57, 58, 63-64
 Religious observances, 59
 Rivers, 59
 Robertson, E. W. Scotland under her early kings, 54
 Robertson, J. L. Furth in field, 59
 Rogers, Charles. Scotland, social and domestic, 60
 — Social life in Scotland from early to recent times, 60
 Ross, J. M. Scottish history and literature to the period of the Reformation, 65
 Rural classes, 57
 Ryley, G. B. & McCandlish, J. M. Scotland's Free Church, 64
 St George, Chevalier de, 57
 St Kilda, 61
 Saintsbury, G. E. B. Sir Walter Scott, 67
 Sanderson, William & Dobson, H. J. Scottish life and character, 60
 Scenery, 59
 Schiern, Frederick. Life of James Hepburn, 55
 Science, 52

- Scott, Sir Walter, lives, 67
 — Familiar letters, 67
 — Journal, 67
 — Minstrelsy of the Scottish border, 70
 — Poetical works, 68
 Scott country, 60
 Sculpture, 70
 Servants, 59
 Seton, George. St Kilda, past and present, 61
 Shairp, J. C. Robert Burns, 66
 — Sketches in history and poetry, 60
 Shetland, 61
 Skelton, Sir John. Maitland of Lethington and the Scotland of Mary Stuart, 56
 Skene, W: F. Celtic Scotland, 54
 — Highlanders of Scotland, 58
 Skye, 61
 Sloan, J. M. The Carlyle country, 66
 Smallholm, 60
 Smeaton, Oliphant. Story of Edinburgh, 62
 Smith, Alexander. Summer in Skye, 61
 Smith, Gregory. Days of James 4, 54
 Smith, William, & Moncrieff, A. R. H. Highlands and islands of Scotland, 61
 Social life, 52, 53, 54, 57, 59, 60
 Songs of Scotland, 60
 Sports, 53, 60
 Stalker, James. John Knox, his ideas and ideals, 64
 Stanley, A. P. Lectures on the history of the Church of Scotland, 63
 Stevenson, R. L., lives, 68
 — Edinburgh, 62
 — Letters, 68
 — Works, 68
 Stewarts, 62
 Stuart, Prince Charles, lives, 56
 Superstitions, 69, 70
 Tartans, 58
 Taxation, 54
 Taylor, James. Scottish Covenanters, 56
 Terry, C: S. Chevalier de St George and the Jacobite movement in his favor, 57
 — Rising of 1745, 57
 Trade, 52, 54, 57
 Trossachs, 59, 60
 Tudor, J: R. Orkneys and Shetland, past and present, 61
 Universities, 53, 59; Edinburgh, 62; Glasgow, 62
 Vane, 56
 Veitch, John. History and poetry of the Scottish border, 53
 Walker, Hugh. Three centuries of Scottish literature, 65
 Wallace, Sir William, life, 54
 Wallace, William. Scotland yesterday, 60
 Wars, 58
 Weapons, 53
 Wilkie, Sir David, lives, 71
 Witchcraft, 53, 60, 69, 70
 Wordsworth, Dorothy. Journals, 60
 Worship, 53
 Yarrow, 60

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 Cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

No. 5 and 15-17 are out of print. No. 36 is a revised and enlarged edition of no. 5. Bound volume includes no. 15-17, but not no. 5.

- Bb 1** Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. 25c.
- Bb 2-4** Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. 15c.
- Bb 6-8** Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. 10c.
- Bb 9-II** Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. 15c.
- Bb 12** Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [25c]
- Bb 13** Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. [25c]
- Bb 14** Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. 10c.
- Bb 18** Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. 5c.
- Bb 19** College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. 10c.
- Bb 20** House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. 5c.

Volume 2 Cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb 21** Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. 5c.
- Bb 22** Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. 15c.
- Bb 23** Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. 15c.
- Bb 24** New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. 35c.
- Bb 25** China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. 20c.
- Bb 26-27** Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. 15c. Bb27 separately, 5c.
- Bb 28** Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. 20c.
- Bb 29** Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. 10c.
- Bb 30** Class list of a \$500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. 15c.

Volume 3 Cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb 31** Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. 10c.
- Bb 32** Biography for Young People. 60p. Nov. 1901. 15c.
- Bb 33** French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. 15c.
- Bb 34** Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. 10c.
- Bb 35** Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. 10c.
- Bb 36** Cataloguers Reference Books. 186p. Nov. 1903. 25c.
- Bb 37** Best Books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. 10c.
- Bb 38** Ethics. 36p. Ap. 1905. 10c.
- Bb 39** Best Books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. 10c.
- Bb 40** Best Books of 1905. 46p. Aug. 1906. 10c.

Volume 4

- Bb 41** Florence. 44p. Sep. 1906. 10c.
- Bb 42** Scotland. 36p. Mar. 1907. 10c.

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions.

Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
 English literature of later 18th century: select. M. C. Swayze, '89
 Charles Kingsley. E. E. Burdick, '90
 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
 Ben Jonson. Mrs M. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90
 Books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
 Bayard Taylor, 1825-78. W. S. Burns, '91

Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91
 Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
 Literature relating to Hudson river. M. T. Wheeler, '91
 Christian art: select. M. L. Davis, '92
 Consolidated classified index to the Library Journal, v. 1-12; B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95
 Higher criticism of the Old Testament: select. W. R. Eastman, '92
 John Lothrop Motley, 1814-77. M. E. Robbins, '92
 John Wesley. E. L. Foote, '92
 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92
 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92
 Municipal government. M. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
 Angling, 1883-93. Henrietta Church, '93
 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
 Education of women. M. E. Hawley, '93
 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H. W. Rice, '93
 New philanthropy: reading list. H. G. Sheldon, '93
 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M. L. Sutliff, '93
 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
 Graded list of history and travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
 Index to University Extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
 Members of the A. L. A. H. C. Silliman, '95
 Phillips Brooks. G. W. C. Stockwell, '95
 Religious denominations of the U. S. G. F. Bowerman, '95
 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N. M. Pond, '96
 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
 Minor American poetry, 1860-97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
 In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries. Game and Forest Commission, 1898
 Photography, 1880-98. E. A. Brown, '98
 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
 History of the 16th century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
 Politics and party government in New York city. I. G. Mudge, '00
 Russian realists. F. A. Paine, '00
 Household economics. S. W. Vought, '01
 Works in English relating to the Wagnerian music drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
 The blind. O. L. Mann, '02
 History of latter half of 18th century: reading list. E. S. Wade, '02
 Industrial development of the U. S.: select list. B. A. Whittemore, '02
 Pipe organs and organists. Josephine Taber, '02
 Books by Canadian authors since 1867. W. M. Hepburn, '03
 Books in the 200's for a 5000 v. library. E. K. Corwin, '03
 Classified fiction: select lists. J. M. Whittlesey, '03
 England and Wales: reading list. A. E. Draper, '03
 Germany: select list. E. R. Seligsberg, '03
 Holidays: select list. R. M. McCurdy, '03
 Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. F. T. Blunt, '03
 Maryland history since the Revolution. H. M. Thompson, '03
 Higher commercial education. C. M. Houghton, '04
 Niagara Falls. A. H. Rodgers, '04
 Pre-Raphaelitism. E. B. Ketcham, '04
 Roman private life. Ernestine Rose, '04
 Roosevelt: partial bibliography. E. L. Pearson, '04
 George John Romanes. M. L. Gilson, '05
 Radio-activity and radium. L. M. Solis-Cohen, '05
 Victor Hugo. B. I. Bennett, '05
 Books and pamphlets printed in and relating to Northampton, Mass. F. K. Walter, '06
 Old Northwest: reading list. F. L. D. Goodrich, '06

New York-State Library

Bulletin 116
BIBLIOGRAPHY 43

A SELECTION FROM THE
BEST BOOKS OF 1906
WITH NOTES

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note	83	Poetry	98
Reference books	85	Drama	99
Philosophy	85	Essays, history of literature, etc.	99
Ethics	86	Humor	101
Religion	86	Description and travel.....	101
Sociology	87	History of foreign countries....	104
Education	91	American history	104
Customs and folklore.....	92	Biography	105
Language	92	Fiction	109
Natural science	92	Juvenile books	115
Useful arts	93	Juvenile biography	117
Fine arts	95	Juvenile fiction	118
Music	97	Index	121
Amusements and sports.....	98		

ALBANY

NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

1907

**STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

**Regents of the University
With years when terms expire**

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. <i>Chancellor</i>	-	-	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. <i>Vice Chancellor</i>			Brooklyn
1908	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	-	-	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	-	-	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	-	-	Buffalo
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	-	-	Syracuse
1910	CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L.			New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	-		Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	-	-	New York
1909	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	-	-	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B.	-	-	Plattsburg

**Commissioner of Education
ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.**

Assistant Commissioners
HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
EDWARD J. GOODWIN Lit.D. L.H.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

**Secretary to the Commissioner
HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.**

**Director of State Library
EDWIN H. ANDERSON M.A.**

**Director of Science and State Museum
JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.**

Chiefs of Divisions
Accounts, WILLIAM MASON
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

New York State Library

Bulletin 116

• BIBLIOGRAPHY 43 •

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1906

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1906, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases: Reid's *Story of Old Fort Johnson*, which is given no distinguishing letter in this list and is not of wide interest either on account of subject or skilful handling of material, is a book for first purchase in the Mohawk valley towns. Circumstances might make it wise for one library to buy Waugh's *Dwarf Fruit Trees* or Lawton's *Anthology of French Poetry* among the first 20, while another would find neither of them of practical value. In a word, the best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several

cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make the town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

Beginning with the first issue in 1897 these lists have been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler, of the State Library staff. Her work in book selection and annotation has specially qualified her to deal cautiously and wisely with the vagaries of literary opinion. It is high time that her invaluable services should be publicly recognized.

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

Director

Albany, July 8, 1907

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: *n* is used for *net* and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 025.7** *c* Dana, J. C. Notes on bookbinding for librarians.
Lib. Bureau 75c n
- 6-23727** Librarian's handbook, treating compactly processes, materials, styles, specifications, repairs, rebinding etc. Definitions of technical terms alphabetically arranged.
Nation, 83:224.
- 769** *b* A. L. A. portrait index: index to portraits contained in printed books and periodicals. Ed. by W. C. Lane & Nina E. Browne.
Sup't of Documents Office \$3
- 6-35019** Entries of more than 120,000 portraits found in 6216 volumes. Arranged under name, with date of birth and death and descriptive phrase preceding references.
- 808.8** Treffry, E. E. *comp.* Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations.
Stokes \$2.25 n
- 6-46744** Five thousand selections from 600 English and American authors, great and obscure, including living writers. Arranged by key word, with author and full word indexes.
Will supplement but not replace Hoyt's *Cyclopaedia of practical quotations* and Bartlett's *Familiar quotations*. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
Latham's *Famous sayings and their authors* (Dutton \$2 n) is a fairly representative collection of historical quotations arranged alphabetically under language, English and American, French, German, Greek, Italian and Latin. Gives author, translation, circumstances under which uttered, authorities, varying versions and frequent cross references.
Has attained a high level of accuracy rare in such compilations.
Ath. 1907, 2:805.
- Treffry, Dial, 42:20. Latham, Acad. 67:536.

PHILOSOPHY

- 150** Jastrow, Joseph. The subconscious. Houghton \$2.50
6-16729 Popular study of normal and abnormal subconscious activities, including dream experiences, the action of drugs, of hypnotic conditions, of trance states, and the dissolution of personality in hysterical and allied disorders. The author is professor of psychology in the University of Wisconsin.
Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin.
Atlantic, 98:425; *Ath.* 1906, 2:482; Dial, 41:106 (James R. Angell); Nation, 83:54.

ETHICS

- 170.4 *a* Alger, G. W. Moral overstrain. Houghton \$1 n
6-14220 Calm and vigorous essays dealing with some moral aspects of modern business and law, as: Criminal law reform; The literature of exposure; Unpunished commercial crime.
Critic, 49:90; Dial, 41:93; Outlook, 83:286.
- 172.1 Taft, W. H. Four aspects of civic duty. (Yale lectures on The responsibility of citizenship) Scribner \$1 n
6-18579 Views duties of citizenship from standpoint of a recent university graduate, a judge on the bench, a colonial administrator, and the national executive.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:420.

RELIGION

- 204 *c* Pritchett, H. S. What is religion? and other student questions. Houghton \$1 n
6-4177 Five broadminded, practical talks to college students on religious questions, taking into consideration the standpoint of the scientific mind and dealing with the ethical aspect of each problem.
Critic, 48:471; Outlook, 82:572.
- 218 Ostwald, Wilhelm. Individuality and immortality. (Ingersoll lectures, 1906) Houghton 75c n
6-4176 Approaching subject from scientist's standpoint, author finds the only prospect of immortality for the individual in his contribution to the progress of the human race. C. F. Dole in *The hope of immortality* (Ingersoll lecture, 1906, Crowell 75c n) presents, thoughtfully and with sincerity, reasons leading to a faith in personal immortality.
Ostwald, Dial, 40:228; Philos. R. 16:211; Amer. Jour. of Theol. 10:555. Dole, Nation, 84:16.
- 220.88 *b* Gardiner, J. H. The Bible as English literature. Scribner \$1.50 n
6-33638 Considers the characteristics of various types of literature found in the Bible, making copious illustrative quotations. Written in light of modern research. Outcome of Harvard course in English.
Nation, 83:375; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:697 (Montgomery Schuyler).
- 221 *c* Kent, C. F. Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament. Scribner \$1 n
6-14527 Designed for clergymen and Sunday school teachers who have little technical knowledge of Biblical criticism, but who may wish to learn what the critics are teaching about the Biblical documents. The positions advanced are those generally accepted, disputed points being avoided. He suggests methods to be employed in using the Old Testament in Sunday schools and day schools, and sketches a rough outline of a course of study extending over several years. *Pittsburg Monthly Bulletin*.
Nation, 83:36.
- 252 *c* Gordon, G. A. Through man to God. Houghton \$1.50 n

- 6-35977 A collection of sermons all touching on one fundamental idea, the incarnation of God in man. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
Atlantic, 99:563; Nation, 84:227.
- 266 Lambert, J. C. The romance of missionary heroism.
Lippincott \$1.50
- 6-35340 True stories of the intrepid bravery of missionaries and their stirring adventures with uncivilized man, wild beasts and the forces of nature in all parts of the world. *Subtitle*.
Ath. 1906, 2:511.
- 266 Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 5th International Convention. Students and the modern missionary crusade.
Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions \$1.50
- 6-21191 Inspiring addresses by leaders of foreign missionary movement at home and abroad, informal discussions and annotated bibliography of recent missionary literature.
- 270.1 Ropes, J. H. The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 6-14259 Lowell lectures, 1904. Popular study of condition, organization and development of primitive Christianity, its leaders, literature and contributions to Christian history. Clear and interesting in style, conservative and constructive in treatment. Excellent supplement to Kent's *Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament*.
Atlantic, 99:565; Biblical World, 27:480; Nation, 83:37; Spec. 97:24.
- 283.7471 Hodges, George & Reichert, John. Administration of an institutional church. Harper \$3
- 6-42355 Detailed account of the operation of St George's Parish, New York (Dr W. S. Rainsford). Of practical value to any church carrying on institutional work.
Nation, 84:176.

SOCIOLOGY

- 304 Allen, P. L. America's awakening; the triumph of righteousness in high places. Revell \$1.25 n
- 6-38914 Optimistic discussion of reform movements toward business and political honesty, since 1905, with typical episodes in the careers of the prominent reformers, Theodore Roosevelt, Robert LaFollette, William Travers Jerome, Joseph Folk, John Weaver and Tom Johnson.
Dial, 42:116; Nation, 83:467.
- 304 Wendell, Barrett. Liberty, union and democracy, the national ideals of America. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 6-36883 Semihistorical and philosophical lectures on the characteristics of American nationality, originally given before French universities and later at Lowell Institute.
Nation, 83:444; Putnam's, 2:107; Independent, 62:213.
- 324.73 b Haynes, G. H. The election of United States senators. (Amer. public problems) Holt \$1.50 n

- 6-18603 A thorough, scholarly, but readable study of the method of election of senators, with fair presentations of arguments both for and against a constitutional amendment. Best book on the subject, admirable for the use of debaters. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
Amer. Hist. R. 12:400; Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:553; Nation, 83:247; Polit. Sci. Quar. 22:151.
- 325.73 *c* Hall, P. F. Immigration and its effects upon the United States. (Amer. public problems)
Holt \$1.50 n
- 6-6769 Handbook, by secretary of Immigration Restriction League, presenting in convenient form facts concerning extent, character and effects. Reviews legislation and advises strengthening of restriction laws. Bibliography, p.369-74.
Amer. Hist. R. 11:921; Charities, 115:924; Dial, 40:258; Nation, 82:280; Spec. 96:540.
- 325.73 *b* Steiner, E. A. On the trail of the immigrant.
Revell \$1.50 n
- 6-39003 Most interesting, accurate, based on personal experience and investigation. Describes conditions of immigrants in their native countries, their journeys to the steamship, the voyage, arrival and finding of new homes. Valuable to student and general reader.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:224; Charities, 17:507; Outlook, 84:795.
- 326.973 Merriam, G. S. The negro and the nation: a history of American slavery and enfranchisement.
Holt \$1.75 n
- 6-5678 Treats slavery historically and as a political issue rather than an economic question, presenting both sides. Sane, judicious, hopeful of final harmony, with justice to the race.
Amer. Jour. of Soc. 12:274; Amer. Hist. R. 11:903; Dial, 40:294; Nation, 82:248.
- 327 *c* Foster, J. W. The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States.
Houghton \$3 n
- 6-39718 Intended to set forth the part taken by American diplomatists in the elevation and purification of diplomacy, and to give in popular form, through such narrative, the rules and procedure of diplomatic intercourse. *Preface*.
Complements *A century of American diplomacy* (1900).
Nation, 84:87; Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:210; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:186.
- 330.1 Eliot, C. W. Great riches. Crowell 75c n
- 6-34713 President Eliot brings hard common sense and sound judgment to this brief discussion of the advantages and disadvantages, to possessor and community, of modern American fortunes.
Ath. 1906, 2:615.
- 330.1 *c* Jenks, J. W. Great fortunes: the winning: the using.
McClure \$1
- 6-45112 Brief examination of methods and motives of fortune getting and spending. Recognizes benefits as well as evils and difficulties and holds that public conscience will ultimately prevent dishonest accumulation and public spirit will direct use.

- 330.4** *c* **Laughlin, J. L.** *Industrial America.* (Berlin lectures, 1906) Scribner \$1.25 n
- 6-37187 Seven lectures on the problems uppermost in industry, labor and finance, with an estimate of the present status of economic thought in the United States. Author professor in University of Chicago. Index, railroad maps, and financial diagrams.
Nation, 83:538; Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:468; Ath. 1902, 1:314; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:48.
- 331.2** **Ryan, J. A.** *A living wage: its ethical and economic aspects.* Macmillan \$1 n
- 6-14607 Contends for an adequate laborer's wage, basing arguments on ethical and economic grounds and the doctrines of the Roman Catholic church. Discusses obligations resting on employer, capitalist, laborer and state.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:561; Dial, 42:288; Spec. 97:233.
- 331.3** *b* **Spargo, John.** *The bitter cry of the children.* Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 6-5679 The problem of poverty as it affects childhood. Discusses infant mortality, underfeeding of school children and the wage-earning child and suggests remedies. Notes and authorities, p. 307-23.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:196; Atlantic, 97:842; Dial, 40:298.
- 331.8** *c* **Dawson, W. H.** *The German workman: a study in national efficiency.* Scribner \$1.50 n
- 6-23711 Discusses measures taken by government and private philanthropy to improve physical and social condition of working classes. Treats of labor registries, colonies, insurance, housing, municipal pawn shops, industrial courts of arbitration, anticonsumption crusade, convalescent homes, etc.
Nation, 83:397; Sat. R. 102:648; Spec. 97:300.
- 331.8** **Devine, E. T.** *Efficiency and relief: a programme of social work.* Columbia Univ. 75c n
- 6-3531 Inaugural address as Schiff professor of social economy at Columbia. Clear-sighted discussion of modern methods of improving the individual's industrial efficiency and providing relief for those of deficient wage-earning capacity.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:423; Annals of Amer. Acad. 27:417; Dial, 40:298; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:333.
- 331.89** **Wright, C. D.** *The battles of labor.* (William Levi Bull lectures, 1906) Jacobs \$1 n
- 6-14781 General survey of labor troubles from time of Moses to present, with consideration of methods for their prevention — conciliation, arbitration and "industrial righteousness."
Dial, 42:287; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 14:577; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:505.
- 335** **Spargo, John.** *Socialism: a summary and interpretation of socialistic principles.* Macmillan \$1.25
- 6-22326 Simple, clear exposition of essentials of socialism, by an able propagandist. Appendix contains national platform of Socialist party in America, 1904.
- 6-14021 Jaurès, *Studies in socialism* (Putnam \$1 n), comprises well written, disconnected essays by a prominent French socialist. According to *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:217, the presentation of the subject is able and its spirit tolerant. The writer is the foremost

exponent of the group which aims at reorganization of society through gradual reforms rather than by revolution.

Spargo, *Charities*, 17:464; *Dial*, 42:110; *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 15:122; *Polit. Sci. Q.* 22:166. Jaurès, *Dial*, 42:110; *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:217; *Polit. Sci. Q.* 21:564.

338 Leroy-Beaulieu, Pierre. The United States in the 20th century. Funk \$2 n

6-1544 Study by a Frenchman, of resources, industries, commerce and possibilities, discussing immigration, race problem, trusts, railway system, merchant marine, etc. Based partly on personal observation, but largely on census of 1900 and other official publications.

One of the three or four most important books yet written (1906) by Europeans to give fellow citizens an idea of the United States and its possibilities. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 27:422. Atlantic, 97:849.

338.1 Thompson, Holland. From the cotton field to the cotton mill: a study of the industrial transition in North Carolina. Macmillan \$1.50 n

6-20350 Study of the mill town and its people in North Carolina. Author finds reports of unwholesome and immoral conditions unfounded or exaggerated. Appendix compares wages and cost of living in North Carolina and New England. Nation, 83:242.

342.43 Howard, B. E. The German empire. Macmillan \$2 n

6-34863 Treatise on the Constitution of the new Germany, describing organization of government and division of administrative, financial and judicial functions between central power and individual states.

Eltzbacher's *Modern Germany* (Dutton \$2.50 n), considers expansion of Germany in relation to Austria-Hungary, Russia and Anglo-Saxon countries, holding that paternal governmental methods are responsible for her naval, military, commercial and industrial successes.

Eltzbacher, *Dial*, 40:333; *Nation*, 82:513; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 11:469 (Wolf von Schierbrand); *Spec.* 96:22.

Howard, *Dial*, 42:105; *Nation*, 83:371; *Spec.* 98:141.

343.1 Train, Arthur. The prisoner at the bar: sidelights on the administration of criminal justice. Scribner \$2 n

6-43223 Author, assistant district attorney of New York (1906), describes interestingly the processes of criminal justice as administered in large cities.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:235; *Dial*, 42:291.

352 Anderson, W. L. The country town: a study of rural evolution. Baker & T. \$1 n

6-6767 An optimistic social and economic study of rural degeneration in the United States, its causes and its remedies.

Critic, 48:478; *Dial*, 41:21; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 11:142.

352 Fairlie, J. A. Local government in counties, towns and villages. (Amer. state ser.) Century \$1.25 n

6-23708 Deals mainly with present local institutions, treating of county officers, justices and police, town government, public education, charities, local finance, etc. Bibliography.

Careful and businesslike presentation for the general reader or the young person who wants to get the subject up for a college course. *Nation*, 83:241.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:294; *Polit. Sci. Q.* 22:153.

- 352.2** **McAdoo, William.** Guarding a great city. Harper \$2 n

6-18052 Readable account of police conditions and problems in New York city, with chapters on Vice, The East Side, Chinatown, The pool-room evil, Harbor police, etc. Author, Police Commissioner 1904-6.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:219.

- 385** **Parsons, Frank.** Heart of the railroad problem. Little \$1.50 n

6-13090 Study of favoritism and unjust discrimination from beginning of American railway history to 1906, considering motives and causes, proposed remedies and suggestions from the railway systems of other countries.

Dial, 41:35; *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 14:575; *Nation*, 83:17.

EDUCATION

- 371.3** **Thorndike, E. L.** The principles of teaching based on psychology. Seiler \$1.25

6-1901 On the whole, we do not know any single book more to be recommended for giving young teachers a scientific conception of their work. *Dial*, 41:90.

Author is (1906) professor of educational psychology in Teachers College, Columbia University.

Elem. Sch. Teacher, 6:440; *Psychological Bul.* 3:366; *School Rev.* 14:765.

- 372.1** **Fitz, R. K. & Wells, George.** Problems of babyhood: building a constitution; forming a character. Holt \$1.25 n

6-12582 Sensible advice on character forming, and up to date recommendations regarding food, clothing, exercise and fresh air, with instructions for making sleeping bags, window sleeping boxes, hanging cradles, etc.

- 378** **Hyde, W. D.** The college man and the college woman. Houghton \$1 n

6-8282 Addresses and essays on the function and value of college life, and the spirit, ideals, problems and possibilities of college youth, by the president of Bowdoin College.

Bookman, 23:655.

- 378.73** **Thwing, C. F.** History of higher education in America. Appleton \$3 n

6-35963 Treats of principal universities and colleges, with special emphasis on early history and molding influences. Chapters on Colleges for women, Graduate and professional instruction, Libraries, Architecture, etc.

Dial, 41:321; *Nation*, 83:419.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 115

- 395** **Hall, Mrs F. M. H.** Social usages at Washington.
Harper \$1 n
- 6-41786 Etiquette of White House and official circles, with some account of entertainments and distinctive social functions. Useful to visitors and those about to become residents. Mrs Frank Learned's *Etiquette of New York today* (Stokes \$1.25 n) gives advice modeled on standards of New York society and adapted to a somewhat elaborate style of living.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:865.
- 6-37902

LANGUAGE

- 420** c **Fowler, H. W. & G. F.** The king's English.
(Frowde 5/ n) Oxford Univ. \$1.75
- 6-35549 Practical, readable handbook on common blunders in vocabulary, syntax, punctuation, quotation, meaning, style etc. fully illustrated by examples from modern authors and newspapers.
Acad. 71:497; Dial, 41:72; Nation, 83:20; Spec. 96:979.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 115-116

- 520.4** c **Newcomb, Simon.** Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science. Harper \$2 n
- 6-34834 Twenty-one popular papers on rain-making, flying machines, the fairyland of geometry, the mariner's compass, as well as various astronomical subjects.
Nature, 75:294; Ath. 1906, 2:834.
- 529.78** **Cunynghame, H. H.** Time and clocks. Dutton \$1.50 n
7-11023 Describes ancient and modern methods of measuring time and explains the principles on which our perfected mechanisms have been developed. Illustrated.
- 551.46** **Van Dyke, J. C.** The opal sea. Scribner \$1.25 n
6-8871 Impressions of the beauty and splendor of the sea, blended with interesting information about its currents, shores, dwellers, ships etc. Scientifically accurate, poetic in thought and expression.
Ath. 1906, 2:241; Critic, 49:118; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:180.
- 575** **Saleeby, C. W.** Evolution the master-key: a discussion of the principles of evolution as illustrated in atoms, stars, organic species, mind, society and morals. Harper \$2 n
- 6-6246 Sets forth the general principles of evolution and applies them to recent conclusions of science and such practical matters as education, marriage, morality, religion. In effect a popular modern interpretation of Spencer's *Synthetic philosophy*.
Acad. 70:304; Nature, 74:122.
- 581.97** **Henshaw, J. W.** Mountain wild flowers of America. Ginn \$2 n
- 6-25647 The flowers described are those of the Canadian Rockies mainly, but many are found in the east and at lower levels as well. Well illustrated from photographs.
Nation, 83:108.

- 587.3** **Slosson, Margaret.** How ferns grow. Holt \$4 n
 6-23320 Introductory chapter on development of fern leaves, followed by descriptions of form and venation of 18 species. For student of ferns rather than amateur. 46 plates from drawings and nine text illustrations.
 Ath. 1906, 2:306; Dial, 41:168; Nation, 83:86.
- 591.5** **a Ingersoll, Ernest.** The wit of the wild. Dodd \$1.20 n
 6-34397 A trained observer's popular and fairly conservative comments on the habits and characteristics of birds, insects and mammals.
 Dial, 41:389; Nation, 83:448.
- 591.5** **c Velvin, Ellen.** Behind the scenes with wild animals. Moffat \$2 n
 6-40578 Studies made from personal observation of wild animals in captivity, with thrilling anecdotes of the experiences of their keepers and trainers. Halftones from photographs.
 Nation, 84:83.
- 597.8** **c Dickerson, M. C.** The frog book: North American toads and frogs. Doubleday \$4 n
 6-24937 Popular reference book describing species and giving enthusiastic and entertaining records of observations. Contains key for identification, 112 halftone plates from photographs, 16 being colored, 31 line drawings, bibliography.
 Dial, 41:209; Nation, 83:248.
- 598.2** **Beebe, C. W.** The bird: its form and function. (Amer. nature ser.; group 2, The functions of nature) Holt \$3.50 n
 6-37592 Untechnical study of the physical life of the bird, its evolutionary ancestry and the structural anatomy which adapts it to its environment. 371 illustrations, mainly from photographs.
 Acad. 72:431; Ath. 1907, 1:293; Dial, 42:19; Nation, 83:566.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 116

- 608** **b Iles, George.** Inventors at work: with chapters on discovery. Doubleday \$2.50 n
 6-36472 Survey of invention, pointing out early and modern (to 1906) applications of scientific principles, with some account of the work of great inventors — Faraday, Bessemer, Bell, Edison etc.
 Engin. News, 57:197; Outlook, 84:678.
- 613** **Spinney, W. A.** Health through self-control in thinking, breathing, eating. Lothrop \$1.20 n
 7-2729 Eight lectures emphasizing the importance of proper thinking, aided by correct breathing, in curing mental, moral and physical ills. On same lines as Trine's *In tune with the Infinite*, but more practical.
- 613.7** **Sargent, D. A.** Physical education. Ginn \$1.50
 6-37870 Twelve essays on Physical exercise and longevity, Athletics in secondary schools, Military drill, and on various aspects of the relation of physical training to school and college. By director of Heminway Museum, Harvard.
 Nation, 83:402.

- 614.541 c Kelly, H. A.** Walter Reed and yellow fever. McClure \$1.50 n
 6-22322 Life and services of the army surgeon who proved that the germ of yellow fever is transmitted only by the bite of an infected mosquito (species *Stegomyia fasciata*).
 Dial, 41:211; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:483.
- 617.1 Morrow, A. S.** Immediate care of the injured. Saunders \$2.50 n
 6-41720 For physicians, nurses, and laymen. Pt 1, Anatomy and physiology; pt 2, Bandages, dressings, practical remedies, etc.; pt 3, Accidents and emergencies. Chapter on transportation of the injured. Fully illustrated and indexed.
 Nation, 83:566.
- 626.9 c Johnson, W. F.** Four centuries of the Panama canal. Holt \$3 n
 6-42401 The most thorough and comprehensive work that has yet appeared, though the discussion of the engineering side of the subject is inadequate. The author's views are those of the present administration. *Nation*, 83:561.
 Maps and illustrations.
 Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:429; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:126.
- 628 c Bashore, H. B.** Outlines of practical sanitation for students, physicians and sanitarians. Wiley \$1.25
 6-33610 Within the limits indicated by the subtitle, this is one of the best and most practical books on sanitation that has ever come to our attention. *Engin. News*, 56:417.
- 630 Harwood, W. S.** The new earth: a recital of the triumphs of modern agriculture in America. Macmillan \$1.75 n
 6-19005 Discusses soil inoculation, plant development, weeds, Luther Burbank, horticultural progress, modern forestry, dairying, reclaiming the earth, selling of surplus, experiment stations, agricultural education, national aid, importance of the farm, etc. *Wilmington Institute*.
 Interesting in spite of somewhat exaggerated style. Well illustrated.
 Dial, 41:39; Nation, 83:65.
- 630 Hunt, T. F.** How to choose a farm; with a discussion of American lands. Macmillan \$1.75 n
 6-26525 General tests for judging farms, with information about soils and farming conditions in the United States, her dependencies and South America. Compressed but readable style.
 Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:216; Nation, 83:467.
- 633 Coburn, F. D.** Book of alfalfa. Judd \$2
 6-45324 Of practical value to the farmer. Describes varieties, habits, requirements for successful cultivation; compares advantages as forage plant and subsoiler with clover and other crops, and gives experiences of growers in 41 states. By secretary of Kansas Board of Agriculture. Illustrated.
 6-20209 Shaw's *Clovers and how to grow them* (Judd \$1 n) is a much smaller book with separate chapters on all important varieties, including alfalfa, giving practical directions for their cultivation and use.

- 634** **Waugh, F. A.** Dwarf fruit trees: their propagation, pruning, and general management. Judd 50c
6-29067 For landscape gardeners or amateur fruit growers on small plots, rather than for professional pomologists. Adapted to United States and Canada.
- 636** **Wilcox, E. V.** Farm animals. (Farm lib.) Doubleday \$2 n
6-35959 Not an exhaustive manual of directions for care of live stock, but a compend discussing principles, breeds, fitness, requirements, market value. 63 halftones from photographs.
7-19797 J. E. Wing's *Sheep farming in America* (New ed. Sanders \$1) discusses sheep raising on eastern farms and western ranges, with chapters on breeds, selection and management, foods and diseases. Enthusiastic and practical.
 Wilcox, Nation, 83:402.
- 636.3** **c Austin, Mrs M. H.** The flock. Houghton \$2 n
6-35583 Sheep herding in the mountains and valleys of California described and interpreted sympathetically, with a poet's appreciation of the picturesque.
 Dial, 41:388; Nation, 83:489.
- 640** **c Curtis, I. G.** The making of a housewife. Stokes \$1.50 n
6-42951 Relates in story form the daily instructions of a capable housekeeper to an inexperienced neighbor, in bread making, marketing, laundering, canning fruit, house cleaning, simple cooking and planning of work.
- 640** **Salmon, L. M.** Progress in the household. Houghton \$1.10 n
6-38548 Suggestive essays, previously published in magazines, dealing with the advantageous effect of economic study and investigation, college education and improved ethical standards, on the conduct of household affairs.
- 694** **Riley, J. W.** Manual of carpentry and joinery. Macmillan (6/n) \$2 n
W7-42 Sets forth principles underlying various types of construction, with fully illustrated chapters on woods, tools and woodworking machinery. Uses English terms, sometimes unfamiliar, but easily understood. Of value to students and teachers of manual training and workmen. Richey's *Building mechanics' ready reference* (Wiley \$1.50 n), a handbook for carpenters and woodworkers, gives latest technical information in convenient tabular form; illustrated by diagrams.
6-35447 Acad. 70:189.

FINE ARTS

- 716** **Shelton, Louise.** Seasons in a flower garden: a handbook of information and instruction for the amateur. Scribner \$1 n
6-19004 Condensed record by month, of garden duties and possibilities; also, general directions for grouping, soil preparation and planting, wild and water gardens, bird houses, etc. Index and four photographic illustrations. C. V. V. Sewell's *Common sense gardens*:

- 6-16223 *how to plan and plant them* (Grafton press \$2 n) treats chiefly of trees, shrubs and hardy perennials. *The garden and its accessories*, by Loring Underwood (Little \$2 n) devotes text and illustrations to the permanent settings of a garden, as pergolas, arches, trellises, sundials etc. Both are abundantly illustrated.
Shelton, Dial, 40:360; Nation, 82:468. Sewall, Dial, 40:360; Nation, 82:434. Underwood, Dial, 42:82.
- 720 *b Jackson, T. G.* Reason in architecture.
(Murray 10/6 n) Dutton \$3.50 n
- 6-29074 Analyzes growth of Gothic forms to prove that enduring styles develop naturally, through necessities of construction and convenience, and can not be imposed from without. Admirable illustrations greatly aid the text.
Ath. 1907, 1:389.
- 720.97 *Singleton, Esther, ed.* Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers.
Dodd \$1.60 n
- 6-38380 Churches, old-time homes, forts, national and municipal buildings, college halls and monuments, each "famous for architectural interest or association with historical events and distinguished personages." 48 illustrations.
Dial, 41:460.
- 728 *Hooper, C. E.* The country house: a practical manual of the planning and construction of the American country home and its surroundings.
Doubleday \$3 n
- 6-1907 Discusses site, plans, building, details of finish and equipment, outbuildings and the ornamentation of grounds. Over 300 plates, plans and text illustrations. Mainly for those who need not consider economy. Morris & Wood's *The country cottage* (Lane \$1.25 n) is for builders of moderate means. Gives English prices and materials but will be suggestive for American houses on the same scale.
Hooper, Dial, 40:200; Nation, 82:100.
- 728.67 *a Dodd, Mrs Helen.* The healthful farmhouse; by a farmer's wife. Whitcomb & B. 60c n
- 6-45718 Brief, simple suggestions designed to make the farmhouse attractive, convenient and sanitary. Pronounced practical by a farmer's wife.
- 739 *Bell, Malcolm.* Old pewter. (Newnes' lib. of applied arts) (Newnes 7/6 n) Scribner \$2.50 n
- W6-139 What it is, how wrought, characteristics of the ware in different countries and periods and advice to collectors. 103 admirable illustrations.
Ath. 1906, 1:803; Internat. Studio, 30:186.
- 746 *b Christie, Mrs A. H.* Embroidery and tapestry weaving; a practical textbook of design and workmanship. (Artistic crafts ser. of technical handbooks) (Hogg 6/n) Macmillan \$2

- 7-35144 Clear directions for both simple and elaborate needlework; 186 cuts in text and 16 plates. More comprehensive and more fully illustrated than Day's *Art in needlework* (1900), which is a practical handbook on embroidery only, with 94 excellent illustrations, many showing back as well as face of work.
Internat. Studio, 30:279.
- 749 **Candee, H. C.** Decorative styles and periods in the home. Stokes \$2 n
- 6-43919 A readable and careful study of furniture and furnishings from antiquity, through the Renaissance, to the present time. Gives special attention to the following styles: Louis Quatorze, Louis Quinze, Louis Seize, the Empire, Elizabethan, Jacobean, Queen Anne, Chippendale, Hepplewhite, Sheraton, English and American empire. 177 halftones. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
Nation, 84:43.
- 759 **Mach, E. R. O. von.** Outlines of the history of painting from 1200-1900. Ginn \$1.50
- 6-30483 Tables grouping and grading principal artists by nationality, date, subject-matter and relative importance; with historical sketch. Useful as student's summary and for classifying photographs.
Nation, 83:446.
- 759.2 **McKay, W. D.** The Scottish school of painting. (Lib. of art) Scribner \$2 n
- 6-35613 Critical survey of Scottish painting to about 1850, treating most fully the work of Raeburn, Wilkie, David Scott, William Dyce and John Phillip. Mr McKay as a Scotchman, artist and librarian of the Royal Scottish Academy, is eminently equipped for his subject and his criticisms reveal insight and sympathy. 46 reproductions of paintings.
Ath. 1906, 2:246; Internat. Studio, 29:273; Nation, 83:54.

MUSIC

- 780.9 **Streatfeild, R. A.** Modern music and musicians. (Methuen 7/6 n) Macmillan \$2.75
- 6-45303 Treats of 20 musicians from Palestrina to Richard Strauss, tracing the growth of the idea of a poetic basis in music. Gives little biography but points out the influence of character upon compositions. 20 portraits.
Ath. 1906, 2:702; Bookman, 24:271; Nation, 83:399; Sat. R. 102:392.
- 784.89 **Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke) ed.** Songs that every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n
- 6-35301 Words and melody of 125 old songs selected for musical quality, sometime popularity, or as reflecting a period in musical development. Scope much more comprehensive than title indicates. Songs will be enjoyed by all ages.
Nation, 83:485.
- 784.9 **Henderson, W. J.** Art of the singer: practical hints about vocal technics and style. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 6-33621 Eminently practical; with a minimum of technical phraseology it explains to the student the principal physiological problems in voice-training and the best methods of solving them. *Dial*, 42:11.
Author is (1906) musical critic on *New York Sun*.
Bookman, 24:271; Nation, 83:291.

- 787.1 **Abele, Hyacinth.** The violin and its story; or, The history and construction of the violin; tr. from the German by Geoffrey Alwyn. ("Strad" lib.)

Scribner \$1

- W6-136 Historical account of development, with notes on principles of construction. Terse and rather technical. Anna Alice Chapin's *The heart of music* (Dodd \$1.60 n) is a more sentimental treatment, but gives in agreeable literary form the life work of the master violin makers, and much legendary and historical information. Hasluck's *Violins and other stringed instruments* (McKay 50c) treats of the actual processes of violin making with diagrams of tools and construction.
- 6-43758
- 6-18362 Chapin, Nation, 83:542.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 116

- 793 **Laughlin, C. E. ed.** The complete hostess.

Appleton \$1.25 n

- 6-8294 Suggestions for formal and informal home entertainments and the etiquette of such occasions, with plans for clubs, sociables, fairs and exhibitions.

- 796 **a Kephart, Horace.** Book of camping and woodcraft.

Outing \$2

- 6-45323 A genial little book of well tested advice including equipment, cookery, treatment of injuries, etc. for those who camp or travel in the wilderness.
- Nation, 84:222; Outlook, 86:38; Independent, 62:566.

- 799 **b Hornaday, W. T.** Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies.

Scribner \$3 n

- 6-35980 Spirited account of a hunting trip after mountain goats and sheep. Some of the most interesting passages describe the dangers incurred in getting the remarkable photographs which illustrate it.
- Ath. 1906, 2:579; Nation, 83:448; Spec. 96:60.

POETRY

See also Juvenile, p. 116

- 811.08 **a Stevenson, B. E. & E. B. comp.** Days and deeds: a book of verse for children's reading and speaking.

Baker & T. \$1 n

- 6-23074 Selections from over 200 writers, including Wordsworth, Herrick, Burns, Lowell, Holmes, Whitman, Gilder, Edith Thomas, Kipling, Father Tabb, etc. arranged by holidays, seasons, anniversaries and "great Americans."
- Dial, 41:43.

- 811.49 **Burroughs, John.** Bird and bough. Houghton \$1 n

6-10676 Author's first volume of poems.

- So far as his work is poetry rather than versified nature study, it is so by virtue of a certain single-minded affectionateness of interest in nature. *Nation*, 82:327.

Critic, 49:139 (Edith Thomas); Dial, 41:206.

- 811.49 **McNeill, J. C.** Songs, merry and sad. Stone \$1 n

- 6-25667 Bits of real poetry, varying in mood and full of simple music. Reprinted from *Century*, *Youth's Companion*, etc.

- 810.9 c Vincent, L. H.** American literary masters. Houghton \$2 n
 6-8155 Biographic and critical studies of 19 men of letters from Washington Irving to Walt Whitman, each of whom produced some notable book between 1809 and 1860.
 Acad. 71:572; Dial, 41:43.
- 814.49 Long, W. J.** "Peter Rabbit," *pseud.* Brier-patch philosophy. Ginn \$1.50 n
 6-34265 In the character of a rabbit-philosopher, Mr Long satirizes the unreason of men, exalting in contrast the reasoning powers of animals. Apologia for the "antiscience" group of nature writers.
 Ath. 1906, 2:805; Nation, 83:448; Spec. 96:653.
- 815.4 b Hay, John.** Addresses. Century \$2 n
 6-30898 Twenty-four papers embodying Mr Hay's maturest thought and highest ideals of statehood.
 Lit. Digest, 33:555; Nation, 83:481; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:808.
- 820.4 Hutton, R. H.** Brief literary criticisms. Macmillan \$1.50
Spectator essays on The use of paradox; What is humour? Keats; Wordsworth; Mrs Carlyle; Matthew Arnold; Tennyson; The unpopularity of Clough; Why Mr Ruskin failed as a poet, etc.
 Acad. 70:223; Ath. 1906, 1:416; Nation, 83:249.
- 820.4 More, P. E.** Shelburne essays: ser. 4. Putnam \$1.25 n
 6-45344 Contents: The vicar of Morwenstow; Fanny Burney; A note on "Daddy Crisp"; George Herbert; John Keats; Benjamin Franklin; Charles Lamb again; Walt Whitman; William Blake; The theme of "Paradise lost"; The letters of Horace Walpole. Mainly *Evening Post* essays.
 Putnam's 1:753.
- 820.8 b Lucas, E. V. comp.** The friendly town: a little book for the urbane. Holt \$1.50
 6-10500 Selections in prose and verse from the best English and American writers, grouped under such captions as Winter and Christmas, Friends and the fire, Music and painting, The play, The tavern, The post, etc. Uniform with *The open road*.
 Acad. 69:1192; Ath. 1905, 2:723; Nation, 81:484.
- 820.9 Schofield, W. H.** English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer. Macmillan \$1.50 n
 6-36418 Scholarly study of Anglo-Latin and Anglo-French literature, and of source, evolution and influence of the various types of medieval writings, with special attention to the romance. Four volumes, by Stopford Brooke, George Saintsbury and Edmund Gosse have already appeared in this 6 volume series on the history of English literature.
 Schofield, Ath. 1907, 1:94; Dial, 42:115; Nation, 83:443.
- 824.89 a Benson, A. C.** From a college window. Putnam \$1.25 n
 6-17648 Leisurely and graceful essays on everyday aspects of life, educational, religious and literary, affording glimpses of a sympathetic and engaging personality.
 Acad. 70:445; Ath. 1906, 1:606; Dial, 41:33.

- 824.89 Harrison, Frederic.** Memories and thoughts: men — books — cities — art. Macmillan \$2 n
6-35547 Forty-four essays on Tennyson, Cromwell, Franklin, Thackeray, Ruskin, Maurice Hewlett, Ideal London, Chicago, Scientific history, Tobacco, Picture exhibitions, etc.
 Ath. 1906, 2:476; Dial, 41:212; Putnam's, 2:632; Sat. R. 103: sup. 2, Feb. 23; Spec. 97:1081.

HUMOR

- 817 Clemens, S. L.** "Mark Twain," *pseud.* Men and things. (Mark Twain's lib. of humor, v. 1) Harper \$1.50
6-6236 Selections in prose and verse from 36 well known authors, including George Ade, Thomas Bailey Aldrich, John Kendrick Bangs, Artemus Ward, "Mr. Dooley," Bret Harte, Bill Nye and Mark Twain.
 Critic, 49:96.
817.49 a Dunne, F. P. "Mr Dooley," *pseud.* Dissertations by Mr Dooley. Harper \$1.50
6-38400 Mr Dooley forms the opinions of his friend Mr Hennessy, on such subjects as breakfast foods, Carnegie libraries, hotel life, sleeping cars and the race question.
 Nation, 83:481; Outlook, 84:794.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 117

- 910.4 a Conrad, Joseph.** Mirror of the sea. Harper \$1.50
6-37221 Sketches drawn from experience, and full of the breath of the sea, picturing the romance and realities of the days of the old sailing vessels.
 Acad. 71:393; Ath. 1906, 2:513; Nation, 83:374; Spec. 97:888.
914 Maxwell, Donald. A cruise across Europe: notes on a fresh-water voyage from Holland to the Black sea. Lane \$3 n
7-19483 Sketches voyage of author and companion in a small boat from Holland to the Black sea, by way of Rhine, Main, Ludwig's canal in Bavaria and Danube. Profusely illustrated from drawings.
 Internat. Studio, 31:334.
914.2 c Howells, W. D. Certain delightful English towns: with glimpses of the pleasant country between. Harper \$3 n
6-38805 Appreciative and quietly humorous essays telling of visits in 1904 to Bath, Wells, Bristol, Oxford and other cities connected with English literature and American tradition.
 Nation, 83:462; Ath. 1907, 1:435.
914.21 Lucas, E. V. A wanderer in London. Macmillan \$1.75 n
6-37202 Loiterings among old and new scenes, and especially picture galleries. Presupposes some knowledge of history, literature and art and is always entertaining. 36 reproductions of famous pictures and 16 colored drawings.
 Dial, 41:391; Internat. Studio, 30:279; Nation, 83:560.

- 914.41 b Le Braz, Anatole.** The land of pardons. Macmillan \$2 n
 6-46329 Describes the quaint religious fêtes called Pardons, still held in honor of old Breton saints, relating the half pagan legends with peculiar melancholy charm. 52 excellent halftones, 12 in color.
- 6-35603 Mrs Arthur Bell's Picturesque Brittany** (Dutton \$3.50 n), an appreciative description of a summer's travel in Brittany, gives some of the same information in less poetic style. 26 fine water colors delicately reproduced in colors.
 Le Braz, Nation, 83:284. Bell, Ath. 1906, 1:636.
- 914.5 c Wharton, Mrs A. H.** Italian days and ways. Lippincott \$1.50 n
 6-41526 Fresh and entertaining record, in form of letters, of the journeyings along Italian highways of three young American women. Has something of the informality and charm of Mrs Wiggins's Penelope stories. Ernest Peixotto's *By Italian seas* (Scribner \$2.50) delicately sketches, with pen and pencil, parts of Italy outside the beaten tourist tract. Helen Zimmern's *Italy of the Italians* (Scribner \$1.50), a handbook of "New Italy," treats art, literature, philosophy and recreations at some length, practically supplementing Villari's *Italian life* (1905), which especially emphasizes politics and economic conditions.
 Wharton, Dial, 41:452; Nation, 84:153. Peixotto, Dial, 41:392; Nation, 83:512. Zimmern, Ath. 1907, 1:194; Dial, 42:187; Nation, 83:512; Spec. 97:892.
- 914.6 Hutton, Edward.** Cities of Spain. Macmillan \$2 n
 W7-52 Whimsical, given to rhapsody, these records of a sentimental journey touch on landscape, history, religion, romance, architecture and, very fully, on painting. 24 illustrations in color and 20 monotonies.
 Ath. 1906, 2:183; Dial, 40:199, 42:135; Nation, 83:107; Sat. R. 102:269.
- 914.92 b Waller, M. E.** Through the gates of the Netherlands. Little \$3 n
 6-42908 Pleasant narrative of the six months' experiences in Holland of an American architect and his wife, who saw intimately and intelligently the country, its art and its people. Excellent illustrations, mainly from drawings.
 Dial, 41:452; Nation, 84:269.
- 914.961 Van Milligen, Alexander & Goble, Warwick.** Constantinople. Macmillan \$6 n
 6-45156 One scarcely knows whether the text is made to fit the pictures or the pictures to fit the text. Whichever it be, the harmony is remarkable. *Nation*, 83:104.
- W6-212 India** (Macmillan \$6 915.4) is an excellent sketch of India in its various aspects by Mrs Flora A. Steel. Illustrated by 75 color plates from clever sketches by Mortimer Menpes.
 Van Milligen, Ath. 127:693; Sat. R. 102:120.
- 915.15 Holdich, Sir T. H.** Tibet, the mysterious. (Alston Rivers 7/6 n) Stokes \$3 n
 6-40557 Valuable general reference book for history of travel and exploration in Tibet, and summary of its geographical and political features. Illustrations from photographs, maps, bibliography.
 Acad. 72:13; Ath. 1907, 1:50; Dial, 42:44.

- 915.5** *c* **Jackson, A. V. W.** *Persia past and present: a book of travel and research.* Macmillan \$4 n
 6-33596 Interesting to the general reader and the student of archeology and Zoroastrianism. Author, professor of Indo-Iranian languages at Columbia. Map and over 200 excellent illustrations.
 Amer. Hist. R. 12:602; Nation, 83:376; Spec. 98:623.
- 916.75** **Congo Free State.** *The Congo; a report of the Commission of enquiry. (Questions of the day)* Putnam \$1 n
 6-8135 Under titles *The land régime and the freedom of trade, Taxation, Military expeditions, The concessions, Depopulation, Abandoned infants, Recruiting of soldiers and workmen, and Justice*, the commission appointed in 1904 discusses its investigation of the charges of ill treatment of natives and points out evils and remedies.
 6-18826 H. W. Nevins's *Modern slavery* (Harper \$2 n 326.9673) another record of shameful abuses in connection with commercial enterprise, is a personal investigation of the slave trade carried on in West-African Portuguese provinces under the name of "contract labor."
 Congo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:175; Dial, 41:210. Nevins, Ath. 1906, 1:762; Nation, 83:20.
- 917.3** **Johnson, Clifton.** *Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley. (Amer. highways and byways)* Macmillan \$2 n
 6-40988 Traces river from New Orleans to headwaters, generally following country roads, interviewing natives, black and white, and taking many photographs.
 Dial, 41:452; Nation, 83:509.
- 917.3** **Schouler, James.** *Americans of 1776.* Dodd \$2 n
 6-3121 Study of Revolutionary life and manners, social, industrial and political, based on letters, pamphlets, diaries, newspapers and magazines. Elaborated from lectures delivered at Johns Hopkins.
 Amer. Hist. R. 11:746; Bookman, 23:627; Dial, 40:299; Nation, 82:347.
- 917.3** *b* **Wells, H. G.** *The future in America: a search after realities.* Harper \$2 n
 6-40250 Sums up impressions of a recent visit to America in an attempt to answer the question "What is going to happen to the United States in the next 30 years?"
 Acad. 71:544; Ath. 1906, 2:614; Nation, 83:537; Sat. R. 102:581; Spec. 97:683.
- 917.4** *c* **Hale, E. E.** *Tarry at home travels.* Macmillan \$2.50 n
 6-35582 Ten chatty *Outlook* papers on the six New England states, New York and Washington, D. C. Dr Hale pours out abundant reminiscence and anecdote throughout. Profuse illustrations from engravings, paintings, prints, photographs etc.
 Atlantic, 99:417; Dial, 41:390; Nation, 83:398.
- 917.87** *c* **Talbot, Ethelbert.** *My people of the plains.* Harper \$1.75 n
 6-39742 Author's experiences as bishop in the early days of Wyoming and Idaho, when a successful missionary must above all things be a man and a "good mixer."
 Harper's Weekly, 50:1716; Lit. Digest, 33:814; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:888.

- 917.94 *c* **White, S. E.** The pass. Outing \$1.50 n
6-32827 Vivid and amusing description of the experiences of the author, his wife and their guide in opening the Elizabeth pass, 12,700 feet up in the Sierras. Wide margins and marginal decorations cover a third of the space.
Nation, 83:414; Dial, 41:388; Acad. 72:386.
- 918 **Pepper, C. M.** Panama to Patagonia: the Isthmian canal and the west coast countries of South America. McClurg \$2.50 n
6-10671 Describes countries, people, resources, commerce and political conditions, and considers economic advantages which will accrue to the United States and South America from the projected canal. Maps, photographic illustrations and travel hints. Author, member of Pan-American railway committee.
Ath. 1906, 2:364; Dial, 40:322; Sat. R. 103:52.
- 919.14 **Freer, W. B.** Philippine experiences of an American teacher. Scribner \$1.50 n
6-10926 Narrative of three years' teaching and travel. Particularly interesting for the light it throws on many phases of life and character not noticed to any extent in other books, and its testimony to the real progress of American educational work in the islands.
Amer. Hist. R. 12:217; Critic, 49:95; Dial, 41:71.
- 919.8 **Scott, G. F.** Romance of polar exploration. Lippincott \$1.50
6-35304 Popular accounts of arctic and antarctic expeditions from Sir John Franklin to the voyage of the discovery. Based where possible on explorers' personal narratives.
6-37224 Greely's *Handbook of polar discoveries*, ed. 3, rev. and enl. (Little \$1.50) is more valuable as a work of reference, being an authoritative summary, topically arranged, of the results of polar expeditions from 15th century to 1905.
Scott, Spec. 97:657. Greely, Dial, 42:83; Nation, 883:493.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

See also Juvenile, p. 117

- 901 **Seignobos, Charles.** History of civilization. 3 v. v. 1, Ancient civilization. Scribner \$1.25
6-32375 Deals with political and social institutions of the Orient, Greece and Rome from prehistoric times to 3d century A.D. Carefully translated and abridged, with notes and appendix of supplementary reading. Intended for secondary schools.
Dial, 42:47.

AMERICAN HISTORY

- 329 *b* **Alexander, D. S.** Political history of the State of New York. 2 v. v. 1, 1774-1832; v. 2, 1833-1861. Holt \$5 n
6-21392 Mr Alexander's method is rather that of the biographer than the historian. He clusters his facts around the careers of the great leaders and makes them the central theme of his discussion of political movements. *Dial*, 42:18.
A third volume is announced, which will continue history to 1896.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:228.

- 929.9** *c* **Harrison, P. D.** The stars and stripes and other American flags. Little \$3 n
6-42447 On origin and history, army and navy regulations, flag making, salutes, flag songs and stories, etc. Includes Confederate and regimental flags. Useful for patriotic societies and schools. Eight colored illustrations.
 Amer. Hist. R. 12:719.
- 973.5** *c* **Smith, Mrs M. B.** First forty years of Washington society. Scribner \$2.50 n
6-40262 Letters and reminiscences concerning Washington society from 1800 to 1840. Jefferson, the Madisons, Jackson, the Clays and many minor figures are characterized in an intimate style.
 Dial, 42:139; Nation, 84:315.
- 973.8** *a* **Peck, H. T.** Twenty years of the Republic, 1885-1905. Dodd \$2.50 n
6-39787 Professor Peck summarizes and interprets events and personalities of six administrations, 1885-1905, in his usual confident and highly entertaining style.
 Nation, 84:15; Ath. 1907, 1:253; Spec. 98:379.
- 974** **Bacon, E. M.** The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut. (Hist. rivers ser.) Putnam \$3.50 n
6-27342 Description of the 350 miles from its mountain source to the sea and history from earliest colonial times. 95 illustrations, mostly from photographs; map.
 Nation, 83:331.
- 974.7** **Williams, Sherman.** Stories of early New York history. Scribner 65c n
6-23742 For young people. Gives brief accounts of events, persons, places and conditions. Abundant halftone reproductions of old prints, portraits, maps, implements and photographs of existing remains add much to usefulness.
- 974.746** **Reid, W. M.** Story of old Fort Johnson. Putnam \$3 n
6-34695 History of Sir William Johnson's colonial mansion, with gossip about his family life, an account of his part in the events of the time and descriptions of surrounding scenery. 53 illustrations.
 Amer. Hist. R. 12:397; Nation, 83:559.
- 975.7** *b* **Ravenel, Mrs St Julien.** Charleston: the place and the people. Macmillan \$2.50 n
6-42434 Aim has been to describe the most important and significant events and to give a clear impression of society and traditions, and of the character, manners and customs of the people.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:886.
 Based on contemporary records and memoirs. 58 drawings and halftone photographs.
 Outlook, 85:41.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 117

Balzac. Brunetiere, Ferdinand. Honoré de Balzac.
 (French men of letters) Lippincott \$1.50 n

- 6-43793 Scholarly consideration of Balzac's novels with reference to their historical significance, esthetic value, social bearing, morality and influence. Bibliography.
Acad. 72:30; Ath. 1907, 1:95; Nation, 84:16.
- Brandes, Georg.** Reminiscences of my childhood and youth. Duffield \$2.50
- 6-34030 Early experiences, intellectual, emotional and spiritual, of the great Danish critic. He is frankly interested in himself and writes with charming naïveté and literary finish.
Ath. 1906, 2:546; Dial, 41:323; Nation, 83:489.
- Davis, R. H.** Real soldiers of fortune. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 6-43794 Brief life stories of six modern adventurers: Major General MacIver, Baron Harden-Hickey, Winston Spencer Churchill, Captain McGiffin, General Walker, Major Burham, chief of scouts.
Ath. 1907, 1:380; Dial, 42:83.
- Dickens, Chesterton, G. K.** Charles Dickens: a critical study. Dodd \$1.50 n
- 6-34069 Suggestive, appreciative and at times brilliant, essay; not free from paradox or exaggeration, but illuminating and always entertaining. Concludes with a general estimate of influence and creative genius. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
Acad. 71:221; Ath. 1906, 2:294; Dial, 41:273; Spec. 97:364.
- Eliot, C. W.** Four American leaders. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n
- 6-42960 Brief, inspiring addresses on those qualities and ideals of Franklin, Washington, Channing and Emerson which have influenced American life and thought.
Putnam's, 2:111.
- Grieg, Finck, H. T.** Eduard Grieg. (Living masters of music) Lane (2/6 n) \$1 n
- 6-8147 First English biography. The facts, presented by means of letters, conversations, authentic anecdotes, etc. afford a vivid picture of the Norwegian composer himself and bring us in contact with his contemporaries, Ole Bull, Björnson, Ibsen and Liszt. Portraits and other illustrations.
Dial, 41:18; Forum, 37:526; Nation, 82:184.
- Holt, Hamilton, ed.** Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves. Pott \$1.50
- W6-170 Sixteen genuine autobiographies of immigrants of different nationalities. Among the industries included are those of butcher, sweatshop girl, bootblack, farmer, dressmaker, nurse girl, etc. Of decided sociologic interest, revealing the immigrant's viewpoint, life, ambitions and ideals. First published in *Independent*.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 12:273; Annals of Amer. Acad. 28:176; Dial, 41:94.
- Irving, Stoker, Bram.** Personal reminiscences of Henry Irving. 2 v. Macmillan \$7.50 n
- 6-36011 Not so much a formal biography or a criticism of Irving's art as a revelation of his inner life and personality afforded by 30 years' intimate association. Portraits and facsimiles.
Acad. 71:369; Dial, 41:278; Nation, 83:334.

- Jefferson. Wilson, Francis.* Joseph Jefferson: reminiscences of a fellow player. Scribner \$2 n
6-13071 Affectionate and minute, if somewhat indiscriminating appreciation of Jefferson as actor, author and man. Interesting chapter on the tour of the all-star cast of "The Rivals" of which Jefferson and Wilson were members. One photogravure and 16 halftones from photographs.
Acad. 71:370; Dial, 40:316; Nation, 82:516.
- Leland. Pennell, Mrs E. R.* Charles Godfrey Leland. 2 v. Houghton \$5 n
6-31406 Authorized biography by his niece, of a genial, versatile man, who knew Tennyson, Browning, Holmes, Lowell, Besant, Borrow and many other interesting people; widely known as author of the *Breitmann ballads*, an advocate of practical education and a student of gipsy lore and language. Portraits, facsimiles etc.
Ath. 1906, 2:686; Atlantic, 99:429; Dial, 41:198; Nation, 83:262.
- Lincoln. Hill, F. T.* Lincoln the lawyer. Century \$2 n
6-34845 The only special study of Lincoln's legal career, presenting a worthy and dignified phase of his character. Contributes new data concerning the Illinois bench and bar and sifts old material. The style is concise and interesting.
Nation, 83:459; Outlook, 84:628; Rev. of Rev. 34:639.
- c—*Rothschild, Alonzo.* Lincoln, master of men: a study in character. Houghton \$3 n
6-11666 Proves Lincoln's moral force by an account of his relations with such strong characters as Douglas, Sumner, Chase, Seward, Frémont and McClellan, with whom his position brought him into close relations and frequent conflict. Bibliography, notes and index.
Amer. Hist. R. 11:976; Dial, 40:254; Nation, 83:102; Spec. 97:130.
- Louise, queen of Prussia. Moffatt, M. M.* Queen Louise of Prussia. (Methuen 7/6 n) Dutton \$3 n
6-43228 Popular, sympathetic study of the famous queen, her domestic life, character and influence on political and national development. Based on German authorities and the queen's recently published letters. Portraits and other illustrations.
Acad. 71:222; Ath. 1906, 2:293; Nation, 84:227.
- Mary, queen of Scots. Maccunn, F. A.* Mary Stuart. Dutton \$3 n
6-35101 Though full of sympathy, Mrs Maccunn is perfectly impartial. She shuts her eyes to not one of Mary's faults and sins, while she is awake to all her many virtues and merits.
Andrew Lang, Acad. 69:1146.
Forty-four illustrations, including portraits.
Dial, 41:62; Nation, 82:347; Sat. R. 101:144; Acad. 69:1146; Ath. 1905, 2:569; Spec. 95:794.
- Pater. Benson, A. C.* Walter Pater. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
6-16768 Appreciative study of personality and writings, interpreting Pater's artistic temperament with rare sympathy and felicity of phrase.
Ath. 1906, 1:659; Dial, 41:119; Forum, 38:102; Nation, 83:14.

- Potter, H. C.** *Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops.* Putnam \$2 n
6-33595 Personal recollections and anecdotes of American and English bishops with whom Bishop Potter has been associated. 13 photographure portraits.
Dial, 41:329; Nation, 83:350.
- Scott, Lang, Andrew.** *Sir Walter Scott.* (Lit. lives) Scribner \$1 n
W6-123 Though he modestly disclaims doing more than compress Lockhart's great book into small space, Scott's admirers will find much that is new and more that is freshly put in this biography.
Academy, 70:280.
Atlantic, 98:279; Bookman, 23:432; Dial, 40:394.
- Shaler, Mrs S. P.** *Masters of fate; the power of the will.* Duffield \$1.50 n
6-32864 An account of the achievements in many different careers of distinguished men who have suffered from bodily ills and infirmities. The interest is not biographic, but lies in its practical encouragement for the physically disabled. It breathes a spirit of inspiration and high endeavor.
Dial, 41:329; Putnam's 1:317.
- Sherman, Burton, T. E.** *John Sherman.* (Amer. statesmen) Houghton \$1.25 n
6-43551 Brief, scholarly, readable and wholly admirable work, relying on documentary sources rather than on Sherman's hastily written and often inaccurate *Recollections*. Follows his part in the anti-slavery agitation, reconstruction finance, silver legislation, etc.
Dial, 42:190; Nation, 84:288.
- Spencer, Thomson, J. A.** *Herbert Spencer.* (Eng. men of sci.) Dutton \$1 n
W6-274 An eminent scientist's appreciation of Spencer's life, character and scientific work, with special attention to his position as an evolutionist.
Ath. 1906, 1:800; Dial, 41:164.
- Stephen, Maitland, F. W.** *Life and letters of Leslie Stephen.* Putnam \$4.50 n
7-438 Made up largely from Stephen's letters and the appreciative comments of his friends; a study of the man rather than a criticism of his work. Notable as a piece of literature and as a faithful and vital portrait.
Acad. 71:463; Dial, 92:102; Nation, 84:12; Sat. R. 102:580; Spec. 97:1047.
- Stevenson, Mrs M. I. (Balfour).** *Letters from Samoa, 1891-1895.* (Methuen 6/n) Scribner \$2 n
6-16297 Delightfully detailed and intimate letters written by the mother of Robert Louis Stevenson, during her journeys to Samoa and life in his family. They show the fragile and deeply loved son, rather than the brilliant author.
Acad. 70:426; Ath. 1906, 1:419; Spec. 97:371; Critic, 49:91.
- Tennyson, Ellison, Mrs E. N.** *A child's recollections of Tennyson.* Dutton \$1 n

- 6-23066 Charming reminiscences of a privileged childhood on the Isle of Wight in intimate friendship with the Tennyson family. Told by the daughter of Dean Bradley of Westminster.
Dial, 41:246; Nation, 83:241; Outlook, 84:428.

b **Wallace, Lew.** Lew Wallace: an autobiography.
2 v. Harper \$5 n

- 6-38539 Dramatic and intensely interesting account of his early life and his experiences in the Civil War. After 1864, compiled by Mrs Wallace from his letters and reports.
Harper's Weekly, 50:1866; Lit. Digest, 33:856; Rev. of Rev. 34:757; Dial, 42:34; Nation, 84:87; Outlook, 84:1079.

Wesley. **Winchester, C. T.** Life of John Wesley.
Macmillan \$1.50 n

- 6-6747 Not an exhaustive study of the man or the Methodist movement, but an interesting, popular presentation of the personal side of Wesley's career, against a background of 18th century conditions.
Dial, 41:42; Nation, 82:537.

b **Whitman. Perry, Bliss.** Walt Whitman: his life and work.
Houghton \$1.50 n

- 6-35721 Will probably take its place as the sane and authoritative life of Whitman for many years to come. *Nation*, 83:306.
His attitude is friendly always, at times enthusiastic, although never that of an enthusiast. *Dial*, 41:317.

- 6-7413, H. B. Binns's *Life of Walt Whitman* (Dutton \$2.50 n) is a sympathetic study of Whitman written for Englishmen from the English point of view. *With Walt Whitman in Camden* (March 28-July 14, 1888) by Horace Traubel (Small \$3 n) consists of unstudied, unpolished Boswellian jottings covering the last four months of Whitman's life, with letters of this and earlier periods, facsimiles and portraits tipped on bordered backgrounds.

c **Wise, J. S.** Recollections of thirteen presidents.
Doubleday \$2.50 n

- 6-16603 Entertaining and unprejudiced personal estimates and reminiscences of the presidents from Tyler to Roosevelt, by an exconfederate officer, son of the Virginia war governor. Includes Jefferson Davis and omits Lincoln.
Dial, 41:117; Nation, 83:103.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 118

a **Andrews, Mrs M. R. S.** Bob and the guides.
Scribner \$1.50

- 6-12555 A charming group of fresh, quietly humorous stories supposed to be told by a boy of 13, concerning his party and their guides in a camp in Canada. *A. L. A. Booklist*.

Bailey, Mrs A. W. "A. B. Ward," *pseud.* Roberta and her brothers.
Little \$1.50

- 6-33581 Will please the young girl who wants a story about a girl's trials and pleasures. Has obvious faults of style and characterization but is interesting and wholesome, and on the whole better written than the average girl's book.

- c Bennett, John.** The treasure of Peyre Gaillard. Century \$1.50
 6-36431 Unconventional and ingenious story of a hunt for buried treasure discovered by solving a cryptogram. Scene, South Carolina soon after the Civil War.
 Nation, 83:485; Outlook, 84:712.
- c Blatchford, M. E. anon.** Polly and the Aunt; by the Aunt. Houghton 75c
 6-35947 True picture of a real child living with elderly people. Classed with fiction only because of form and interest.
- b Brown, Alice.** The county road. Houghton \$1.50
 6-33588 Thirteen excellent stories of homely life in New England. Cheerful, and not so full of subtleties as some of the author's earlier work. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
 Nation, 83:332; Spec. 98:94.
- a Castle, Mrs A. S. & Egerton.** "If youth but knew." Macmillan \$1.50
 6-11310 Captivating romance of love, wounded pride and reconciliation in Westphalia during Jerome Bonaparte's reign. The lovers' destinies are shaped by a vagabond fiddler, a haunting, fascinating character. *Dial*, 40:364.
 Acad. 70:358; Ath. 1906, 1:474; Sat. R. 101:592.
- a Churchill, Winston.** Coniston. Macmillan \$1.50
 6-22316 A novel of New Hampshire politics in the sixties and seventies. The chief interest lies in the character of Jethro Bass, the shrewd and unscrupulous political boss, whose private life is consistently unselfish and tender.
 Acad. 71:53; Dial, 41:116; Nation, 83:38; Spec. 97:300.
- b Couch, A. T. Quiller-, "Q." pseud.** Sir John Constantine. Scribner \$1.50
 6-31381 Story of English adventure at home and abroad in the year 1756, written in a vein of exalted romance. For whimsical humor and grace of style, it invites comparison with Stevenson's novels.
 Acad. 71:440; Ath. 1906, 2:687; Bookman, 14:379; Spec. 97:790.
- c Crockett, S. R.** Fishers of men. Appleton \$1.50
 6-7395 Hero a Scotch Oliver Twist, around whose life is played an entertaining drama of crime, love and missionary endeavor. Published in England under title *Kid McGhie*.
 Ath. 1906, 1:509; Dial, 40:264.
- b Cutting, Mrs M. S.** More stories of married life. McClure \$1.25
 6-12557 Short stories in each of which love finds a way to meet the trials and emergencies of everyday domestic life.
- a Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).** The awakening of Helena Richie. Harper \$1.50
 6-24158 An "Old Chester" story of the awakening of a woman's moral nature through her love for a child. Dr Lavendar's wholesome personality pervades, and the boy David is an abiding joy.
 Ath. 1906, 2:153; Bookman, 24:57; Dial, 41:115; Nation, 83:83.

- De la Pasture, Mrs E. B.** The man from America: a sentimental comedy. Dutton \$1.50
 6-9622 A delightful old Irish-French vicomte, two charming grand-daughters and some rich Americans play out a fresh and diverting comedy in Devonshire and London.
 Critic, 49:190; Dial, 41:241.
- a De Morgan, W. F.** Joseph Vance: an ill written autobiography. Holt \$1.50
 6-25695 Life story of a middle-class English scholar and inventor; told leisurely and with relish, as an elderly man would talk. Its humor, pathos and abundant detail suggest Dickens in his less exuberant moods.
 Ath. 1906, 2:97; Dial, 42:13; Nation, 83:287; Sat. R. 102:117.
- Ewald, Carl.** My little boy. Scribner \$1 n
 6-14548 Hardly to be called a story, being rather a loving father's study of his little son. Written with simplicity, quiet humor and many delicate touches.
 Putnam's, 1:128.
- c Fogazzaro, Antonio.** The saint (*Il santo*); tr. from the Italian by M. Prichard-Agnetti. Putnam \$1.50
 6-30924 Story of a modern Catholic reformer whose teachings embody the program of the progressive Church party. The author, a loyal Catholic, arraigns the church so sharply for dogmatism and immobility that the book has been placed on the *Index*.
 Acad. 71:38; Ath. 1906, 2:395; Dial, 41:281; Nation, 82:69, 367.
- Goodrich, Arthur.** The balance of power. Outing \$1.50
 6-31388 Combines politics, finance and labor troubles in a Connecticut factory town with some excellent character work and a pretty love story.
 Bookman, 24:249; Lit. Digest, 33:473; Outlook, 84:335.
- Grundy, Mabel Barnes-** Hazel of Heatherland. Baker & T. \$1.50
 6-10643 Lively story of innocent pranks, escapades and love affairs of a young English girl who considers herself misunderstood by her mother and prim older sister.
 Sat. R. 99:601.
- Harker, Mrs L. A.** Concerning Paul and Fiammetta. Scribner \$1.25
 6-10642 Adventures and opinions of some lively and natural, but well bred children. About, rather than for children, and thoroughly English in tone.
 Acad. Mar. 1906, p. 288; Bookman, 23:488; Nation, 83:484.
- Hopkins, W. J.** The clammer. Houghton \$1.25
 6-8312 Idyllic love story of a recluse and a "daughter of the rich," quaintly and whimsically told. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.
 Atlantic, 99:125; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:181.
- Hopper, James.** Caybigan. McClure \$1.50
 6-33591 Fifteen short stories dealing with the Filipinos from the point of view of a "maestro" (government schoolmaster). Combines

close-range observation with a strong and graphic gift of story-telling.

Bookman, 24:246; Nation, 83:441; Outlook, 84:938.

Lancaster, G. B. The spur: or, The bondage of Kin Severn. Doubleday \$1.50

6-11312 Vivid, tragic story of the after life of a New Zealand sheep shearer who, conscious of literary genius, mortgages his life, early in his career, to prove it.
Acad. 69:1177.

Lee, Jennette (*Mrs G. S. Lee*). Uncle William, the man who was shif'less. Century \$1 n

6-7774 Story of a big hearted, slow moving Nova Scotia fisherman, "gen'ally considered shif'less," but radiating helpfulness and cheer.
Ath. 1906, 2:767.

b Locke, W. J. The beloved vagabond. Lane \$1.50

6-37606 A narrative of the travels of a vagabond, who is at the same time a gentleman and something of a philosopher. He adopts a little boy from the street and the two wander all over Europe. The story is told with delightful humor, but also with a realism in squalid details not altogether pleasing.

Acad. 71:445; Ath. 1906, 2:613; Atlantic, 99:119; Dial, 42:142; Nation, 83:375.

London, Jack. White Fang. Macmillan \$1.50

5-37586 Fascinating story of a wolf with a strain of tame blood. His birth in the wild and his final submission to the mastery of man are in direct antithesis to the *Call of the Wild*. Appeared in *Outing*.

Ath. 1907, 1:161; Dial, 41:391; Nation, 83:440; Spec. 98:219.

b Lucas, E. V. Listener's lure: a Kensington comedy. Macmillan \$1.50

6-32676 A slight love story told in the form of letters, "all delightful and all different."

Acad. 71:286; Ath. 1906, 2:472; Nation, 83:353; Sat. R. 102:432.

b Lynde, Francis. The quickening. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

6-5140 Spiritual development and fortunes in business and in love of a young Tennessean. Intended for a minister, he rebels, and as a mining expert proves his mettle by protecting newly developed local iron industries against encroaching northern capital.

Dial, 40:262.

c McCall, Sidney, pseud. (*Mrs M. M. Fenollosa*). The dragon painter. Little \$1.50

6-37204 Japanese story of the last of a line of great artists, his daughter, and a wild mountain genius, the dragon painter. Presumably true to the spirit of Japanese life, it is artistic in construction and poetic in expression.

Arena, 36:686; Nation, 83:396; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:812.

c Macnaughton, S. A lame dog's diary. Dodd \$1.50

6-6931 Leisurely story of the daily doings of English village gentlefolk, told through the humorous but kindly diary of a crippled army officer.

Acad. 69:1289; Bookman, 24:119; Spec. 95:984.

- O'Higgins, H. J.** *Don-a-Dreams: a story of love and youth.* Century \$1.50
 6-29530 A young Canadian, dreamy and an incorrigible idealist, after pitiable struggles in the sordid underworld of New York, stumbles into success with ideals uncontaminated.
 Atlantic, 99:125; Nation, 83:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:623.
- Orczy, Baroness.** *I will repay: a romance.* Lippincott \$1.50
 6-41710 Romantic story of Revolutionary Paris. Revenge, love and mob violence are the familiar elements of a plot developed with much dramatic power.
 Ath. 1906, 2:579; Nation, 83:539; Sat. R. 102:648.
- Paine, R. D.** *Praying skipper and other stories.* Outing \$1.50
 6-11303 Vigorous, straight-ahead stories, whose settings are the sea, a college boat race and the siege of Peking.
 Putnam's, 1:127; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:388.
- Payne, Will.** *When love speaks.* Macmillan \$1.50
 6-40589 Struggle between abstract right and loyalty to old and tried friends, as it affects the relations between a young husband and wife. Depicts the life of a raw, striving, middle-western town.
 Dial, 42:228; Nation, 83:441.
- Phillpotts, Eden & Arnold, Bennett.** *Doubloons.* McClure \$1.50
 6-39024 Intricate story of detected crime, quite impossible, but told in a manner (somewhat burlesque) to silence incredulity. Rapid in movement, full of surprises, not at all like former work of either author.
 Dial, 42:144; Nation, 83:441; Spec. 97:938; Acad. 71:503; Ath. 1906, 2:687.
- Rideout, H. M.** *Beached keels.* Houghton \$1.50
 6-38551 Stories dealing with both the sordid and romantic in the shore life of seamen on the northeast coast. Striking, marked by tragic or pathetic episodes, and well told.
 Nation, 83:485.
- Roach, A. M.** *Some successful marriages.* Harper \$1.25
 6-37923 Delicate and subtle stories showing some of the necessary adjustments, disillusionments, differences and reconciliations of married life.
 Outlook, 84:895.
- Ruhl, Arthur.** *A break in training.* Outing \$1.25
 6-43781 Eight stories which catch the exuberant spirit of clean-minded healthy youth. Republished from *Outing*, *Colliers* and other magazines.
 Independent, 62:738; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:141.
- Sienkiewicz, Henryk.** *On the field of glory: a historical novel of the time of King John Sobieski.* Little \$1.50

- 6-2341 Polish story of strange manners and exciting adventures in the cause of love and honor, on the eve of the second siege of Vienna by the Turks.

Acad. 71:112; Dial, 40:153; Nation, 82:183; Sat. R. 102:274; Spec. 97:336.

- c **Spearman, F. H.** *Whispering Smith.* Scribner \$1.50
6-31385 The "fight to a finish" between the railroad men of a mountain division in the Northwest and a gang of desperadoes who are terrorizing the country and demoralizing traffic. A series of dramatic incidents rather than a connected story.

Bookman, 24:160; Putnam's, 1:225.

- Viaud, L. M. J.** "Pierre Loti," *pseud.* Disenchanted (Les désenchantées). Macmillan \$1.50
6-32677 Realistic, yet delicate picture of life in a Turkish harem, showing the pathetic condition of eastern women of rank and education, emancipated intellectually but still fettered by traditional oriental custom.

Acad. 71:421; Outlook, 84:709; Putnam's 1:718.

- Ward, Mrs M. A.** (*Mrs Humphry Ward*). Fenwick's career. Harper \$1.50

- 6-15108 Study of the career of a Westmoreland artist who goes to London to win recognition, leaving his wife behind. Plot hinges on the concealment of his marriage and his relations with the daughter of his titled London patron.

Dial, 41:36; Nation, 83:15; Acad. 70:422; Ath. 1906, 1:572; Spec. 96:757; Sat. R. 101:725.

- Weyman, S. J.** Chippinge borough. McClure \$1.50
6-37198 A careful study of the political and social upheaval in England at the time of the passage of the Reform Bill of 1831 forms the background for some excellent character drawing and a pretty love story.

Ath. 1906, 2:613; Dial, 42:144; Sat. R. 102:585; Spec. 97:731.

- Whiteing, Richard.** Ring in the new. Century \$1.50
6-34801 Prudence Meryon at 20 casts herself into the maelstrom of London in a pitiful attempt to earn a living. The awful problem of unskilled labor and poverty is the theme, but a hopeful spirit predominates.

Arena, 36:682; Ath. 1906, 1:633; Spec. 96:717.

- a **Wister, Owen.** Lady Baltimore. Macmillan \$1.50
6-10312 A charming comedy, skilfully combining its sketch of a society full of delicate, old-fashioned flavors with a cutting arraignment of modern rich and fashionable types. Scene, Charleston, S. C.

Bookman, 23:296; Dial, 40:365; Nation, 82:390; Ath. 1906, 1:603; Outlook, 83:111; Spec. 96:675; Sat. R. 101:794.

- Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood)** "Barbara," *pseud.* The garden, you and I. Macmillan \$1.50

- 6-19007 Mostly garden talk in the form of bright but alarmingly long letters between Barbara and her friend. There is a thread of story and a little romance.

Bookman, 23:631; Dial, 41:70.

JUVENILE BOOKS

- 398.2 **Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M. ed.** For the children's hour. Bradley \$1.50
- 6-21388 Selections and adaptations for use of story-tellers, either kindergartners or mothers. Includes fairy tales and fables and material on the seasons, holidays, industries, the home, etc.
- 398.2 **Brooke, L. L. illus.** The golden goose book. (Leslie Brooke's children's bks) Warne (5/n) \$2 n
- W6-331 Contains good versions of The three little pigs, Tom Thumb, The three bears and The golden goose. Clearly printed, with artistic cover and admirable drawings in black and white and color, full of action and humor. The four stories are sold separately, in paper covers, at 50c each. The first two and the last two bound in boards, under the title *Children's books, Collections 1 and 2*, are sold at \$1 each.
- 398.2 **Houghton, Mrs L. S.** The Russian grandmother's wonder tales. Scribner \$1.50
- 6-32363 Slavonic folk stories told by a Russian peasant to her little grandson, with the village life of southern Russia as a background. Based on Dr Frederick Kraus's German collection of *Tales and Legends of South Slavonia*.
Ath. 1907, 1:14.
- 398.2 **Mabie, H. W. ed.** Legends that every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n
- 6-32353 Nineteen versions by famous authors or adaptations from folk-tales. Includes Hiawatha, Beowulf, Sir Galahad, Rustum and Sohrab, Prester John, Rip van Winkle, etc.
Nation, 83:485.
- 6-36046 Mabie's *Heroes every child should know* (Doubleday 90c n) contains 20 stories from various authors about legendary and historical heroes, from Perseus and the Cid to Lincoln, and varying in interest and literary value.
Outlook, 84:677; Nation, 83:514.
- 398.2 **Perkins, Mrs L. F. comp. & illus.** Robin Hood, his deeds and adventures as recounted in the old English ballads. (Dandelion classics) Stokes \$1.50
- 6-32850 Ten ballads selected from the best of the original versions, with modern spelling and but slight verbal changes, and charmingly illustrated in color and black and white.
- 398.2 **Wiggin, K. D. (Smith) (Mrs Riggs) & Smith, N. A. ed.** The fairy ring. McClure \$1.50
- 6-42427 Sixty-two of the less known and hackneyed fairy tales, gathered from various sources. Similar in paper, print, and binding to *The posy ring* and *Golden numbers*.
Outlook, 85:94; Independent, 61:1407.
- 507 **McIlvaine, Charles.** Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney. Sunday Sch. Times 75c n
- 6-23712 Eighteen short chapters explaining why the stove smokes, the uses of dust, and on plants that poison, useless scares, fireflies, etc. by the mushroom specialist and author of *1000 American fungi*.

- 580** **Lounsberry, Alice.** Wild flower book for young people. Stokes \$1.50 n
 6-34086 Of decided value, though not the ideal botany for children. Describes many flowers and their habits, through a slight story which is rather perfunctory and sentimental. Many illustrations from photographs, not quite satisfactorily reproduced. Nation, 83:514; Outlook, 84:534.
- 604** **Stone, G. L. & Fickett, M. G.** Days and deeds a hundred years ago. Heath 35c
 6-9617 True stories brightly told of events and inventions in the early 19th century.
- 640** **c Benton, C. F.** Saturday mornings. Estes 75c
 6-11384 Simple instructions given to a little girl, in building a kitchen fire, washing dishes, setting the table, sweeping and dusting, housecleaning, laundry work, etc. The larger part of the book is reproduced from *Good Housekeeping*.
- 790** **b Beard, D. C.** The field and forest handy book. (Beard bks for boys) Scribner \$2
 6-40572 Treats of things than can be made outdoors, giving full and clear directions with useful illustrations and diagrams. Arranged by the four seasons. The material is almost wholly new. Bookman, 24:526; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:851.
- 790** **Beard, Lina & A. B.** Things worth doing and how to do them. Scribner \$2
 6-40580 Amusements and occupations especially for girls. Grouped as Parties and entertainments, Miniature seven wonders of the world and how to make them, Things to make for home, gift days and fairs. Ath. 1907, 1:14.
- 821.08** **c Roadknight, Mrs, comp.** Old-fashioned rhymes and poems. Longmans 50c
 7-35197/3 Especially pleasing, brief collection of simple poems from many sources, designed primarily for the younger children. Includes A was an Apple pie, Monday's child, Little drops of water, Sweet and low, etc.
- 826** **Colson, Elizabeth & Chittenden, A. G. ed.** Children's letters. Hinds \$1
 6-1348 Letters to children from Phillips Brooks, Martin Luther, Charles Kingsley, Helen Keller, Oliver Wendell Holmes, Robert Louis Stevenson, Sir Walter Scott, Hans Christian Andersen, Abraham Lincoln and others. Outlook, 82:140; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:41.
- 880.8** **Carpenter, E. J.** Long ago in Greece: a book of golden hours with the old story-tellers. Little \$1.50
 6-29768 The battle of the frogs and mice, How Pelops won his bride, Atalanta's foot-race, Hero and Leander, Europa's wedding journey, Cydippe and Acontius, The sirens, The hunt in Calydon, Glaucus, etc. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:718; Outlook, 84:430.

- 883.1 c Church, A. J.** *The Odyssey for boys and girls; told from Homer.* Macmillan \$1.50
The story of Ulysses's wanderings retold in simple prose. Attractively bound, well printed and illustrated, with delicately colored halftones. For younger children than his *Story of the Odyssey*.

- 910 Chamberlain, J. F.** *How we are sheltered: a geographical reader.* Macmillan 40c n

- 6-4722** Describes dwellings and customs of Eskimos, cliff dwellers, Indians, Japanese, Chinese, Filipinos, African dwarfs, etc., with some account of physical features and natural resources of countries. Illustrated.

- 914.144 b Grierson, E. W.** *Children's book of Edinburgh.* (Black 6/n) Macmillan \$2 n

- 7-35148** Describes the soldiers, fishwives, hospitals, high school, observatory, castle, Holyrood, etc. and tells the city's history and legends. Illustrations in color.

- 914.92 McManus, Blanche.** *Our little Dutch cousin.* (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

- 6-18353** A thread of story about a boy's sight-seeing trip conveys much information about Dutch life and customs. Not without inaccuracies and misleading statements but on the whole to be commended.

- 942 Marshall, H. E.** *An island story: a child's history of England.* (Jack 7/6 n) Stokes \$2.50 n

- 7-35150/3** Legendary history and the principal events of each reign related in a simple, pleasant manner. Written for a little Australian-English boy. Colored halftones.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

- Joan of Arc.* **Lang, Andrew.** *Joan of Arc.* (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c

- 6-35314** Tells very simply of Joan of Arc's life, her visions, brave deeds for France and the Dauphin, trial and death. Illustrated in color.

- 6-35316** Other heroes treated in 1906 in this attractive series are Captain Cook by John Lang, Sir Walter Raleigh by M. D. Kelly and David Livingstone by Vautier Golding.

- a Lincoln.* **Nicolay, Helen.** *Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln.* Century \$1.50

- 6-34846** Well written, absorbing and inspiring book for the older children. Based on Nicolay and Hay's *Short life of Lincoln*. Changes consist of considerable rewriting, much condensation, particularly on the historical side, and some interpolations.

- Livingstone.* **Golding, Vautier.** *Story of David Livingstone.* (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c

- 6-35312** Clear, simple account of Livingstone's pioneer work in Africa as explorer, medical missionary and suppressor of the slave trade.

- Tappan, E. M.** *American hero stories.* Houghton \$1
6-13065 Twenty-nine stories of voyages, explorers, pioneers, soldiers, and other heroes, from the days of Columbus to Abraham Lincoln.

- William of Orange.* Schupp, Ottokar. William of Orange; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n
 6-35589 Spirited account of Holland's struggle against Spain. Introduced by a short allegorical prelude which will please children.
 6-35590 The other volumes in this excellent series published in 1906 are
 6-36031 Kühn's *Barbarossa*, and two volumes by Ferdinand Schmidt:
 6-36030 *Gudrun* (398.2) and *The Nibelungs* (398.2).

JUVENILE FICTION

- Alden, R. M.** The knights of the silver shield. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25
 6-30467 Unusually successful modern fairy tales, each with its allegory and not too obtrusive moral. Many illustrations in tint and black and white.
- Barbour, R. H.** The crimson sweater. Century \$1.50
 6-34684 The conventional school story, in which athletics, particularly football, play an important part. Well written and in general wholesome in tone.
 Nation, 83:484.
- Clarke, Mrs Mary Cowden.** Little Paulina: Christmas in Russia; adapted by Anna Robinson. (Christmas in many lands) Estes 50c
 6-34799 How a little Russian girl saved the Czar's life and released her father from Siberia. A charming little story happily reprinted for modern children.
- a Dix, B. M.** Merrylips. Macmillan \$1.50
 6-34081 A little English girl's adventures when Cromwell's army was fighting against Charles I. Well founded historically and excellent in characterization.
 Outlook, 84:531.
- c Duncan, Norman.** Adventures of Billy Topsail: a story for boys. Revell \$1.50
 6-16512 Thrilling adventures of a daring and self-reliant boy, son of a Newfoundland fisherman. Reprinted in part from *Youth's Companion*.
 Nation, 83:484; Acad. 71:548.
- c Ewald, Carl.** Two-legs. Scribner \$1
 6-32364 Fairy tale, describing how the first man made use of the animals, one after another, till he became master of them all.
- b Grinnell, G. B.** Jack the young canoeman. Stokes \$1.25
 6-36045 An account of a trip in a Chinook canoe along the coast of British Columbia. Both information and descriptions of scenery are good. Wholesome, interesting, as are the first three books of this series of Jacks. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
- Hopkins, W. J.** The airship "Dragon-fly." Doubleday \$1.25 n
 6-31658 The interesting and impossible adventures of two boys and a girl who are permitted to take excursions in an airship. Combines wildly impossible and sometimes melodramatic adventures, whole-

some moral attitudes and excellent literary style with a success which suggests *Treasure island*. It is a pity that it is marred by unnatural relations between one of the boys and his parents, quite unnecessary to the story.

b Kipling, Rudyard. *Fuck of Pook's Hill.*

Doubleday \$1.50

6-35734

Ten stories in a new vein—a cross between fairy tales and historical romances of old England, with ballads and songs interspersed. They are told in a "fairy ring" to two children, by the worthies whom Puck summons from the past. Will delight the exceptional child.

Ath. 1906, 2:404; Nation, 83:286; Spec. 97:538.

a Pier, A. S. *Harding of St Timothy's.* Houghton \$1.50

6-33574

Another story of wholesome sports and honest rivalries at St Timothy's, a preparatory school for boys. Published in *Youth's Companion* as *Harry Harding's last year*.

a Pyle, Katharine. *Nancy Rutledge.* Little \$1.25

6-34043

Simply written, particularly happy story of everyday incidents in the lives of a little 8 year old girl and her school friends.

Rankin, C. W. *Girls of Gardenville.* Holt \$1.50

6-6746

Stories of the little trials and good times of 16 interesting, thoroughly human girls. Republished from *The Youth's Companion*, *Forward* and *The Churchman*.

Critic, 48:473; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:145.

Speed, James. *Jack and Nell in field and forest.*

Public-Sch. Pub. Co. 50c

6-32111

Interesting out-of-door experiences of two children, with a nature-loving uncle. Teaches how to observe and shows how much can be seen; of value rather as nature study than as story.

Spyri, Johanna. *Moni the goat boy, and other stories.*

Ginn 40c n

6-3513

Sunny and genuine little stories of Swiss mountain life.

Stein, Evaldeen. *Gabriel and the hour book.* (Roses of St Elizabeth ser.) Page \$1

6-25686

Story of a French peasant boy who helped Brother Stephen illuminate a book given by Louis XII to Lady Anne of Bretagne. Will give children an idea of the processes of illumination in the Middle Ages.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:772.

Tomlinson, E. T. *Marching against the Iroquois.*

Houghton \$1.50

6-37600

Story of the Mohawk valley during General Sullivan's expedition against the Iroquois in 1779.

c White, E. O. *A borrowed sister.* Houghton \$1

6-32108

What Lois Page, "an only child," did during one delightful year, when a little girl friend was left in her mother's charge.



INDEX

- A. L. A.** portrait index, 85
Abele. The violin and its story, 98
Alden. Knights of the silver shield, 118
Alexander. Political history of the State of New York, 104
Alger. Moral overstrain, 86
Allen. America's awakening, 87
Anderson. The country town, 90
Andrews. Bob and the guides, 109
Arnold & Phillpotts. Doubloons, 113
Austin. The flock, 95
- Bacon, E. M.** The Connecticut river and the valley of the Connecticut, 105
Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke). Songs that every child should know, 97
Bailey, Mrs. A. W. Roberta and her brothers, 109
Bailey, C. S. & Lewis, C. M. For the children's hour, 115
Balzac, Honoré de, biography, 105
Barbara, pseud., see Wright
Barbarossa, biography, 118
Barbour. The crimson sweater, 118
Bartlett. Familiar quotations, note under Treffry, 85
Bashore. Outlines of practical sanitation, 94
Beard, D. C. The field and forest handy book, 116
Beard, Lina & A. B. Things worth doing and how to do them, 116
Beebe. The bird: its form and function, 93
Bell, Mrs Arthur. Picturesque Britany, note under Le Braz, 102
Bell, Malcolm. Old pewter, 96
Bennett. The treasure of Peyre Gaillard, 110
Benson. From a college window, 100
 — Walter Pater, 107
- Benton.** Saturday mornings, 116
Binns. Life of Walt Whitman, 109
Blatchford. Polly and the Aunt, 110
Brandes. Reminiscences of my childhood and youth, 106
Brooke. The golden goose book, 115
Brown. The county road, 110
Brunetière. Honoré de Balzac, 105
Burroughs. Bird and bough, 98
Burton. John Sherman, 108
- Candee.** Decorative styles and periods in the home, 97
Carpenter. Long ago in Greece, 116
Castle, Mrs A. S. & Egerton. If youth but knew, 110
Chamberlain. How we are sheltered, 117
Chapin. The heart of music, note under Abele, 98
Chesterton. Charles Dickens, 106
Chittenden & Colson. Children's letters, 116
Christie. Embroidery and tapestry weaving, 96
Church. The Odyssey for boys and girls, 117
 — Story of the Odyssey, note under preceding, 117
Churchill. Coniston, 110
Clarke. Little Paulina, 118
Clemens. Men and things, 101
Coburn. Book of alfalfa, 94
Colson & Chittenden. Children's letters, 116
Congo Free State. The Congo: a report of the Commission of enquiry, 103
Conrad. Mirror of the sea, 101
Cook, Captain, biography, 117
Couch. Sir John Constantine, 110
Crockett. Fishers of men, 110
Cunynghame. Time and clocks, 92

- Curtis. The making of a housewife, 95
- Cutting. More stories of married life, 110
- Dana. Notes on bookbinding for librarians, 85
- Davis. Real soldiers of fortune, 106
- Dawson. The German workman, 89
- Day. Art in needlework, note under Christie, 97
- Deland. The awakening of Helena Richie, 110
- De la Pasture. The man from America, 111
- De Morgan. Joseph Vance, 111
- Devine. Efficiency and relief, 89
- Dickens, Charles, biography, 106
- Dickerson. The frog book, 93
- Dix. Merrylips, 118
- Dodd. The healthful farmhouse, 96
- Dole. The hope of immortality, note under Ostwald, 86
- Dooley, Mr. *pseud.*, see Dunne
- Duncan. Adventures of Billy Topsail, 118
- Dunne. Dissertations by Mr Dooley, 101
- Eliot. Four American leaders, 106
— Great riches, 88
- Ellison. A child's recollections of Tennyson, 108
- Eltzbacher. Modern Germany, note under Howard, 90
- Ewald. My little boy, 111
— Two-legs, 118
- Fairlie. Local government in counties, towns and villages, 90
- Fenollosa, see McCall, Sidney, *pseud.*
- Fickett & Stone. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, 116
- Finck. Edward Grieg, 106
- Fitz & Wells. Problems of babyhood, 91
- Fogazzaro. The saint, 111
- Foster. The practice of diplomacy as illustrated in the foreign relations of the United States, 88
- A century of American diplomacy, note under preceding, 88
- Fowler, H. W. & G. F. The king's English, 92
- Freer. Philippine experiences of an American teacher, 104
- Gardiner. The Bible as English literature, 86
- Goble & Van Milligen. Constantinople, 102
- Golding. Story of David Livingstone, 117
- Goodrich. The balance of power, 111
- Gordon. Through man to God, 87
- Greely. Handbook of polar discoveries, note under Scott, 104
- Grieg. Edward, biography, 106
- Grierson. Children's book of Edinburgh, 117
- Grinnell. Jack the young canoeman, 118
- Grundy. Hazel of Heatherland, 111
- Hale. Tarry at home travels, 103
- Hall, Mrs F. M. H. Social usages at Washington, 92
- Hall, P. F. Immigration and its effects upon the United States, 88
- Harker. Concerning Paul and Fiammetta, 111
- Harrison, Frederic. Memories and thoughts, 101
- Harrison, P. D. The stars and stripes and other American flags, 105
- Harwood. The new earth, 94
- Hasluck. Violins and other stringed instruments, note under Abele, 98
- Hay. Addresses, 100
- Haynes. Election of United States senators, 87
- Henderson. Art of the singer, 97
- Henshaw. Mountain wild flowers of America, 92
- Hill. Lincoln the lawyer, 107
- Hodges & Reichert. Administration of an institutional church, 87
- Holdich. Tibet, the mysterious, 102

- Holt.** Life stories of undistinguished Americans as told by themselves, 106
- Hooper.** The country house, 96
- Hopkins.** The airship "Dragon-fly," 118
- The clammer, 111
- Hopper.** Caybigan, 111
- Hornaday.** Camp-fires in the Canadian Rockies, 98
- Houghton.** The Russian grandmother's wonder tales, 115
- Howard.** The German empire, 90
- Howells.** Certain delightful English towns, 101
- Hoyt.** Cyclopaedia of practical quotations, note under Treffry, 85
- Hunt, T. F.** How to choose a farm, 94
- Hunt, T. W.** Literature: its principles and problems, 99
- Hutton, Edward.** Cities of Spain, 102
- Hutton, R. H.** Brief literary criticisms, 100
- Hyde.** The college man and the college woman, 91
- Iles.** Inventors at work, 93
- Ingersoll.** The wit of the wild, 93
- Irving, Sir Henry.** biography, 106
- Jackson, A. V. W.** Persia past and present, 103
- Jackson, T. G.** Reason in architecture, 96
- Jastrow.** The subconscious, 85
- Jaurès.** Studies in socialism, note under Spargo, 89
- Jefferson, Joseph.** biography, 107
- Jenks.** Great fortunes, 88
- Joan of Arc.** biography, 117
- Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways of the Mississippi valley, 103
- Johnson, W. F.** Four centuries of the Panama canal, 94
- Kelly, H. A.** Walter Reed and yellow fever, 94
- Kelly, M. D.** Sir Walter Raleigh, 117
- Kent.** Origin and permanent value of the Old Testament, 86; note under Ropes, 87
- Kephart.** Book of camping and woodcraft, 98
- Kipling.** Puck of Pook's Hill, 119
- Kraus.** Tales and legends of South Slavonia, note under Houghton, 115
- Kühn.** Barbarossa, 118
- Lambert.** The romance of missionary heroism, 87
- Lancaster.** The spur, 112
- Lang, Andrew.** Joan of Arc, 117
- Sir Walter Scott, 108
- Lang, John.** Captain Cook, 117
- Larned.** Books, culture and character, 99
- Latham.** Famous sayings and their authors, note under Treffry, 85
- Laughlin, C. E.** The complete hostess, 98
- Laughlin, J. L.** Industrial America, 89
- Lawton.** Anthology of French poetry, 99
- Learned.** Etiquette of New York today, note under Hall, 92
- Le Braz.** The land of pardons, 102
- Lee.** Uncle William, 112
- Leland, C. G.,** biography, 107
- Leroy-Beaulieu.** The United States in the 20th century, 90
- Lewis & Bailey.** For the children's hour, 115
- Lincoln, Abraham,** biography, 107, 117
- Livingstone, David,** biography, 117
- Locke.** The beloved vagabond, 112
- London.** White Fang, 112
- Long.** Brier-patch philosophy, 100
- Loti, Pierre,** *pseud.*, see Viaud
- Louise,** queen of Prussia, biography, 107
- Lounsberry.** Wild flower book for young people, 116

Lucas. The friendly town, 100
 ——— Listener's lure, 112
 ——— A wanderer in London, 101
 Lynde. The quickening, 112

Mabie. Legends that every child should know, 115
 ——— Heroes that every child should know, note under preceding, 115

McAdoo. Guarding a great city, 91
 McCall, Sidney, *pseud.* The dragon painter, 112

Maccunn. Mary Stuart, 107

Mach, von. Outlines of the history of painting, 97

McIlvaine. Outdoors, indoors, and up the chimney, 115

McKay. Scottish school of painting, 97

Mackaye. Jeanne d'Arc: a drama, 99

McManus. Our little Dutch cousin, 117

Macnaughton. A lame dog's diary, 112

McNeill. Songs, merry and sad, 98

Maitland. Life and letters of Leslie Stephen, 108

Marshall. An island story, 117

Mary, queen of Scots, biography, 107

Maxwell. A cruise across Europe, 101

Merriam. The negro and the nation, 88

Mifflin. My lady of dream, 99

Moffatt. Queen Louise of Prussia, 107

More. Shelburne essays, 100

Morris & Wood. The country cottage, note under Hooper, 96

Morrow. Immediate care of the injured, 94

Nevison. Modern slavery, note under Congo Free State, 103

Newcomb. Sidelights on astronomy and kindred fields of popular science, 92

Nicolay. Boy's life of Abraham Lincoln, 117

O'Higgins. Don-a-Dreams, 113
 Orczy, Baroness. I will repay, 113
 Ostwald. Individuality and immortality, 86

Paine. Praying skipper and other stories, 113

Parsons. Heart of the railroad problem, 91

Pater, Walter, biography, 107

Payne. When love speaks, 113

Peck. Twenty years of the Republic, 105

Peixotto. By Italian seas, note under Wharton, 102

Pennell. Charles Godfrey Leland, 107

Pepper. Panama to Patagonia, 104

Perkins. Robin Hood, 115

Perry. Walt Whitman, 109

Pertwee. English history in verse, 99

Phillpotts & Arnold. Doubloons, 113

Pier. Harding of St Timothy's, 119

Potter. Reminiscences of bishops and archbishops, 108

Pritchett. What is religion? and other student questions, 86

Pyle. Nancy Rutledge, 119

Q, *pseud.*, see Couch

Raleigh, Sir Walter, biography, 117

Rankin. Girls of Gardenville, 119

Ravenal. Charleston, 105

Reichert & Hodges. Administration of an institutional church, 87

Reid. Story of old Fort Johnson, 105

Richey. Building mechanics' ready reference, note under Riley, 95

Rideout. Beached keels, 113

Riley. Manual of carpentry and joinery, 95

Roach. Some successful marriages, 113

- Roadknight. Old-fashioned rhymes and poems, 116
- Ropes. The apostolic age in the light of modern criticism, 87
- Rothschild. Lincoln, master of men, 107
- Ruhl. A break in training, 113
- Ryan. A living wage, 89
- Saleeby.** Evolution the master-key, 92
- Salmon. Progress in the household, 95
- Sargent. Physical education, 93
- Schmidt. Gudrun, 118
- The Nibelungs, 118
- Schofield. English literature from the Norman conquest to Chaucer, 100
- Schouler. Americans of 1776, 103
- Schupp. William of Orange, 118
- Scott, G. F. Romance of polar exploration, 104
- Scott, Sir Walter, biography, 108
- Seignobos. History of civilization, 104
- Sewell. Common sense gardens, note under Shelton, 95
- Shaler. Masters of fate, 108
- Shaw. Clovers and how to grow them, note under Coburn, 94
- Shelton. Seasons in a flower garden, 95
- Sherman, John, biography, 108
- Sienkiewicz. On the field of glory, 113
- Sill. Poetical works, 99
- Singleton. Historic buildings of America as seen and described by famous writers, 96
- Slosson. How ferns grow, 93
- Smith, Mrs M. B. First forty years of Washington society, 105
- Smith, N. A. & Wiggin, K. D. (Smith). The fairy ring, 115
- Spargo. The bitter cry of the children, 89
- Socialism, 89
- Spearman. Whispering Smith, 114
- Speed. Jack and Nell in field and forest, 119
- Spencer, Herbert, biography, 108
- Synthetic philosophy, note under Saleeby, 92
- Spinney. Health through self-control in thinking, breathing, eating, 93
- Spyri. Moni the goat boy, 119
- Steel. India, note under Van Milligen, 102
- Stein. Gabriel and the hour book, 119
- Steiner. On the trail of the immigrant, 88
- Stephen, Leslie, biography, 108
- Stevenson, B. E. & E. B. Days and deeds, 98
- Stevenson, Mrs M. I. (Balfour). Letters from Samoa, 108
- Stoker. Personal reminiscences of Henry Irving, 106
- Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 85
- Stone & Fickett. Days and deeds a hundred years ago, 116
- Streatfeild. Modern music and musicians, 97
- Student Volunteer Movement for Foreign Missions, 87
- Taft.** Four aspects of civic duty, 86
- Talbot. My people of the plains, 103
- Tappan. American hero stories, 117
- Tennyson, Alfred, biography, 108
- Thompson. From the cotton field to the cotton mill, 90
- Thomson. Herbert Spencer, 108
- Thorndike. Principles of teaching based on psychology, 91
- Thwing. History of higher education in America, 91
- Tomlinson. Marching against the Iroquois, 119
- Train. The prisoner at the bar, 90
- Traubel. With Walt Whitman in Canada, 109
- Treffry. Stokes' encyclopedia of familiar quotations, 85

- Trine. In tune with the Infinite, note under Spinney, 93
- Twain, Mark, *pseud.*, see Clemens
- Underwood.** The garden and its accessories, note under Shelton, 96
- Van Dyke.** The opal sea, 92
- Van Milligen & Goble. Constantinople, 102
- Velvin. Behind the scenes with wild animals, 93
- Viaud. Disenchanted, 114
- Villari. Italian life, note under Wharton, 102
- Vincent. American literary masters, 100
- Wallace, Lew.** Autobiography, 109
- Waller. Through the gates of the Netherlands, 102
- Ward, A. B., *pseud.*, see Bailey
- Ward, Mrs M. A. Fenwick's career, 114
- Waugh. Dwarf fruit trees, 95
- Wells, George & Fitz, R. K. Problems of babyhood, 91
- Wells, H. G. The future in America, 103
- Wendell. Liberty, union and democracy, 87
- Wesley, John, biography, 109
- Weyman. Chippinge borough, 114
- Wharton. Italian days and ways, 102
- White, E. O. A borrowed sister, 119
- White, S. E. The pass, 104
- Whiteing. Ring in the new, 114
- Whitman, Walt, biography, 109
- Wiggin & Smith. The fairy ring, 115
- Wilcox. Farm animals, 95
- William of Orange, biography, 118
- Williams. Stories of early New York history, 105
- Wilson. Joseph Jefferson, 107
- Winchester. Life of John Wesley, 109
- Wing. Sheep farming in America, note under Wilcox, 95
- Wise. Recollections of thirteen presidents, 109
- Wister. Lady Baltimore, 114
- Wright, C. D. The battles of labor, 89
- Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). The garden, you and I, 114
- Yeats.** Poetical works, 99
- Zimmern.** Italy of the Italians, note under Wharton, 102

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 Cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

No. 5 and 15-17 are out of print. No. 36 is a revised and enlarged edition of no. 5. Bound volume includes no. 15-17, but not no. 5.

- Bb 1** Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. 25c.
Bb 2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 8op. July 1897. 15c.
Bb 6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. 10c.
Bb 9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. 15c.
Bb 12 Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [25c]
Bb 13 Fairy Tales for Children. 3op. June 1898. [25c]
Bb 14 Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. 10c.
Bb 18 Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. 5c.
Bb 19 College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. 10c.
Bb 20 House Decoration and Furnishing. 2op. Dec. 1899. 5c.

Volume 2 Cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb 21** Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. 5c.
Bb 22 Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. 15c.
Bb 23 Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. 15c.
Bb 24 New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. 35c.
Bb 25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. 20c.
Bb 26-27 Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. 15c. *Bb 27 separately, 5c.*
Bb 28 Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. 20c.
Bb 29 Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. 10c.
Bb 30 Class list of a \$500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. 15c.

Volume 3 Cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb 31** Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. 10c.
Bb 32 Biography for Young People. 6op. Nov. 1901. 15c.
Bb 33 French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. 15c.
Bb 34 Best Books of 1901. 3op. June 1902. 10c.
Bb 35 Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. 10c.
Bb 36 Cataloguers Reference Books. 186p. Nov. 1903. 25c.
Bb 37 Best Books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. 10c.
Bb 38 Ethics. 36p. Ap. 1905. 10c.
Bb 39 Best Books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. 10c.
Bb 40 Best Books of 1905. 46p. Aug. 1906. 10c.

Volume 4

- Bb 41** Florence. 44p. Sep. 1906. 10c.
Bb 42 Scotland. 36p. Mar. 1907. 10c.
Bb 43 Best books of 1906. 18p. Aug. 1907. 10c.

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions.

- Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
 English literature of later 18th century: select. M. C. Swayze, '89
 Charles Kingsley. E. E. Burdick, '90
 Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
 Ben Jonson. Mrs M. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90
 Books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
 Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
 Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
 Bayard Taylor, 1825-78. W. S. Burns, '91
 Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
 Literature relating to Hudson river. M. T. Wheeler, '91
 Christian art: select. M. L. Davis, '92
 Consolidated classified index to the Library Journal, v. 1-12; B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95
 Higher criticism of the Old Testament: select. W. R. Eastman, '92
 John Lothrop Motley, 1814-77. M. E. Robbins, '92
 John Wesley. E. L. Foote, '92
 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92
 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92
 Municipal government. M. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
 Angling, 1883-93. Henrietta Church, '93
 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
 Education of women. M. E. Hawley, '93
 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H. W. Rice, '93
 New philanthropy: reading list. H. G. Sheldon, '93
 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M. L. Sutliff, '93
 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
 Graded list of history and travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
 Index to University Extension periodicals. Myrtila Avery, '95
 Members of the A. L. A. H. C. Silliman, '95
 Phillips Brooks. G. W. C. Stockwell, '95
 Religious denominations of the U. S. G. F. Bowerman, '95
 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N. M. Pond, '96
 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
 Minor American poetry, 1860-97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
 In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898
 Photography, 1880-98. E. A. Brown, '98
 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
 History of the 16th century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
 Politics and party government in New York city. I. G. Mudge, '00
 Russian realists. F. A. Paine, '00
 Household economics. S. W. Vought, '01
 Works in English relating to the Wagnerian music drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
 The blind. O. L. Mann, '02
 History of latter half of 18th century: reading list. E. S. Wade, '02
 Industrial development of the U. S.: select list. B. A. Whittemore, '02
 Pipe organs and organists. Josephine Taber, '02
 Books by Canadian authors since 1867. W. M. Hepburn, '03
 Books in the 200's for a 5000 v. library. E. K. Corwin, '03
 Classified fiction: select lists. J. M. Whittlesey, '03
 England and Wales: reading list. A. E. Draper, '03
 Germany: select list. E. R. Seligsberg, '03
 Holidays: select list. R. M. McCurdy, '03
 Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. F. T. Blunt, '03
 Maryland history since the Revolution. H. M. Thompson, '03
 Higher commercial education. C. M. Houghton, '04
 Niagara Falls. Mrs. A. H. (Rodgers) Wright, '04
 Pre-Raphaelitism. E. B. Ketcham, '04
 Roman private life. Ernestine Rose, '04
 Roosevelt: partial bibliography. E. L. Pearson, '04
 George John Romanes. M. L. Gilson, '05
 Radio-activity and radium. L. M. Solis-Cohen, '05
 Victor Hugo. B. I. Bennett, '05
 Books and pamphlets printed in and relating to Northampton, Mass. F. K. Walter, '06
 Old Northwest: reading list. F. L. D. Goodrich, '06

Ref 84.20

(Box on sh.)

MAY 11 1908

New York State Education Department

6

New York State Library *Gratis*

Bulletin

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Tentative selection from Best Books of 1907

BOOKS OF 1907

To the Librarian

This list of 1278 books selected from the 9620 published in 1907 is submitted to librarians to obtain opinions respecting the best 50 books of 1907 for a VILLAGE LIBRARY. If you will take part in this selection please indicate your choice by marking this list and adding any that you prefer from the annual summary in the *Publishers' Weekly* of January 25, 1908, to make 50 titles in all. Recommendations should not be made merely on an author's general reputation. No one should vote for a book of which he has not personal knowledge. We should rather have votes for a dozen books you really know, than for 50 which you know only by reputation or hearsay.

Write your name, library and address in the margin and send the list so marked to New York State Library, Albany, N. Y., by May 11, 1908. A summary of results will be sent to all who submit lists.

Apart from its immediate purpose as an annual summary of publications best adapted for public library use, this tentative list should have a permanent value as a supplement to the catalogues and lists published by the American Library Association. It is used in the State Library in compiling lists for libraries and study clubs. No important books should be overlooked, and you are earnestly requested to add any omitted titles which you think should be included. We aim to include all books to which the smaller public libraries should have attention called and to admit nothing which has not a value in meeting some need. This must not, however, be mistaken for a list of books recommended for purchase by small libraries; it is only a list from which to make selections. In general very scholarly or technical books not likely to be called for in the ordinary small library are omitted. The list of books definitely recommended to the smaller libraries will be published later with descriptive notes, and will as heretofore be limited to about 250 titles.

EDWIN H. ANDERSON

Director

April 4, 1908

L338r—Ap8—3000

REFERENCE BOOKS

- Bailey, L. H. ed.** Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4 v.
v. 1, Farms: regions, soils, farm plans, atmosphere; v. 2, Crops.
Macmillan \$5 n ea.
- Benham, W. G. comp.** Book of quotations, proverbs and household words.
Lippincott \$3
- Catholic encyclopedia:** an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. 15 v. v. 1-2.
Appleton \$6 ea.
- Dow, E. W.** Atlas of European history.
Holt \$1.50
- Gannett, Henry.** Statistical abstract of the world.
Wiley 75c
- Harbottle, T. B. & Hume, Martin, comp.** Dictionary of quotations, (Spanish): with subject and authors' index. Macmillan \$2
- Henley's** ten thousand selected scientific, chemical, technical and household recipes, formulas and processes.
Henley \$3
- Lockwood, L. E.** Lexicon to the English poetical works of John Milton.
Macmillan \$3 n
- Montgomery, Hugh & Cambray, P. G.** Dictionary of political phrases and allusions.
Dutton \$2 n
- Pitman's dictionary of commercial correspondence** in English, French, German, Spanish and Italian.
Pitman \$1.50

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND READING

- Baker, E. A.** History in fiction: a guide to the best historical romances, sagas, novels and tales. 2 v. v. 1, English fiction; v. 2, American and foreign fiction. (English lib.) Dutton \$1.50 n
- Booth, W. S.** Practical guide for authors in their relations with publishers and printers.
Houghton 50c n
- Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.** Classified catalogue of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, 1895-1902. 3 v. Carnegie Library \$12
- Story hour courses for children, from Greek myths; the Iliad and the Odyssey.
Carnegie Library 5c
- Field, W. T.** Fingerposts to children's reading.
McClurg \$1 n
- Given, J. L.** Making a newspaper.
Holt \$1.50 n
- Hasse, A. R.** Index of economic material in documents of the states of the United States: Maine, 1820-1904; New Hampshire, 1789-1904. (Carnegie Inst. of Washington pub.)
Carnegie Inst. of Washington 50c ea.
- Koch, T. W.** Portfolio of Carnegie libraries.
Wahr \$2.50 n
- Moses, M. J.** Children's books and reading.
Kennerley \$1.50 n
- Putnam, G. H.** Censorship of the Church of Rome and its influence upon the production and distribution of literature. 2 v.
Putnam \$2.50 n ea.
- Salisbury, G. E. & Beckwith, M. E.** Index to short stories: an aid to the teacher of children.
Row 50c

PHILOSOPHY

- Abbott, D. P.** Behind the scenes with the mediums. Open Court \$1.50 n
- Carrington, Hereward.** Physical phenomena of spiritualism. Turner \$2 n
- Harrison, Frederic.** Philosophy of common sense. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- James, William.** Pragmatism: a new name for some old ways of thinking; popular lectures on philosophy. Longmans \$1.25 n
- Snyder, Carl.** The world machine: the first phase, the cosmic mechanism. Longmans \$2.50 n

ETHICS

- DuBois, Patterson.** Culture of justice: a mode of moral education and of social reform. Dodd 75c n
- Griggs, E. H.** Use of the margin. (Art of life ser.) Huebsch 50c n
- Hilty, Carl.** The steps of life: further essays on happiness. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Kelynack, T. N. ed.** The drink problem in its medico-sociological aspects, by fourteen medical authorities. Dutton \$2.50 n
- Mahan, A. T.** Some neglected aspects of war. Little \$1.50 n
- Marden, O. S.** The optimistic life: or, In the cheering-up business. Crowell \$1.25 n
- Pratt, E. A.** Licensing and temperance in Sweden, Norway and Denmark. Dutton \$1 n

RELIGION

- Allen, A. V. G.** Freedom in the church. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Barker, Henry.** Student's handbook of the Bible. Gorham \$1.50
- Barnes, Earl.** Where knowledge fails. (Art of life ser.) Huebsch 50c n
- Benson, R. H.** Papers of a pariah. Longmans \$1.25 n
- Birt, H. N.** The Elizabethan religious settlement: a study of contemporary documents. Macmillan \$4.50 n
- Bittinger, L. F.** German religious life in colonial times. Lippincott \$1 n
- Bodine, W. B.** Some hymns and hymn writers. Winston \$3 n
- Bousset, Wilhelm.** What is religion? (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam \$1.50 n
- Brooke, S. A.** The life superlative. Amer. Unit. Ass'n \$1.50 n
- Brown, A. J.** The foreign missionary. Revell \$1.50 n
- Brown, W. A.** Christian theology in outline. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Bruce, Herbert.** Age of schism: an outline of the history of the church from A. D. 1304 to A. D. 1503. (Church Universal ser.) Macmillan \$1 n

- Caird, Edward.** Lay sermons and addresses. Macmillan \$2 n
- Campbell, R. J.** Christianity and the social order. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- The new theology. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- New theology sermons. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Chadwick, W. E.** Social teaching of St Paul. Putnam \$1 n
- Clark, F. E.** Christian Endeavor in all lands. Winston \$2.25
- Clay, A. T.** Light on the Old Testament from Babel. Sunday Sch. Times \$2 n
- Cope, H. F.** The modern Sunday school in principle and practice. Revell \$1 n
- Dawson, W. J.** The empire of love. Revell \$1 n
- Ditchfield, P. H.** The parish clerk. Dutton \$2.50 n
- Erman, Adolf.** Handbook of Egyptian religion. Dutton \$3 n
- Fairbanks, Arthur.** Mythology of Greece and Rome. (Twentieth cent. textbks, classical) Appleton \$1.50
- Faris, J. T. comp.** Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children: a book for parents. Sunday Sch. Times 50c n
- Field, Claud.** Heroes of missionary enterprise. (Heroes of the world) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Forsyth, P. T.** Positive preaching and modern mind. (Lyman Beecher lectures, 1907) Armstrong \$1.75 n
- Foster, F. H.** Genetic history of the New England theology. Univ. of Chic. \$2 n
- Galton, Arthur.** Church and state in France, 1300-1907. Longmans \$3.50 n
- Gardner, Percy.** Growth of Christianity. Macmillan \$1.75
- Gilbert, G. H.** Short history of Christianity in the apostolic age. Univ. of Chic. \$1
- Gregg, David.** Between the Testaments: or, Interbiblical history. Funk 75c n
- Hall, E. H.** Paul, the apostle, as viewed by a layman. Little \$1.50 n
- Harnack, A. C. G. & Herrmann, Wilhelm.** Essays on the social gospel. (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam \$1.25 n
- Harrison, Frederic.** Creed of a layman. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Hughes, Thomas.** History of the Society of Jesus in North America, colonial and federal. v. 1. Burrows \$4.50
- Hulbert, E. B.** The English Reformation and Puritanism, and other lectures and addresses. Univ. of Chic. \$2.50 n
- Jenks, J. W.** Political and social significance of the life and teachings of Jesus. Internat. Com. of Y. M. C. A. 75c
- Jones, J. L.** Love and loyalty: (sermons). Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Kent, C. F.** Israel's laws and legal precedents. (Students' Old Testament, v. 4). Scribner \$2.75 n

- Knox, G. W.** Development of religion in Japan. (Amer. lectures on hist. of religions) Putnam \$1.50 n
- Lake, Kirsopp.** Historical evidence for the resurrection of Jesus Christ. (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam \$1.50 n
- Leighton, J. A.** Jesus Christ and the civilization of today. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Lindsay, Mrs A. R. B.** Gloria Christi: an outline study of missions and social progress. (United study of missions) Macmillan 50c n
- Lodge, Sir O. J.** The substance of faith allied with science: a catechism for parents and teachers. Harper \$1 n
- Marti, Karl.** Religion of the Old Testament: its place among the religions of the Nearer East. (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam \$1.25 n
- Mathews, Shailer.** The church and the changing order. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Orr, James.** Virgin birth of Christ: being lectures delivered under the auspices of the Bible Teachers' Training School, New York, 1907. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Peabody, F. G.** Mornings in the College Chapel: short addresses to young men on personal religion. 2d ser. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Pfleiderer, Otto.** Primitive Christianity: its writings and its teachings. 4 v. v. 1. (Theol. translation lib.) Putnam \$3 n
- Religion and historic faiths. Authorized ed. Huebsch \$1.50 n
- Philipson, David.** Reform movement in Judaism. Macmillan \$2 n
- Powell, L. P.** Christian science: the faith and its founder. Putnam \$1.25 n
- Pratt, J. B.** Psychology of religious belief. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Price, I. M.** Ancestry of our English Bible: an account of the Bible versions, texts and manuscripts. Sunday Sch. Times \$1.50 n
- Rauschenbusch, Walter.** Christianity and the social crisis. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Rogers, A. K.** Religious conception of the world; an essay in constructive philosophy. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Selleck, W. C.** The new appreciation of the Bible: a study of the spiritual outcome of Biblical criticism. Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Skrine, J. H.** What is faith? Longmans \$1.60 n
- Slattery, C. L.** Life beyond life: a study of immortality. Longmans \$1 n
- Smith, A. H.** Uplift of China. (Forward mission study courses) Young People's Miss'y Movement 50c
- Stebbins, F. V.** Home department of to-day. ("Times" handbks for Sunday sch. workers) Sunday Sch. Times 25c
- Stelzle, Charles.** Christianity's storm centre: a study of the modern city. Revell \$1 n
- Taylor, J. W.** Coming of the saints: imaginations and studies in early church history and tradition. Dutton \$3 n

- Thomas, J. M. L.** A free Catholic church. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n
Trumbull, H. C. Our misunderstood Bible: common errors about Bible texts and truths. Sunday Sch. Times \$1 n
Wallington, Mrs N. U. Historic churches of America. Duffield \$2 n
Waring, H. F. Christianity and its Bible: a textbook and for private reading. (Constructive Bible stud.) Univ. of Chic. \$1
Wherry, E. M. Islam and Christianity in India and the Far East. Revell \$1.25 n
Wood, Joseph. The Bible: what it is and is not. Amer. Unit. Ass'n \$1 n
Workman, H. B. Persecution in the early church: a chapter in the history of renunciation. (Fernley lecture) Jennings \$1.50 n
Zwemer, S. M., Wherry, E. M. & Barton, J. L. ed. Mohammedan world of today: being papers read at the first missionary conference on behalf of the Mohammedan world held at Cairo, 1906. Revell \$1.50 n

SOCIOLOGY

- Addams, Jane.** Newer ideals of peace. (Citizens' lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
Allen, W. H. Efficient democracy. Dodd \$2 n
American Academy of Political and Social Science. American colonial policy and administration. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. \$1
 — Child labor. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. \$1
 — Tariffs, reciprocity and foreign trade. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci. \$1
Ames, H. V. ed. State documents on federal relations: the states and the United States. Longmans \$1.75
Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron. On municipal and national trading. New cheaper ed. Macmillan \$1
Bailey, W. B. Modern social conditions. Century \$3 n
Baker, J. H. American problems: essays and addresses. Longmans \$1.20 n
Baskerville, B. C. The Polish Jew: his social and economic value. Macmillan \$2.50 n
Beer, G. L. British colonial policy. Macmillan \$2 n
Bell, F. E. E. (Olliffe) lady (Mrs Hugh Bell). At the works: a study of a manufacturing town. Longmans \$2
Benedict, Leonard. Waifs of the slums and their way out. Revell \$1 n
Bigelow, John. Peace given as the world giveth: or, The Portsmouth Treaty and its first year's fruits. Baker & T. 75c n

- Bolce, Harold.** The new internationalism. Appleton \$1.50 n
- Bray, R. A.** The town child. Unwin 7/6 n
- Bullock, C. J. ed.** Selected readings in economics. (Selections and documents in econ.) Ginn \$2.25
- Butler, N. M.** True and false democracy. Macmillan \$1 n
- Cadbury, Edward, Matheson, M. C. & Shann, George.** Woman's work and wages. Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Casson, H. N.** Romance of steel: the story of a thousand millionaires. Barnes \$2.50 n
- Cheney, J. V. ed.** Inaugural addresses of the presidents of the United States. 2v. v.1, Washington to Polk; v.2, Taylor to Roosevelt. (Patriotic classics) Reilly \$3
- Clark, J. B.** Essentials of economic theory as applied to modern problems of industry and public policy. Macmillan \$2 n
- Commons, J. R.** Races and immigrants in America. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Davis, Hayne, ed.** Among the world's peace-makers. Progressive Pub. Co. \$1.50 n
- Day, Clive.** History of commerce. (Longman's commercial textbooks) Longmans \$2
- Day, J. R.** The raid on prosperity. Appleton \$1.50 n
- Dunmore, W. T.** Ship subsidies: an economic study of the policy of subsidizing merchant marines. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) Houghton \$1 n
- Fanning, C. E. comp.** Selected articles (from magazines) on the enlargement of the United States navy. Wilson \$1 n
- Fisher, Irving.** The rate of interest: its nature, determination and relation to economic phenomena. Macmillan \$3 n
- Fisk, G. M.** International commercial policies, with special reference to the United States: a text book. (Citizens lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Giddings, F. H. ed.** Readings in descriptive and historical sociology. Macmillan \$1.60 n
- Griffith, E. C.** Rise and development of the gerrymander. Scott \$1.25
- Guthrie, W. B.** Socialism before the French Revolution. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Hadley, A. T.** Standards of public morality. (Kennedy lectures, 1906) (Amer. soc. progress ser.) Macmillan \$1 n
- Haines, H. S.** Railway corporations as public servants. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Hapgood, Hutchins.** The spirit of labor. Duffield \$1.50 n
- Hendrick, B. J.** Story of life insurance. McClure \$1.20 n
- Hill, F. T.** Decisive battles of the law. Harper \$2.25 n
- Holt, B. W. ed.** Gold supply and prosperity. Moody \$1 n

- Howard, E. D.** Cause and extent of the recent industrial progress of Germany. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays)
Houghton \$1 n
- Howe, F. C.** The British city: the beginnings of democracy.
Scribner \$1.50 n
- Hull, W. H. ed.** Practical problems in banking and currency.
Macmillan \$3.50 n
- Hutchinson, A. L.** The limit of wealth. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- James, E. J., Flynn, O. R. & others.** The immigrant Jew in America.
Buck \$1.50
- Kelly, Edmond.** Practical programme for working men. (Soc. sci. ser.)
Scribner \$1
- Kemmerer, E. W.** Money and credit instruments in their relation to general prices. (Cornell stud. in hist. and polit. sci.)
Holt \$1.25 n
- Lauck, W. J.** Causes of the panic of 1893. (Hart, Schaffner and Mark prize essays)
Houghton \$1 n
- Lawson, W. R.** American finance. pt 1, Domestic. Macmillan \$2
- Le Rossignol, J. E.** Orthodox socialism: a criticism. (Lib. of econ. and pol.)
Crowell \$1 n
- Lloyd, H. D.** A sovereign people: a study of Swiss democracy.
Doubleday \$1.50 n
- Loane, M.** The next street but one. Longmans \$2
- McBain, H. L.** De Witt Clinton and the origin of the spoils system in New York. (Columbia Univ. stud. in hist., econ. and public law)
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Macrosty, H. W.** The trust movement in British industry: a study of business organization.
Longmans \$2.50 n
- Mallock, W. H.** Critical examination of socialism. Harper \$2 n
Contains substance of addresses delivered on invitation of the National Civic Federation in new form, with fuller discussion of certain points. The original lectures are printed by the federation, under the title *Socialism* and delivered free.
- Marcosson, I. F.** How to invest your savings. Altemus 50c
- Méline, Jules.** The return to the land. Dutton \$1.50 n
- Merritt, A. N.** Federal regulation of railway rates. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays)
Houghton \$1 n
- Meyer, H. R.** British state telegraphs: a study of the problem of a large body of civil servants in a democracy. Macmillan \$1.50 n
— Public ownership and the telephone in Great Britain.
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- More, Mrs L. B.** Wage-earners' budgets: a study of standards and cost of living in New York city. (Greenwich House ser. of soc. stud.)
Holt \$2.50 n
- Patten, S. N.** The new basis of civilization. (Kennedy lectures, 1905) (Amer. soc. progress ser.)
Macmillan \$1 n

- Petrie, W. M. F.** Janus in modern life. (Questions of the day)
Putnam \$1 n
- Pierce, Franklin.** The tariff and the trusts. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Porter, R. P.** Dangers of municipal ownership. Century \$1.80 n
- Reinsch, P. S.** American legislatures and legislative methods.
(Amer. state ser.) Century \$1.25 n
- Richmond, M. E.** The good neighbor in the modern city. (Sage
Foundation pub.) Lippincott 60c n
- Ripley, W. Z. ed.** Railway problems. (Selections and documents
in econ.) Ginn \$2.25
- Root, Elihu.** The citizen's part in government. (Yale lectures on
the responsibilities of citizenship) Scribner \$1 n
- Rosengarten, J. G.** French colonists and exiles in the United
States. Lippincott \$1 n
- Ross, E. A.** Sin and society: an analysis of latter-day iniquity.
Houghton \$1 n
- Russell, C. E.** Uprising of the many. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- Shaw, Albert.** Outlook for the average man. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Political problems of American development. (Columbia
Univ. lectures) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Small, A. W.** Adam Smith and modern sociology: a study in the
methodology of the social sciences. Univ. of Chic. \$1.25 n
- Smith, A. H.** China and America to-day: a study of conditions
and relations. Revell \$1.25 n
- Smith, B. T. K.** How to collect postage stamps. Macmillan \$2 n
- Smith, Goldwin.** Labor and capital. Macmillan 50c n
- Smith, J. A.** The spirit of American government: a study of the
Constitution, its origin, influence and relation to democracy.
(Citizens' lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Snedden, D. S.** Administration and educational work of American
juvenile reform schools. (Contributions to educ.)
Teachers College, Columbia Univ. \$2
- Snyder, Carl.** American railways as investments.
Moody Corporation \$3.20 n
- Spargo, John.** Capitalist and laborer: an open letter to Professor
Goldwin Smith, D.C.L., in reply to his "Capital and labor"; and,
Modern socialism: a lecture delivered at the New York School of
Philanthropy. (Standard soc. ser.) Kerr 50c
- Stead, W. T.** Peers or people? the House of Lords weighed in the
balances and found wanting: an appeal to history. Wessels \$1 n
- Thomas, W. I.** Sex and society: studies in the social psychology
of sex. Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Vanderlip, F. A.** Business and education. Duffield \$1.50 n
- Washington, B. T.** The negro in business. Hertel \$1.50
- & **Du Bois, W. E. B.** The negro in the South: his economic
progress in relation to his moral and religious development.
(William Levi Bull lectures, 1907) Jacobs \$1 n

EDUCATION

- Allen, Mrs A. W.** Home, school, and vacation: a book of suggestions. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Birdseye, C. F.** Individual training in our colleges. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Carruth, W. H.** Letters to American boys. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n
- Carus, Paul.** Our children: hints from practical experience for parents and teachers. Open Court \$1 n
- Chancellor, W. E.** Theory of motives, ideals and values in education. Houghton \$1.75 n
- Cronson, Bernard.** Pupil self-government: its theory and practice. Macmillan 90c n
- Fowler, N. C. jr.** How to get and keep a job. Oakwood \$1.25 n
- Freeman, K. J.** Schools of Hellas: an essay on the practice and theory of ancient Greek education from 600 to 300 B. C. Macmillan \$1.90 n
- Gorst, Sir J. E.** The children of the nation: how their health and vigor should be promoted. (New lib. of medicine) Dutton \$2.50 n
- Hadley, A. T.** Baccalaureate addresses, and other talks on kindred themes. Scribner \$1 n
- Johnson, G. E.** Education by plays and games. Ginn 90c
- Jordan, D. S.** College and the man: an address to American youth. Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n
- Keatinge, M. W.** Suggestions in education. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Kern, O. J.** Among country schools. Ginn \$1.25
- MacClintock, P. L.** Literature in the elementary school. Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
- Monroe, Paul.** Brief course in the history of education. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Monroe, W. S.** History of the Pestalozzian movement in the United States. (Sch. Bulletin pub.) Bardeen \$2 n
- Moral training in the public schools: the California prize essays.** Ginn \$1.50
- O'Shea, M. V.** Linguistic development and education. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Poulsso, A. E.** Father and baby plays. Century \$1.25
- Reich, Emil.** Success in life. Duffield \$1.50 n
- Rollins, F. W.** What can a young man do? Little \$1.50 n
- Sadler, M. E.** Continuation schools in England and elsewhere. (Univ. of Manchester pub. 29) University press 8/6
- Scholz, R. F. & Hornbeck, S. K.** Oxford and the Rhodes scholars. Oxford Univ. 85c
- Smith, T. L. ed.** Aspects of child life and education by G. Stanley Hall and some of his pupils. Ginn \$1.50 n

- Tyler, J. M.** Growth and education. Houghton \$1.50 n
Urwick, W. E. The child's mind: its growth and training. Longmans \$1.50
Washburne, Mrs M. F. Study of child life. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
Wenner, G. U. Religious education and the public schools: an American problem. Bonnell 75c n
West, A. F. Short papers on American liberal education. Scribner 75c n
Young, J. W. A. The teaching of mathematics in the elementary and the secondary school. (Amer. teachers ser.) Longmans \$1.50

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

- Aria, Mrs E.** *comp.* Costume: fanciful, historical, theatrical. Macmillan \$2.50 n
Calvert, A. F. Spanish arms and armour. (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.25 n
Donaldson, James. Woman: her position and influence in ancient Greece and Rome, and among the early Christians. Longmans \$1.60 n
Gregory, Lady Augusta. Book of saints and wonders, according to the old writings and the memory of the people of Ireland. Scribner \$1.50 n
Lincoln, J. E. C. May-pole possibilities: with dances and drills for modern pastime. Amer. Gymnasia Co. \$1.25
Noble, M. E. "Sister Nivedita." Cradle tales of Hinduism. Longmans \$1.60 n
Schauffler, R. H. *ed.* Christmas: its origin, celebration and significance as related in prose and verse. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1 n
 ——— Thanksgiving: its origin, celebration and significance as related in prose and verse. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1 n
Thrum, T. G. *comp.* Hawaiian folk tales: a collection of native legends. McClurg \$1.75 n

LANGUAGE

- Baker, Arthur.** American Esperanto book. Kerr \$1
Bullen, G. W. Standard course of Esperanto. Revell 50c n

NATURAL SCIENCE

- Bauer, Hugo.** History of chemistry; tr. by R. V. Stanford. Longmans \$1 n
Brown, Stewardson. Alpine flora of the Canadian Rockies. Putnam \$3 n
Bryant, W. W. History of astronomy. Dutton \$3 n

- Bullen, F. T.** Our heritage — the sea: essays. Dutton \$1.50 n
- Cattelle, W. R.** The pearl: its story, its charm and its value. Lippincott \$2 n
- Chapman, F. M.** Warblers of North America. Appleton \$3 n
- Cornish, C. J.** Animal artisans, and other studies of birds and beasts. Longmans \$2.50
- Curtis, C. C.** Nature and development of plants. Holt \$2.50 n
- Ditmars, R. L.** Reptile book. Doubleday \$4 n
- Finley, W. L.** American birds: studied and photographed from life. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Gibson, C. R.** Electricity of to-day: its work and mysteries described in non-technical language. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Hampson, W.** Paradoxes of nature and science. Dutton \$1.50
- Hanausek, T. F.** Microscopy of technical products. Wiley \$5
- Headley, F. W.** Life and evolution. Dutton \$2.50 n
- Hobbs, W. H.** Earthquakes: an introduction to seismic geology. Appleton \$2 n
- Hough, R. B.** Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, east of the Rocky mountains. Hough \$8
- Houston, E. J.** Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. Stokes \$1.50
- Jordan, D. S. & Kellogg, V. L.** Evolution and animal life. Appleton \$2.50 n
- Kellogg, V. L.** Darwinism today. Holt \$2 n
- Lankester, E. R.** The kingdom of man. Holt \$1.40 n
- Le Bon, Gustave.** Evolution of matter. Scribner \$1.50
- Le Dantec, F. A.** Nature and origin of life, in the light of new knowledge. (New knowledge ser.) Barnes \$2 n
- Long, W. J.** Whose home is the wilderness: some studies of wild animal life. Ginn \$1.25 n
- Lowell, Percival.** Mars and its canals. Macmillan \$2.50 n
- McCook, H. C.** Nature's craftsmen: popular studies of ants and other insects. Harper \$2 n
- McGaffey, Ernest.** Outdoors: a book of the woods, fields and marsh-lands. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Marshall, N. L.** Mosses and lichens: a popular guide. Doubleday \$4 n
- Martin, M. E.** The friendly stars. Harper \$1.25 n
- Mershon, W. B. ed.** The passenger pigeon. Outing \$3 n
- Mitchell, E. G.** Mosquito life. Putnam \$2 n
- Morgan, T. H.** Experimental zoology. Macmillan \$2.75 n
- Morley, M. W.** The renewal of life; how and when to tell the story to the young. McClurg \$1.25

- Olcott, W. T. Field book of the stars. Putnam \$1 n
 Porter, *Mrs Gene* (Stratton). What I have done with birds. Bobbs-Merrill \$3 n
 Rich, W. H. Feathered game of the northeast. Crowell \$3 n
 Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences: a book of animal life. Page \$2
 St John, T. M. Wireless telegraphy for amateurs and students. T. M. St John \$1
 Salisbury, R. D. Physiography. (Amer. sci. ser. Advanced) Holt \$3.50 n
 Schwarz, G. F. The longleaf pine in virgin forest. Wiley \$1.25 n
 Serviss, G. P. The moon: a popular treatise. Appleton \$1.50 n
 Velvin, Ellen. Wild-animal celebrities. Moffat \$1 n
 Vries, Hugo de. Plant-breeding: comments on the experiments of Nilsson and Burbank. Open Court \$1.50 n
 Ward, J. J. Some nature biographies: plant, insect, marine, mineral. Lane \$1.50 n
 Widney, J. P. Race life of the Aryan peoples. 2 v. Funk \$4 n
 Woodhull, J. F. Manual of home made apparatus, with reference to chemistry, physics and physiology. (Physical nature study lib.) Barnes 65c n

USEFUL ARTS

- Aero Club of America. Navigating the air: a scientific statement of the progress of aeronautical science up to the present time. Doubleday \$1.50 n
 Allen, J. K. Swimming pools. Domestic Engineering 50c
 — ed. Sanitation in the modern home. Domestic Engineering \$2
 Barrows, Anna. Principles of cookery. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
 Beattie, W. R. Celery culture. Judd 50c
 Berry, R. M. F. Fruit recipes. Doubleday \$1.50 n
 Bevier, Isabel. The house; its plan, decoration and care. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
 Björling, P. R. & Gissing, F. T. Peat: its use and manufacture. Lippincott \$2 n
 Brachvogel, J. K. Industrial alcohol: its manufacture and uses. (Sci. Amer. ser.) Munn \$4 n
 Burkett, C. W. Soils: their properties, improvement, management, and the problems of crop growing and crop feeding. Judd \$1.25
 Cantlie, James. Physical efficiency: a review of the deleterious effects of town life upon the population of Britain, with suggestions for their arrest. Putnam \$1
 Card, F. W. Farm management. (Farm lib.) Doubleday \$2 n
 Carpenter, F. G. How the world is fed. (Readers on commerce and industry) Amer. Bk Co. 60c

- Carpenter, F. O.** Foods and their uses. (Carpenter's industrial¹
readers) Scribner 50c
- Cavanagh, Francis.** Care of the body. (New lib. of medicine)
Dutton \$2.50 n
- Chittenden, F. H.** Insects injurious to vegetables. Judd \$2
- Chittenden, R. H.** Nutrition of man. Stokes \$3 n
- Christie, W. W.** Boiler-waters: scale, corrosion, foaming.
Van Nostrand \$3 n
- Conn, H. W.** Practical dairy bacteriology. Judd \$1
- Corbion, W. A.** Salesmanship, deportment and system: a textbook
for department store service and salespeople generally.
Jacobs \$1 n
- Cosgrove, J. J.** Principles and practice of plumbing.
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. \$3
- Cotton, A. C.** Care of children. (Lib. of home econ.)
Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Cravath, J. R. & Lansingh, Van Rensselaer.** Practical illumination.
McGraw \$3 n
- Cutten, G. B.** Psychology of alcoholism. Scott \$1.50 n
- Davenport, Eugene.** Principles of breeding. (Country life educ.
ser.) Ginn \$2.50
- Dodd, M. E.** Chemistry of the household. (Lib. of home econ.)
Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Duncan, R. K.** Chemistry of commerce: a simple interpretation
of some new chemistry in its relation to modern industry.
Harper \$2 n
- Durand, W. F.** Motor boats: a thoroughly scientific discussion of
their design, construction and operation.
Internat. Marine Engineering \$1.50
- Elliott, C. G.** Engineering for land drainage; a manual for laying
out and constructing drains for the improvement of agricultural
lands. Wiley \$1.50
- Elliott, S. M.** Household bacteriology. (Lib. of home econ.)
Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Household hygiene. (Lib. of home econ.)
Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Fletcher, S. W.** Soils: how to handle and improve them. (Farm
lib.) Doubleday \$2 n
- Freeman, W. G. & Chandler, S. E.** The world's commercial prod-
ucts: a descriptive account of the economic plants of the world
and of their commercial uses. Pitman \$3.50
- French, Allen.** Book of vegetables and garden herbs.
Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Gerhard, W. P.** Sanitation of public buildings. Wiley \$1.50
- Graham, J. W.** The destruction of daylight. George Allen 2/6 n

- Graham, R. P. Howgrave.** Wireless telegraphy for amateurs, including the construction and working of apparatus. Spon \$1
- Green, Olive, pseud.** One thousand simple soups. (Putnam's homemaker ser.) Putnam 90c n
- Gulick, L. H.** The efficient life. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- Hall, Bolton & Powell, R. F.** Three acres and liberty. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Harcourt, L. F. Vernon-** Sanitary engineering with respect to water-supply and sewage disposal. (Longmans civil engineering ser.) Longmans \$4.50
- Hasluck, P. N. ed.** Cassell's carpentry and joinery. McKay \$3
- Metal working: a book of tools, materials and processes for the handyman. McKay \$2.50
- Motor bicycle building. (Handicraft ser.) McKay 50c
- Pumps and hydraulic rams. ("Work" handbks) McKay 50c
- Rustic carpentry. ("Work" handbks) McKay 50c
- Sanitary construction in building. (Technical instruction ser.) McKay \$1
- Woodworking: a book of tools, materials and processes for the handyman. McKay \$2.50
- Hazen, Akkeb.** Clean water and how to get it. Wiley \$1.50
- Herrick, R. F.** Denatured or industrial alcohol. Wiley \$4 n
- Hobart, J. F.** The screw-cutting lathe: how to select, set up, adjust and operate. McGraw \$2 n
- Hodgson, F. T. comp.** Mortars, plasters, stuccos, artificial marbles, concrete, Portland cements and compositions. Drake \$1.50
- Holford, Henry.** The 20th century toolsmith and steelworker. Drake \$1.50
- Holmstrom, J. G.** Standard blacksmithing, horseshoeing and wagon making. Webb \$1
- Howard, M. W.** Lowney's cook book. Revised ed. Lowney \$2
- Hubbard, W. D. & Kiersted, Wynkoop.** Water-works management and maintenance. Wiley \$4
- Hunt, T. F.** Forage and fiber crops in America. Judd \$1.75
- Janet, Pierre.** Major symptoms of hysteria. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Jensen, C. O.** Essentials of milk hygiene. Lippincott \$2 n
- Jewett, F. G.** Town and city. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 3) Ginn 50c
- Kennelly, A. E.** Wireless telegraphy: an elementary treatise. Moffat \$1 n
- Laughlin, C. E. ed.** The complete dressmaker. Appleton \$1.25 n

- Le Bosquet, Maurice, ed.** Personal hygiene. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering work in towns and small cities. Technical Bk Agency \$3
- McPherson, L. G.** Working of the railroads. Holt \$1.50 n
- Marshall, A. W. & Greenly, Henry.** Flying machines: past, present and future. Spon 50c n
- Massey, W. F.** Practical farming: a plain book on treatment of the soil and crop production. Outing \$1.50 n
- Maxwell, A. C. & Pope, A. E.** Practical nursing: a textbook for nurses and a handbook for all who care for the sick. Putnam \$1.75 n
- Michels, John.** Dairy farming. John Michels \$1
- Moore, Thomas.** Engineer's and general smith's work. Spon \$2
- Nisbet, Harry.** Grammar of textile design. Van Nostrand \$3 n
- Norton, A. P.** Food and dietetics. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Nutting, M. A. & Dock, L. L.** History of nursing: the evolution of nursing systems from the earliest times to the foundation of the first English and American training schools for nurses. 2 v. Putnam \$5 n
- Odell, F. G.** Laying and finishing hardwood floors. Williams 50c
- Oswald, Ella.** German cookery for the American home. Baker & T. \$1.50 n
- Pearson, H. C.** Rubber tires and all about them. India Rubber World \$3
- Perrigo, C. O. E.** Modern American lathe practice. Henley \$2.50
- Person, H. S.** Industrial education: a system of training for men entering upon trade and commerce. (Hart, Schaffner and Marx prize essays) Houghton \$1 n
- Plumb, C. S.** Types and breeds of farm animals. (Country life educ. ser.) Ginn \$2
- Pope, A. E.** Home care of the sick. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Price, G. B.** Gaining health in the West (Colorado, New Mexico, Arizona). Huebsch \$1 n
- Reid, H. A.** Concrete and reinforced concrete construction. Myron C. Clark Pub. Co. \$5 n
- Remco's manual** of apartment house service. McClure \$1 n
- Richards, Mrs E. H. (Swallow).** Sanitation in daily life. Whitcomb 60c n
- Rorer, Mrs S. T. (Heston).** Many ways for cooking eggs. Arnold 35c n
- My best 250 recipes. Arnold 50c n
- Saleeby, C. W.** Worry: the disease of the age. Stokes \$1.35 n

- Selden, F. H.** Elementary woodwork for use in manual training classes. Rand \$1
- Sevey, G. C.** Bean culture: a practical treatise on the production and marketing of beans. Judd 50c
- Shaw, Thomas.** Feeding farm animals. Judd \$2
- Sindall, R. W.** Paper technology. Lippincott \$4 n
- Slaughter, Frances.** "The one" dog and "the others": a study of canine character. Longmans \$1.50 n
- Snow, W. G.** Principles of heating: a practical and comprehensive treatise on applied theory in heating. Williams \$2
- Terrill, B. M.** Household management. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Toch, Maximilian.** Chemistry and technology of mixed paints. Van Nostrand \$3
- Tracy, W. W.** Tomato culture. Judd 50c
- Turneure, F. E. & Maurer, E. R.** Principles of reinforced concrete construction. Wiley \$3
- Twelvetrees, W. N.** Concrete steel buildings: being a companion volume to the treatise on "Concrete-steel." Macmillan \$3.25 n
- Voogt, Gos de.** Our domestic animals: their habits, intelligence and usefulness. Ginn \$3.50 n
- Voorhees, E. B.** Forage crops; for soiling, silage, hay and pasture. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Watson, K. H.** Textiles and clothing. (Lib. of home econ.) Amer. Sch. of Home Econ. \$1.50 n
- Whitman, R. B.** Motor-car principles: the gasoline automobile. Appleton \$1.25 n
- Wiley, H. W.** Foods and their adulteration. Blakiston \$4 n
- Williams, Archibald.** How it works: dealing in simple language with steam, electricity, light, heat, sound, hydraulics, optics, etc., and with their applications to apparatus in common use. Nelson \$1.25
- Wright, Sidney.** Romance of the world's fisheries. (Romance ser.) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Wright, F. B.** Practical handbook on the distillation of alcohol from farm products. Spon \$1 n

FINE ARTS

- Alexandre, Arsene.** Sir Edward Burne-Jones. 2d ser. (Newnes' art lib.) Warne \$1.25 n
- American silver,** the work of seventeenth and eighteenth century silversmiths, exhibited at the Museum of Fine Arts, 1906. Boston Mus. of Fine Arts \$2
- Armstrong, G. D.** Cyclopedia of painting; containing useful and valuable information Drake \$1.50

- Barber, E. A.** Artificial soft paste porcelain; France, Italy, Spain and England. (Primers of art) Doubleday 90c n
- Lead glazed pottery. pt 1, Common clays. (Primers of art) Doubleday 90c n
- Salt glazed stoneware: Germany, Flanders, England and the United States. (Primers of art) Doubleday 90c n
- Tin enamelled pottery: Maiolica, Delft and other stanniferous faience. (Primers of art) Doubleday 90c n
- Bayes, Walter.** Landscapes of George Frederick Watts. (Newnes' art lib.) Warne \$1.25 n
- Beck, O. W.** Art principles in portrait photography. Baker & T. \$3 n
- Belcher, John.** Essentials in architecture: an analysis of the principles and qualities to be looked for in buildings. Scribner \$2 n
- Bensusan, S. L.** Reynolds. (Masterpieces in color) Stokes 65c n
- Velasquez. (Masterpieces in color) Stokes 65c n
- Berenson, Bernhard.** North Italian painters of the Renaissance. Putnam \$1.50 n
- Bond, Francis.** Gothic architecture in England. Scribner \$12 n
- Boulton, W. B.** Thomas Gainsborough: his life, work, friends, and sitters. McClurg \$2.75 n
- Brown, J. W.** Builders of Florence. Dutton \$6 n
- Browne, E. A.** Great buildings and how to enjoy them: Norman architecture. Macmillan \$1.75
- Bryant, L. M.** Pictures and their painters: the history of painting. Lane \$3.50 n
- Bumpus, T. F.** Cathedrals and churches of northern Italy. Pott \$5 n
- Burns, James.** The Christ face in art. Dutton \$2 n
- Burton, William.** Porcelain: a sketch of its nature, art and manufacture. Cassell \$2.75 n
- Caffin, C. H.** Story of American painting: the evolution of painting in America from colonial times to the present. Stokes \$2.50 n
- Calvert, A. F.** Murillo: a biography and appreciation. (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.25 n
- & **Hartley, C. G.** The Prado: a description of the principal pictures in the Madrid gallery. (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.25 n
- Carpenter, M. B.** The child in art. Ginn \$2
- Cary, E. L.** Art of William Blake: his sketch-book; his water-colours; his painted books. Moffat \$3.50 n
- Works of James McNeill Whistler. Moffat \$4 n
- Clausen, George.** Aims and ideals in art. (London lib.) Dutton \$1.50 n

- Clouston, R. S.** Sir Henry Raeburn. (Newnes' art lib.)
Warne \$1.25 n
- Sir Thomas Lawrence. (Newnes' art lib.)
Warne \$1.25 n
- Cole, Timothy.** Old Spanish masters. Century \$6 n
- Cortissoz, Royal.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. Houghton \$7.50 n
- Cox, Kenyon.** Painters and sculptors: a second series of "Old masters and new."
Duffield \$2.50 n
- Cram, R. A.** The Gothic quest. Baker & T. \$1.50 n
- Cruttwell, Maud.** Antonio Pollaiuolo. (Lib. of art) Scribner \$2 n
- Guide to the paintings in the Florentine galleries.
Dutton \$1.25 n
- Cunynghame, H. H.** European enamels. (Connoisseurs' lib.)
Putnam \$6.75 n
- Cust, Lionel.** Van Dyck. (Great masters in painting and sculpture)
Macmillan \$1.75
- Daniels, F. T.** Text-book of topographical drawing. (Technical drawing ser.)
Heath \$1.50
- Davies, Randall.** English society of the eighteenth century in contemporary art. (Portfolio monographs)
Dutton \$2 n
- Dawson, Nelson.** Goldsmiths' and silversmiths' work. (Connoisseurs' lib.)
Putnam \$7.50 n
- Dillon, Edward.** Glass. (Connoisseurs' lib.)
Putnam \$6.75 n
- Frankau, Julia,** "Frank Danby," *pseud.* Eighteenth century colour prints: an essay on certain stiple engravers and their work.
Macmillan \$1.40 n
- Freeman, L. J.** Masterpieces of sculpture; their treatment of sculptural themes. (Key bk 2)
L. J. Freeman 75c
- Geffroy, Gustave.** The National Gallery, London: the Dutch school. (Art galleries of Europe)
Warne \$1.25 n
- Gibson, C. R.** Romance of modern photography. (Romance ser.)
Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Gower, R. S. lord.** Drawings of Gainsborough. (Drawings by the great masters)
Scribner \$2.50 n
- Guest, Antony.** Art and the camera.
Macmillan \$2 n
- Hardie, Martin.** English coloured books. (Connoisseurs' lib.)
Putnam \$6.75 n
- Harwood, Edith.** Notable pictures in Rome.
Dutton \$1.50 n
- Hasluck, P. N. ed.** Photographic chemistry. (Handicraft ser.)
McKay 50c
- Photographic studios and dark rooms. (Handicraft ser.)
McKay 50c
- Hayden, Arthur.** Chats on old prints.
Stokes \$2 n
- Herbert, William.** Houses for town or country.
Duffield \$2 n
- Hind, C. L.** Romney. (Masterpieces in color)
Stokes 65c n

- Turner. (Masterpieces in color) Stokes 65c n
- Hodgson, Mrs Willoughby.** How to identify old Chinese porcelain. McClurg \$2 n
- Holland, Charles.** Design for schools: a handbook for teachers for use in secondary schools, the upper standards of elementary schools, and elementary classes of schools of art. Macmillan \$1.90 n
- Hueffer, F. M.** Hans Holbein the younger: a critical monograph. (Pop. lib. of art) Dutton 75c n
- Hurll, E. M.** Portraits and portrait painting: being a brief survey of portrait painting from the Middle Ages to the present day. Page \$2.50
- Hutton, Edward.** Perugino. (Pop. lib. of art) Dutton 75c n
- Jewett, L. R.** Masterpieces of painting, their qualities and meanings: an introductory study. (Key bk 3) L. J. Freeman 75c
- Lethaby, W. R.** Westminster Abbey and the king's craftsman. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Lippmann, Friedrich.** Engraving and etching: a handbook for the use of students and print collectors. Scribner \$3.50 n
- Macklin, H. W.** Brasses of England. Dutton \$2.50 n
- Mayer, E. V.** Pompeii as an art city. (Langham ser. of art monographs) Scribner \$1 n
- Milroy, M. E. W.** Home lace-making: a handbook for teachers and pupils. Van Nostrand \$1 n
- Moody, A. P.** Devon pillow lace: its history and how to make it. Cassell \$1.50 n
- Morgan, J. P.** Catalogue of the Morgan collection of Chinese porcelains. Metropolitan Mus. of Art \$3
- Muther, Richard.** History of painting: from the fourth to the early nineteenth century; tr. and ed. by George Kriehn. 2v. Putnam \$5 n
- Noyes, Carleton.** The gate of appreciation: studies in the relation of art to life. Houghton \$2 n
- Ostwald, Wilhelm.** Letters to a painter on the theory and practice of painting. Ginn 90c n
- Phythian, J. E.** George Frederick Watts. (Famous artists and their work) Stokes \$1
- Raymond, G. L.** Essentials of aesthetics in music, poetry, painting, sculpture and architecture. Putnam \$2.50 n
- Ricketts, C. S.** Art of the Prado. (Art galleries of Europe) Page \$2 n
- Rose, E. W.** Cathedrals and cloisters of midland France. 2v. Putnam \$5 n
- Ross, D. W.** A theory of pure design: harmony, balance, rhythm. Houghton \$2.50 n
- Rowe, Eleanor.** Practical wood-carving: a book for the carver, the teacher, the designer and the architect. Lane \$3 n

- Saglio, André.** French furniture. (Newnes' lib. of applied arts)
Scribner \$2.50 n
- Salaman, M. C.** Old engravers of England in their relation to contemporary life and art, (1540-1800).
Lippincott \$2 n
- Seymour, F. H. A.** Siena and her artists.
Jacobs \$1.50 n
- Shackleton, Robert & Elizabeth.** Quest of the colonial.
Century \$2.40 n
- Short, E. H.** History of sculpture.
Dutton \$3 n
- Singer, H. W.** Drawings of A. von Menzel. (Drawings of the great masters)
Scribner \$2.50 n
- Stegmann, Hans.** Sculpture of the west. (Temple cyclopedic primers)
Macmillan 40c n
- Strong, Eugénie** (*Mrs Arthur Strong*). Roman sculpture from Augustus to Constantine.
Scribner \$3 n
- Symons, Arthur.** Studies in seven arts.
Dutton \$2.50 n
- Uzanne, Octave.** Ingres. (Newnes' art lib.)
Warne \$1.25 n
- Van Dyke, J. C.** Studies in pictures: an introduction to the famous galleries.
Scribner \$1.25 n
- Vasari, Giorgio.** Vasari on technique.
Dutton \$4 n
- Wedmore, Frederick.** Whistler and others.
Scribner \$1.50 n

GARDENS AND GARDENING

- Austin, Alfred.** The garden that I love. 2d ser. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Baker, J. C. ed.** American country houses and their gardens.
Winston \$5
- Barron, Leonard.** Lawns and how to make them, together with the proper keeping of putting greens. (Garden lib.)
Doubleday \$1.10 n
- Conard, H. S. & Hus, Henri.** Water-lilies and how to grow them. (Garden lib.)
Doubleday \$1.10 n
- Holme, Charles.** Gardens of England. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Winter 1907-8)
Lane \$3 n
- Hutchinson, Mrs F. K.** Our country home: how we transformed a Wisconsin woodland.
McClurg \$2 n
- Kellaway, H. J.** How to lay out suburban home grounds.
Wiley \$2
- Kirby, A. M.** Daffodils — narcissus, and how to grow them. (Garden lib.)
Doubleday \$1.10 n
- Phillipotts, Eden.** My garden. (Country life lib.) Scribner \$3.75 n
- Rexford, E. E.** Four seasons in the garden. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Robinson, William.** The garden beautiful: home woods, home landscape.
Scribner \$4 n
- Sedgwick, M. C. & Cameron, Robert.** The garden month by month.
Stokes \$4 n

Thonger, Charles. Book of rock and water gardens. (Handbks of practical gardening) Lane \$1 n

Watson, Mrs Rosamond (Ball) Marriott. Heart of a garden. Jacobs \$2 n

MUSIC

Duncan, Edmondstone. Story of minstrelsy. (Music story ser.) Scribner \$1.25 n

Elson, Arthur. Music club programs from all nations. Ditson \$1.25

Farnsworth, C. H. comp. Songs for schools. Macmillan 60c n

Gilman, Lawrence. Debussy's "Pelléas et Mélisande": a guide to the opera; with musical examples from the score.

Schirmer \$1 n

— Stories of symphonic music: a guide to the meaning of important symphonies, overtures, and tone-poems from Beethoven to the present day. Harper \$1.25 n

Hall, Gertrude. Wagnerian romances. Lane \$1.50 n

Kobbe, Gustav. The pianolist: a guide for pianola players. Moffat \$1 n

Kotzschmar, Mrs M. A. T. Half-hour lessons in music: class work for beginners at the piano. Ditson \$1

London. Musicians' Company. English music (1604-1904). (Music story ser.) Scribner \$1.25 n

Paine, J. K. History of music to the death of Schubert. Ginn \$2.75 n

Pratt, W. S. History of music: a handbook and guide for students. Schirmer \$3 n

Richardson, A. M. Modern organ accompaniment. Longmans \$2.50

Russell, L. A. Commonplaces of vocal art. (Music students' lib.) Ditson \$1 n

San Carolo, Irene & Daniel, Patrick. Common-sense of voice development. Schirmer \$1.75 n

Surette, T. W. & Mason, D. G. Appreciation of music: a course of study for schools, colleges and general readers; with supplement of musical examples. 2v. Gray \$2.50

Weingartner, Felix. Post-Beethoven symphonists. Scribner \$1.75 n

York, F. L. Counterpoint simplified. Ditson \$1.25

Young, A. B. F. Wagner stories. McClure \$1.30 n

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

Borsa, Mario. The English stage of to-day. Lane \$2.50 n

Burroughs, John. Camping and tramping with Roosevelt. Houghton \$1 n

- Glover, E. H.** "Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* Dame Curtsey's book of novel entertainments for every day in the year. McClurg \$1 n
- Nelligan, R. F.** Art of swimming; a practical, working manual. Amer. Gymnasia Co. 6cc
- Pearson, A. C.** *ed.* Twentieth century standard puzzle book. 3 pt in 1 v. Dutton \$1.50
- Rhead, Lewis.** Bait angling for common fishes. Outing \$1.25 n
- Roosevelt, Theodore.** Good hunting; in pursuit of big game in the West. Harper \$1
- Seton, Mrs Grace (Gallatin)** (*Mrs Ernest Thompson Seton*). Nimrod's wife. Doubleday \$2 n
- Smith, Bertram.** Whole art of caravanning. Longmans \$1
- White, S. E.** Camp and trail. Outing \$1.25 n

ANTHOLOGIES, PROSE AND VERSE

- Aflalo, F. G.** *comp.* Call of the sea: a prose anthology. Dutton \$1.25 n
- Bell, G. K. A.** *comp.* Golden book of ballads. (Golden anthologies) Dutton 50c
- Poems of life and death. (Golden anthologies) Dutton \$1 n
- Bronson, W. C.** *comp.* English poems; with notes and bibliographies. 4v. v.4, The nineteenth century. Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Couch, A. T. Quiller-** *comp.* The pilgrim's way: a little scrip of good counsel for travellers. Dutton \$1.50 n
- Fulton, R. I., Trueblood, T. C. & E. P.** *comp.* Standard selections: a collection and adaptation of superior productions from best authors for use in class room and on the platform. Ginn \$1.25
- Gardner, Rose,** *comp.* Garden anthology. (Wayfaring bks) Dutton \$1 n
- Knight, W. A.** *comp.* A Victorian anthology. (Caxton thin paper ed.) Scribner \$1.25 n
- Lowell, C. T.** *comp.* The true lovers' treasury. (Lovers' treasury ser.) Estes \$1.5c
- Lucas, St John,** *comp.* Oxford book of French verse, 13th century - 19th century. Oxford Univ. \$1.90
- Macdougall, Duncan & August,** *comp.* The quaint comedy of love, wooing and mating: songs, lyrics, ballads and verses. Dutton \$1.25 n
- Manly, J. M.** *comp.* English poetry, (1170-1892). Ginn \$1.50
- Sidgwick, Frank,** *comp.* Ballads and poems illustrating English history. Putnam 40c n
- Stevenson, B. E. & Butler, Mrs E. S.** *comp.* Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking. Baker & T. \$1 n
- Stone, Christopher,** *comp.* Sea songs and ballads. Oxford Univ. 90c

- Thomas, Edward, comp.** Pocket book of poems and songs for the open air. (Wayfaring bks) Dutton \$1 n
- Wells, Carolyn, comp.** A vers de société anthology. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Welsh, Charles, comp.** Golden treasury of Irish songs and lyrics. Dodge \$2.50
- Williams, W. H. comp.** Memory gems for school and home. Barnes 50c

POETRY

- Colton, A. W.** Harps hung up in Babylon. Holt \$1.25 n
- Crowninshield, Frederic.** Under the laurel. Dodd \$1.50 n
- Gilder, R. W.** The fire divine. Century \$1 n
- Horatius Flaccus, Quintus.** Odes and epodes of Horace; tr. into English verse by John Marshall. (Temple Greek and Latin classics) Putnam \$1 n
- Nicholson, F. C. tr.** Old German love songs. Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Noyes, Alfred.** The flower of old Japan, and other poems. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Poems. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Phillips, Stephen.** New poems. Lane \$1.25 n
- Riley, J. W.** Morning. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.25
- Scollard, Clinton.** Easter-song: lyrics and ballads of the joy of springtime. Browning \$1.25
- Shorter, D. S.** (Mrs Clement Shorter). Collected poems. Harper \$1.50
- Stringer, A. J. A.** The woman in the rain, and other poems. Little \$1.25 n
- Symons, Arthur.** The fool of the world. Lane \$1.50 n
- Whitney, Mrs Helen (Hay).** Gypsy verses. Duffield \$1.25
- Wordsworth, William.** With Wordsworth in England; selection of the poems and letters which have to do with English scenery and English life; selected and arranged by Mrs A. B. McMahan. McClurg \$1.40 n

DRAMA

- Dickinson, G. L.** From king to king: the tragedy of the Puritan revolution. McClure \$1 n
- Johnston, Mary.** The goddess of reason: a drama in five acts. Houghton \$2 n
- Mackaye, P. W.** Sappho and Phaon: a tragedy. Macmillan \$1.25 n

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

- Adams, C. F.** Three Phi Beta Kappa addresses. Houghton \$1 n
- Albright, E. M.** The short-story: its principles and structure. Macmillan 90c n

- Baker, G. P.** Development of Shakespeare as a dramatist. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Baldwin, C. S.** Essays out of hours. Longmans \$1 n
- Benson, A. C.** "J. T." *pseud.* The altar fire. Putnam \$1.50 n
- Beside still waters. Putnam \$1.25 n
- Brooke, S. A.** Studies in poetry. Putnam \$1.75 n
- Bryant, S. C.** Stories to tell to children. Houghton \$1 n
- Burrill, Katherine.** Loose beads. Dutton \$1.25 n
- Chandler, F. W.** The literature of roguery. 2v. (Types of Eng. lit.) Houghton \$3 n
- Clarke, H. A.** Browning's Italy: a study of Italian life and art in Browning. Baker & T. \$2 n
- Cody, Sherwin.** Success in letter writing, business and social. McClurg 75c n
- Cooper, Lane, ed.** Theories of style, with especial reference to prose composition. Macmillan \$1.10 n
- Edwards, M. B. Betham.** Literary rambles in France. McClurg \$2.50 n
- Elton, Oliver.** Modern studies. Longmans \$2.10 n
- Faguet, Émile.** Literary history of France. (Lib. of lit. hist.) Scribner \$4
- Farrer, J. A.** Literary forgeries. Longmans \$2.25
- Francke, Kuno.** German ideals of today and other essays on German culture. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Gayley, C. M.** Plays of our forefathers, and some of the traditions upon which they were founded. Duffield \$3.50 n
- Genung, J. F.** The Idylls and the ages: a valuation of Tennyson's "Idylls of the king" elucidated in part by comparisons between Tennyson and Browning. Crowell 75c n
- Grayson, David, pseud.** Adventures in contentment. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- Gummere, F. B.** The popular ballad. (Types of Eng. lit.) Houghton \$1.50 n
- Halsham, John.** Lonewood Corner: a countryman's horizons. Dutton \$1.50 n
- Irving, H. B.** Occasional papers: dramatic and historical. Small \$1.50 n
- Kleuze, Camillo von.** Interpretation of Italy during the last two centuries: contribution to the study of Goethe's "Italiensche reise." (Univ. of Chic. decennial pub.) Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Lee, G. S.** Voice of the machines. Mount Tom Press \$1.25
- Lee, Jennette** (Mrs G. S. Lee). The Ibsen secret: a key to the prose dramas of Henrik Ibsen. Putnam \$1.25 n
- Lewis, C. M.** The genesis of Hamlet. Holt \$1.25 n

- Lucas, E. V.** Fireside and sunshine: essays. Dutton \$1.25
 — *comp.* The gentlest art: a choice of letters by entertaining hands. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Macdonald, F. W.** In a nook with a book. Jennings 75c n
- Maeterlinck, Maurice.** Intelligence of the flowers. Dodd \$1.20 n
 — The measure of the hours. Dodd \$1.40 n
- Marble, A. R.** Heralds of American literature: a group of patriot writers of the revolutionary and national periods. Univ. of Chic. \$1.50 n
- Matthews, J. B.** Inquiries and opinions. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Maynadier, G. H.** The Arthur of the English poets. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Mumby, F. A.** *comp.* Letters of literary men. 2v. (London lib.) Dutton \$1 n ea.
- Murray, G. G. A.** Rise of the Greek epic. (Harvard Univ. lectures) Oxford Univ. \$2
- Newmarch, Rosa.** Poetry and progress in Russia. Lane \$3.50 n
- Nicholson, R. A.** Literary history of the Arabs. Scribner \$4
- Nicoll, W. R.** The key of the blue closet. Dodd \$1.40 n
- Oberholtzer, E. P.** Literary history of Philadelphia. Jacobs \$3 n
- Payne, W. M.** Greater English poets of the nineteenth century. Holt \$2 n
- Pier, A. S.** The young in heart. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Plutarch.** Greek lives from Plutarch: newly translated by C. E. Byles. Longmans 50c
- Rappoport, A. S.** The English drama. (Temple primers) Macmillan 40c n
- Russell, G. W. E.** A pocketful of sixpences. Dutton \$3 n
 — Seeing and hearing. Dutton \$2.50 n
- Saintsbury, G. E. B.** Later nineteenth century. (Periods of European lit.) Scribner \$1.50 n
- Scott, W. D.** Psychology of public speaking. Pearson \$1.25
- Shackford, M. H.** English masterpieces of the nineteenth century. (Key bk 5) L. J. Freeman 60c
 — European masterpieces before the nineteenth century. (Key bk 4) L. J. Freeman 60c
- Sharp, William,** "Fiona Macleod," *pseud.* Where the forest murmurs: nature essays. Scribner \$2 n
- Sherman, E. B.** Words to the wise — and others. Holt \$1.50 n
- Shorter, C. K.** Immortal memories. Harper \$1.50
- Smyser, W. E.** Tennyson. (Modern poets and Christian teaching) Eaton \$1 n
- Tappan, F. M.** Short history of England's and America's literature. Houghton \$1.20 n

- Trevelyan, G. M.** Poetry and philosophy of George Meredith.
Scribner \$1.25 n
- Tucker, G. T.** The foreign debt of English literature.
Macmillan \$2 n
- Tunison, J. S.** Dramatic traditions of the dark ages.
Univ. of Chic. \$1.25
- Van Dyke, H. J.** Days off, and other digressions.
Scribner \$1.50
- Vaughan, C. E.** The romantic revolt. (Periods of European lit.)
Scribner \$1.50 n
- Ward, A. W. & Waller, A. R. ed.** Cambridge history of English literature. 14v. v.1, From the beginnings to the cycles of romance.
Putnam \$2.50 n
- Werder, Karl.** Heart of Hamlet's mystery. Putnam \$1.50 n
- Woodberry, G. E.** The appreciation of literature.
Baker & T. \$1.50 n
- Great writers: Cervantes, Scott, Milton, Virgil, Montaigne, Shakspeare.
McClure \$1.20 n
- Woodrow, Mrs N. M. (Waddel).** The bird of time: being conversations with Egeria.
McClure \$1

HUMOR

- American wit and humor**, by 100 of America's leading humorists introd. by Joel Chandler Harris. 5v. Sold only in sets.
Review of Reviews \$3
- Bangs, J. K.** Alice in Blunderland: an iridescent dream.
Doubleday 60c n
- Loomis, C. B.** A bath in an English tub. Barnes \$1
- Tabb, J. B.** Quips and quiddits. Small \$1 n

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

- Abbott, G. F.** Israel in Europe. Macmillan \$3.25 n
- Abbott, K. M.** Old paths and legends of the New England border: Connecticut, Deerfield, Berkshire. Putnam \$3.50 n
- Adams, Andy.** Reed Anthony, cowman: an autobiography.
Houghton \$1.50
- Aflalo, F. G.** Sunshine and sport in Florida and the West Indies.
Jacobs \$4 n
- Alexander, Boyd.** From the Niger to the Nile. 2v.
Longmans \$10 n
- Bagot, Richard.** Lakes of Northern Italy. Macmillan \$1.75
- Baring, Maurice.** A year in Russia. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Bartlett, D. W.** The better city: a sociological study of a modern city, (Los Angeles). Bartlett \$1.50 n
- Bates, K. L.** From Gretna Green to Land's End: a literary journey in England. Crowell \$2 n

- Bedford, Jessie**, "Elizabeth Godfrey," *pseud.* English children in the olden time. Dutton \$3 n
- Bell, G. L.** The desert and the sown. Dutton \$5 n
 ————New cheaper ed. Dutton \$3 n
- Belloc, Hilaire.** Hills and the sea. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Bradley, A. G.** Round about Wiltshire. McClure \$2 n
- Burrows, R. M.** Discoveries in Crete and their bearing on the history of ancient civilization. Dutton \$2 n
- Calvert, A. F.** The Escorial: a historical and descriptive account of the Spanish royal palace, monastery and mausoleum. Lane \$1.25 n
 ———— Toledo: an historical and descriptive account of the "city of generations." (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.25 n
 ———— & **Gallichan, W. M.** Cordova: a city of the Moors. (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.25 n
- Canfield, C. L. ed.** Diary of a forty-niner. Shepard \$1.25
- Carus, Paul.** Chinese life and customs. Open Court 75c n
- Cecil, Mrs Evelyn.** London parks and gardens. Dutton \$6 n
- Clark, F. E.** The continent of opportunity: the South American republics — their history, their resources, their outlook; together with a traveler's impressions of present day conditions. Revell \$1.50 n
- Clark, Mrs M. M.** A corner in India. Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. \$1
- Cotes, Everard.** Signs and portents in the Far East. Putnam \$2.50 n
- Crane, Walter.** India impressions; with some notes on Ceylon during a winter tour, 1906-7. Macmillan \$2.50
- Crawford, M. C.** Little pilgrimages among old New England inns. Page \$2
- Cruickshank, J. W. & A. M.** Christian Rome. (Grant Allen's hist. guides) Wessels \$1.25 n
- Davis, R. H.** The Congo and coasts of Africa. Scribner \$1.50 n
- De Sélincourt, Beryl, & Henderson, Mrs M. S.** Venice. Dodd \$3.50 n
- De Windt, Harry.** Through savage Europe: being the narrative of a journey throughout the Balkan states and European Russia. Lippincott \$3 n
- Dick, Stewart.** Heart of Spain: an artist's impression of Toledo. Jacobs \$1.25
- Douglas, H. A.** Venice on foot; with the itinerary of the Grand Canal and several direct routes to useful places. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Dunning, H. W.** Today in Palestine. Pott \$2.50 n
- Dunraven, Earl of.** Outlook in Ireland. Dutton \$3 n

- Durland, Kellogg.** The red reign: the true story of an adventurous year in Russia. Century \$2 n
- Eliot, Sir C. N. E.** Letters from the Far East. Longmans \$2.40 n
- Elliot, G. F. Scott.** Chile: its history and development, natural features, products, commerce and present conditions. Scribner \$3 n
- Romance of savage life. (Romance ser.) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Enock, C. R.** The Andés and the Amazon: life and travel in Peru. Scribner \$5 n
- Escott, T. H. S.** Society in the country house: anecdotal records of six centuries. Jacobs \$4 n
- Fraprie, F. R.** Castles and keeps of Scotland. Page \$3
- Fraser, J. F.** Pictures from the Balkans. Lane \$1.75 n
- Red Russia. Lane \$1.75
- Frazar, M. D.** Practical European guide: preparation, cost, routes, sight-seeing. Small \$1 n
- Fyfe, W. T.** Edinburgh under Sir Walter Scott. Dutton \$3 n
- Gordon, W. J.** Round about the North Pole. Dutton \$5 n
- Gould, Sabine Baring.** Book of the Pyrenees. Dutton \$1.50 n
- Grant, Elihu.** Peasantry of Palestine: the life, manners and customs of the village. Pilgrim Press \$1.50 n
- Grimshaw, Beatrice.** Fiji and its possibilities. (Geog. lib.) Doubleday \$3 n
- Grohman, W. A. Baillie.** The land in the mountains: being an account of the past and present of Tyrol; its people and its castles. Lippincott \$3 n
- Hale, Albert.** South Americans: the story of the South American republics, their characteristics, progress and tendencies: with special reference to their commercial relations with the United States. Bobbs-Merrill \$2.50 n
- Hamilton, Angus.** Afghanistan. Scribner \$5 n
- Haney, W. H.** The mountain people of Kentucky. Clarke \$1.50
- Harper, C. G.** Rural nooks round London, (Middlesex and Surrey). Scribner \$2 n
- Henderson, John & Forrest, A. S.** Jamaica. Macmillan \$2 n
- Henderson, T. F., & Watt, Francis.** Scotland of today. Pott \$2 n
- Hobson, J. A.** Canada today. Wessels \$1
- Holbach, M. M.** Dalmatia: the land where East meets West. Lane \$1.50 n
- Holland, Clive.** Old and new Japan. Dutton \$5 n
- Hough, Emerson.** Story of the outlaw: a study of the western desperado. Outing \$1.50 n
- Hueffer, F. M.** England and the English. McClure \$2 n

- Hume, M. A. S.** Through Portugal. McClure \$2 n
- Huntington, Ellsworth.** The pulse of Asia: a journey in central Asia illustrating the geographic basis of history. Houghton \$3.50 n
- Hutton, Edward.** Florence and the cities of northern Tuscany, with Genoa. Macmillan \$2 n
- James, Henry.** The American scene. Harper \$3 n
- Landon, Perceval.** Under the sun: impressions of Indian cities. Doubleday \$4.80 n
- Lathrop, E. L.** Sunny days in Italy. Pott \$2.50 n
- Lees, D. N.** Scenes and shrines in Tuscany. Dutton \$1.25 n
- Lindsay, C. H. A. Forbes-** America's insular possessions. 2 v. Winston \$5
- Loftie, W. J.** The colour of London, historic, personal and local. Jacobs \$6 n
- Lorey, Eustache de & Sladen, D. B. W.** Queer things about Persia. Lippincott \$3.50 n
- Low, S. J.** A vision of India, as seen during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales. Dutton \$3.50 n
- McCrackan, W. D.** The Italian lakes. (Little pilgrimages ser.) Page \$2
- McKenzie, F. A.** The unveiled East. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Malcolm, Ian.** Indian pictures and problems. Dutton \$3 n
- Mansfield, M. F.** "Francis Miltoun," *pseud.* The automobilist abroad. Page \$3 n
- Castles and chateaux of old Navarre and the Basque provinces; including also Foix, Roussillon and Béarn. Page \$3
- Marden, P. S.** Greece and the Aegean Islands. Houghton \$3 n
- Marshall, H. M. & Hester.** Cathedral cities of France. Dodd \$3.50 n
- Martin, P. F.** Mexico of the twentieth century. 2 v. Dodd \$8.50 n
- Martin, W. A. P.** Awakening of China. (Geog. lib.) Doubleday \$3.80 n
- Maud, C. E.** Felicity in France. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Millais, J. G.** Newfoundland and its untrodden ways. Longmans \$6 n
- Monroe, W. S.** Turkey and the Turks. Page \$3
- Morel, E. D.** Red rubber: the story of the rubber slave trade flourishing on the Congo in 1906. Amer. Tract Soc. \$1.25
- Near East (The):** the present situation in Montenegro, Bosnia, Servia, Bulgaria, Roumania, Turkey and Macedonia. (Geog. lib.) Doubleday \$3 n
- Okey, Thomas.** Old Venetian palaces and the old Venetian folk. Dutton \$6 n

- Paget, Violet**, "Vernon Lee," *psend.* The sentimental traveller: notes on places. Lane \$1.50 n
- Paine, R. D.** The greater America. Outing \$1.50 n
- Pares, Bernard.** Russia and reform. Dutton \$3 n
- Parrish, Randall.** The great plains: the romance of western American exploration, warfare and settlement, 1527-1870. McClurg \$1.75 n
- Peary, R. E.** Nearest the pole: a narrative of the polar expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S. S. "Roosevelt," 1905-1906. (Geog. lib.) Doubleday \$4.80 n
- Penfield, F. C.** East of Suez: Ceylon, India. China and Japan. Century \$2 n
- Platt, D. F.** Through Italy with car and camera. Putnam \$5 n
- Prudden, T. M.** On the great American plateau. Putnam \$1.50 n
- Ransome, Arthur.** Bohemia in London. Dodd \$2 n
- Rey, Guido.** The Matterhorn. Scribner \$5 n
- Rix, Herbert.** Tent and Testament: a camping tour in Palestine. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Rook, Clarence.** Switzerland: the country and its people. Putnam \$6
- Russel, Mrs F. K.** A woman's journey through the Philippines on a cable ship. Page \$2.50
- Ruttenber, E. M.** Footprints of the red men: Indian geographical names in the valley of Hudson's river, the valley of the Mohawk, and on the Delaware: their location and the probable meaning of some of them. N. Y. State Hist. Ass'n \$3
- Sayce, A. H.** Archeology of the cuneiform inscriptions. (Rhind lectures). Gorham \$1.75 n
- Schillings, C. G.** In wildest Africa. Harper \$5 n
- Seymour, T. D.** Life in the Homeric age. Macmillan \$4 n
- Singleton, Esther, ed.** Germany as described by great writers. Dodd \$1.60 n
- Historic landmarks of America as seen and described by famous writers. Dodd \$1.60 n
- Sladen, D. B. W.** Sicily, the new winter resort. Dutton \$2 n
- Starr, Frederick.** The truth about the Congo. (*Chicago Tribune* articles) Forbes \$1
- Stead, Richard.** Adventures on the high mountains. (Adventure ser.) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Stratilesco, Tereza.** From Carpathian to Pindus: pictures of Roumanian country life. Luce \$3.75 n
- Street, G. S.** Ghosts of Piccadilly. Putnam \$2.50 n
- Takekoshi, Yosaburo.** Japanese rule in Formosa. Longmans \$3 n
- Thames** (The) and its story from the C tswolds to the Nore. Cassell \$2

- Tomalin, H. T.** Three vagabonds in Friesland, with a yacht and a camera. Dutton \$3 n
- Townsend, C. W.** Along the Labrador coast. Estes \$1.50
- Tozier, Josephine.** A spring fortnight in France. Dodd \$2 n
- Tucker, T. G.** Life in ancient Athens: the social and public life of a classical Athenian from day to day. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Van Norman, L. E.** Poland, the knight among nations. Revell \$1.50 n
- Vaughan, H. M.** The Naples Riviera. Stokes \$2
- Vincent, J. E.** Highways and byways in Berkshire (England). Macmillan \$2
- Wallace, Dillon.** The long Labrador trail. Outing \$1.50 n
- Watson, W. P.** The future of Japan. with a survey of present conditions. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Weale, B. L. P.** The truce in the East and its aftermath: being a sequel to "The reshaping of the Far East." Macmillan \$3.50 n
- Wendell, Barrett.** France of today. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Williams, E. O.** Sojourning, shopping and studying in Paris: a handbook particularly for women. McClurg \$1 n
- Williams, Leonard.** Granada: memories, adventures, studies and impressions. Lippincott \$2.50 n
- Williams, R. H.** With the border ruffians. Dutton \$4 n
- Winter, N. O.** Mexico and her people of today. Page \$3
- Wright, H. M.** Handbook of the Philippines. McClurg \$1.40 n
- Wyllie, M. A.** Norway and its fjords. Pott \$2 n
- Young, E. R.** Battle of the bears: life in the north land. Wilde \$1.50

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

- Ady, C. M.** History of Milan under the Sforza, (1450-1535). (Hist. states of Italy) Putnam \$3.50 n
- As the Hague ordains:** journal of a Russian prisoner's wife in Japan. Holt \$1.50 n
- Bedford, Jessie,** "Elizabeth Godfrey," *psued.* Heidelberg, its princes and its palaces. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Before Port Arthur** in a destroyer: the personal diary of a Japanese naval officer. Dutton \$3 n
- Benham, William.** Tower of London. Dutton \$2 n
- Bradby, G. F.** The great days of Versailles: studies from court life in the later years of Louis 14. Scribner \$1.75 n
- Brown, H. R. F.** Studies in the history of Venice. 2 v. Dutton \$6 n
- Browne, A. haji.** Bonaparte in Egypt, and the Egyptians of today. Scribner \$3 n

- Butler, W. F. T.** The Lombard communes. Scribner \$3.75 n
- Champney, Mrs E. W.** Romance of the Italian villas (northern Italy). Putnam \$3 n
- Chart, D. A.** Story of Dublin. (Mediaeval towns) Macmillan \$2
- Clarke, H. B.** Modern Spain, 1815-1898. (Camb. hist. ser.) Putnam \$2
- Colquhoun, A. R. & Mrs Ethel.** The whirlpool of Europe: Austria-Hungary and the Habsburgs. Dodd \$3.50 n
- Corbett, J. S.** England in the Seven Years' war: a study in combined strategy. 2 v. Longmans \$6 n
- Curtin, Jeremiah.** The Mongols: a history. Little \$3 n
- Ferrero, Guglielmo.** Greatness and decline of Rome. 2 v. v. 1, The empire builders; v. 2, Julius Caesar. Putnam \$5.25 n
- Fitzpatrick, S. A. O.** Dublin. (Ancient cities) Dutton \$1.75 n
- Fling, F. M.** *comp.* Source book of Greek history. Heath \$1
- Forrest, J. D.** Development of western civilization: a study in ethical, economic and political evolution. Univ. of Chic. \$2 n
- Franklin, R. B.** Great movements of modern history. (Key bk 9) L. J. Freeman 60c
- Significant aspects of ancient and mediaeval civilization. (Key bk 8) L. J. Freeman 60c
- Fraser, Edward.** Champions of the fleet: captains and men-of-war and days that helped to make the Empire. Lane \$1.50 n
- Gilliat, Edward.** Romance of modern sieges. (Adventure ser.) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Griffis, W. E.** The Japanese nation in evolution: steps in the progress of a great people. Crowell \$1.25 n
- Headlam, Cecil.** Story of Oxford. (Mediaeval towns) Macmillan \$2
- Hume, M. A. S.** Court of Philip 4: Spain in decadence. Putnam \$4 n
- Hunt, William & Poole, R. L.** *ed.* Political history of England. 12 v. v. 5, 7, 12. Longmans \$2.60 n ea.; \$28 n a set
- v. 5 From the accession of Henry 7 to the death of Henry 8 (1485-1547) by H. A. L. Fisher.
- v. 7 From the accession of James 1 to the Restoration (1603-1660) by F. C. Montague.
- v. 12 During the reign of Victoria (1837-1901) by Sidney Low and L. C. Sanders.
- Jorga, N.** Byzantine empire. (Temple cyclopaedic primers) Macmillan 40c n
- Joyce, P. W.** Story of ancient Irish civilization. Longmans 50c n
- McCormick, Frederick.** Tragedy of Russia in Pacific Asia. 2 v. Outing \$6 n

- Paterson, W. R.** "Benjamin Swift," *pseud.* Nemesis of nations: studies in history the ancient world, Hindustan, Babylon, Greece, Rome. Dutton \$3 n
- Petit Homme Rouge, Le,** *pseud.* Court life of the Second French empire, 1852-1870. Scribner \$2 n
- Sakurai, Tadayoshi.** Human bullets: a soldier's story of Port Arthur. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Sanderson, Edgar.** Heroes of pioneering. (Heroes of the world) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Schwill, Ferdinand.** Political history of modern Europe from the Reformation to the present day. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Siegfried, André.** The race question in Canada. Appleton \$3 n
- Synge, M. B.** Short history of social life in England. Barnes \$1.50 n
- Tout, T. F.** Advanced history of Great Britain from the earliest times to the death of Queen Victoria. (Longmans hist. ser. for sch.) Longmans \$1.50
- Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi's defense of the Roman republic. Longmans \$2 n
- Villari, Pasquale.** Studies, historical and critical. Scribner \$3.75 n
- Walsh, J. J.** Thirteenth, greatest of centuries. Cath. Summer Sch. \$2.50 n
- Weale, B. L. P. ed.** Indiscreet letters from Peking. Dodd \$2 n
- Weir, Archibald.** Introduction to the history of modern Europe. Houghton \$2
- Williamson, M. G.** Edinburgh. (Ancient cities) Dutton \$1.75 n

AMERICAN HISTORY

- Alexander, E. P.** Military memoirs of a Confederate: a critical narrative. Scribner \$4 n
- Bogart, E. L.** Economic history of the United States. Longmans \$1.75
- Brady, C. T.** Northwestern fights and fighters. (Amer. fights and fighters) McClure \$1.50
- Curtis, Natalie, ed.** The Indians' book: an offering by the American Indians of Indian lore, musical and narrative, to form a record of the songs and legends of their race. Harper \$7.50 n
- Eastman, C. A.** "Ohiyesa," *pseud.* Old Indian days. McClure \$1.50
- Hart, A. B. ed.** The American nation. 28 v. v. 20-26. Harper \$2 ea.
- v. 20 The appeal to arms, 1861-1863, by J. K. Hosmer.
- v. 21 The outcome of the Civil War, 1863-1865, by J. K. Hosmer.
- v. 22 Reconstruction, political and economic, 1865-1877, by W. A. Dunning.
- v. 23 National development, 1877-1885, by E. E. Sparks.
- v. 24 National problems, 1885-1897, by D. R. Dewey.
- v. 25 America as a world power, 1897-1907, by J. H. Latané.
- v. 26 National ideals historically traced, 1607-1907, by A. B. Hart.

- Hoyt, W. H.** Mecklenburg declaration of independence. Putnam \$2.50 n
- Marks, Mrs M. A. M.** England and America, 1763 to 1783: the history of a reaction. 2v. Appleton \$6 n
- Pryor, Mrs S. A. (Rice)** (Mrs R. A. Pryor). Birth of the nation: Jamestown, 1607. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Reeves, J. S.** American diplomacy under Tyler and Polk. (Albert Shaw lectures on diplomatic history, 1906) Johns Hopkins Press \$1.50
- Schultz, J. W.** My life as an Indian: the story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- Singleton, Esther.** Story of the White House. 2v. McClure \$5 n
- Smith, J. H.** Our struggle for the fourteenth colony: Canada and the American Revolution. 2v. Putnam \$6 n
- Todd, C. B.** In olde New York: sketches of old times and places in both the state and the city. (Grafton hist. ser.) Grafton Press \$1.50 n

BIOGRAPHY

- Allingham, William.** Diary. Macmillan \$3.75 n
- Beaconsfield, earl of. Kebbel, T. E.** Lord Beaconsfield and other Tory memories. Kennerley \$4 n
- Bearne, Mrs M. (Charlton).** Heroines of French society in the court, the revolution, the empire and the restoration. Dutton \$3 n
- Benjamin. Butler, Pierce.** Judah P. Benjamin. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs \$1.25 n
- Bernhardt, Sarah.** Memories of my life. Appleton \$4 n
- Bishop. Stoddard, A. M.** Life of Isabella Bird (Mrs Bishop). Dutton \$5 n
- Blake, William.** Letters; together with a Life, by Frederick Tatham. Scribner \$2 n
- Symons, Arthur.** William Blake. Dutton \$3 n
- Boigne, C. L. E. A. (d' Osmond), comtesse de.** Memoirs, 1781-1819. 2v. Scribner \$5 n
- Brookfield, Frances** (Mrs C. H. E. Brookfield). The Cambridge "Apostles." Scribner \$5 n
- Brown, John.** Letters of Dr John Brown, with letters from Ruskin, Thackeray and others. Macmillan \$4 n
- Bruneau. Hervey, Arthur.** Alfred Bruneau. (Living masters of music) Lane \$1 n
- Burns. Henderson, T. F.** The auld Ayrshire of Robert Burns. Jacobs \$1.25
- Catherine, St. Gardner, E. L.** St Catherine of Siena; a study in the religion, literature and history of the fourteenth century in Italy. Dutton \$4 n
- Cavour. Cadogan, E. C. G.** Life of Cavour. Scribner \$2 n

- Charles 2. Scott, Eva.* Travels of the king, Charles 2, in Germany and Flanders, 1654-1660. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Chatham, earl of. Nuville, Albert von.* William Pitt, Earl of Chatham. 3v. Putnam \$9 n
- Cipriani, Lisi.* A Tuscan childhood. Century \$1.25 n
- Claude, M.* Memoirs of Monsieur Claude, Chief of Police under the Second Empire. Houghton \$4 n
- Clergue, Helen.* The salon: a study of French society and personalities in the eighteenth century. Putnam \$3 n
- Coillard. Mackintosh, C. W.* Coillard of the Zambesi: the lives of François and Christina Coillard, of the Paris Missionary Society, in south and central Africa (1858-1904). Amer. Tract Soc. \$2.50 n
- Colden. Keys, A. M.* Cadwallader Colden: a representative eighteenth century official. Columbia Univ. \$2.25 n
- Cook. Kitson, Arthur.* Captain James Cook. Dutton \$4.50 n
- Cooke. Oberholtzer, E. P.* Jay Cooke, financier of the Civil War. 2v. Jacobs \$7.50 n
- Crabbe. Huchon, René.* George Crabbe and his times, 1754-1832. Dutton \$5 n
- Crane, Walter.* An artist's reminiscences. Macmillan \$5 n
- Dana. Wilson, J. H.* Life of Charles A. Dana. Harper \$3 n
- Dante. Ragg, Lonsdale.* Dante and his Italy. Putnam \$3.50 n
- Davidson. Knight, W. A. ed.* Memorials of Thomas Davidson, the wandering scholar. Ginn \$1.25 n
- Douglass. Washington, B. T.* Frederick Douglass. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs \$1.25 n
- Eaton, John & Mason, E. O.* Grant, Lincoln and the freedmen: reminiscences of the Civil War, with special reference to the work for the contrabands and freedmen of the Mississippi valley. Longmans \$2 n
- Emerson. Woodbury, G. E.* Ralph Waldo Emerson. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
- Gosse, Edmund.* Father and son: biographical recollections. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Fessenden. Fessenden, Francis.* Life and public services of William Pitt Fessenden, by his son. 2v. Houghton \$5 n
- Gilbert. Browne, E. A.* W. S. Gilbert. (Stars of the stage) Lane \$1 n
- Godkin. Ogden, Rollo, ed.* Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin. 2v. Macmillan \$4 n
- Gorki. Ostwald, Hans.* Maxim Gorki. (Illustrated cameos of lit.) McClure 50c n
- Grillparzer. Pollak, Gustav.* Franz Grillparzer and the Austrian drama. Dodd \$2.50 n

- Hall, E. V.** "S. G. Tallentyre," *pseud.* Friends of Voltaire.
Putnam \$2.50 n
- Harvard. Shelley, H. C.** John Harvard and his times.
Little \$2 n
- Hawkins. Walling, R. A. J.** A sea-dog of Devon: life of Sir John
Hawkins. Lane \$1.75 n
- Hearn, Lafcadio.** Letters from the Raven: being the correspondence
of Lafcadio Hearn with Henry Watkin. Brentano \$1.50
- Helmholts. Koenigsberger, Leo.** Hermann von Helmholtz.
Oxford Univ. \$5.25
- Henry. Morgan, George.** The true Patrick Henry. (The "true"
biog.) Lippincott \$2 n
- Herbart. Compayré, J. G.** Herbart, and education by instruction.
(Pioneers in educ. ser.) Crowell 90c n
- Hole, S. R.** Letters of Dean Hole. Macmillan \$3 n
- Hortense, queen of Holland. Taylor, I. A.** Queen Hortense and her
friends, 1783-1837. 2v. Scribner \$6 n
- Howard, O. O.** Autobiography of Oliver Otis Howard, Major
general United States army. 2v. Baker & T. \$5 n
- Hudson. Bacon, E. M.** Henry Hudson: his times and his voyages.
(Amer. men of energy ser.) Putnam \$1.35 n
- Hume, M. A. S.** Queens of old Spain. McClure \$3.50 n
- Huss. Kuhns, Oscar.** John Huss: the witness. (Men of the king-
dom) Jennings \$1 n
- Johnston, R. M.** Leading American soldiers. (Biog. of leading
Amer.) Holt \$1.75 n
- Lafayette. Crawford, M. M.** Madame de Lafayette and her family.
Pott \$2.50 n
- Lee. Bruce, P. A.** Robert E. Lee. (Amer. crisis biog.)
Jacobs \$1.25 n
- Lespinasse. Ségur, P. M. M. H. comte de.** Julie de Lespinasse.
Holt \$2.50 n
- Lincoln. Bates, D. H.** Lincoln in the telegraph office: recollections
of the United States military telegraph corps during the Civil
War. Century \$2 n
- Louis 11. Hare, Christopher.** Life of Louis 11, the rebel
dauphin and the statesman king; from his original letters and
other documents. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Lowell. Emerson, E. W.** Life and letters of Charles Russell Lowell.
Houghton \$2 n
- MacCunn, John.** Six radical thinkers: Bentham, J. S. Mill, Cobden,
Carlyle, Mazzini, T. H. Green. Longmans \$1.70 n
- McSpadden, J. W.** Famous painters of America. Crowell \$2.50 n
- Magellan. Ober, F. A.** Ferdinand Magellan. (Heroes of Amer.
hist.) Harper \$1 n

- Mahan, A. T.** From sail to steam: recollections of naval life. Harper \$2.25 n
- Mann. Compayré, J. G.** Horace Mann, and the public school in the United States. (Pioneers in educ. ser.) Crowell 90c n
- Marie Caroline, queen of Naples. Bearne, Mrs C. M. (Charlton)** A sister of Marie Antoinette. Dutton \$3 n
- Meredith. Henderson, Mrs May (Sturges).** George Meredith, novelist, poet, reformer. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Mistral, Frédéric.** Memoirs. 1830-1877. Baker & T. \$3.50
- Montague. Symonds, E. M.** "George Paston," *pseud.* Lady Mary Wortley Montagu and her times. Putnam \$4.50 n
- Montpensier. Price, E. C.** A princess of the old world (Anne Marie Louise d'Orleans). (Memoir ser.) Putnam \$3 n
- Napoleon 1. Gruyer, Paul.** Napoleon, King of Elba. Lippincott \$3.50 n
- **Lenz, Max.** Napoleon: a biographical study. Putnam \$4 n
- Nevill, D. F. W. lady.** Leaves from the notebooks of Lady Dorothy Nevill. Macmillan \$3.75 n
- Owen. Podmore, Frank.** Robert Owen: a biography. 2v. Appleton \$6 n
- Paderevski. Baughan, E. A.** Ignaz Jan Paderewski. (Living masters of music) Lane \$1 n
- Pestalozzi. Compayré, J. G.** Pestalozzi, and elementary education. (Pioneers in educ. ser.) Crowell 90c n
- Petrarch. Calthrop, H. C. Hollway.** Petrarch: his life and times. (Memoir ser.) Putnam \$3.50 n
- Powell. Elton, Oliver.** Frederick York Powell: a life, and a selection from his letters and occasional writings. 2v. v.1, Memoir and letters; v.2, Occasional writings. Oxford Univ. \$6.75
- Puccini. Dry, Wakeling.** Giacomo Puccini. (Living masters of music) Lane \$1 n
- Rabelais. Tilley, Arthur.** François Rabelais. (French men of letters) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Ristori, Adelaide** (*Marchesa Capranica del Grillo*). Memoirs and artistic studies. Doubleday \$2.50 n
- Rodin. Lawton, Frederick.** Life and work of Auguste Rodin. Scribner \$3.75 n
- Roosevelt. Douglas, G. W.** The many-sided Roosevelt: an anecdotal biography. Dodd \$1 n
- **Morgan, James.** Theodore Roosevelt, the boy and the man. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Rousseau. Compayré, J. G.** Jean Jacques Rousseau, and education from nature. (Pioneers in educ. ser.) Crowell 90c n

- Russell. Paine, R. D. ed.* Romance of an old time shipmaster, (Captain John Willard Russell). Outing \$1.25 n
- Savonarola. Crawford, W. H.* Girolamo Savonarola: a prophet of righteousness. (Men of the kingdom) Jennings \$1 n
- Schaff, Morris.* Spirit of old West Point, 1858-1862. Houghton \$3 n
- Schumann, Robert.* Letters of Robert Schumann, musician and composer, 1810-1856. Dutton \$3 n
- Schurz, Carl.* Reminiscences. 2v. McClure \$6 n
- Selina, countess of Huntingdon. Keddie, Henrietta, "Sarah Tytler," pseud.* The Countess of Huntingdon and her circle. Jennings \$3 n
- Sevigné. Aldis, Janet.* Queen of letter writers: Marquise de Sevigne, Dame de Bourbilly, 1626-1696. (Memoir ser.) Putnam \$3.50 n
- Shakspeare. Raleigh, Walter.* Shakespeare. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
- Shaw. Jackson, Holbrook.* Bernard Shaw. Jacobs \$1.50 n
- Spencer. Compayré, J. G.* Herbert Spencer, and scientific education. (Pioneers in educ. ser.) Crowell 90c n
- Spenser. Tuckwell, William.* Spenser. (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers) Macmillan 50c
- Stuart. Haile, Martin.* James Francis Edward, "the Old Chevalier." Dutton \$4 n
- *Shield, A. & Lang, Andrew.* The king over the water (James Francis Edward Stuart, the "Old Pretender"). Longmans \$4.20 n
- Talleyrand. McCabe, Joseph.* Talleyrand: a biographical study. Appleton \$3 n
- Tasso. Boulting, William.* Tasso and his times. Putnam \$2.75 n
- Tchaikovsky. Evans, Edwin.* Tchaikovsky. (Master musicians) Dutton \$1.25
- *Lee, E. M.* Tchaikovski. (Bell's miniature ser. of musicians) Macmillan 50c
- Terry. St John, Christopher.* Ellen Terry. (Stars of the stage) Lane \$1 n
- Tree. Cran, Mrs George.* Herbert Beerbohm Tree. (Stars of the stage) Lane \$1 n
- Trubetzkoi, Michael, prince.* Out of chaos: a personal story of the revolution in Russia. Longmans \$2
- Turenne. Marshall Turenne;* by the author of "A life of Sir Kenelm Digby." Longmans \$4.50 n
- Vespucci. Ober, F. A.* Amerigo Vespucci. (Heroes of Amer. hist.) Harper \$1 n

Victoria, queen of England. Letters: a selection from her majesty's correspondence between the years 1837 and 1861. 3v.

Longmans \$15 n

Walpole, Sir Spencer. Studies in biography: Peel, Cobden, Disraeli, Gibbon, Bismarck, Napoleon 3, etc.

Dutton \$4 n

Washington. Wister, Owen. The seven ages of Washington: a biography.

Macmillan \$2 n

Wiggins. Johnson, Henry. Life and voyages of Joseph Wiggins, F.R.G.S., modern discoverer of the Kara sea route to Siberia, based on his journals and letters.

Dutton \$5 n

Wordsworth. Rannie, D. W. Wordsworth and his circle. (Memoir ser.)

Putnam \$3.50 n

— **William, Dorothy, & others.** Letters of the Wordsworth family from 1787 to 1855: collected and ed. by William Knight. 3v.

Ginn \$7.50 n

Wycliffe. Innis, G. S. Wycliffe: the morning star. (Men of the kingdom)

Jennings \$1 n

FICTION

Andrews, Mrs M. R. S. The militants: stories of some parsons, soldiers and other fighters in the world.

Scribner \$1.50

Bain, F. W. tr. A draught of the blue, together with An essence of the dusk.

Putnam \$1.50 n

Barclay, Armiger. The kingmakers.

Small \$1.50

Barr, Mrs A. E. (Huddleston). The heart of Jessie Laurie.

Dodd \$1.50

Benson, E. F. Sheaves.

Doubleday \$1.40 n

Benson, R. H. A mirror of Shalott: being a collection of tales told at an unprofessional symposium.

Benziger \$1.25 n

— The sentimentalists.

Benziger \$1.25

Bowen, Marjorie. The Master of Stair.

McClure \$1.50

Brown, H. D. Mr Tuckerman's nieces.

Houghton \$1.50

Burnett, Mrs Frances Hodgson. The shuttle.

Stokes \$1.50

Cabell, J. B. Gallantry: an eighteenth century dizain in ten comedies.

Harper \$2

Calkins, F. W. The wooing of Tokala: an intimate tale of the wild life of the American Indian drawn from camp and trail.

Revell \$1.50

Calthrop, D. C. The dance of love.

Holt \$1.50

Canfield, Dorothy. Gunhild: a Norwegian-American episode.

Holt \$1.50

Carr, S. P. The iron way.

McClurg \$1.50

Castle, Mrs A. S. & Egerton. "My merry Rockhurst."

Macmillan \$1.50

- Cheney, Warren.** His wife. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- Clemens, S. L.** "Mark Twain," *pseud.* A horse's tale. Harper \$1
- Connolly, J. B.** The crested seas. Scribner \$1.50
- Couch, A. T. Quiller-, "Q,"** *pseud.* Major Vigoureux. Scribner \$1.50
- Poison Island. Scribner \$1.50
- Crawford, F. M.** Arethusa. Macmillan \$1.50
- The Little City of Hope: a Christmas story. Macmillan \$1.25
- Crawford, O. J. F.** Revelations of Inspector Morgan. Dodd \$1.50
- Cutting, Mrs M. S. D.** The suburban whirl, and other stories of married life. McClure \$1.25
- Davis, R. H.** The scarlet car. Scribner \$1.25
- Davis, W. S.** Victor of Salamis: a tale of the days of Xerxes, Leonidas and Themistocles. Macmillan \$1.50
- De la Pasture, Mrs E. B.** The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square. Dutton \$1.50
- Deming, Philander.** Story of a pathfinder. Houghton \$1.25 n
- De Morgan, W. F.** Alice-for-short: a dichronism. Holt \$1.75
- Different girls.** (Harper's novelettes) Harper \$1
- Dix, E. A.** Prophet's Landing. Scribner \$1.50
- Duncan, Norman.** Cruise of the Shining Light. Harper \$1.50
- Fitzpatrick, Sir Percy.** Jock of the Bushveld. Longmans \$1.60 n
- Fogazzaro, Antonio.** The politician. Luce \$1.50
- The sinner. Putnam \$1.50
- Frank, Ulrich.** Simon Eichelkatz; The patriarch: two stories of Jewish life. Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer. \$1.50
- Fraulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther:** by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Scribner \$1.50
- Free, Richard.** On the wall: Joan and I in the East End. Lane \$1.50
- Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins).** The fair Lavinia and others. Harper \$1.25
- Gale, Zona.** The loves of Pelleas and Etarre. Macmillan \$1.50
- Galsworthy, John.** The country house. Putnam \$1.50
- Gorki, Maxim,** *pseud.* (A. M. Pieshkov). Mother. Appleton \$1.50
- Grundy, Mabel Barnes-.** Dimbie and I — and Amelia. Baker & T. \$1.50
- Guinan, Joseph.** The soggarth aroon. Benziger \$1.25
- Haggard, H. R.** Margaret. Longmans \$1.50
- Hall, E. C.** Aunt Jane of Kentucky. Little \$1.50
- Harben, W. N.** Mam' Linda. Harper \$1.50
- Harrison, Mrs M. St L. (Kingsley)** "Lucas Malet," *pseud.* The far horizon. Dodd \$1.50

- Hawkins, A. H.** "Anthony Hope," *pseud.* Helena's path.
McClure \$1.50
- Hawthorne, Julian, ed.** Library of the world's best mystery and
detective stories. 6v. Sold only in sets. Review of Reviews. \$3 n
- Heart of childhood, The.** (Harper's novelettes) Harper \$1
- Heming, Arthur.** Spirit Lake. Macmillan \$1.50
- Hewlett, M. H.** The stooping lady. Dodd \$1.50
- Hichens, R. S.** Barbary sheep. Harper \$1.25
- Hilliers, Ashton.** Fanshawe of the Fifth: being memoirs of a person
of quality. McClure \$1.50
- Hough, Emerson.** The way of a man. Outing \$1.50
- Howells, W. D.** Between the dark and the daylight: romances.
Harper \$1.50
- Through the eye of the needle. Harper \$1.50
- Hudson, C. B.** The crimson conquest: a romance of Pizarro and
Peru. McClure \$1.50
- Jacobs, W. W.** Short cruises. Scribner \$1.50
- Janvier, T. A.** Santa Fé's partner: being some memorials of events
in a New Mexican track-end town. Harper \$1.50
- Kelly, Myra** (*Mrs Allan McNaughton*). Wards of liberty.
McClure \$1.50
- Kenton, Edna.** Clem. Century \$1
- King, Basil.** The giant's strength. Harper \$1.50
- Kirk, E. O.** Marcia. Houghton \$1.50
- Lancaster, G. B.** Tracks we tread. Doubleday \$1.50
- Laughlin, C. E.** Felicity: the making of a comédienne.
Scribner \$1.50
- Le Blond, Mrs Audrey.** Story of an Alpine winter. Macmillan \$1.50
- Lefèvre, Edwin.** Sampson Rock of Wall street. Harper \$1.50
- Lincoln, J. C.** The "Old Home House." Barnes \$1.25
- London, Jack.** Love of life, and other stories. Macmillan \$1.50
- Lyle, E. P. jr.** The lone star. Doubleday \$1.50
- Lynde, Francis.** Empire builders. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- Madden, John.** Forest friends: the woodland adventures of a boy
pioneer. McClurg \$1.25
- Mantle, Beatrice.** Gret; the story of a pagan. Century \$1.50
- Martin, Mrs George (Madden).** Abbie Ann. Century \$1.50
- Letitia, Nursery Corps, U. S. A. McClure \$1.50
- Martin, Mrs Helen (Riemensnyder).** Betrothal of Elypholate, and
other tales of the Pennsylvania Dutch. Century \$1.50
- Mason, A. E. W.** The broken road. Scribner \$1.50
- Running water. Century \$1.50

- Montague, M. P.** Sowing of Alderson Cree. Baker & T. \$1.50
Montrésor, F. F. The burning torch. Dutton \$1.50
Moody, W. S. The Pickwick ladle, and other collector's stories. Scribner \$1.50
Mosenthal, S. H. Stories of Jewish home life. Jewish Pub. Soc. \$1.25
Mott, Lawrence. The white darkness, and other stories of the great northwest. Outing \$1.50
Munro, Neil. Bud. Harper \$1.50
Nicholson, Meredith. Port of Missing Men. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
Noble, Edward. The issue: a story of the river Thames. Doubleday \$1.50
Ollivant, Alfred. Redcoat Captain: a story of That Country. Macmillan \$1.50
Osbourne, Lloyd. The adventurer. Appleton \$1.50
Oxenham, John. The long road. Macmillan \$1.50
 — A man of Sark. Baker & T. \$1.50
Page, T. N. Under the crust. Scribner \$1.50
Parker, Sir Gilbert. The weavers: a tale of England and Egypt of fifty years ago. Harper \$1.50
Paterson, Arthur. John Glynn: a novel of social work. Holt \$1.50
Phillips, D. G. The second generation. Appleton \$1.50
Phillpotts, Eden. The folk afield. Putnam \$1.50
 — The whirlwind. McClure \$1.50
Porter, Mrs Gene (Stratton). At the foot of the rainbow. Outing \$1.50
Quaint courtships. (Harper's novelettes) Harper \$1
Ray, A. C. Ackroyd of the faculty. Little \$1.50
Richmond, Mrs G. L. (Smith). With Juliet in England. Doubleday \$1.50
Rickert, M. E. The golden hawk. Baker & T. \$1.50
Rideout, H. M. Admiral's light. Houghton \$1.50
 — The Siamese cat. McClure \$1.25
Roberts, Morley. The "Flying Cloud": a story of the sea. Page \$1.50
Robins, Elizabeth, "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* The convert. Macmillan \$1.50
 — Under the Southern cross. Stokes \$1.50
Schwartz, J. M. W. "Maarten Maartens," *pseud.* The woman's victory and other stories. Appleton \$1.50
Scudder, V. D. The disciple of a saint. Dutton \$1.50
Seawell, M. E. Secret of Toni. Appleton \$1.50

- Sedgwick, A. D. A fountain sealed. Century \$1.50
 Shapes that haunt the dusk. (Harper's novelettes) Harper \$1
 Sheehan, P. A. Lisheen: or, The test of the spirits. Longmans \$1.50
 Sherwood, M. P. The Princess Pourquoi. Houghton \$1.50
 Sidgwick, Mrs Cecily (Mrs Alfred Sidgwick). The kinsman. Macmillan \$1.50
 Silberrad, U. L. The good comrade. Doubleday \$1.50
 Sinclair, May. The helpmate. Holt \$1.50
 Slosson, Mrs Annie (Trumbull). Simples from the Master's garden. Sunday Sch. Times \$1 n
 Smith, F. H. Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman. Scribner \$1.50
 — The veiled lady, and other men and women. Scribner \$1.50
 Spinners' Club, San Francisco. Spinners' book of fiction. Elder \$2 n
 Stewart, C. D. Partners of Providence. Century \$1.50
 Tarbell, I. M. He knew Lincoln. McClure 50c n
 Tarkington, N. B. His own people. Doubleday 90c n
 Todd, M. G. "Graham Travers," *pseud.* Growth. Holt \$1.50
 Train, A. C. Mortmain. Appleton \$1.50
 Vachell, H. A. Her son. Dodd \$1.50
 Van Eeden, Frederik. The quest. Luce \$1.50
 Wallace, Dillon. Ungava Bob: a winter's tale. Revell \$1.50
 Ward, Mrs E. S. (Phelps). Walled in. Harper \$1.50
 Wardle, Jane. The artistic temperament. McClure \$1.50
 Watson, Mrs H. H. Andrew Goodfellow: a tale of 1805. Macmillan \$1.50
 Watson, John, "Ian Maclaren," *pseud.* St Jude's. Sunday Sch. Times \$1.25 n
 Webster, Jean. Jerry, junior. Century \$1.50
 Weyman, S. J. Laid up in lavender. Longmans \$1.50
 Wharton, Mrs E. N. (Jones). Fruit of the tree. Scribner \$1.50
 — Madame de Treymes. Scribner \$1
 White, S. E. Arizona nights. McClure \$1.50
 — & Adams, S. H. The mystery. McClure \$1.50
 Whitson, J. H. Castle of doubt. Little \$1.50
 Wiggins, Mrs K. D. (Smith) (Mrs Riggs). New chronicles of Rebecca. Houghton \$1.25
 — The old Peabody pew: a Christmas romance of a country church. Houghton \$1.50
 Woodrow, Mrs N. M. (Waddel) (Mrs Wilson Woodrow). The new missionary. McClure \$1.50

- Woods, M. L. B.** The invader. Harper \$1.50
Zangwill, Israel. Ghetto comedies. Macmillan \$1.50

JUVENILE

- Aanrud, Hans.** Lisbeth Longfrock. ("Once upon a time" ser.)
 Ginn 65c
Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper \$1.75
 — Harper's outdoor book for boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper \$1.75
Adventures of Uncle Sam's sailors, by Commander R. E. Peary U.S.N., and others. (Harper's young people ser.) Harper 60c
Adventures of Uncle Sam's soldiers; by Gen. Charles King and others. (Harper's young people ser.) Harper 60c
Altsheiler, J. A. Young trailers: a story of early Kentucky.
 Appleton \$1.50
Bacon, Mrs D. M. ed. Hymns that every child should know: a selection of the best hymns of all nations for young people. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n
Bailey, C. S. Firelight stories: folk tales retold for kindergarten, school and home. Bradley \$1
Bailey, Temple. Judy. Little \$1.50
Baldwin, James. American book of golden deeds. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Bk Co. 50c
 — Second fairy reader. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Bk Co. 35c
Barbour, R. H. Spirit of the school. Appleton \$1.50
Barton, Clara. Story of my childhood. Baker & T. 50c n
Baylor, Mrs E. M. H. A little prospector. Lothrop \$1
Beard, D. C. Dan Beard's animal book and camp-fire stories.
 Moffat \$1.60 n
Bonawitz, George & Coleman, Helen. Little travelers around the world: visits to people of other lands. Barnes \$1
Brigham, A. P. From trail to railway through the Appalachians.
 Ginn 50c
Brown, A. F. Friends and cousins. Houghton \$1
Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson). The cozy lion: as told by Queen Crosspatch. Century 60c
Buxton, E. M. Wilmot.— Stories of early England. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 60c
Canfield, D. F. (Mrs J. R. Foster) & others. What shall we do now? 500 games and pastimes. Stokes \$1.50
Carrick, A. V. L. Kitty-cat tales. Lothrop \$1
Church, A. J. The Iliad for boys and girls. Macmillan \$1.50

- Curtis, A. T.** Grandpa's little girls. (Sunbeam ser. for young people) Penn Pub. Co. \$1
- Darton, F. J. H.** Wonder book of old romance. Stokes \$1.50
- Diaz, Mrs Abby (Morton).** Those people from Skyton, and nine other stories. Caldwell 50c
- Dole, N. H.** Russian fairy book. Crowell \$2
- Doubleday, Mrs Nellie Blanchan (De Graff),** "Neltje Blanchan," *pseud.* Birds that every child should know: the East. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday \$1.20 n
- Downes, A. M.** Fire fighters and their pets. Harper \$1.50
- Dudley, A. T.** The great year. (Phillips Exeter ser.) Lothrop \$1.25
- Dunham, Edith.** Fifty flower friends with familiar faces. Lothrop \$1.50 n
- Dutton, M. B.** Little stories of Germany. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Bk Co. 40c
- Eggleston, G. C.** Long knives: the story of how they won the West. Lothrop \$1.50
- Elton, Mrs Oliver.** Story of Sir Francis Drake. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
- Favorite fairy tales;** the childhood choice of representative men and women. Harper \$3 n
- Finnemore, John.** France. (Peeps at many lands ser.) Macmillan 75c n
- India. (Peeps at many lands ser.) Macmillan 75c n
- Italy. (Peeps at many lands ser.) Macmillan 75c n
- Japan. (Peeps at many lands ser.) Macmillan 75c n
- Garland, Hamlin.** The long trail: a story of the Northwest wilderness. Harper \$1.25
- Golding, Vautier.** Story of Stanley. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
- Grierson, Mrs E. W.** Scotland. (Peeps at many lands ser.) Macmillan 75c n
- Grinnell, G. B.** Jack, the young trapper: an eastern boy's fur-hunting in the Rocky Mountains. ("Jack" books) Stokes \$1.25
- Haines, A. C.** Luck of the Dudley Grahams. Holt \$1.50
- Hall, H. R.** Days before history. (Sunshine lib. for young people) Crowell 50c
- Harboe, Paul.** Child's story of Hans Christian Andersen. Duffield \$1.50
- Hare, T. T.** Making the freshman team. Penn Pub. Co. \$1.25
- Harris, A. V. S. & Gilbert, C. B. comp.** Poems by grades. 2 v. Scribner 60c n ea.

- Hawkes, Clarence.** The trail to the woods. (Eclectic readings)
Amer. Bk Co. 40c
- Henderson, W. J.** Sea yarns for boys. (Harper's young people
ser.) Harper 60c
- Hobson, R. P.** Buck Jones at Annapolis. Appleton \$1.50
- Höcker, Gustav.** Joseph Haydn; a study of his life and time; tr.
from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people)
McClurg 60c n
- Holder, C. F.** Half hours with the mammals. (Eclectic readings)
Amer. Bk Co. 60c
- Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman: his ship stories. (Sandman stories)
Page \$1.50
- Houston, E. J.** Boy electrician: or, The secret society of the Jolly
Philosophers. Lippincott \$1.50
- Howden, J. R.** Boys' book of locomotives. McClure \$2
- Island stories** retold from *St Nicholas*. (Geog. stories retold
from *St Nicholas Magazine*) Century 65c n
- Jenks, Tudor.** Electricity for young people. Stokes \$1.50 n
- Jewett, F. G.** Good health. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 1) Ginn 40c
- Johnston, E. L. & Barnum, M. D.** Books of plays for little
actors. Amer. Bk Co. 30c
- Jungman, Beatrix.** Holland. (Peeps at many lands ser.)
Macmillan 75c n
- Kaler, J. O.** "James Otis." *pseud.* Minute boys of South Caro-
lina: a story of "how we boys aided Marion, the Swamp Fox."
Estes \$1.25
- Keffer, C. A.** Nature studies on the farm: soils and plants. (Eclectic
readings) Amer. Bk Co. 40c
- Kelman, J. H.** Story of Chalmers of New Guinea. (Children's
heroes) Dutton 50c
- Lagerlöf, S. O. L.** Wonderful adventures of Nils. Doubleday \$1.50
- Lang, Andrew.** Tales of Troy and Greece. Longmans \$1.50 n
- *ed.* Olive fairy book. (Fairy bk ser.) Longmans \$1.60 n
- Lansing, M. F. comp.** Fairy tales. v. 1. (Open road lib. of
juvenile lit.) Ginn 45c n
- *comp.* Rhymes and stories. (Open road lib. of juvenile
lit.) Ginn 45c n
- Lewis, E. W.** The next-door Morelands. Little \$1.50
- Lucas, E. V. ed.** Another book of verses for children.
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- *comp.* Forgotten tales of long ago. Stokes \$1.50
- Mabie, H. W. ed.** Famous stories every child should know.
(Every child should know ser.) Doubleday 90c n

- McIntyre, M. A.** The cave boy of the age of stone. Appleton 40c
- McSpadden, J. W.** Stories from Chaucer. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 60c
- Madden, E. A.** Two royal foes. McClure \$1
- Malmesbury, Susan Hamilton,** *Countess of* (Lady J. C. Ardagh) *comp.* Old friends with new faces: English nursery rhymes; tr. into French and set to music. Longmans \$1.50
- Mansfield, Mrs Blanche (McManus).** Our little Arabian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c n
- Our little Hindu cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c n
- Marshall, H. E.** Scotland's story: a child's history of Scotland. Stokes \$2.50 n
- Stories of William Tell and his friends. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c
- Mitton, G. E.** Children's book of stars. (Color bk ser.) Macmillan \$2 n
- Morris, Charles.** Heroes of the navy in America. Lippincott \$1.25 n
- O'Connor, Daniel & Woodward, A. B.** Peter Pan picture book. Macmillan \$2
- Ostrander, F. E.** Little white Indians. Page \$1.25
- Paget, Elma.** Story of Bishop Patteson. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
- Pierson, C. D.** The Millers and their playmates. Dutton \$1
- Plummer, M. W.** Roy and Ray in Mexico. Holt \$1.75 n
- Portuondo, Josephine.** True historical stories for Catholic children. Kilner \$1
- Potter, Beatrix.** Tale of Tom Kitten. ("Peter Rabbit" ser.) Warne 50c
- Pyle, Howard.** Stolen treasure. Harper \$1.25
- Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Pyle, Katharine & Porter, L. S.** Theodora. Little \$1.25
- Reed, H. L.** Napoleon's young neighbor. Little \$1.50
- Rhys, Ernest, comp.** Fairy gold: old English fairy tales. Dutton \$2.50
- — (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 50c
- Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan).** Captain June. Century \$1
- Richards, Rosalind.** Two children in the woods. Estes \$1.25
- Roberts, G. E. T.** Red feathers: a story of remarkable adventures when the world was young. Page \$1.50
- Roulet, M. F. Nixon.** Our little Alaskan cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c
- Our little Brazilian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c

- Schmidt, Ferdinand.** The Frithiof saga; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n
- Herman and Thusnelda; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n
- Schwartz, J. A.** Beatrice Leigh at college. Penn Pub. Co. \$1.25
- Sea stories** retold from *St Nicholas*. (Geog. stories retold from *St Nicholas Magazine*) Century 65c n
- Sellar, E. F.** Story of Nelson. (Children's heroes) Dutton 50c
- Shakspere, William.** Midsummer-night's dream for young people. (Dandelion ser.) Stokes \$1.50
- Smith, M. C.** Red Top ranch: a story of ranch life in Wyoming. Dutton \$1.50
- Smith, Mrs M. P. (Wells).** Boys of the border. (Old Deerfield ser.) Little \$1.25
- Smith, N. A.** Adventures of a doll. McClure \$1
- Southern stories** retold from *St Nicholas*. (Geog. stories retold from *St Nicholas Magazine*) Century 65c n
- Starr, L. B.** Filippo, the Italian boy: a tale of Italian child life. Barnes 60c
- Steedman, Amy.** Knights of art: stories of the early life of the great Italian masters, told for children. Jacobs \$2 n
- Stories** of strange sights retold from *St Nicholas*. (Geog. stories retold from *St Nicholas Magazine*) Century 65c n
- Stories** of the Great Lakes retold from *St Nicholas*. (Geog. stories retold from *St Nicholas Magazine*) Century 65c n
- Strang, Herbert.** On the trail of the Arabs. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- Rob the ranger: a story of the fight for Canada. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- Strange stories** of colonial days. (Harper's young people ser.) Harper 60c
- Strange stories** of 1812. (Strange stories from hist.) Harper 60c
- Strange stories** of the Civil War. (Strange stories from hist.) Harper 60c
- Strange stories** of the Revolution. (Harper's young people ser.) Harper 60c
- Taggart, M. A.** Six girls and the tea room: sequel to "Six girls and Bob." Wilde \$1.50
- Tappan, E. M.** comp. The children's hour. 10 v. Houghton \$17.50
- Tennant, Pamela, lady.** The children and the pictures. Macmillan \$1.50
- Thompson, J. M.** Water wonders every child should know: little studies of dew, frost, snow, ice and rain. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday \$1.10 n

- Tomlinson, E. T.** The camp-fire of Mad Anthony. Houghton \$1.50
 — War of 1812. (Stories of colony and nation) Silver 540
Ward, Mrs M. A. (Mrs Humphry Ward). Milly and Olly.
 Doubleday \$1.20 n
Wells, Carolyn. Rainy day diversions. Moffat \$1 n
Western frontier stories retold from *St Nicholas*. (Geog. stories
 retold from *St Nicholas Magazine*) Century 65c n
Whitney, Mrs Helen (Hay). Bed-time book. Duffield \$1.50
Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A. ed. Magic casements:
 a second fairy book. (McClure's lib. of children's classics)
 McClure \$1.50
 — ed. Pinafore Palace: a book of rhymes for the nursery.
 (McClure's lib. of children's classics) McClure \$1.50
Willys, A. A. Swiss heroes; an historical romance of the time of
 Charles the Bold; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life
 stories for young people) McClurg 60c n
Wilson, G. L. Myths of the red children. Ginn 45c
Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood), "Barbara," pseud. Gray Lady and
 the birds: stories of the bird year for home and school.
 Macmillan \$1.75 n

**NEW EDITIONS OF BOOKS LONG OUT OF PRINT, CONSIDERABLY
 ENLARGED AND REVISED EDITIONS, COMPLETED SETS,
 CHANGED TITLES, ETC.**

- Allen, A. V. G.** Phillips Brooks, 1835-1893: memories of his life
 with extracts from his letters and note books. Dutton \$2.50 n
 Admirably condensed, both by cutting and rewriting, from his full biog-
 raphy, 2 v. 1900. \$7.50; 3 v. 1901, \$8 n. Omits nothing having important
 bearing on Bishop Brooks's career, and carefully maintains perspective.
 One portrait.
- Beazley, C. R.** Dawn of modern geography. 3 v. v. 3, A history
 of exploration and geographical science from the middle of the
 13th to the early years of the 15th century (c. A. D. 1260-1420).
 Oxford Univ. \$6.50
 v. 1-2 originally published by John Murray, 1897-1901.
- Benson, A. C.** Memoirs of Arthur Hamilton, B.A., of Trinity
 College, Cambridge. New ed. Holt \$1.25
 — New ed. Kennerley \$1.25
 Published anonymously in 1886. The edition published by Holt is uniform
 in size and binding with the American editions of *The Upton letters* and *From
 a college window* published by Putnam.
- Bigham, M. A.** Merry animal tales: a book of old fables in new
 dresses. Little \$1.50
 Reprinted from plates of her *Blackie: his friends and his enemies*, 1906,
 with new preface, and 17p. of suggestions to teachers appended.

Boutet de Monvel, L. M. Joan of Arc. New ed. Century \$3 n
Exact reproduction of edition published in 1897 and for several years out of print.

Brooks, E. S. True story of the United States of America, told for young people. Rev. ed. Lothrop \$1.50

Enlarges the edition of 1898 by one chapter entitled A world power, by Geraldine Brooks, author's daughter.

Brown, Everit & Strauss, Albert. Dictionary of American politics. New ed. Burt \$1.25

Text of edition of 1888 considerably abridged by omission of articles and of all statistical tables, with slight revisions. Appendixes give text of articles of confederation, the Constitution and amendments, and party platforms, 1884-1904. Badly executed illustrations add nothing to its value and the paper is very poor.

Clements, F. E. Plant physiology and ecology. Holt \$2

Based on his *Research methods in ecology*, University of Nebraska press, 1905, the material being rearranged in textbook form for the use of second year college classes in botany; largely rewritten and greatly augmented.

Commons, J. R. Proportional representation. Ed. 2.

Macmillan \$1.25 n

First published by Crowell, 1896. New edition omits three appendixes: Hare plan, Gove bill and list of books, and adds five on the initiative, referendum and primary elections.

Compton, Margaret. American Indian fairy tales. Dodd \$1.50

New edition of her *Snow bird and the Water tiger*, printed on cream tinted paper, with ornamental initials and marginal decorations in pink. Contains 10 of the original 16 plates, not improved by being printed in tint.

Cruikshank, J. W. & A. M. Umbrian cities of Italy. 2 v. v. 1, Assisi and Orvieto; v. 2, Perugia and the smaller towns. (Travel lovers' lib.) Page \$3

New edition, slightly revised, of text published in Grant Allen's Historical guide ser. 1901, Wessels \$1.25 n under title *The Umbrian towns*. All marks of the guide book have been removed, type and paper are pleasing, and 82 plates have been supplied.

Davey, John. The tree doctor: the care of trees and plants. New ed. Saalfeld \$2 n

Revised, greatly enlarged and better illustrated edition of a useful book published in 1902 in rather crude form, by the author.

Day, L. F. Alphabets old and new: for the craftsman; with an introductory essay on "Art in the alphabet." Ed. 2.

Scribner \$1.25 n

Text practically identical with that of original edition (1899). About 40 illustrations have been added and poor reproductions have been redrawn. Unfortunately the references in the descriptive list of illustrations have not been corrected to conform with the new numbers.

Dodge, T. A. Napoleon: a history of the art of war. 4 v. v. 3-4. (Great captains) Houghton \$4 n ea.
v. 1-2, 1904.

Doyle, J. A. English colonies in America. 5 v. v. 4, The middle colonies; v. 5, The colonies under the House of Hanover.

Holt \$3.50 ea.

These volumes, appearing after an interval of 20 years, complete the history to 1759.

Dunbar, P. L. Life and works.

J. L. Nichols \$1.75

The only complete edition of his poetical works. Contains also a selection from his prose, a brief introduction by W. D. Howells and a biography of over one hundred pages by L. K. Wiggins. In physical make up the volume leaves much to be desired.

Fergusson, James. History of architecture in all countries; by R. P. Spiers, with notes and additions by George Kriehn. New ed. 2 v. Dodd \$10 n

Reprinted from plates of third English edition, 1893. New features consist of 103 halftone plates and an appendix of 15p. in v. 2, embodying comments and corrections by George Kriehn, to which references are made in footnotes.

Forbush, W. B. The boy problem. Ed. 6. Pilgrim Press \$1 n

Ed. 1 published in 1901 under title *The boy problem; a study of social pedagogy*. Earlier editions have been rewritten in the light of fresh information and with the interest of the parent in mind, rather than that of the religious and social reformer. Contains new chapter on *The boy in the home* and selected bibliographies are appended to each chapter.

Gillespie, G. C. Rumford fireplaces and how they are made; by G. C. Gillespie; containing Benjamin, Count of Rumford's essay on "Proper fireplace construction." Comstock \$2

Mainly a reprint of Count Rumford's essay, abundantly illustrated and reproducing title-page of 1798.

Harwood, W. S. New creations in plant life: an authoritative account of the life and work of Luther Burbank. Ed. 2 rev. Macmillan \$1.75 n

Two chapters entitled *The new opuntias* and *The new work* have been added. The illustrations have been properly placed and a few new ones added.

Helmolt, H. F. ed. History of the world. 8 v. v. 5, 6, 8.

Dodd \$6 ea.

Earlier volumes published 1902-4. See note *Best books*, 1902.

Holt, Henry. On the civic relations. Houghton \$1.75 n

Ed. 3 of his *Talks on civics*, 1901. The original treatment in form of questions and answers has been abandoned in this rewritten and enlarged edition.

Hough, Theodore & Sedgwick, W. T. Elements of hygiene and sanitation. Ginn \$1.25 n

Separate publication of pt 2 of *The human mechanism*, 1906. Ginn \$2.50.

Hudson, H. N. Essays on English studies; ed. by A. J. George.

Ginn 75c

Collection of essays on the teaching of Shakspeare and English classics, previously published in his various editions of Shakspeare, with an address on Daniel Webster delivered in 1882.

International Congress of Arts and Science, St Louis, 1904. Congress of Arts and Science; ed. by H. J. Rogers. 8 v.

Houghton \$2.50 ea.

- | | | | |
|------|-----------------------------|------|--------------------------|
| v. 1 | Philosophy and mathematics. | v. 5 | Biology and psychology. |
| v. 2 | Politics, law, religion. | v. 6 | Medicine and technology. |
| v. 3 | Languages, literature, art. | v. 7 | Social sciences. |
| v. 4 | Inorganic sciences. | v. 8 | Education and religion. |

The same matter, with plates, omitting certain pages in order to conceal its origin, is issued in 15 v. under title *International Congress of Arts and Science*, "privately printed for members of the University Alliance," and sold by subscription at prices descending from \$10 a volume. See *Nation* 86:169.

Johnson, Clifton. The country school.

Crowell \$1.50 n

Reprints with slight alterations his *Country school in New England*, Appleton, 1893, \$2.50, with an added chapter on School entertainments, and more photographic illustrations.

— Story of two boys (Sanford and Merton). Amer. Bk Co. 35c

Thomas Day's *Sanford and Merton* is one of the very few classics which may well be cut. Mr Johnson has left out much of the moralizing, all the longest stories, and but slightly altered the wording of what is retained. The little book preserves the spirit of the original and will give the modern child an idea of the old fashioned tale without too greatly taxing his endurance.

Jordan, D. S. Fishes. (Amer. nature ser.)

Holt \$6 n

Reduces his *Guide to the study of fishes*, 2v. \$12 n, to one volume by cutting out a large share of more technical matter. No additional text; adds 16 colored plates and omits about one fourth of text illustrations.

Julian, John, ed. Dictionary of hymnology. Ed. 2. Murray 21 / n

Reprinted from corrected plates of ed. 1, 1902, Scribner, \$10 n. A supplement (130p. text and 69p. index) annotates principal hymnals of past 15 years and brings history of hymnology to date.

Jusserand, J. A. A. J. Literary history of the English people.

3 v. v. 2, From the Renaissance to the Civil War. pt 1.

Putnam \$3.50 n

Continuation of his *Literary history of the English people*, of which v.1, *From the origins to the Renaissance* appeared in 1895.

Kelman, J. H. Stories from Chaucer; told to the children by J. H.

Kelman. (World's classics retold)

McLoughlin 35c

Much less desirable in printing, illustration, paper and binding than the same versions in *Told to the children* series, published by Jack at 1/6 and imported by Dutton, 50c.

Kipling, Rudyard. Many inventions.

Doubleday \$1.50

Formerly published by Appleton. Reprinted from same plates with title page and binding uniform with other Doubleday editions of Kipling.

Kirkup, Thomas. An inquiry into socialism. Ed. 3

Longmans \$1.40 n

Out of print since 1890. Present edition revised in light of fresh knowledge but not essentially altered.

Lang, Andrew. Story of Joan of Arc, the Maid of Orleans. (Story teller's bk shelf)

McLoughlin 35c

Much less desirable in printing, illustrations, paper and binding than the same version in *Children's heroes* series, published by Jack at 1/6 and imported by Dutton, 50c.

Larned, J. N. Rise and fall of nations, with portrayals of their men and women, exhibiting 70 centuries of the life of mankind.

2 v.

Nichols \$5

First published 1905 under title *Seventy centuries of the life of mankind*.

Lea, H. C. History of the Inquisition of Spain. 4 v. v. 3-4.

Macmillan \$2.50 n ea.

v. 1-2, 1906.

Lee, G. S. The child and the book. Mount Tom ed.

Putnam \$1.50 n

— The lost art of reading. Mount Tom ed.

Putnam \$1.50 n

These volumes constitute a complete new edition in two volumes of his *Lost art of reading*, 1902. Apparently reprinted from same plates, with only the alterations made necessary by some rearrangement of material and changed paging.

- Long, W. J.** Wayeeses, the white wolf. Ginn \$1 n
Reprints from plates of his *Northern trails*, 1905, \$1.50 n, the first and longest sketch. In a new preface, the author defends his treatment of animal life.
- Loomis, C. B.** Poe's "Raven" in an elevator, and other tales; being the 3d ed. of "More cheerful Americans." Holt \$1.25
Differs only in title and binding from the original edition.
- Manners** and social usages; revised and corrected. Harper \$1.25
Embodies material in earlier editions of the well known manual of etiquette by the late Mrs M. E. W. Sherwood, to whom acknowledgment is made in the preface, though her name no longer appears on the title page.
- Moulton, R. G.** Shakespeare as a dramatic thinker: a popular illustration of fiction as the experimental side of philosophy. Macmillan \$1.50 n
A reissue of his *Moral system of Shakespeare*, 1903. The introduction has been entirely rewritten but the main text is practically unchanged.
- *ed.* The modern reader's Bible: the books of the Bible with three books of the Apocrypha, presented in modern literary form. Macmillan \$2 n
Compresses within one moderate sized volume contents of edition in 21 v. Type good sized and admirably clear; paper unfortunately transparent and inner margin too narrow for convenience.
- Muther, Richard.** History of modern painting. Rev. ed. continued by the author to the end of the 19th century. 4 v. Dutton \$25 n
Original edition in English, 3v. 1895-c6. Somewhat rearranged and brought to close of 19th century, newly printed, with in many cases different selection of text illustrations and 48 new colored plates.
- Myers, F. W. H.** Human personality and its survival of bodily death; ed. and abridged by his son, L. H. Myers. Longmans \$3 n
Abridges main text of 2v. ed. (1903) \$12 n and omits syllabuses and section numbers. The number of illustrative examples in appendixes has been reduced, but those retained are given in full.
- Nicoll, W. R. & Seccombe, Thomas.** History of English literature. 3 v. Dodd \$6 n
Reissue in octavo form of Seccombe and Nicoll's *Bookman illustrated history of English literature*, published in two quarto volumes by Hodder & Stoughton, 1906 (15/). Contains 40 of the 51 plates, reduced in size.
- Olmsted, F. L.** A journey in the back country in the winter of 1853-4. 2 v. Putnam \$5 n
Originally issued in one volume, by Mason Brothers 1860.
- Original narratives** of early American history. Scribner \$3 n ea.
Spanish explorers in the southern United States. 1528-1543.
Narrative of Cabeça de Vaca, ed. by F. W. Hodge.
Expedition of Hernando de Soto, by the Gentleman of Elvas, ed. by T. H. Lewis.
Expedition of Coronado, by Pedro de Casteñado, ed. by F. W. Hodge.
Early English and French voyages, chiefly from Hakluyt, 1534-1608; ed. by H. S. Burrage.
Voyages of Champlain, 1604-1618; ed. by W. L. Grant.
Narratives of early Virginia, 1606-1625; ed. by L. G. Tyler.
- Osgood, H. L.** American colonies in the seventeenth century. 3v. v.3, Imperial control—beginnings of the system of royal provinces. Macmillan \$3 n
v. 1-2, 1904.

Putnam, G. P. comp. Tabular views of universal history: a series of chronological tables presenting, in parallel columns, a record of the more noteworthy events in the history of the world from the earliest times down to 1907. New ed. Putnam \$2.50 n

First published, with other matter, under title *The world's progress*, in 1832. Now carefully revised and in part rewritten. Hardly needed by libraries which have the latest editions of Haydn's *Dictionary of dates*, Ploetz's *Epitome of ancient, medieval and modern history* or Little's *Cyclopedia of classified dates*.

Randolph, A. D. F. comp. The changed cross, and other religious poems. Ed. 3, enl. Putnam \$1 n

A popular anthology of religious verse first published anonymously during the 60's; now acknowledged and slightly enlarged by the son of the compiler.

Reinach, Salomon. Apollo: an illustrated manual of the history of art throughout the ages; from the French, by Florence Simmonds. New ed. Scribner \$1.50 n

First published in 1904 under title *Story of art throughout the ages*. Reprinted more compactly, though in somewhat larger type, with revisions, about 40 added illustrations and bibliographies brought to date.

Repton, Humphrey. Art of landscape gardening; ed. by John Nolen. Houghton \$3 n

Includes his *Sketches and hints on landscape gardening*, published in 1795, and *Theory and practice of landscape gardening*, 1803. v. 1 of a series of classics in landscape architecture undertaken with the coöperation of the American Society of Landscape Architects.

Roberts, C. G. D. The young Acadian; or, The raid from Beauséjour. (Cosy corner ser.) Page 50c

Pub. 1894, Hunt & Eaton, \$1, under title *Raid from Beausejour*; [also] *How the Carter boys lifted the mortgage: two stories of Acadie*.

Ruete, Frau Emilie. Memoirs of an Arabian princess. (Memoirs of charming women) Doubleday \$2.50 n

First published in Germany, 1886. Immediately followed by an English edition which soon went out of print.

Scott, R. F. Voyage of the Discovery. 2v. Scribner \$3 n

Reprints less sumptuously, in excellent but smaller type, the volumes first published in 1905 at \$10 n. Omits a large proportion of the black and white plates, all but two of the 13 color plates and three of the five maps.

Shakspere, William. As you like it; introd. and notes by H. N.

Hudson, ed. and rev. by E. C. Black, with the coöperation of A. J. George. (New Hudson Shakespeare) Ginn 50c

Follows Hudson's text of the play and makes use of his notes and prefatory matter, but with frequent alterations and rearrangement. The notes are considerably augmented and have assumed a scholarly air in place of the popular manner which gave Hudson's original works a peculiar value.

Spears, J. R. Short history of the American navy. Scribner 50c n

Published under auspices of the Navy League of the United States. Brief, popular, it gives main facts and aims to awaken public interest. Some of the same material is used in his fuller and more readable one volume *History of the United States navy*, Scribner, 1908 \$1.50 n, which will be preferred by libraries unable to afford his five volume *History of our navy*, 1897-99, Scribner \$10.

Spenser, Edmund. *Faerie queene*; told to the children by Jeanie Lang. (World's classics retold) McLoughlin 35c

Much less desirable in printing, illustration, paper and binding than the same versions in *Told to the children* series, published by Jack at 1/6 and imported by Dutton, 50c.

Stevens, A. C. ed. *The cyclopedia of fraternities.* Treat \$3.50

Little if any revision of text of edition copyrighted in 1896; tables and lists of names considerably revised.

Symons, Arthur. *Cities of Italy.* Dutton \$2 n

Half of this volume consists of the chapters on Rome, Venice and Naples from his *Cities* (1903), which will not be reissued in the original form. Papers follow on Florence, Ravenna, Pisa, Siena, Verona, Bologna, Bergamo and Lorenzo Lotto, Brescia and Romanino, and On a Rembrandt in Milan.

Tappan, E. M. *Short history of America's literature.*

Houghton 80c n

Reprinted from author's *Short history of England's and America's literature*, with 110 supplementary pages of selections from colonial and revolutionary writers.

Thwaites, R. G. ed. *Early western travels, 1748-1846: a series of annotated reprints of some of the best and rarest contemporary volumes of travel, descriptive of the aborigines and social and economic conditions in the middle and far west.* 32v. 1904-7. 32v. 1904-7.

A. H. Clark (except Maximilian atlas \$15 n) \$4 n ea.

Mainly complete reprints of original editions, but in some cases matter never printed separately, or never before translated. Completed this year by v. 31-32, an elaborate analytical index of the set.

Trevelyan, Sir G. O. *The American Revolution*; pt 3, Saratoga and Brandywine, Valley Forge, England and France at war.

Longmans \$2.50 n

Pt 1, 1899; pt 2 in 2 v. 1903, Longmans \$7.50. A new edition of these volumes, numbered consecutively without division into parts, is sold at \$2 a volume; v. 1 has been rearranged and somewhat rewritten.

Vedder, H. C. *Short history of the Baptists.* New ed.

Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. \$1.50 n

Entirely rewritten, containing about twice the matter in the original edition (1891) and the revised Phoenix edition (1897), with 44 halftone plates and a colored frontispiece.

Winckler, Hugo. *History of Babylonia and Assyria*; tr. by J. A. Craig. Scribner \$1.50 n

A new translation of Dr Winckler's contribution to Helmolt's *Weltgeschichte* (1899), first translated into English as part of v. 3 of Helmolt's *History of the world* (1903). The present volume has been edited by the translator in the light of later research.

Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood) "Barbara," *pseud.* *Birdcraft: a field book of 200 song, game and water birds.* Ed. 7.

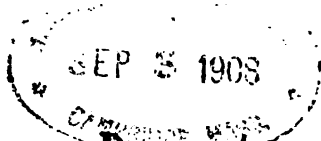
Macmillan \$2 n

Identical with revised edition of 1897 except for an added preface.

Yeats, W. B. *Poetical works.* 2v. v. 2, *Dramatic poems.*

Macmillan \$1.75 n

Contents: The Countess Cathleen; The land of heart's desire; The shadowy waters; On Baile's strand; The king's threshold; Deirdre. Appendixes.



100-11-2
ed. L.R.
The Superintendent
Cox

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter March 3, 1908, at the Post Office, at Albany, N. Y., under the act of Congress of July 16, 1894

No. 430

ALBANY, N. Y.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1908

New York (State) Library

Bibliography 44

A SELECTION FROM THE BEST BOOKS OF 1907

WITH NOTES

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Amusements and sports.....	21
Reference books	5	Anthologies, prose and verse.....	21
Bibliography and reading.....	6	Poetry	21
Philosophy	6	Essays, history of literature, etc.	21
Ethics	7	Humor	23
Religion	7	Description and travel.....	23
Sociology	9	History of foreign countries.....	29
Education.....	10	American history.....	30
Customs and folklore.....	11	Biography	31
Language	12	Fiction.....	34
Natural science.....	12	Juvenile books	41
Useful arts	15	Juvenile biography	45
Fine arts.....	17	Juvenile fiction	45
Gardening	20	Index	49
Music.....	20		

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1908

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913 WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. *Chancellor* - New York
1917 ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. *Vice Chancellor* Brooklyn
1919 DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - - Watkins
1914 PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Palmyra
1912 T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - - Buffalo
1918 WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - Syracuse
1910 CHARLES A. GARDINER Ph.D. L.H.D. LL.D. D.C.L. New York
1915 ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. Albany
1911 EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1909 EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - New York
1916 LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - - Plattsburg

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

HOWARD J. ROGERS M.A. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS B.A. Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, Jr, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, DELANCEY M. ELLIS

Education Department Bulletin¹⁻²

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter March 3, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of Congress of July 16, 1894.

No. 430

ALBANY, N. Y.

SEPTEMBER 1, 1908

New York State Library

Bibliography 44

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1907

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1907, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some gener-

ous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84 — and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study, to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. WYER, JR
Director

Albany, July 30, 1908

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 282** **Catholic encyclopedia:** an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic church. 15 v. v. 1-2.

Robert Appleton \$6 ea.

- 7-11606 An American enterprise with many foreign contributors. Scope broader than title indicates, including articles on countries ancient and modern, biographies of Catholics of all times prominent in history, literature, art or science, Biblical topics and characters and many general subjects, as Agrarianism, Alexandrian library, Anarchy, Astrology, Baptists, Bells, Brehon laws, etc. Articles are popular, signed and followed by bibliographies. Paper highly glazed. Half-tone and colored plates, text illustrations, facsimiles and maps.

Nation, 84:566.

- 603** **c Hiscox, G. D. ed.** Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes. Henley \$3

- 7-8246 Primarily intended to meet practical requirements of mechanics, manufacturers, artisans and housewives. Nearly 10,000 headings, ranging from Adhesives, through Alloys, Cheese, Cleaning preparations; Dentrifices, Inks, Lubricants, Photographic processes, Solders, Water proofing, etc.

Engin. News, 57:308.

- 630.3** **Bailey, L. H. ed.** Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4 v. v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops. Macmillan \$5 n ea.

- 7-8529 Grouped by subjects so as to form a comprehensive treatise, the composite work of several hundred specialists. v. 1, a survey of the agricultural features of the United States and its dependencies, the planning, machinery, buildings, etc. of a farm, soil and its treatment, weather service and conditions. v. 2, the structure and breeding of plants, crop management, etc., the preserving industries, manufacture of wines, alcohol and other liquors and a detailed account of each field crop. Numerous text illustrations and plates. A full index to each volume.

Nation, 85:380 (v. 1, 2); Nature, 76:315 (v. 1); N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:307 (v. 1), 12:720 (v. 2).

- 808.8** **c Benham, W. G. comp.** Book of quotations, proverbs and household words.

(Cassell 10/6 n) Lippincott \$3

- W7-116 Comprises quotations from English and American literature, arranged alphabetically by authors (410 p.), followed by Bible, Prayer book and miscellaneous (55 p.), Greek and Latin (246 p.),

modern European languages in original and translation (26 p.), Proverbs (150 p.) and full word index (356 p.). A valuable supplement to Bartlett's *Familiar quotations*, embracing much material not readily found elsewhere.

Ath. 1907, 1:22; Dial, 43:32; Nation, 85:397; Spec. 98:297.

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND READING

- 016.823 Baker, E. A.** History in fiction: a guide to the best historical romances, sagas, novels and tales. 2 v. (English lib.) Dutton \$1.50 n
- 7-29857** v. 1, fiction relating to England and her colonies; v. 2, fiction relating to America and foreign lands. Arranged by period. English and American publisher, price, date of publication, period covered, brief characterization. "Historical" used in broad sense, to include life of past. Books for children marked *juv.* Author, title and subject index for each volume.
Bookman, 26:82; Outlook, 86:792; Spec. 99:27.
- 028.5 Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.** Story hour courses for children, from Greek myths; the Iliad and the Odyssey. Carnegie Library 5c
- 6-45363** Consists of references to various versions of 20 stories told to older children and 27 told to younger children, with list of volumes referred to.
- 028.5 b Field, W. T.** Fingerposts to children's reading. McClurg \$1 n
- 7-11093** Papers on home and school reading, school, public and Sunday school libraries, the illustration of children's books, Mother Goose, etc. Practical and definite in suggestions. While one may take issue with some of his dicta and selections, the book is suggestive and in the main sensible.
Dial, 42:228; Outlook, 86:140.
- 028.5 Salisbury, G. E. & Beckwith, M. E.** Index to short stories: an aid to the teacher of children. Row 50c
- 7-17900** Alphabetico-classed arrangement, under such headings as Amber, Apples, Bees, Behavior, Charity, Chickens, etc. Books referred to, with publishers and prices, listed at end.

PHILOSOPHY

- 149.9 James, William.** Pragmatism: a new name for some old ways of thinking; popular lectures on philosophy. Longmans \$1.25 n
- 7-20643** Unconventional and picturesque presentation of a philosophy for the average man, which tests the validity of every theory by the way it works out in actual practice. Lowell lectures.
Acad. 73:772; Atlantic, 101:657; Bookman, 26:215; Nation, 85:57; Philos. R. 16:624; Science, 49:464; Spec. 99:9.

ETHICS

See also Juvenile, p. 41.

- 170** *c* **Hadley, A. T.** Standards of public morality: Kennedy lectures for 1906. (Amer. soc. progress ser.)
Macmillan \$1 n
- 7-21398** Five addresses by the president of Yale, on The formation of public opinion; The ethics of trade; The ethics of corporate management; The workings of our political machinery; The political duties of the citizen.
- 7-20888** *True and false democracy* by President Butler of Columbia (Macmillan \$1 n **321.8**) consists of three addresses on democracy and education, the value of knowledge in politics and the necessity for a cultivation of public sentiment among educated men.
Wilmington.
Hadley, Atlantic, 101:373; Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:223; Dial, 43:123. Butler, Atlantic, 101:373; Dial, 43:43; Nation, 85:229.
- 172.1** *a* **Root, Elihu.** The citizen's part in government. (Yale lectures on the responsibilities of citizenship)
Scribner \$1 n
- 7-22700** Shows that individual self-control and public honesty are the basis of popular government under modern complex conditions; that party organization is necessary; that citizens are personally responsible for prevention of boss rule; also reviews grounds for encouragement.
Atlantic, 101:373.
- 174.4** *c* **Ross, E. A.** Sin and society: an analysis of latter-day iniquity.
Houghton \$1 n
- 7-36978** Vigorous papers emphasizing the enormity of crimes against society and endeavoring to crystallize public sentiment against the grafter, briber and corrupt monopolist. Appeared in the *Atlantic*.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 13:566; Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:295.

RELIGION

- 215** **Lodge, Sir O. J.** The substance of faith allied with science: a catechism for parents and teachers.
Harper \$1 n
- 7-9613** Twenty questions and answers with a short chapter of comment on each, leading those shaken in faith by recent controversies to firm ground where religion and science can consistently meet.
Dial, 42:341; Sat. R. 104:276; Spec. 98:946.
- 252** **Peabody, F. G.** Mornings in the College Chapel.
2d ser. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 7-37984** A few plain words added to morning prayers on the problems of life and faith with which young men find themselves confronted.
Preface.
By the professor of Christian morals and former preacher at Harvard University. First series was entitled *Afternoons in the College Chapel*.

- 261 Jenks, J. W.** Political and social significance of the life and teachings of Jesus.
Internat. Com. of Y. M. C. A. 75c
- 6-46236 A manual for study. About a series of 12 topics Professor Jenks groups references for reading, suggestive quotations and stimulating comment. *Biblical World*, 29:160.
Outlook, 85:281.
- 261 a Mathews, Shailer.** The church and the changing order. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 7-18117 An appeal to the church to adjust its relation to modern scholarship, social discontent, the social movement, materialism, etc. Broadminded yet conservative.
- 7-13925 Rausenbusch's *Christianity and the social crisis* (Macmillan \$1.50 n) traces the relations of Christianity to society, beginning with the political activities of the Hebrew prophets. Maintains that the Christian church in its "other-worldliness" has lost sight of its primary purpose, the immediate regeneration of society, and suggests measures for fraternal reorganization of social life.
Mathews, Nation, 85:145. Rausenbusch, Dial, 43:249; Nation, 85:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:345.
- 263.6 c Faris, J. T. comp.** Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children: a book for parents.
Sunday Sch. Times 50c n
- 7-32352 Suggests to parents a variety of simple occupations and diversions designed to make Sunday an attractive and profitable day in the home.
- 266 b Brown, A. J.** The foreign missionary. Revell \$1.50 n
- 7-23292 Presents in readable form much useful information on qualifications, motives, appointment, financial support, relations with appointing board, methods, critics, difficulties, spirit, rewards, etc.
Nation, 85:303; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:746.
- 270.1 Gilbert, G. H.** Short history of Christianity in the apostolic age. Univ. of Chic. \$1
- 6-41055 Narrative, commentary, questions and suggestions for study, with supplementary topics and references to literature. A manual for college, academy or advanced Sunday school classes, practically extending the course begun in Burton & Mathews's *Constructive studies in the life of Christ* (Univ. of Chic. 1901) which is based on the Gospels. Illustrated.
Biblical World, 28:432; Outlook, 85:141.
- 289.9 Powell, L. P.** Christian science: the faith and its founder. Putnam \$1.25 n
- 7-40519 Outcome of painstaking investigation by an Episcopal clergyman who for some years viewed Christian science with friendliness, but here states clearly his reasons for rejecting it.
Educ. R. 35:206; Outlook, 88:565.
- 296 Gregg, David.** Between the Testaments: or, Inter-biblical history. Funk 75c n
- 7-12267 Brief, popular sketch of period of Jewish history treated in the books of the Apocrypha, with critical and descriptive comments on the books themselves.

SOCIOLOGY

- 325.73** **b Commons, J. R.** Races and immigrants in America.
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 7-17894 Discusses the assimilation of the various elements contributing to our population, in connection with problems of industry, labor unions, city life, crime, health, politics. Advocates increased restriction of immigration. *The immigrant Jew of America*, issued by the Liberal Immigration League (Buck \$1.50), studies by five authorities of the Jews of New York, Philadelphia and Chicago, covers education, religious and social life and economic conditions. Advocates wider distribution.
- 7-424 Commons, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 31:217; *Dial*, 43:122; *Nation*, 85:229; *Putnam's*, 2:742.
- 331.8** **More, Mrs L. B.** Wage-earners' budgets. (Greenwich House ser. of soc. stud.) Holt \$2.50 n
- 7-30623 Detailed and sympathetic study of standard and cost of living of typical New York city wage earners above the dependent class. Estimates a "fair living wage" for a family of five as \$728 a year. *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 31:228; *Jour. of Polit. Econ.* 15:560; *Nation*, 86:283; *Spec.* 100:506.
- 335** **Mallock, W. H.** Critical examination of socialism.
Harper \$2 n
- 7-39227 Attacks the fallacies of socialistic theory, chief of which is the belief that a society could exist which excludes competition but is able to supply incentive to men of exceptional ability to produce wealth for society at large. In controversial form, based on addresses delivered in America, on invitation of the National Civic Federation, and embodying answers to his critics. The original lectures are printed by the federation under the title *Socialism* and distributed free. Prof. Goldwin Smith's *Labor and capital* (Macmillan 50c 331) condemns the excesses of new trade unionism and criticizes the proposals of socialism from the standpoint of a historian. Spargo's *Capitalist and laborer* (Kerr 50c n 331) is an open letter criticizing temperately Professor Smith's statements, and defending the socialist movement. This small volume contains also *Modern socialism*, a lecture delivered at the New York School of Philanthropy, summing up "Marxism" and answering points in Mallock's lectures. Le Rossignol's *Orthodox socialism* (Crowell \$1 n) is a brief exposition and destructive criticism of Marxian or "scientific" socialism, rejecting revolution but accepting the need of social evolution.
- 7-7165 Mallock, *Acad.* 72:759; *Ath.* 1908, 1:191; *Dial*, 44:39; *Nation*, 86:491; *Sat. R.* 105:303.
- 7-23082 Smith, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 29:647; *Dial*, 42:287.
- 7-12999 Spargo, *Amer. Jour. of Soc.* 13:372; *Independent*, 63:370.
Le Rossignol, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 30:596; *Dial*, 43:69.
- 340.8** **c Hill, F. T.** Decisive battles of the law; narrative studies of eight legal contests affecting the history of the United States. Harper \$2.25 n
- 7-33964 U. S. *vs* Callender, a fight for freedom of the press; Burr conspiracy; John Brown raid; Dred Scott trial; impeachment of President Johnson; Alabama arbitration; Hayes-Tilden controversy; Chicago anarchists' trial. Accounts combine technical and historical accuracy with the novelist's dramatic gift.
Bookman, 26:519; *Dial*, 44:19; *Nation*, 86:103.

- 352 *b* **Addams, Jane.** Newer ideals of peace. (Citizens' lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 7-4377 Stimulating discussion of industrial and political conditions in a large American city, contending that the conception of government as a military power is antiquated and that the spirit of aggressiveness should be utilized for social amelioration. Typography far below Macmillan's standard.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 13:121; Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:409; Dial, 42:246; Nation, 84:247.
- 353.7 *c* **Mahan, A. T.** From sail to steam: recollections of naval life. Harper \$2.25 n
- 7-32861 Delightful reminiscences of Captain Mahan's naval career (1856-96) involving an informal history of the reconstruction in policy and equipment which our navy has undergone.
Ath. 1908, 1:151; Dial, 43:365; Nation, 85:564; Spec. 99:615.
- 368.3 **Hendrick, B. J.** Story of life insurance. McClure \$1.20 n
- 7-17891 Clear, concise history of life insurance in America, including a discussion of principles and a description of the corrupt practices leading to scandals of 1905-6. Reprinted from *McClure's*. Ten portraits.
Nation, 84:486; Spec. 98:986.
- 385 **Haines, H. S.** Railway corporations as public servants. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 7-30619 Lectures before Boston University Law School by a practical railroad manager. Discusses development of railroads as public utilities, reviews restrictive legislation since passage of Interstate Commerce Law, and suggests means for betterment of relations between corporations and public. Opposes government ownership.
Dial, 44:130; Nation, 86:108.
- 387 *c* **Buckman, D. L.** Old steamboat days on the Hudson river. Grafton Press \$1.25 n
- 7-36976 Interesting details in the evolution of steam navigation on the Hudson from Fulton's Clermont to the present (1907) finely equipped side wheelers and propellers. Well illustrated.
Dial, 44:42.

EDUCATION

- 374 **Shaw, Albert.** Outlook for the average man. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 7-39228 Five addresses to college students on the individual's relation to present social, economic and political conditions in the United States. Embodies an optimistic and comfortable philosophy, but sets high standards for business and professional life.
Dial, 44:109; Educ. R. 35:206; Independent, 64:418; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 16:50.
- 377.2 *c* **Du Bois, Patterson.** Culture of justice: a mode of moral education and of social reform. Dodd 75c n
- 7-16993 Popular discussion of principles of justice as applying to family and school life. Chapters on loyalty *vs* slavish obedience, corporal punishment, and money as a means of moral training. Lectures in extension course, Union Theological Seminary.
Outlook, 86:611.

- 377.2** **Moral training** in the public schools: the California prize essays. Ginn \$1.50
- 7-28175 The two prize essays and three ranking next.
A notable contribution to the discussion of moral education and allied problems, and simplicity of treatment makes it easy reading.
W. S. Monroe, Jour. of Philos. 5:51.
Deserves attention from parents as well as teachers.
Nation, 86:399.
Cath. World, 86:824; Dial, 44:276; Educ. R. 35:103; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 8:463.
- 378.1** **Birdseye, C. F.** Individual training in our colleges. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 7-18833 Elaborate survey and comparison of past and present conditions in American colleges, marking losses and suggesting remedies. Lays special emphasis on student life, personal influence of professors, and possibilities for good through fraternities.
Dial, 43:285; Educ. R. 34:325; *Nation*, 85:281.
- 379.73** **Kern, O. J.** Among country schools. Ginn \$1.25
- 6-32687 Vigorous plea for improved education in country districts, advocating erection of attractive buildings, school gardens, consolidated schools, classroom decoration, study of practical agriculture, trained teachers, etc. By superintendent of schools, Winnebago county, Illinois. 154 suggestive halftones.
Nation, 83:516.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Juvenile, p. 41-42.

- 394** *b* **Schauffler, R. H. ed.** Christmas: its origin, celebration and significance as related in prose and verse. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1 n
- 7-9006 Sketches, stories, verses and hymns by authors well known and obscure. Useful for school exercises and entertainments and interesting as a collection of Christmas literature. It is to be regretted that exact references to source of extracts are not supplied, and that occasional liberties are taken with text; e. g. in the quotation from Scott's *Marmion*, p. 84. Carelessness in proof-reading is also apparent.
- 7-31450 *Thanksgiving* (Moffat \$1 n), same author and series, is a compilation along similar lines.
- 398.2** **Maynadier, G. H.** The Arthur of the English poets. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 7-15547 Likely to supersede MacCallum's *Tennyson's Idylls and the Arthurian story*, which has long done good service as the best popular account of the development of the Arthurian legend in the Middle Ages and its treatment by the English poets. *Nation*, 84:594.
- 7-26418 J. F. Genung's *The idylls and the ages* (Crowell 75c 821.81) is a brief inquiry into the permanent value of Tennyson's epic, which grasps with remarkable completeness his presentation of ideal manhood.
Maynadier, Dial, 43:20; Sat. R. 104:364; School R. 15:768.
Genung, *Nation*, 85:494.

LANGUAGE

- 408.9 **Baker, Arthur.** American Esperanto book. Kerr \$1
7-24462 Thorough, practical handbook for the student, including clear explanation of alphabet and grammar, graded exercises and double vocabulary.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Juvenile, p. 42.

- 523 **a Martin, M. E.** The friendly stars. Harper \$1.25 n
7-14831 Popular, entertaining descriptions of the 20 brightest stars and principal constellations. Indicates location, color, distance, movements, rising and setting. Makes identification with naked eye easy, and inspires a sense of companionship with the constant stars. Maps and diagrams.
- 7-26464 W. T. Olcott's *Field book of the stars* (Putnam \$1 n) is a compact guide, providing 50 clear diagrams which show the principal stars in each important constellation. Brief text gives necessary explanations. Alphabetic table of star names, with meanings.
Martin, Dial, 42:317; Nature, 76:412. Olcott, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:557; School R. 16:346.
- 523.43 **Lowell, Percival.** Mars and its canals.
Macmillan \$2.50 n
- 6-45164 Popular presentation of author's observations of the planet's surface features, his theories in regard to nature and origin of markings and conclusions as to presence of intelligent life. Maps, photographs and charts.
Ath. 1907, 1:478; Dial, 42:76; Nation, 84:317; Science, 48:499.
- 533.6 **Aero Club of America.** Navigating the air: a scientific statement of the progress of aeronautical science up to the present time. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- 7-20981 Short articles by 23 experts, mainly on special problems of flight, with some actual experience in ballooning.
- 8-12141 Marshall and Greenly's *Flying machines, past, present and future* (Spon & Chamberlain 50c n) is a popular account of flying machines, aeroplanes, dirigible balloons and their principles of construction, with references to sources of technical information. Both illustrated by halftones and diagrams.
Aero Club, Engin. News, 58:181; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:441.
- 537 **c Gibson, C. R.** Electricity of today: its work and mysteries described in non-technical language.
Lippincott \$1.50 n
- W6-342 Popular treatise on application to transportation, illumination, heating and cooking, telegraphy, the telephone, medicine, etc. 24 halftone plates.
Ath. 1906, 2:776.
- 551.2 **b Houston, E. J.** Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes. Stokes \$1.50
- 7-36868 Discusses seismic disturbances of all kinds, the nature, action and effects of terrestrial, submarine and lunar volcanos, and describes historic disasters from Pompeii to San Francisco.

- 7-39003 Hobbs's *Earthquakes* (Appleton \$2 n 551.22) is a popular exposition by a specialist of the more extreme theories of the "new seismology," which involves geological research as well as delicate physical calculations. Bibliographies at end of chapters. Both books have maps, plates and text drawings.
Hobbs, Dial, 44:110; Nation, 86:494; Outlook, 88:41.
- 570 Morley, M. W. The renewal of life; how and when to tell the story to the young. McClurg \$1.25
- 6-34396 For parents, complementing her *Song of life*, addressed to the child. Strongly urges telling the truth, but outlines a plan of gradual attainment of full knowledge through acquaintance with facts of plant and animal life.
Nature Study R. 3:60.
- 575 Jordan, D. S. & Kellogg, V. L. Evolution and animal life. Appleton \$2.50 n
- 7-29013 Elementary discussion of facts, processes and theories relating to organic evolution. Fully illustrated from photographs and drawings. Bibliographic references. For general readers or students of biology.
- 7-29032 Kellogg's *Darwinism today* (Holt \$2 n), for more advanced students, affords a digest of present day criticism of the theory of natural selection and a summary of important auxiliary or alternative theories. Annotated bibliographies.
Jordan & Kellogg, Dial, 43:210; Nation, 85:426. Kellogg, Ath. 1908, 1:388; Dial, 43:161; Nation, 85:475.
- 581.15 c Vries, Hugo de. Plant-breeding.
Open Court \$1.50 n
- 7-19453 Popular presentation of recent developments in methods obtained by Nilsson in Sweden and Burbank in California, with clear discussion of underlying scientific principles and author's theory of mutation. 114 halftones. Can be heartily commended to the practical farmer and gardener as well as to the scientific student.
Botanical Gaz. 44:147; Dial, 43:43; Jour. of Philos. 4:606; Nation, 85:238.
- 581.6 Freeman, W. G. & Chandler, S. E. The world's commercial products. Pitman \$3.50
- 7-22708 Far from exhaustive and sometimes inaccurate, this descriptive account of the economic plants of the world and of their commercial uses brings together conveniently much practically useful material, with a wealth of excellent illustrations.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 31:709; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 15:644.
- 581.97 c Hough, R. B. Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, east of the Rocky mountains.
Hough \$8
- 7-31197 Popular description of appearance and habit of 208 species, concise scientific description and remarkably fine halftones showing trunk and bark, branchlet with leaves, fruit, winter twig and frequently cross-section. Ruled backgrounds show proportions on one-inch scale, reduced where necessary to page. A United States map, shaded to show distribution, accompanies each species. Synopsis of families and genera, analytical keys, glossary and index.
Botanical Gaz. 44:384; Dial, 44:18; Nation, 85:355.

- 590 Long, W. J.** Whose home is the wilderness. Ginn \$1.25 n
- 7-37000 Ten sketches of wild life, relating personal observations of individual traits, and filled with appreciations of the beauty and spirit of the solitudes. Illustrated by Charles Copeland. Dial, 43:418.
- 590 Roberts, C. G. D.** Haunters of the silences. Page \$2
- 7-18302 Vivid dramas of animal life beyond the range of ordinary observation in forest and deep sea, the dominant note being the fierce struggle for existence among all living creatures. Mr Bull's extremely clever and effective illustrations show the influence of Japanese art. Acad. 73:106; Ath. 1907, 2:587; Bookman, 25:305; Dial, 42:369; Nation, 84:591; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:361 (H. Hawthorne); Spec. 99:907.
- 590 Ward, J. J.** Some nature biographies: plant, insect, marine, mineral. Lane \$1.50 n
- 8-12203 Eighteen papers revised from English magazines, giving life histories of several moths and butterflies, a horse-chestnut bud, a piece of coal, etc. Profusely illustrated from author's photographs and photomicrographs.
- 595.7 McCook, H. C.** Nature's craftsmen: popular studies of ants and other insects. Harper \$2 n
- 7-12257 Twenty entertaining and scientifically accurate papers, reprinted in part from *Harper's Magazine*, on habits of ants, spiders, bees, wasps and other insects. Close to the ideal type of nature book, well written, well printed and well illustrated. *Nation*, 84:416. Ath. 1907, 1:764; Bookman, 25:624; Dial, 42:366; Independent, 62:1353; Nature, 76:516.
- 596 Velvin, Ellen.** Wild-animal celebrities. Moffat \$1 n
- 7-31196 Studies made from personal observation of wild animals in captivity, with thrilling anecdotes of the experiences of their keepers and trainers. Independent, 63:1001; Nation, 85:520; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:740.
- 598.1 Ditmars, R. L.** Reptile book. Doubleday \$4 n
- 7-10051 A comprehensive, popularized work on the structure and habits of the turtles, tortoises, crocodiles, lizards and snakes which inhabit the United States and northern Mexico. *Subtitle*. Eight colored plates and over 400 photographs from life; author curator of reptiles in N. Y. Zoological Park. It is safe to say that as a whole the photographs form a graphic representation of our reptilian fauna which is unsurpassed. *Nation*, 84:504. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:281.
- 598.2 Finley, W. L.** American birds: studied and photographed from life. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 7-36870 Notebook and camera observations of 21 northwestern species, with special reference to conduct of parents at breeding time and appearance, growth and general characteristics of young. Style racy and careless. 127 remarkably interesting halftones.

- 7-17394 Gene Stratton-Porter's *What I have done with birds* (Bobbs-Merrill \$3 n) is a series of remarkable photographs of birds of the Wabash valley, taken at their nests, with text telling interesting personal adventures in securing the pictures.
Finley, Dial, 43:419; Independent, 64:51; Nation, 86:17. Porter, Bookman, 25:622; Dial, 43:216.

598.8 Chapman, F. M. Warblers of North America.

Appleton \$3 n

- 7-14643 Prepared, with the coöperation of other ornithologists, to serve as an aid to the field identification of warblers and to the study of their life histories. Contains many short bibliographies. Includes 55 species and 19 subspecies found north of Mexico. Shows in colors the male and female of each.
To the technical ornithologist, as well as to the amateur . . . this volume will be of constant use. *Nation*, 84:438.
Science, 49:305.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 43.

604 . c Williams, Archibald. How it works. Nelson \$1.25

- 7-29122 Deals in simple language with steam, electricity, light, heat, sound, hydraulics, optics, etc. and with their applications to apparatus in common use.
Acad. 71:602; *Independent*, 62:737; *Outlook*, 85:813.

613 a Gulick, L. H. The efficient life. Doubleday \$1.20 n

- 7-11182 Simple, practical suggestions for busy people, about sleep, exercise, food, stimulants, etc., aiming to increase the brain worker's general efficiency. By director of physical training in New York public schools.

8-6051 Francis Cavanagh's *Care of the body* (Dutton \$2.50 n, Methuen 7/6 n), nontechnical papers for educated laymen on toilet, dress, exercise, sleep, etc. deals more with general principles, but definitely condemns certain mistaken conventions and practices.

Gulick, Dial, 42:258; *Nation*, 84:416. Cavanagh, *Ath.* 1907, 2:485; *Nation*, 86:359; *Sat. R.* 104, 16 Nov. '07, sup. p. 8.

613.5 c Gerhard, W. P. Sanitation of public buildings.

Wiley \$1.50

- 7-37728 Small book by an authority, practical, nontechnical and specific in treatment of hospitals, theaters, churches, schools, markets and abattoirs. Takes up fire protection, lighting and heating, as well as ventilation, drainage, etc.

Engin. Digest, 3:69; *Engin. News*, 58:655; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 13:40.

614.3 Wiley, H. W. Foods and their adulteration.

Blakiston \$4 n

- 7-19428 Treats popularly, but from a scientific standpoint, of the principal food products, their manufacture, properties, composition, forms of adulteration and dietetic value, and includes national food laws and regulations. By chief chemist of United States Department of Agriculture.

Nation, 85:213; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 12:404; *Science*, 49:714.

- 628** **McCullough, Ernest.** Engineering work in towns and small cities. Technical Bk Agency \$3
- 7-19430 Practical advice on pavements, drainage, water supply, buildings, contracts, records, office systems, etc. for city officials without technical training and engineers inexperienced in municipal works.
- 7-21739 Hubbard & Kiersted's *Water works management and maintenance* (Wiley \$4) is a good general work, considering sources, purifying and storing, maintenance and operation, franchise, rates, etc.
- McCullough, Engin. News, 56:638. Hubbard & Kiersted, Engin. News, 58:294; Nature, 76:517.
- 631** *b* **Burkett, C. W.** Soils: their properties, improvement, management, and the problems of crop growing and crop feeding. Judd \$1.25
- 7-29107 Practical, popular book for the farmer on soil making, feeding, tilling, draining and reclaiming, and the problems of crop growing.
- 7-6647 S. W. Fletcher's *Soils* (Doubleday \$2 n) while simple and non-technical, is less popular and more thorough and comprehensive in treatment. Both are fully illustrated.
- Fletcher, Nation, 85:19.
- 636** **Voogt, Gos de.** Our domestic animals: their habits, intelligence and usefulness; tr. from the French by K. P. Wormeley; ed. for America by C. W. Burkett. Ginn \$3.50 n
- 7-40011 Popular, profusely illustrated with fascinating halftones and seven full-page colored pictures. For readers of all ages; especially useful in the children's room for reference use in connection with the schools. Well printed on glazed paper, heavy to handle.
- 637** **Conn, H. W.** Practical dairy bacteriology. Judd \$1
- 7-36864 Pt 1, popular but thoroughly scientific discussion of milk bacteria, useful and harmful, and their relation to butter, cheese and public health; pt 2, directions for laboratory analysis. For students, dairymen and health officers. Jensen's *Essentials of milk hygiene* (Lippincott \$2 n) treats of milk from standpoint of sanitary supervision, and takes up its chemistry, its proper protection, relation to various diseases and the regulation of the milk business.
- 7-23316 Jensen, Ath. 1907, 2:243.
- 646** *b* **Laughlin, C. E. ed.** The complete dressmaker. Appleton \$1.25 n
- 7-21284 Explains clearly the various processes of up to date (1907) dressmaking and millinery—cutting, fitting, sewing, decoration, mending and cleaning, covering frames, trimmings, etc. Authors Pratt Institute instructors. Illustrations give practical aid.
- 654. 2** **St John, T. M.** Wireless telegraphy for amateurs and students. T. M. St John \$1
- 7-481 Simple explanation of theory, with directions illustrated by drawings for experiments with homemade apparatus. By showing the relations between wire and wireless telegraphy, A. E. Kennelly in *Wireless telegraphy* (Moffat \$1) explains its principles and operations clearly without using algebra.
- 7-482 Kennelly, Nation, 85:257.

- 660** **b Duncan, R. K.** Chemistry of commerce: a simple interpretation of some new chemistry in its relation to modern industry. Harper \$2 n

7-31986 An excursion into the wonderland of chemistry. Describes the application of recent discoveries in chemistry to various manufactures and to the artificial production of hitherto rare substances used in making medicines, perfumes, fertilizers, etc.
Independent, 63:823; Nation, 85:522; Nature, 77:49.

- 676** **Sindall, R. W.** Paper technology. Lippincott \$4 n

Ag7-1598 Elementary, fairly nontechnical manual on manufacture, physical qualities and chemical constituents of paper and paper-making fibers. Intended rather for users than makers of paper, giving about half space to testing. Glossaries, abundant illustrations and index.

- 693.5** **Reid, H. A.** Concrete and reinforced concrete construction. Myron C. Clark Pub. Co. \$5 n

7-6665 Sound, conservative treatise dealing with both theory and practice, but especially strong in the latter. Excellent treatment of foundations, piers, piles, etc. *Pittsburg*.

W7-241 *Concrete steel buildings* by W. N. Twelvetrees gives details of design and construction of reinforced concrete buildings in Europe and America, and instructive examples of constructive mishaps. Excellent index increases value as reference book. Both books illustrated by drawings and photographs.

Reid, Engin. News, 57:301. Twelvetrees, Engin. News, 58:182; Nature, 76:516.

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile biography, p. 45.

- 708.6** **Ricketts, C. S.** Art of the Prado. (Art galleries of Europe) Page \$2 n

7-30412 Most valuable both as a handbook to the Madrid gallery and as an artist's fresh and illuminating art criticism. 48 halftone reproductions.

7-38023 Perhaps the chief value of Calvert and Hartley's *The Prado* (Spanish ser. Lane \$1.25 n) lies in its 221 plates, less satisfactory than those in Mr Ricketts's book, but useful as an index of the gallery's best contents.

Ricketts, Dial, 43:379; Nation, 85:550. Calvert, Ath. 1907, 2:487; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:463.

- 723.52** **Bond, Francis.** Gothic architecture in England. Scribner \$12 n

6-20691 Extraordinarily full, extraordinarily minute, and enriched by a wealth of illustrations, as well as most elaborate indexes, a very full bibliography, a chronologic table and many sheets of comparative moldings drawn to a uniform scale. *Spectator*, 96:150.

A book that at once steps to the front as authoritative, and it will be long before it is superseded. *Athenaeum*, 1905, 2:871.

Internat. Studio, 28:86; Nation, 83:126.

- 736 Rowe, Eleanor.** Practical woodcarving: a book for the carver, the teacher, the designer and the architect. (Batsford 7/6 n) Lane \$3 n
- W7-124 **Explicit,** intended to serve student without a teacher. Author 20 years manager of South Kensington School of Art Wood Carving. 114 illustrations from photographs and 55 line drawings, showing the best historic examples of French and English carving. Internat. Studio, 31:251; Nation, 86:43; Spec. 98:722.
- 745 Holland, Charles.** Design for schools: a handbook for teachers for use in secondary schools, the upper standards of elementary schools, and elementary classes of schools of art. Macmillan \$1.90 n
- E8-7 **Monthly lessons,** each fully illustrated, for a four years course. Beginning with elementary principles, makes gradual applications to wall papers, embroidery, lace, carpets, wrought iron, etc., imparting much valuable technical information. Ath. 1908, 1:167.
- 749 Shackleton, Robert & Elizabeth.** Quest of the colonial. Century \$2.40 n
- 7-30414 **Pleasant narrative** of experiences of two enthusiastic collectors of old furniture. Describes searches in old towns of Eastern and Southern States, distinguishes various styles, and offers suggestions to prospective collectors. Over 50 halftones. Dial, 43:383.
- 750 b Cox, Kenyon.** Painters and sculptors: a second series of "Old masters and new." Duffield \$2.50 n
- 7-31410 **A practical artist's critical appreciations** of The Pollaiuoli, Holbein, Rembrandt, Rodin, Lord Leighton, Painters of the mode, The education of an artist. Revised from magazine articles. Nation, 85:525; Putnam's, 3:957.
- 750 Van Dyke, J. C.** Studies in pictures: an introduction to the famous galleries. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 7-9576 **Points out some of the elements** that may be looked for in various kinds of painting—landscapes, portraits, etc. Chapters on the restoration of old masters and on copies and forgeries. 39 halftones of celebrated paintings. Acad. 73:726; Dial, 43:95; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:300.
- 759.1 c Caffin, C. H.** Story of American painting. Stokes \$2.50 n
- 7-36959 **Traces various influences** from colonial times to present, with much suggestive criticism. The physical makeup of the book is unfortunate and its 143 halftones, though helpful, are disappointing. Of special value to libraries which have not Isham's *History of American painting*, 1905, Macmillan \$5.
- 7-30413 **J. W. McSpadden's *Famous painters of America*** (Crowell \$2.50 n 927.5) makes no pretense at art criticism but gives anecdotal sketches of West, Copley, Stuart, Inness, Vedder, Homer, La Farge, Whistler, Sargent, Abbey and Chase. 38 halftones; bibliography. Caffin, Nation, 86:21; Putnam's, 3:359 (E. L. Cary). McSpadden, Dial, 43:379; Nation, 85:383.

- 759.2** **Phythian, J. E.** George Frederick Watts. (Famous artists and their work) Stokes \$1
- 8-35589 Popular little handbook, grouping work by subjects, as Myth and legend, Chivalry, Faith, hope and charity, Landscape, Portraiture, etc. and interpreting paintings as symbolic expressions of Watts's philosophy of life and nature. Illustrated.
- W7-158 Bayes's *Landscapes of George Frederick Watts* (Warne \$1.25 n), the second volume on Watts in the Newnes' art library, consists of a 13 page essay, 18 excellent reproductions tipped on tinted backgrounds, and a portrait of Watts.
- 759.6** **Bensusan, S. L.** Velasquez. (Masterpieces in color) (Jack 1/6 n) Stokes 65c n
- W8-31 A short biographic and critical essay, printed in wide-leaded, black face type and illustrated by eight colored plates. The series follows this plan, and the four volumes already issued have unusually satisfactory color prints.
Independent, 63:1466; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:835.
- 759.6** **Cole, Timothy.** Old Spanish masters. Century \$6 n
- 7-32152 Thirty-one wood engravings interesting as reproductions of the originals, and still more valuable as masterpieces of the engraver's art. The accompanying historical survey of Spanish art by C. H. Caffin is less illuminating than the engraver's admirable descriptive notes.
Ath. 1907, 2:775; Dial, 43:371; Nation, 85:574; Putnam's, 3:360.
- 760** **b Hayden, Arthur.** Chats on old prints. Stokes \$2 n
- 7-6391 Describes processes and qualities of etching, wood, steel and copper engraving, mezzotint, aquatint, lithograph, giving brief characterizations of principal engravers and hints to collectors of limited means. 110 halftone reproductions add greatly to practical value. Deals mainly with art in England.
- 6-33516 Lippmann's *Engraving and etching* (Scribner \$3.50 n), a translation of the handbook of the Royal Museum, Berlin, is called by the *Nation* "The best concise treatise . . . about the history of intaglio prints . . . to the beginning of the 19th century." Salaman's *Old engravers of England* (Lippincott \$2 n) gives lives of engravers (1540-1800) and reviews their work as mirroring contemporary social life. Hardie's *English coloured books* (Connoisseur's lib. Putnam \$6.75 n 765) is a clear, concise treatment, handsomely illustrated in color. Julia Frankau's *Eighteenth century colour prints* (Macmillan \$1.40 n 765) is a reprint of text only of the sumptuous work published in 1900 in editions costing from \$55 to \$175.
Hayden, Ath. 1906, 2:742; Sat. R. 103:150. Lippmann, Acad. 71:499; Ath. 1906, 2:279; Bookman, 24:640; Dial, 42:346. Salaman, Acad. 72:117; Ath. 1906, 2:742; Dial, 43:60; Nation, 85:268; Sat. R. 103:19; Spec. 97:938; Hardie, Ath. 1906, 2:555; Nation, 83:492. Frankau, Ath. 1906, 2:838.
- 770** **Guest, Antony.** Art and the camera. Macmillan \$2 n
- 7-35390 Clear and suggestive study of nature, genre and figure photography as a creative rather than a mechanical reproductive art, setting forth the principles underlying selection, composition and lighting and indicating the treatment of the negative and print to secure results resembling the beautiful photographs reproduced.

- 7-19429 Beck's *Art principles in portrait photography* (Baker & T. \$3 n) is a similar treatise devoted exclusively to portraits, emphasizing composition and treatment of backgrounds and using photographs and line drawing to demonstrate the argument of the text.
 Guest, Acad. 73:794; Internat. Studio, 32:337. Beck, Dial, 43:68; Nation, 85:241; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:446.

GARDENING

- 712 Barron, Leonard. Lawns and how to make them, together with the proper keeping of putting greens. (Garden lib.) Doubleday \$1.10 n
- 6-39021 Practical little book dealing with selection of site, grading, seeding and seed mixtures, turfing, mowing, enriching, rolling, watering, the weed problem, etc. 32 instructive halftones from photographs. Indexed.
- 716 c Rexford, E. E. Four seasons in the garden. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 7-16936 Not a guide to the seasons in order, but a haphazard collection of papers containing valuable hints for simple gardening, indoors and out. 27 halftone plates, decorations and ornamental initials.
- 7-15329 Sedgwick's *Garden month by month* (Stokes \$4) is a reference book with tabular arrangement indicating appearance, color, method of cultivation and date of bloom of hardy plants for formal or wild gardens, with additional lists of aquatics, vines, etc. Folding color chart, full index of names, over 200 halftones.
 Rexford, Dial, 42:367; Nation, 85:547. Sedgwick, Dial, 42:368; Nation, 85:547; Outlook, 86:118.

MUSIC

- 780.9 c Elson, Arthur. Music club programs from all nations. Ditson \$1.25
- 7-39405 Provides historical and biographic outlines for each national school of music, with questions for study and a series of well arranged programs of graded difficulty.
 Dial, 44:12; Nation, 86:134.
- 780.9 Pratt, W. S. History of music: a handbook and guide for students. Schirmer \$3 n
- 7-38011 Of encyclopedic fulness, condensed in style, well arranged and indexed for quick reference. Specially valuable for descriptions and illustrations of musical instruments. Three maps show relation of musical centers.
- 7-35630 J. K. Paine's *History of music to the death of Schubert* (Ginn \$2.75 n) consists of Harvard lectures treating in a scholarly yet delightfully friendly style, musical development from Greek and Roman times to 1828.
 Dial, 44:99; Nation, 86:87.
- 789.9 Kobbé, Gustav. The pianolist: a guide for pianola players. Moffat \$1 n
- 7-40771 For those without musical training or knowledge of composers. Gives no instruction in manipulation of instrument, but shows how to study music by its aid.
 Nation, 86:110.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 43-44.

- 796** **White, S. E.** Camp and trail. Outing \$1.25 n
7-31474 Summary of results of author's out-of-door experiences in the form of explicit advice to woodsmen and amateur campers. Gives addresses of outfitting firms and manufacturers of supplies. Index and paragraph summaries. Not a complete pocket manual like Kephart's *Camping and woodcraft* (1906) but excellent within its limits. Illustrated.
 Dial, 43:419.
- 799** **Seton, Mrs Grace (Gallatin) (Mrs Ernest Thompson Seton).** Nimrod's wife. Doubleday \$2 n
7-18186 Camping and hunting adventures of the author and her husband in the Sierras, Rockies, on the Ottawa and in Norway. Pervaded by enthusiasm for out-of-door life, love of adventure and a cheerful, wholesome philosophy. Admirable marginal illustrations.
 Acad. 73:107; Ath. 1907, 2:617; Dial, 43:212; Outlook, 86:476.

ANTHOLOGIES, PROSE AND VERSE

See also Juvenile, p. 44.

- 808.8** **Couch, A. T. Quiller-, comp.** The pilgrim's way: a little scrap of good counsel for travelers. Dutton \$1.50 n
7-35145 Bits of prose and verse ranging from the Bible to Maeterlinck and Patmore, and providing good counsel and pleasant reflection for every stage of life's journey.
 Ath. 1906, 2:826; Dial, 41:457; Sat. R. 103:57; Spec. 97:733.
- 821.04** **c Welsh, Charles, comp.** Golden treasury of Irish songs and lyrics. Dodge \$2.50
7-11574 Includes sentimental, patriotic, convivial and humorous folk and street songs, translations from the Gaelic and poems of the current Irish revival. Arrangement alphabetic by author with three indexes, title, first line and general index, including title catchword, type, subject, pseudonym, etc.
 Nation, 84:570; Putnam's, 3:364.

POETRY

See also Anthologies, p. 21.

- 811.49** **Stringer, A. J. A.** The woman in the rain, and other poems. Little \$1.25 n
7-37033 Poems touching the grimmest aspects of life with an ardent idealism, and showing dramatic power as well as artistic subtlety.
 Putnam's, 3:366.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

- 804** **Matthews, J. B.** Inquiries and opinions. Scribner \$1.25 n
7-29534 Observations on literary arts and crafts and the technic of some of the masters of literature, as: An apology for technic; Mark Twain; Poe and the detective story; The modern novel and the modern play.
 Dial, 44:137; Nation, 85:498.

- 807 *c* **MacClintock, P. L.** Literature in the elementary school. Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
- 7-37019 Discusses educational value of literature and applies underlying principles of selection to folk tales, myths, realistic, nature and animal stories, poetry, drama, etc. Studies methods of presentation, and gives lists of books suitable from first to eighth school years.
- 6-41522 J. R. Colby's *Literature and life in school*, 1906 (Houghton \$1.25) a "plea for the presence of literature in schools from the first day to the last," is developed along somewhat the same lines; not so direct and simple, but no less valuable and suggestive. Both are of general rather than exclusively pedagogical interest. MacClintock, Elem. School Teacher, 8:347.
- 809 **Saintsbury, G. E. B.** Later nineteenth century. (Periods of European lit. v.12) Scribner \$1.50 n
- 7-36994 A Pisgah view of the various European literatures, 1850-1900. Concludes with a short editorial resurvey of the history covered by the preceding volumes by several authorities, the whole forming a complete and continuous history of European literature. Acad. 74:481.
- 818.4 *c* **Grayson, David**, *pseud.* Adventures in contentment. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- 7-40003 A young man broken in health by the strain of city life buys a small farm and philosophizes cheerfully about the restful joys of an outdoor existence, his work, recreations, neighbors and books. Atlantic, 101:711; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:7; Outlook, 88:43.
- 818.4 *a* **Van Dyke, H. J.** Days off, and other digressions. Scribner \$1.50
- 7-33932 Twelve sketches having the fresh, out-of-door charm and agreeably elusive bookish flavor of the author's *Fisherman's luck* and *Little rivers*. Appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*. Ath. 1907, 2:687; Dial, 43:380; Outlook, 87:765.
- 820.9 **Ward, A. W. & Waller, A. R.** *ed.* Cambridge history of English literature. 14v. v.1, From the beginnings to the cycles of romance. Putnam \$2.50 n
- 7-40854 Comprehensive study of development of English language and literature to close of Victorian Age, each chapter to be the work of an authority, English, continental or American. J. E. Sandys, George Saintsbury, Israel Gollancz and W. P. Ker are among the 17 contributors to v. 1. Elaborate bibliographies for each chapter; index. Ath. 1907, 2:719; Nation, 86:575; Sat. R. 105:437.
- 824.89 *c* **Lucas, E. V.** Fireside and sunshine: essays. (Methuen 5/) Dutton \$1.25
- 7-29108 Piquant observations on "Elian" subjects, such as old clothes, toast, fireworks, walking sticks. Dial, 42:288; Nation, 84:339; Spec. 97:791.

- 826** *b* — *comp.* The gentlest art: a choice of letters by entertaining hands. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 7-32334** Selected letters, chiefly of 18th and 19th century English authors, grouped under such captions as Children and grandfathers, The familiar manner, The grand style, Urbanity and nonsense, Literature and art, The pen reflective, Friendship and more, etc.
- 7-18132** A much more pretentious, but less fascinating, anthology is *Letters of literary men*, 2v. ed. by F. A. Mumby (Dutton \$1 n ea.), which represents English authors from 15th to 20th century, introducing each by a brief note.
- Lucas, Ath. 1907, 2:797; Nation, 86:102; Spec. 99:874. Mumby, Nation, 86:102; Spec. 98:643.

- 828.8** *c* Sharp, William, "Fiona Macleod," *pseud.* Where the forest murmurs: nature essays. Scribner \$2 n
- 7-12864** Posthumous essays combining sincere and richly varied appreciations of nature's moods with quaint legendary lore. Has a touch of Gaelic mysticism, but no overelaborate symbolism.
- Acad. 71:440; Ath. 1907, 1:164.

HUMOR

- 817** American wit and humor; by 100 of America's leading humorists; introd. by Joel Chandler Harris.
- 5v. Sold only in sets. Review of Reviews \$3
- 7-16476** Sketches and verses ranging in time from Benjamin Franklin to Carolyn Wells and in literary quality from Hawthorne to "Josiah Allen's Wife," with a few examples of undergraduate humor from college monthlies. Also an essay by A. B. Maurice on International wit and humor as expressed in caricature, with reproductions of famous cartoons.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 44-45.

- 913.38** *c* Tucker, T. G. Life in ancient Athens. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 7-4807** A vivacious study of the social and public life from day to day of a classical Athenian (440-330 B.C.).
- 7-36949** T. D. Seymour's *Life in the Homeric age* (Macmillan \$4 n) is a lucid and scholarly reconstruction of the Homeric period from a study of the Homeric poems, of high value for students of Greek and for reference use. Bibliography. Both books are illustrated with maps and photographs of archeological remains.
- Tucker, Acad. 72:188; Dial, 42:148; Spec. 98:379. Seymour, Acad. 73:182; Ath. 1907, 2:510; Dial, 43:311; Nation, 85:472; Sat. R. 105:82; Spec. 100:126.
- 914** Frazar, M. D. Practical European guide. Small \$1 n
- 8-4338** Not a descriptive guide. Gives compact and specific information about preparation, cost, routes and what to see, outlining several tours. Will help those who do not know how to plan or how far money will go.
- W7-145** Douglas Sladen's *Sicily, the new winter resort* (Dutton \$2 914.58) is encyclopedic, a marvel of condensed and authoritative information, with nearly 250 pictures, so compactly made up that its 616 closely printed pages make a volume of only moderate size.

- W8-12 H. A. Douglas's *Venice on foot* (Scribner \$1.50 914.53), almost pocket size, lays out 10 walks, providing historical notes on things to be seen, with 75 illustrations and 11 maps.
Frazar, Dial, 42:381. Sladen, Cath. World, 86:253; Independent, 62:1358; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:195. Douglas, Ath. 1907, 2:687; Bookman, 26:511; Nation, 86:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:90.
- 914.2 c Bates, K. L. From Gretna Green to Land's End.
Crowell \$2 n
- 7-32870 Describes entertainingly a summer trip through the west of England. Rich in literary and historical allusions. 24 halftones from original photographs. Most of it reprinted from the *Chautauquan*.
Dial, 43:377; Nation, 85:240.
- 914.2 Bedford, Jessie, "Elizabeth Godfrey," *pseud.* English children in the olden time. Dutton \$3 n
- W8-3 Historical survey of child life from Saxon times till end of 18th century, with chapters on toys, games, nursery lore, fairy tales and education. 32 interesting halftones after portraits and prints.
Ath. 1908, 1:470; Sat. R. 104, Dec. 7, '07, sup. p. 3; Spec. 99:398.
- 914.2 Hueffer, F. M. England and the English.
McClure \$2 n
- 7-19051 The book is not topographical or archeological, but an attempt to portray the spirit of the people. Impressionistic, attractive, but rather long drawn out and desultory. 16 halftone plates of London scenes.
Dial, 43:255; Nation, 85:148; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:662; Outlook, 86:646.
- 914.369 Holbach, M. M. Dalmatia: the land where East meets West. Lane \$1.50 n
- 7-42481 Describes the scenery, life, architecture and archeology of this interesting and little traveled Austrian dependency on the east side of the Adriatic, the home of successive civilizations. 50 excellent halftones. Map.
Acad. 73:673; Sat. R. 104:486; Spec. 99:673.
- 914.38 b Van Norman, L. E. Poland, the knight among nations. Revell \$1.50 n
- 7-32871 Indorsed by Madame Modjeska as exceptionally discriminating impressions of her unfortunate nation. Best in its portrayal of modern activities and accomplishments. Partly reprinted from popular magazines.
Bookman, 26:415; Dial, 44:137; Outlook, 87:747.
- 914.4 b Edwards, M. B. Betham-. Literary rambles in France. McClurg \$2.50 n
- 7-36931 Flaubert, Balzac, George Sand, Michelet, Prosper Mérimée, Carcassonne, its poet and poetizer, the Marseillaise, are among the subjects met in these delightful reminiscences of travel.
Acad. 73:698; Ath. 1907, 1:758; Dial, 43:290; Nation, 86:239; Putnam's, 3:243; Spec. 99:266.

- 914.4 Maud, C. E.** *Felicity in France.* Scribner \$1.50 n
 W6-392 Felicity chaperones a sprightly and energetic aunt on an autumn tour through Brittany, Touraine and Provence. Conveys sympathetic and humorous impressions of people and places, and enchanting glimpses of French life.
- 7-31243 Josephine Tozier's** *Spring fortnight in France* (Dodd \$2 n) is a vivacious combination of romance and notes of an actual holiday journey through central and southern France from Le Mans to Marseilles. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.
 Maud, Acad. 71:10; Ath. 1906, 2:71; Nation, 83:414; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 11:770; Spec. 97:173. Tozier, Dial, 43:378; Outlook, 87:498.
- 914.4 c Wendell, Barrett.** *France of today.* Scribner \$1.50 n
 7-29424 Lowell lectures on The universities; The structure of society; The family; The French temperament; Relation of literature to life; The question of religion; The revolution and its effects; The republic and democracy.
 Full of excellent things; the author combines acumen with sympathy. He knows how to praise and he also knows how to blame, a much rarer art. *J. A. J. Jusserand, N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 12:742.
- 914.47 b Gould, Sabine Baring-.** *Book of the Pyrenees.*
 Dutton \$1.50 n
 7-35350 Deals interestingly with the character and history of French towns and countrysides from Bayonne to Perpignan. 25 halftones from photographs.
 Rarely is a book of this kind so fascinating. . . . Can be heartily commended both to those who travel and those who stay at home. *Nation*, 85:236.
 Ath. 1907, 1:788; Sat. R. 103:434.
- 914.55 Lees, D. N.** *Scenes and shrines in Tuscany.*
 Dutton \$1.25 n
 7-29127 Enthusiastic narrative of author's observations and experiences while living in an Italian household. She describes a mushroom hunt, harvest, vintage, Easter in Florence, the day of the dead, etc.
 Acad. 72:533; Nation, 85:14; Spec. 98:947.
- 914.57 Vaughan, H. M.** *The Naples Riviera*
 (Methuen 6/) Stokes \$2
 7-42348 Combines history, folklore and literary reminiscence with appreciative descriptions of scenery. Includes the bays of Naples and Salerno and the neighboring isles of Ischia and Capri; 125 color plates.
 7-42023 Platt's *Through Italy with car and camera* (Putnam \$5 n 914.5) is a readable record of a motor car journey zigzagging across northern and central Italy and visiting many places not included in the ordinary itinerary; 200 illustrations from photographs of paintings, architecture, scenery and bits of life en route.
 Vaughan, Ath. 1907, 1:573; Nation, 85:567; Sat. R. 103:434. Platt, Dial, 44:107; Putnam's, 3:624.
- 914.64 Dick, Stewart.** *Heart of Spain.* Jacobs \$1.25
 7-42350 An artist's impression of Toledo, skilful in word painting, penetrating in criticism. 22 halftones from photographs with five color plates and eight pen and ink sketches after author's work.

- W8-6 Calvert's *Toledo* (Spanish ser. Lane 3/6 n \$1.25 n) consists of a too careless and inaccurate historical and descriptive sketch of 169 p. followed by 511 halftone plates, which though sometimes far from satisfactory, furnish, on the whole, an unusually valuable collection for the price.
Dick, Ath. 1907, 1:574. Calvert, Ath. 1908, 1:352; Nation, 85:443.
- 914.69 **Hume, M. A. S.** Through Portugal. McClure \$2 n
7-25498 His vivid description of the scenery and the people; and his observations on art, history and archeology make up a book of more than usual interest and charm. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
31 plates from A. S. Forrest's color sketches and eight from photographs.
Ath. 1907, 1:350; Dial, 42:373; Nation, 85:236; Sat. R. 103:434.
- 914.7 **Pares, Bernard.** Russia and reform. Dutton \$3 n
7-38525 Sane, scholarly and competent account of Russia's development, with analysis of the character and ideals of her people, making comprehensible the present revolutionary movement and the points at issue. Approaches Mackenzie Wallace and Leroy-Beaulieu as a work of permanent value. Prince Michael Trubetzkoi's *Out of chaos* (Longmans 6/ \$2, 923.427) is a naive and interesting personal record of his unsuccessful attempt to help the oppressed peasantry, and subsequent identification with the revolutionary movement.
Pares, Ath. 1907, 1:439; Nation, 85:332; Outlook, 86:971; Spec. 98:675. Trubetzkoi, Ath. 1907, 2:549; Spec. 99:1100.
- 914.92 **Tomalin, H. T.** Three vagabonds in Friesland, with a yacht and a camera.
(Simpkin 7/6 n) Dutton \$3 n
8-35073 A book of photographs and thumb-nail sketches "with letter-press obligato" recording a holiday trip and conveying the quaintness and charm of northern Holland.
Internat. Studio, 32:251; Nation, 85:263; Sat. R. 103:434.
- 915.1 **Smith, A. H.** China and America today: a study of conditions and relations. Revell \$1.25 n
7-26625 Briefly surveys changed conditions in both countries. Charges America with unjust and short-sighted attitudes and points out her responsibilities toward the Far East. Author for 35 years a missionary in China. His *Uplift of China* (Young People's Miss'y Movement 50c 275.1) is a handbook for missionary study, giving in condensed form much information about old and new China and defining conditions and problems which confront the missionary. Excellent maps and bibliographies. Martin's *The awakening of China* (Doubleday \$3.80 n) is an optimistic study of the development and present status of the reform movement in China. Dr Martin was over 50 years a resident in China and president of the New Imperial University until 1900.
Smith, China and America today, Independent, 63:942. Smith, Uplift of China, Outlook, 86:792. Martin, Ath. 1907, 2:439; Nation, 85:60; Spec. 99:743.
- 915.4 **Low, S. J. M.** A vision of India, as seen during the tour of the Prince and Princess of Wales.
Dutton \$3.50 n
W7-6 Illuminating impressions of India's "splendor and contradictions, color and mystery, wealth and poverty, medley of classes, creeds

- and peoples," by a special correspondent who accompanied the Prince of Wales in 1905-6. Map and 45 halftone plates.
- 8-5823 The author's humorous drawings in text and halftones from his sketches constitute a main value in Walter Crane's *India impressions* (Macmillan \$2.50). *A Corner in India* by Mrs M. M. Clark (Amer. Baptist Pub. Soc. \$1) is an unusually spirited and enlightening narrative of pioneer missionary work among the Nagas, a warlike tribe of Assam, describing home and village life, worship, customs, etc.
- 7-20732 Low, Ath. 1906, 1:606; Dial, 42:372; Nation, 85:15; Spec. 97:131. Crane, Ath. 1907, 2:580; Nation, 86:103; Spec. 99:781. Clark, Dial, 43:212; Nation, 85:120.
- 915.6 **b Bell, G. L.** Syria: the desert and the sown. New cheaper ed. Dutton \$3 n
- 7-35188 Syrian journeys of an Englishwoman of archeological enthusiasm and genuine feeling for oriental temperament and atmosphere.
- 7-37961 Grant's *Peasantry of Palestine* (Pilgrim Press \$1.50 n 915.69) describes in detail the life and customs of a village near Jerusalem, as observed during three years' residence. Dunning's *Today in Palestine* (Pott \$2.50 n 915.69) is a book for the traveler, embodying observations and experiences of 10 journeys. *Tent and Testament* by Herbert Rix (Scribner \$2.50 n 915.69) is an interesting and scholarly record of a camping tour extending beyond the beaten route. The author is chiefly concerned with identification of biblical sites and verification of biblical allusions.
- 7-38636 Matilde Serao's *In the country of Jesus* (1905) gives the impressions of a fervent Roman Catholic who accepts without question the traditional sites. All are quite fully illustrated with halftones from photographs.
- 7-15906 Bell, Acad. 72:210; Ath. 1907, 1:159; Dial, 42:371; Nation, 84:437; Sat. R. 103:276; Spec. 99:253. Dunning, Nation, 86:125. Rix, Ath. 1907, 1:351; Spec. 98:94. Serao, Spec. 96:64.
- W6-191
- 916.75 **Starr, Frederick.** The truth about the Congo. Forbes \$1
- 7-20882 Letters reprinted from the *Chicago Tribune* giving a distinguished ethnologist's impressions gained during a year's travel. He thinks the evils existing only such as must follow the white man's attempt to rule primitive peoples and discourages American intervention.
- 7-17352 Morel's *Red rubber* (Amer. Tract Soc. \$1.25) tells the story of the rubber slave trade, emphasizing its horrors and passionately calls on Great Britain to interfere.
- Starr, Cath. World, 85:840; Nation, 85:281. Morel, Ath. 1906, 2:580.
- 917.19 **b Wallace, Dillon.** The long Labrador trail. Outing \$1.50 n
- 7-17002 Tells of the successful accomplishment of the work of exploration begun by the disastrous Hubbard expedition (1903) described in his *Lure of the Labrador wild*.
- 7-20631 Townsend's *Along the Labrador coast* (Estes \$1.50) is a narrative of a summer coasting tour, describing scenery, birds, flora, geology, fish and fishermen, Eskimos, Hudson Bay Company's posts and Dr Grenfell's mission. Each has map and some 30 halftones.
- Wallace, Dial, 42:374; Nation, 85:100. Townsend, Nation, 85:450.

- 917.2 Winter, N. O.** Mexico and her people of today.
 Page \$3
 7-34163 Up to date information on customs, characteristics, amusements, antiquities, resources, development, etc. in popular, readable form. Based on travel and extended reading.
 8-4360 P. F. Martin's *Mexico of the twentieth century*, 2v. (Dodd \$8.50 n) is an optimistic picture of prosperity and progress, reinforced by abundant statistics, describing in detail, government, industries, commerce, railways, products, etc. Both contain maps and halftones from photographs.
 Winter, Dial, 43:378; Nation, 86:221. Martin, Ath. 1907, 2:549; Spec. 99:990.
- 917.292 Henderson, John & Forrest, A. S.** Jamaica.
 Macmillan (6/n) \$2 n
 7-20521 Light, popular description of Jamaican life, history, trade and politics. Text and 24 colored illustrations taken from Henderson and Forrest's *West Indies* (1905, A. & C. Black 20/n 917.29).
 Independent, 62:614; Nation, 84:88; Outlook, 85:331.
- 917.3 Paine, R. D.** The greater America. Outing \$1.50 n
 7-14803 Optimistic account of a western journey undertaken to investigate the possibilities of our sea traffic, mineral deposits, forests, prairies and deserts, and to hobnob with the "real men" who are developing these resources. 51 halftones.
 Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:599; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:303.
- 917.4 Abbott, K. M.** Old paths and legends of the New England border: Connecticut, Deerfield, Berkshire.
 Putnam \$3.50 n
 7-40881 Describes appreciatively the natural beauties of Connecticut and western Massachusetts, relating the fact or fiction which links each spot with the life of the past. 167 halftones, five in tint. Map.
 Crawford's *Little pilgrimages among old New England inns* (Page \$2) agreeably combines stories and pictures of quaint old hostelries having historical, literary or romantic associations.
 Abbott, Nation, 86:79. Crawford, Dial, 43:427; Nation, 86:79.
- 917.8 Prudden, T. M.** On the great American plateau.
 Putnam \$1.50 n
 7-1482 Impressionistic portrayal of formation, scenery, present and past inhabitants and life of the stranger in the desert solitudes of Wyoming, Arizona and New Mexico. Maps, original photographs and drawings.
 Annals of Amer. Acad. 29:646; Dial, 42:374; Nation, 84:360.
- 918 Hale, Albert.** South Americans: the story of the South American republics, their characteristics, progress and tendencies: with special reference to their commercial relations with the United States.
 Bobbs-Merrill \$2.50 n
 7-36231 Covers Brazil, Uruguay, Argentina and Venezuela. Helpful and interesting as a guide to travel with historical notes but less valuable in its philosophic generalizations. 67 halftones.

- 7-38359 Enock's *The Andes and the Amazon* (Scribner \$5 n 918.5) is a mining engineer's observations on social and economic conditions in Peru today, a "practically unexplored country of vast possibilities." Illustrated with author's sketches and photographs. Hale, Dial, 44:107; Nation, 85:587; Sat. R. 104:640. Enock, Acad. 73:163; Ath. 1907, 2:679; Dial, 44:107; Nation, 86:423; Sat. R. 104:640.

919.14 Russel, Mrs F. K. A woman's journey through the Philippines. Page \$2.50

- 7-23256 Roundabout voyage among the southern Philippines (1900), in the United States cable ship Burnside. Entertaining record of travel, incidentally conveying much curious information. Maps and 40 halftones.

- 7-32869 H. M. Wright's *Handbook of the Philippines* (McClurg \$1.40 n) is perhaps overoptimistic, but valuable to tourists, business men and promoters as a reference book covering industrial conditions. Statistical appendixes, three maps, 150 halftone reproductions on 49 plates.

Russel, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:702. Wright, Nation, 85:564.

919.8 c Peary, R. E. Nearest the pole: a narrative of the polar expedition of the Peary Arctic Club in the S. S. "Roosvelt." (Geog. lib.) Doubleday \$4.80 n

- 7-35225 Graphic narrative of the expedition of 1905-6, when the American flag was planted at the "farthest north" point yet reached (87° 6'), with brief report of expedition of 1898-1902. 95 excellent halftones and two maps.

Ath. 1907, 2:118; Bookman, 25:424; Dial, 42:304; Nation, 85:41; Spec. 99:435.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

943.6 c Colquhoun, A. R. & Mrs Ethel. The whirlpool of Europe: Austria-Hungary and the Habsburgs.

Dodd \$3.50 n

- 7-10613 Popular account of present political, social and racial conditions in the heterogeneous countries comprising Austria-Hungary, with historical survey of their development and of the career of the house of Habsburg. Ten historical sketch maps, five race diagrams and 90 halftones.

Ath. 1907, 1:320; Nation, 85:146; Spec. 98:832.

943.64 Grohman, W. A. Baillie. The land in the mountains: being an account of the past and present of Tyrol.

Lippincott \$3 n

- 7-31993 Tells story of the Tyrol, not as connected history but dealing with people, places and events from Roman times to the present. Includes accounts of the Brenner pass, the famous Fugger family, peasant life, and noted castles and their art treasures.

Acad. 73:231; Ath. 1907, 2:231; Dial, 44:105; Sat. R. 103:754; Spec. 99:97.

- 945.8 a Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi's defense of the Roman republic. Longmans \$2 n
 7-21750 Detailed history of the defense and retreat (1849), based on careful study of records and scenes. Written with enthusiasm and dramatic power which hold reader's attention.
 He would be a dull man indeed whose blood was not stirred by this splendid description of an heroic episode. *Academy*, 72:455.
 Lond. Times lit. sup. 6:130, Apr. 26, '07; Nation, 84:569.
- 949.5 Jorga, N.** Byzantine empire. (Temple cyclopaedic primers) (Dent 1/n) Macmillan 40c n
 8-9087 Narrates history from year 400 to fall of Constantinople, 1453, in very compact compass yet in surprisingly lively and interesting style.
- 952 c Sakurai, Tadayoshi.** Human bullets. Houghton \$1.25 n
 7-31244 A Japanese soldier's story of Port Arthur. It reveals the exaltation of spirit, devotion to duty and complete self-surrender which made General Nogi's army invincible.
 Ath. 1907, 2:616; Bookman, 26:414; Dial, 43:289; Nation, 85:492.

AMERICAN HISTORY

- 970.1 Curtis, Natalie, ed.** The Indians' book. Harper \$7.50 n
 7-31183 Songs and legends taken from the lips of American Indians. The songs appear both in original and translation and many musical notations are given. Illustrated with portraits, Indian drawings, etc. Undertaken to preserve their lore for the Indians, but of high interest to students of primitive literature, decorative art and music.
 Dial, 43:382; Nation, 85:428; Outlook, 87:358.
- 970.3 c Schultz, J. W.** My life as an Indian: the story of a red woman and a white man in the lodges of the Blackfeet. Doubleday \$1.50 n
 7-6737 Romantic, yet substantially true account of life among the Blackfoot Indians by a white man who married into their tribe and lived many years among them. Published originally in *Forest and Stream* under the title *In the lodges of the Blackfeet* and the pseudonym W. B. Anderson.
 7-33219 Eastman's *Old Indian days* (McClure \$1.50 813.49) consists of legends and stories illustrating the nobler and more poetic phases of Indian life and showing them hunting, love-making, feasting, in camp and at war. Dr Eastman, a full-blooded Sioux, is the author of *Indian boyhood*.
 Schultz, Ath. 1907, 1:788; Nation, 84:339; Sat. R. 104:304; Spec. 99:134. Eastman, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:866; Putnam's, 3:621.
- 973 Hart, A. B. ed.** The American nation. 27v. v. 20-27. Harper \$2 ea.
 v.20, 7-4798 The index volume (1908) completes this coöperative history
 v.21, 7-7446 of the United States from the beginnings to 1907. As a whole,
 v.22, 7-24164 remarkably successful in its aim of being both readable and

- v.23, 7-33222 authoritative, it is of course impossible that the volumes on
 v.24, 7-33614 the latest events should be final.
 v.25, 7-41116 Amer. Hist. R. 13:591; Dial, 44:309; Nation, 86:285.
 v.26, 7-41115
 v.27, 8-2970

- 973.3 Smith, J. H.** Our struggle for the fourteenth colony:
 Canada and the American Revolution. 2v.

Putnam \$6 n

- 7-26025 Detailed history of the efforts to secure Canada at the outbreak
 of the Revolution. Based on faithful research among manuscript
 sources. Interestingly written, its indisputable value is occasion-
 ally lessened by an effort to supply from probabilities what no
 records have preserved.
 Dial, 44:335; Nation, 86:494; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:540; Out-
 look, 87:311.

- 973.782 Alexander, E. P.** Military memoirs of a Confederate:
 a critical narrative. Scribner \$4 n

- 7-16778 Campaigns of Army of Northern Virginia, with criticism of
 tactics and strategy of both sides. No preceding book by a
 southern soldier surpasses this in good temper, wise discrimina-
 tion and graphic portrayal. Intended particularly for military
 students but of great interest to the general reader.

Nation, 84:542.

Amer. Hist. R. 13:163; Annals of Amer. Acad. 30:605; Dial,
 42:332; Outlook, 87:494.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 45.

- Bernhardt, Sarah.** Memories of my life.

Appleton \$4 n

- 7-34323 An unconscious but complete and merciless revelation of the
 character of a remarkable woman and great artist; versatile,
 brilliant, reckless, egotistic and always interesting.
 Ath. 1907, 2:592; Dial, 43:279; Nation, 85:403; Sat. R. 104:693.

- Bishop. Stoddart, A. M.** Life of Isabella Bird (Mrs
 Bishop). Dutton \$5 n; new cheaper ed. \$2 n

- 7-25137 By a warm friend of the well known traveler. Gives a partial
 record of her travels, with an account of the more personal and
 religious side of her life, making frequent extracts from her
 letters.

Ath. 1907, 1:283; Nation, 84:547; Outlook, 85:932; Sat. R.
 104:303; Spec. 98:114.

- Cipriani, Lisi.** A Tuscan childhood. Century \$1.25 n

- 7-31991 Reminiscences of child life in a patrician Italian family, in
 which seven lively and original children were disciplined and edu-
 cated by English nursery governesses and German tutors. Though
 some children might enjoy it, the point of view makes it rather
 questionable for the children's room.

Dial, 44:111; Nation, 85:544.

- Cooke. Oberholtzer, E. P.** Jay Cooke, financier of the Civil War. 2v. Jacobs \$7.50 n
- 7-33957 Not only an interesting biography of a man of unique power and personality but also one that throws light on the public life, business methods and moral standards of the decade from 1861 to 1873. *Dial*, 44:15.
Nation, 85:546; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:710; Outlook, 87:790.
- Douglass. Washington, B. T.** Frederick Douglass. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs \$1.25 n
- 7-8512 Story of the negro leader and orator's life as slave, and career as a public man during the reconstruction and following years, told with simplicity and moderation. Chapters on antislavery agitation, fugitive slave law, etc.
Ath. 1907, 2:397; *Dial*, 42:345; Nation, 24:589; Putnam's, 3:105; Spec. 99:437.
- Emerson. Woodberry, G. E.** Ralph Waldo Emerson. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
- 7-3927 Emerson's thought has never been so clearly and completely exhibited; and therefore this brief critical biography supplants all its predecessors. *North Amer. R.* 185:83.
Nation, 84:179; Putnam's, 3:107.
- Gilbert. Browne, E. A.** W. S. Gilbert. (Stars of the stage) Lane \$1 n
- 7-32813 Gilbert, the man, the Bab balladist, and the playwright. Of value rather as biography than as a critical estimate of his work. Acad. 73:724; Nation, 85:451.
- Godkin. Ogden, Rollo, ed.** Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin. 2v. Macmillan \$4 n
- 7-12877 Follows the career of the distinguished journalist, friend of Lowell, Garrison, Charles Eliot Norton, James Bryce, etc., who, as founder and editor of the *Nation*, exerted an inspiring influence on politics and public morals.
Atlantic, 100:421; *Dial*, 42:216; Nation, 84:360; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:252; Putnam's, 3:110; Spec. 98:797.
- Gosse, Edmund.** Father and son: biographical recollections. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 7-36407 Autobiographic recollections giving an amazingly delicate and temperate record of a father's mistaken attempt to force rigid Calvinistic doctrine on a lonely and imaginative child.
Acad. 73:188; Bookman, 26:527; *Dial*, 44:96; Nation, 86:197.
- Haydon, A. L. comp.** Book of the V. C. Dutton \$1.50
- 7-20536 A book of heroic adventures which have earned the Victoria Cross, with brief account of its origin and full list of recipients.
- Hudson. Bacon, E. M.** Henry Hudson: his times and his voyages. (Amer. men of energy ser.) Putnam \$1.35 n
- 7-38631 Describes adventures during four voyages and estimates explorer's character and achievements. Based on contemporary documents. Illustrated.
Independent, 64:976; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:170.

- Johnston, R. M.** Leading American soldiers. (Biog. of leading Amer.) Holt \$1.75 n
- 7-24610 Outlines main facts of lives and campaigns of Washington, Greene, Andrew Jackson, Taylor, Scott, Grant, Sherman, Sheridan, McClellan, Meade, Lee, Stonewall Jackson, J. E. Johnston. Their principal battles are treated in considerable detail, which makes the book a composite military history from the viewpoint of the dominant personalities.
Acad. 73:140; Dial, 43:124; Nation, 85:378; Putnam's, 3:101; Spec. 99:673.
- c Mistral, Frédéric.** Memoirs. 1830-1877.
Baker & T. \$3.50
- 8-8543 Delightful narrative, revealing a refreshing and magnetic personality, of the early years (1830-59) of the Provençal poet. 12 portraits and three other illustrations.
Ath. 1907, 2:577; Dial, 44:36; Nation, 84:65; Sat. R. 104:700.
- Paderewski. Baughan, E. A.** Ignaz Jan Paderewski. (Living masters of music) Lane (2/6 n) \$1 n
- 8-35168 Sketch of Paderewski's musical career with a temperate interpretation of his genius as pianist and composer; by a distinguished London musical critic.
Ath. 1908, 1:203; Nation, 85:524.
- Pollaiuolo. Cruttwell, Maud.** Antonio Pollaiuolo. (Lib. of art) Scribner \$2 n
- 7-28946 First monograph on this famous draftsman, painter, sculptor and goldsmith of the early Renaissance. Carefully distinguishes his work from that of his less gifted brother, Piero. 51 excellent halftones.
Acad. 72:208; Nation, 84:528; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:85.
- Rabelais. Tilley, Arthur.** François Rabelais. (French men of letters) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 7-29040 Biographic and critical monograph, by a well equipped student of French literature. Gives in popular style all that the general reader seeks.
Acad. 73:133.
- Roosevelt. Morgan, James.** Theodore Roosevelt, the boy and the man. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 7-31182 Not an intimate character study like the books by Riis, Leupp and Burroughs, nor a criticism of the President's policies; rather, a simple and interesting chronologic account of Roosevelt's career.
Nation, 85:424; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:610.
- Saint-Gaudens. Cortissoz, Royal.** Augustus Saint-Gaudens. Houghton \$7.50 n
- 7-40526 Brief monograph, sumptuously printed, embodying discriminating criticism and intimate reminiscence. 24 admirable photograph reproductions.
Ath. 1908, 1:233; Dial, 43:223; Internat. Studio, 34, sup. Apr. '08, p. 73; Putnam's, 3:750; Spec. 100:644.

- c* **Schaff, Morris.** Spirit of old West Point, 1858-1862.
Houghton \$3 n
- 7-32862 A generously idealized but essentially truthful estimate of the molding influences which transform crude boys into "soldiers and gentlemen." Deals in happiest reminiscent vein with the four stirring years at the academy from 1858-62 and follows northern and southern classmates into the Great Struggle.
Dial, 43:310; Nation, 85:499.
- a* **Schurz, Carl.** Reminiscences. 2v. McClure \$6 n
- 7-36232 Schurz as German student and revolutionist (1848), American diplomat and Union general. Closes in 1863 after Chancellorsville. Mirrors a character distinguished for keen judgment, zest in affairs and persistent idealism.
Bookman, 26:661; Dial, 43:413; Nation, 86:60.
- Shakspeare.* **Raleigh, Walter.** Shakespeare. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
- 7-15578 Short monograph, mainly an interpretation of the man from his dramas.
An essay overflowing with life, crammed with suggestion, full of stimulating ideas and happy turns of phrase. It is table talk in *excellsis*. *London Times* lit. sup. 6:129, Apr. 26, '07.
Ath. 1907, 1:689; Bookman, 26:155; Nation, 84:454; North Amer. R. 185:780; Putnam's, 2:727; Sat. R. 104:145; Spec. 98:942.
- Spenser.* **Tuckwell, William.** Spenser. (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers) Macmillan 50c
- W7-87 Convenient little handbook, well printed and illustrated, providing an excellent introduction to the reading of Spenser's poetry.
- b* **Washington. Wister, Owen.** The seven ages of Washington: a biography. Macmillan \$2 n
- 7-38230 Will attract by an unusually clear, pleasing page and appropriate binding, and hold with its compact and skilful etching of a virile and human personality.
Dial, 43:424; Nation, 86:102.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 45-47.

- c* **Andrews, Mrs M. R. S.** The militants: stories of some parsons, soldiers and other fighters in the world. Scribner \$1.50
- 7-18098 Nine short stories of somewhat uneven merit, three touching on the supernatural and all more than ordinarily interesting.
Nation, 85:58; Outlook, 86:476.
- Benson, E. F.** Sheaves. Doubleday \$1.40 n
- 7-29434 Study of a marriage, ideal in its union of beauty, talent and sympathetic tastes, but problematic on account of the wife's 17 years seniority. Written with delicate insight and in a light, unforced style.
Acad. 74:493; Ath. 1908, 1:155; Bookman, 26:555; Dial, 44:132; Nation, 86:128; Sat. R. 105:112; Spec. 100:268.

Benson, R. H. A mirror of Shalott: being a collection of tales told at an unprofessional symposium.

Benziger \$1.25 n

- 7-21227 Thirteen stories of the supernatural, purporting to be told by a group of Catholic priests and laymen from their own experiences. Ath. 1907, 1:789; Cath. World, 86:257; Nation, 85:167; Spec. 98:1038.

c **Brown, H. D.** Mr Tuckerman's nieces.

Houghton \$1.50

- 7-32838 The quiet eastern home of a bachelor university professor of settled and rather selfish habits is invaded by three orphan nieces from Chicago, to the ultimate happiness of all concerned. Interesting to older girls.

a **Bryant, S. C.** Stories to tell to children.

Houghton \$1 n

- 7-36089 Fifty-one stories in form for telling, with some suggestions for the teller.

b **Burnett, Mrs Frances (Hodgson).** The shuttle.

Stokes \$1.50

- 7-29574 Somewhat highly colored tale of modern knight-errantry, in which a valiant younger daughter goes forth to rescue her sister, the victim of a mistaken international marriage. Acad. 73:145; Ath. 1907, 2:513; Bookman, 26:272; Dial, 43:318; Nation, 85:474; Putnam's, 3:489; Sat. R. 104:642.

Calkins, F. W. The wooing of Tokala. Revell \$1.50

- 7-16943 An Indian knight-errant achieves deeds of prowess for his own honor and to win the maiden of his choice. Intimate study of Indian life. Nation, 84:591.

Connolly, J. B. The crested seas. Scribner \$1.50

- 7-30867 Thirteen stories portraying the hardship, peril and romance of the Gloucester fisherman's life in Newfoundland waters, and interpreting his fine as well as rough and rugged qualities. Spec. 100:67.

a **Couch, A. T. Quiller-, "Q," pseud.** Major Vigoureux.

Scribner \$1.50

- 7-30166 Quaint romance of a dismantled military post in the Scilly islands, reciting in humorous yet pathetic vein the commandant's belated love affair. Acad. 73:192; Ath. 1907, 2:580; Dial, 44:43; Nation, 85:328; Spec. 99:408.

Crawford, F. M. Arethusa. Macmillan \$1.50

- 7-33911 Story of adventure amidst the plots for the imperial throne at Constantinople (1376), in which a Venetian soldier of fortune and a beautiful slave girl of noble family are the chief characters. Acad. 73:251; Ath. 1907, 2:613; Bookman, 26:268; Sat. R. 104, sup. Oct. 19, '07, p. 7.

- b Cutting, Mrs M. S. D.* The suburban whirl, and other stories of married life. McClure \$1.25
 7-33206 Four human, sympathetic stories of everyday social and domestic difficulties.
 Bookman, 26:408.
- a De la Pasture, Mrs E. B.* The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square. Dutton \$1.50
 6-41709 Pleasant story of a gentle and ingenuous Welsh girl, who through the death of an old aunt becomes the reluctant mistress of a great house in London.
 Acad. 72:144; Ath. 1907, 1:192; Bookman, 25:181; Dial, 42:226; Nation, 84:291.
- a De Morgan, W. F.* Alice-for-short: a dichronism. Holt \$1.75
 7-20515 The development, love affairs and mysterious family history of a little London waif, adopted into a rich middle class family. While not quite so successful, resembles *Joseph Vance* in leisurely geniality and lovable characterization.
 Acad. 73:658; Ath. 1907, 2:10; Bookman, 25:519; Dial, 42:375; Nation, 84:522; Sat. R. 104:54; Spec. 99:96.
- b Duncan, Norman.* Cruise of the Shining Light. Harper \$1.50
 7-15117 Delightfully human, whimsical story of a rough Newfoundland fisherman's tender care for an adopted boy, whom he rears in the combined light of the Psalms and Lord Chesterfield.
 Ath. 1907, 2:547; Forum, 39:118; Independent, 63:101; Nation, 84:478; North Amer. R. 185:328.
- a Fraulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther:* by the author of "Elizabeth and her German garden." Scribner \$1.50
 7-21365 Letters from a piquant, brilliant German girl in Jena to a young Englishman, a renegade lover. Clever character sketches, frank comments on life and literature, and unflinching humor reveal a delightful personality.
 Ath. 1907, 1:630; Dial, 43:65; Nation, 84:591; Spec. 98:763.
- Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins).* The fair Lavinia and others. Harper \$1.25
 7-34778 Modern and 18th century stories, three of which, The pink shawls, The secret, and The gold, are in Mrs Freeman's earlier and more characteristic manner.
 Nation, 86:39; Outlook, 87:745.
- Gale, Zona.* The loves of Pelleas and Etarre. Macmillan \$1.50
 7-30832 Sentimental story, told with quaint, dainty humor, of two "young-old married folk" who have never ceased to be lovers and to love young lovers.
 Nation, 86:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:380; Outlook, 87:622.

Gorki, Maxim, *pseud.* (A. M. Pieshkov). *Mother*.

Appleton \$1.50

7-16750

A middle-aged Russian peasant, brutalized by abuse, awakens to emotional and intelligent life through her efforts to understand and aid in her son's revolutionary activities.

A public which connects . . . Gorky with squalid realism and moral laxity should read this moving and human story. Hardly elsewhere has socialism spoken with a voice at once so deep and so gentle. *Nation*, 84:544.

Cath. World, 85:677; North Amer. R. 85:661; Putnam's, 3:111.

a Hall, E. C. *Aunt Jane of Kentucky*. Little \$1.50

7-12978

An old lady's reminiscences of her youth, full of quaint humor, wholesome sentiment and homely philosophy, giving a pleasant picture of rural life.

Cath. World, 85:688; Outlook, 86:117; Putnam's, 2:749.

c Harrison, Mrs M. St L. (Kingsley) "Lucas Malet,"

pseud. The far horizon.

Dodd \$1.50

7-983

London story of a superannuated bank clerk's friendship with a fascinating actress. Interest lies in the character and spiritual development of the chivalrous and unworldly hero.

Bookman, 24:595; Cath. World, 85:538; Dial, 42:225; Nation, 84:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:202 (Madison Cawein); Putnam's, 2:183; Sat. R. 102:744; Spec. 97:937.

b Hawthorne, Julian, ed. Library of the world's best mystery and detective stories. 6v. Sold only in sets. Review of Reviews \$3 n

8-35588

One hundred and one stories of mystery, magic and the supernatural, from American, English, Scotch, Irish, German, Scandinavian, Russian, French, Italian, Spanish and oriental sources and including extracts from personal memoirs and scientific papers explaining the wonders of modern magic and "psychic" manifestations. Mostly by well known authors, many translated for the first time.

c Howells, W. D. *Through the eye of the needle*.

Harper \$1.50

7-15545

The first part is a view of modern New York as seen by a traveler from the ideal commonwealth of Altruria; the second an account of Altruria as seen by the American wife whom he takes home with him and who has a difficult time adjusting her ideas to those of Altruria.

Nation, 84:434; North Amer. R. 186:127; Spec. 98:836.

b Lancaster, G. B. *The tracks we tread*.

Doubleday \$1.50

7-28459

Terse, vivid expression and a grim humor characterize this unconventional story of life on a New Zealand cattle ranch, where elemental passions predominate and love works its leavening influence.

Bookman, 27:102; Nation, 85:545.

- c Laughlin, C. E.** *Felicity: the making of a comédienne.* Scribner \$1.50
- 7-10619 Human and winsome story of a theatrical star. Pictures stage life without glamor or prejudice and shows the pathetic loneliness of publicity.
Atlantic, 100:133; Bookman, 25:284; Dial, 42:315; Nation, 84:291.
- Le Blond, Mrs Aubrey.** *Story of an Alpine winter.* Macmillan \$1.50
- 8-12971 As a story quite negligible but most interesting in its descriptions of winter sports in the Engadine Alps.
- 7-7196 In A. E. W. Mason's *Running water* (Century \$1.50) also, the dominating interest is high Alpine climbing and its influences on character, and this redeems a story not otherwise very successfully developed.
Le Blond, Sat. R. 105:52. Mason, Acad. 72:205; Ath. 1907, 1:349; Dial, 43:376; Outlook, 85:717.
- Lincoln, J. C.** *The "Old Home House."* Barnes \$1.25
- 7-21534 Eleven amusing yarns of summer days and summer boarders on Cape Cod, told by Barzilla Wingate, longshore skipper.
Nation, 85:235.
- Lynde, Francis.** *Empire builders.* Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- 7-26019 A slight love story scarcely interrupts the rapid action of this stirring tale of the financing and building of a Rocky mountain railroad through the grit, foresight and push of its young chief engineer.
Bookman, 26:164; Outlook, 87:45.
- Martin, Mrs Helen (Riemensnyder).** *Betrothal of Elypholate, and other tales of the Pennsylvania Dutch.* Century \$1.50
- 7-30437 Short stories humorously and sympathetically interpreting characteristic traits of the New Mennonites of Pennsylvania. Decidedly more interesting than Mrs Martin's longer stories.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:676; Outlook, 87:450.
- c Mason, A. E. W.** *The broken road.* Scribner \$1.50
- 7-37552 An intense, swift-moving story of life in India, in which a young English engineer and an Indian prince, educated in England, are chief characters, and the building of a road across the northern frontier furnishes the principal incidents.
A. L. A. Booklist.
Ath. 1907, 2:682; Outlook, 87:827.
- Montrésor, F. F.** *The burning torch.* Dutton \$1.50
- N7-204 The "burning torch" is a young girl's fatal gift of second sight. A somewhat eerie supernaturalism is offset by quiet humor and interesting characterization.
Acad. 73:731; Ath. 1907, 1:786; Nation, 85:286; Putnam's, 3:239; Spec. 99:159.

- Moody, W. S.** The Pickwick ladle, and other collector's stories. Scribner \$1.50
 7-35226 Six quietly humorous stories relating the experiences of a young married couple of limited means and excellent taste, in their search for antiques.
 Nation, 84:523.
- Mosenthal, S. H.** Stories of Jewish home life. Jewish Pub. Soc. \$1.25
 7-40796 Five stories of character development in girls or women, projected against a background of Jewish customs and traditions.
 7-12639 *Simcon Eichelkatz* (Jewish Pub. Soc. \$1.50) by Ulrich Frank (pseud. for Frau Ulla Hirschfeld Wolff), translated from the German, contains two excellent studies in race temperament, almost without plot, the first emphasizing the older and the second the modern type of Judaism.
 Mosenthal, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:206. Frank, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:432.
- Oxenham, John.** The long road. Macmillan \$1.50
 7-10620 Painful but restrained and inspiring story of Siberian exile. A young Russian, condemned to perpetual wandering by a tyrant official, is overwhelmed by the sorrows of his lot, but finds solace in the service of his fellows.
 Acad. 72:345; Bookman, 25:501; Dial, 42:376; Nation, 84:314.
- Page, T. N.** Under the crust. Scribner \$1.50
 7-37269 Six studies of human nature in story form which get at the real man and woman "under the crust" of convention, habit or pretense. Also a one act play of the Civil War.
 Nation, 86:83; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:826; Outlook, 87:742.
- a Parker, Sir Gilbert.** The weavers: a tale of England and Egypt of fifty years ago. Harper \$1.50
 7-30167 Egypt's picturesque cities and desert, an English Quaker town and London high life offer strong contrasts of background for the well drawn characters of a compelling tale of politics, intrigue and love. *A. L. A. Booklist*.
 Acad. 73:116; Bookman, 26:169; Dial, 43:319; Nation, 85:306.
- Porter, Mrs Gene Stratton.** At the foot of the rain-bow. Outing \$1.50
 8-978 Story of Indiana country life, blending humor and pathos and pervaded by a breezy, out-of-doors atmosphere, in which a rough, lovable Scotchman and a dissipated Irishman and his wife are the only characters.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:95.
- Quaint courtships.** (Harper's novelettes) Harper \$1
 6-28455 Ten stories by Margaret Deland, Norman Duncan, Mary Wilkins Freeman, Elia W. Peattie, Annie Donnell and others. The series to which it belongs, edited by W. D. Howells and H. M. Alden, brings together much widely scattered good material.

- Rideout, H. M.** The Siamese cat. McClure \$1.25
 7-15114 Narrates the lightning series of mysterious mishaps which follow the purchase of the Siamese cat by a young American traveling in the East with her maiden aunt. Combines humor, picturesque adventure and a spontaneous little romance.
 Nation, 84:544.
- Robins, Elizabeth,** "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.* Under the Southern Cross. Stokes \$1.50 n
 7-36093 A shipboard love affair between an impetuous Peruvian baron and a charming, self-possessed New Yorker. Piquant comedy with a genuinely pathetic note.
 Bookman, 27:104.
- Sherwood, M. P.** The Princess Pourquoi.
 Houghton \$1.50
 7-31285 Five stories presenting in allegory such social problems as the education of woman, the accumulation of wealth, etc. Very well written but limited in appeal. Reprinted from magazines.
 Nation, 85:474; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:661.
- Smith, F. H.** Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman. Scribner \$1.50
 7-31210 Charming story of an artist's high standards of honor, exemplified in his love and renunciation, and years later in his influence on the business career of a protégé.
 Nation, 85:446; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:764; Outlook, 87:496.
- Stewart, C. D.** Partners of Providence.
 Century \$1.50
 7-1203 Story of Missouri and Mississippi steamboat life, humorously told in boy language, and, like the river, running a long and devious course.
- Vachell, H. A.** Her son. Dodd \$1.50
 7-31481 Sacrificing her reputation, Dorothy Fairfax adopts and brings up as her own the illegitimate son of the lover she has dismissed but still loves. A consistent record of superlative self-sacrifice.
 Acad. 72:415; Ath. 1907, 1:501; Bookman, 26:278; Nation, 85:519; Spec. 98:721.
- Wallace, Dillon.** Ungava Bob: a winter's tale.
 Revell \$1.50
 7-29093 Adventures of a plucky 16 year old boy while fur hunting in Labrador. Author's recent explorations in country lend authority to descriptions of life, customs and scenery.
- Wharton, Mrs E. N. (Jones).** Fruit of the tree.
 Scribner \$1.50
 7-32842 Story of a young social reformer who thwarts his own happiness and that of the two women who love him by his implacable devotion to his ideals. Subtle, artistic and acutely analytical but lacking in geniality and personal appeal.
 Acad. 74:345; Bookman, 26:273; Dial, 43:317; Nation, 85:514; Spec. 99:1057.

Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) (Mrs Riggs). New chronicles of Rebecca. Houghton \$1.25

7-11587 The reader will welcome the reappearance of the clever, sensitive and appreciative child — Rebecca, and regret that in the last two of these 11 stories, she seems to be developing into an everyday young woman.

Ath. 1907, 2:179; Atlantic, 100:133; Bookman, 25:304; Nation, 84:362; Sat. R. 104:86; Spec. 98:1037.

Zangwill, Israel. Ghetto comedies. Macmillan \$1.50

7-15120 Studies of Jewish temperament in divers places and classes, from Russia to America and from Ghetto tailor and peddler to artist, musician and English M. P.; embodying sympathetic humor, certain knowledge and artistic realism.

Ath. 1907, 1:788; Bookman, 25:430; Nation, 84:478; Sat. R. 103:624; Spec. 98:677.

JUVENILE BOOKS

174 **Carruth, W. H.** Letters to American boys.

Amer. Unit. Ass'n 80c n

7-41094 Manly, unsentimental talks with boys on individual and civic duties, sport and choice of a career. Suggestive also for any one having relations with boys.

394 **a Stevenson, B. E. & Butler, Mrs E. S. comp.** Days and deeds; prose for children's reading and speaking.

Baker & T. \$1 n

7-36391 Supplements their *Days and deeds: poetry* with selections from a wide range of writers, on American holidays, special days, great Americans and the seasons.

398.2 **Buxton, E. M. Wilmot.** Stories of early England. (Children's favorite classics) Crowell 60c

6-22318 Hero tales and myths, pleasingly rendered from *Beowulf*, *Cynewulf* and *Cynerherd*, the *Mabinogion*, *Fight of Brihtnoth*, *Saxon chronicle*, *Lay of Havelock*, etc., including a few old English poems translated by Stopford Brooke.

398.2 **Darton, F. J. H.** Wonder book of old romance.

Stokes \$1.50

8-35256 Thirteen tales, including William and the Werewolf, King Robert of Sicily, Sir Gawaine and the Green Knight, Guy of Warwick, Havelock the Dane, etc. 40 plates from drawings, and interesting initials.

398.2 **b Lang, Andrew.** Tales of Troy and Greece.

Longmans \$1.50 n

7-34175 Adventures of Greek heroes, Ulysses, Perseus and Theseus. In these stirring tales the atmosphere of the Homeric age, rich in color, downright in action, is recreated.

7-30639 Church's *Iliad for boys and girls* (Macmillan \$1.50) tells the story of Troy in simpler but equally unaffected style. Both are beautifully printed and delightfully illustrated, the latter in delicate colors.

Lang, Acad. 74:370; Ath. 1907, 1:514; Sat. R. 104, 7 Dec. '07 sup. p. 5; Spec. 99:713. Church, Ath. 1907, 2:514; Sat. R. 104, 7 Dec. '07 sup. p.5; Spec. 99:713.

- 398.2 Marshall, H. E.** Stories of William Tell and his friends. (Told to the children ser.) Dutton 50c
 7-25666 Tells simply the brave legends surrounding the Swiss struggle for liberty. Eight colored illustrations.
- 398.2 Pyle, Howard.** Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions. Scribner \$2.50 n
 7-34314 Uniform with his *King Arthur and his knights* and *Champions of the Round Table*. Like them follows Mallory in spirit and archaic language, altering some incidents to suit a children's version. Author's illustrations.
 Nation, 85:496.
- 398.2 Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith) & Smith, N. A. ed.** Magic casements: a second fairy book. (McClure's lib. of children's classics) McClure \$1.50
 7-39995 Fairy tales from Scandinavian, French, Italian, Russian, African, Japanese, English and other sources.
 7-35196 Ernest Rhys's *Fairy gold*, published in attractive, illustrated form at \$2.50 and more modestly in Everyman's lib. (Dutton 50c), is made up chiefly of old English tales and romances.
- 523 Mitton, G. E.** Children's book of stars. (Color bk ser.) (Black 6/) Macmillan \$2 n
 W7-170 Comes nearer success than any predecessor in an attempt to make astronomical facts clear and interesting to children. Uncommonly well illustrated.
 Spec. 99:638.
- 537 a Adams, J. H.** Harper's electricity book for boys. (Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper \$1.75
 7-37737 Clear directions for manufacturing everyday electrical appliances with homemade apparatus at small cost. Includes chapter explaining electric light, heat, power and traction and a dictionary of electrical terms. Illustrated by drawings.
 7-33979 Will be used by somewhat younger boys than Tudor Jenks's *Electricity for young people* (Stokes \$1.50 n), an historical account of the development of knowledge and control of electricity. E. J. Houston's *Boy electrician* (Lippincott \$1.50) gives much authoritative information in a story so wooden and perfunctory that it is difficult not to condemn without qualification, but at least one boy has been delighted with it.
 Adams, Elec. World, 50:1128; Nation, 85:519. Jenks, Nation, 85:519.
- 598.2 c Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood), "Barbara," pseud.**
 Gray Lady and the birds: stories of the bird year for home and school. Macmillan \$1.75 n
 7-38237 A thread of story binds attractively much interesting and instructive matter about birds. 48 excellent halftones, 12 being colored.
 7-7517 Neltie Blanchan's *Birds that every child should know: the East* (Doubleday \$1.20 n) describes the appearance, nest, eggs and songs of our eastern birds and photographs them at home.

- 613 c Jewett, F. G. Good health. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 1) Ginn 50c n
- 6-39010 Readable and sensible little book on personal hygiene, designed for elementary textbook. Discusses cleanliness, ventilation, care of eyes, ears, finger nails, hair, teeth, skin, importance of exercise, correct breathing, sleep, etc.
- 614 ——— Town and city. (Gulick hygiene ser. bk 3) Ginn 60c n
- 7-3113 Points out the physical evils attendant on crowded town life, shows how city departments are trying to meet them and encourages children to do their part in the good work. Lib. Jour. 33:139.
- 614.84 a Downes, A. M. Fire fighters and their pets. Harper \$1.50
- 7-38206 Interesting accounts of heroism, perils, discipline and pastimes of New York firemen, descriptions of fire-fighting apparatus and anecdotes of engine-house pets. By secretary of New York fire department. Binding flimsy and inartistic but 85 halftones good.
- 621.13 Howden, J. R. Boys' book of locomotives. McClure \$2
- W7-215 For those who are intelligently interested in machinery and want to know "how" and "why." Probably few boys under 18 will fully understand the explanations of principles and construction, but over 100 photographs will attract younger enthusiasts. Nation, 85:520.
- 630 Keffer, C. A. Nature studies on the farm: soils and plants. (Eclectic readings) Amer. Bk Co. 40c
- 7-8528 Simple lessons on the way plants grow. The following is quoted from a farmer: "A good book to put in the hands of a child to open his eyes to what is going on in the nature world around him. To be commended for what it leaves out as well as for what it puts in."
- 793 Pearson, A. C. ed. Twentieth century standard puzzle book. 3 pt in 1 v. (Routledge 3/6) Dutton \$1.50
- 8-35591 Contains magic squares, tricks, charades, conundrums, optical illusions, freaks of figures, chess cameos, curious calculations, anagrams, palindromes, etc. with solutions.
- 7-34781 E. H. Glover's "*Dame Curtsey's*" book of novel entertainments for every day in the year (McClurg \$1 n) is arranged by months and furnishes suggestions for holidays, special days and social affairs in home, church and club. *What shall we do now?* (Stokes \$1.50) "by Dorothy Canfield and others" is an Americanized reprint of an English book with the same title by E. V. and Elizabeth Lucas, Grant Richards, 1900. The material in Carolyn Wells's *Rainy day diversions* (Moffat \$1 n) is divided into three parts: pt 1, a description, in story form, of tricks, games and indoor amusements; pt 2, suggestions for celebrating holidays; pt 3, two short Christmas plays.
- 7-28641 Canfield, Nation, 85:519. Wells, Nation, 85:519.

- 796 Adams, J. H.** Harper's outdoor book for boys.
(Harper's practical bks for boys) Harper \$1.75
- 7-21249 Simple, practical directions for making all sorts of things for outdoor enjoyment — windmills, aeroplanes, ice boats, skees, tree huts, equipment for camp life, trapping, hunting and fishing. Illustrated with working diagrams.
Nation, 85:100.
- 821.08 Lucas, E. V. ed.** Another book of verses for children. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 7-32337 Admirable selections, chosen partly with view to reading aloud, a large proportion not being found in other children's anthologies. They range from Shakspeare, Blake, Tennyson to modern nonsense rhymes. Attractively illustrated.
- W7-2c0 Attention should be called to Louey Chisholm's compilation *The golden staircase* (Putnam \$2.50 n; Jack 7/6 n) a charmingly printed, bound and illustrated quarto in which selections are so arranged that the child may make a progress from simple verse to more mature poetry. *Pinafore palace*, compiled by Kate Douglas Wiggin and Nora Archibald Smith (McClure \$1.50 398.8), is a collection for the youngest children similar in arrangement and execution to their *Posy ring*.
Chisholm, Ath. 1906, 2:827; Nation, 85:495; Outlook, 87:358; Spec. 98:627. Wiggin & Smith, Nation, 85:495.
- 822.33 Shakspeare, William.** Midsummer-night's dream for young people. (Dandelion ser.) Stokes \$1.50
- 7-27351 Introduced by a little story about the play's first production before Queen Elizabeth. Adapted from Cambridge text, with graceful, imaginative colored illustrations and black and white decorations by Lucy Fitch Perkins.
- 910 Bonawitz, George & Coleman, Helen.** Little travelers around the world: visits to people of other lands. Barnes \$1
- 7-37551 Useful in children's room for its 24 attractive halftone plates and many drawings in text, illustrating scenery and customs. Letterpress, plainly written to fit pictures, has no further value.
- 914.92 Jungman, Beatrix.** Holland. (Peeps at many lands ser.) (Black 1/6 n) Macmillan 75c n
- W7-234 Fourteen descriptive sketches and 12 colored pictures introducing the English child to the life, history and folklore of Holland. Text adapted and plates reprinted from *Holland*, written and illustrated by Beatrix and Nico Jungman (Black 20/). The colored illustrations for the other books of this attractive but unsubstantially bound series (Macmillan 75c n ea.) are taken from beautiful and expensive books of travel published by Black, the text for *Italy*, *France*, *India* and *Japan* being written by John Finnemore, and for *Scotland* by Elizabeth Grierson.
- 917.2 Plummer, M. W.** Roy and Ray in Mexico. Holt \$1.75 n
- 7-19788 Two wide-awake children, with their parents, visit modern cities and ancient ruins, learn much of customs and history, meet President Diaz and compare things Mexican and American. Map, 16 halftone plates and Mexican songs with music. Useful as a travel guide and helpful to teachers and school children.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:618.

- 917-3 **Brigham, A. P.** From trail to railway through the Appalachians. Ginn 50c
 7-8511 A combination of history and geography, describing the development of waterways and railways along the old routes by which population and commerce moved westward in pioneer days.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

- Barton, Clara.** Story of my childhood. Baker & T. 50c n
 7-35389 Addressed to children and told very simply and directly, but not "written down." Will please adults and those children who already know something about Miss Barton.
- Joan of Arc. Boutet de Monvel, L. M.** Joan of Arc. New ed. Century \$3 n
 W8-2 This beautiful book, some years out of print, is well fitted to inspire in children both a love of art and an enthusiastic interest in a picturesque historic figure.
- c Steedman, Amy.** Knights of art: stories of the early life of the great Italian masters, told for children. (Jack 6/n) Jacobs \$2 n
 8-35590 Best book on art for children (1907). Contains sketches of 18 Italian painters from Giotto to Paul Veronese, based on Vasari and attractively written. 16 color and eight black and white reproductions.
- 8-13746 **Lady Tennant** in *The children and the pictures* (Macmillan \$1.50) has provided imaginary stories about the subjects of 21 paintings by famous English artists, which may serve to interest some children in the excellent reproductions in color.
 Steedman, Ath. 1907, 2:726. Tennant, Acad. 73:213; Spec. 99:903.

JUVENILE FICTION

- b Aanrud, Hans.** Lisbeth Longfrock. ("Once upon a time" ser.) Ginn 65c
 7-21362 Story of a young Norwegian peasant girl, reproducing faithfully the poetic and commonplace of farm life. Six illustrations by a Norwegian add to the interest.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:493.
- c Altsheler, J. A.** Young trailers: a story of early Kentucky. Appleton \$1.50
 7-29578 Above the average story for boys in its faithful descriptions of out-of-door life and pioneer conditions in Kentucky.
 Outlook, 87:311.
- Baylor, Mrs E. M. H.** A little prospector. Lothrop \$1
 7-23301 Though this eight year old Nevada pioneer has some unusual experiences, they are quite possible, and he meets them like a real little boy. The photographs are also genuine and the book should prove popular.

- Brown, A. F.** Friends and cousins. Houghton \$1
 7-30835 A sequel to *Brothers and sisters*, in which the children spend another summer in the country by the sea, play Indian, dig for Captain Kidd's treasure, and make new friends. *A. L. A. Booklist*. Independent, 63:1483; Nation, 85:520.
- c Garland, Hamlin.** The long trail: a story of the Northwest wilderness. Harper \$1.25
 7-15590 Develops from a conventional and unpromising opening into a vivid, realistic story of an ambitious youth's perilous journey to the Klondike. Author writes from personal experience of the overland route, and principal characters reveal qualities of selfishness, perseverance and pluck.
- Grinnell, G. B.** Jack, the young trapper: an eastern boy's fur-hunting in the Rocky Mountains. ("Jack" bks) Stokes \$1.25
 7-29433 Jack's fifth summer in the West, spent in trapping beavers in the Colorado mountain parks.
- c Haines, A. C.** Luck of the Dudley Grahams. Holt \$1.50
 7-32036 Relates the plucky struggles of a family left suddenly with insufficient income. The plot is familiar but there is considerable freshness of characterization and style.
- Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman: his ship stories. (Sandman stories) Page \$1.50
 7-28963 Bedtime stories for little children, about the building of a ship and what happened on its voyages. Like the earlier *Sandman* stories, employs the kind of repetition dear to children.
- a Lagerlöf, S. O. L.** Wonderful adventures of Nils; tr. from the Swedish by Velma S. Howard. Doubleday \$1.50
 7-33213 An idle, cruel boy, reduced to elfin size for malicious mischief, migrates north with the wild geese and learns lessons of love and helpfulness. Combines Swedish natural history and travel with a charming fairy story.
 Independent, 63:1479; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 12:749.
- a Richards, Rosalind.** Two children in the woods. Estes \$1.25
 7-34174 A little girl tells the story of an eventful summer in a Maine camp with a boy friend and some lively older people. Excellent in description of out-of-door life, and of pleasant relations between old and young.
- Roberts, G. E. T.** Red feathers: a story of remarkable adventures when the world was young. Page \$1.50
 7-26602 Fairy tale and Indian tale and a little manual of kindly and ripe philosophy in one. Told with a fine simplicity of style that marks it as literature of a high order. *Nation*, 86:219.

- Smith, N. A.** Adventures of a doll. McClure \$1
8-277 Simple story of a little girl in the Scotch Highlands, her doll
and her dog. Nothing happens, but book is pleasantly written
and will please little girls.
- b* **Ward, Mrs M. A.** (*Mrs* Humphry Ward). Milly
and Olly. Doubleday \$1.20 n
7-37712 Delightfully natural story of the good times of a little English
boy and girl during a summer holiday in the mountains near
Windermere. First published in England 27 years ago.



INDEX

- Aanrud.** Lisbeth Longfrock, 45
Abbott. Old paths and legends of the New England border, 28
Adams, J. H. Harper's electricity book for boys, 42
 ——— Harper's outdoor book for boys, 44
Addams, Jane. Newer ideals of peace, 10
Aero Club of America. Navigating the air, 12
Alexander. Military memoirs of a Confederate, 31
Altsheler. Young trailers, 45
American wit and humor, 23
Anderson, W. B., *pseud.*, *see* Schultz
Andrews. The militants, 34
- Bacon.** Henry Hudson, 32
Bailey. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 5
Baker, Arthur. American Esperanto book, 12
Baker, E. A. History in fiction, 6
Barbara, *pseud.*, *see* Wright
Barron. Lawns and how to make them, 20
Bartlett. Familiar quotations, note under Benham, 6
Barton. Story of my childhood, 45
Bates. From Gretna Green to Land's End, 24
Baughan. Ignaz Jan Paderewski, 33
Bayes. Landscapes of George Frederick Watts, note under Phythian, 19
Baylor. A little prospector, 45
Beck. Art principles in portrait photography, note under Guest, 20
- Beckwith & Salisbury.** Index to short stories, 6
Bedford. English children in the olden time, 24
Bell. Syria, 27
Benham. Book of quotations, proverbs and household words, 5
Benson, E. F. Sheaves, 34
Benson, R. H. A mirror of Shalott, 35
Bensusan. Velasquez, 19
Bernhardt. Memories of my life, 31
Bird, Isabella, biography, 31
Birdseye. Individual training in our colleges, 11
Bishop, Mrs, biography, 31
Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.* Birds that every child should know, note under Wright, 42
Bonawitz & Coleman. Little travellers around the world, 44
Bond. Gothic architecture in England, 17
Boutet de Monvel. Joan of Arc, 45
Brigham. From trail to railway through the Appalachians, 45
Brown, A. F. Friends and cousins, 46
Brown, A. J. The foreign missionary, 8
Brown, H. D. Mr Tuckerman's nieces, 35
Browne, E. A. W. S. Gilbert, 32
Bryant. Stories to tell to children, 35
Buckman. Old steamboat days on the Hudson river, 10
Burkett. Soils, 16
Burnett. The shuttle, 35
Burton & Mathews. Constructive studies in the life of Christ, note under Gilbert, 8

Butler, Mrs E. S. & Stevenson, B. E. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking, 41

Butler, N. M. True and false democracy, note under Hadley, 7
Buxton. Stories of early England, 41

Caffin. Story of American painting, 18

Calkins. The wooing of Tokala, 35

Calvert. Toledo, note under Dick, 26

—— & Hartley. The Prado, note under Ricketts, 17

Canfield. What shall we do now, note under Pearson, 43

Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh. Story hour courses for children, from Greek myths, 6

Carruth. Letters to American boys, 41

Catholic encyclopedia, 5

Cavanagh. Care of the body, note under Gulick, 15

Chandler & Freeman. The world's commercial products, 13

Chapman. Warblers of North America, 15

Chisholm. The golden staircase, note under Lucas, 44

Church. Piad for boys and girls, note under Lang, 41

Cipriani. A Tuscan childhood, 31

Clark. A corner in India, note under Low, 27

Colby. Literature and life in school, note under MacClintock, 22

Cole. Old Spanish masters, 19

Coleman & Bonawitz. Little travellers around the world, 44

Colquhoun. The whirlpool of Europe, 29

Commons. Races and immigrants in America, 9

Conn. Practical dairy bacteriology, 16

Connolly. The crested seas, 35

Cooke, Jay, biography, 32

Cortissoz. Augustus Saint-Gaudens, 33

Couch. Major Vigoureux, 35

—— The pilgrim's way, 21

Cox. Painters and sculptors, 18

Crane. India impressions, note under Low, 27

Crawford, F. M. Arethusa, 35

Crawford, M. C. Little pilgrimages among old New England inns, note under Abbott, 28

Crutwell. Antonio Pollaiuolo, 33

Curtis. The Indians' book, 30

Cutting. The suburban whirl, 36

Darton. Wonder book of old romance, 41

De la Pasture. The lonely lady of Grosvenor Square, 36

De Morgan. Alice-for-short, 36

Dick. Heart of Spain, 25

Ditmars. Reptile book, 14

Doubleday, *see* Blanchan, Neltje, *pseud.*

Douglas, H. A. Venice on foot, note under Frazar, 24

Douglass, Frederick, biography, 32

Downes. Fire fighters and their pets, 43

Du Bois. Culture of justice, 10

Duncan, Norman. Cruise of the Shining Light, 36

Duncan, R. K. Chemistry of commerce, 17

Dunning. Today in Palestine, note under Bell, 27

Eastman. Old Indian days, note under Schultz, 30

Edwards. Literary rambles in France, 24

Elson. Music club programs from all nations, 20

Emerson, Ralph Waldo, biography, 32

Enock. The Andes and the Amazon, note under Hale, 29

- Faria.** Pleasant Sunday afternoons for the children, 8
- Field.** Fingerposts to children's reading, 6
- Finley.** American birds, 14
- Fletcher.** Soils, note under Burkett, 16
- Forrest & Henderson.** Jamaica, 28
- Frank, Ulrich, pseud.** Simeon Eichelkatz, note under Mosen-thal, 39
- Frankau.** Eighteenth century colour prints, note under Hayden, 19
- Fraulein Schmidt and Mr Anstruther,** 36
- Frazar.** Practical European guide, 23
- Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins).** The fair Lavinia and others, 36
- Freeman, W. G. & Chandler, S. E.** The world's commercial products, 13
- Gale.** The loves of Pelleas and Ettarre, 36
- Garland.** The long trail, 46
- Genung.** The idylls and the ages, note under Maynadier, 11
- Gerhard.** Sanitation of public buildings, 15
- Gibson.** Electricity of today, 12
- Gilbert, G. H.** Short history of Christianity in the apostolic age, 8
- Gilbert, W. S.,** biography, 32
- Glover.** "Dame Curtsey's" book of novel entertainments, note under Pearson, 43
- Godfrey, Elizabeth, pseud., see Bedford**
- Godkin, Edwin Lawrence,** biography, 32
- Gorki, Maxim, pseud.** Mother, 37
- Gosse.** Father and son, 32
- Gould.** Book of the Pyrenees, 25
- Grant.** Peasantry of Palestine, note under Bell, 27
- Grayson, David, pseud.** Adventures in contentment, 22
- Greenly & Marshall.** Flying machines, note under Aero Club of America, 12
- Gregg.** Between the Testaments, 8
- Grinnell.** Jack, the young trapper, 46
- Grohman.** The land in the mountains, 29
- Guest.** Art and the camera, 19
- Gulick.** The efficient life, 15
- Hadley.** Standards of public morality, 7
- Haines, A. C.** Luck of the Dudley Grahams, 46
- Haines, H. S.** Railway corporations as public servants, 10
- Hale.** South Americans, 28
- Hall.** Aunt Jane of Kentucky, 37
- Hardie.** English coloured books, note under Hayden, 19
- Harrison.** The far horizon, 37
- Hart.** The American nation, 30
- Hartley & Calvert.** The Prado, note under Ricketts, 17
- Hawthorne.** Library of the world's best mystery and detective stories, 37
- Hayden, Arthur.** Chats on old prints, 19
- Haydon, A. L.** Book of the V. C., 32
- Henderson & Forrest.** Jamaica, 28
- Hendrick.** Story of life insurance, 10
- Hill.** Decisive battles of the law, 9
- Hiscox.** Henley's twentieth century book of recipes, formulas and processes, 5
- Hobbs.** Earthquakes, note under Houston, 13
- Holbach.** Dalmatia, 24
- Holland.** Design for schools, 18
- Hopkins.** The sandman: his ship stories, 46
- Hough.** Handbook of the trees of the northern states and Canada, 13

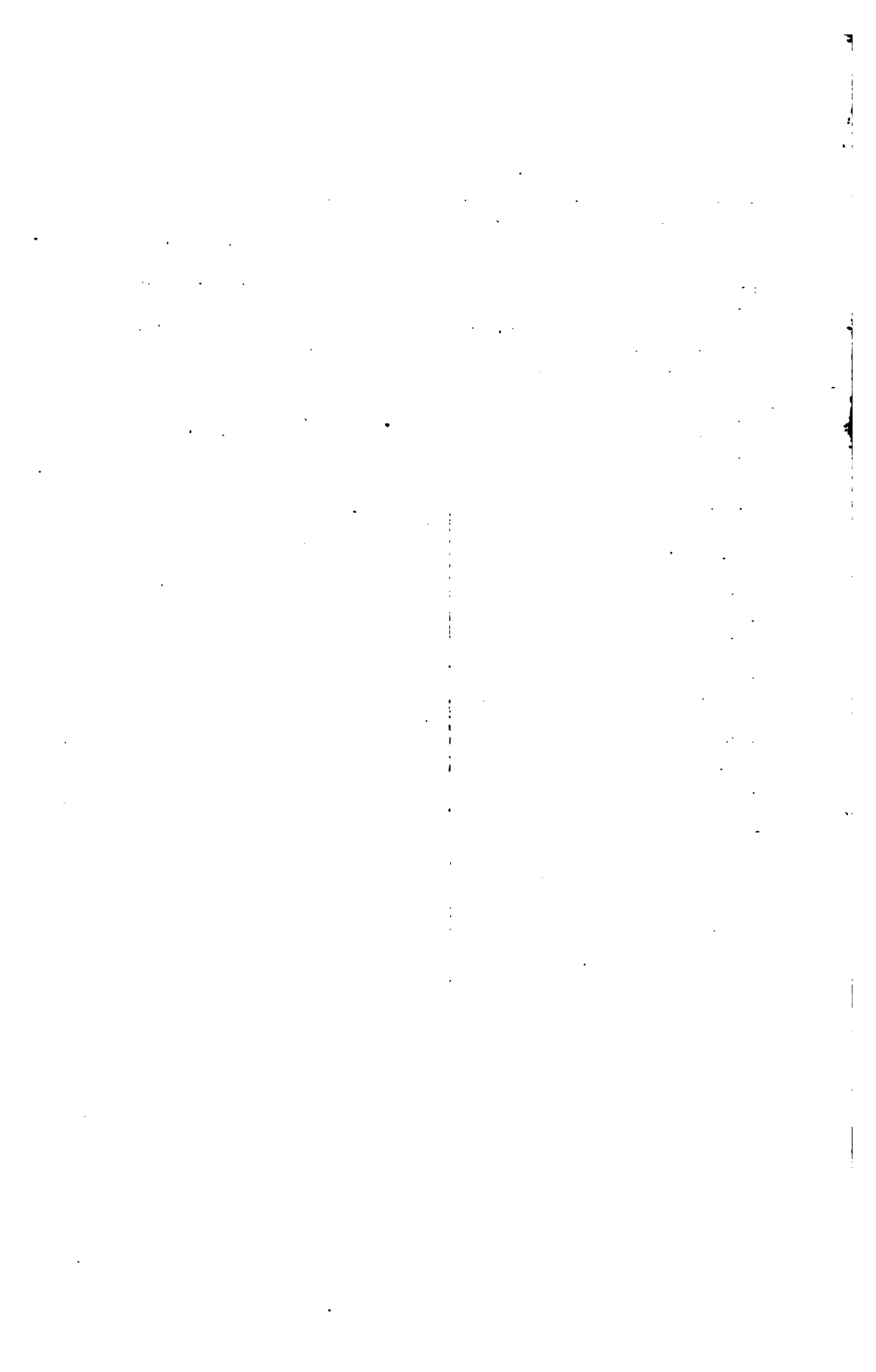
- Houston. Boy electrician, note under Adams, 42
 ——— Wonder book of volcanoes and earthquakes, 12
 Howden. Boys' book of locomotives, 43
 Howells. Through the eye of the needle, 37
 Hubbard & Kiersted. Water works management and maintenance, note under McCullough, 16
 Hudson, Henry, biography, 32
 Hueffer. England and the English, 24
 Hume. Through Portugal, 26
- Isham.** History of American painting, note under Caffin, 18
- James.** Pragmatism, 6
 Jenks, J. W. Political and social significance of the life and teachings of Jesus, 8
 Jenks, Tudor. Electricity for young people, note under Adams, 42
 Jensen. Essentials of milk hygiene, note under Conn, 16
 Jewett. Good health, 43
 ——— Town and city, 43
 Joan of Arc, biography, 45
 Johnston. Leading American soldiers, 33
 Jordan & Kellogg. Evolution and animal life, 13
 Jorga. Byzantine empire, 30
 Jungman. Holland, 44
- Keffer.** Nature studies on the farm, 43
 Kellogg. Darwinism today, note under Jordan & Kellogg, 13
 ——— & Jordan. Evolution and animal life, 13
 Kennelly. Wireless telegraphy, note under St John, 16
 Kephart. Camping and woodcraft, note under White, 21
 Kern. Among country schools, 11
- Kiersted & Hubbard. Water works management and maintenance, note under McCullough, 16
 Kobbé. The pianolist, 20
- Lagerlöf.** Wonderful adventures of Nils, 46
 Lancaster. The tracks we tread, 37
 Lang. Tales of Troy and Greece, 41
 Laughlin. The complete dress-maker, 16
 ——— Felicity, 38
 Le Blond. Story of an Alpine winter, 38
 Lees. Scenes and shrines in Tuscany, 25
 Le Rossignol. Orthodox socialism, note under Mallock, 9
 Liberal Immigration League. The immigrant Jew of America, note under Commons, 9
 Lincoln. The Old Home House, 38
 Lippmann. Engraving and etching, note under Hayden, 19
 Lodge. The substance of faith allied with science, 7
 Long. Whose home is the wilderness, 14
 Low. A vision of India, 26
 Lowell. Mars and its canals, 12
 Lucas. Another book of verses for children, 44
 ——— Fireside and sunshine, 22
 ——— The gentlest art, 23
 Lynde. Empire builders, 38
- MacCallum.** Tennyson's Idylls and the Arthurian story, note under Maynadier, 11
 MacClintock. Literature in the elementary school, 22
 McCook. Nature's craftsmen, 14
 McCullough. Engineering work in towns and small cities, 16
 Macleod, Fiona, *pseud.*, see Sharp
 McSpadden. Famous painters of America, note under Caffin, 18

Mahan. From sail to steam, 10
 Malet, Lucas, *pseud.*, see Harrison
 Mallock. Critical examination of socialism, 9
 Marshall, A. W. & Greenly, Henry. Flying machines, note under Aero Club of America, 12
 Marshall, H. E. Stories of William Tell and his friends, 42
 Martin, Mrs Helen (Riemensnyder). Betrothal of Elypholate, 38
 Martin, M. E. The friendly stars, 12
 Martin, P. F. Mexico of the twentieth century, note under Winter, 28
 Martin, W. A. P. The awakening of China, note under Smith, 26
 Mason. The broken road, 38
 ——— Running water, note under Le Blond, 38
 Mathews, Shailer. The church and the changing order, 8
 ——— & Burton. Constructive studies in the life of Christ, note under Gilbert, 8
 Matthews, J. B. Inquiries and opinions, 21
 Maud. Felicity in France, 25
 Maynadier. The Arthur of the English poets, 11
 Mistral. Memoirs, 33
 Mitton. Children's book of stars, 42
 Montrésor. The burning torch, 38
 Moody. The Pickwick ladle, 39
 Moral training in the public schools, 11
 More. Wage-earners' budgets, 9
 Morel. Red rubber, note under Starr, 27
 Morgan. Theodore Roosevelt, 33
 Morley. The renewal of life, 13
 Mosenthal. Stories of Jewish home life, 39
 Mumby. Letters of literary men, note under Lucas, 23

Oberholtzer. Jay Cooke, 32
 Ogden. Life and letters of Edwin Lawrence Godkin, 32
 Olcott. Field book of the stars, note under Martin, 12
 Oxenham. The long road, 39
Paderewski, biography, 33
 Page. Under the crust, 39
 Paine, J. K. History of music to the death of Schubert, note under Pratt, 20
 Paine, R. D. The greater America, 28
 Pares. Russia and reform, 26
 Parker. The weavers, 39
 Peabody. Mornings in the College Chapel, 7
 Pearson. Twentieth century standard puzzle book, 43
 Peary. Nearest the pole, 29
 Phythian. George Frederick Watts, 19
 Platt. Through Italy with car and camera, note under Vaughan, 25
 Plummer. Roy and Ray in Mexico, 44
 Pollaiuolo, Antonio, biography, 33
 Porter. At the foot of the rainbow, 39
 ——— What I have done with birds, note under Finley, 15
 Powell. Christian science, 8
 Pratt. History of music, 20
 Prudden. On the great American plateau, 28
 Pyle. Story of Sir Launcelot and his companions, 42
Quaint courtships, 39
Rabelais. François, biography, 33
 Raimond, C. E., *pseud.*, see Robins
 Raleigh. Shakespeare, 34
 Rausenbusch. Christianity and the social crisis, note under Mathews, 8
 Reid. Concrete and reinforced concrete construction, 17

- Rexford. Four seasons in the garden, 20
- Rhys. Fairy gold, note under Wiggin & Smith, 42
- Richards. Two children in the woods, 46
- Ricketts. Art of the Prado, 17
- Rideout. The Siamese cat, 40
- Rix. Tent and Testament, note under Bell, 27
- Roberts, C. G. D. Haunters of the silences, 14
- Roberts, G. E. T. Red feathers, 46
- Robins. Under the Southern Cross, 40
- Roosevelt, Theodore, biography, 33
- Root. The citizen's part in government, 7
- Ross. Sin and society, 7
- Rowe. Practical wood-carving, 18
- Russel. A woman's journey through the Philippines, 29
- Saint-Gaudens**, Augustus, biography, 33
- St John. Wireless telegraphy, 16
- Saintsbury. Later nineteenth century, 22
- Sakurai. Human bullets, 30
- Salaman. Old engravers of England, note under Hayden, 19
- Salisbury & Beckwith. Index to short stories, 6
- Schaff. Spirit of old West Point, 34
- Schauffler. Christmas, 11
—— Thanksgiving, note under preceding, 11
- Schultz. My life as an Indian, 30
- Schurz. Reminiscences, 34
- Sedgwick. Garden month by month, note under Rexford, 20
- Serao. In the country of Jesus, note under Bell, 27
- Seton. Nimrod's wife, 21
- Seymour. Life in the Homeric age, note under Tucker, 23
- Shackleton. Quest of the colonial, 18
- Shakspeare, biography, 34
—— Midsummer night's dream for young people, 44
- Sharp. Where the forest murmurs, 23
- Shaw. Outlook for the average man, 10
- Sherwood. The Princess Pourquoi, 40
- Sindall. Paper technology, 17
- Sladen. Sicily, the new winter resort, note under Frazar, 23
- Smith, A. H. China and America today, 26
—— Uplift of China, note under preceding, 26
- Smith, F. H. Romance of an old-fashioned gentleman, 40
- Smith, Goldwin. Labor and capital, note under Mallock, 9
- Smith, J. H. Our struggle for the fourteenth colony, 31
- Smith, N. A. Adventures of a doll, 47
—— & Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith). Magic casements, 42
—— Pinafore palace, note under Lucas, 44
- Spargo. Capitalist and laborer, note under Mallock, 9
- Spenser, biography, 34
- Starr. The truth about the Congo, 27
- Steedman. Knights of art, 45
- Stevenson & Butler. Days and deeds: prose for children's reading and speaking, 41
- Stewart. Partners of Providence, 40
- Stoddart. Life of Isabella Bird, 31
- Stringer. The woman in the rain, 21
- Tennant**. The children and the pictures, note under Steedman, 45
- Tilley. François Rabelais, 33
- Tomalin. Three vagabonds in Friesland, 26

- Townsend. Along the Labrador coast, note under Wallace, 27
- Tozier. Spring fortnight in France, note under Maud, 25
- Trevelyan. Garibaldi's defense of the Roman republic, 30
- Trubetzkoi. Out of chaos, note under Pares, 26
- Tucker. Life in ancient Athens, 23
- Tuckwell. Spenser, 34
- Twelvetimes. Concrete steel buildings, note under Reid, 17
- Vachell.** Her son, 40
- Van Dyke, H. J. Days off, and other digressions, 22
- Van Dyke, J. C. Studies in pictures, 18
- Van Norman. Poland, the knight among nations, 24
- Vaughan. The Naples Riviera, 25
- Velasquez, biography, 19
- Velvin. Wild-animal celebrities, 14
- Voogt. Our domestic animals, 16
- Vries. Plant-breeding, 13
- Wallace.** The long Labrador trail, 27
- Lure of the Labrador wild, note under preceding, 27
- Ungava Bob, 40
- Waller & Ward. Cambridge history of English literature, 22
- Ward, A. W. & Waller, A. R. Cambridge history of English literature, 22
- Ward, J. J. Some nature biographies, 14
- Ward, Mrs M. A. Milly and Olly, 47
- Washington, B. T. Frederick Douglass, 32
- Washington, George, biography, 34
- Watts, George Frederick, biography, 19
- Wells. Rainy day diversions, note under Pearson, 43
- Welsh. Golden treasury of Irish songs and lyrics, 21
- Wendell. France of today, 25
- Wharton. Fruit of the tree, 40
- White. Camp and trail, 21
- Wiggin. New chronicles of Rebecca, 41
- & Smith. Magic casements, 42
- Pinafore palace, note under Lucas, 44
- Wiley. Foods and their adulteration, 15
- Williams. How it works, 15
- Winter. Mexico and her people of today, 28
- Wister. The seven ages of Washington, 34
- Woodberry. Ralph Waldo Emerson, 32
- Wright, H. M. Handbook of the Philippines, note under Russel, 29
- Wright, Mrs Mabel (Osgood). Gray Lady and the birds, 42
- Zangwill. Ghetto comedies, 41



NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited.

Volume 1 Cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

No. 5 and 15-17 are out of print. No. 36 is a revised and enlarged edition of no. 5. Bound volume includes no. 15-17, but not no. 5.

- Bb 1** Guide to the Study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. 25c.
- Bb 2-4** Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 80p. July 1897. 15c.
- Bb 6-8** Japan; Venice; Out-of-door Books. 64p. Feb. 1898. 10c.
- Bb 9-11** Netherlands; Renaissance Art; History of Latter Half of 15th Century. 128p. Ap. 1898. 15c.
- Bb 12** Best Books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. [25c]
- Bb 13** Fairy Tales for Children. 30p. June 1898. [25c]
- Bb 14** Index to Subject Bibliographies in Library Bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. 10c.
- Bb 18** Best Books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. 5c.
- Bb 19** College Libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. 10c.
- Bb 20** House Decoration and Furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. 5c.

Volume 2 Cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb 21** Best Books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. 5c.
- Bb 22** Domestic Economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. 15c.
- Bb 23** Connecticut Local History. 114p. Dec. 1900. 15c.
- Bb 24** New York Colonial History. 274p. Feb. 1901. 35c.
- Bb 25** China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. 20c.
- Bb 26-27** Fröbel and the Kindergarten; Reading List for Children's Librarians. 92p. May 1901. 15c. Bb27 *separately*, 5c.
- Bb 28** Maine Local History. 148p. June 1901. 20c.
- Bb 29** Best Books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. 10c.
- Bb 30** Class List of a \$500 Library Recommended for Schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. 15c.

Volume 3 Cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb 31** Monopolies and Trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. 10c.
- Bb 32** Biography for Young People. 60p. Nov. 1901. 15c.
- Bb 33** French Government Serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. 15c.
- Bb 34** Best Books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. 10c.
- Bb 35** Best Books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. 10c.
- Bb 36** Cataloguers Reference Books. 186p. Nov. 1903. 25c.
- Bb 37** Best Books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. 10c.
- Bb 38** Ethics. 36p. Ap. 1905. 10c.
- Bb 39** Best Books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. 10c.
- Bb 40** Best Books of 1905. 46p. Aug. 1906. 10c.

Volume 4

- Bb 41** Florence. 44p. Sep. 1906. 10c.
- Bb 42** Scotland. 36p. Mar. 1907. 10c.
- Bb 43** Best Books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. 10c.
- Bb 44** Best Books of 1907. 56p. Sep. 1908. 10c.

Manuscript bibliographies. The following bibliographies are available in manuscript for consultation in the library or may be lent under certain conditions.

- Hawthorne. N. E. Browne, '89
- English literature of later 18th century: select. M. C. Swayze, '89
- Charles Kingsley. E. E. Burdick, '90
- Some famous cathedrals: reading list. Mrs L. M. (Sutermeister) Delap, '90
- Ben Jonson. Mrs M. L. (Wellman) Loomis, '90
- Books in biography for popular library: select. Mabel Temple, '90
- Church history: reading list. Elizabeth Harvey, '90
- Ten popular paintings: reading list. Ada Bunnell, '91
- Bayard Taylor, 1825-78. W. S. Burns, '91
- Fiction for girls: select. A. B. Kroeger, '91

Lists of books for children. J. Y. Middleton, '91
 Literature relating to Hudson river. M. T. Wheeler, '91
 Christian art: select. M. L. Davis, '92
 Consolidated classified index to the Library Journal, v. 1-12; B. R. Macky, '92; J. L. Christman, '93; C. S. Hawes, '94; J. G. Cone, '95
 Higher criticism of the Old Testament: select. W. R. Eastman, '92
 John Lothrop Motley, 1814-77. M. E. Robbins, '92
 John Wesley. E. L. Foote, '92
 Josephine and the women of her time. Mary Ellis, '92
 Maryland; colonial and revolutionary history. W. I. Bullock, '92
 Municipal government. M. L. Jones, '92; J. A. Rathbone, '93; E. D. Biscoe, '96
 Travels west of the Mississippi prior to 1855; a partial bibliography of printed personal narratives. K. L. Sharp, '92
 Angling, 1883-93. Henrietta Church, '93
 Edinburgh: reading list. W. G. Forsyth, '93
 Education of women. M. E. Hawley, '93
 English and American explorations in Africa since 1824; including some by other nations: select. H. W. Rice, '93
 New philanthropy: reading list. H. G. Sheldon, '93
 Poems on Lincoln, Grant, Sherman and Sheridan. M. L. Sutliff, '93
 Charles Sumner. H. W. Denio, '94
 Graded list of history and travel; prepared for use of Lincoln (Neb.) public schools. E. D. Bullock, '94
 Greek and Latin plays produced by schools, colleges and universities in the United States: reference list. G. G. Champlin, '95
 Index to University Extension periodicals. Myrtilla Avery, '95
 Members of the A. L. A. H. C. Silliman, '95
 Phillips Brooks. G. W. C. Stockwell, '95
 Religious denominations of the U. S. G. F. Bowerman, '95
 Art of the 17th century: reading list. N. M. Pond, '96
 English works on King Arthur and the Round Table. F. R. Curtis, '96
 Clubs for boys and working girls. J. D. Fellows, '97
 Cycling. Mrs Louise (Langworthy) Gage, '97
 Minor American poetry, 1860-97: select. B. S. Smith, '97
 Tramps and vagrants. L. D. Waterman, '97
 Adirondack mountains. C. A. Sherrill, '98
 In 4th report of N. Y. State Fisheries, Game and Forest Commission, 1898
 Photography, 1880-98. E. A. Brown, '98
 Robert Louis Stevenson. E. S. Wilson, '98
 Single tax. Ethel Garvin, '98
 Missouri in the Civil War. B. E. Rombauer, '99
 History of the 16th century: reading list. Mrs I. L. (Saxton) Wilcox, '00
 Politics and party government in New York city. I. G. Mudge, '00
 Russian realists. F. A. Paine, '00
 Household economics. S. W. Vought, '01
 Works in English relating to the Wagnerian music drama; incl. trans. and magazine articles. A. N. Hays, '01
 The blind. O. L. Mann, '02
 History of latter half of 18th century: reading list. E. S. Wade, '02
 Industrial development of the U. S.: select list. B. A. Whittemore, '02
 Pipe organs and organists. Josephine Taber, '02
 Books by Canadian authors since 1867. W. M. Hepburn, '03
 Books in the 200's for a 5000 v. library. E. K. Corwin, '03
 Classified fiction: select lists. J. M. Whittlesey, '03
 England and Wales: reading list. A. E. Draper, '03
 Germany: select list. E. R. Seligsberg, '03
 Holidays: select list. R. M. McCurdy, '03
 Illustrative material for nature study in primary schools. F. T. Blunt, '03
 Maryland history since the Revolution. H. M. Thompson, '03
 Higher commercial education. C. M. Houghton, '04
 Niagara Falls. Mrs A. H. (Rodgers) Wright, '04
 Pre-Raphaelitism. E. B. Ketcham, '04
 Roman private life. Ernestine Rose, '04
 Roosevelt: partial bibliography. E. L. Pearson, '04
 George John Romanes. M. L. Gilson, '05
 Radio-activity and radium. L. M. Solis-Cohen, '05
 Victor Hugo. B. I. Bennett, '05
 Books and pamphlets printed in and relating to Northampton, Mass. F. K. Walter, '06
 Old Northwest: reading list. F. L. D. Goodrich, '06

Ed. Ref 84.10
N.Y. State Educ. Dept.
Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office, at Albany, N. Y.,
under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 452

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 1, 1909

New York-State Library

Bibliography 45

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1908

WITH NOTES

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Music.....	19
Reference books.....	5	Amusements and sports.....	19
Philosophy.....	5	Essays, history of literature, etc.	20
Ethics.....	6	Anthologies and poetry.....	22
Religion.....	6	Drama.....	22
Sociology.....	8	Description and travel.....	23
Education.....	11	History of foreign countries.....	27
Language.....	12	American history.....	27
Natural science.....	13	Biography.....	28
Useful arts.....	15	Fiction.....	32
Public and personal health.....	16	Juvenile books.....	37
Agriculture.....	16	Juvenile biography.....	40
Domestic economy.....	17	Juvenile fiction.....	41
Fine arts.....	17	Index.....	43

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1909

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire

1913	WHELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. <i>Chancellor</i>	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. <i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - -	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - -	Buffalo
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - -	Syracuse
1910	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - -	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. -	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D. - - - -	New York
1920	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - -	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - -	Plattsburg
1912	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - -	Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education
ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners
AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
FRANK ROLLINS B.A. Ph.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library
JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum
JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions
Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 452

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 1, 1909

New York State Library

Bibliography 45

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1908

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1908, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally, too, some gener-

ous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84—and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1908*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. WYER, JR
Director

Albany, July 1, 1909

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016.792 **McFadden, E. A. & Davis, L. E. comp.** A selected list of plays for amateurs and students of dramatic expression in schools and colleges. **McFadden \$2**
- 8-4425 **Comprises** general, Christmas, outdoor, children's and old English plays, each group being arranged by author. Notes indicate number of performers, time and scene. Moral tone, literary distinction, and suitability to amateurs have influenced selection. **Nation, 85:311.**
- 031 **b New international year book:** a compendium of the world's progress for the year 1907; ed. by Frank Moore Colby. **Dodd \$5**
- 8-19149 **Reestablishes** on the same plan the series of *International year books* discontinued in 1902, spanning interval by brief summaries of events, but discussing fully happenings of 1907 under topical headings arranged alphabetically. **Illustrated.**
- 780.3 **De Bekker, L. J.** Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians. **Stokes \$3 n**
- 8-33829 **Comprehensive,** admirably condensed, covering from earliest time to 1909 and embracing definitions, explanation of theories, biographic notices and lists of works, stories of operas, conservatories, publishers etc. **Nation, 87:585; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:690, Nov. 21, '08; Putnam, 6:112.**
- 808.8 **Walsh, W. S. comp.** The international encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations from the literature of the world. **Winston \$5 n**
- 8-18548 **English and foreign quotations** in one alphabet by subject. Contains topical index which gives cross references to allied subjects, a list of authors quoted, and a fairly full and very useful concordance of over 250 pages. **Nation, 87:438.**

PHILOSOPHY

- 131 **a Gulick, L. H.** Mind and work. **Doubleday \$1.20 n**
- 8-26028 **Refreshing,** practical talks on the relation between mental condition and physical efficiency. Urges a wholesome, optimistic outlook on life as essential to health, happiness and usefulness.
- 8-31695 **Saleeby's *Health, strength and happiness*** (Stokes \$1.50n 614.32) is a survey of the essentials of personal hygiene from the viewpoint of the "new asceticism": the body important only as it serves the mind. Chary of definite recommendation, and offers no panaceas, but suggestive and stimulating on broad lines. **Gulick, Nation, 87:584. Saleeby, Dial, 46:142; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:680, Nov. 14, '08.**

- 152 **a Keller, H. A.** The world I live in. Century \$1.20
 Fifteen brief essays and a poem reprinted from the *Century*.
 8-30582 A wonder story no less for its short and simple account of how
 she has reconstructed for herself in her dark and silent isolation
 the world of her fellow men, than by reason of her optimism,
 which leads her to find in her fate such marvelous blessings.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:688, Nov. 21, '08
 Dial, 45:346.

ETHICS

- 170 **Carman, Bliss.** The making of personality. Page \$1.50
 8-12175 Essays on the meaning and importance of personality and the
 dependence of its perfect expression on the condition and habit
 of the body. Lays emphasis on the influence of happiness, har-
 mony, poise, proper carriage of the body, music, manners, art, out-
 door exercise. *A. L. A. Booklist*
 Dial, 44:313; Putnam's, 5:108.
 170 **Dewey, John & Tufts, J. H.** Ethics. (Amer. sci. ser.) Holt \$2
 8-22532 The best general introduction in English, representing a point
 of view toward which the great majority of ethical writers are con-
 verging. Its attitude is modern, yet conservative, and the treat-
 ment is interesting, vital and practical. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:687; *Amer. Jour. of Theol.* 13:140;
Educ. R. 37:413; *Psychological Bul.* 6:14.
 173.5 **b Abbott, E. H.** On the training of parents. Houghton \$1 n
 8-12208 Six popular papers reprinted from the *Outlook*. Sound in
 ideals and practical in application to perplexing modern condi-
 tions.
 Dial, 44:277.

RELIGION

- 204 **Zueblin, Charles.** The religion of a democrat. Huebsch \$1 n
 8-12540 Six earnest essays, constructively socialistic in essence, making
 social efficiency the measure of both religion and morality.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:267; *Arena*, 40:117; *Dial*, 45:67; *Econ.*
Bul. 1:333.
 215 **c Lodge, Sir O. J.** Science and immortality. Moffat \$2 n
 8-28409 Based on articles in *Hibbert Journal* and *Contemporary Review*,
 dealing with science and faith ritual and the church essential,
 immortality, science and Christian doctrine. Helpful in tone and
 interesting as the personal views of a distinguished scientist in-
 clining to spiritualistic beliefs.
Dial, 46:22; *Nation*, 87:659; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 13:659, Oct.
 17, '08; *North Amer. R.* 189:458; *Outlook*, 91:151.
 240 **c King, H. C.** The seeming unreality of the spiritual
 life. (Nathaniel William Taylor lectures, Yale Univ.
 1907) Macmillan \$1.50 n
 8-18361 Frank, straightforward discussion, examining causes and nature
 of the seeming unreality and outlining arguments which offer a
 basis for faith in Christianity as a "real, rational and vital" re-
 ligion.
Atlantic, 103:557; *Independent*, 65:789.

- 244** **Lagerlöf, Selma.** Christ legends. Holt \$1.25 n
 8-31488 Eleven legends, seven being of the Christ child, told with a poetic imagination and simplicity hardly less than art. Scarcely suited to the children's room, but of special value to the storyteller.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:762, Dec. 5, '08.
- 251** **Faunce, W. H. P.** The educational ideal in the ministry. (Lyman Beecher lectures, Yale Univ. 1908) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 8-32415** Vigorous broad-minded addresses discussing the minister's relation to modern life and thought, and defining his most important function today as that of Christian teacher.
 Educ. R. 38:99; *Rev. of Rev.* 39:254.
- 261** **Gladden, Washington.** The church and modern life. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 8-9795** Frank, fair-minded examination of the relation of Christianity to life, concluding that the real work of the church is the redemption of society and appealing to young people to enlist in a campaign of practical service.
 Nation, 87:10; *Outlook*, 89:131.
- 266** **Barton, J. L.** Daybreak in Turkey. Pilgrim Press \$1.50 n
- 8-37732** Timely presentation of historical, political, social, racial, religious, missionary and educational conditions which have led up to constitutionalism and are concerned in the present (1909) revolution. Author seven years missionary in country and 14 years foreign secretary of American board.
 Nation, 88:222; *Outlook*, 91:583.
- 282** **Sabatier, Paul.** Modernism. (Jowett lectures, 1908) Scribner \$1.50
- W9-3** Defense of the movement within the Roman Catholic church for greater freedom of religious thought and life, by an eminent French Protestant imbued with Catholic tradition and feeling. Appendixes include two encyclicals by Pius 10. Another appreciation of the modernist point of view by a Protestant is found in A. L. Lilley's *Modernism* (Scribner \$1.75 n), which consists of magazine articles (1902-7), constituting in a sense a chronological record of developments. *Medievalism* (Longmans \$1.25 n) by George Tyrrell, is also an apologia for modernism, in the form of a polemic against Cardinal Mercier's *Pastoral* which denounced modernist errors and branded Father Tyrrell as a typical representative of the movement. Basing its arguments on the Pope's encyclical.
- W8-175** John Godrycz's *Doctrine of modernism and its refutation* (McVey 75c) is evidently intended to confirm the allegiance of loyal Catholics.
 Sabatier, *Hibbert Jour.* 7:69; *Nation*, 88:385; *Spec.* 102:449. Lilley, *Nation*, 87:16; *Sat. R.* 105:376. Tyrrell, *Sat. R.* 106:426; *Spec.* 101:329. Godrycz, *Cath. World*, 87:686; *Outlook*, 89:351.
- 289.6** **Stephen, C. E.** Light arising: thoughts on the central radiance. Winston 90c n
- Thoughtful, mature presentation of the Quaker doctrine of the inner light, written with well balanced enthusiasm. Edward Grubb's *Authority and the light within* (Winston 80c n) is also primarily an apologetic for Quakerism, but is of wider scope as an earnest attempt to reconcile individualism and Christian dogma.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Juvenile, p. 37.

- 301 **Ross, E. A.** Social psychology: an outline and source book. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 8-21601 Studies the phenomena of suggestion, imitation, custom and convention: those uniformities of feeling, belief and action which are the result of human association and reaction. Textbook arrangement, but of general interest by reason of its spicy style. Arena, 40:467; Bookman, 27:593; Educ. R. 36:517; Outlook, 90:41; Philos. 17:666; Psychological Bul. 5:381; Science, 51:54.
- 304 **Royce, Josiah.** Race questions, provincialism and other American problems. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 8-31148 Five not very closely related addresses on topics that appeal to thoughtful readers. The ideas are fresh, the judgments sound, and the style forcible and attractive. *A. L. A. Booklist* Dial, 46:19; Educ. R. 37:69; Jour. of Philos. 6:163; Nation, 87:547.
- 304 **Wendell, Barrett.** The privileged classes. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 8-28840 Four gently ironical, brilliantly phrased essays; the first two in reactionary vein, showing the dangers of socialistic encroachment on time-honored rights of privilege and property, the other two arraiging the American educational system as chaotic and ineffectual. Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:539; Annals of Amer. Acad. 23:478; Bookman, 28:357; Nation, 88:69.
- 308 **Hughes, C. E.** Addresses and papers. Putnam \$1.50
- 8-14814 Selected speeches and public correspondence of the governor of New York State, (1908) reflecting his political views and ideals. Independent, 64:1024; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:286, May 23, '08.
- 308 **Taft, W. H.** Present day problems. Dodd \$1.50 n
- 8-19618 Fifteen addresses on foreign relations, Panama canal, the Philippines, labor and capital, the army, the judiciary, administration of criminal law, etc. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:448, Aug. 15, '08; Outlook, 89:776.
- 320.1 **Dickinson, G. L.** Justice and liberty: a political dialogue. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- 8-31838 Lucid, fair-minded, at times eloquent discussion of marriage, property and government, in the course of which a democratic idealist outlines his suggestions for the betterment of society to two friends who represent aristocratic and laissez-faire viewpoints. Ath. 1909, 1:93; Dial, 46:15; Nation, 88:354; Sat. R. 106:643.
- 324.73 **Merriam, C. E.** Primary elections. Univ. of Chic. \$1.25 n
- 8-33814 Valuable history of the movement for the legal regulation of primaries, studying the features and practical workings of various state laws and indicating future developments. Appendixes give texts and summaries of the laws and bibliography. Amer. Hist. R. 14:626; Nation, 88:21; Yale R. 17:456.
- 325.26 **Stone, A. H.** Studies in the American race problem. Doubleday \$2 n
- 8-28321 Nine fair-minded essays, by-products of investigations for an exhaustive study of race relations in America, supplemented by three statistical studies by W. F. Wilcox. Author, a southerner, has conducted agricultural experiments with negro labor and

- speaks authoritatively of industrial and economic conditions. Better suited to the general reader is *Race adjustment* (Neale \$2), 19 essays by Prof. Kelly Miller of Howard University. Himself a negro, he writes sanely and with tempered optimism on such practical matters as the status of the city negro, the movement for industrial education, contrasted opportunities in North and South, etc. R. S. Baker's *Following the color line* (Doubleday \$2 n) attempts to show facts and causes of race discrimination and to explain the southern attitude toward open manifestations of race antipathy. Attitude, that of newspaper reporter, skilled in choosing relevant or illustrative material, but without the student's perspective. Illustrated.
- Stone, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:217; Dial, 46:20; Economic Bul. 2:60; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:307; Nation, 88:92. Miller, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:212; Nation, 88:91. Baker, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:466; Independent, 66:484; Nation, 88:92.
- 327.44 Tardieu, A. P. G. A. France and the alliances: the struggle for the balance of power. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 8-31144 Based on Hyde lectures, Harvard 1908, reviewing French foreign politics since 1871, especially those events which have led to the readjustment of the balance of power in Europe and the recovery of France's position among nations. Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:218; Ath. 1908, 2:785; Outlook, 91:864; Spec. 102:223.
- 327.73 Coolidge, A. C. The United States as a world power. Macmillan \$2 n
- 8-19878 Hyde lectures at the Sorbonne, 1906-7, reviewing American foreign policy and diplomatic history since 1789, discussing at length events since the Spanish-American War and present relations with other powers. Amer. Hist. R. 14:372; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:620; Dial, 46:43; Nation, 87:606; Outlook, 91:796; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:719.
- 335 Hunter, Robert. Socialists at work. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 8-11815 Brief review of history, description of actual conditions as seen by the author in Germany, Italy, France, Great Britain and Belgium, reforms already accomplished and program for future, parliamentary work and achievements in art and literature. A chapter on other countries by Charles Lapworth. Brief bibliography. H. G. Wells's *New worlds for old* (Macmillan \$1.50 n), a reasonable and entertaining conception of socialism as a process of moral and intellectual expansion, outlines the fundamentals of the movement and sets forth the author's constructive and opportunist creed. The London Municipal Society's *Case against socialism* (Macmillan \$1.50 n) is a handbook for candidates and speakers compiled for campaign purposes and consisting of quotations from socialist writers with arguments and statistics in refutation. John Spargo's *Spiritual significance of modern socialism* (Huebsch 50c n) is a popular exposition, briefly describing its nonmaterial and vital aims and correcting impressions as to radical theories which were but incidents in its growth. *A primer of socialism* by Thomas Kirkup is a brief survey of the economic basis, development and present aims of socialism, a simple and eminently fair presentation from the standpoint of an "evolutionary" socialist rejecting Marxian theories.
- 8-33324 Hunter, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:263; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:634; Economic Bul. 1:146; Independent, 65:664; Outlook, 89:387; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:557. Wells, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:467;
- 9-6005

Arena, 39:586; Ath. 1908, 1:320; Dial, 45:163; Economic Bul. 1:53; Nation, 86:491; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:556; Sat. R. 105:405; Spec. 101:471. London Municipal Society, Ath. 1908, 1:507; Nation, 87:262; Spec. 100:747. Spargo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:465; Arena, 41:91; Charities, 21:678. Kirkup, Charities, 21:678.

- 338 *b* Cronau, Rudolf. Our wasteful nation. Kennerley \$1
- 9-145 Timely and readable account of American prodigality and abuse of natural resources. Discusses waste of forests, soil, land, minerals, birds, fish and human life and cites pertinent statistics.
- 342.423 *c* Lowell, A. L. The government of England. 2 v. Macmillan \$4 n
- 8-16501 Suggests comparison with Bryce's *American commonwealth*. Lowell's work is to a greater extent a careful and scholarly presentation of facts and to a less extent a critical interpretation. Not so great or so brilliant as Bryce's work but more thorough and will be at least equally useful. *Polit. Sci. Q.* 23:712
Acad. 74:924; Amer. Hist. R. 14:140; Eng. Hist. R. 23:809; Forum, 40:123; Nation, 87:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:403, July 18, '08 (Edward Cary).
- 347.94 Munsterburg, Hugo. On the witness stand: essays on psychology and crime. Doubleday \$2.50 n
- 8-13667 Seven interesting if not particularly conclusive essays explaining the application of certain methods of experimental psychology and psychotherapy to judicial procedure, as the testing of the validity of evidence and the detection of crime. The final paper discusses the part played by counter suggestion in the prevention of crime.
Acad. 76:57; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:627; Bookman, 27:406; Dial, 45:38; Nation, 86:472.
- 353 Finley, J. H. & Sanderson, J. F. The American executive and executive methods. (Amer. state ser.) Century \$1.25 n
- 8-33813 Comprehensive study of legal powers of governors and president, of their relations to each other and to other branches of government. Cites important judicial decisions. Written from strictly legal standpoint.
Amer. Hist. R. 14:619; Nation, 87:627; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:37, Jan. 23, '09.
- 353.7 Three years behind the guns: the true chronicles of a "diddy-box"; by L. G. T. Century \$1.50 n
- 8-25121 Personal experiences and impressions of a young sailor aboard the United States ship Olympia during three years' service, in which he visited Japan and China and took part in the Battle of Manila. Breezy and unconventional, but gives excellent insight into life on a battleship.
- 364 Travis, Thomas. The young malefactor: a study in juvenile delinquency, its causes and treatment. Crowell \$1.50 n
- 8-12983 Rejecting Lombroso's theory of the congenital criminal, the author believes that all normal and some abnormal child offenses are due to wrong environment, and the curative influence is a real home. Appendix contains photographs and drawings of defective development. Bibliography. Judge Lindsay, who introduces both books, characterizes *Winning the boy* (Revell 75c n, 372.1) by his sometime assistant, Dr Lilburn Merrill, as "entertaining and
- 8-11441

- instructive . . . stories and essays on boy life, that every parent, teacher and other individual interested in children should read." Russell and Rigby's *Working lads' clubs* (Macmillan \$1.50 n, 372.1) is a full study, valuable to social workers of boys clubs in English industrial centers. Covers organization, furnishing, management, financing and discipline and has general chapters on influence on character and conduct of life.

Travis, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:130; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:629; Arena, 40:386; Cath. World, 87:401; Dial, 44:183; Educ. R. 36:522; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 16:636; Nation, 87:262; Spec. 101:477; Merrill, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:154, April 11, '08. Russell & Rigby, Spec. 101:781.

- 387 Verplanck, W. E. & Collyer, M. W. The sloops of the Hudson: an historical sketch of the packet and market sloops of the last century. Putnam \$1.50 n
- 9-687 Personal experiences of life on the Hudson river in the days of packet and market sloops, and reminiscences of sailing masters of the last century. Of some value to students of transportation and of considerable local interest. *A. L. A. Booklist*
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:73, Feb. 6, '09.

EDUCATION

- 370.4 Hanus, P. H. Beginnings in industrial education, and other educational discussions. Houghton \$1 n
- 8-21612 Eight short, practical papers by the chairman of the Mass. Commission of Industrial Education, five advocating the establishment of continuation schools of mechanical industries, adapted to local needs and planned to give boys and girls the mastery of a trade. F. T. Carlton's *Education and industrial evolution* (Macmillan \$1.25 n, 370) discusses the changes in educational ideals and practice necessary for the betterment of social conditions and the solution of the labor problem. Includes chapters on agricultural education, continuation schools, new educational projects, etc.
- Hanus, Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:195; Engin. News, 61: sup. p. 22, Feb. 18, '09; Nation, 88:412; School R. 17:203. Carlton, Amer. Jour. of Soc. 14:414; Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:191; Nation, 87:575.
- 370.4 c Palmer, G. H. & Mrs Alice (Freeman). The teacher. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 8-32424 Collected papers varying widely in subject, timeliness and intrinsic value. Of the 12 by Professor Palmer "The ideal teacher" and "The glory of the imperfect" lead in interest and inspiration; the four by Mrs Palmer are on women's education and include the well known essay "Why go to college?"
A. L. A. Booklist
- E8-323 A. C. Benson's *The schoolmaster* (Putnam \$1.25 n, 371) presents readable, suggestive advice and conclusions bearing on the teacher's aims, hopes and difficulties, based on 20 years' experience as master at Eton. Published in England in 1902.
- Palmer, Dial, 46:22; Nation, 87:630. Benson, Dial, 45:119; Nation, 86:511; Spec. 89:56.
- 371 Dinsmore, J. W. Teaching a district school: a book for young teachers. Amer. Bk Co. \$1
- 8-21614 Detailed advice assuming very crude conditions but earnest in spirit and full of practical and helpful suggestions.
Nation, 87:185; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:465, Aug. 22, '08.

- 371.7 **Gulick, L. H. & Ayres, L. P.** Medical inspection of schools. (Russell Sage foundation)
Charities Pub. Com. \$1
- 8-31120 Report on administrative methods in use in Europe and America for safeguarding and bettering health of school children. Covers history, aims and legal aspects of movement, discusses problems and difficulties and reproduces forms, etc. Bibliography.
Nation, 87:469.
- 374 **Jenks, J. W.** Life questions of high school boys.
N. Y. Y. M. C. A. 40c n
- 8-30285 Brief outlines of discussions of 15 fundamental moral questions which must often be decided by boys. Marked by admirable balance and a fine spirit. Useful to high school and Sunday school teachers, and club workers. A few quotations and references for reading.
- 378.73 **Corbin, John.** Which college for the boy?
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 8-13754 Breezy estimates of the life, ideals and courses of study at Princeton, Harvard, Michigan, Cornell, Chicago and Wisconsin universities and Beloit and Knox, small Middle West colleges. Emphasizes the social and athletic, rather than the academic side of college life. 20 halftones from photographs.
Dial, 45:67; Nation, 87:77.
- 378.73 **c Flexner, Abraham.** The American college: a criticism.
Century \$1 n
- 8-30713 Severe and definite arraignment, condemning the unrestrained elective system, the lack of organic relation between college and secondary school and the introduction of graduate methods into undergraduate work.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 33:471; Arena, 41:86; Bookman, 28:592; Dial, 46:23; Nation, 87:629; School R. 17:274.
- 379.73 **Dutton, S. T. & Snedden, David.** The administration of public education in the United States.
Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 8-29852 Scholarly and comprehensive, dealing with development, present condition, problems and tendencies of public school organization and management. Valuable for study or reference. Snedden and Allen's *School reports and school ewciency* (Macmillan \$1.50 n, 379.15) the result of an investigation for the New York Committee on physical welfare of school children, is a comparative study of school statistics, showing purposes and need of a rational, uniform system which will disclose significant facts, and suggesting economies and improvements in their presentation.
Dutton & Snedden, Nation, 88:304; School R. 17:200. Snedden & Allen, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:638; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 9:164; School R. 16:694.

LANGUAGE

- 428.3 **b Lounsbury, T. R.** The standard of usage in English.
Harper \$1.50 n
- 8-12786 Nine interesting essays defending on historical grounds certain phrases and constructions criticized as objectionable, and pointing out that the practice of the best writers is the only standard of correct usage.
Dial, 45:16; Educ. R. 36:195; Nation, 86:583; North Amer. R. 188:300.

NATURAL SCIENCE

- 504 **a Gibson, C. R.** Scientific ideas of to-day. (Popular scientific ser.) Lippincott \$1.50 n
 9-35170 Account of the nature of matter, electricity, light, gravitation etc. for adult readers wishing elementary information. The chapters are logically arranged and should be read in order. Ath. 1909, 1:350; Engin. Digest, 5:176.
- 507 **c Schmucker, S. C.** The study of nature. (Lippincott's educ. ser.) Lippincott \$1.25
 8-20551 Suggestions to teachers, covering purpose, preparation, suitable subjects, schoolroom work and equipment, with numerous exercises for training pupils to appreciative interpretation of familiar objects, and a course for first four grades. Brief bibliography. 4 colored plates and 54 drawings in text. A more formal and comprehensive, but perhaps less stimulating treatment following same general arrangement, is Holtz's *Nature study* (Scribner \$1.50 n), which provides a course for the eight grades, list of nature readers, and general list of books grouped by subjects. 171 halftones and drawings.
 Schmucker, Holtz, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:449, Aug. 15, '08.
- 523.89 **Serviss, G. P.** Astronomy with the naked eye: a new geography of the heavens. Harper \$1.40 n
 8-14345 Describes the more conspicuous constellations for each month, the milky way, planets etc. giving literary and mythological associations. 12 charts, well drawn but somewhat disappointing because printed in too undecided colors, show relative positions of stars and also outline mythological figures. Gives somewhat fuller information than Martin's *The friendly stars* (1907) but lacks the charm of that book for reading.
 Ath. 1908, 2:407; Dial, 44:354; Nation, 86:473; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:288, May 23, '08.
- 533.6 **Hildebrandt, Alfred.** Airships past and present. Van Nostrand \$3 n
 8-13633 Popular, readable survey of aerial navigation to 1906, discussing dirigible balloons and their use in connection with meteorology and photography, flying machines, kites, and military ballooning. Author, instructor in Prussian balloon corps. Numerous halftones from cuts and photographs.
 Nation, 86:539; Nature, 77:562; Science, 51:20.
- 572 **Keane, A. H.** The world's peoples. Putnam \$2 n
 8-10848 Popular account, by a recognized authority, of physical and mental characteristics, beliefs, traditions, political and social institutions of the various races. Mainly useful for reference. 270 halftones.
 Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:123; Dial, 45:168; Nation, 86:222.
- 580 **Weed, C. M.** Wild flower families: the haunts, characters and family relationships of the herbaceous wild flowers, with suggestions for their identification. Lippincott \$1 n
 8-13637 Pleasantly written elementary treatment, for use of teachers and beginners who wish to observe and make notes. Families arranged broadly by time of blooming. Illustrated from photographs and drawings.
 Dial, 44:354; Independent, 64:1298.

- 581.69 Huntington, A. O. Poison ivy and swamp sumach. Author (Jamaica Plain, Mass.) 75c
- 8-11102 Clear, popular description of appearance and habits of poison ivy and poison sumach, the quality and operation of the poison, how to guard against and how to treat it. The descriptions and excellent photographs and drawings should enable any attentive person to recognize the plants and to distinguish them from the harmless Virginia creeper and smooth and staghorn sumachs quite unnecessarily confused with them.
Nation, 87:191.
- 582 Weed, C. M. & Emerson, A. I. Our trees: how to know them. Lippincott \$3
- 8-8141 One hundred and thirty-eight photographic plates from nature, showing bud, leaf, flower and fruit sprays and small view of tree in winter. Text opposite each plate describes popularly characteristics, distribution and culture. Britton & Shafer's valuable *North American trees* (Amer. nature ser. Holt \$7n, 581.97) is a bulky, comprehensive, semipopular guide for reference use, describing by families trees growing independently of cultivation in the United States and British America and provided with key to families, glossary, indexes, and abundant illustrations. For comparison of Britton & Shafer with Sargent's *Manual* and Hough's *Handbook* see *A. L. A. Booklist*, 4:255.
Emerson, Dial, 44:342; Nation, 86:428. Britton & Shafer, Dial, 44:341; Nation, 86:561.
- 590 b Sharp, D. L. The lay of the land. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 8-27140 Winter and summer records of an intimate acquaintance with nature on a Massachusetts farm.
Mr Sharp has enough of the scientific temper to keep him accurate and safe from romancing but not enough to kill sentiment.
Dial, 45:297.
Independent, 65:1125.
- 590.7 c Eggeling, Otto & Ehrenberg, Frederick. The freshwater aquarium and its inhabitants; a guide for the amateur aquarist. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt \$2 n
- 9-571 Clear instructions for selecting plants, fishes, turtles, frogs and insects, describing characteristics and habitat, with directions for care. By a professional aquarist and an enthusiastic amateur. 128 photographs and drawings. Hardly needed if library has Eugene Smith's *The home aquarium* (Dutton, 1902).
- 2-18583 More comprehensive than either is H. T. Wolf's *Gold-fish breeds and other aquarium fishes, their care and propagation* (Innes \$3), a guide to fresh-water and marine aquaria and terraria, their construction, fauna, flora and management on a small and large scale. 280 drawings in text. Glossary and bibliography.
Eggeling & Ehrenberg, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:40, Jan. 23, '09.
- 9-1609
- 594 Rogers, J. E. The shell book: a popular guide. Doubleday \$4 n
- 8-12800 A comprehensive view of living mollusks, including classification by families and subdivisions, description for identification and account of habits, and uses to which shell and inhabitant are put. Useful to student and not beyond interest of general reader. 104 halftone plates, eight in color, from photographs by A. R. Dugmore.
Nation, 87:18.

- 598.2 c **Chapman, F. M.** Camps and cruises of an ornithologist. Appleton \$3 n
 8-34816 Interesting accounts of various expeditions in North America, during nesting seasons, to secure specimens and photographs of birds for "habitat groups" in American Museum of Natural History. A notable contribution to information about little known birds. 250 halftones from remarkable photographs.
 Dial, 45:461.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 38

For more advanced and special books see *Technical books of 1908* published by Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, noticed in preface, p. 4.

- 604 c **Williams, Archibald.** How it is made: describing in simple language how various machines and many articles in common use are manufactured from the raw materials. Nelson \$1.25
 W8-87 Untechnical description of manufacture of wrought iron, steel, money, paper, matches, pianos, candles, twine, glass, pottery, pins, rope, cotton, and rubber goods, watches, armor plates, razors etc. Illustrated with drawings and halftones.
 625.6 **Paris, B. J.** Care of automobiles: a non-technical treatise for the business and professional man. Doubleday \$1
 8-18755 Small, practical handbook, very briefly explaining principles, troubles likely to arise and how to meet them, daily care, care in winter, how to clean, run etc.
 625.7 c **Judson, W. P.** Road preservation and dust prevention. Engin. News \$1.50 n
 8-24251 Discusses materials, construction and care, use of emulsions, oils, coal tar preparations, etc.
 Engin. Digest, 4:303; Engin. News, 60:427; Engin. Record, 58:306.
 639 **Spears, J. R.** The story of the New England whalers. Macmillan \$1.50
 8-28292 Interesting account of the American whaling industry from 1651 to its decline, recalling adventures of whalers, kinds of weapons used, Nantucket's position as a port, etc.
 Dial, 46:55; Nation, 87:601.
 656 a **Fagan, J. O.** Confessions of a railroad signalman. Houghton \$1
 8-25159 Clear, temperate presentation of direct evidence concerning defects in management and operation which account for the shocking loss of life on American railroads.
 Nation, 87:519; Railroad age gazette, 45:1089; Charities, 21:509.
 698 **Sabin, A. H.** House painting, glazing, paper hanging and whitewashing: a book for the householder. Wiley \$1
 8-21778 Clear, practical directions for the unskilled. Discusses materials, mixing and application of paints on exterior and interior, colored finish without paint, floor finishing, cold water paints, etc.
 Engin. News, 60:320; Nature, 79:97; Science, 51:84.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

- 610 **Paget, Stephen.** *Confessio medici.* Macmillan \$1.25 n
 8-5617 Essays by a distinguished London physician on the high calling of medicine. They reflect a strong humanity and a mellow philosophy and are interesting alike to student, doctor and layman. Acad. 74:740; Bookman, 27:597; Dial, 44:213; Methodist R. 91:339; Nation, 86:531; N. Y. Med. Jour. 87:1015; Spec. 101:19.
- 615.851 **Worcester, Elwood, McComb, Samuel & Coriat, I. H.** Religion and medicine: the moral control of nervous disorders. Moffat \$1.50 n
 8-17567 Describes the successful work of the pastors and neurologists of Emmanuel Church, Boston, in treating *functional* nervous disorders by the use of combined moral, psychical and physical agencies. Dial, 45:17; Nation, 86:573; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:376, July 4, '08; Outlook, 90:702.

AGRICULTURE

- 630 **b Butterfield, K. L.** Chapters in rural progress. Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
 8-4449 Discusses social rather than technical problems, reviewing existing agencies of progress and emphasizing the benefits of organization and coöperation. The interest of L. H. Bailey's *The state and the farmer* (Macmillan \$1.25) is also mainly sociological. Describing the evolution of farming methods and conditions, it suggests kinds of federal and state coöperation necessary for best rural development. Butterfield, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 14:127; Dial, 44:313; Independent, 65:663; Bailey, Econ. Bul. 1:305; Independent, 65:1068; Jour. Polit. Econ. 16:712.
- 630 **Lipman, J. G.** Bacteria in relation to country life. (Rural sci. ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
 8-27113 Somewhat technical account of structure and growth, relation to air and water, sewage, soil fertility, barnyard manure, milk, food preservation and fermentation. Photographs and drawings. An important branch of the subject is treated in John Spargo's *Common sense of the milk question* (Macmillan \$1.50 n, 614.32) which discusses simply and practically the importance of milk as food for infants, the dangers from filth and milk-borne diseases, remedial measures and a program of practical reform. Bibliography, and halftone photographs which emphasize text. Lipman, Nation, 88:230. Spargo, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:463; Economic Bul. 1:329; Polit. Sci. Q. 23:731.
- 630 **c Maynard, S. T.** The small country place. Lippincott \$1.50 n
 8-17270 Practical information on remodeling or building the house, decorating grounds, fruit growing, market gardening, poultry keeping, dairying etc., with a calendar outlining the work for each month. 100 helpful illustrations. Engin. News, 60:316; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:390, July 11, '08.
- 631 **Davidson, J. B. & Chase, L. W.** Farm machinery and farm motors. Judd \$2
 8-5844 Treats of development, construction, adjustment and operation of implements, and machines used in growing and harvesting farm crops, and on use of steam, gas, oil and electrical power. The first comprehensive book on the subject since 1869. Prepared as a textbook but useful in practical work. Fully illustrated.

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

See also Juvenile, p. 38

- 613 Richards, Mrs E. H. S. The cost of cleanness. Wiley \$1
- 8-28977 Compressed study of relation between public and private cleanliness, and of the cost both of uncleanness and cleanliness. The high ideal may appal the housekeeper, but she will find much valuable and practical suggestion.
Engin. News, v. 61, sup. Apr. 15, '09, p. 51; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:17, Jan. 9, '09.
- 641 a Burrell, C. B. "Caroline French Benton," pseud. Living on a little. Estes \$1.25
- 8-21938 An experienced and enthusiastic housekeeper teaches a younger sister how to provide an attractive and nourishing table for three on \$1 a day. Includes menus, directions for buying and cooking meat, vegetables etc. with many helpful suggestions for economizing. Greater part reprinted from *Good housekeeping*. Mrs M. V. H. Terhune's *The housekeeper's week* (Bobbs-Merrill, \$1.50 n, 640) is a practical discussion of "all around" household duties. Includes material on washing and ironing, cleaning and renovating, extermination of pests, etc.
- 641 George, F. A. Vegetarian cookery. Longmans \$1.25
- 9-5487 Comprehensive cookbook containing a week's menus and tested recipes not excluding use of eggs, milk, cheese etc. By a graduate of National Training School of Cookery, London.
- 641 b Lovewell, Mrs C. F. B., Whittemore, Mrs F. D. D. & Lyon, Mrs H. W. The fireless cooker: how to make it, how to use it, what to cook. Home Pub. Co. \$1
- 8-22506 Clear, detailed directions for making and using various forms of fireless cooking boxes, and the insulated oven, cold box and pail, with helpful suggestions about utensils, etc. and a large body of recipes. Every library should have either this or Mitchell's *Fireless cook book* (Doubleday \$1.25, 1909).
- 9-13933
- 649 Brown, D. R. The baby; a book for mothers and nurses. Whitcomb \$1 n
- 8-36406 Concise, practical information by a physician, on care of a baby during its first two years, devoting special consideration to foods and feeding.

FINE ARTS

See also Juvenile, p. 39

- 728.6 Desmond, H. W. & Frohne, H. W. Building a home: a book of fundamental advice for the layman about to build. Baker & T. \$1.80 n
- 8-35360 Discusses choice and treatment of site, the respective functions of architect and builder, the legitimate scope of the owner's requirements, and generalizes helpfully about correct standards of design in structure, decoration, and furnishing. 106 photographs illustrate text. Oliver Kemp's *Wilderness homes; a book of the log cabin* (Outing \$1.25 n, 728.7) consists of practical directions and advice to the amateur builder, in pleasant, familiar style. Covers selection of site, construction, fireplace, furnishings, cost etc. and includes attractive halftones of exteriors and interiors, plans, drawings and marginal decorations.
- 8-19727 Desmond, Dial, 44:382; Nation, 86:475. Kemp, Nation, 87:314; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:423, Aug. 1, '08.

- 739 Davenport, Cyril. Jewellery.** (Little books on art)
McClurg \$1 n
W6-347 Compact little survey of various forms, necklaces, diadems, bracelets, rings etc. with brief account of famous examples. Includes old designs and those used by uncivilized races. 25 halftones and short bibliography. Fuller in text, illustration and bibliography, and much more sumptuous, H. C. Smith's *Jewellery* (Connoisseur's lib. Putnam \$7.50 n) is important for collectors and arts and crafts students.
8-20539 Davenport, Dial, 45:408; Nation, 87:558; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:656, Nov. 7, '08. Smith, Ath. 1908, 2:308; Internat. Studio, 36:165; Nation, 87:59; Outlook, 89:767.
- 740 c Addison, Mrs J. D. G. Arts and crafts in the middle ages.** (Bell 7/6) Page \$3
8-19089 Describes medieval work in metals, precious stones, enamel, tapestry, embroidery, sculpture, wood and ivory carving, inlay, mosaic book illumination, etc., with some account of famous artisans. 75 illustrations.
Acad. 75:344; Dial, 45:216; Nation, 87:586; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:786, Dec. 19, '08.
- 746 Lowes, Mrs E. L. Chats on old lace and needlework.** Stokes \$2
W9-1 Convenient and well illustrated handbook, of use for history and identification to libraries not already equipped with more complete and sumptuously printed works; p. 21-209, Lace; p. 209-377, Needlework.
Acad. 75:281; Nation, 87:586.
- 748 Sherrill, C. H. Stained glass tours in France.** Lane \$1.50 n
8-856 Describes the notable windows with discriminating appreciation, following three itineraries to show in turn the work of the 13th to 16th centuries. Maps and 13 halftones.
Dial, 44:136; Nation, 86:499.
- 750 c Caffin, C. H. A child's guide to pictures.** Baker & T. \$1.25 n
8-22108 Excellent introduction to principles and qualities underlying good painting. Discusses composition, form, color, movement, brushwork etc. 15 reproductions. It is a pity that this series is handicapped by a title likely to turn away those whom it would serve and attract children who could not comprehend it unaided.
Nation, 87:272; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:458, Aug. 22, '08.
- 759.4 La Farge, John. The higher life in art.** Doubleday \$2.50 n
8-37207 Lectures on the Barbizon school, interpreting and estimating from an artist's viewpoint, in clear cut, popular style, the careers of Delacroix, Millet, Decamps, Diaz, Rousseau, Dupré, Daubigny and Corot. 64 halftone reproductions.
Nation, 88:233; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:30, Jan. 16, '09; Outlook, 91:335.
- 759.5 Mason, James. Fra Angelico. (Masterpieces in color).** (Jack 1/6 n) Stokes 65c n
W8-158 Short essay outlining the life of the man and the qualities of his art, made specially valuable to small libraries by its eight reproductions, remarkably successful in color and effect. The series, uniform in plan, attained a high average in the reproductions of its first four volumes. (See *Velasquez, Best books*, 1907), but some of this year's issues are much less satisfactory. Among the best are the volumes on Rossetti and Van Dyck.

- 760 Weitenkampf, Frank.** How to appreciate prints. Moffat \$1.50 n
 8-34261 Detailed explanation of methods and effects of etching, mezzotint, wood engraving, lithography, photo-mechanical processes, etc. with chapters on collecting, care and subject interest. Though the author's learning sometimes outruns explanation, the book succeeds largely in an admirable attempt. 33 halftone reproductions. Dial, 46:144; Nation, 88:125; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:197, Apr. 3, '09.

MUSIC

- 782 b Krehbiel, H. E.** Chapters of opera. Holt \$3.50 n
 8-37086 Survey of operatic history in New York city from the first authenticated performance (1750) to 1908. Anecdotes and estimates of operas, managers, conductors and singers, with 72 interesting illustrations. *Musical memories* by G. P. Upton (McClurg \$2.75, 780.9) is a chronicle of music in Chicago from its humble beginnings in 1833, with gossip reminiscences of musicians and managers who have visited Chicago. Halftone portraits. Krehbiel, Bookman, 29:86; Nation, 87:636; Putnam, 6:120. Upton, Dial, 45:206; Nation, 87:367.
- 785 c Upton, G. P.** The standard concert guide: a handbook of the standard symphonies, oratorios, cantatas, and symphonic poems for the concert goer. McClurg \$1.75
 8-23575 Combines and condenses author's *Standard symphonies*, *Standard oratorios* and *Standard cantatas*, with some new material on recent composers. Sketches story and describes music, occasionally quoting themes. Appends alphabetical index of principal arias and other popular selections. 58 portraits. Nation, 87:321.
- 786.3 Johnstone, J. A.** Touch, phrasing and interpretation. Scribner \$1.40 n
 9-10748 Clear, sensible essays dispelling some cloudy notions which befog modern piano teaching and practice, with chapters on the interpretation of Bach and educational editions of the piano classics. Josef Hofmann's *Piano playing* (Doubleday 75c n) throws light on the imaginative side of the art and offers hints to students on practice, touch, technic etc. Illustrated by photographs of the pianist in correct and incorrect poses.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Juvenile, p. 39

- 792 Winter, William.** Other days: being chronicles and memories of the stage. Moffat \$3 n
 8-28838 The dean of American dramatic critics writes gracefully, with critical acumen and the sympathy of long personal association, of the great actors of the generation just past: Forrest, McCullough, E. A. Sothorn, Charlotte Cushman, Booth, Jefferson etc. Originally published, except one chapter, in *Saturday Evening Post*. Bookman, 28:341; Dial, 45:246; Forum, 40:504; Nation, 87:392.
- 793 Glover, E. H.** "Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* "Dame Curtsey's" book of guessing contests. McClurg 50c n
 8-23875 One hundred and twenty-five suggestions, old and new, easy and difficult, for adding zest to luncheons, parties, literary clubs, church

- socials, etc. Bertha Johnston's *Home occupations for boys and girls* offers "playwork" for little children. Suggestions accord with kindergarten principles and two chapters describe the kindergarten gifts and occupations.
- 793 **Starr, L. B.** The doll book. Outing \$3 n
9-45 Describes entertainingly dolls of all times and countries, with chapters on collections, manufacture, and educational value. Much of it would interest little girls. Many illustrations, 10 being in color.
Dial, 46:116; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:71, Feb. 6, '09.
- 799 **Rhead, L. J.** The book of fish and fishing. Scribner \$1.50 n
8-18028 Compact manual of fresh and salt water angling, giving information about habitat, characteristics, baits, methods of capture, cooking etc. Based on 25 years' experience between Labrador and Dry Tortugas. Maps, charts, cuts and drawings in text.
Nation, 86:584; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:353, June 20, '08.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Juvenile, p. 39

- 808.2 **Caffin, C. H.** The appreciation of the drama. (Appreciation ser.) Baker & T. \$1 n
8-31502 Discusses the audience, stage, actor and drama from the players' viewpoint, presenting salient principles on which to base appreciation. Four chapters are given to a rather minute analysis of *Hedda Gabler*. *A. L. A. Booklist*
Dial, 46:25; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:697, Nov. 28, '08.
- 808.5 **Everts, K. J.** The speaking voice: principles of training simplified and condensed. Harper \$1 n
8-31444 Practical directions by a teacher of vocal culture for improving the proverbially disagreeable American voice. Gives breathing and vocal exercises and selections for practice in pitch, inflection and tone color.
Nation, 88:368.
- 808.5 **Shurter, E. D.** Extempore speaking, for school and college. Ginn \$1
8-20155 Practical treatise adapted to needs of pupils and teachers. Discusses principles and methods of preparation, giving illustrative material and topics for class exercises.
- 814.41 **Burroughs, John.** Leaf and tendril. Houghton \$1.10 n
8-11501 Out-of-door papers, with essays summarizing author's nature theories and philosophy of life, entitled, The art of seeing things, Gay plumes and dull, Human traits in the animals, Animal and plant intelligence, An outlook upon life, All's right with the world, etc.
Acad. 75:112; Dial, 44:343; Nation, 86:450.
- 814.49 **Crothers, S. M.** By the Christmas fire. Houghton \$1.25 n
8-33150 Essays embodying a genial philosophy and humor, entitled, The bayonet-poker; On being a doctrinaire; Christmas and the literature of disillusion; The ignominy of being grown up; Christmas and the spirit of democracy. Reprinted from the *Atlantic Monthly* and *Everybody's Magazine*.
Nation, 87:601; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:754.

- 814.49 c Martin, E. S. In a new century. Scribner \$1.50 n
8-27778 Subjects of current or perennial interest such as divorce, woman suffrage, speculation, riches, the spiritual quality, discussed with graceful humor and adroit and novel turns of thought.
Bookman, 28:325; Dial, 46:54.
- 814.49 Perry, Bliss. Park-Street papers. Houghton \$1.25 n
8-28842 Graceful, genial contributions to *Atlantic Monthly* during 10 years of editorship, including four New Year prologues and appreciations of Hawthorne, Longfellow, Aldrich, Whittier and F. H. Underwood.
Bookman, 28:478; Dial, 45:297; Nation, 87:437.
- 814.49 Repplier, Agnes. A happy half-century, and other essays. Houghton \$1.10 n
8-27522 Reflections, spiced with smiling malice, on the pious, ornate and sentimental products of the half century (1775-1825) entitled, The literary lady, The child, The pietist, The accursed annual, Our accomplished great-grandmother, etc.
Acad. 75:496; Ath. 1909, 1:311; Bookman, 28:324; Cath. World, 88:256; Dial, 45:254; Nation, 87:386; Spec. 101:888.
- 814.49 Sedgwick, H. D. The new American type, and other essays. Houghton \$1.50 n
8-12605 Twelve popular essays blending half humorous charm and critical acumen and discussing various aspects of literature, art, education, Mrs Wharton, Anne Douglas Sedgwick, Mark Twain etc.
Bookman, 27:404; Dial, 44:380; Nation, 86:511; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:251, May 2, '08; Putnam's, 5:109.
- 816 c Hanscom, E. D. ed. The friendly craft: a collection of American letters. Macmillan \$1.25 n
8-33897 Entertaining letters written by Americans, great and small, from colonial times to present, arranged under such captions as News from home, Little men and little women, Lovers' and friends, Makers of history, The unconquerable hope, etc. Companion volume to *The gentlest art* by E. V. Lucas.
Dial, 45:464; Nation, 87:575; Spec. 102:464.
- 818.4 c Humphrey, Zephine. Over against Green Peak. Holt \$1.25
8-12764 Refreshingly sincere record of country life, full of humor and appreciation of its poetry, by one of three city women who adopted an abandoned farmhouse in Dorset, Vt.
Dial, 44:336; Nation, 86:553.
- 820.4 Alden, H. M. Magazine writing and the new literature. Harper \$2 n
8-28839 Essays largely selected from the "Editor's study" of *Harper's Magazine*. They point out the relation of periodical to general literature, and put forth claims for the "new realism" which have received the tribute of considerable vigorous dissent.
Atlantic, 103:1 (Bliss Perry); Bookman, 28:478; Forum, 41:284; Nation, 87:493.
- 820.4 More, P. E. Shelburne essays: fifth ser. Putnam \$1.25 n
8-14376 On the Greek anthology, Dickens, Gissing, Mrs Gaskell, Freneau, Thoreau, Longfellow, D. G. Mitchell, James Thomson ("B. V."), Chesterfield, Sir Henry Wotton.
Ath. 1909, 1:67; Dial, 45:93; Outlook, 89:811.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Juvenile, p. 39

- 914.2** **Wharton, Mrs A. H.** An English honeymoon.
Lippincott \$1.50 n
- 8-32322** Travel story in letters, of a wedding journey through English cathedral towns, Lorna Doone land, Lake country, Stratford etc 17 halftone photographs in sepia.
Dial, 45:462.
- 914.3** **Dawson, W. H.** The evolution of modern Germany.
Scribner \$4 n
- 9-4082** Elaborate and impartial study of Germany's development as a trading nation since the Franco-Prussian War, and of the economic, social and educational conditions on which it is based. Discusses agricultural problems, state enterprise, colonization, coöperation, socialism etc.
Ath. 1909, 1:36; Dial, 46:225; Nation, 88:536; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:87, Feb. 13, '09; Outlook, 91:246.
- 914.3** **b Sidgwick, Mrs Cecily (Mrs Alfred Sidgwick).** Home life in Germany.
Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 8-20729** The insignificant trifles that make the common round of life are sympathetically and intelligently noted and vividly and humorously described. 16 charming illustrations many of them taken from genre paintings. *Nation*, 87:163
Ath. 1908, 1:754; Forum, 40:63; Spec. 100:831.
- 914.4** **c Waddington, Mrs M. K.** Chateau and country life in France.
Scribner \$2.50 n
- 8-28628** Chatty reminiscences of daily life, fêtes and ceremonies among the nobility, bourgeois and peasantry of the French provinces, with descriptions of some famous chateaux. 24 admirably illustrative drawings.
Ath. 1908, 2:720; Dial, 45:413; Nation, 87:493; Spec. 100:592.
- 914.4** **Wharton, Mrs E. N. J.** A motor-flight through France.
Scribner \$2 n
- 8-30288** Contemplative descriptions, revealing the alert observer and graceful and felicitous writer in rapid glimpses of city and country, cathedral and chateau. 48 excellent halftone photographs.
Acad. 75:545; Ath. 1901, 1:160; Dial, 45:409; Nation, 87:469.
- 914.5** **Duff-Gordon, C. L. (Mrs Aubrey Waterfield).** Home life in Italy: letters from the Apennines.
Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 8-35752** Author lived two years in an ancient castle in Carrara, and conveys her experiences and intimate knowledge of the mountain peasantry and their ways in a pleasant and chatty style. *Tuscan feasts and Tuscan friends* by D. N. Lees (Dodd \$1.75, **914.55**) consists of graceful and rather sentimentally appreciative sketches of summer days in the Tuscan hills, with sympathetic descriptions of patrician and peasant child life. 12 halftones from photographs.
Ath. 1908, 2:538; Dial, 46:231; Nation, 88:196; Sat. R. 106:424; Spec. 101:542.
- 914.5** **b Howells, W. D.** Roman holidays, and others.
Harper \$3 n
- 8-30605** Forty years after his *Italian journeys*, Mr Howells revisits old haunts and describes what he sees and feels under new conditions. He does not join in the conventional wail over modern improvements. 53 halftones from photographs and drawings.
Dial, 45:409; Nation, 87:633.

- 914.6 Marriott, Charles.** *A Spanish holiday.*
 (Methuen 7/6 n) Lane \$2.50 n
- W9-179 Amusing character sketches, adventures and bits of local color in an account of the walking trip of two young Englishmen through the Basque provinces and parts of Castile. Illustrated by halftones from drawings and photographs. Havelock Ellis's *Soul of Spain* (Houghton \$2 n) includes thoughtful essays in interpretation of the life, thought and temperament of modern Spain, with excursions into her literary and artistic past. Maude Howe Elliott's *Sun and shadow in Spain* (Little \$3 n), inviting and lightly written sketches of Granada, Toledo, the Seville fair, the king's wedding, etc., is illustrated by halftones representing Spanish art and life and four colored drawings by John Elliott.
- 8-17935 Marriott, Ath. 1909, 1:405; Nation, 87:574; Sat. R. 106:764. Ellis, Acad. 74:754; Ath. 1908, 2:264; Bookman, 27:520; Dial, 45:113; Nation. 87:38; Putnam's, 4:748. Elliott, Dial, 45:410; Nation, 87:577.
- 914.81 Willson, T. B.** *Norway at home.*
 (Newnes 5/ n) Scribner \$1.75 n
- 8-22498 Well written, compact and reliable description of country and people, with chapters on government, religion, education, national defense, agriculture, literature and resources. By an Englishman who has spent much time in Norway. 12 halftone photographs. A more leisurely survey of history, scenery, social, economic and political conditions, for the fireside traveler and prospective tourist, is found in Monroe's *In viking land* (Page \$3). 48 excellent halftone photographs.
- 8-30604 Willson, Ath. 1908, 1:759; Nation, 87:161. Monroe, Nation, 88:90; Spec. 101:1108.
- 915.5 Williams, E. C.** *Across Persia.* Longmans \$3.50
- 8-9064 A record in kindly humorous vein of travel in remoter parts, concerned chiefly with the primitive life of the country, scenery and the remains of ancient civilization. W. P. Cresson in *Persia, the awakening East* (Lippincott \$3.50) journeys by caravan over main traveled roads, mainly interested in present diplomatic complications and conditions indicating progress. J. G. Wishard's *Twenty years in Persia* (Revell \$1.50) is a medical missionary's view of social, industrial and political Persia of today, with notes of travel in Kurdistan (northwest Persia). *Queer things about Persia* (Lippincott \$3.50 n) is an entertaining record transcribed by Douglas Sladen, of the experiences and impressions gained by two years' residence in Teheran by M. Eustache de Lorey, a young member of the French legation. All four books are attractively illustrated with halftones from photographs, but only Mr Wishard's has an adequate map.
- 8-17797 Williams, Acad. 73:206; Ath. 1908, 2:206; Dial, 44:106; Spec. 99:781. Cresson, Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:620; Nation, 87:189; Outlook, 89:623. Wishard, Independent, 65:1308. Lorey & Sladen, Ath. 1908, 2:206; Dial, 44:107; Nation, 85:450; Sat. R. 104:767; Spec. 99:438.
- 8-31141 **915.69 a Van Dyke, H. J.** *Out of doors in the Holy Land: im-*
pressions of travel in body and spirit.
 Scribner \$1.50 n
- 8-29361 Chapters describing sights, experiences and feelings attending a caravan journey through Palestine. Pendant to each is a psalm in the manner of the old Hebrew poets. Originally published in *Ladies Home Journal*. 12 delicately colored illustrations.
- Ath. 1909, 1:100; Dial, 45:408; Nation, 87:548; Spec. 102:160.

- 916.7 **Kirkland, Caroline.** Some African highways. Estes \$1.50
- 8-19264 Interesting narrative of the journey of two American women to Uganda and the Transvaal, its vivid pictures of English and native life showing quick perception and accuracy of touch. Includes a chapter on the sleeping sickness. Map of the Uganda railway and photographic illustrations. *Ruwenzori* (Dutton \$8 n), a sumptuous volume illustrated by wonderful panoramic photographs, is the official account of the Duke d'Abruzzi's exploration of this mountain range of equatorial Africa, written by Filippo de Filippi from the Prince's notes and journals, and supplemented by appendixes giving scientific observations and lists of flora and fauna. Five maps. A. F. R. Wollaston in *From Ruwenzori to the Congo* (Murray 15/n, Dutton \$5 n) discourses humorously of the romance and hardships of tropical travel. Author was physician to a collecting expedition sent (1905) by the British Museum, and made creditable ascents on his own account, antedating by a year, the duke's thorough exploration. Six appendixes giving information useful to travelers. Halftones from excellent photographs. Two maps.
- 9-6571 Kirkland, Nation, 87:267; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:439, Aug. 8, '08; Spec. 102:159. Filippi, Dial, 46:184; Independent, 65:1566; Nation, 88:95; Sat. R. 107:49; Spec. 101:997. Wollaston, Dial, 46:365; Nation, 88:339; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:115, Feb. 27, '09; Sat. R. 107:49; Spec. 101:676.
- 9-7998 **b Flandrau, C. M.** Viva Mexico! Appleton \$1.25 n
- 8-28075 Vivid, sympathetic and humorous impressions of Mexican life and character by an American resident. Unusually readable and well founded.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:638, Oct. 31, '08.
- 917.2 **c Hornaday, W. T.** Camp-fires on desert and lava. Scribner \$3 n
- 8-30960 Racy narrative of the distinguished zoologist's experiences while exploring a little known volcanic region in northwestern Mexico. Hunting, geographical knowledge and the study of plant and animal life were the main objects in view. Maps, 60 halftones.
Acad. 75:544; Nation, 88:167; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Nov. 21, '08, p. 5.
- 917.29 **Ober, F. A.** A guide to the West Indies and Bermudas. Dodd \$2.25 n
- 8-7374 Comprehensive guide, with many illustrations and five maps. Provides descriptions of each island, its attractions, resources, climate, history, hotels, and routes throughout and from United States, Canada and Europe. Well printed and convenient in form.
Dial, 44:355; Nation, 86:282.
- 917.3 **a Brooks, J. G.** As others see us: a study of progress in the United States. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 8-31147 Collates the opinions expressed about the United States by distinguished foreign visitors from Captain Basil Hall in 1827 to Professor Münsterberg, commenting frankly and shrewdly. Interprets changes in criticism and in spirit of receiving it as indicative of national progress and notes other signs of advance. Nicholas
- 8-34126 Murray Butler's *The American as he is* (Macmillan \$1 n) consists of three lectures before the University of Copenhagen, considering the American in his threefold character of political, social and intellectual being.
- 8-19181 *The twentieth century American* (Putnam \$1.75 n) by H. P. Robinson is an impartial and discriminating comparison of the English and American people by an Englishman who, through 20

years' residence in the United States, gained a wide knowledge of its political and social life. Urges Anglo-American alliance.

Brooks, Bookman, 28:607; Dial, 46:54; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:1, Jan. 2, '09 (Edward Cary). Butler, Dial, 46:25; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:6, Jan. 2, '09. Robinson, Acad. 75:159; Bookman, 28:44; Spec. 101:813.

- 917.8 **Grey, Zane.** The last of the plainsmen. Outing \$1.50 n
8-24293 Informal record of adventures in 1907 on the Arizona desert, hunting big game with Buffalo Jones, known as the preserver of the American bison; with camp fire stories of the latter's experiences. Excellent halftones.
Dial, 45:256; Nation, 87:287.
- 917.9 **Johnson, Clifton.** Highways and byways of the Pacific coast. (American highways and byways)
Macmillan \$2 n
8-26885 As in earlier volumes, author's excellent photographs furnish a valuable basis for the rather desultory glimpses of rural life and material conditions which he offers.
Dial, 45:410; Nation, 88:140.
- 917.94 **James, G. W.** Through Ramona's country.
Little \$2 n
8-34801 Sifts fact from fiction in Helen Hunt Jackson's *Ramona*, comparing characters with supposed originals and identifying scenes, incidents and southern California setting. Author, thoroughly familiar with country, pictures in detail missions, Indian life, customs and conditions. Many illustrations.
Nation, 88:140; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:766, Dec. 12, '08.
- 917.98 **Cook, F. A.** To the top of the continent. (Geog. lib.)
Doubleday \$2.50 n
8-7371 Graphic account of the conquest of Mt McKinley in Alaska, North America's highest peak, 1903-6. The ascent combined the perils and hardships of high Alpine climbing with the difficulties of Arctic exploration. Appendixes giving scientific data, maps and halftone reproductions of photographs and drawings.
Dial, 44:346; Nation, 86:405; Spec. 101:590.
- 917.98 **Higginson, Mrs Ella.** Alaska, the great country.
Macmillan \$2.50
8-33137 Enthusiastic, picturesque descriptions of scenery and resources interwoven with history of country, observations on life and customs, and reminiscences of travels; based on several summer visits. Map and about 50 halftones.
Nation, 88:229.
- 918 **Ruhl, A. B.** The other Americans: the cities, the countries, and especially the people of South America.
Scribner \$2 n
8-27368 Anecdotes, apt comparisons, varied details and the humorous semisatirical attitude of the author make a very entertaining account of social, political and economic South America. Statistical appendix, maps and 24 halftones. Published first in *Collier's Weekly* and *Scribner's Magazine*.
Ath. 1908, 2:573; Nation, 88:64.
- 919.14 **Moses, Mrs E. B.** (Mrs Bernard Moses). Unofficial letters of an official's wife.
Appleton \$1.50
8-29360 Entertaining letters from the wife of a member of the Philippine commission 1900-2, relating her social, domestic and travel experiences in oriental America.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

See also Juvenile, p. 40

- 932 **Breasted, J. H.** History of the ancient Egyptians. (Hist. ser. for Bible students) Scribner \$1.25 n
- 8-15332 From earliest times to Persian conquest; mainly a condensation and abridgment of his authoritative larger work (Scribner 1905), but incorporates results of recent discoveries. Excellent maps. Biblical World, 32:79; Nation, 87:462; Spec. 101:812.
- 940.5 **Robinson, J. H. & Beard, C. A.** The development of modern Europe: an introduction to the study of current history. 2 v. Ginn v.1, \$1.50; v.2, \$1.60
- 7-36724 From the accession of Louis XIV (1643) to the Peace Congress of 1907. Devotes comparatively little space to political and military events, emphasizing economic development. Bibliographies at ends of chapters. 37 maps, 21 illustrations.
- 8-30037 This admirably succinct and interesting narrative is supplemented, chapter by chapter, by their *Readings in modern European history*, (2v. Ginn v. 1, 1908, \$1.40 n; v. 2, 1909, \$1.50 n; in 1 volume abridged 1909, \$1.50), selections and translations from sources. Classified bibliography.
- Development of modern Europe*, Amer. Hist. R. 14:188; Dial, 44:383; Nation, 86:465; *Readings*, Amer. Hist. R. 14:639.
- 947.08 **Urussow, Prince S. D.** Memoirs of a Russian governor, Prince Serge Dmitriyevich Urussow; tr. and ed. by Herman Rosenthal. Harper \$1.50 n
- 8-3431 A "constructive" Russian patriot and member of the first Duma (1906). Prince Urussow was governor of Bessarabia directly after the massacre at Kishinev, its capital city. This interesting contemporary document exposes civil and military corruption and traces the responsibility for the anti-Semitic outbreak to deliberate government policies.
- Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:464; Ath. 1908, 1:381; Bookman, 27:274; Spec. 101:332.
- 954 **Smith, V. A.** Oxford student's history of India. Oxford Univ. 60c
- 9-14582 Brief outline of Indian history prepared to meet entrance requirements for Calcutta University. Numerous chronological tables, 7 historical maps, 10 illustrations. The motive of Mrs F. A. Steel's *India through the ages* (Dutton \$1.25) is not presentation of events or economic progress, but to display the picturesque and romantic side of India's history. Seven maps.
- 9-5188 Steel, Ath. 1909, 1:127; Nation, 88:418; Outlook, 91:814; Sat. R. 106:548; Spec. 101:950.
- 962 **Cromer, Evelyn Baring, 1st earl of.** Modern Egypt. Macmillan \$6 n
- 8-8125 The charm of these volumes is that the work is recounted by one who was a large part of that which he describes and whose grasp and penetration as a writer are so evidently the product of his great qualities as an administrator. *Nation*, 86:236
- Ath. 1908, 1:345; Bookman, 27:492; Dial, 44:237; Spec. 100:374, 420.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Juvenile, p. 40

- 971.2 **Laut, A. C.** Conquest of the great Northwest. 2v. Outing \$5
- 8-31815 Picturesque, dramatic history of the Hudson Bay Company as adventurer, pathfinder, empire builder from Rupert's Land to Cali-

- fornia. Based on original narratives and records, many newly brought to light. Maps, portraits and other illustrations. The more serious student will turn to Burpee's *Search for the western sea* (Appleton \$5 n, 917.1) which, though less entertaining, is of more substantial value.
- 8-23910
- 973.782 *b* **Andrews, E. F.** The war-time journal of a Georgia girl, 1864-1865. Appleton \$2.50 n
- 8-27163 Intimate, contemporaneous record of family and social life in the last days of the Confederacy and at the beginning of reconstruction, reflecting the passions and animosities of the period. Author's introduction is written with mature philosophy and the patriotism of the new South. 16 halftone plates.
Nation, 88:283; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:523, Sept. 26, '08.
- 974.71 *c* **Hill, F. T.** The story of a street. Harper \$1.60 n
- 8-31816 Clear, vivacious narrative of history of Wall street through Dutch and revolutionary periods to 1908, noting changes in physical aspect, its share in city and national history and the part played by residents. Reproductions of drawings, paintings and facsimiles.
Nation, 88:146; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:134, Mar. 6, '09; Outlook, 91:20.
- 974.799 **Hulbert, A. B.** The Niagara river. Putnam \$3.50 n
- 8-29355 History and description of the Niagara region, the commercial importance of the falls and the regulation of their use, with chapter on the adventurers who have crossed or descended them. 67 plates, reproducing photographs, drawings, sketch maps, etc.
Dial, 45:411.
- 975.5 **Page, T. N.** The Old Dominion: her making and her manners. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 8-7373 Essays and addresses appreciative of Virginia's history and social life, entitled: The beginning of America, Jamestown, Colonial life, The revolutionary movement, Thomas Jefferson and the University of Virginia, The southern people during reconstruction, An old Virginia Sunday, etc.
Amer. Hist. R. 14:182; Annals of Amer. Acad. 32:627; Dial, 44:382.
- 977.5 *c* **Thwaites, R. G.** Wisconsin; the Americanization of a French settlement. (American commonwealths) Houghton \$1.25 n
- 8-34125 Interesting, scholarly study of the development of widely scattered French trading posts into an energetic, enterprising American state. W. W. Folwell's *Minnesota* (977.6) in same series is a popular, concise account of that state's political, economic and industrial evolution to present time.
- 8-29356 Thwaites, Amer. Hist. R. 14:629; Nation, 88:336. Folwell, Amer. Hist. R. 14:631; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:653, Nov. 7, '08.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Juvenile, p. 40

- a* **Aldrich. Greenslet, Ferris.** The life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich. Houghton \$3 n
- 8-27511 Authorized biography. A remarkable achievement in presenting a well rounded, vivid personality with a minimum of words and the studious reserve concerning intimate details which the poet would have demanded. Quotes largely from his letters.
Ath. 1909, 1:95; Dial, 45:250; Forum, 40:500; Nation, 87:331.

- Blaine, Mrs H. B. (Stanwood).** Letters of Mrs James G. Blaine; ed. by H. S. Blaine Beale. Duffield \$4 n
 8-35845 Letters 1869-89, written for the most part to her children. Though consisting largely of details of family life, they throw interesting sidelights on Mr Blaine's political career, and on Washington social life, give brief, vivid glimpses of prominent contemporaries, and reveal an unselfish, loving and courageous personality.
 Dial, 46:114; Nation, 88:226; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:765; Outlook, 91:316.
- Borrow. Walling, R. A. J. George Borrow.** Cassell \$1.75 n
 9-8065 A new life of Borrow, though lacking the charm of his own self-revelation in his books, may serve to call them to the attention of new readers.
 Ath. 1909, 1:254.
- Calhoun. Hunt, Gaillard.** John C. Calhoun. (American crisis biographies) Jacobs \$1.25
 8-23726 Skilful, judicial treatment of the representative of the nullification doctrine. Unlike Holst's biography, it gives personal history as well as a full survey of his political career.
 Amer. Hist. R. 14:368; Nation, 88:18; Outlook, 91:22.
- Cornwallis-West, Mrs Jennie (Jerome).** The reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill. Century \$3.50
 8-30607 Includes her girlhood in Paris and later experiences in social, diplomatic and political life. Gives piquant and unconventional glimpses of prominent figures and events and contains many good stories.
 Dial, 46:108; Nation, 87:462; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:650, Nov. 7, '08; Outlook, 90:841; Sat. R. 106:487; Spec. 101:589.
- c Davis. Dodd, W. E.** Jefferson Davis. (American crisis biographies) Jacobs \$1.25 n
 8-820 Sympathetic yet judicial, portraying the Confederate president as a man of high character and great ability who used his resources to the best advantage but whose cause was defeated by its inherent weakness.
 Amer. Hist. R. 13:878; Nation, 86:556.
- c Douglas. Johnson, Allen.** Stephen A. Douglas: a study in American politics. Macmillan \$2.50 n
 8-11832 Distinctly drawn picture of political career of "The Little Giant," Lincoln's great rival before the war, doing justice to better qualities as well as recognizing limitations. Based on private letters, public documents and Douglas's autobiography.
 Dial, 45:211; Nation, 86:577; Spec. 101:475.
- b Edison. Jones, F. A.** Thomas Alva Edison: sixty years of an inventor's life. Crowell \$2 n
 8-4377 A really fascinating biography which makes no pretense to distinctive literary style but tells the story of the man and the inventor with simplicity, enthusiasm and sincerity. *A. L. A. Booklist*
 Dial, 44:126; Nation, 86:313; Nature, 78:122.
- Holland, R. S.** Builders of united Italy. Holt \$2 n
 8-24568 Popular, sympathetic sketches of Alfieri, Manzoni, Gioberti, Manin, Mazzini, Cavour, Garibaldi, and Victor Emmanuel, patriots of thought and action who aroused the national spirit and contributed in their several ways to the struggle for national unity.
 Dial, 45:348; Nation, 87:314; Spec. 102:310.

Ibsen. **Gosse, E. W.** Henrik Ibsen. (Literary lives)
Scribner \$1 n

- 7-41565 Temperate but appreciative study of Ibsen's peculiar genius, the influences molding it and its significance in the development of Norwegian literature and culture. As the original Ibsen prophet in England, Mr Gosse speaks with easy authority. Less compact and vivacious in style. Montrose Moses's *Ibsen, the man and his plays* (Kennerley \$1.50 n) is the more comprehensive and serious work. It sums up the whole body of Ibsen literature, critical and biographical, giving detailed synopses and theatrical history of plays and enthusiastic but discriminating evaluations. Bibliography.
Gosse, Acad. 74:577; Atlantic, 102:260; Dial, 44:108; Nation, 86:222; Putnam's, 4:238; Sat. R. 105:331. Moses, Dial, 46:192; Nation, 87:609; North Amer. R. 189:621; Outlook, 91:773.

Kelvin. **Gray, Andrew.** Lord Kelvin: an account of his scientific life and work. (English men of science ser.)
Dutton \$1 n

- 9-8091 Account of Sir William Thompson's scientific achievements with brief sketch of personality, by his former pupil and successor in the chair of natural philosophy at Glasgow University. Chiefly interesting to students of physics.

Ath. 1908, 2:307; Dial, 46:189; Nation, 87:166; Spec. 101:474.

Lear, Edward. Letters to Chichester Fortescue, Lord Carlingford and Frances, Countess Waldegrave; ed. by Lady Strachey. Duffield \$3.50 n

- 8-28968 They bubble continually with the high spirits and freakish fancies of the author of the *Book of nonsense*, while they also reveal his more serious interests. Portraits and author's illustrations.

Dial, 45:217; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:493, Sept. 12, '08; Putnam's, 5:490; Spec. 99:1052.

c Lincoln. **Morgan, James.** Abraham Lincoln, the boy and the man. Macmillan \$1.50 n

- 8-28434 Straightforward, sympathetic account of struggles and achievements, illustrating the great president's noble qualities by numerous anecdotes. 23 photographic halftones. In *The boyhood of Lincoln* (Doubleday 50c n) Eleanor Atkinson reproduces in the vernacular the reminiscences of aged Dennis Hanks, his cousin and playmate, as delivered between naps and reveries. Though adding little that is new, interesting as a contribution from Lincoln's own family. 11 photographic halftones of home and neighborhood scenes. H. B. Binns's *Abraham Lincoln* (Temple biog.) (Dutton \$1.50) is a vigorous, sympathetic but not uncritical presentation of life and character, not attempting to fill in historical background, by an Englishman who regards Lincoln as "the greatest of the popular statesmen of the last century." Maps, facsimiles and portraits. *The story-life of Lincoln* by Wayne Whipple (Winston \$1.75 n), is a compilation, crudely bound, printed and illustrated of 500 incidents selected from authentic lives and reminiscences and arranged chronologically. Affords a many-sided view of personality and genius and will serve as a supplement to a good life.

Morgan, Acad. 75:492; Spec. 101:887. Binns, Dial, 44:249; Nation, 87:98; Spec. 100:649.

Low, W. H. A chronicle of friendships. 1873-1900.
Scribner \$3 n

- 8-30913 Reminiscences of friends of student days in Paris and Barbizon and later years in England and the United States, including

J. F. Millet, St Gaudens, W. E. Henley and notably R. L. Stevenson and his cousin R. A. M. Stevenson.

Ath. 1908, 1:125; Nation, 87:662.

Mansfield. Wilstach, Paul. Richard Mansfield: the man and the actor. Scribner \$3.50 n

8-31676 Authorized biography, complete as a record of Mansfield's achievement and invariably sympathetic in revelation of his generous and stormy personality, but too colored by enthusiasm to be the final and authoritative pronouncement on his art. Many portraits.

Bookman, 28:483; Dial, 46:12; Forum, 41:281; Nation, 87:500; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:667, Nov. 14, '08; Outlook, 91:650.

a Palmer. Palmer, G. H. The life of Alice Freeman Palmer. Houghton \$1.50 n

8-12560 Professor Palmer's biography of his wife, widely known as former president of Wellesley College, is strikingly successful in its simple frankness, dignity and subtle appreciation.

Dial, 44:372; Independent, 65:611; Nation, 86:444; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:276, May 16, '08; Outlook, 89:262; School R. 16:687.

Scott, Thomas A. Smith, F. H. Captain Thomas A. Scott, master diver; one who was not afraid and who spoke the truth. (True American types ser.)

Amer. Unitarian Ass'n 60c n

8-28435 Brief, enthusiastic and inspiring portrayal of the life and personality of the original of *Caleb West*, a man of little education but honored for natural ability and physical and moral courage.

Terry, Ellen. The story of my life: recollections and reflections. Doubleday \$3.50 n

8-36391 These reminiscences practically cover theatrical art in the last half century and deal with many of England's most famous figures in art, literature and politics. Not wholly satisfactory as a biography, but a breezy recital of experiences and frank, discriminating judgments of fellow actors. Numerous illustrations. Published in *McClure's Magazine*.

Ath. 1908, 2:411; Dial, 46:41; Nation, 87:584; Sat. R. 106:449; Spec. 101:447.

c Wenckebach. Müller, Margarethe. Carla Wenckebach, pioneer. Ginn \$1.25 n

8-29596 Fraulein Wenckebach, as the head of Wellesley's German department, was a pioneer in the reform of language teaching in America. Her naïve and forceful personality is drawn against a background of widely varied and unconventional experiences.

Dial, 46:116; Nation, 87:582.

Whistler. Pennell, Mrs Elizabeth (Robins) & Joseph. The Life of James McNeill Whistler. 2 v.

Lippincott \$10 n

W8-190 Authorized, based on material furnished by Whistler and his family and written with a sympathy and appreciation founded on intimate friendship. Lavishly provided with plates (141), including photogravures and halftones. O. H. Bacher's *With Whistler in Venice* (Century \$4 n) is an interesting account of the period in Whistler's life about which the least is known, is full of anecdotes and illustrated with excellent etchings and lithographs and five Whistler letters.

8-27402 Pennell, Dial, 45:448; Int. Studio, 36, sup. 59; Nation, 87:532; Spec. 101:779. Bacher, Dial, 45:406; Int. Studio, 36, sup. 58; Nation, 87:448.

c Willard, J. F. "Josiah Flynt," *pseud.* My life.

- 8-30135 Josiah Flynt Willard, vagabond, citizen of the Under World, and practical sociologist, analyzes candidly and without dramatic pose the impulses which have dominated his erratic and interesting life. Outing \$2 n
Charities, 21:992; Dial, 45:338; Nation, 88:188.

FICTION

See also Juvenile, p. 41

- 8-15729 **Bazin, René.** The nun. Scribner \$1
Follows the fortunes of five French nuns after the secularization of their convent. One, a beautiful girl of 23, falls into evil hands and sinks to the depths. A poignant and pitiful story told with delicacy and restraint.
Acad. 74:656; Ath. 1908, 1:318; Nation, 86:402; Sat. R. 105:241.
- 8-20677 **Booth, E. C.** The post-girl. Century \$1.50
A musician seeking inspiration on the Yorkshire coast, the winsome rural mail carrier, and a genial parish priest, leading characters in this whole-souled romance, are supported by a large caste of inimitable rustics.
Arena, 40:392; Atlantic, 103:703; Bookman, 27:579; Dial, 45:88.
- 8-9812 **Bourget, Paul.** The weight of the name. Little \$1.50
Touching story of the conflict between an old French marquis, who cherishes feudal and religious traditions, and his son, an embodiment of the new order, who loves a charming bourgeoisie.
Arena, 40:629; Cath. World, 87:403; Nation, 86:401.
- 8-5576 **Cameron, Margaret (Mrs H. C. Lewis).** The cat and the canary. Harper \$1
Short, highly amusing story of a sudden dilemma. Published in *Harper's*.
- a* **Churchill, Winston.** Mr Crewe's career. Macmillan \$1.50
Follows the fortunes of a contemporary war between corrupt and reform elements in New England state politics. A charming love story provides a complementary interest.
Dial, 44:349; Forum, 40:60; Nation, 86:447; Spec. 100:870.
- 8-23917 **Connolly, J. B.** An Olympic victor. Scribner \$1.25
Story, alive with fine spirit, of the Olympic games at Athens in 1896. The young Greek hero runs the Marathon inspired by the love of a beautiful girl.
Bookman, 28:106.
- c* **Conrad, Joseph.** The point of honor: a military tale. Doubleday \$1.25
Story of a fantastic feud between two high spirited young French officers, continued through the Napoleonic wars and First Empire. A crisp comedy of cross purposes full of pathetically absurd situations.
Dial, 46:263; Nation, 87:364; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:624.
- 8-11702 **Day, H. F.** King Spruce. Harper \$1.50
Tense, vivid drama of the Maine woods; the young hero fights against the rule by money, brutality and corruption of a great timber king, father of the girl he loves.
Dial, 44:349; Nation, 86:557.

- c Deland, Mrs M. W. (Campbell).* R. J.'s mother and some other people. Harper \$1.50
 8-15300 Six short stories, five involving situations turning on the more delicate moral distinctions. Well worth reading but lacking the quaint flavor of *Old Chester tales*.
 Ath. 1908, 1:695; Bookman, 27:578; Nation, 86:580; Spec. 100:980.
- a De Morgan, W. F.* Somehow good. Holt \$1.75
 8-4365 Plot turns upon the hero's loss of memory from an electric shock, and unconscious remarriage to the wife of his youth after 20 years' separation. Combines modern plot, a garrulous mid-Victorian style, warm-hearted philosophy and rich humor.
 Acad. 74:507; Ath. 1908, 1:252; Bookman, 27:176; Dial, 44:132; Nation, 86:152; Putnam's, 4:617; Sat. R. 105:241.
- b Foster, Maximilian.* Corrie who? Small \$1.50
 8-30937 A modern version of the old tale of beautiful imprisoned maiden, ogress and gallant prince. Clever of its kind, sustained in interest, full of surprises and showing unusual power of grotesque portraiture.
 Atlantic, 107:704; Nation, 87:605.
- a Fox, John, jr.* The trail of the lonesome pine. Scribner \$1.50
 8-27497 A Kentucky feud and an industrial boom furnish the background for the idyllic love story of a young northern engineer who discovers in a little mountain girl a rare wilderness flower and transplants her for cultivation. A reworking of the theme of the author's *Mountain Europa*, using some material from his *Blue grass and rhododendron* sketches.
 Bookman, 28:364; Dial, 95:457; Nation, 87:466; Sat. R. 107:82; Spec. 101:187.
- c Gale, Zona.* Friendship village. Macmillan \$1.50
 8-30534 Life in a village community in the Middle West, portrayed with keen appreciation of the homely sincerity of neighborhood friendships and the pathos and humor of quiet lives.
 Acad. 75:595; Bookman, 28:476; Nation, 87:655.
- Galsworthy, John.* A commentary. Putnam \$1.50
 8-33812 Sketches which seem to visualize in a series of disquieting pictures the smug, complacent comfort and needless misery of the world. Bitterly sad or satirical in tone but of keenly imaginative quality.
 Ath. 1908, 2:126; Independent, 65:1305; Nation, 87:317; Sat. R. 105:826.
- Glasgow, E. A. G.* The ancient law. Doubleday \$1.50
 8-2945 A defaulter, released from prison, rehabilitates himself by social service only to encounter in his daughter the tragic results of her inherited temperament. The local atmosphere and humors of rural Virginia are effectively portrayed.
 Acad. 74:767; Ath. 1908, 1:380; Bookman, 27:59; Dial, 44:134; Nation, 86:152; Sat. R. 105:760; Spec. 100:505.
- a Harker, Mrs L. A.* Miss Esperance and Mr Wych-erly. Scribner \$1.50
 8-25368 Story of two delightful little boys and their no less delightful guardians, an elderly scholar and a little Scotch maiden lady. Told with idyllic simplicity and delicacy. Some of the same characteristics reappear in *His first leave*.
 Acad. 73:397; Ath. 1908, 2:469; Spec. 101:680.

- Henderson, C. H.** The lighted lamp. Houghton \$1.50
 8-27806 Portrays the spiritual and intellectual development, through European travel and the influence of three unusual women, of a Boston clerk who unexpectedly inherits a fortune. Psychological story advancing some theosophical ideas, of special interest to a few.
 Nation, 87:497; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:672, Nov. 14, '08.
- Herrick, Robert.** The master of the inn. Scribner 50c n
 8-14332 Uplifting, artistic short story portraying an unusual personality and alive to the beauty and healing power of nature. Reprinted from *Scribner's*.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:286, May 23, '08; Outlook, 89:84, 324.
- Hewlett, M. H.** Halfway House: a comedy of degrees. Scribner \$1.50
 8-19024 An unconventional comedy of modern manners. A gentleman vagabond and itinerant philosopher, tenant of a gipsy cart, persuades a rebellious beggar queen to be true to her self and her elderly and too condescending King Cophetua.
 Ath. 1908, 2:536; Bookman, 27:603; Dial, 45:215; Nation, 87:212; Sat. R. 106:487; Spec. 101:1061.
- Johnston, Mary.** Lewis Rand. Houghton \$1.50
 8-23560 Follows the Napoleonic rise of a young Democrat in the aristocratic and Federalist Virginia of Jefferson's time (1790-1809). Easily successful in love, professional life and politics, his overweening ambition dwarfs his moral standards and checks his career.
 Ath. 1908, 2:537; Bookman, 28:144; Dial, 45:294; Nation, 87:317; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 5; Spec. 101:887.
- Jordan, E. G.** Many kingdoms. Harper \$1.50
 8-30707 Clever stories of children and older folks, fanciful, humorous, pathetic and tragic.
 Nation, 87:526; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:720, Dec. 5, '08.
- Locke, James.** The stem of the crimson dahlia. Moffat \$1.50
 8-3426 Hero and heroine are Americans involved in political intrigue in Constantinople and the Balkans. The plot combines familiar elements of mystery, adventure and love, but the presentation is distinguished by good workmanship and atmosphere.
 Acad. 75:356; Ath. 1908, 2:398; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:82, Feb. 15, '08.
- Lucas, E. V.** Over Bemerton's: an easy-going chronicle. Macmillan \$1.50
 8-28632 Genial, digressive reminiscences and observations of a bachelor who after 33 years' absence from London returns and takes lodgings over a bookshop.
 Ath. 1908, 2:537; Nation, 87:415; Spec. 101:548.
- Marshall, Archibald.** Exton Manor. Dodd \$1.50
 8-3427 A tempest in a village teapot, the storm centering about a high-church vicar and his slanderous wife, a low-church lady of the manor and a tenant who is a "deceased wife's sister." Told in the mild, intimate style made familiar by Trollope.
 Acad. 1907, 1:216; Ath. 1907, 1:221; Bookman, 27:178; Nation, 86:579; Sat. R. 103:562; Spec. 98:462.

Mason, C. A. The binding of the strong.

Revell \$1.50

8-23544

Romantic, well founded story of Milton's love for a beautiful girl, set in the stormy period of the English revolution and relating how Milton faced and decided the divorce question.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:544, Oct. 3, '08.

b Mitchell, S. W. The red city: a novel of the second administration of President Washington.

Century \$1.50

8-30709

Concerns the fortunes in love, business and revenge of a young vicomte who escaped to Philadelphia from the Reign of Terror. Local coloring, historical accuracy, and characterization take precedence over plot in a leisurely story in which Hugh Wynne, "Aunt Gainor," Washington, Hamilton, Jefferson and Randolph appear.

Acad. 75:522; Ath. 1908, 2:756; Bookman, 28:475; Dial, 45:456.

b Palmer, Frederick. The big fellow. Moffat \$1.50

8-25371

A young lawyer, "big" in heart, brain and body, refuses a long coveted appointment to the bench to accept the governorship of a Pacific island, where he successfully develops the American policy of "benevolent assimilation." Reminiscent of the character and career of President Taft.

Dial, 45:455; Nation, 87:364.

Rhodes, H. G. The adventures of Charles Edward.

Little \$1.50

8-13950

Charles Edward Austin and his charming English wife, Lady Angela, both richly endowed with humor and worldly goods, indulge in ingenious and fantastic practical jokes to the delight of their friends and usually to the substantial benefit of their victims.

Acad. 72:169; Arena, 40:126; Ath. 1907, 1:98; Bookman, 27:414; N. Y. Times 13:302, May 30, '08.

a Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). The wooing of Calvin Parks. Estes \$1.25

8-23552

A candy peddler and a Maine spinster keeping house for two eccentric bachelor cousins, all middle-aged, are the objects of droll yet loving caricature in this entertaining tale.

Nation, 87:340.

Richmond, Mrs G. L. S. On Christmas day in the morning. Doubleday 75c n

8-30013

Short story, genial, touching, presenting a happily arrayed moral and good for reading aloud. Published in *Everybody's Magazine*.

c Robins, Elizabeth (Mrs G. R. Parkes) "C. E. Raymond," *pseud.* Come and find me. Century \$1.50

8-5885

Vivid story of California and Alaska. Its double *motif* is the lure of Klondike gold and the ever potent magnetism of the Uttermost North. *A. L. A. Booklist*

Ath. 1908, 1:412; Dial, 44:245; Nation, 86:354; Sat. R. 105:273.

Seawell, M. E. The last duchess of Belgarde.

Appleton \$1.25

8-17998

Exquisitely tender and sad episode of the Reign of Terror, the characters being a shy, devoted and brave young duchess and her indifferent husband, a man of the world.

Nation, 87:36; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:351, June 20, '08.

- c **Sheldon, M. B.** Coffee and a love affair: an American girl's romance on a coffee plantation. Stokes \$1
- 8-21616 A vivacious unaffected narrative, combining information about coffee growing in South America and life on a Sierra plantation, description of scenery and an interesting romance.
- Silberrad, U. L.** Desire. Doubleday \$1.50
- 9-1586 Story of a friendship between a man and woman, based on common interests and mutual understanding and helpfulness — a stable foundation for the superstructure of love. A sincere and bracing book of excellent literary workmanship.
Acad. 75:355; Ath. 1908, 2:469; Spec. 101:636.
- a **Smith, F. H.** Peter: a novel of which he is not the hero. Scribner \$1.50
- 9-5205 Roseate story of a lovable old gentleman who interests himself in the love and business affairs of an impetuous, high-minded protégé, and holds up an ideal of graciousness, honor and conservative business methods.
Bookman, 28:153; Dial, 45:213; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:506.
- Smith, H. J.** Amédée's son. Houghton \$1.50
- 8-23927 Idyllic tale of a boy's struggles against the call of the sea in his blood. Scene laid among the religious and superstitious French folk of Cape Breton.
Nation, 87:341; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:549, Oct. 3, '08.
- Tarkington, N. B.** The guest of Quesnay. Doubleday \$1.50
- 8-27810 An idyllic little drama played in and about a Normandy inn, in which a wonderful re-creation of personality resulting from a physical injury furnishes the situation.
Ath. 1908, 2:757; Bookman, 28:278.
- Turley, Charles.** The playmate. Dutton \$1.50
- The playmate is a bachelor of 34 who fraternizes successfully with his six godchildren and relates his experiences. For lovers of children.
Ath. 1907, 2:726; Spec. 99:873.
- b **Vielé, H. K.** Heartbreak Hill: a comedy romance. Duffield \$1.50
- 8-26196 The leisurely love affair of two young people and the machinations of speculators to secure their joint property furnish the complications of an agreeable comedy, sweethearted and of somewhat whimsical humor.
Bookman, 28:477; Dial, 45:295; Nation, 87:318.
- Vorse, Mrs M. M. H.** The breaking in of a yachtman's wife. Houghton \$1.50
- 8-14521 Humorous episodes in a young wife's progress from dislike of water craft to a yachtman's enthusiasm, with clever observations of "human nature under the influence of the boating passion."
Bookman, 27:502; Dial, 44:354; Nation, 86:515; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:288, May 23, '08.
- c **Ward, Mrs M. A.** (*Mrs Humphry Ward*). The testing of Diana Mallory. Harper \$1.50
- 8-26683 The revealing of a young girl's character through her mother's tragedy and her own tempestuous love affair, shown against a typically English background of politics and country life

- b White, S. E.** The riverman. Doubleday \$1.50
 8-23537 A stirring epic of the "river-drive" in the Michigan lumbering boom of the early 70's. More successful in describing the hero's fight with nature than in dealing with his love story and business affairs.
 Bookman, 28:150; Independent, 65:1065; Nation, 87:340; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:482, Sept. 5, '08.
- Woodrow, Mrs N. M. (Waddell)** (Mrs Wilson Woodrow). The silver butterfly. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
 8-30252 New York city romance having as its theme a triple mystery—a lost mine, a captivating fortune teller and a vogue of silver butterflies worn by certain fashionable women.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:676, Nov. 14, '08
- Wright, Mrs M. O.** "Barbara," *psud.* The open window: tales of the months. Macmillan \$1.50
 8-18722 Twelve episodes of a New England settlement as observed by Barbara, the commuter's wife; each manifesting sympathy, pleasant sentiment and love of nature.
 Acad. 75:201; Nation, 87:265; Spec. 101:412.

JUVENILE BOOKS

- 352.073 Richman, Julia & Wallach, I. R.** Good citizenship. Amer. Bk Co. 45c
 8-15278 Presents both the useful and picturesque side of the work of a city's fire, police, street cleaning and health departments, and shows children their personal obligations as little citizens.
- 391 Carpenter, F. G.** How the world is clothed. (Readers on commerce and industry) Amer. Bk Co. 60c
 8-30026 Gives clearly a large amount of information as to the sources and use of cotton, wool, silk, leather, furs, feathers, rubber and straw goods, jewelry etc. Abundant illustration.
- 398.2 "Aunt Naomi,"** *psud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables. Bloch \$1 n
 8-16561 Most of these stories, retold in language suited to children, are based on the parables of the Talmud and Midrash. Their interest is by no means limited to Jewish children, for whom Emily Solis-Cohen's *David the Giant Killer and other tales of Grandma Lopez* (Jewish Pub. Soc. \$1.25, 221.9) retells Old testament and Apocrypha stories, with a setting of Jewish family life. Both volumes are appropriately illustrated.
- 398.2 Baldwin, James.** Another fairy reader. Amer. Bk Co. 35c
 8-2403 Fresh and entertaining stories from the folklore of various countries, related, printed and illustrated in a manner to attract children.
- 398.2 Dutton, M. B. comp.** The tortoise and the geese, and other fables of Bidpai. Houghton \$1
 8-28835 Thirty-four fables, samples of the wisdom of the Aesop of ancient India, retold for children and illustrated by 12 drawings.
- 398.2 Grierson, Mrs E. W.** The children's book of Celtic stories. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan \$2 n
 W9-96 Sixteen stories duplicating the Jacobs collections of *Celtic fairy tales* very little and without their Irish turns of expression. Attractive in type, paper, binding, with 12 uncommonly happy colored illustrations.

- 398.2** **Herbertson, A. G.** Heroic legends. Caldwell \$2
W8-170 Thirteen stories of Charlemagne, The Cid, St George, Richard and Blondel, St Christopher etc. retold with simplicity, style and spirit, and well illustrated in color.
- 398.2** **Malory, Sir Thomas.** King Arthur stories from Malory; done from the text of Malory's *Morte D'Arthur* by L. O. Stevens and E. F. Allen. (River-side lit. ser.) Houghton 40c n
8-37172 An admirable and attractive cheap version. Omits some archaisms, but follows the form and diction of original, preserving its fine simplicity of style. Eight halftone illustrations, five reproduced from Abbey paintings.
- 398.2** **Stevenson, Augusta.** Children's classics in dramatic form: a reader for the fourth grade. Houghton 40c n
8-33771 Seventeen simple and effective dialogues adapted from Aesop, Grimm, Andersen, Arabian nights, etc. written for school reading and reciting and designed to improve the speaking voice and bodily expression. Lena Dalkeith's five *Little plays* (Dutton 50c, 822), adapted from *Robin Hood, a King Arthur legend, Uncle Tom's cabin* etc. are better suited to acting and will furnish material for home theatricals.
- 398.2** **c Tileston, Mrs M. W. F. comp.** The children's treasure trove of pearls. Little \$1.50
8-37074 Forty-one stories from many sources, largely but not exclusively folk tales, all established favorites and some long inaccessible. 10 plates and spirited text drawings.
- 621.3** **Onken, W. H. jr & Baker, J. B.** Harper's how to understand electrical work. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper \$1.75
8-33039 Explains the generation of electric light, heat, power and traction, and their uses in the home, hospital and mine, on shipboard, the farm etc. Contains dictionary of electrical terms by J. H. Adams. Supplements *Harper's electricity book for boys*. Illustrated by drawings and photographic reproductions.
Elec. World, 52:1252; Engin. News, 60:694.
- 641** **Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us cook. Moffat 75c n
8-30027 Simple receipts for little folk, with important cooking rules in rhyme and handy lists of the materials and utensils needed for each dish.
- 646** **a Morgan, Mrs M. H.** How to dress a doll. Altamus 50c
8-26000 Simple, clear directions with diagrams and patterns, teaching a child the steps in plain sewing and all the processes in making a doll's wardrobe.
- 656** **Howden, J. R.** The boys' book of steamships. Doubleday \$2
W8-151 Comprehensive, popular account of the steam vessel, its evolution and construction from Noah's ark to the steamship Mauretania, and of the present navigation service. For older boys interested in machinery and commerce. Profuse and excellent illustrations.
Ath. 1908, 2:716; Spec. 101:707.

- 716 *b* Jekyll, Gertrude. Children and gardens. ("Country Life" lib.) (Newnes 6/n) Scribner \$2 n
- 9-4186 Miss Jekyll's fame as a gardener is well established; more surprising is her achievement in giving children really valuable and interesting information without any air of condescension. Illustrated with drawings and diagrams and charming photographs of flowers, children and cats.
Ath. 1909, 1:18; Nation, 88:71; Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p.5.
- 759.5 *Cyr, E. M.* Story of three great artists. Ginn 60c n
9-1600 Raphael, Michael Angelo and Leonardo da Vinci and their work are the subjects of biographic details, description and poetic quotation suited to the child's capacity. 32 only fair reproductions in tint.
- 793 *c* Adams, J. H. Harper's indoor book for boys. (Harper's practical books for boys) Harper \$1.75
- 8-12775 Clear, accurate directions, well illustrated, for carpentry, wood carving, picture framing, metal work, pyrography, book binding, clay-modeling, decorating, stenciling, fitting up a house gymnasium, etc.
Nation, 87:54.
- 811.49 *Peabody, J. P.* Mrs L. S. Marks). The book of the little past. Houghton \$1.50
- 8-24442 Charming verses of child life written in a contemplative mood that only the rare child would appreciate. Cover, title-page vignette and six colored illustrations by Elizabeth Shippen Green. Less artistic, but nearer the naïve and unreflective spirit of the normal child, is Abbie Farwell Brown's book of verse, *Fresh posies* (Houghton \$1.50), with four colored illustrations in subdued tints by A. M. Upjohn.
- 8-27776 Independent, 65:1470; Nation, 87:522.
- 821.08 *b* Edgar, M. G. *comp.* A treasury of verse for little children. Crowell \$2.50
- Ninety-four poems so wisely chosen that middle-aged people recognize with delight their early favorites together with some of the best modern verses. Unusually attractive in printing, illustration and binding.
Ath. 1908, 2:505.
- 841 *Terry, Helen, cd.* French song and verse for children. Longmans 50c
- Includes 10 nursery songs with the airs, and 74 favorite poems of French children, selected from La Fontaine, Béranger, Malherbe, Victor Hugo and others. Pen and ink sketches, limp linen binding.
- 873.1 *Church, A. J.* The Aeneid for boys and girls; told from Virgil in simple language. Macmillan \$1.50
- 8-26009 Corresponds to his *Stories from Virgil* in same way that his *Iliad* and *Odyssey for boys and girls* correspond to his earlier *Story of the Iliad and Odyssey*, being somewhat simpler, presenting fewer archaic forms.
- 914.91 *c* Leith, Mrs Disney. Iceland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- Describes country, conditions and customs, evidently from intimate acquaintance. 12 colored plates and sketch map.

8-34796 This series (see note under Jungman's *Holland*, Best books, 1907,
 8-35756 p. 44) maintains fairly well its evident aim of offering children in-
 8-35751 formation that informs and illustrations that illustrate, with little
 W8-147 sugar coating. Dudley Kidd writes authoritatively as well as inter-
 W8-148 estingly on *South Africa* and Finnemore's volumes on *England*, the
 W8-149 *Holy Land*, *Morocco* and *Switzerland*, and Talbot Kelly's *Egypt* are
 8-36146 useful and attractive.

916.8 c Kidd, Dudley. The bull of the Kraal and the heavenly
 maidens; a tale of black children. (Color books for
 boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan \$2 n.

W9-181 Story of the doings of the little son and heir of an African chief,
 embodying a trustworthy account of Kafir child life, its games,
 adventures with lions and hippopotamuses, fairy tales, etc. An ex-
 cellent collection of 20 Kafir folklore tales gathered from original
 sources and reflecting South African life, ideas and scenery, is
 W9-169 entitled *Fairy tales from South Africa* by Bourhill and Drake
 (Macmillan \$1.50 398.2).

Kidd, Ath. 1908, 2:717. Bourhill & Drake, Ath. 1908, 2:759;
 Spec. 101:918.

917.1 Plummer, M. W. Roy and Ray in Canada.

Holt \$1.75 n

8-26881 The same children who visited Mexico (see *Best Books*, 1907,
 p. 44) spend a summer in eastern Canada. Athirst for knowledge,
 their ready father satisfies them with much information about his-
 tory, government, Indians, Jesuit missionaries, etc. Well written,
 accurate, attractively illustrated.

938 Tappan, E. M. The story of the Greek people: an
 elementary history of Greece. Houghton 65c n

8-30942 Though designed for a textbook, this brief history is admirable
 for home reading. With the chief events, the customs, manner of
 living and thinking, and achievements in art and literature are por-
 trayed. Abundant illustrations, carefully chosen.

970.2 c Howard O. T. Famous Indian chiefs I have known.
 Century \$1.50 n

8-24869 Short, straightforward narratives of Indian leaders from Osce-
 ola the Seminole to Geronimo, the last Apache chief on the war-
 path. Includes Navajo, Modoc, Alaskan and Nez Percés chiefs
 and such noted characters as Red Cloud and Sitting Bull.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 13:513, Sept. 19, '08.

973.2 Tappan, E. M. Letters from Colonial children.

Houghton \$1.50

8-23916 Descriptions of life in the settlements of Jamestown, St Mary's,
 Savannah, Plymouth, Salem, Newbury, Providence, New Amster-
 dam, Philadelphia and Quebec, in the form of fictitious letters.
 Illustrated.

Nation, 87:523.

JUVENILE BIOGRAPHY

920 Lang, Mrs Andrew. The book of princes and
 princesses. Longmans \$1.60 n

8-28404 Will meet the demands of older children, especially the girls who
 revel in pictures of the life of royal personages. Colored plates
 and black and white text illustrations.

Ath. 1908, 2:505.

JUVENILE FICTION

- c Camp, Walter.** The substitute: a football story. Appleton \$1.50
 8-26678 The freshman hero wins the game for Yale but the story is secondary to the discussion of football tactics and strategy. By a trainer in athletics and advocate of clean sport. Another story of school athletics, clean and quite well written, if somewhat mechanical and hackneyed in plot, is Arthur Pier's *The new boy* (Houghton \$1.50).
- Canfield, Mrs F. A. C.** (*Mrs James H. Canfield*).
 The kidnapped campers. Harper \$1.25
 8-28985 An enforced camping trip changes the sickly, spoiled son of millionaire parents into a lad of pluck and resource. A land version of *Captains courageous*.
- Ellis, K. R.** The Wide Awake girls. (*Wide-awake girls ser.*) Little \$1.50
 8-32649 Story for older girls, of home and school life and travel in Germany and in the West. There is so much that is exceptionally fresh and wholesome that some false notes and the threat of a sequel may be forgiven.
- c Finnemore, John.** Wolf patrol: a tale of Baden-Powell's boy scouts. (Black 3/6) Macmillan \$1.50
 W9-178 The Wolf patrol is a band of boys organized in accordance with the rules laid down by Sir Baden-Powell in his *Scouting for boys*. Will interest, inspire a fine spirit and train boys to practical methods, merits which overtop such obvious features as English slang and a possibly too quick succession of adventures.
 Sat. R. v. 106, sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 8; Spec. 101:917.
- Gould, E. L.** Felicia. Penn Pub. Co. \$1
 8-19571 The little daughter of a country minister undertakes to keep house and "meet the people" in the necessary absence of her mother. Though she is perhaps a trifle too capable to be entirely convincing, her earnest, childlike efforts and natural sweetness ring true.
- Hamp, S. F.** The trail of the badger. Wilde \$1.50
 8-31469 Story of three boys' hunt for treasure and ingenious scheme for reclaiming an arid area in southern Colorado in the 70's. While the exciting events are improbably numerous, the story is wholesome and manly in tone, well told, free from slang, and suggested by author's own experiences. Adventure of a quieter sort is supplied in Grinnell's *Jack, the young explorer* (Stokes \$1.25), a story of a summer's mountain climbing, hunting and observation of nature in northern Montana, similar in treatment to the earlier *Jack* books.
- Hopkins, W. J.** The sandman: his sea stories. Page \$1.50
 8-29740 (*Sandman stories*) Follows plan of earlier *Sandman* books, telling simple stories about sharks, flying fish, a tropical Christmas, privateers and other interesting matters encountered by the brig *Industry*, to the listening child.
- a Hough, Emerson.** The young Alaskans. Harper \$1.25
 9-560 The perils incurred by three boys among wild waters and uncivilized natives provide both entertainment and information of a wholesome kind.

- b Lucas, E. V.** Anne's terrible good nature, and other stories for children. Macmillan \$1.75
- W8-177 Eleven stories about children, told to children with a certain but-tonholing familiarity and directness, which both captures their attention and diverts it from the story-teller's evident enjoyment of child nature. Illustrated with drawings and delightful end papers.
Acad. 75:343; Ath. 1908, 2:505; Spec. 101:913.
- a Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Green Gables. Page \$1.50
- 8-18572 Chronicle of the daily doings and dreams from her 10th to 17th year of a lively, imaginative child, adopted by an elderly brother and sister on a Prince Edward island farm. Has called forth enthusiastic praise from Mark Twain and from children under 12.
- Roberts, C. G. D.** The house in the water: a book of animal stories. Page \$1.50
- 8-17808 Vivid wilderness dramas in which beavers, bears, lynxes, moose and other wood folk are the principal actors. Excellent drawings in harmony with text.
Ath. 1908, 2:642; Nation, 87:187.
- Seawell, M. E.** The imprisoned midshipmen. Appleton \$1.25
- 8-21618 Story of a 13 year old boy's experiences as a midshipman under Commodore Bainbridge, of his captivity with the crew in Tripoli and the burning of the *Philadelphia*.
- a Wheelwright, J. T.** War children. Dodd \$1.50
- 8-23547 Reflects very truthfully the feelings and daily life of children from 1861-65 in a story of two little New England boys whose father went to the front.

INDEX

- Abbott.** On the training of parents, 6
Adams. Harper's indoor book for boys, 39
Addison. Arts and crafts in the middle ages, 18
Alden. Magazine writing and the new literature, 21
Aldrich, Thomas Bailey, biography, 28
Allen & Snedden. School reports and school efficiency, note under Dutton & Snedden, 12
Andrews. War-time journal of a Georgia girl, 28
Atkinson. Boyhood of Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
Aunt Naomi, *pseud.* Jewish fairy tales and fables, 37
Ayres & Gulick. Medical inspection of schools, 12
- Bacher.** With Whistler in Venice, note under Pennell, 31
Bailey. The state and the farmer, note under Butterfield, 16
Baker, J. B. & Onken. Harper's how to understand electrical work, 38
Baker, R. S. Following the color line, note under Stone, 9
Baldwin. Another fairy reader, 37
Barbara, *pseud.*, see Wright
Barton. Daybreak in Turkey, 7
Bazin. The nun, 32
Beard & Robinson. Development of modern Europe, 27
 — Readings in modern European history, note, 27
Benson. The schoolmaster, note under Palmer, 11
Benton, Caroline French, *pseud.*, see Burrell, C. B.
Binns. Abraham Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
Blaine, Mrs James G. Letters, 29
Booth. The post-girl, 32
Borrow, George, biography, 29
Bourget. Weight of the name, 32
Bourhill & Drake. Fairy tales from South Africa, note under Kidd, 40
Breasted. History of the ancient Egyptians, 27
Britton & Shafer. North American trees, note under Emerson and Weed, 14
Brooks. As others see us, 25
Brown, A. F. Fresh posies, note under Peabody, 39
Brown, D. R. The baby, 17
Brückner. Literary history of Russia, 22
Bryce. American commonwealth, note under Lowell, 10
Burpee. Search for the western sea, note under Laut, 28
Burrell. Living on a little, 17
Burroughs. Leaf and tendril, 20
Butler. The American as he is, note under Brooks, 25
Butterfield. Chapters in rural progress, 16
- Caffin.** Appreciation of the drama, 20
 — Child's guide to pictures, 18
Calhoun, John C., biography, 29.
Cameron. The cat and the canary, 32
Camp. The substitute, 41
Canfield. The kidnapped campers, 41
Carlton. Education and industrial evolution, note under Hanus, 11
Carman. The making of personality, 6
Carpenter. How the world is clothed, 37
Chapman. Camps and cruises of an ornithologist, 15
Chase & Davidson. Farm machinery and farm motors, 16
Church. Aeneid for boys and girls, 39

- Churchill, Lady Randolph, biography, 29
- Churchill, Winston. Mr Crewe's career, 32
- Collyer & Verplanck. Sloops of the Hudson, 11
- Connolly. An Olympic victor, 32
- Conrad. The point of honor, 32
- Cook. To the top of the continent, 26
- Coolidge. United States as a world power, 9
- Corbin. Which college for the boy? 12
- Coriat, Worcester & McComb. Religion and medicine, 16
- Cornwallis-West. Reminiscences of Lady Randolph Churchill, 29
- Cresson. Persia, the awakening East, note under Williams, 24
- Cromer. Modern Egypt, 27
- Cronau. Our wasteful nation, 10
- Crothers. By the Christmas fire, 20
- Cyr. Story of three great artists, 39
- Dalkeith.** Little plays, note under Stevenson, 38
- Davenport. Jewellery, 18
- Davidson & Chase. Farm machinery and farm motors, 16
- Davis, Jefferson, biography, 29
- Davis, L. E. & McFadden. Selected list of plays, 5
- Dawson. Evolution of modern Germany, 23
- Day. King Spruce, 32
- De Bekker. Stokes' encyclopedia of music and musicians, 5
- Deland. R. J.'s mother and some other people, 33
- DeMorgan. Somehow good, 33
- Desmond & Frohne. Building a home, 17
- Dewey & Tufts. Ethics, 6
- Dickinson. Justice and liberty, 8
- Dinsmore. Teaching a district school, 11
- Dodd. Jefferson Davis, 29
- Douglas, Stephen A., biography, 29
- Doyle. Through the magic door, 22
- Drake & Bourhill. Fairy tales from South Africa, note under Kidd, 40
- Drummond. The great fight, 22
- Du Bois. Poems for travelers, note under Humphrey, 22
- Duff-Gordon. Home life in Italy, 23
- Dutton, M. B. The tortoise and the geese, 37
- Dutton, S. T. & Snedden. Administration of public education in the United States, 12
- Edgar.** Treasury of verse for little children, 39
- Edison, Thomas Alva, biography, 29
- Eggeling & Ehrenberg. Freshwater aquarium, 14
- Elliott. Sun and shadow in Spain, note under Marriott, 24
- Ellis, Havelock. Soul of Spain, note under Marriott, 24
- Ellis, K. R. Wide awake girls, 41
- Emerson and Weed. Our trees, 14
- Everts. The speaking voice, 20
- Fagan.** Confessions of a railroad signalman, 15.
- Faunce. Educational ideal in the ministry, 7
- Filippi. Ruwenzori, note under Kirkland, 25
- Finley & Sanderson. The American executive and executive methods, 10
- Finnemore. England, note under Leith, 40
- Holy Land, note under Leith, 40
- Morocco, note under Leith, 40
- Switzerland, note under Leith, 40
- Wolf patrol, 41
- Flandrau. Viva Mexico, 25
- Flexner. American college, 12
- Flynt, Josiah, *pseud.*, see Willard
- Folwell. Minnesota, note under Thwaites, 28
- Foster. Corrie who? 33
- Fox. Trail of the lonesome pine, 33
- Frohne & Desmond. Building a home, 17

- Gale.** Friendship village, 33
Galsworthy. A commentary, 33
George. Vegetarian cookery, 17
Gibson. Scientific ideas of to-day, 13
Gilder. Poems, 22
Gladden. Church and modern life, 7
Glasgow. The ancient law, 33
Glover. Dame Curtsey's book of guessing contests, 19
Godrycz. Doctrine of modernism and its refutation, note under Sabatier, 7
Gosse. Henrik Ibsen, 30
Gould. Felicia, 41
Gray. Lord Kelvin, 30
Greenslet. Life of Thomas Bailey Aldrich, 28
Grey. The last of the plainsmen, 26
Grierson. Children's book of Celtic stories, 37
Grinnell. Jack, the young explorer, note under Hamp, 41
Grubb. Authority and the light within, note under Stephen, 7
Gulick. Mind and work, 5
 — & Ayres. Medical inspection of schools, 12
Hamp. Trail of the badger, 41
Hanscom. The friendly craft, 21
Hanus. Beginnings in industrial education, 11
Harker. Miss Esperance and Mr Wycherly, 33
Henderson. The lighted lamp, 34
Herbertson. Heroic legends, 38
Herrick. The master of the inn, 34
Hewlett. Halfway house, 34
Higginson. Alaska, the great country, 26
Hildebrandt. Airships past and present, 13
Hill. Story of a street, 28
Hofmann. Piano playing, note under Johnstone, 19
Holland. Builders of united Italy, 29
Holtz. Nature study, note under Schmucker, 13
Hopkins. The sandman: his sea stories, 41
Hornaday. Camp-fires on desert and lava, 25
Hough. The young Alaskans, 41
Howard. Famous Indian chiefs I have known, 40
Howden. Boys' book of steamships, 38
Howells. Roman holidays and others, 23
Hughes. Addresses and papers, 8
Hulbert. Niagara river, 28
Humphrey, L. H. The poetic old world, 22
Humphrey, Zephine. Over against Green Peak, 21
Hunt. John C. Calhoun, 29
Hunter. Socialists at work, 9
Huntington. Poison ivy and swamp sumach, 14
Ibsen, Henrik. biography, 30.
James. Through Ramona's country, 26
Jekyll. Children and gardens, 39
Jenks. Life questions of high school boys, 12
Johnson, Allen. Stephen A. Douglas, 29
Johnson, Clifton. Highways and byways of the Pacific coast, 26
Johnson, Constance. When mother lets us cook, 38
Johnston, Bertha. Home occupations for boys and girls, note under Glover, 20
Johnston, Mary. Lewis Rand, 34
Johnstone. Touch, phrasing and interpretation, 19
Jones. Thomas Alva Edison, 29
Jordan. Many kingdoms, 34
Judson. Road preservation and dust prevention, 15
Keane. World's peoples, 13
Keller. The world I live in, 6
Kelly. Egypt, note under Leith, 40
Kelvin, Lord. biography, 30
Kemp. Wilderness homes, note under Desmond & Frohne, 17

Kennedy. The servant in the house,
22

Kidd. Bull of the Kraal, 40

— South Africa, note under
Leith, 40

King. Seeming unreality of the
spiritual life, 6

Kirkland. Some African highways,
25

Kirkup. Primer of socialism, note
under Hunter, 9

Krehbiel. Chapters of opera, 19

La Farge. Higher life in art, 18

Lagerlöf. Christ legends, 7

Lang. Book of princes and prin-
cesses, 40

Laut. Conquest of the great north-
west, 27

Lear. Letters, 30

Lees. Tuscan feasts and Tuscan
friends, note under Duff-Gordon,
23

Leith. Iceland, 39

Lilley. Modernism, note under
Sabatier, 7

Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 30

Lipman. Bacteria in relation to
country life, 16

Locke. Stem of the crimson dahlia,
34

Lodge. Science and immortality, 6

London Municipal Society. Case
against socialism, note under
Hunter, 9

Lounsberry. Standard of usage in
English, 12

Lovewell, Whittemore & Lyon. The
fireless cooker, 17

Low. Chronicle of friendships, 30

Lowell. Government of England, 10

Lowes. Chats on old lace and
needlework, 18

Lucas. Anne's terrible good nature,
42

— The gentlest art, note under
Hanscom, 21

— Over Bemerton's, 34

Lyon, Lovewell & Whittemore. The
fireless cooker, 17

McComb, Worcester & Coriat. Re-
ligion and medicine, 16

McFadden & Davis. Selected list of
plays, 5

Malory. King Arthur stories, 38

Mansfield, Richard, biography, 31

Marriott. A Spanish holiday, 24

Marshall. Exton manor, 34

Martin, E. S. In a new century, 21

Martin, M. E. The friendly stars,
note under Serviss, 13

Mason, C. A. Binding of the strong,
35

Mason, James. Fra Angelico, 18

Maynard. The small country place,
16

Merriam. Primary elections, 8

Merrill. Winning the boy, note
under Travis, 10

Miller. Race adjustment, note under
Stone, 9

Mitchell, M. J. Fireless cook book,
note under Lovewell, Whittemore
& Lyon, 17

Mitchell, S. W. The red city, 35

Monroe. In viking land, note under
Willson, 24

Montgomery. Anne of Green Gables,
42

More. Shelburne essays, 21

Morgan, James. Abraham Lincoln,
30

Morgan, Mrs M. H. How to dress
a doll, 38

Moses, Mrs E. B. Unofficial letters
of an official's wife, 26

Moses, Montrose. Ibsen, note under
Gosse, 30

Müller. Carla Wenckebach, 31

Munsterburg. On the witness stand,
10

New international year book, 5

Ober. Guide to the West Indies
and Bermudas, 25

Önken & Baker. Harper's how to
understand electrical work, 38

- Page.** The Old Dominion, 28
Paget. Confessio medici, 16
Palmer, Frederick. The big fellow, 35
Palmer, G. H. Life of Alice Freeman Palmer, 31
 — & Mrs Alice. The teacher, 11
Paris. Care of automobiles, 15
Peabody. Book of the little past, 39
Pennell. Life of James McNeill Whistler, 31
Perry. Park-Street papers, 21
Pier. The new boy, note under Camp, 41
Plummer. Roy and Ray in Canada, 40

Replier. A happy half century, 21
Rhead. Book of fish and fishing, 20
Rhodes. Adventures of Charles Edward, 35
Richards, Mrs E. H. S. Cost of cleanness, 17
Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Wooing of Calvin Parks, 35
Richman & Wallach. Good citizenship, 37
Richmond. On Christmas day in the morning, 35
Rigby & Russell. Working lads' clubs, note under Travis, 11
Robbins. Come and find me, 35
Roberts. House in the water, 42
Robinson, H. P. The twentieth century American, note under Brooks, 25
Robinson, J. H. & Beard. Development of modern Europe, 27
 — Readings in modern European history, note, 27
Roger. Shell book, 14
Ross. Social psychology, 8
Royce. Race questions, 8
Ruhl. The other Americans, 26
Russell & Rigby. Working lads' clubs, note under Travis, 11

Sabatier. Modernism, 7
Sabin. House painting, glazing, paper hanging and whitewashing, 15

Saleeby. Health, strength and happiness, note under Gulick, 5
Sanderson & Finley. The American executive and executive methods, 10
Schmucker. Study of nature, 13
Scott, Thomas A., biography, 31
Seawell. The imprisoned midshipmen, 42
 — Last duchess of Belgarde, 35
Sedgwick. The new American type, 21
Serviss. Astronomy with the naked eye, 13
Shafer & Britton. North American trees, note under Emerson and Weed, 14
Sharp. Lay of the land, 14
Sheldon. Coffee and a love affair, 36
Sherrill. Stained glass tours in France, 18
Shurter. Extempore speaking, 20
Sidgwick. Home life in Germany, 23
Silberrad. Desire, 36
Sladen. Queer things about Persia, note under Williams, 24
Smith, Eugene. Home aquarium, note under Eggeling & Ehrenberg, 14
Smith, F. H. Captain Thomas A. Scott, 31
 — Peter, 36
Smith, H. C. Jewellery, note under Davenport, 18
Smith, H. J. Amédée's son, 36.
Smith, V. A. Oxford student's history of India, 27
Snedden & Allen. School reports and school efficiency, note under Dutton & Snedden, 12
Snedden & Dutton. Administration of public education in the United States, 12
Solis-Cohen. David, the Giant Killer, note under Aunt Naomi, 37
Spargo. Common sense of the milk question, note under Lipman, 16
 — Spiritual significance of modern socialism, note under Hunter, 9

- Spears. Story of the New England whalers, 15
- Starr. The doll book, 20
- Steel. India through the ages, note under Smith, 27
- Stephen. Light arising, 7
- Stevenson, Augusta. Children's classics, 38
- Stevenson, B. E. Poems of American history, 22
- Stone. Studies in the American race problem, 8
- Taft.** Present day problems, 8
- Tappan. Letters from colonial children, 40
- Story of the Greek people, 40
- Tardieu. France and the alliances, 9
- Tarkington. Guest of Quesnay, 36
- Terhune. Housekeeper's week, note under Burrell, 17
- Terry, Ellen. Story of my life, 31
- Terry, Helen. French song and verse for children, 39
- Three years behind the guns, 10
- Thwaites. Wisconsin, 28
- Tileston. Children's treasure trove of pearls, 38
- Travis. Young malefactor, 10
- Tufts & Dewey. Ethics, 6
- Turley. The playmate, 36
- Tyrrell. Medievalism, note under Sabatier, 7
- Upton.** Musical memories, note under Krehbiel, 19
- Standard concert guide, 19
- Urosov. Memoirs of a Russian governor, 27
- Van Dyke.** Out of doors in the Holy Land, 24
- Verplanck & Collyer. Sloops of the Hudson, 11
- Vielé. Heartbreak hill, 36
- Vorse. Breaking in of a yachtman's wife, 36
- Waddington.** Chateau and country life in France, 23
- Wallach & Richman. Good citizenship, 37
- Walling. George Borrow, 29
- Walsh. International encyclopedia of prose and poetical quotations, 5
- Ward. Testing of Diana Mallory, 36
- Weed. Wild flower families, 13
- & Emerson. Our trees, 14
- Weitenkamp. How to appreciate prints, 19
- Wells. New worlds for old, note under Hunter, 9
- Wenckebach, Carla, biography, 31
- Wendell. The privileged classes, 8
- Wharton, Mrs A. H. English honeymoon, 23
- Wharton, Mrs E. N. J. Motor-flight through France, 23
- Wheelwright. War children, 42
- Whipple. Story-life of Lincoln, note under Morgan, 30
- Whistler, James McNeill, biography, 31
- White. The riverman, 37
- Whittemore, Lovewell & Lyon. The fireless cooker, 17
- Willard. My life, 32
- Williams, Archibald. How it is made, 15
- Williams, E. C. Across Persia, 24
- Willson. Norway at home, 24
- Wilstach. Richard Mansfield, 31
- Winter. Other days, 19
- Wishard. Twenty years in Persia, note under Williams, 24
- Wolf. Gold-fish breeds and other aquarium fishes, note under Eggeling & Ehrenberg, 14
- Wollaston. From Ruwenzori to the Congo, note under Kirkland, 25
- Woodrow. The silver butterfly, 37
- Worcester, McComb & Coriat. Religion and medicine, 16
- Wright. The open window, 37
- Zueblin.** Religion of a democrat, 6

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited. Bound volumes include numbers out of print except no. 5.

Volume 1, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb1** Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *o. p.*
- Bb2-4** Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*
- Bb5** Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *o. p.* *Superseded by no. 36.*
- Bb6-8** Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*
- Bb9-11** Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Apr. 1898. *15c.*
- Bb12** Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *o. p.*
- Bb13** Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *o. p.*
- Bb14** Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*
- Bb15-17** Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *o. p.*
- Bb18** Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*
- Bb19** College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*
- Bb20** House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb21** Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*
- Bb22** Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*
- Bb23** Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*
- Bb24** New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*
- Bb25** China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*
- Bb26-27** Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* *Bb27 separately 5c.*
- Bb28** Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*
- Bb29** Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*
- Bb30** Class list of a \$500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3, cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb31** Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*
- Bb32** Biography for young people. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*
- Bb33** French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*
- Bb34** Best books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*
- Bb35** Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*
- Bb36** Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*
- Bb37** Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*
- Bb38** Ethics. 36p. Apr. 1905. *10c.*
- Bb39** Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*
- Bb40** Best books of 1905. 46p. Aug. 1906. *o. p.*

Volume 4

- Bb41** Florence. 44p. Sept. 1906. *10c.*
- Bb42** Scotland. 36p. Apr. 1907. *10c.*
- Bb43** Best books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. *10c.*
- Bb44** Best books of 1907. 56p. Sept. 1908. *10c.*
- Bb45** Best books of 1908. 50p. Aug. 1909. *10c.*

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913	WHELLOW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L.	<i>Chancellor</i>	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D.	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	- - - - -	Buffalo
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Syracuse
1910	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1920	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	Plattsburg
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER	- - - - -	Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*

FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.

Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELLOCK B.S. LL.D.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

New York State Education Department

New York State Library, November 27, 1909

Hon. Andrew S. Draper

Commissioner of Education

DEAR SIR: I have the honor to transmit herewith and to recommend for publication as Bibliography bulletin 46, a report prepared by Mr A. J. F. van Laer, touching the present condition of the manuscript Dutch records of the government of New Netherland, 1638-74, and dwelling especially upon the inadequate and wholly unsatisfactory nature of previous partial translations of these, the earliest official documents of what is now the State of New York.

Through age and frequent use the condition of these documents is each year less favorable for translation. None of the earlier partial translations have any value for exact historical work without competent comparison with the originals. The matter has enlisted the interest and concern of such men as Aaron Burr, De Witt Clinton and John V. L. Pruyn, and the meager and untrustworthy results of the several enterprises inaugurated by them are due to the fact that in the past no translator was found who was at once a competent Dutch scholar, a master of correct and easy English, thoroughly acquainted with the history of the period, and experienced in work with its manuscript memorials. These qualifications must be combined in one man before the work may be begun with assurance of creditable and final performance. After having vainly sought him for more than a century, and after spending \$40,000 for poor work, such a man is now in the State's employ. It would seem that he should be invited to do this work. This report is sent to you with the hope that its publication may help to secure suitable interest in and appropriation for the purpose.


Very respectfully

JAMES I. WYER, JR

Director

State of New York
Education Department
COMMISSIONER'S ROOM

This report of Mr A. J. F. van Laer, the State Archivist, upon the condition and dangers of the Dutch records of the State, suggests very convincingly the desirability of perfect and complete translations and of the publication of all such records. Publication is approved in order to make the same available to the Legislature and the Governor, in the hope that such work may be authorized.



Commissioner of Education

December 23, 1909

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York
Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under
the act of July 16, 1894

No. 462

ALBANY, N. Y.

JANUARY 1, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 46

THE TRANSLATION AND PUBLICATION

OF THE

MANUSCRIPT DUTCH RECORDS OF NEW NETHERLAND

WITH AN ACCOUNT OF PREVIOUS ATTEMPTS AT
TRANSLATION

To the Director of the State Library

At your request, I submit the following report on the nature and extent of the Dutch records preserved in the manuscript section of the State Library, the history, relative extent and value of the existing translations, the advisability of retranslating and publishing part or the whole of the said records, and the probable extent of such publication in octavo volumes.

The records in question embrace all that has been preserved of the archives of the government established by the Dutch West India Company over the province of New Netherland, which extended from Cape Cod to the Delaware river. They accumulated for a period of over 30 years in the office of the provincial secretary and were turned over to the British on the capture of New Netherland in 1664; they were restored to Governor Colve on the reoccupancy of the province by the Dutch in 1673 and, with the papers of Colve's administration, were again delivered to the British in 1674. The records remained in the office of the secretary of the colony of New York till the outbreak of the Revolution, when they were removed to the house of Nicholas Bayard, alderman of the out ward of the city of New York. In June 1776, by order of the Provincial Congress, the records were removed to Kingston and after the war they were deposited in the office of

the Secretary of State, first located at New York and later at Albany. They remained in the custody of the Secretary of State till 1881 when, under authority of chapter 120 of the laws of 1881, they were transferred to the State Library.

The Dutch records were originally bound in 48 volumes, lettered A-Z and AA-PP, but about 1850 they were rearranged by Dr E. B. O'Callaghan and, with the exception of two volumes of land patents which retained their former lettering, rebound in 20 volumes as part of the series of *New York colonial manuscripts*, as follows:

Register of the Provincial Secretary, containing contracts, leases, deeds, wills, bonds, powers of attorney and other private instruments, bearing the autograph signatures of the contracting parties and witnesses. 3v.

v.1 Apr. 19, 1638–Nov. 30, 1641. 282p.

v.2 Jan. 7, 1642–Sept. 30, 1647. 526p.

v.3 Aug. 17, 1648–Aug. 28, 1657. 395p.

Council minutes, containing the executive, legislative and judicial proceedings of the Director General and Council of New Netherland. 7v.

v.4 Apr. 8, 1638–Aug. 2, 1649. 465p.

v.5 Jan. 1652–Dec. 31, 1654. 469p.

v.6 Jan. 6, 1655–Apr. 29, 1656. 389p.

v.7 Mar. 2, 1655–Sept. 19, 1656. About 700p. (largely duplicates of entries in v.6 and 8).

v.8 May 1, 1656–Dec. 26, 1658. 1091p.

v.9 Jan. 15, 1660–Dec. 22, 1661. 964p.

v.10 (pt 1) Jan. 1, 1662–Dec. 28, 1662. 315p.

(pt 2) Jan. 4, 1663–Dec. 31, 1663. 472p.

(pt 3) Jan. 3, 1664–Dec. 21, 1664. 332p.

Correspondence, containing the correspondence of Director General Stuyvesant with the directors of the West India Company, the governors of neighboring colonies and the subordinate officers in New Netherland. 5v.

v.11 1646–Dec. 27, 1653. 336p.

v.12 Mar. 12, 1654–Nov. 27, 1658. 349p.

v.13 Feb. 13, 1659–Dec. 24, 1660. 485p.

v.14 Jan. 12, 1661–Dec. 7, 1662. 333p.

v.15 Jan. 8, 1663–Sept. 8, 1664. 475p.

Ordinances, for the internal government of the province. Part of v.16.

v.16 (pt 1) May 31, 1647–Mar. 4, 1657. 138p.

Fort Orange records. 2 parts of v.16.

v.16 (pt 2) Oct. 4, 1656–Dec. 11, 1657. }

(pt 3) Jan. 13, 1660–Dec. 30, 1660. } 233p.

Writs of appeal. Part of v.16.

v.16 (pt 4) 1658–Oct. 1, 1663. 33p.

Curaçao papers, containing resolutions, letters and instructions relating to the administration of the island of Curaçao, W. I. iv.

v.17 Aug. 15, 1640–July 12, 1665. 339p.

Delaware papers. 2v.

v.18 Sept. 22, 1646–Dec. 24, 1660. 434p.

v.19 Jan. 14, 1661–Jan. 12, 1664. 218p.

Records of the administration of Governor Colve. IV.

v.23 Aug. 12, 1673–Nov. 3, 1674. 638p.

Land patents and deeds. 2v.

GG Patents. July 12, 1630–Sept. 20, 1651. 219p.

HH (pt 1, formerly marked II) Deeds. Sept. 5, 1652–Oct. 15, 1653. 63p.

(pt 2, formerly marked HH) Patents. Feb. 26, 1654–Apr. 5, 1664. 128p.

Together these records contain 10,121 written folio pages, with an average of over 200 words per page, or a total of at least 2,024,200 words. They constitute the oldest public documents of the State and form the most important source of material for the history of organized society on this continent under Dutch régime.

Unfortunately, they do not embrace all the records of the government established by the Dutch West India Company. The most important gaps are as follows:

Council minutes, prior to 1638; Aug. 2, 1649–Jan. 1652; June 10–Sept. 2, 1652; May 30–Nov. 1653 with the exception of a few entries in August; June 19, 1657–Jan. 1, 1658; the whole of the year 1659.

Correspondence, prior to 1646.

Accounts, 1626–64.

Report of Director Stuyvesant's voyage to, and transactions in, the West Indies, submitted to the Council, July 14, 1655.

Letters and papers respecting the negotiations at Hartford with the English, preliminary to the boundary treaty of 1650.

Various letter books and a record of petitions, to which reference is made in the *Council minutes*.

The honor of having first appreciated the value of the existing records for an accurate history of the State from its first settlement seems to belong to the Rev. Samuel Miller D.D., for many years pastor of the First Presbyterian Church in New York city and from 1813 to 1849 professor of ecclesiastical history and church government at Princeton. Dr Miller began collecting material for a history of the State of New York in 1797 and on January 4, 1798 petitioned the Legislature for leave to inspect the records in the various public offices of the State without the payment of the fees prescribed by law.¹ His petition was referred to a committee and favorably reported on January 6, when the committee brought in a bill entitled *An act to encourage the writing a history of this*

¹ Assembly Journal, 1798, 21:23.

State.¹ The bill received the support of De Witt Clinton,² then a member of the Assembly, and became a law on January 19, 1798.³ Dr Miller availed himself of the privilege granted by the act, but soon found that a large number of important documents were written in the Dutch language, which, from his ignorance of that language, he could not peruse. At the next session of the Legislature he presented therefore another petition,⁴ dated January 22, 1800, praying that a "Gentleman of highly respectable character and worthy of the most entire confidence," who had offered to make translations from the records, be permitted to take the records in succession to his own dwelling in Albany for the purpose of making translations and extracts. The petition was read in the Assembly on February 1,⁵ and February 6-7 the Assembly and Senate passed a joint resolution,⁶ authorizing James Van Ingen, clerk of the Assembly, to take the Dutch records in succession from the Secretary's office to his own dwelling for the purpose of making the required translations. So far the question of translation was entirely a private matter. It soon developed, however, that the translation involved a degree of labor and of consequent expense which it was not convenient for Dr Miller to incur, and January 22, 1801 he drew up a third petition or memorial,⁷ which read in part as follows:

Your memorialist is so deeply convinced of the importance of the Records in question, in order to a complete elucidation of the early part of our history, that he is persuaded it would be extreme injustice to the State, and to himself, to think of proceeding in his plan, without becoming acquainted with their contents.

Your memorialist, therefore, respectfully prays your Honorable Body, to take such measures as to your wisdom may seem proper, for the purpose of causing a translation to be made of the above-mentioned Records, in the Dutch language, or of such parts of them as may be judged useful, at the expence of the State:— which translation, after being completed, to be considered the property of the State, and subject to its disposal alone. To the accomplishment of this object, your memorialist believes the appropriation of a small sum would be abundantly adequate; and he would, with all deference, submit to your Honorable Body, whether a moderate public expenditure might not with propriety be devoted to the placing an important body of Records in such a situation

¹ Assembly Journal, 1798, 21:30.

² Life of Samuel Miller, by Samuel Miller, Phil. 1869, 1:109.

³ Laws of 1798, ch. 2.

⁴ "Assembly Papers," 5:107.

⁵ Assembly Journal, 1800, 23:39.

⁶ Assembly Journal, 1800, 23:52; Senate Journal, 1800, 23:23; "Assembly Papers," 5:105.

⁷ "Assembly Papers," 5:283.

as would render them subservient to the interests of the State, in other respects, than that for which the measure is immediately requested.

The petition was read in the Assembly on January 30,¹ and February 19 Mr Aaron Burr, from the committee to whom it was referred, reported:

That in their opinion immediate measures ought to be taken to procure a translation of the records of this State, now in the Secretary's office, which are written in the Dutch language; and that in order to encourage the said Samuel Miller in the prosecution of his laudable undertaking, and to facilitate his researches, the translation to be made, ought, under suitable caution, and for a limited time to be entrusted to his care for perusal.

Resolved, That this House do agree with the committee in their said report.

Ordered, That the said committee, with the exception of Mr Burr, and the addition of Mr Thompson, do prepare and bring in a bill, agreeable to said report.²

March 23, 1801, Mr Thompson brought in the following resolution:

Resolved, (if the Hon. Senate concur herein) That the Secretary of this state be authorized to permit James Van Ingen to take certain volumes of the records of this state, written in the Dutch language, in succession, from the Secretary's office to his own dwelling-house, in the city of Albany, for the purpose of making such translations as in the opinion of the Comptroller, Surveyor-General, and the said James Van Ingen, shall be deemed useful in aiding the Rev. Samuel Miller in collecting materials for his history of New-York, and that legislative provision shall be hereafter made for paying the expences attending such translations; and that the same shall be entrusted to the care of the said Samuel Miller for the term of two years, in order to aid him in completing the history aforesaid; which translations shall immediately hereafter be deposited in the Secretary's office for the use of this state.³

The Senate concurred in this resolution the same day,⁴ thereby making the first legislative provision for the translation of portions of the Dutch records at public expense. As far as can be ascertained no translations were made under this resolution and February 14, 1805 the matter came again before the Legislature, in the form of sections 5, 6 and 7 of a bill entitled *An act appointing the*

¹ Assembly Journal, 1800-1, 24:36.

² Assembly Journal, 1800-1, 24:98.

³ Assembly Journal, 1800-1, 24:221.

⁴ Senate Journal, 1800-1, 24:94.

*Deputy-Secretary of this State, clerk of the Commissioners of the Land-Office, and for other purposes,*¹ which passed on April 9, 1805.² The sections named, which have no direct connection with the rest of the act, read as follows:

V. *And be it further enacted*, That it shall and may be lawful for the secretary of this state, and he is hereby directed as soon as may be after the passing of this act, to cause such of the records in his office which are written in the Dutch language, and which shall be designated by the person administering the government of this state, to be translated into English, and to be transcribed in proper books to be provided for that purpose, which translations when so transcribed, shall be deposited in the office of the secretary of this state as part of the public records thereof.

VI. *And be it further enacted*, That the translator to be employed by virtue of this act, shall before he proceeds to execute his trust, take and subscribe an oath before the chancellor or chief justice, well, truly and faithfully according to the best of his ability to make the said translations, which oath certified by the said chancellor or chief justice, shall be filed in the secretary's office.

VII. *And be it further enacted*, That the comptroller shall determine the amount of compensation, to which such translator may be reasonably entitled for his services, and thereupon to draw his warrant on the treasurer for the same.

In accordance with the above provisions, James Van Ingen was chosen as translator and in April and November 1805 he gave receipts for the following Dutch records³ from the secretary's office:

- | | |
|----|---|
| A | Council minutes, Apr. 8, 1638–Mar. 11, 1647 |
| B | “ May 27, 1647–Aug. 2, 1649 |
| W | Secretary's records } 1642–63 |
| W | “ } 1642–63 |
| CC | “ Apr. 19, 1638–Oct. 20, 1641 |
| EE | War with the Esopus Indians, 1663 |
| GG | Patents, July 12, 1630–July 20, 1649 |
| HH | “ Apr. 16, 1654–June 17, 1661; also proceedings of Council, Feb. 18, 1651–July 11, 1655 |
| II | Deeds, 1652–53, 1664, 1673–74 |

These records remained in the hands of James Van Ingen for a number of years, but no translations were made. In 1813, the provisions of the law of 1805 were reenacted as sections 8, 9 and 10

¹ Senate Journal, 1804–5, 28:38, 56, 57, 128, 129. Assembly Journal, 1804–5, 28:329, 352, 354.

² Laws of 1805, ch. 96, Webster's ed. 4:250. •

³ John V. N. Yates, *Annalium Thesaurus*, p.9. In office of Secretary of State.

of an act entitled *An act concerning the Surveyor-General and the Secretary of State*, passed April 6, 1813.¹ Even then James Van Ingen appears to have made no beginning with the work of translation and it may partly be due to his delay that the history of the State planned by Dr Miller and on which he labored in a desultory way for a number of years, was never finished.²

In 1817, De Witt Clinton became Governor and took steps to have the Dutch records translated, a matter in which from the first he had been greatly interested. Realizing the need of another translator, he addressed himself to Francis Adrian van der Kemp, a former Dutch minister, then 65 years of age and living in quiet retirement at Olden Barneveld, now Barneveld, in Oneida county. Van der Kemp was a man of considerable attainments, who had come to this country from Holland in 1788 as a political refugee, in consequence of the leading part which he had taken in the struggle of the Patriots against the adherents of the House of Orange, which struggle ended in 1787 in the defeat of the Patriots by an army of 20,000 men sent to the aid of the Prince of Orange by the King of Prussia. He was well received in this country and enjoyed the friendship of many prominent men of the day owing to his former association with Baron Johan Derk van der Capellen, the bold liberal who first advocated the recognition of the United States by the States General of Holland. When the proposition to translate the Dutch records was made, van der Kemp so doubted his own ability that he accepted the task only upon a second offer and provided that the initial volume of his work should be critically examined by the Albany authorities and await their approval. This followed and he deemed it a duty "to run the risk" though he "dared not answer for the issue."³ He began the laborious task of translating in February 1818 and finished it at his home in Olden Barneveld, during the second term of the administration of Gov. De Witt Clinton, on September 14, 1822.⁴ These translations, which are commonly referred to as Albany Records, are at present contained in 24 folio volumes, including a total of 10,206 written pages, with an average of 180 words to the

¹ Revised laws, 1813, 1:481.

² A "Discourse designed to commemorate the discovery of New-York by Henry Hudson," was delivered by Rev. Samuel Miller before the New York Historical Society, Sept. 4, 1809; see New York Historical Society, Collections, 1809, 1:17-45.

³ Francis Adrian van der Kemp, an autobiography, ed. by Helen Lincklaen Fairchild, N. Y. 1903, p.178-79, 181.

⁴ Van der Kemp's translations, 23:406.

page, or a total of 1,837,080 words. They comprise, with frequent omissions, translations of the entire series of Dutch records, with the exception of the two volumes of Dutch patents, which were retained by James Van Ingen; the other volumes of Dutch records which were taken out of the Secretary's office by Van Ingen in 1805 were turned over to van der Kemp between December 1818 and January 1, 1820, when Van Ingen deposited a few loose sheets of translations.¹

The cost of the translations to the State was \$7553.25 for compensation to van der Kemp, \$140.37 for stationery and binding, and \$1450.58 paid to John F. Bacon and Edward Livingston, clerks of the Senate and Assembly, for indexing the translations, amounting in all to \$9144.20.²

As to the value of the translations, it may be stated that they have long since been regarded by competent students as absolutely worthless for critical historical work. Owing to the difficulties under which van der Kemp labored, consisting chiefly in an imperfect knowledge of the English language, impaired eyesight and the urgency to complete the task during Governor Clinton's administration, the translations are filled with mistakes that destroy their value as an historical source. They are not only grossly inaccurate as to the transcription of proper names—as shown by the specimens given below—but they are also utterly misleading as regards the contents of the original documents. Not infrequently entire clauses have been omitted and others inserted which are not found in the Dutch text, in such a way as to substitute a free and often erroneous interpretation for the actual wording of the documents. Moreover, the English is crude and ungrammatical and fails to do justice to the businesslike and forceful character of many of the originals. As stated in a recent letter by Mr John H. Innes, the author of *New Amsterdam and its people*, who is familiar with the translations, van der Kemp, "from a sort of fatality, so to speak, seems to have been led almost constantly to the use of unusual forms of expression and of antiquated and obsolete words, even where the forms in common use approach far more closely to the Dutch idiom itself. It is true that the words he uses

¹ John V. N. Yates, *Annalium Thesaurus*, p.9. Report of the Secretary of State, relative to the records, &c. in his office, Senate Documents, 1820, no.2, p.6, 13.

² Comptroller's report, *Assembly Journal*, 1820, 43:279; *Assembly Journal*, 1820-21, 44:189; *Assembly Journal*, 1822, 45:398; *Assembly Journal*, 1823, 46:119; *Assembly Journal*, 1824, 47th session, 1:210.

are such that in most cases one can guess tolerably well at his meaning, but their unusual form gives them a constantly odd and quaint, and sometimes highly ludicrous sense." If in addition it is stated that van der Kemp invariably omits the parts that are hard to decipher, it will readily be seen that the translations are in every sense unsatisfactory and a constant source of error and annoyance to the historical investigator. Instances of inaccuracy could be cited by the thousand, but the following, chosen at random, will suffice.

Van der Kemp, 1:34-35; translated from *N. Y. col. mss*, 1:32-33:

This day appeared before me Andries Hudde, who acknowledge to owe Gerrit Wolphertsen the sum of fifty two gl. Holland currency — further to me its lawful half for a gift to Gerrit Wolphertsen of 50 morgens in the district of Achtervelt — which lot I convey to him with all the right and title which the Company can pretend to possess on this lot, engaging to consider valid, whatever disposition said Wolphertsen may make about the same lot, for all which Andries Hudde submits his person and property, without any exception to any court of justice. Done in the Island of Manhattan 26 July 1638.

A.Hudde

Translation should read:

This day, date underwritten, before me, [Cornelis van Tienhoven, secretary of New Netherland], appeared Andries Hudden, who acknowledged that he was well and truly indebted to Gerrit Wolphertsen in the sum of fifty two guilders Holland currency, and also in 50 morgens of land out of his just half share in the district of Achtervelt, given to Gerrit Wolphertsen, which said 50 morgens of land he hereby conveys and transfers to him, renouncing all claim which the grantor (*Comparant*, literally appearer) has to the aforesaid land and promising to hold valid whatever he may do with the aforesaid land. For all that is written above Andries Hudden pledges his person and property, real and personal, without any exception, all in good faith. Thus done on the island of Manhates, this 26th of July 1638.

[signed] A. Hudde

Van der Kemp, 1:34-35; translated from *N. Y. col. mss*, 1:32-33:

This day appeared before me Cornelius van Tienhoven, secretary in behalf the general privileged West-Indian Company in New-Netherland Symon janssen of Newendam, who acknowledged in

the presence of witnesses, to have purchased from William Claesen, skipper of the ship, named the arms of Muscovy, two ankers of double anise. . .

Symen Ianssen Quylenliver
 Styvelemslog
 Evert Evertsen }
 Jillis Petersen } witnesses

Translation should read:

This day, date underwritten, before me, Cornelis van Tienhouen, secretary in New Netherland by authority of the General Chartered West India Company, appeared Sijmen Jansen van munneke-dam, who in the presence of the underwritten witnesses acknowledged that he had bought of Willem claesen, skipper of the ship called "t' Wapen van Noorwegen" (Arms of Norway), two ankers of double anisette. . .

[signed] Symon Jansen Kuylenburch
 Wyellem claes¹
 Evert Evertsen bijsschop }
 Jillis pietersz } as witnesses

As shown above, the records translated by van der Kemp included all but the two volumes of land patents, GG and HH, which, on account of their legal importance as the basis of real estate titles in the State, it may not have seemed advisable to send to Olden Barneveld. These two volumes remained temporarily in the custody of James Van Ingen, who at last on October 18, 1822 deposited in the Secretary's office a translation of the second part of HH covering 154 folio pages, and on September 8, 1826 a translation of the first part of HH, then marked II, consisting of 63 folio pages. The amount of compensation which Van Ingen received for this work does not appear from the Comptroller's reports, but in 1826 an item of \$8.50 was paid for a *Book for the translation of Dutch records*,² which probably refers to these translations.

The only volume which then remained untranslated was that of land patents, GG, and May 7, 1839 a special act was passed for its translation, as follows:

¹ Canceled in original.

² Comptroller's report, Assembly Journal, 1827, 50th session, 1:228.

CHAP. 366.

An act concerning a book of *Dutch records in the office of the secretary of state.*

Passed May 7, 1839.

The People of the State of New-York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

§ 1. The secretary of state shall, as soon as conveniently may be, cause the book of record of patents in the Dutch language marked GG, remaining in his office, to be translated into English by a competent translator, and to deliver the said book to such translator for that purpose; and when such translation shall be made, the same shall be transcribed in a book to be provided for that purpose, and shall with the original be deposited in the office of the secretary of state, and shall be a part of the public records of this state.

Secretary
to employ a
translator.

§ 2. The translator to be employed as aforesaid, before he proceeds to execute his trust, shall take and subscribe an oath before the secretary of state, well and faithfully, according to the best of his ability, to make the said translation, which oath shall be filed in the said secretary's office.

Translator
to take
an oath

§ 3. The treasurer shall pay on the warrant of the comptroller to the said translator, such sum as shall be certified by the secretary of state to be a reasonable compensation for his services in making and transcribing the said translation, and also for so much stationary as shall be necessary for the purpose aforesaid.

How to be
paid

§ 4. This act shall take effect immediately.

The translator chosen was Rev. C. D. Westbrook; he deposited a complete translation of volume GG in the Secretary's office on July 23, 1841 and was paid \$787.90 for the work.¹

The translations of both volumes of land patents by Van Ingen and Westbrook are kept in the office of the Secretary of State. They are creditable pieces of work, though by no means free from errors in the description of the land conveyed. These errors, however, are due less to lack of knowledge on the part of the translators than to a certain ambiguity in the language of the original instruments and they can be detected only by comparing the descriptions of adjoining pieces of property in the corresponding patents and deeds of later date. These errors have apparently not

¹ Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1842, no. 15, p. 103.

always been realized and grave mistakes in the location of early landmarks have been the consequence.

In 1839, acting upon suggestions made by De Witt Clinton in 1814, the New York Historical Society presented to the Legislature a memorial¹ urging the importance of an investigation of European archives, for the purpose of procuring those materials for the illustration of the history of the State which the State's own records could not furnish, and as a result of this memorial an act was passed on May 2, 1839, entitled *An act to appoint an agent to procure and transcribe documents in Europe relative to the colonial history of this State*.² Under this act John Romeyn Brodhead was commissioned as agent on January 20, 1841. He sailed for Europe the same year and after having successively visited the archives of Holland, England and France returned to this country in the summer of 1844, with 80 volumes of transcripts which were deposited in the office of the Secretary of State. Under the authority of an act entitled *An act to provide for the publication of certain documents relating to the colonial history of the State*, passed March 30, 1849,³ Dr E. B. O'Callaghan, who in 1848 had been employed by Secretary of State Christopher Morgan to prepare for publication the first volume of the *Documentary history of New York*, was engaged to translate such of the transcripts as were in foreign languages and to edit the entire collection. The publication was begun in 1853 under the title *Documents relative to the colonial history of the State of New York*, and April 12, 1856, the Legislature passed an act for its completion under the direction of the Regents of the University.⁴ The set was completed in 10 quarto volumes in 1858 and in 1861 a general index was issued as volume 11.

The undertaking was followed immediately by the publication in 1861, also under the editorship of Dr O'Callaghan, of two volumes of the *Journal of the legislative council of New York*, 1691-1743, while between 1861 and 1863, Dr O'Callaghan prepared a *Calendar of New York colonial manuscripts, indorsed Land papers*, 1643-1803, and a *Calendar of historical manuscripts*, 1630-1801, 500 copies of each of which were ordered to be printed by reso-

¹ Documents relative to the colonial history of New York, General introduction, 1:X-XIII; Assembly Journal, 1839, 62:267, 391; Assembly Documents, 1839, no.153.

² Laws of 1839, ch.315.

³ Laws of 1849, ch.175.

⁴ Laws of 1856, ch.168.

lution of the Senate, dated April 23, 1863.¹ This second calendar was published in 1865-68. It consists of four volumes, of which the first contains a list of the documents and entries in the Dutch records, mentioned at the beginning of the present report, the second volume a list of English manuscripts from 1664 to 1776, and volumes 3 and 4 transcripts of papers relating to the American Revolution. In the preface to the first volume of this calendar, O'Callaghan took occasion to point out the great value of the Dutch records, the unreliability and incompleteness of van der Kemp's translations, and the need of an entirely new translation. Acting probably upon these suggestions, Mr William H. Gleason on January 10, 1865 gave notice in the Assembly that he would at an early day ask leave to introduce a bill relative to the original laws and historical manuscripts and records in the office of the Secretary of State.² The bill was introduced on January 11 and on January 19 and 27 and March 10 petitions in favor of its passing were received from the Buffalo Historical Society, the New York Historical Society and Union College,³ which petitions unfortunately are no longer among the legislative files. The bill passed on April 22, 1865, and reads in part as follows:

CHAP. 539.

An act relative to the original laws and historical manuscripts and records in the office of the Secretary of State.

Passed April 22, 1865; three-fifths being present.

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

Section 1. The secretary of state is hereby authorised to employ a competent person to translate into the English language the Dutch manuscript records in the office of the said secretary; and to transcribe such translations into books to be provided for that purpose, and carefully to index the same; which books, with the said original records shall be deposited in said office, and form part of the public records of this state, and the said person thus appointed shall discharge such other duties in regard to the care, preservation and arrangement of the historical records in the said secretary's office, as the said secretary shall, from time to time prescribe.

Duty of
secretary
of State
to employ
translator
of Dutch
manuscript
records in
his office

* * * * *

¹ Senate Journal, 1863, 86:762.

² Assembly Journal, 1865, 88:49.

³ Assembly Journal, 1865, 88:60,88,104,153,576.

Oath of
translator,
&c.

§ 3. The translator and person so employed for the purpose aforesaid, before he proceeds to execute his trust, shall take and subscribe an oath before the secretary or deputy secretary of state, well and faithfully, according to the best of his ability, to discharge the duties imposed upon him by virtue of this act, which oath shall be filed in the said secretary's office.

§ 4. This act shall take effect immediately.

Under the authority of this act Dr O'Callaghan was employed in the office of the Secretary of State as translator, or archivist, as he is sometimes styled, at a salary of \$1500 a year till October 1, 1872, when the office of translator was abolished by law.¹ Dr O'Callaghan set immediately to work preparing translations of a series of *Laws and ordinances of New Netherland*, 1638-1674, of which 500 copies were printed in 1868 at a cost of \$5280.75² by resolution of the Senate of April 20, 1867.³ He then undertook to make new translations of the Dutch records in regular order, beginning with the Register of the Provincial Secretary. Four manuscript volumes of translations were completed, which are entitled as follows: *Records of New Netherland, translated by authority of chapter 539, of the laws of 1865, from the original Dutch manuscripts in the office of the Secretary of State, by E. B. O'Callaghan.*

- | | | |
|------|--|-----------------------------|
| v. 1 | Register of the Provincial Secretary, 1638-41. | } bound
as one
volume |
| | 326p. | |
| v. 2 | Register of the Provincial Secretary, 1642-47. | |
| | 432p. | |
| v. 3 | Register of the Provincial Secretary, 1648-57. | |
| | 409p. | |
| v. 4 | Council minutes, 1638-49. 211p. | |

To the first three volumes there exists a printed index published in 1870; to the fourth volume there is a manuscript index, which with the translations was transferred to the State Library under chapter 120, of the laws of 1881.

¹ Laws of 1872, ch. 541. From the appropriation act of 1873, laws of 1873, p. 1133 it appears that O'Callaghan was actually employed till October 22, 1872, and received a compensation of \$126.56 for his services from the 1st of October to that date. The Comptroller's reports show that in addition to his annual salary O'Callaghan received at different times extra compensation for special work.

² Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1869, no. 3, p. 71.

³ Senate Journal, 1867, 90:1126.

The first two volumes of translations were completed in 1868 and 1869, the third volume apparently in 1870, and the fourth volume probably not till October 22, 1872. Their cost to the State may be put down approximately at four years' salary of Dr O'Callaghan, or \$6000.

These translations, both of the laws and ordinances and of the four volumes of New York colonial manuscripts, are a vast improvement on the translations of van der Kemp. They represent some of the latest work of Dr O'Callaghan, made more than 20 years after he wrote his *History of New Netherland*, and are therefore the result of ripe experience. Nevertheless, they are not free from errors, both of omission and commission, and possess a serious defect in that they do not strictly adhere to the spelling of proper names. Furthermore, Dr O'Callaghan has invariably substituted English equivalents for Dutch given names and names of ships, a practice which in the translation of historical documents is no longer considered admissible. The language on the whole is good, but at times unnecessarily strained, and in case of publication a complete and careful revision with the originals would be necessary.¹

In the early part of 1876 Mr Berthold Fernow was attached to the office of the Secretary of State as translator and custodian of archives, and preparations were made for the translation and publications of other portions of the Dutch records. Mr Fernow planned a publication along the lines of local history and selected from the Dutch and English records material for three quarto volumes, respectively illustrating the history of early settlements on the Dela-

¹To show how much such revision is needed, it is sufficient to examine the first page of the manuscripts translations of Dr O'Callaghan setting forth the terms of a lease by Director General Kieft to Jan Jansen Damen of two parcels of land on the island of Manhattan, which Dr O'Callaghan describes as follows: "the largest of which has thus far been cultivated by the Blacks, and situate on the East of the Road, on the North of said Jan Damen, South the esplanade of the Fort, and to the East of Philip de Truy, and the smallest, situate to the North of the Company's Garden, and on the South of said Jan Damen, extending from the Road to the River," with the following note: "On the 25 April 1644, Jan Damen obtained a Patent for the above mentioned two lots of land. *Book of patents GG. p.91*," whereas the correct translation, agreeing with the well known location of these parcels of land, should read: "the larger of which has thus far been used by the blacks and is situated on the east of the road [Broadway], [being bounded] on the north by the said Jan Damen, on the south by the esplanade of the fort, and on the east by Philip de Truy; and the smaller situated to the north of the company's garden and to the south of the said Jan Damen, extending from the road to the river;" while the patent recorder in *Book of patents GG. p.91*, does not relate to the above mentioned two parcels of land, but to two other pieces of land, lying north of the first.

ware and Hudson rivers and on Long Island. The volumes were issued in 1877, 1881 and 1883 as volumes 12-14 of the series of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York*, at a cost of \$7909 for printing and binding of volume 12,¹ of \$4593.59 for volume 14,² and probably not less than \$4000 for volume 13, the exact amount not being given in the Comptroller's report, but included in a general item for legislative printing. Mr Fernow was paid at first on the basis of an annual salary of \$1200, then of \$1600 and later of \$1000, but appears to have been employed at irregular intervals and to have received \$800 for eight months' services in 1876; \$1466.66 for services in 1877; \$626.67 for services in 1878; nothing in 1879; \$666.66 in 1880; \$1083.34 in 1881; and \$250 in 1882,³ in which year, in consequence of the transfer of the records to the State Library, he accepted a position under the Regents of the University of the State of New York.

In these volumes 12-14 the parts that are translated from the Dutch records contain respectively 455, 394 and 556 pages, with an average of 500 words to the page or a total of 702,500 words. They may therefore be said to represent about one third of the material contained in the Dutch records. The documents selected are naturally among the most important, but by no means include everything that is historically important or necessary for a complete understanding of the events set forth. Indeed, the selections may be said to have been made somewhat at random and interesting papers that are referred to in the printed text have been omitted, even though in the manuscript volumes they are found side by side with the documents selected for publication. As an instance of this may be mentioned a letter from the directors of the West India Company to Stuyvesant, dated May 26, 1655, found in *New York colonial manuscripts*, volume 12, page 22, and printed on pages 321-24 of volume 14 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York* in which it is stated that the burgomasters and almshouse authorities at Amsterdam are "again sending by this ship a party of boys and girls as per enclosed list." This list is found in *New York colonial manuscripts*, volume 12, page 25 and contains the names of 17 children sent over, but it is not

¹ Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1879, no.3, p.54.

² Comptroller's report, Assembly Documents, 1885, no.3, p.64.

³ Comptroller's reports, 1877-83.

printed by Mr Fernow in connection with the letter. Another drawback of the publication is the topographical arrangement, which has led to the breaking up of a majority of the documents into several parts, which are distributed over the three volumes. The result is a series of fragments which, when pieced together, in some cases represent the entire document and in other cases do not, and which leave the person who does not have the original before him constantly in doubt as to whether he gets all there is in the document or not. The translations read smoothly and as a rule are fairly accurate, though Mr Fernow occasionally makes bad mistakes. Mr Fernow was a native of Prussian Poland; to him therefore both the Dutch and the English were acquired languages and, notwithstanding his great linguistic abilities, his knowledge is apt to fail him when it comes to anything particularly involved or technical. As an instance of remarkable inaccuracy in this last respect may be cited a ship's invoice of 1663, printed on pages 428-29 of volume 12 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York*, in which Mr Fernow gives the following items:

	DUTCH	TRANSLATION SHOULD READ
1 cask with soap	1 <i>vat met zeegens</i>	1 cask with drag nets
1 package of wheels	1 <i>pack met fuycken</i>	1 pack of hoop nets
22 powderbags	22 <i>Cruywagens</i> (mis- read <i>Cruytwagens</i>)	22 wheelbarrows
1 small cask of Spanish wine	1 <i>kasge spaense Seep</i>	1 small case of Spanish (Castile) soap
3 packages of soap	3 <i>packjes zeeven</i>	3 packages of sieves
1 half radishes	1 <i>half radijzer</i> (mis- read <i>radijzen</i>)	1 half tire iron

Other instances of error, which have been noticed incidentally but which could be greatly multiplied in number by careful comparison of the translations with the originals, are as follows:

On page 273 of the above mentioned volume 12, in a letter from Jacob Alrichs, director of the colony of New Amstel on the Delaware, Mr Fernow translates: "Yes, we know it for sure to be the opinion of our Lords Patroons, that the military should not meddle, when a certain number of citizens should be in this Colony able to protect themselves," instead of "that the military should be gradually removed when there is a sufficient number of citizens in this Colony to protect themselves."

On page 309, "I ordered to have the transmitted commands dispatched," instead of "I had the transmitted mandamus served."

On page 381, Cornelis Marssen Factor for Cornelis Marssen, factor.

Jacob de Bommer, surgeon for Jacob de Commer, surgeon.

Pieter Jansen Teschett for Pyeter aerssen tesselt.

On page 153 of volume 14 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York*, "common welfare in important land matters," instead of "common welfare in important affairs of state"; and "may well in time ruin this blessed and fruitful country or bring it to a sorry condition and turn the laws into public nuisances," instead of "may well in time ruin this blessed and fruitful country, or at least reduce it to a sorry condition and an object of great scandal to the heathen."

And on page 168 of the same volume, in relation to Cornelis Melyn's patroonship on Staten Island, "It seems now, that Baron Hendrick and Alexander van der Capelle have negotiated with this fellow and bought from him one half of the island without previously informing us," instead of "It seems now, that Messrs Hendrick and Alexander van der Capelle have negotiated with this patroon and bought from him a part of the island without previously informing us."¹

¹In order that the citation of the above errors may not give the impression that the State was especially unfortunate in the selection of its translators, it may be well to point out that equally bad mistakes are found in private publications which are generally looked upon as scholarly. In New York Historical Society, *Collections*, 1857, volume 8, page 17, the late Hon. Henry C. Murphy, to whom historical students are indebted for several excellent monographs and the publication of a number of rare and valuable sources of history, translates from the voyages of De Vries as follows: "we grounded upon the large shoal before Dunkirk. We fired a shot, so that our companion came to anchor. My yacht came under my lee; but we could not bear the expense of its returning . . . All of us pushing and pulling we got into four fathoms of water." This should read: "we grounded upon the Breebanck before Dunkirk. We fired a shot, so that our companion came to anchor. My yacht came under my lee, but could not stand it there on account of the surf. . . Bumping and tossing along, we got into four fathoms of water." Again, in the *Vertoogh van Nieu Nederland*, New York, 1854, page 78, Mr Murphy translates, speaking of the prosecuting officer, Hendrick van Dyck, "What shall we say of a man whose head is troubled, and has a screw loose, and who is powerful at home; especially as it often happens that it is hushed up, if there be any sap in the wood to close it up," which Dr O'Callaghan, in *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York*, volume 1, page 308, has amended as follows: "What shall we say of one whose head is a trouble to him and whose screw is loose, especially when it is surrounded by a little sap in the wood, which is no rare occurrence, as he is master at home." The correct translation, however, reads: "What shall we say of a man whose head troubles him and who is much given to rashness, especially, as not rarely happens, when he has been drinking."

Summing up the character and extent of the translations, we find that there is a translation of the greater part of the Dutch records by van der Kemp, which is so poor that it need not be considered at all; that there are manuscript translations of two volumes of land patents which fail in their most essential particular, namely correctness in the description of the land conveyed; that there is a fairly satisfactory printed translation of about 300 laws and ordinances selected from various volumes of the records; that there are manuscript translations of volumes 1-4 of the records which with comparatively little labor could be prepared for publication; and that there are printed translations in volumes 12-14 of *Documents relative to the colonial history of New York* which in an unsatisfactory way make available about one third of the entire material in the records.

The question arises, what is to be done with the collection as a whole, or at least with the parts that at present remain untranslated.

There is no question about the value of the records and the obligation to do everything possible that will help to preserve if not the originals, at least the contents of the documents. As Dr O'Callaghan expresses it in the preface to his calendar, "the Records of a government which thus introduced civilization, and founded Courts, Churches, Schools and similar institutions in our State, are, few will be bold enough to deny, deserving of every care and worthy of particular preservation. They are the ground work, the foundation stones of the History of the State of New York, and, if destroyed, the record evidence of its antiquity will be irreparably lost." Many records are at present in such a fragile condition that even the most careful handling may injure them and render it impossible to make a perfect copy, while through fire or otherwise they are liable to be destroyed at any time. The constant flow of inquiries relating to the Dutch records and the requests for copies and translations, which take up a good share of the archivist's time, show that there is considerable interest in the papers. Therefore, for reasons of public interest and economy, as well as safety, there is good ground for undertaking the publication of the records at the earliest moment. The only question is, how shall it be done?

Three ways suggest themselves: (1) to publish translations of the documents which heretofore have not been printed by the State, with references in their proper chronologic place to the existing

printed translation of the other documents; (2) to publish new translations of the entire body of records, without reference to the existing translations; (3) to publish all the material in Dutch, with translations on opposite pages.

The first plan is the least expensive. The publication would take about five octavo volumes of 800 pages each, which, with the present facilities in the archivist's office, might be issued in about 10 years. Owing however to the unreliability and the scattered condition of the existing translations, such a publication would leave much to be desired. It would fail to give the records the necessary continuity and oblige students to resort to several earlier State publications, which are unsatisfactory and in some cases hard to procure. In short, it would be little more than a makeshift, which would be considered unworthy of the value of the earliest public records of the State and very soon require their republication in more connected form.

The second plan allows for more systematic treatment of the records and for the correction of the errors which are found in the existing translations. It is a great improvement on the first plan, but after all, with considerable outlay, fails to give the original text and substitutes an interpretation, which is not all that scholars have a right to expect.

The third plan has all the advantages of the second and in addition, by giving the Dutch text, makes it more worth while to reprint in the way of translation so much material that in less satisfactory form is already available.

The State under the direction of the present State Historian has undertaken or is about to undertake the publication of two important series of public records, covering the proceedings of the English Colonial Council from 1668 and of the State Legislature from 1777, which will be issued in accordance with the best practice in historical editing. It is important that the publication of the corresponding records for the Dutch period, if undertaken by the State Library, shall not suffer by comparison, but set equally high standards as regards accuracy and scientific arrangement.

Modern scholarship regards the translation of historical documents as merely editorial work and demands that the original text be given as well as the translation, in order that competent persons may critically study the records for themselves. There are in and outside of the State many persons who can read and understand a printed Dutch text, but who are not sufficiently expert in the gram-

matical forms of the language and in the handwriting and contractions of the period to make much out of the original manuscript. In the interest of such persons the Dutch text should be given as well as the translation. Moreover, the publication of the *Van Rensselaer Bowier manuscripts* has in Holland attracted attention to the fact that the early Dutch settlements in this country are worthy of careful study. For the sake of the benefit which the elucidation of the early history of the State may derive from the study of the records by Dutch historians — who look at events from a different point of view and who have the advantage of a detailed knowledge of the contemporary history of their own country — it seems important to give such scholars the necessary material in its original form and in their own language, instead of through the medium of a foreign tongue. Finally, and this is perhaps the most important reason for printing the Dutch text as well as the translation, the printing of the documents in their original form is, properly speaking, the only means of preserving for all time the authentic information contained in them.

There is no denying that the editing of the entire body of Dutch records in the original language and in translation is a big undertaking, which needs to be carefully planned if the work is to proceed with proper speed. The publication would make about 15 volumes of 800 pages each. With the help of an expert copyist, enough material could probably be prepared for one volume a year, so that the undertaking would be completed in 15 years.

In consideration of the advantages set forth above, I earnestly recommend that the plan of printing the entire Dutch text as well as the translation be adopted.

Respectfully yours

A. J. F. VAN LAER

Archivist

Albany, N. Y. March 25, 1909

Bulletin of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland. Baltimore. v.1-date, July 1908-date. 610.6

California Medical Journal. Oakland. v.7, no. 3; v.8, nos. 1-2, 9, 11-12; v.10; v.11, nos. 1, 3-4. 1886-90. 610.5 Oob

California State Journal of Medicine published monthly by the Medical Society of the State of California. San Francisco. v.1-date, 1902-date. 610.5 qQ3

Succeeding the *Transactions of the Society*, 610.6 L6b.

California University. Publications: Pathology. Berkeley. v.1-date, 1904-date. 616

Incomplete.

California University. Publications: Physiology. Berkeley. v.3-date, Nov. 1905-date. 612

Incomplete.

Canadian Journal of Medical Science, see *Canadian Practitioner*.

Canadian Medical Review, see *Canadian Practitioner*.

Canadian Nurse. Toronto. v.3, no.6-date, June 1907-date.

610.73 qQ5

Canadian Practitioner and Review. Toronto. v.10-15; v.16, no.1; v.18, 21-date, 1885-90, Dec. 1891, 1896-date. 610.5 qN6

Title of v.1-7 was: *The Canadian Journal of Medical Science*.

v.8-23 title reads: *Canadian Practitioner*.

In 1899 the *Canadian Medical Review* was united with the *Canadian Practitioner*.

Canstatt's Jahresbericht, see *Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesamten Medicin*.

Central States Medical Monitor. Indianapolis. v.3-12, Nov. 1900-Jan. 1909. 610.5 qP8b

In Nov. 1905 the *Central States Medical Magazine* and the *Medical and Surgical Monitor* combined forming the *Central States Medical Monitor*.

In Feb. 1909 the *Central States Medical Monitor* combined with the *Indiana Medical Journal* forming the *Indianapolis Medical Journal*.

Centralblatt für allgemeine Gesundheitspflege. Bonn. v.1-date, 1882-date. 614.05 O2

v.0 Register v.1-20.

Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie. Jena. v.1-date, 1893-date. 616.05 qPo

Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektionskrankheiten. Jena. v.1-date, 1887-date. 616.01 O7

v.0 General register v.1-40.

v.17-date are abteilung I: Medizinisch-hygienische Bakteriologie und tierische Parasitenkunde.

v.31-date, 1902-date abteilung I is published in 2 divisions *Originale* and *Referate*.

v.1-date ed. by Uhlworm.

Centralblatt für Chirurgie. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1874-date.

617.05 N4

Centralblatt für die gesamte Medicin (innere Medicin — Chirurgie — Gynäkologie)

Title on cover of reprint of: *Centralblatt für klinische Medicin*, of: *Centralblatt für Chirurgie* and of: *Centralblatt für Gynäkologie*.

Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie und Pathologie des Stoffwechsels mit Einschluss der Experimentellen Therapie.
Berlin. v.1—date, 1900—date. 612.05 Qo

Organ of the Klinik der Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten.
v.1-6 title reads: *Centralblatt für Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten*.

Centralblatt für die gesamte Therapie. Wien. v.1—date, 1863—date. Dr Hun

Centralblatt für die Grenzgebiete der Medizin und Chirurgie.
Jena. v.1—date, 1897—date. 610.5 P7
v.1—date ed. by Hermann Schlesinger.

Centralblatt für die Krankheiten der Harn- und Sexual Organe.
Leipzig. v.7-17, 1896-1906. 616.6 O9
Jan. 1907 united with *Der Monatsbericht für Urologie* to form the *Zeitschrift für Urologie*.

Centralblatt für die medicinischen Wissenschaften. Berlin. v.1—date, 1863—date. 610.5 M3

Centralblatt für Gynäkologie. Leipzig. v.1—date, 1877—date. 618.1 N7

Centralblatt für innere Medicin. Leipzig. v.3—date, 1882—date. 610.5 Ooc
v.1, 1880—v.14, 1893 title reads: *Centralblatt für klinische Medicin*.

Centralblatt für Kinderheilkunde. Leipzig. 618.9 O7
22 nos. in iv. Mar.—Dec. 1887.
No more published.
Ed. by R. W. Raudnitz.

Centralblatt für klinische Medicin, see Centralblatt für innere Medicin.

Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Leipzig.
v.19—date, 1896—date. 618.8 N8b

Centralblatt für Physiologie. Leipzig. v.1-5, v.7—date, 1887-91, 1893—date. 612.05 O7
Organ of the Physiologische Gesellschaft zu Berlin and the Morphologisch-physiologische Gesellschaft zu Wien.

Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde. Leipzig. v.1—date, 1877—date. 617.7 N7
Wanting: Nov.—Dec. and supplement 1895.
v.5—date have yearly supplements.

Centralblatt für Stoffwechsel, see Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie.

Championnière's Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery.
Boston. v.1-2,4, 1859-62. 610.5 L9b
Being v.30-31, 33 of the *Journal de Médecine et de Chirurgie pratique*.
v.1 is American edition.
v.2 and 4 are v.3 and 5 of English edition published in Paris with title reading *Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery* 31st and 33d v., 2d ser.

Charité-annalen, hrsg. von der Direction des königl. Charité-krankenhauses zu Berlin. Berlin. v.1-date, 1876-date.

362.1 qC37
v.1-5, 19-21, 362.1 C37

Charlotte Medical Journal. Charlotte, N.C. v.2-date, 1893-date.
610.5 qP2a

Wanting: v.2, nos.1-3, 5-6; v.3; v.4, nos.1-3, 5-6; v.5; v.6, nos. 1, 4, 6; v.7, nos.1, 4, 6; v.8, nos.1, 5; v.10, nos.5-6; v.14, no.3; v.15, nos.3, 6; v.16, nos.1, 4-6.

In April 1908 the *Carolina Medical Journal* was consolidated with the *Charlotte Medical Journal*.

Chicago Clinical Review, a journal of practical medicine and surgery. v.1-6, 1892-97. 610.5 P2b

Continued under title: *Clinical Review*.

Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner. v.1-10, 11-14 (imperfect), v.25, no.3; v.31, no.4; v.50-58, 1844-57, Feb. 1868, Apr. 1874, 1885-89. 610.5 qK4

Wanting: v.50, no.2; v.51, no.3; v.53, no.5; v.54, no.4; v.55, nos.2 and 5. v.1-2 have title *Illinois Medical and Surgical Journal*.

v.3-4 have title *Illinois and Indiana Medical and Surgical Journal*.

v.5-14 have title *Northwestern Medical and Surgical Journal*.

v.15-32 have title *Chicago Medical Journal*.

In August 1875 consolidated with the *Medical Examiner*.

Chicago Medical Recorder. v.10-date, 1896-date. 610.5 P1
v.24-25, 610.5 qP1

China Medical Journal. Shanghai. v.16, nos. 1, 3; v.17, nos.2-3; v.18, no.2; v.19, nos.1-2, 4-6; v.20, no.1-date, 1902-date. 610.5 O8d

Title formerly read: *China Medical Missionary Journal*.

Chironian. Lancaster, Pa. v.1-date, 1884-date. 610.5 O4d
v.1-18, 610.5 qO4

Wanting: v.1, no.1; v.6, no.10; v.7, no.1; v.7, nos.10, 11; v.8, no.12; t-p. of v.1, 6-8, 10; index of v.6-8, 10.

Published by the New York Homoeopathic Medical College Students.

Cincinnati Lancet-Clinic, *see* Lancet-Clinic.

Cincinnati Lancet and Observer, *see* Western Lancet.

Cleveland Journal of Medicine. 6v. 1896-1901. 610.5 P6c
Wanting: v.1, nos.5, 7, 12; v.2, nos.2, 4, 6-8, 10-11; v.3, nos.1-3, 7, 9, 12; v.4, nos.4, 12.

Official journal of the Cleveland Medical Society.

In Jan. 1902 the *Cleveland Journal of Medicine* and the *Cleveland Medical Gazette* united to form the *Cleveland Medical Journal*.

Cleveland Medical Gazette. v.4, no.6; v.6, no.2; v.11, no.5, 1889-96. 610.5 O5c

See note to preceding.

Cleveland Medical Journal. v.1-date, 1902-date. 610.5 Q2
Formed by the union in 1902 of the *Cleveland Journal of Medicine* and the *Cleveland Medical Gazette*.

Official organ of the Academy of Medicine of Cleveland.

Clinical Journal. London. v.31-date, Jan. 1908-date. 610.5 qP2d

Beginning Feb. 19, 1908 title reads: *Clinical Record*, *Clinical News*, *Clinical Gazette*, *Clinical Reporter*, *Clinical Chronicle*, and *Clinical Review*.

Clinical Review. Chicago. v.1-21, Oct. 1892-Mar. 1905.

610.5 P2b

Wanting: v.17, no.1, Oct. 1902.

v.1-16 title reads: *Chicago Clinical Review*.

Ed. by G. H. Cleveland.

Clinical Studies, by Byrom Bramwell. Edinburgh. v.1, pt1;

v.2, pt1, n. s. v.5-date, Oct. 1902, 1906-date. 616.05 O9a

(La) clinique ophthalmologique. Paris. v.3. 1897. 617.7 qP5

College and Clinical Record. Philadelphia. v.1-11, 1880-90.

610.5 qOoa

Wanting: v.11, no.12.

None published after July 1899.

College of Physicians and Surgeons, N.Y.city. Studies from the Department of Pathology. v.1-date, 1890-date. 616 Pod

Reprints from various medical journals.

Colorado Medicine . . . the journal of the Colorado State Medical Society. Denver. v.1-date, 1903-date. 610.5 qQ3b

Wanting: v.3, no.8, Aug. 1906.

Columbus Medical Journal. v.1-4, no.8; v.5, nos.7, 9; v.6, nos.1-4, 6-12; v.7-9, no.3; v.9, nos.5-6; v.31, nos.3-4; v.32, no.2-date, 1882-date. 610.5 O2

This publication was preceded by the *Ohio Medical Journal*.

Delaware — Pathological and Bacteriological Laboratory. Bulletin. Newark. nos.1-18, 1899-Jan. 1904. 616 P9b

Wanting: no.12.

Dental Cosmos. Philadelphia. v.3, no.2; v.26-28, 30, 32-33, 36-date, 1861-date. 617.6 Mo

Wanting: v.40, no.9; v.42, nos.8, 10, 12.

Detroit Lancet. v.7-18, July 1883-Dec. 1894. 610.5 N8b

Detroit Medical Journal. v.5-date, 1905-date. 610.5 Q1b

Deutsche Medizinal-Zeitung; Centralblatt für die Gesamtinteressen der medizinischen Praxis. Berlin. n.s. v.17-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qN5

For supplement see *Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte*, 613.12 O6a.

Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1875-date. 610.5 qN5a

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1872-date. 617.05 N2

Each 10th v. includes an index covering 10v.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1891-date. 616.8 Pra

v.32 includes an index to v.21-30.

Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medizin. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1886-date. 610.5 M5b

v.50 includes index to v.1-50; v.60 to v.51-60; v.87 to v.81-85.

Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette. New York. v.1, no.3-date, July 1886-date. 613.05 qO6

Imperfect. See card catalogue.

Title of v.1-2 reads: *Journal of Reconstructives, Dietetics and Alimentation*.

Double Cross and Medical Missionary Record, *see* Medical Missionary Record.

Druggist's Advertiser and Trade Journal, devoted to the interest of the retail druggists of the United States. New York.
v.2. n.s. 1876-77. 615.05 qN6

Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette. New York. v.40-date, 1896-date. 615.05 fL7
v.51-date, 615.05 qL7

v.1-9 reads: *American Druggists Circular*.

For supplement *see* *Druggists Circular Price List*.

Druggists Circular Price List; being a supplement to the Druggists Circular. New York. v.1-date, Mar. 1897-date.

615.05 qP7

For preceding years *see* *Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette*,
615.05 fL7.

Dublin Journal of Medical and Chemical Science. v.1-38, 1832-50. 610.5 J2a

v.9-28 have title: *Dublin Journal of Medical Science*.

v.29-38 (ser.2, v.1-10) have title: *Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science*.

Index to v.1-28 in v.28.

Dublin Quarterly Journal of Medical Science. v.1-10, 1846-50. 610.5 J2a

Being v.29-38 of *Dublin Journal of Medical and Chemical Science*.

Eclectic Journal of Medicine; ed. by John Bell. Philadelphia.
4v. Nov. 1836-Oct. 1840. 610.5 J7a

No more published.

Eclectic Repertory and Analytical Review. Philadelphia. 14v. 1811-24. 610.5 H1

v.11-14 n. s. have title: *Journal of Foreign Medical Science and Literature*.

In 1825 merged into *American Medical Recorder*.

Eclectic Review. New York. v.4-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qP8c
v.4-date ed. by G. W. Boskowitz assisted by the faculty of the Eclectic Medical College.

Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal exhibiting a concise view of the latest and most important discoveries in medicine, surgery and pharmacy. 82v. 1805-55. 610.5 G4
In July 1855 incorporated with *Monthly Journal of Medical Science* forming *Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

v.20 is index to v.1-10 and to *Edinburgh Medical Essays, Essays Physical and Literary, Medical Commentaries and Annals of Medicine*.

Edinburgh Medical Journal, with which is incorporated the Scottish Medical and Surgical Journal. v.1-5; v.9, pt2; v.10; v.21, pt2-25, pt1; v.26, pt2-date, 1855-date. 610.5 L6

Combining the *Monthly Journal of Medicine* and *Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*.

In July 1908 the *Scottish Medical and Surgical Journal* was combined with the *Edinburgh Medical Journal*.

L'encephale; Journal de Neurologie et de Psychiatrie. Paris.
v.1-date, 1906-date. 616.8 qQ6c

Organ of the Société de Psychiatrie de Paris.

- Encyclographie des sciences médicales.** Bruxelles. v.89-172, 1840-46. 610.5 J2
v.89-148, 610.5 qJ2
v.161-72 have the title: *Nouvelle encyclographie des sciences médicales.*
- Eos:** Vierteljahrschrift für die Erkenntnis und Behandlung jugendlicher Abnormer. Vienna. v.1-date, 1905-date. 610.5 Q5c
- Ephemeris of Materia Medica, Pharmacy, Therapeutics and Collateral Information.** Brooklyn. v.1-7, 1882-1904. 615.05 O3
No more published.
- Epitome,** see Quarterly Epitome of American Practical Medicine and Surgery.
- Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie und pathologischen Anatomie des Menschen und der Tiere.** Wiesbaden. v.1-date, 1894-date. 616.05 qP6
v.6 Register v.1-6.
v.1-date ed. by Otto Lubarsch and Robert Ostertag.
- État de médecine, chirurgie et pharmacie en Europe pour 1776-77.** Paris. 2v. 1776-77. 610.5 F76
No more published.
- Folia Haematologica, I (morphologischer) Teil des internationalen Zentralorgans für Blut- und Serumforschung.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1904-date. 616.15 Q4
v.1-date ed. by Artur Pappenheim.
v.6 called haematologischer Teil.
- Folia Neuro-Biologica, internationales Zentralorgan für die gesamte Biologie des Nervensystems.** Leipzig. 612.8 Q8
v.1-date, Nov. 1907-date.
- Folia Serologica II (physiologischer) Teil des internationalen Zentralorgans für Blut- und Serumforschung.** Leipzig. 612.1
v.1-date (v.6 des Gesamtorgans) 1908-date.
v.1 called serologischer Teil.
- Folia Therapeutica,** a periodical journal relating to modern therapeutics and pharmacology for medical practitioners. London. v.1, no.3-date, July 1907-date. 615.5
- Food Journal:** a review of social and sanitary economy and monthly record of food and public health. London. 4v. 1871-74. 613.2 N1
No more published.
- Fort Wayne Journal of the Medical Sciences.** v.6, no.3-v.7, no.2; v.7, no.4-v.10, no.1; 1886-90. 610.5 O1f
v.9, no.6-v.10, no.1 are the same as *Journal of the National Association of Railway Surgeons*, v.2, nos.1-8.
1891-96 title reads. *Journal of the Medical Sciences.*
In Jan. 1897 the *Fort Wayne Journal of the Medical Sciences* and the *Fort Wayne Medical Magazine* were united to form the *Fort Wayne Medical Journal-Magazine*.
- Fort Wayne Medical Journal-Magazine.** v.17-28, 1897-1907. 610.5 O1e
Formed by the union in Jan. 1897 of the *Journal of Medical Sciences* and the *Fort Wayne Medical Magazine*, 610.5 Pa.
Merged with the *Journal of the Indiana State Medical Association*, 1908.

Fort Wayne Medical Magazine. 4v. Oct. 1892-Dec. 1896.

610.5 P2

Wanting: v.4, no.2.

v.1 title reads: *McCaskey's Clinical Studies*.

After Dec. 1896 the magazine was merged in the *Journal of Medical Sciences* published at Fort Wayne and continued as *Fort Wayne Medical Journal-Magazine*.

Fortschritte der Medizin. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1883-date.

610.5 O3

v.1-22 published in Berlin.

Frankfurter Zeitschrift für Pathologie. Wiesbaden. v.1-date, 1907-date.

616.05 qQ7

Gaillard's Medical Journal, *see* Gaillard's Southern Medicine.

Gaillard's Southern Medicine. Savannah. v.33-35; v.36, nos.1-3, 6; v.37, nos.1-5; v.38; v.40; v.41, nos.1-5; v.42-43; v.44, nos.1, 3-6; v.45-46; v.47, nos. 1-2, 4-6; v.48; v.49, nos.1, 3-6; v.50; v.57-date, 1882-date.

610.5 qM6a

Title till July 1904, v.81, no.1 is *Gaillard's Medical Journal*. None published for Aug. and Sept. 1904.

In Oct. 1904 *Southern Medicine* and *Gaillard's Medical Journal* were consolidated and from Oct. 1904-Mar. 1905 title reads: *Southern Medicine and Gaillard's Medical Journal*.

Being v.53-date of *Richmond and Louisville Medical Journal*.

Gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires, *see* (La) lancette française.

Gazette hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie. Paris. 49v. in 56, 1853-1902.

610.5 qL3

1890-95, v.37-42, include *Le mercredi médical*.

No more published.

Gazette médicale de Paris. v.29, 1859.

610.5 qJ0

Preceded by the *Gazette de santé*.

Gemeinsame deutsche Zeitschrift für Geburtskunde, von einem Vereine von Geburtshelfern. Weimar. v.2, pt1, 3; v.3; v.4, pt4, 1827-29.

618 I6

Complete in 7v.

Gesundheit; Zeitschrift für Städte-Hygiene und Gesundheitstechnik. Leipzig. v.22-date, 1897-date.

614.5 qN5

Organ für die Berichte der städtischen Gesundheits-Kommissionen.

Glasgow Medical Journal. v.65-date, 1896-date.

610.5 I8a

Good Health. Battle Creek, Mich. v.23-25, 1888-90.

613.05 qM6

Wanting: v.23, no.7.

Title of v.1-13 was *Health Reformer*.

Gräfe's Archiv, *see* Archiv für Ophthalmologie.

Graham Journal of Health and Longevity. Boston. 3v. 1837-39.

613.05 qJ7

In Jan. 1840, merged in the *Library of Health and Teacher of the Human Constitution*.

La gynécologie. Paris. 11v., 1896-1906.

618.1 P6a

Being the continuation of *Nouvelles archives d'obstétrique et de gynécologie*.

Ceased publication 1906.

- Hahnemannian Monthly.** Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1865-date.
Wanting: v.1, p.82-93. 610.5 M5a
- Halbmonatsschrift für Frauen und Kinderkrankheiten.** Wien.
v.1-2, Jan. 14, 1904-Dec. 28, 1905. 618 Q4
Supplement to the *Medicinishe Blätter*.
No more published.
- Half-yearly Abstract of the Medical Sciences.** Philadelphia.
v.1-6, 8-14, 17-27, 50, 58, 1845-74. 610.5 K5
Complete in 58v.
- Half-yearly Compendium of Medical Science.** Philadelphia.
nos.1-54, Jan. 1868-Oct. 1888. 610.5 M8
In nos.13-30, 1874-82, the divisions of the compendium, anatomy, surgery, medicine etc., are separately paged and in this set the work is broken up during this period and bound according to the divisions in 7v. several divisions in each v.
From 1883-89 the title reads: *Quarterly Compendium of Medical Science*.
Apr. 1889 was the last no. published.
- Hall's Journal of Health.** New York. v.1-11, 13-14; v.16, nos.1-8, 10-11; v.17, nos. 7-8, 10-12; v.18, no.6; v.19, no.10; v.20, no.1; v.33, no.12; v.34, nos.2, 4-5, 10, 12; v.35, nos.1-3. 1854-88. 613.05 L4
- Harvard University Medical School—Neurology, Dep't of.**
Contributions. Boston. v.1-date, 1906-date. 616.8 Q6b
- (Der) Hausdoktor; Familienblatt zur Belehrung für Gesunde und Kranke, und zur Nutzenanwendung im täglichen Leben.**
New York. v.14-date, 1903-date. 610.5 fPoa
- Health, Devoted to Physical Culture and Out-door Life.** New York. v.2; v.8, no.3; v.10, nos.1-3, 5-6; v.41, no.6; v.42, no.6; v.43, nos.3, 5-6; v.44, no.1; v.45, no.9; v.48, no.10; v.49, no.5; v.51-date, 1846-date. 615.853 K5
v.59-date, 615.853 qK5
- Wanting: Aug. 1902; Jan.-Feb., June, Sept. 1903.
Title of v.1-33 *Water Cure Journal*, semimonthly.
v.34 *Hygiene Teacher and Water Cure Journal*.
v.35-44 *Herald of Health*.
v.48, no.10-v.49 *Omega*.
In 1898 *Journal of Hygiene, Health and Million Medical Magazine* were united.
In 1906 *Health, Medical Talk and Vim* were consolidated.
- Health; a weekly journal of domestic and sanitary science.** London. v.1-6, Apr. 1883-86. 610.5 qO3
v.1-6 ed. by Andrew Wilson.
- Health Almanac for. . . 1842.** New York. 529.5 A v.24
By a vegetable eater.
- Health Culture, devoted to practical hygiene.** New York. v.6-12, no. 1. 1900-6. 613.05 qP5
v.10, 613.05 P5
- Wanting: v.9, no.4; v.10, nos.4, 6-11; v.11, nos.2-5, 7-8, 10-12.
- Heart, a journal for the study of the circulation.** London. v.1-date, July 1909-date. 616.1
Ed. by Thomas Lewis.
- Herald of Health, see Health.**

Herald of the Golden Age. Paignton. v.5-8, 1900-3.

613.26 qP6

Official journal of the Order of the Golden Age.

Home and Health. New York. v.1, Mar.-Dec. 1871.

613.05 N1

Homoeopathic Eye, Ear and Throat Journal. Lancaster, Pa.
v.13-date. 1907-date.

617.7 P5a

Official organ of the American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmic, Otological and Larynological Society.

Homoeopathic World. London. v.4-9, 1869-74. 610.5 M6c
Wanting: Mar., June and Aug.-Sept. 1873; Feb.-Mar. and May 1874.

Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für Physiologische Chemie. Strassburg. v.39-date, 1903-date.

612.01 N7

v.1-20 called *Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie*.

Hospital and Sanitary Record, succeeding the *Hospital Record*; devoted to the interests of hospitals, nurse training schools, medical societies, public health and especially the prevention of tuberculosis. Canandaigua, N. Y. v.1-date, 1905-date. 610.5
Wanting: v.1, nos.1-4, 6, 7, 10, 11; v.2, nos.13-15, 20; v.3, nos.23-25.

Hospital Gazette. New York. v.1, Apr.-Sept. 1877.

610.5 qN7b

In Oct. 1877 the *Hospital Gazette* and the *Archives of Clinical Surgery* were united with title: *Hospital Gazette and Archives of Clinical Surgery*.

Hospital Gazette and Archives of Clinical Surgery, see *Archives of Clinical Surgery*.

Hospital Gazette and Students Journal, see *Medical Times*.

Hygiene. New York. v.1, nos.1-3, Jan.-Mar. 1873. 613.05 L4

Hygienic Monitor. Boston. v.1. Jan.-Dec. 1859 610.5 L9
T.p. reads: *Institutes of Medical Jurisprudence*; nos. as issued have title *Hygienic Monitor*.

No more published.

Hygienic Teacher and Water Cure Journal, see *Health*.

Hygienische Rundschau. v.11-date, 1901-date.

At the Antitoxin Laboratory

Hygienisches Zentralblatt; vollständiges internationales Sammelorgan für das gesamte Gebiet der Hygiene. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1906-date. 613.05 Q6

Illinois and Indiana Medical and Surgical Journal, see *Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner*.

Illinois Medical and Surgical Journal, see *Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner*.

Illinois Medical Journal. Springfield. v.1-6, July 1899-Dec. 1904. 610.5 P9b

None published for Jan. 1901.

Wanting: v.2, no.6; v.2, no.12; v.5, no.6.

Official organ of the Illinois State Medical Society.

Includes the transactions of the society which were published separately in 48 volumes from 1851-98, 610.6 L1c.

v.1, July 1899-v.4, no.8, Jan. 1903 of the *Illinois Medical Journal* are called n. s. and are also numbered v.49-52 continuing the volume numbering of the transactions.

Illustrated Medicine and Surgery. New York. v.1, 1882-83.
617.05 qO2

Wanting: v.2.

No more published.

Index Medicus; a monthly classified record of the current medical literature of the world. Washington, D.C. v.1-date,
1879-Apr. 1899, Jan. 1903-date. 016.61 qIn2

v.1-21 ed. by J. S. Billings and Robert Fletcher.

v.22-date ed. by Robert Fletcher and F. H. Garrison.

None published between Apr. 1899 and Jan. 1903.

Indian Medical Gazette. Calcutta. v.8, nos.10-11; v.9, nos.10-12; v.10, no.1; v.31-date, 1873-date. 610.5 qM6b

Indianapolis Medical Journal. v.3-date, Nov. 1900-date.

610.5 qP8b

In Feb. 1909 the *Central States Medical Monitor* combined with the *Indiana Medical Journal* forming the *Indianapolis Medical Journal*.

Informateur des aliénistes et des neurologists supplement mensuel de l'Encéphale. Paris v.1-date, 1906-date. 616.8 qQ6a

Institut Pasteur. Annales, *see* Annales de l'Institut Pasteur.

Intercolonial Medical Journal of Australasia. Melbourne. v.1-date, 1896-date. 610.5 P6a

International Clinics. Philadelphia. Ser.1-6, 13, no.2-date, 1891-Jan. 1897, Apr. 1903-date. 610.5 P1a
4v. in each series.

International Dental Journal. Philadelphia. v.10-13, 19-26, 1889-92, 1898-1905. 617.6 Oo
v.26, 1905 the last volume published.

International Journal of Surgery, devoted to the theory and practice of modern surgery and gynecology. New York. v.1-4; v.5, nos.3, 6-12; v.6-date, 1888-91; Mar., June-Dec. '92; 1893-date. 617.05 qO8

International Medical Annual and Practitioner's Index; a work of reference for medical practitioners. New York. v.7-15, 17, 1889-97, 1899. 610.5 O3c

International Medical Magazine. Philadelphia. 12v. Feb. 1892-Dec. 1903. 610.5 P3

Wanting: v.1, nos.2-3, Mar.-Apr. 1892.

In Jan. 1904 united with *Archives of Pediatrics*.

Internationales Centralblatt für die gesamte Tuberkulose-Forschung. Würzburg. v.1-date, 1906-date. 016.616995 In8

Interstate Medical Journal. St Louis. v.8, no.1-v.10, no.4; v.10, no.6-v.11, no.4; v.13, no.1; v.16, no.5-date, 1901-date. 610.5 P4

Jahrbuch der gesammten Staatsarzneikunde. Leipzig. v.6-7, 1840. 610.5 J5

Ed. by C. F. L. Wildberg.

Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung. Berlin. v.49-date, 1895-date. 618.9 L8
v.o, index to v.26-50 n. s.

- Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie und Neurologie.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1879-date. 616.8 N9b
 Preceded by *Psychiatrisches Centralblatt*.
 v.25, pt2-3 includes index to v.1-25, 132 P95.
- Jahresbericht der Unfallheilkunde, gerichtlichen Medizin und öffentlichen Gesundheitspflege für die ärztliche Sachverständigenhätigkeit.** Leipzig v.1, 1901. 610.5 qQ1a
 No more published.
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf Gebiete der Chirurgie.** Wiesbaden. v.1-date, 1895-date. 617.05 P5
 v.1-date ed. by Otto Hildebrand.
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Geburtshilfe und Gynäkologie.** Wiesbaden. v.21, 1907. 618 qO7
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie.** Braunschweig. v.1-date, 1847-date. 540.5 K9a
 v.o Register für 1847-96.
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte in der Lehre von den pathogenen Mikro-organismen umfassend Bacterien, Pilze und Protozoën.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1885-date. 616.01 O6a
 Also has half-title *Baumgarten's Jahresbericht*.
 v.o Index to v.1-10, 1885-94.
- Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1897-date. 616.85 qP8
 v.1.1, 616.85 P8
- Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte im Gebiete der Ophthalmologie.** Tübingen. v.1-24, 1870-93. 617.7 N2
- Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesamten Medizin (Fortsetzung von Virchow's Jahresbericht).** Hrsg. von Waldeyer und C. Posner. Berlin. v.1-date, 1841-date. 610.5 qK2a
 v.1-8 for 1841-48 have title: *Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der gesamten Medizin in allen Ländern*.
 v.11-25, 1851-65 have title: *Canstatt's Jahresbericht*.
 v.o General register über die berichte 1866-90.
- Jahresbericht über die Verwaltung des Medizinalwesens, die Krankenanstalten und die öffentlichen Gesundheitsverhältnisse der Stadt Frankfurt a.M.** 610.5 L9a
 v.1, 6-22, 33, 40, 46, 1857, 1862-78, 1889, 1896, 1902.
- Johns Hopkins Hospital. Bulletin.** Baltimore. v.1-date, 1889-date. 610.6 qPo
 v.o General index from 1890-1905.
- Johns Hopkins Hospital. Reports.** Baltimore. v.1-date, 1891-date. 610.6 qPo
- Journal d'hygiène . . . comptes rendus de la Société française d'hygiène.** Paris. v.12-28, 30, 1887-1903, 1905. 614.05 qN5a
 Imperfect, see card catalogue.
- Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et pathologiques de l'homme et des animaux.** Paris. v.32-date, 1896-date. 611.05 M4

- Journal de médecine, de chirurgie et de pharmacologie.** Brux-
elles. v.3-95, 1843-91. 610.5 I9b
None published after 1830 until 1843.
- Journal de psychologie normale et pathologique.** Paris. v.1-
date, 1904-date. 150 J82
- Journal hebdomadaire des progrès des sciences et institutions
médicales.** Paris. 6^e année. v.1-4, 1834. 610.5 I9
- Journal médical de la Gironde.** Bordeaux. v.6, 1826. 610.5 I1
- Journal of Abnormal Psychology.** Boston. v.1-date, Apr. 1906-
date. 130 J82I
- Journal of Advanced Therapeutics.** New York. v.8, no.1; v.9,
no.11; v.12, no.2; v.20. 1890-1902. 615.5 O3a
v.8-9, 615.5 qO3a
v.1-19 title reads: *Journal of Electro-therapeutics*; in 1902, v.20, it was
combined with the *New York Lancet* under the title *Journal of Advanced
Therapeutics*.
- Journal of Anatomy and Physiology; Normal and Pathological,
Human and Comparative.** London. v.1-15, 22-date, 1867-
July 1881, Oct. 1887-date. 611.05 M6
v.1-12 title reads: *Journal of Anatomy and Surgery*.
v.0 Index to v.1-39, 1867-1905.
- Journal of Biological Chemistry.** Baltimore. v.1-date, 1905-
date. 612.01 Q5a
- Journal of Comparative Medicine and Surgery; a quarterly jour-
nal of the anatomy, pathology and therapeutics of the lower
animals.** New York. v.1-6; v.7, nos.1, 2; v.9, nos.2-4; v.10,
nos.1, 3, 4; v.14, nos.4, 5; v.15, no.2; v.16-22, no.11, 1880-1901
619 O1
v.1 has title: *Archives of Comparative Medicine and Surgery*.
v.14-22 title reads: *Journal of Comparative Medicine and Veterinary
Archives*.
- Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology.** Philadel-
phia. v.1, no.2; v.3, no.2; v.14-date; June 1891; June 1893;
1904-date. 591.48 P1a
Formerly the *Journal of Comparative Neurology*.
- Journal of Cutaneous Diseases including Syphilis.** New York.
v.1-date, 1883-date. 616.5 O3
Wanting: v.1, nos.2-11; v.4, no.1; v.13, no.11.
v.1-4 title reads: *Journal of Cutaneous and Venereal Diseases*.
v.5-20 title reads: *Journal of Cutaneous and Genito-urinary Diseases*.
- Journal of Electro-therapeutics, see Journal of Advanced Thera-
peutics.**
- Journal of Experimental Medicine.** New York. v.1-date, 1896-
date. 610.5 P6
None published between Mar. 1902 and Feb. 1905.
v.7-date published by the Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research.
- Journal of Foreign Medical Science and Literature.** Philadel-
phia. 4v. 1821-24. 610.5 H1
Being v.11-14 of the *Eclectic Repertory and Analytical Review*.

Journal of Health. Philadelphia. 4v. in 2, 1830-33. 613.05 Jo
v.1, 613.05 qJoA

Wanting: t.-p. index and nos.3-5, 24 of v.3, t.-p. and index of v.4
v.4 has title: *Journal of Health and Recreation*.
No more published.

Journal of Hygiene. Cambridge, Eng. v.1-date, 1901-date.
614.05 qQ1

Ed. by G. H. F. Nuttall in conjunction with J. S. Haldane and Arthur Newsholme.

Journal of Hygiene and Herald of Health, *see* Health.

Journal of Inebriety. Boston. v.1-date, 1876-date. 178.05 Q2
Wanting: v.15.

v.1-28, 1876-1906 title reads: *Quarterly Journal of Inebriety*.

In 1907 the Journal absorbed the *Archives of Physiological Therapy*.

Journal of Infectious Diseases. Chicago. v.1-date, 1904-date.
616.91 Q4

Founded by the Memorial Institute for Infectious Diseases.

Ed. by Ludvig Hektoen and E. O. Jordan.

Supplement. no.1-date, 1905-date. 616.91 Q4a

Journal of Laryngology, Rhinology and Otology; an analytical record of current literature relating to the throat, nose and ear.
London. v.1, no.2; v.5, no.7; v.7, no.3; v.10-date, 1887-date.
616.22 O7

Journal of Materia Medica and Pharmaceutic Formulary. New Lebanon, N. Y. v.1-3, 5-7; v.11 sup.; v.12, nos.6, 9-11; v.13, nos.2-4, 9-12; v.14, nos.1-2, 7, 11-12; v.15, nos.6-7, 10; v.16, nos.1-8, 12; v.17, nos.2-12; v.18, nos.1-3, 6-12; v.20, nos.4-5; v.21, nos.2, 8; v.22, no.7; v.24, no.5; v.26, nos.9-10; v.28, nos.8-12; v.29, nos.1-4; v.32, no.7, 1858-93. 615.05 L8

v.20, 26-32, 615.05 qL8

After 1862 publication suspended till Jan. 1866.

Journal of Medical Research; continuation of the Journal of the Boston Society of Medical Sciences. Boston. v.6-date, 1901-date. 610.5 P6d

v.6-date ed. by H. C. Ernst.

Journal of Mental Science. London. v.42-date, 1896-date.
132 J82

Published by authority of the Medico-Psychological Association of Great Britain and Ireland.

Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. New York. v.13-date, 1886-date. 616.8 N3

Journal of Ophthalmology, Otology and Laryngology. New York. v.8-16, 1896-1904. 617.7 O9

Ceased publication with v.16, no.3, for July 1904.

Journal of Osteopathy, devoted to the advancement of the science of osteopathy. Kirksville, Mo. v.3, no.1; v.4, nos.7-12; v.5; v.6, nos.1, 3-5, 8, 10, 12; v.7 nos.2-4, 6-date; 1896-date.
615.82 P4

- Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology.** Cambridge, Eng. v.1-date, 1893-date. 616.05 qP2
Official journal of the Pathological Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
- Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics.** Baltimore. v.1-date, 1909-date. 615.05
- Journal of Physiology.** London. v.1-date, 1878-date. 612.05 N8
v.0 index to v.1-25.
- Journal of Practical Medicine and Surgery, see** *Championniere's Journal.*
- Journal of Psycho-asthenics,** devoted to the care, training and treatment of the feeble-minded and of the epileptic. Fari-bault, Minn. v.1-9, no.2, Sept. 1896-Dec. 1904. 132.2 J82
Published under the auspices of the Association of American Institutions for Feeble-minded.
- Journal of Psychological Medicine and Mental Pathology.** London. v.10-16, 1857-63. 130 J82
v.4-16 continued as *Medical Critic and Psychological Journal.*
v.17 continued as *Journal of Psychological Medicine.*
None published 1864-73.
v.1-16 ed. by Forbes Winslow.
- Journal of Reconstructives, Dietetics and Alimentation, see** *Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette.*
- Journal of Surgical Technology.** New York. v.1, nos.1-7, July 1900-Jan. 1901. 617.05 Q0
No more published.
- Journal of the American Medical Association.** Chicago. v.1-date, July 3, 1886-date. 610.5 qO3a
Wanting: v.15, no.21; v.19, nos.14, 19-26.
- Journal of the American Osteopathic Association.** Auburn, N. Y. v.1-date, 1901-date. 615.82 qQ1
- Journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States, see** *Military Surgeon.*
- Journal of the Boston Society of Medical Sciences, see** *Journal of Medical Research.*
- Journal of the Gynaecological Society of Boston.** Boston. v.1-7, 1869-72. 618.1 M9
- Journal of the Indiana State Medical Association.** Fort Wayne. v.1-date, 1908-date. 610.5
- Journal of the Kansas Medical Society.** Kansas City, Kan. v.3, no.3-date, 1903-date. 610.5 Q1a
v.4, no.1-2, title reads: *Journal of the Kansas Medical Society* in which is incorporated the *Wichita Medical Journal.*
- Journal of the Massachusetts Association of Boards of Health, see** *American Journal of Public Hygiene.*
- Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey.** Orange. v.1-date, 1904-date. 610.5 qQ5a
Wanting: v.1, nos.2-5.
- Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society.** Detroit. v.3, no. 7-date, July 1904-date. 610.5 qQ2

Journal (of the) Missouri State Medical Association. St Louis.
v.1-date, 1904-date. 610.5 Q4

Official organ of the Missouri State Medical Association and Affiliated
County Societies.

Wanting: v.1, nos.1, 3, 4, 11; v.3, nos.2-3.

Journal of the Outdoor Life. Trudeau, N. Y. v.1-date, 1904-
date. 616.995 Q4a

v.1, 616.995 qQ4a

v.1 title reads: The Outdoor Life.

Official organ of the National Association for the Study and Prevention
of Tuberculosis.

Journal of the Philadelphia College of Pharmacy. Philadelphia.
7v. Dec. 1825-Jan. 1835. 615.05 I5

Being v.1-6 of the *American Journal of Pharmacy*.

Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute. London. v.1-date,
1879-date. 614.06 Oo

v.22-date, 614.06 qOo

v.1-2 title reads: *Report of the 3d-4th Congress of the Sanitary Institute
of Great Britain*, being v.1-2 of the transactions.

In 1888 the association was incorporated under the title Sanitary Institute
and the word Royal added in 1904.

Journal of Tropical Medicine. London. v.2, no.18-date, 1900-
date. 610.5 qP9b

v.2, no.18-date ed. by James Cantlie and W. J. R. Simpson.

Journal of Tuberculosis. Asheville. v.2-5, no.2; v.5, no.4, Jan.
1900-Apr. 1903, Oct. 1903. 616.246 P9a

**Journal universel et hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie
pratiques et des institutions médicales.** . . . 3^e année. Paris.
v.12-13, 1833. 610.5 Jo

Kansas City Medical Index-Lancet. v.9-11; v.20, no.12; v.22-
date, 1888-90, Dec. 1899; 1901-date. 610.5 qOod

Wanting: v.9, nos.97-98; v.10, no.117; v.11, no.130.

In 1899 *Kansas City Lancet* merged in the *Kansas City Medical Index*.

Kliniek; Tijdschrift voor Wetenschappelijke Geneeskunde.
Utrecht v.1, pt2-6; v.2, pt1-4, 1844-5. 610.5 K4a

Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde. Various places.
v.1-date, 1863-date. 617.7 M3a

v.o. ——— *Namen und Sach-register* 1863-87.

v.o. ——— 1863-99.

Binder's title reads: *Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde*.

Kneipp Water Cure Monthly, see Naturopath.

**Körper und Geist, auf Veranlassung des Zentralaussschusses zur
Förderung der Volks- und Jugendspiele in Deutschland.**
Leipzig. v.4-date, 1895-date. 613.71 qP2d

v.4-10, 613.71 P2d

Continuation of *Zeitschrift für Turnen und Jugendspiel*.

Lakeside Hospital, Cleveland. Clinical and pathological papers.
v.1-2, 1901-5. 616 Q4b

Reprints from various periodicals.

- Lancet**; a weekly journal of British and foreign medicine, surgery, obstetrics, physiology, chemistry, pharmacology, public health and news. London. v.1-date, 1824-date. 610.5 qI3a
v.1-45, 610.5 I3a
Wanting: v.57, and nos. for June 14 and June 21, 1856, v.70.
- Lancet-Clinic**, a weekly journal of medicine and surgery. Cincinnati. v.99-date, 1908-date. 610.5 qKob
Continuation of the *Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*.
For full entry see *Western Lancet*.
- Lancette française**; gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires. Paris. v.22-date, 1849-date. 610.5 qI8
v.22-44, 610.5 fI8
v.22-23 called ser.3, v.1-2.
Running title reads: *Gazette des hôpitaux*.
- Laryngoscope**. St Louis. v.1-date, 1896-date. 616.22 qP6a
- Litterarische Annalen der gesammten Heilkunde**. Berlin. v.1-16, 1825-30. 610.5 I5
Ed. J. F. C. Hecker and others.
- London Journal of Medicine**, see *British Medical Journal*.
- London Lancet**. New York. 1842-89. 610.5 I3b
1845-89, 610.5 qI3b
Imperfect, see serials catalogue for full entry.
Being American reprint of the *Lancet*, 610.5 qI3a.
- London Medical and Physical Journal**. London. v.33-69, 1815-33. 610.5 F99
Wanting: v.67-69.
Being v.33-69 of *Medical and Physical Journal*.
- London Medical Gazette**. 48v. 1827-51. 610.5 I7a
Wanting: v.1-8, 11-16. In 1852 incorporated with *Medical Times* forming the *Medical Times and Gazette*.
v.36-48 have title *London Medical Gazette*; or, *Journal of Practical Medicine*.
- London Medical Record**. v.1-10, 16-17; v.18, nos.25-27, 1873-90. 610.5 qN3
v.1, nos.1-6 have title *Medical Record*.
- London Medical Recorder**, see *London Medical Record*.
- Long Island Medical Journal**. Brooklyn. v.1-date, 1907-date. 610.5 Q7
- Louisville Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery**. v.16, no.2-date, July 1909-date. 610.5
- Lubarsch und Ostertag**, see *Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie*.
- Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York**. Bulletin. v.2, no.3-date, 1905-date. 618.2 qQ5
- Lyon médical**; *Gazette médicale et Journal de médecine réunis*. v.81-date, 1896-date. 610.5 M9
Organe officiel de la Société nationale de médecine, de la Société des Sciences médicales, de la Société médicale des hôpitaux, de la Société de chirurgie, du Comité médico-chirurgical des hôpitaux.

McCaskey's Clinical Studies, *see* Fort Wayne Medical Magazine.

Magazin der ausländischen Literatur der gesammten Heilkunde und Arbeiten des ärztlichen Vereins zu Hamburg; herausgegeben von G. H. Gerson and N. H. Julius. v.9, 15-18, 20, 26, 1825-33. 610.5 I1b

Complete in 30v.

Manchester Chronicle, *see* Medical Chronicle.

Maryland Medical Journal. Baltimore. Odd nos. of v.11-date, 1884-date. 610.5 qN7

v.43, 610.5 N7a

Imperfect, *see* card catalogue.

Maryland Medical Recorder. Baltimore. v.1, Sept. 1829-June 1830. 610.5 Joa

Complete in 3v.

Massachusetts General Hospital, Publications. Selected Papers by the Staff. Boston. v.1-date, 1905-date. 610.5

Massachusetts Journal of Osteopathy. Cambridge. v.1-date, 1903-date. 615.82 Q3a

Massachusetts Medical Society. Medical communications; with an appendix containing the proceedings. Boston. v.1-date, 1808-date. 610.6 G8

Wanting: v.11, pt5 and t.-p. and index of v.7, 10, also apx. for 1829, 1832, 1835, 1840.

v.3-4 have title *Medical Dissertations*.

La Médecine moderne. Paris. v.7-date, 1896-date. 610.5 fPo

Wanting: v.7, no.27.

Medical Age. Detroit. v.4; v.6-10; v.11, nos.2-17, 24; v.12, nos. 1, 3-24; v.13-15, 1886-97. 610.5 qO3b

Jan. 1907, incorporated with the *Therapeutic Gazette*, 615.5 qN7.

Medical Analectic. New York. 10v. 1884-93. 610.5 O4c

Wanting: v.2, nos.1-9, 11; v.8, no.1; v.9, no.10; v.10, nos.11-12.

Title of v.1 reads: *Analectic*.

At the beginning of 1890 the *Epitome*. . . of *American Practical Medicine and Surgery* merged in the *Medical Analectic* and title of v.7 reads: *Medical Analectic and Epitome*. Title of v.8-10 reads: *Epitome of Medicine*. v.10 was the last volume published.

Medical and Agricultural Register for 1806 and 1807, designed for the use of families; ed. by Daniel Adams. Boston. 1v. 1808. 610.5 G8

No more published.

Medical and Chirurgical Review. London. v.1-12, 1794-1806. 610.5 F95

Wanting: v.9.

Medical and Philosophical Commentaries by a Society of Physicians in Edinburgh. London. 20v. 1774-94. 610.5 F74

Succeeded by *Annals of Medicine*.

v.7-20 have title: *Medical Commentaries*, ed. by Andrew Duncan.

For index *see* *Edinburgh Medical and Surgical Journal*. 1824. v.20. 610.5 G4 v.20

Medical and Philosophical Register. v.3-7. (in Philadelphia Medical Museum, 1807-11, apx.) v.3-7, 610.5 G5

Medical and Physical Journal. London. 69v. 1799-1833.

610.5 F99

Wanting: v.67-69.

v.33-69 have title *London Medical and Physical Journal*.

No more published.

Medical and Surgical Directory of the United States and Canada, issued annually. New York. v.1, 1897. 926.1 qM46

v.1 title reads: *Flint's Medical and Surgical Directory*.

Medical and Surgical Monitor. Indianapolis. v.3-8, 1900-1905.

610.5 qP8b

See *Central States Medical Monitor*.

Medical and Surgical Register of the United States, see *Polk's Medical Register*.

Medical and Surgical Reporter. Philadelphia. v.5, 12-89, 1851-52, 1858-98. 610.5 K7a

v.89, 610.5 qK7a

Imperfect, see card catalogue. Title v.1-7: *New Jersey Medical Reporter and Transactions of the New Jersey Medical Society*.

Discontinued with v.89 for 1898.

Medical Annals, see *Albany Medical Annals*.

Medical Book News. Philadelphia. v.1-3, no.1, July 1902-Jan. 1905. 016.61 M46i

Medical Brief. St Louis. v.33-date, 1905-date. 610.5 N3d

Wanting: v.33, no.2.

Also odd numbers of v.3-32; 1876-1904. See card catalogue.

Medical Bulletin. Philadelphia. v.7, no.12; v.8, nos.9, 11-12; v.9, nos.7-8; v.10; v.11, nos.1, 3-12; v.12-15, no.6; v.15, nos.7, 8; v.16, no.12; v.17-19; v.21, nos.1-2; v.27, nos.3-7, 9-12; v.28, nos.1-10; v.29, nos.5, 8; 1885-1907. 610.5 qN8a

In 1908 the *Medical Bulletin* united with the *Monthly Cyclopaedia of Practical Medicine*, 610.5 qO7b. See *Satellite*.

Medical Chronicle. Manchester, Eng. v.3-13, no.3; v.45, no.4-date. Oct. 1885-Dec. 1890, Jan. 1907-date. 610.5 O4a

Wanting: v.5, nos.7-11, t.-p. and index.

Medical Commentaries, see *Medical and Philosophical Commentaries*.

Medical Consensus, see *State Board Journal of America*.

Medical Critic. New York. v.2; v.3, nos. 1-11, 1902-3.

610.5 Q1

Medical Critic and Psychological Journal, see *Journal of Psychological Medicine*.

Medical Dial. Minneapolis. v.2-5, 1900-3. 610.5 qP

Merged with the *Northwestern Lancet*. Jan. 1904.

Medical Directory of New York, New Jersey and

New York. 9v. 1899-1907.

926.1 M464

v.2-9 published by the New York State Medical Association.

No more published.

Medical Eclectic. New York. 9v. 1874-82. 610.5 N4

Wanting: v.9, no.3, Sept. 1882.

v.5-9 title is *New York Medical Eclectic*.

None published Jan. and Mar. 1874.

After September 1881 suspended until July 1882.

No more published.

Medical Examiner, *see* Medical Examiner and Record of Medical Science.

Medical Examiner and General Practitioner. New York. v.11, no.12; v.14, nos.1, 10-12; v.15-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qO9
Established 1891.

Medical Examiner and Record of Medical Science. Philadelphia. 19v. 1838-56. 610.5 J8

v.6-7, 610.5 qJ8

Wanting: v.1 and t.-p. of v.5.

Variations in title.

No more published.

Medical Examiner and Retrospect, *see* Medical Examiner and Record of Medical Science.

Medical Gazette, *see* Archives of Clinical Surgery.

Medical Gazette. New York. v.2-7, no.6, Oct. 1868-July 1871. 610.5

Wanting: v.2, nos.7, 9, 10; v.5, no.19.

Medical Investigator. Chicago. v.11-15; v.31, no.17; v.36, nos.10-12; v.37, nos.1, 3-5, 9, 1872-89. 610.5 Mo

Wanting: v.11, no.1, Jan. 1872; v.12, no.3, Mar. 1873; v.13, no.7, July 1874; also nos. for Apr. 1, June 15, Sept. 1, Dec. 1, 1875.

In Jan. 1875 the *United States Medical and Surgical Journal* was merged with the *Medical Investigator* with title *United States Medical Investigator*.

Medical Libraries. Denver. 5v. in 1, Feb. 1898-Dec. 1902. 026.61 M46

Ceased publication after Dec. 1902.

Medical Library and Historical Journal. Brooklyn. v.1-5, 1903-7. 610.5 qQ3a

Official organ of the Association of Medical Librarians.

No more published.

Medical Magazine. Boston. 3v. 1833-35. 610.5 J3a

No more published.

Medical Magazine. London. v.5-date, 1896-date. 610.5 P2a

Medical Mirror. St. Louis. v.1-15, 1890-1904. 610.5 qP'o

Incorporated with *Medical Era*, Apr. 1907.

Wanting: v.15, no.9; v.14, no.2.

Medical Missionary Record. New York. v.2-15, no.7; May 1887-Oct. 1900. 266 M46

Wanting: v.2, nos.3-12; v.3, nos.4, 6-7; v.6, nos. 1, 6-12; v.7, nos.1-5, 7; v.8, nos.3-6, 8-9, 11-12; v.9; v.15, no.6.

From 1895, v.10, continued as *Double Cross and Medical Missionary Record*.

No more published.

Medical News. New York. v.1-13, 26, 28, 30-87, 1843-55, 1868, 1870, 1872-1905. 610.5 qK3

v.1-39, 610.5 K3a

Wanting: v.60, no.19; v.61, no.12.

Running title reads: *Medical News and Library* until end of v.37.
v.38-39 title reads: *Medical News and Abstract* (Consolidated with *Monthly Abstract*).

In Jan. 1906 united with the *New York Medical Journal*.

See card catalogue for additional unbound numbers.

Medical Notes and Queries. Lancaster, Pa. v.1-date, 1905-date. 610.5 Q5d

None published July and Aug. 1905, and Mar. 1908-Feb. 1909.

Medical Observations and Inquiries. London. 6v. 1762-84. 610.5 F62

No more published.

Medical Press and Circular. London. v.136-date, 1908-date. 610.5 qJ9a

Medical Progress, *see* Progress.

Medical Quarterly Review. London. 4v. 1834-35. 610.5 J4
Succeeded by *British and Foreign Medical Review*, 610.5 J6.

Medical Record. New York. v.1-date, 1866-date. 610.5 qM6

Medical Recorder of Original Papers etc., *see* American Medical Recorder.

Medical Register. Philadelphia. 5v. 1887-89. 610.5 qO7a
Wanting: v.1, nos.15-16, 19.

In 1889 incorporated with the *Philadelphia Medical Times* forming the *Medical Times and Register*.

Continuation of the *American Specialist*.

Medical Repository. New York. 23v. 1797-1824. 610.5 Go
No more published.

Medical Review and Analectic Journal. Philadelphia. 3v. June 1824-Aug. 1826. 610.5 I4a

v.2-3 have title *American Medical Review and Journal of . . . Papers in Medicine and Surgery*.

No more published.

Medical Review of Reviews, an international monthly review of current medical literature, including an index medicus. New York. v.3-date, 1897-date. 610.5 P5b
Wanting: v.3, nos.1-2.

Medical Standard. Chicago. v.3, no.4; v.5, no.6-v.8; v.12; v.13, no.2; v.17, nos.9-12; v.18; v.19, nos.1-3, 11; v.23, no.7; v.27, no.3; v.28, no.9; v.31, nos.5, 9, 11, 1888-1908. 610.5 qO1a

Medical Times; a journal of medical science, literature, criticism and news. London. 92v. Sept. 1839-Dec. 1885. 610.5 qJ9
Wanting: v.83-88, 1881-83, nos.53-54 of v.2.

Jan. 3, 1852, the *London Medical Gazette* was merged in this and the series continued as *Medical Times and Gazette*.

For Pharmaceutical numbers of the *Medical Times* *see* *Pharmaceutical Repertory*, 610.5 qJ4.

The *Medical Times* ceased publication with the number for Dec. 26, 1885.

Medical Times. London. v.1, no.14; v.2, nos.31, 34-39, 42, 45, 47-49, 51-52; v.3, nos.53-57, v.24-date, 1873-date. 610.5 qN3c
Title of ser.1 was: *Students Journal and Hospital Gazette*.

Continued as *Hospital Gazette and Students Journal*.

1893-1907 title reads: *Medical Times and Hospital Gazette*.

The official journal of the Association of Physicians and Surgeons of the Society of Apothecaries.

Medical Times. New York. v.15–date, 1888–date. 610.5 qL1a
Wanting: v.15, nos.1–9; v.16, nos.4, 10; v.19, no.12; v.20–22; v.23,
nos.1, 3–12.

v.1–24 title reads: *New York Medical Times*.

Medical Times... Almanac for 1845. London. v.11, 610.5 qJ9

Medical Times and Gazette, *see* Medical Times, a journal of
medical science.

Medical Times and Hospital Gazette, *see* Medical Times.

Medical Times and Register. Philadelphia. v.1–41, no.8, 1870–
1903. 610.5 qNo

Being the continuation of *Philadelphia Medical Times*.

Wanting: of v.19 all after Apr. 15.

In 1885 the *Medical Chronicle* was merged with the *Philadelphia Medical Times* and in 1889 the *Polyclinic*, the *American Medical Digest* and the *Medical Register* were united with it. May 1889–Dec. 1895 title reads: *Times and Register*.

Medical Tribune. New York. v.1; v.2, nos.1–2; v.6–9, no.9.
1878–95. 610.5 N8

Wanting: v.6, nos.5, 7, 8, 10–12; v.9, no.7.

None published between Mar. 1893 and Jan. 1895; Jan.–Mar. 1893 are v.9,
nos.1–3; with Jan. 1895 the numbering begins again, v.9, no.1, etc.

Medical visitor. Chicago. v.4–6; v.9, nos.2–3; v.19, no.10, 1888–
1903. 610.5 O5a

Wanting: v.5, no.1; v.6, no.2.

Medical Week. Paris. 5v. 1893–7. 610.5 fP3

No more published.

The English edition of *La semaine médicale*.

Ed. by G. de Maurans.

Medical World; a practical medical monthly. v.1, no.1; v.3, no.7;
v.5, nos.1, 3–4, 6, 10, 12; v.6, nos.6, 8; v.7, nos.2–12; v.8, no.1–7,
9–12; v.9, nos.2, 3, 5, 9; v.10, no.5; v.11, nos.3, 7–8; v.12,
no.9; v.13, no.5; v.15, no.5; v.20, nos.5–6; v.21–24, no.11; v.26,
nos.6–12; v.27, nos.1–6, 1883–1909. 610.5 qO3c

Ed. by C. F. Taylor and others.

Medicine. Detroit. v.1–12, 1895–1906. 610.5 P5

Incorporated with *Therapeutic Gazette* Jan. 1907.

Medicine no Mystery; or, Facts for the People. London. v.1–4,
June–Nov. 1853. 610.5 L3

Medicinishe Blätter. Wien. v.19–date, 1896–date. 610.5 qN8
v.1–24 title reads: *Wiener medizinische Blätter*.

**Medicinishe Monatsschrift; organ für practische Ärzte in Nord-
America.** New York. v.1–2, Jan. 1889–Nov. 1890. 610.5 O9a
Wanting: v.2, nos.9, 12.

Medico-chirurgical Review. London. 51v. June 1820–Sept.
1847. 610.5 11a

In 1848 consolidated with *British and Foreign Medical Review* forming
British and Foreign Medico-chirurgical Review.

Medico-legal Journal. New York. v.18–date, 1900–date.

In Law library.

Medico-Pharmaceutical Critic and Guide. New York. v.1-date, 1903-date. 615.05 Q3

v.1-date cd. by W. J. Robinson.

Medizinisch-Chirurgische Rundschau, *see* Therapie der Gegenwart.

None under this title in the library.

Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliches Archiv, Zeitschrift für die gemeinsamen Forschungsergebnisse der klinischen Medizin und ihrer gesamten Nachbargebiete. Berlin. v.1-date. 1907-date. 610.5 qQ8

Medizinische Klinik. Wien. v.1-date, Dec. 1904-date.

610.5 qQ5b

— **Ergänzungshefte.** Berlin. v.1-date, 1905-date. 610.5 Q5b

Memphis Medical Monthly. v.8-10, v.29-date, Jan. 1888-Dec. 1890, 1909-date. 610.5 O1c

Wanting: v.8, nos.1, 5.

Merck, E. Annual reports of recent advances in pharmaceutical chemistry and therapeutics. Darmstadt. v.12-date, 1898-date.

615.4 O7

Merck's Archives, a journal of materia medica and therapeutics for the general practitioner presenting a review of therapeutic progress. New York. v.1-date. 1899-date. 615.1 qP9

Minor variations in title.

Merck's Bulletin; a periodical record of discoveries, introductions or applications of medicinal chemicals. New York. v.1-3, 5-12, 1888-50, 1892-98. 610.5 qO8a

v.1-3, 610.5 O8a

Wanting: v.1 all but nos.3-4; v.2 all but nos.6; v.5, nos.2-3; v.7, no.1 and all after no.8.

Title of v.6, no.5; v.7 reads: *American Medico-Surgical Bulletin.*

Discontinued after v.12, 1898; succeeded by *Merck's Archives*, 615.1 qP9.

Merck's Index; an encyclopedia for the chemist, pharmacist and physician. New York. v.2-3, 1896-1907. v.3, 615.03 O9

v.2, 615.03 qO9

(Le) **mercredi médical.** 6v. 1890-95. (in *Gazette hebdomadaire de médecine et de chirurgie.* 1890-95. v.37-42, pt2)

610.5 qL3

Meyer Brothers Druggist. St Louis. v.20, no.9; v.25, no.6; no.8-date, Sept. 1899, June, Aug. 1904-date. 615.05 qO2

Michigan Veterinary Review. Grand Rapids. v.1, July 1900-July 1901. 619 Q0a

(Der) **Militärarzt,** *see* Wiener Medizinische Wochenschrift.

Military Surgeon; journal of the Association of Military Surgeons of the United States. Richmond, Va. v.2, v.10-date, Apr. 1892, Aug. 1901-date. 617.99 P1

v.2 title reads: *Transactions.*

v.10-19 title reads: *Journal of the Association of Military Surgeons.*

Ed. by James Evelyn Pilcher.

Published in Carlisle, Pa. until Dec. 1908.

Mitteilungen aus den Grenzgebieten der Medizin und Chirurgie.
Jena. v.1-date, 1896-date. 610.5 P6f

Mittheilungen aus Kliniken und medicinischen Instituten der
Schweiz, Annales Suisses des sciences médicales. Basel. 4v.,
1893-96. 616.05 P3
No more published.

Modern Medical Science, *see* Sanitary Era.

Modern Sanitation. Pittsburg, Pa. v.5, no.3-date, Aug. 1908-
date. 614.05

Monatsschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynäkologie. Berlin. v.1-
date, 1895-date. 618 qP5

Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Berlin. v.1-date,
1897-date. 616.8 qP7

Monthly Abstract of Medical Science; a digest of the progress of
medicine and the collateral sciences. Philadelphia. v.1, 3-6,
July-Dec. 1874, 1876-79. 610.5 N4b
After v.6 united with the *Medical News and Library*.

Monthly Cyclopaedia and Medical Bulletin, *see* Satellite.

Monthly Cyclopaedia of Practical Medicine, *see* Satellite.

Monthly Journal of Foreign Medicine, conducted by Squire Lit-
tell jr. Philadelphia. 3v. Jan. 1828-June 1829. 610.5 I8
Also has title: *Spirit of the European Medical Journals*.
No more published.

Monthly Journal of Medicine; containing selections from Euro-
pean journals, etc. Hartford. 6v. Jan. 1823-Dec. 1825. 610.5 I3d

Wanting: v.5-6.
No more published.

Monthly Sanitary Record; the Official Publication of the Ohio
State Board of Health. Columbus. v.1, no.8; v.6-7, Aug. 1888,
1893-4. 614.05 O8
Ceased publication with Apr. 1894.
Succeeded by the *Ohio Sanitary Bulletin*.

Montreal Medical Journal. v.17-19, no.5; v.22, no.1; v.33-date,
1888-date. 610.5 N3

Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift. v.43-date, 1896-date.
610.5 qL4

Title of v.1-32 was *Ärztliches Intelligenz-blatt*.

Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery. v.2, nos.5-6; v.31,
nos.4-5; v.32, nos.2-3, 5-6; v.33, no.1; v.60, nos.1-4; v.61,
nos.5-6; v.62; v.63, nos.1, 3-6; v.64-67; v.71, no.6; v.79-date,
1852-date. 610.5 L1
Nothing published between Nov. 1861 and July 1866.

National Hospital Record. Detroit. v.5, no.6-v.9, no.6; v.10;
Jan. 1902-Jan. 1906, Aug. 1906-July 1907. 362.1 qN21
Official organ of the Association of Hospital Superintendents.
Wanting: Oct. 1905.

- National Popular Review**; an illustrated journal of preventive medicine, applied sociology and current medical sciences. San Diego. v.1, no.1; v.2, no.3; v.3-5; v.6, nos.1-2, 4-5, 1892-95. 610.5 qP2c
- Naturopath and Herald of Health.** New York. v.1-date, 1900-date. 613.05 Qo
v.1-2 have title *Kneipp Water Cure Monthly*, 613.05 qQo v.1-2.
In 1902 *The Liberator of Medical Thought* was combined with *The Naturopath*.
- Nelson's American Lancet**, *see* Northern Lancet.
- Nelson's Northern Lancet**, *see* Northern Lancet.
- Neurologisches Centralblatt.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1882-date. Dr Hun
- New Albany Medical Herald.** New Albany, Ind. v.13, no. 151; v.14, no.164; v.19, no.224; v.20, no.236-v.21, no.246; v.21, nos.248-262, 264; v.22, nos.265-71, 276-v.24, no.312, 1893-1906. 610.5 Oli
- New England Journal of Medicine and Surgery and Collateral Branches of Science.** Boston. 16v. 1812-27. 610.5 H2
v.16 has title *New England Medical Review and Journal*.
No more published.
- New England Medical Gazette.** Boston. v.1-date, 1866-date. 610.5 M6a
v.7. 1872 contains only nos.1-3, 7-8, t.-p. and index wanting.
- New England Medical Monthly and the "Prescription."** Danbury. v.4-5; v.6, no.2-v.10; v.11, no.4-v.12, no.3; v.13-17; v.19, no.3; v.20-21, no.1; v.24, no. 7, 1885-1905. 610.5 O1h
v.16, no.4-v.24, 610.5 qO1h
With Apr. 1897 the *Prescription* was consolidated with the *New England Medical Monthly*.
- New England Medical Review and Journal**, *see* New England Journal of Medicine.
- New England Quarterly Journal of Medicine and Surgery.** Boston. v.1, 1843. 610.5 K3d
No more published.
- New Jersey Medical Reporter and Transactions of the New Jersey Medical Society**, *see* Medical and Surgical Reporter.
- New Orleans Medical and Surgical Journal**, devoted to medicine and the collateral sciences. v.2-10; v.11, no.1; n. s. v.14, nos.7-9, 11; v.15-16, no.6, 1845-54, 1887-90. 610.5 K5a
Formed by the union of the *New Orleans Medical Journal* and the *Louisiana Medical and Surgical Journal*.
In Jan. 1868 united with the *Southern Journal of the Medical Sciences* with the new title *New Orleans Journal of Medicine*.
- New Remedies**, *see* American Druggist.
- New York (state)**—Lunacy, Commission in. State Hospitals Bulletin, *see* State Hospitals Bulletin.

New York and Chicago Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* New York Eclectic Medical and Surgical Journal.

New York Analyst, *see* American Analyst.

New York Eclectic Medical and Surgical Journal. v.5-6; v.7, nos.1-8; v.8, nos.2-5, 1879-81. 610.5 N5

Wanting: Feb.-May 1881.

New York, New Jersey, Chicago and Minnesota appear in title at various times.

New York Journal of Gynaecology and Obstetrics. New York. v.1-19, 1891-1901. 618 P1

Wanting: v.4-5.

Includes the official transactions of the New York Obstetrical Society, the Philadelphia Obstetrical Society, the Chicago Gynaecological Society and the Woman's Hospital Society of New York.

v.6-19 title reads: *American Gynaecological and Obstetrical Journal*.

v.19 last volume published.

New York Journal of Medicine and the Collateral Sciences. 34v. 1843-60. 610.5 K3b

Wanting: ser.3, v.8 except no.2, 1860.

Oct. 1856 *New York Medical Times* merged in this.

Continued as *American Medical Times*.

New York Journal of Medicine and Surgery. 4v. July 1839-Apr. 1841. 610.5 J9

v.4 contains an index to the set.

No more published.

New York Lancet. v.1-3, no.1-4; 1842-43. 610.5 qK2
For v.3, nos.1-4, *see* 610.8 I9 v.3

New York Lancet with which is incorporated the Archives of Gynecology, Obstetrics and Pediatrics. v.18-19; v.20, no.12; v.21, nos.1, 8; v.22, 1897-1901. 610.5 qOof

In 1895 the *Archives of Gynecology, Obstetrics and Pediatrics*, 618 O4a, was united with this periodical.

Title for v.19, 1898 was the *Lancet*.

With Jan. 1902 the *New York Lancet* and the *Journal of Electro-therapeutics* combined in the *Journal of Advanced Therapeutics*.

1899, v.20, called v.17.

New York Lying-in Hospital, *see* Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York.

New York Medical Abstract. v.3-6, 8-10, 1883-86, 1888-90. 610.5 O1d

Wanting: v.9 t.-p. and index; v.10, no.12.

Have also unbound v.2, no.10; v.7, no.12; v.11, no.7; v.13, no.9.

New York Medical and Philosophical Journal and Review. v.1-3, 1809-11. 610.5 G9a

New York Medical and Physical Journal. 9v. 1822-30. 610.5 Ia

No more published.

New York Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* New York Eclectic Medical and Surgical Journal.

New York Medical and Surgical Reporter. 2v. Oct. 18, 1845-May 8, 1847. 610.5 K6a

No more published.

New York Medical Eclectic, *see* Medical Eclectic.

New York Medical Gazette. 2v. July 14, 1841–July 6, 1842.
610.5 K2

No more published.

New York Medical Gazette and Journal of Health. 12v. 1850–61.
v.1–3, 610.5 qLob
v.4–12, 610.5 Lob

Wanting: v.10–12, except v.10, no.8; v.11, no.7.

v.6–12 have title *American Medical Gazette*.

No more published.

New York Medical Journal. Conducted by D. L. M. Piexotto, J. R. Rhineland and J. J. Graves. 2v. Nov. 1830–Aug. 1831.
610.5 Job

No more published.

New York Medical Journal Incorporating the Philadelphia Medical Journal and the Medical News. v.6, nos.2–6; v.10–date, Nov. 1867–Mar. 1868; 1869–date.
610.5 qM5
v.10–36, 610.5 M5

Wanting: v.13, no.2; v.61, no.1.

In June 1903 the *Philadelphia Medical Journal* was united with the *New York Medical Journal*.

In Jan. 1906 the *Medical News* was united with the *New York Medical Journal*.

New York Medical Magazine; published annually and edited by Valentine Mott and H. U. Onderdonk. v.1, 1815. 610.5 H5
No more published.

New York Medical Review, *see* American Eclectic Medical Review.

New York Medical Times, *see* Medical Times.

New York Medico-chirurgical Bulletin. 2v. in 1, 1831–32.
610.5 J2b

No more published.

New York State Hospitals Bulletin, *see* State Hospitals Bulletin.

New York State Journal of Medicine. New York. v.1–date, 1901–date.
610.5 qQ1b
Official organ of the New York State Medical Association.

North American Homoeopathic Journal, *see* North American Journal of Homoeopathy.

North American Journal of Homoeopathy. New York. v.1–date, 1851–date.
610.5 Lia
v.1–3 title reads: *North American Homoeopathic Journal*.
Wanting: v.26, 1878, p.529–34, 555–68; v.32, 1884, p.665–72.
None published between Nov. 1853 and Aug. 1855.

North American Medical and Surgical Journal. Philadelphia. 12v. 1826–31.
610.5 16a
No more published.

North American Practitioner. Chicago. v.1–6, 1889–94.
610.5 O9

Wanting: v.2, no.6; v.3, except no.2; v.4, no.2; v.6, nos.3, 5, 7–12.

Northern Lancet and Gazette of Legal Medicine. Plattsburg.
v.1-4; v.9, no.6; v.10, no.1; 1850-52, Sept.-Oct. 1854.

610.5 Loa
v.1-2, 610.5 qLoa

Title of v.7-12 was Nelson's *American Lancet*.

Northwest Medicine. Seattle. v.6, no.12-date, Dec. 1908-date.
610.5

v.1-7 published by the Washington Medical Library Association.

In Aug. 1909 it became the property of the State Medical Associations of Oregon, Washington and Idaho and a new series was started.

Northwestern Medical and Surgical Journal, *see* Chicago Medical Journal and Examiner.

Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte, *see* Therapeutischer Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte.

Nouvelles archives d'obstetrique et de gynécologie, *see* La gynécologie.

Nouvelle bibliothèque médicale. Paris. v.1-13, 1823-26.
610.5 I3

Preceded by *Bibliothèque médicale*, 610.5 G3.

Nouvelle encyclographie des sciences médicales, *see* Encyclographie des sciences médicales.

Nurses' Journal of the Pacific Coast. San Francisco. v.1-date, 1904-date.
610.73 Q4a
Published by the California State Nurses' Association.

Obstetric Gazette. Cincinnati. v.1-4, July 1878-Dec. 1881.
618 N8

L'obstétrique. Paris. v.1-date, 1896-date. 618.2 P6a

Occidental Medical Times. Sacramento. v.3-4; v.14, nos.7, 8; v.15, nos.1, 2; v.17-18, no.3; 1889-1904.
610.5 O7d
v.14-17, 610.5 qO7d

Title of v.1-2, *Sacramento Medical Times*.

v.14-18 have cover title *Occidental Medical Times* combining the *Pacific Record of Medicine and Surgery* and the *Occidental Medical Times*.

v.18, no.3, Mar. 1904 the last number published.

Ohio Medical and Surgical Journal. Columbus. v.17-19, June 1, 1876-78.
610.5 K8a

Ohio Medical Journal. Columbus. v.1, 1881-82. 610.5 O1g
No more published.

Continuation of the *Ohio Medical Recorder*.

Followed by the *Columbus Medical Journal*.

Organ of the Ohio State Medical Society.

Ohio Medical Recorder. Columbus. v.2, nos.4, 8-12; v.3-5, 1877-80.
610.5 N6b

Continued as the *Ohio Medical Journal*.

Ohio Sanitary Bulletin. Columbus. v.1-12, 1895-1908.
614.05 P5

Wanting: v.1, no.4, Dec. 1895.

Successor of the *Monthly Sanitary Record*.

Beginning Jan. 1909 continued as *Ohio Health, Board of, Quarterly Bulletin*.

Omega, *see* Health.

Ophthalmic Record. Nashville. v.1-5, no.7; v.7, July 1891-Jan. 1896, 1898. 617.7 P1

Ophthalmic Review. London. v.7-14, 1888-95. 617.7 O2a
Ed. by Charles McCormick.

Optical Journal. New York. v.13-date, 1904-date. 617.7 P5
The *Focus* was consolidated with the *Optical Journal* 1902.
The *Optical Instrument* was consolidated with the *Optical Journal* 1906.

Osteopathic Health. Chicago. v.8, no.2; v.9-date, 1905-date. 615.82

Outdoor Life, *see* Journal of the Outdoor Life.

Pacific Medical Journal. San Francisco. v.39-date, 1896-date. 610.5 L8a

Wanting: July 1905.

Pediatrics. New York. v.1-date, 1896-date. 618.9 P6b
Wanting: v.14, nos.11-12; v.16-17; v.18, nos.1-7, 12.

Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia-Ayer Clinical Laboratory. Bulletin, no.1-date, 1903-date. 616

Pennsylvania Medical Journal; official organ of the Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. Athens. v.1-date, 1897-date. 610.5 qP7

Includes the *Transactions of the Pennsylvania Medical Society*. v.28-date.

With the *Pennsylvania Medical Journal* is incorporated the *Pittsburgh Medical Review*.

Pennsylvania University—Contributions from the Department of Neuropathology and the Laboratory of Neuropathology. Reprints. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1905-date. 616.8 qQ8

Pennsylvania University—William Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine; Contributions. Philadelphia. nos.3-4, 1902-3. 616 qQob

Pföüger's Archiv, *see* Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere.

Pharmaceutical Era. New York. v.1, no.11; v.2, nos.1-6, 8-9; v.3, nos.1-2; v.29, no.16; v.37-date, 1887-date. 615.05 qO7

Pharmaceutical Journal and Pharmacist. London. v.1-date, 1841-date. 615.05 qK2

v.1-54, 615.05 K2

Official organ of the Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.

Pharmaceutical Record. New York. v.3, nos.1-3; v.7-10; v.13, no.18, 1883-92. 615.05 qO1

Wanting: of v.7 all but nos.3-5, 14, 17-20, 22-24; v.8, no.15.

In Apr. 1893 united with *American Druggist* and continued as *American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record*.

Pharmaceutical Repertory. London. 2v. June 1844-Sept. 1846. 615.05 qJ4

Being the pharmaceutical numbers of the *Medical Times*. In 1846 merged into *Pharmaceutical Times*.

Pharmaceutical Review. Milwaukee. v.23-date, 1905-date.
615.05 O3a

Pharmaceutical Times and Journal of Chemistry. London. v.1--
3, no.69, Sept. 5, 1846-Dec. 25, 1847. 615.05 qK7
Continued from Nov. 4, 1848 as the *Chemical Times and Journal of*
Pharmacy.

The *Pharmaceutical Repertory* was incorporated in the *Pharmaceutical Times*, Sept. 5, 1846.

Philadelphia Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences. 14v.
1820-27. 610.5 Ioa
Continued as *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*, 610.5 I7.
v.3 has binder's title: *Chapman's Journal*.

Philadelphia Medical and Physical Journal. 3v. 1805-9.
610.5 G5a
Wanting: v.3, pt2.
Supplement 2v. in 1, 18c6-7.

Philadelphia Medical Journal. 11v. Jan. 1898-June 1903.
610.5 qP8
In June 1903 the *Philadelphia Medical Journal* was united with the
New York Medical Journal.

Philadelphia Medical Museum. 7v. 1805-11. 610.5 G5
v.3-7 include *Medical and Philosophical Register*.
No more published.

Philadelphia Medical Times, *see* Medical Times and Register.

Philadelphia Monthly Journal of Medicine and Surgery. v.2,
1827. 610.5 I6
Complete in 2v. In 1828 merged in *American Journal of the Medical Sciences*.

Philadelphia Monthly Medical Journal. v.1, 1899. 610.5 qP9a
Ed. by G. M. Gould.
No more published.

Philadelphia University Journal of Medicine and Surgery. v.14,
1871. 610.5 L8
Running title: *University Journal*.
Being v.14 of *Eclectic Medical Journal of Philadelphia*.

Philippine Journal of Science published by the Bureau of Science
of the Government of the Philippine Islands; B:Medical
Sciences. Manila. v.2-date, 1907-date. 610.5 qQ7
For the medical material published in 1906, see v.1 of Section A (gen-
eral science) of the *Philippine Journal of Science*, 505 Q6.

Physical Culture. Spottswood, N. J. v.1-15, 1899-June 1906.
613.05 P9

Wanting: v.11, no.1.
Combined with *Beauty and Health* and *Physique Culture for Boys and Girls*. Jan. 1906.

Physical Education. Springfield. 5v. Mar. 1892-July 1896.
613.7 qP2
Succeeding the *Triangle*.
No more published.

Physician and Surgeon. Detroit. v.1-10, 12, 14, 18-date, 1879-date. 610.5 qN9

v.1-12, 610.5 N9

Wanting: v.1, no.1; v.5, no.4; v.10, no.7; v.12, no.12.

Minor variations of title.

Pittsburgh Medical Review. 11v. Dec. 1886-May 1897.

610.5 qO7

In 1897 was incorporated with the *Pennsylvania Medical Journal*.

Polk's Medical Register of North America. Detroit. v.1-10, 1886-1908. 926.1 M46

v.1 title reads: *Medical and Surgical Directory*.

Polyclinic. Conducted and edited by the faculty of the Philadelphia Polyclinic and College for Graduates in Medicine. Philadelphia. 6v. 1883-89. 610.5 O4

In 1889 absorbed by the *Times and Register*.

Polyclinic; being the journal of the Medical Graduates College. London. v.2-7, no.4, Jan. 1900-Apr. 1903. 610.5 P9c

Popular Health Almanac for 1877. New York. 529.5 A v.84

Post-graduate; a monthly journal of medicine and surgery. New York. v.3, no.2-date, Jan. 1888-date. 610.5 O6

Wanting: v.4, no.1; v.5, except no.4; v.6, nos.2-3; v.7, nos.1-2, 4-7, 11; v.8, nos.1, 4, 6-7, 9-10; v.9, nos.1, 3-7.

Porter's Health Almanac for 1832. Philadelphia. 529.5 A v.60

Practice; the journal for the busy doctor, pointed, practical, progressive. Richmond. v.1, nos.2-6, 8-12; v.2-4; v.7, no.2, Jan.-May, Aug. 1887-Dec. 1890, Feb. 1893. 610.5 O7

Practitioner. London. v.1-date, 1868-date. 610.5 M8a

Prager medizinische Wochenschrift. n.s. v.21-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qN3a

Wanting: v.23, no.22.

La presse médicale. Paris. v.1-date, 1893-date. 610.5 fP3a

Wanting: July 15, 1899.

La presse médicale belge. Bruxelles. v.40-42; v.43, nos.1-12; v.48-date, 1888-90, Jan.-Mar. 1891, 1896-date.

610.5 qK9

v.42-43, 52-date, 610.5 K9b

v.48-51, 610.5 fK9

Wanting: v.40, no.42; v.41, nos.8-11; v.42, nos.1-4, 14; v.48, t.-p; v.52, no.47; v.53, t.-p. and index; v.54, nos.18, 47.

In 1850 the *Gazette médicale belge* merged in this journal.

Le progrès médical. Paris. v.13-date, 1885-date. 610.5 qN3b

Progress. Louisville. v.1, no.8-v.2, no.19; v.2, no.21-v.5, no.48; v.11, no.119; v.13, no.138. 1887-97. 610.5 O6c

None published July-Dec. 1889.

Progressive Medicine. Edited by H. A. Hare. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1899-date. 610.5 P9

Providence Medical Journal. v.2-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qQ0

Ed. and published by Providence Medical Association.

Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal. London. v.3-16, 1842-52. 610.5 qK0

In June 1853 the *London Journal of Medicine* was incorporated with the *Provincial Medical and Surgical Journal* forming the *Association Medical Journal*.

Psychiatrisches Centralblatt: hrsg. vom Vereine für Psychiatrie und forensische Psychologie in Wien. 8v. in 2. Jan. 28, 1871-78. 132 P95

Wanting: July-Oct. 1875, v.5, no.7.

Succeeded in 1879 by the *Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie and Neurologie*, 616.8 N9b.

Psychological Clinic: a journal of orthogenics for the study and treatment of mental retardation and deviation. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1907-date. 132

Public Health. Philadelphia. v.3, nos.7, 9; v.5, no.2-v.7, nos.8, 10-12; v.8, nos.1, 3, 7-9, 11. 1898-1904. 614.05 P6
Stopped publication.

Public Health, Michigan. Lansing. v.1-date, 1906-date. 614.05 Q6

Succeeds the *Teachers Sanitary Bulletin*, 614.05 P8.

Published by the Michigan Board of Health.

Public Health, the Journal of the Society of Medical Officers of Health. London. v.1-date, May 1888-date. 614.05 O9
1908-date, 614.05 qO9

Wanting: v.7.

Quarterly Compendium of Medical Science, *see* Half-yearly Compendium of Medical Science.

Quarterly Epitome of American Practical Medicine and Surgery, being an American supplement to Braithwaites Retrospect. New York. 10v. 1886-89. 610.5 O0a
Complete in 10 v.

v.7-10 title reads: *Epitome: a monthly retrospect*.

Beginning with 1890 the *Epitome* was incorporated in the *Medical Analectic*: continued with combined title.

Quarterly Homoeopathic Journal. Boston. v.1, 1849. 610.5 K9a

Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology. London. v.1-date, 1908-date.

Quarterly Journal of Inebriety, *see* Journal of Inebriety.

Quarterly Journal of Medicine. Oxford, Eng. v.1-date, 1907-date. 610.5 qQ7a

Queen's Medical Quarterly. Kingston, Can. v.10-date, 1905-date. 610.5

Recueil de mémoires et observations sur l'hygiène et la médecine vétérinaires militaires. Paris. v.1-13, 1847-62. 619 K7
Annual: none published 1848, 1850, 1854.

Recueil d'Ophthalmologie. Paris. v.17-23, 1889-95. 617.7 N3
Wanting: v.23, no.12.

In Jan. 1888 *Revue Clinique d'occulistique* merged in this journal.

- Register and Library of Medical and Chirurgical Science**; a medical newspaper. Washington. v.1, nos.1-5, 48, July 22-Oct. 24, 1833, Dec. 16, 1834. 611.07 J5
v.1, no.48 bound with 616.246 J6a.
- Reichs-medicinal-kalender für Deutschland begründet von P. A. Börner.** Leipzig. v.14, pt2; v.15, pt2; v.16, pt2; v.18, pt2; v.19, pt1, nos.1-4, pt2, 1893-95, 1897, 1898. 610.5 Ooe
Each year in 2 pt.
Pt1 called *Geschäftliches Taschenbuch*
- Retrospect of Medicine.** London. 123v. Jan. 1840-June 1901. 610.5 KI
v.1-12 have the title: *Retrospect of Practical Medicine and Surgery*.
Ed. by W. Braithwaite, James Braithwaite and E. F. Trevelyan.
No more published.
For American supplement to the *Retrospect*, see *Quarterly Epitome of Practical Medicine*.
- Retrospect of Practical Medicine**, see *Retrospect of Medicine*.
- Review of Neurology and Psychiatry.** Edinburgh. v.1-date, 1903-date. 616.8 Q3c
v.1-date ed. by Alexander Bruce.
- Revue de chirurgie.** Paris. v.1-10, 11, no.2-date, 1881-90, Feb. 1891-date. 610.5 O1a
Wanting: v.10, no.12; v.11, nos.3, 6-7, 10; v.12, nos.1, 3-4, 7-9, 11.
- Revue d'hygiène et de police sanitaire.** Paris. v.16, nos.5, 6; v.17, nos.5-12; v.18, nos.1-4, 6-12, v.19-21, 1894-99. 614.05 N9
- Revue de la tuberculose.** Paris. v.1-date, 1893-date. 616.246 P3
- Revue de médecine.** Paris. v.8-10, 13-date, 1888-90, 1893-date. 610.5 O1b
Wanting: no.12 of v.10.
Have also v.11, no.2; v.12, no.12.
- Revue der Wiener Medizinal-halle**, see *Therapie der Gegenwart*.
- Revue des sciences médicales en France et à l'étranger.** Paris. v.47-52, 1896-98. 610.5 N3b
No more published after v.52.
- Revue général d'ophthalmologie.** Paris. v.8-14, 1889-Nov. 1895. 617.7 O2
- Revue internationale de bibliographie médicale, pharmaceutique et vétérinaire.** Paris. v.1, 2, pt1. 1890. 016.61 R32
- Revue médicale du Canada.** Montreal. v.1, no.38-v.8, no.18, 1898-1904. 610.5 qP8a
- Revue neurologique.** Paris. v.1-date, 1893-date. 616.8 P3d
v.7-date official organ of the Société de neurologie de Paris.
- Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research**, see *Journal of Experimental Medicine*.
- Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research, New York.** Studies from the Institute; Reprints. v.1-date, 1904-date. 610.7 Q4d
Wanting: v.3.

- Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital. Reports and Journal.** v.1-13, 1858-93. 617.7 L8
Wanting: v.1, nos.1-3, 5; v.2, July 1859; v.6, pt.1.
- Royal Sanitary Institute, see** Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute.
- Saint Louis Magnet.** v.1-2, May 1845-Apr. 1847. 610.5 K5b
Ed. by T. J. M'Nair.
- St Louis Medical and Surgical Journal.** v.37, no.4-v.41, no.3; v.53, nos.2-6; v.54-55; v.56, nos.2-6; v.57-59; v.70-90, 1879-1906. 610.5 K3c
Also unbound Sept. and Oct. 1864, Jan., Sept. 1874.
Wanting: v.39, nos.9, 11-12; v.40, no. 2.
None published after June 1907.
- St Louis Medical Review.** v.43, nos.1-23; v.50, nos.20, 27; v.51, no.9-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qN5c
- St Mary's Hospital Gazette.** London. v.4-date, 1898-date. 362.1 S22
Wanting: v.6, no.6.
- St Paul Medical Journal.** v.3-date, 1901-date. 610.5 P9a
Published by the Ramsey County Medical Society.
- St Petersburger medicinische Wochenschrift.** v.3, no.43; v.21-date, Oct. 1886, 1896-date. 610.5 qN6a
- Sammlung klinischer Vorträge.** Leipzig. Ser.1-12, 12v. 1870-90. 610.5 qNob
Being monographs issued serially on subjects in three groups: Chirurgie, Innere Medicin and Gynäkologie bound according to serial number and not according to groups.
In 1890 a new series was begun, which is bound in groups.
Ed. by Richard von Wolkman.
- Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Chirurgie.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1890-date. 617.05 qNo
- Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Gynäkologie.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1890-date. 618.1 qNo
- Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Innere Medicin.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1890-date. 610.5 qNoa
- Sanitarian.** Brooklyn. v.1-52, 1873-June 1904. 614.05 N3
v.11, 614.05 qN3
Merged with the *Popular Science Monthly* in 1904.
- Sanitary Era; or, Progressive Health Journal.** New York. v.1, nos.1-3, 5-v.6; v.7, nos.5, 10-11; v.8, nos.1-7; v.9; v.10, nos.10-12; v.11; v.12, nos.3, 7-12; v.13, nos.1-9, 11-12; v.14; v.15, nos.1, 3-12; v.16-17, no.6, 1886-1904. 610.5 qO6b
v.8-17, 610.5 O6b
With July 1895 title changed to *Modern Medical Science*, continuing the *Sanitary Era*.
- Sanitary Inspector,** published by the Maine State Board of Health. Augusta, Me. 15v. in 6. 1887-Aug. 1902. 614.05 O7
No more published.

- Sanitary Record and Journal of Sanitary and Municipal Engineering.** London. v.16-date, July 1884-date. 614.05 qN4
v.6, 9, 13-17 n.s. are imperfect, *see* card catalogue.
- Sanitary Record Year Book and Directory.** London. v.22-date, 1904-date. 614.0942 O3
- Sanitary Volunteer**, official organ of the New Hampshire State Board of Health. Concord, N. H. v.1, 1889. 614.05 O9b
No more published.
- (La) **santé**; journal d'hygiène publique et privée. v.1, 1849-50. 614.05 qK9
- Sajous' Annual**, *see* Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences.
- Satellite of the Annual of the Universal Medical Sciences.** Philadelphia. v.1-15; v.18, no.11; v.19, nos.2-4, 6, 8-11; v.20, nos.2-10; v.22, no.23, 1887-1908. 610.5 O7a
v.12, 610.5 qO7b
Wanting: v.2, nos.1-3; v.3, nos.10-11; v.7, no.11; v.15, no.12.
Ed. by C. E. Sajous.
Considerable variations in title.
Ser.3, v.11 has but 4 nos. Jan.-Apr. 1908.
Ser.4, v.1, has 8 nos. May-Dec. 1908.
- Scalpel**; an entirely original quarterly expositor of the Laws of Health, ed. by E. H. Dixon. New York. 12v. 1849-61. 610.5 K9
Wanting: v.7-12, except v.7, no.4; v.9, nos.1-2.
- Schmidt's Jahrbücher der in- und ausländischen gesammten Medicin**; Monatsschrift. Leipzig. v.90-91, 93, 94, 135-36, 225-28, 249-date, 1856-57, 1867, 1890, 1896-date. 610.5 qL4a
- School Physiology Journal.** Boston. v.3, no.7-date, 1894-date. 612.05 qP1
- Scottish Medical and Surgical Journal** monthly. Edinburgh. v.20-22, 1907-June 1908. 610.5 P7a
Incorporated with the *Edinburgh Medical Journal*, July 1908.
- La semaine médicale.** Paris. v.1-date, 1881-date. 610.5 fO1
- Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie.** Leipzig. v.1-date, 1889-date. 612.05 O9
- Société médicale d'emulation de Paris Bulletins.** v.1-2, Jan. 1822-Dec. 1823. 610.5 I3c
- Southern California Practitioner.** Los Angeles. v.11-date, 1896-date. 610.5 O6a
- Southern Medical and Surgical Journal.** Augusta. v.1, nos.1-2, 5-7, 9-12; v.2, nos.1-10, 12; v.3, nos.1-8, 10, 12, 1837-39. 610.5 J7b
- Southern Medicine and Gaillard's Medical Journal.** New York. v.11-12, no.3, July 1904-March 1905. 610.5 qM6a
v.11, no.4-v.12, no.3, being v.81, no.4-v.82, no.3 of *Gaillard's Medical Journal*.
In Oct. 1904 the two journals were consolidated and after Mar. 1905 title reads: *Gaillard's Southern Medicine*.
See Gaillard's Southern Medicine.

Southern Pharmaceutical Journal. Dallas, Texas. v.1-date, 1908-date. 615.05

Specialist and Intelligencer. Philadelphia, v.1-2, Oct. 1880-Dec. 1881. 610.5 q00

Intelligencer merged in this journal Oct. 1880.

v.2 title reads: *American Specialist*.

Continued by the *Medical Register*, 1887-89.

State Board Journal of America. Atlanta, Georgia. v.1-5, no.6, 1905-June 1908. 610.5 qQ5e

Wanting: v.2, nos.3, 12, 1906.

Beginning v.4, no.1, Aug. 1907, title changed to *Medical Consensus*; incorporating the *State Board Journal* and *Southern Drug Journal*. Atlanta.

State Hospitals Bulletin. Utica, N. Y. 2v. 1896-97; n.s. v.1-date, 1908-date. 616.84 P6a

Published by New York State Commission in Lunacy.

Ser. 1, v.1-2, 1896-97 succeeded by *Archives of Neurology and Psychopathology*.

n.s. v.1-date, 1908-date, title reads: *State of New York, State Hospitals Bulletin*.

Still College Journal of Osteopathy. Des Moines. v.1; v.2, nos. 1-3; v.3, no.1; v.5, nos.2-6; v.6-date, 1906-date. 615.82

Students' Journal and Hospital Gazette, *see* Medical Times.

Suggestive Therapeutics. Chicago. v.6, no.2; v.8, no.2-v.9, Feb. 1899, Feb.-Dec. 1900. 134 Su3

Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics; an international journal. Chicago. v.1-date, 1905-date. 617.05 qQ5

Teachers' Sanitary Bulletin; published by the State Board of Health of Michigan. Lansing, Mich. 8v. 1898-1905. 614.05 P8

Succeeded by *Public Health, Michigan*.

Wanting: v.1, nos.2, 5; v.2, nos.6-10; v.3, no.6.

Teratologia; a quarterly journal of antenatal pathology with reviews of the current literature of the subject. London. 2v. 1894-95. 617.3 P4

No more published.

Texas Medical News; journal of medicine, surgery and hygiene, monthly. Austin. v.1-date, 1891-date. 610.5 P1b

Imperfect.

Wanting: v.1, nos.1-4, 6-8, 10-12; v.2-3; v.4, nos.1-7, 9, 12; v.5, nos.2, 6, 8-9; v.6, nos.1, 10; v.7, nos.2, 5-8; v.8, nos.1-2, 4, 8, 10; v.9, nos.5-8, 12; v.12, nos.7-9, 11-12; v.13, no.8-v.14, no.2.

v.1-4 title reads: *Texas Sanitarian*.

Texas Sanitarian, *see* Texas Medical News.

Texas State Journal of medicine. Fort Worth. v.1-date, 1905-date. 610.5 qQ5

Includes the transactions of the State Medical Association of Texas. For the transactions 1860-1904, *see* 610.6 Mga.

Therapeutic Gazette. Detroit. v.4-date, 1880-date. 615.5 qN7
Being a continuation of *New Preparations*. v.4-date. Jan. 1907 absorbed the periodicals, *Medicine* and *Medical Age*.

Therapeutic Monthly. Philadelphia. v.1-2, May 1901-Aug. 1902. 615.05 qQ1

Therapeutic Notes. Detroit. v.9-date, 1902-date. 615.5

Therapeutische Monatshefte. Berlin. v.1-date, 1887-date. 615.5 qO7

Therapeutischer Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte. Berlin. v.12-date, 1897-date. 613.12 O6a

Wanting: v.15, pti.

Supplement to the *Deutsche Medizinal-Zeitung*.

v.1-18 title reads: *Notizkalender für praktische Ärzte*.

(Die) **Therapie der Gegenwart.** Berlin. v.42-date, 1901-date. 610.5 qMob

Has had several changes of title, viz:

v.1-2, 1860-61, *Revue der Wiener Medizinal-halle*.

v.3-35, 1862-94, *Medizinisch-chirurgische Rundschau*.

Times and Register, see Medical Times and Register.

Toronto University. Studies: Physiological Series. no.1-date, 1900-date. 612

Trained Nurse and Hospital Review. New York. v.1, no.5; v.2, nos.1, 4-6; v.3; v.4, nos.1-4, 6; v.5, nos.1-3; v.6-18; v.19, no.2; v.23; v.26-date, 1888-date. 610.73 O8

Wanting: v.32, no.1, Jan. 1904.

With the *Trained Nurse* is incorporated the *Journal of Practical Nursing*.

Treatment. London. n.s. v.10, Mar.-Dec. 1906. 610.5 P7b
v.10, no.10, Dec. 1906 last number published.
Founded 1897.

Tri-State Medical Journal. St Louis. v.1, nos.4-5, 7-9, 11-12; v.2-5, 1894-98. 610.5 P4

Wanting: v.4, no.1; v.5, no.2.

Early numbers published at Keokuk, Ia.

Absorbed 1899 by the *Interstate Medical Journal*.

Tuberculosis; publication of the International Antituberculosis Association. Berlin. v.8-date, 1909-date. 616.995 Q3
In German, French and English.

L'union médicale: journal des intérêts scientifiques et pratiques, moraux et professionnels du corps médical. Paris. v.42-44, 51, 1888-90, 96. 610.5 qK7

Wanting: nos.20-22 of v.43.

Ceased publication with v.51 for 1896.

United States—Hygienic Laboratory. Bulletin. Washington. v.1-date, 1900-date. 614.05 QO

United States—Medicine and Surgery. Bureau of. Sanitary and Statistical Report of the Surgeon General of the Navy. Washington. v.1, 3-10, 1872, 1873-84. 613.68 N3

For late years, see *Surgeon General Reports*, 353.7 A

United States Medical and Surgical Journal. Chicago. v.1, no.3; v.2, no.2-v.3; v.6, no.4-v.7; v.8, no.4; 1866-73. 610.5 M5c
None published after v.9 in July 1874.

In Jan. 1875 merged in the *Medical Investigator* and continued with title: *U. S. Investigator*, for which see 610.5 Mo.

United States Naval Medical Bulletin for the Information of the Medical Department of the Service. Washington. v.1, no.3-date, Oct. 1907-date. 610.5

Universal Medical Journal, *see* Satellite.

University Journal, *see* Philadelphia University Journal.

University Medical Magazine, *see* University of Pennsylvania. Medical Bulletin.

University of Colorado Medical Bulletin. Boulder, Col. v.3, no.3-date, 1906-date. 610.5

University of Nebraska — College of Medicine. Bulletin. Lincoln. v.1-date, 1906-date. 610.5 Q6

University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin. Philadelphia. v.2, no.3; v.4, no.1; v.8-date, Dec. 1889, Oct. 1891, 1895-date. 610.5 q08b

v.1-13 title reads: *University Medical Magazine*.

Vermont Medical Monthly: official organ of the Vermont State Medical Society. Burlington. v.13, nos.5, 7; v.15, no.5-date, June 15, July 15, 1907, May 15, 1909-date.

Virchow's Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie, und für klinische Medizin. Berlin. v.1-date, 1847-date. 616.078 K7

Title v.1-170 reads: *Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie*.

v.0 *Inhalts-verzeichniss* v.1-150. From 1847-date every 10v. form a series.

Virchow's Jahresbericht, *see* Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der gesamten Medicin.

Virginia Medical and Surgical Journal. Richmond. v.1-3, 1853-54. 610.5 L3a

Virginia Medical Monthly. Richmond. v.5-22, 1878-96. 610.5

Virginia Medical Semi-monthly. Richmond. v.1-date, 1896-date. 610.5 qP6b
v.1, 610.5 P6b

Washington Medical Annals: journal of the Medical Society of the District of Columbia. v.8-date, 1909-date. 610.5

Water-cure Journal, *see* Health.

Weekly Medical Review; a summary of progressive medicine and surgery. St Louis. v.22; v.24; no.4, July-Dec. 1890, July 25, 1891. 610.5 qOob

West Virginia Medical Journal: published by the West Virginia State Medical Association. Wheeling. v.3-date, July 1908-date. 610.5

Western Druggist. Chicago. v.20, no.2; v.21, no.10; v.28, nos. 11-12, v.29-date, Feb. 1898, Oct. 1899, Nov. 1906-date.

615.4 qN9

Western Journal of Medicine and Surgery. Louisville. v.1-28, 1840-53.

610.5 Ko

Formed by the consolidation of the *Western Journal of the Medical and Physical Sciences* and *Louisville Journal of Medicine and Surgery*.

Wanting: v.3, no.3 and t.-p. of v.4.

Continued May 1856 as the *Louisville Review*.

Western Lancet. Cincinnati. v.12, nos.1, 3-5; v.13-14; v.17, nos.5, 6, 10, v.99-date, 1851-56, 1908-date.

610.5 Kob

Wanting: v.14, no.7.

In May 1843 the *Western and Southern Medical Record* merged in this journal.

In Jan. 1858, united with *Cincinnati Medical Observer* forming: *Cincinnati Lancet and Observer*. After June 1860 the *Cleveland Medical Gazette* was consolidated with this journal but still published separately, the matter in both journals identical till Dec. 1861. After Sept. 1875 the *Indiana Journal of Medicine* united with this journal. In July 1878 united with the *Clinic* forming the *Cincinnati Lancet and Clinic*. In 1904 the name was changed to *Lancet-Clinic*.

Western Medical Reporter. Chicago. v.9, nos.2, 4, 6, 7, 11; v.10, nos. 8-12; v.11-12, 1887-90.

610.5 qO1

Western Medical Review. Lincoln, Neb. v.4, no.10; v.7, no.2; v.13, no.5, Oct. 1899, Feb. 1902-May 1908.

610.5 P6e

v.4-9, 610.5 qP6e

v.8, no.5-v.13, no.5, organ of the Nebraska State Medical Society.

Wiener Klinik: Vorträge aus der gesamten praktischen Heilkunde. v.1-33, 1875-1907.

610.5 qN5b

v.1-21, 610.5 N5b

Supplement to *Wiener Medizinische Presse*.

v.33 last volume published.

Wiener klinische Rundschau. v.10-date, 1896-date.

610.5 qO7c

Wiener klinische Wochenschrift: Organ der K.k. Gesellschaft der Ärzte in Wien. v.9-date, 1896-date.

610.5 qO8

Wiener medizinische Blätter, see *Medizinische Blätter*.

Wiener medizinische Presse. v.37-48, 1896-1907.

610.5 qMoa

v.48, 1907 last published.

Title of v.1-5, 1860-64 was *Wiener Medizinal-Halle*.

Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift. v.1-date, 1851-date.

610.5 qL1

v.17-date, 1867-date, includes a supplement *Der Militärarzt*.

Wisconsin Medical Journal. Milwaukee. v.1-date, 1903-date.

610.5 Q3

v.2-date being the official organ of the Wisconsin State Medical Society.

Wood's Quarterly Retrospect of American and Foreign Practical Medicine and Surgery. New York. 2v. 1847-49.

610.5 K7b

No more published.

Yale Medical Journal, publishing the Proceedings of the Connecticut State Medical Society. New Haven. v.15-date, 1908-date.

610.5

- Year-book** of treatment for 1887, 1889-90, 1892-94, 1897. v.3, 5-6, 8-10, 13. Philadelphia. 610.5 O5b
- Zeitschrift** für die Stattsarzneikunde; Ergänzungsheft. Erlangen. pt15, 1831. 610.5 I1c
- Zeitschrift** für Elektrotherapie und physikalische Heilmethoden. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1899-date. 615.84 P9
v.1, no.2-v.3 issued as *Beilage des Centralblattes für Neuenheilkunde und Psychiatrie*.
Ed. by Hans Kurella.
Minor variations of title.
- Zeitschrift** für experimentelle Pathologie und Therapie. Berlin. v.1-date, 1905-date. 610.5 qQ5
- Zeitschrift** für Heilkunde; als Fortsetzung der Prager Vierteljahrsschrift für praktische Heilkunde. Wien. v.17-28, 1896-1907. 610.5 Ood
v.21-28 in 3 parts; pt1, Chirurgie; pt2, Interne Medicin; pt3, Pathologische Anatomie.
- Zeitschrift** für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten. Leipzig. v.1-25, v.47-date, 1886-97, 1904-date. 614.05 O6
Wanting: v.19, no.1; v.24, no.2.
Ed. by Robert Kock, C. Flügge and G. Gaffky.
- Zeitschrift** für klinische Medicin. Berlin. v.1-date, 1880-date. 610.5 qOoc
- Zeitschrift** für medizinische Elektrologie und Röntgenkunde. Leipzig. v.9-date, 1907-date. 615.84
- Zeitschrift** für Physiologische Chemie, *see* Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift.
- Zeitschrift** für Tuberkulose. Leipzig. v.1-date. 1900-date. 616.995 qQo
v.o Gesamtregister v.1-10.
- Zeitschrift** für Turnen und Jugendspiel, *see* Körper und Geist.
- Zeitschrift** für Urologie; Organ der Deutschen Gesellschaft für Urologie. Berlin. v.1-date, 1907-date. 616.6 Q7
Succeeded the *Centralblatt für die Krankheiten der Harn und Sexualorgane*, 616.6 O9, and the *Monatsberichte für Urologie*.
- Zeitschrift** für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie und für mikroskopische Technik. Leipzig. v.1-date, 1884-date. 578 O4
- Zentralblatt**, *see* Centralblatt.
- Zentralblatt** für Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten, *see* Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie.
- Ziegler's** Beiträge, *see* Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie.
- (The) **Zoist**; a journal of cerebral physiology and mesmerism. London. 13v. 1843-56. 134 Z7
No more published.

Society transactions and reports

- Academy** of Medicine of Cincinnati. Transactions. Mar. 1897-Mar. 1898. 610.6 L8

Alabama Medical Association. Transactions of the association including State Board of Health. Montgomery. nos.22-30, 34, 38-39, 44-56, 1869-1903. 610.6 K7b

Wanting: no.29, 1876; 1902.

Earlier volumes do not include the State Board of Health.

Albany County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Minutes. 3v., 1895-98. 610.6 qP5

Mounted clippings and typewritten mss.

Albany County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Transactions. Albany. v.1-3, 1806-8. 610.6 M4

T-p. v.1 reads: *Annals of the Medical Society of the County of Albany* by S. D. Willard.

See *Albany Medical Annals*.

American Academy of Railway Surgeons. Report of . . . annual meeting. Chicago. v.2, 1895. 617.06 P5

American Association for the Advancement of Physical Education. Report. v.3, 6-10, 1887, 1891-95. 613.71 O5
v.3-8 title reads: *Proceedings*.

American Association of Genito-Urinary Surgeons. Transactions. New York. v.2-date, 1907-date. 617.46 O6

American Association of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1-11, 1888-98. 618 O8

American Association of Physio-Medical Physicians and Surgeons. Proceedings. Indianapolis. v.15, 1897. 610.6 P7
Proceedings of first 14 sessions never published.

Contains also platform and principles, constitution and bylaws and a short history of the organization.

American Climatological Association. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.2-date, 1885-date. 610.6 O4
v.11 contains a general index of v.1-11.
v.10 has 10th and 11th annual meetings.

American Dermatological Association. Transactions. New York. v.22-30, 1898-1906. 616.5 N7

American Electro-Therapeutic Association. Transactions. New York. v.14-15, 17-date, 1904-5, 1907-date. 615.84 P1a

American Gastro-Enterological Association. Transactions. v.7-date, 1904-date. 616.3 P8

American Gynecological Society. Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1876-date. 618.1 N7b
Wanting: v.17, 22.
v.20 includes general index to v.1-20.

American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society. Transactions. Buffalo. v.10-date, 1897-date. 610.6 qN8b
v.10-12, 610.6 N8b

American Institute of Homoeopathy. Transactions. v.1-date, 1844-date. 610.6 K4
None published between 1860 and 1865.
v.3-6 have title: *Proceedings*.

v.7 for 1850, title reads: *Address . . . before the American Institute of Homoeopathy . . . by A. E. Small, with . . . the proceedings.*

v.20, 44, 62, include the *Proceedings of the International Homoeopathic Congress.*

American Laryngological Association. Transactions. New York.
v.10-19, 22-date, 1888-date. 616.22 O1

American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Society.
Transactions. New York. v.9-date, 1903-date. 616.22 P5
v.o Index from 1896-1907.

American Medical Association. Transactions. 33v. 1848-82.
610.6 K8

v.o Index v.1-33.

After 1882 the transactions are published in the *Journal of the American Medical Association.*

American Medico-psychological Association. Proceedings. Baltimore. v.50-date, 1894-date. 132.1 Am31
v.1-Co published in Utica.

American Neurological Association. Transactions. New York.
v.2, 1877. 616.85 N5

American Orthopedic Association. Transactions. Boston. v.1-6, 8, 1889-96. 617.3 O9
After v.15 the *Transactions* were replaced by the *American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery*, 617.3 Q3a.

American Otological Society. Transactions. Boston. v.1-5, pt1-2, 1868-92. 617.8 N5
v.1, no.1 never published.
Wanting: v.3, pt2.

American Pediatric Society. Transactions. New York. v.1-date, 1889-date. 618.9 O9b
Wanting: v.2-3, 6, 1890-91, 1894.
v.1 published at Philadelphia.
v.10 contains index of v.1-10, v.14 contains index of v.1-14.
v.7-date reprinted from *Archives of Pediatrics.*

American Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1852-date. 615.06 L2
Wanting: v.3, 1854; v.5, 1856; v.32, 1884; v.34-35, 1886-87.
1852 title reads: *Proceedings of the National Pharmaceutical Convention.*
None published for 1861.

American Public Health Association. Public Health; reports and papers. Columbus, O. v.1-date, 1873-date. 614.06 N5
Wanting: v.3.
v.20-23, 1894-97 called *Quarterly Series* 1-4 the quarterly parts having the title: *Journal of the American Public Health Association.*

American Roentgen Ray Society. Transactions. v.3-6, 1903-5. 615.8 Q1a
v.3 was first v. printed.

American Society of Superintendents of Training Schools for Nurses. Annual convention. 610.73 P4
v.7-date, 1900-date.
v.11 (1905)-date includes *Proceedings of the American Federation of Nurses.*

- American Surgical Association.** Transactions. Philadelphia.
v.1-6, 17-date, 1880-1888, 1899-date. 617.06 O3
v.0 Complete list of the officers and fellows of the association together
with an alphabetically arranged index of v.1-20.
v.20 includes index to v.1-20, 1880-1902.
- American Urological Society,** *see* American Journal of Urology.
- American Veterinary Medical Association.** Proceedings. v.28-
date, 1891-date. 619 M6
Wanting: 1894, 1895 and 1898.
Previous to 1899 the association was named the United States Veterinary
Medical Association.
- Anatomische Gesellschaft.** Verhandlungen, *see* Anatomischer
Anzeiger.
- Annals of the Medical Society of the County of Albany,** *see* Al-
bany County Medical Society. Transactions.
- Associated Apothecaries and the Surgeon Apothecaries of Eng-
land and Wales.** Transactions. London. v.1, 1823. 610.6 I3
No more published.
- Association of American Physicians.** Transactions. Philadel-
phia. v.1-date, 1886-date. 610.6 O6
- Association of Military Surgeons,** *see* Military Surgeon.
- Bender Hygienic Laboratory.** Annual report. Albany. v.1-
date, 1904-date. 610.7
- Berliner Anzeigen der amtlichen Tagesordnungen der ärzt-
lichen Vereine.** v.16-date, 1903-date. 610.6 qO8
- Bombay Medical and Physical Society.** Transactions. v.1,
1838. 610.6 J8b
- British Medical Association.** Transactions. London. v.1-15,
1833-1847. 610.6 J3
- Broome County Medical Society.** Proceedings of the centen-
nial meeting held Oct. 24, 1906, with the list of members and
officers of the society from 1806-1906. Binghamton, N.Y.
610.6 Q8
- Bruxelles, Académie royale de médecine de Belgique.** Bulletin.
v.3-4, 47-49, 1843-45, 1888-90. 610.6 K2
Wanting: t.-p. of v.3-4.
- Calcutta Medical and Physical Society.** Transactions. v.1-5,
1825-31. 610.6 I5
Complete in IV.
- California Medical Society.** Transactions, during the years 1858,
1870-84, 1891, 1896, 1899-1901. 610.6 L6b
None published after 1901; for later transactions, *see* California State
Journal of Medicine.
- Cercle Médical de Paris.** Annales. v.3, 1823. 610.5 I3c v.2
- Charaka Club.** Proceedings. New York. v.1-2, 1902-6.
610.6 Q2

Chicago Pathological Society. Transactions. v.1-date, 1894-date. 616.06 P6

Chicago World's Congress of Homoeopathic Physicians and Surgeons, 1893. Transactions, published by the American Institute of Homoeopathy and edited by Secretary Pemberton Dudley. Philadelphia. 610.6 P4

Held under the auspices of the World's Congress Auxiliary of the World's Columbian Exposition in Chicago, Ill. May 29-June 3, 1893.

Clinical Society of London. Transactions. v.1-date, 1868-date. 610.6 M8a

v.01 General index to the v.1-12, 1868-79.

v.02 General index to the v.1-30.

Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings.*

College of Physicians, Philadelphia. Summary of the transactions. Nov. 1841-Aug. 1846; June 1864-Feb. 1865; May 1870-Feb. 1872, v.1, n.s. v.4, no.2, 8. 610.6 K6

Cover title of n.s. v.4, reads. *Quarterly Summary of the Transactions.*

College of Physicians, Philadelphia. Transactions. v.1, ptr, 1793. 610.6 F93a

— v.8-19, 31-34, 1875-1905. 610.6 K1

Colorado State Medical Society. Transactions. Denver. v.1-34, 1871-1904. 610.6 N1

Since 1904 printed in *Colorado Medicine.*

Wanting: 1879-82, 1885-87, 1889, 1892-93.

1871 title reads: *Report of the Meeting for the Organization of a Territorial Medical Society, Colorado.*

Congress of American Physicians and Surgeons. Transactions, triennial sessions. New Haven, Ct. v.1-date, 1888-date. 610.6 O9

Held at Washington, D. C.

Connecticut Medical Society. Proceedings. Hartford. no.1-38, 54-date, 1792-1829, 1845-date. 610.6 F93

1792-1829 is a reprint published in 1884 in one volume; the publication of the records was begun in 1801; but most of the earlier numbers are extracts. The reprint gives the record in full.

During the first 30 or 40 years the dissertations were not published as part of the proceedings.

Beginning 1908 the proceedings are also published in the *Yale Medical Journal.*

Delaware State Medical Society. Centennial transactions of the annual meeting of the Medical Society of Delaware, held at Dover, June 11, 1899. Philadelphia. 610.6 Po

Deutsche Pathologische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen. Jena. v.1-date, 1898-date. 616.06 qP8

v.1-8, 616.06 P8

v.10 includes index to v.1-10.

District of Columbia, Medical Society of the. Transactions. Washington. v.1-4, 1875-77. 610.6 N5

Dublin Hospital reports and communications in medicine and surgery. 5v. 1817-30. 616.05 H7

No more published.

- Eclectic Medical Society of the State of New York.** Transactions. Olean. 19v. 1866-1900. 610.6 M6
Wanting: v.11, t.-p. of v.12, 13-15.
v.19 for 1900 the last one published.
- Edinburgh Hospital.** Reports. v.4-6, 1896-1900. 610.6 P3a
v.6 for 1900 the last one published.
- Edinburgh Obstetrical Society.** Transactions. v.20-date, 1894-date. 618.2 No
v.21 includes index to v.1-21.
- Epidemiological Society of London.** Transactions. v.14-date, 1894-date. 614.5 M3
Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings.*
- Firenze,** Istituto di studi superiori. Pubblicazioni sezione di medicina e chirurgia. v.8-date, 1880-date. 610.6 qN6
- Florida Medical Association.** Proceedings. Jacksonville. Sessions of 1879-1902, nos.3, 6-29. 610.6 N4a
Wanting: nos.8-18, 28, 1881-91, 1901.
After 1898 title stands: *Transactions.*
- Georgia Medical Association.** Transactions. Atlanta. v.20, 23-24, 28-33, 44-45, 49, 52-date, 1869, 1872-73, 1877-82, 1893-94, 1898, 1901-date. 610.6 K9
- Glasgow Pathological and Clinical Society.** Transactions. v.5-date, 1893-date. 616.06 O4
- Guy's Hospital, London.** Reports. v.1-14, 31-32, 44-date, 1836-date. 610.6 J6a
- Gynecological Society of Boston.** Transactions. Oct. 1901-May 1905. 618.1 M9c
- Hartford County Medical Association.** Centennial celebration, held at Hartford, Ct., Sept. 26, 1892. Hartford. 610.6 P3b
- Henry Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis.** Annual report. v.1-date, Feb. 1903-date. 616.995 Q5
- Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York.** Proceedings. Albany. v.1-5, 1851-55. 610.6 L1e
- Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York.** Transactions. v.1-date, 1863-date. 610.6 M3
- Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania.** Transactions. Philadelphia. v.1-date, 1866-date. 610.6 M6a
- Illinois-Pharmacy, Board of.** Annual report, with abstract of state pharmacy register. Springfield. v.2-date, 1883-date. 615.06 O2
- Illinois State Medical Society.** Annual meeting held 1856, 1860-65, 1867-69, 1873-76, 1880-81, 1888-89, 1892-94, 1898, v.6, 10-15, 17-19, 23-26, 30-31, 38-39, 42-44, 48. 610.6 L1c
No meetings held in 1861-62 and no v.12-13 published.
After 1898, v.48, the transactions are not published separately but are continued in the *Illinois Medical Journal*, 610.5 P9b.

Indiana State Medical Society. Transactions. Indianapolis.
v.16-17, 20-date, 1866-67, 1870-date. 610.6 Lo

International Congress of Dermatology. Official transactions.
Congress 3, 1896. London. 616.5 Oga

International Congress of Hygiene and Demography. Reports
of the meetings and discussions. London. no.7, 1891.
614.06 N6

1891 reports are the special daily numbers of *Public Health*, the official organ of the 7th congress.

International Hahnemannian Association. Proceedings. v.1-
date, 1881-date. 610.6 O1a
Organized in 1880; v.1-4 published together with title: *History and proceedings for 1881-85*.

International Homeopathic Congress, *see* American Institute of Homoeopathy.

International Medical Congress. Transactions. Session 7, 8,
v.2-3, 9-10, 12-13. 610.6 M7c
4v. in session 7. 5v. each session 9-10, 7v. in session 12, 17v. in session 13.
10th congress 1890 t.-p. and text in German published in Berlin.
12th congress 1897 t.-p. and text in French published in Moscow.
13th congress 1900 t.-p. and text in French published in Paris.

International Medical Congress of Philadelphia. Transactions.
Philadelphia. 1876. 610.6 N7c

International Otological Congress. Transactions. London.
Congress 6, 1899. 611.85 N6

Iowa State Medical Society. Transactions of the 15th-30th,
42d-date annual session. v.1-5, 11-date. Omaha. 1867-date.
610.6 Lob

Kansas State Medical Society. Proceedings. Topeka. v.14, 15,
28-29, 33-date, 1880-81, 1894-95, 1899-date. 610.6 M7b

Kentucky Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Frankfort.
v.22-date, 1899-date. 615.06 N8

Kentucky State Medical Society. Transactions. Louisville.
v.17-18, 21-22, 24-25, 33-34, 37-41, 45-date, 1872-73, 1876-
77, 1879-80, 1888-89, 1892-96, 1900-date. 610.6 L6

Kings County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Proceedings. Brook-
lyn. v.1-8, Feb. 1876-Feb. 1884. 610.6 N6
Published monthly.

Transactions were published 1858-65. Nothing was published during the next 10 years.

Kings County (N.Y.) Medical Society. Transactions. Buffalo.
v.1, Oct. 1858-Dec. 1864. 610.6 M5a

Kjøbenhavnske Medicinske Selskab. Forhandlingar. 1887-
date. 610.6 O8

Klinik der Stoffwechsel und Verdauungs-Krankheiten, *see* Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie.

- Lakeside Hospital**, Cleveland. Clinical and pathological papers.
v.1-2, 1901-5. 616 Q4b
- London Homoeopathic Hospital**. Reports. v.1-7, 1891-99.
610.6 Pra
- London Medical Society**. Transactions. v.8, 1846. 610.6 F87
- Louisiana State Medical Society**. Transactions. New Orleans.
v.19, 1898. 610.6 O1b
- Luzerne County Medical Society**. Transactions. Wilkesbarre,
Pa. v.6-date, 1898-date. 610.6 P3c
- Maine Medical Association**. Transactions. Portland. no.1-
date, 1853-date. 610.6 L1b
Wanting: 1863.
- Maryland**, Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of. Transactions.
Baltimore. v.74-96, 101-6, 1873-94, 1899-1904. 610.6 Go
No v. 76.
- Massachusetts Medical Society**. Medical communications; with
an appendix, containing the proceedings. v.1-date, 1808-date.
610.6 G8
Wanting: v.11, pt5 and t-p. and index of v.7, 10.
v.3-4 have title: *Medical Dissertations*.
- Medical Association of the Greater City of New York**. Year
book June, 1904. 610.6 Q1
- Michigan State Medical Society**. Transactions. Detroit. v.1-
9, no.1; v.13-25, 1867-85, 1889-1901. 610.6 N7b
Wanting: v.8, no.3, 1883.
v.1 has title: *Proceedings*.
See *Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society*.
- Michigan — Health, Board of**. Proceedings and addresses of the
general conference of the health officers in Michigan. Lans-
ing. v.2-4, 1894-99. 614.06 Oob
- Michigan — Health, Board of**. Proceedings and addresses of the
sanitary convention held Dec. 1883, June 1885-Aug. 1899, no.
10, 14-26. Lansing. 614.06 Ooa
Wanting: proceedings for conventions held: June 1886, no.16; Nov. 1887,
no.20; June, Oct. 1889, nos. 25, 27.
No conventions held during 1895-96.
Proceedings for Sept. 1900, no.48 not published.
Published as supplements to *Michigan — Health, Board of. Annual re-
port*, which see for conventions held 1880-82, nos.1-6, published as part of
the reports, 614.09774 N3 v.8-10
- Minnesota State Medical Society**. Transactions. St Paul. v.1-
7, 9-10, 12-16, 33-date, 1869-75, 1877-78, 1880-84, 1900-date.
610.6 Nob
- Minnesota State Pharmaceutical Association**. Proceedings. St
Paul. v.1-22, June 1885-1906. 615.06 O6
Wanting: v.6-7, 1890-91.
- Mississippi State Medical Association**. Transactions. Jackson.
v.5-7, 12-15, 17, 22-23, 26, 34-date, 1872-74, 1879-82, 1884,
1889-90, 1893, 1901-date. 610.6 L6a

Mississippi Valley Medical Association. Transactions. Louisville. Session 25-date, v.1-date, 1899-date. 610.6 N5a

Missouri Medical Association. Transactions. St Louis. v.10-12, 18-19, 21-23, 25-26, 31-33, 35-38, 45-46, 1867-69, 1875-76, 1878-80, 1882-83, 1888-90, 1892-95, 1902-3. 610.6 Loc
Since 1904 published in the *Journal of the Missouri State Medical Association*.

No meetings held 1859-66.

Missouri Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. v.3-date, 1881-date. 615.06 N9a

Wanting: v.4-5, 10-14, 1882-83, 1888-92.

1903-date contain *Annual Report* and official notice of Missouri Board of Pharmacy.

Moselle, Société des sciences médicales du département de la. Exposé des travaux de la société. Metz. 1838-51. 610.6 Jo

Mount Sinai Hospital. New York. Reports. v.1-date, 1898-date. 616 P9a

Hospital has existed since 1856.

National Association for the Study of Epilepsy and the Care and Treatment of Epileptics. Transactions. Buffalo. 1st, 6th-7th annual meeting, v.1, 4-5, 1901, 1906-7. 362.8 N211

National Association of Dental Faculties. Proceedings. St Louis. v.8-date, 1891-date. 617.6 O4
Wanting: v.10, 1893.

National Eclectic Medical Association. Transactions. Orange. v.1-date, 1870-date. 610.6 N2
Wanting: v.13.

v.21 has title: *Columbian Memorial Volume; Transactions of the National Eclectic Medical Association for 1893, including the report of the World's Congress Auxiliary of Eclectic Physicians and Surgeons at Chicago 1893.*

National Quarantine and Sanitary Convention. Proceedings and debates. New York. v.3-4, 1859-60. 614.06 L7

Nebraska State Medical Association. Transactions. Lincoln. v.4-12, 15, 22-25, 28-34, 1872-80, 1883, 1890-93, 1896-1902. 610.6 M9

v.22-25, 610.6 qM9

Since 1903 the transactions have been published in the *Western Medical Review*.

Earlier name was: *Nebraska State Medical Society*.

New Hampshire Medical Society. Transactions. Concord. v.64-date, 1854-date. 610.6 F91
1879 title reads: *Proccedings*.

New Hampshire Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. v.18-date, 1891-date. 615.06
Also reprint of 1874-80.

New Jersey Medical Society. Transactions. Newark. v.1-93, 96-137, 1766-1859, 1862-1903. 610.6 F65
1766-1858 published in 2 pamphlets from the old book of minutes in 1875 with title: *Rise, Minutes and Proceedings of the Society Established 1766.*
Beginning with 1904 the transactions are published in the *Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey*.

- New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association.** Proceedings. v.22-date, 1892-date. 615.06 No
- New Jersey State Homoeopathic Medical Society.** Transactions and papers. Atlantic City. 1890-92, 1894. 610.6 L4
- New Sydenham Society.** Report presented to the annual meeting. London. v.7, 10, 16-17, 22, 25, 33, 35, 37-41, 43, 45-46, 1865, 1868, 1874-75, 1880, 1883, 1891, 1893, 1895-99, 1901, 1904-5. 616.6 L9
See card catalogue for call numbers of various volumes.
- New Sydenham Society.** Year book of medicine, surgery and their allied sciences. London. 6v. 1859-61. 610.6 Moa
New Sydenham Society publications v.8, 10, 15, 19, 23, 25.
No more published.
- New York (city)** — Bellevue and Allied Hospitals. Medical and surgical reports. v.1, 1904. 616.05 qQ4
- New York (state)** — Cancer Laboratory. Annual report. Buffalo. v.1-date, 1898-date. 616.994
v.1-3, 1898-1900, called *Pathological Laboratory*.
- New York (state)** — Health, Dep't of. Proceedings of the conference of sanitary officers. Albany. v.1-date, 1902-date. 614.09747 Q2
Proceedings for 1903 4 extracted from the 24th and 25th annual reports of the department. Never published separately.
Beginning with 1905 cover title reads: *Report of Annual Conference*.
- New York (state)** — Sanitary Officers. Proceedings of the annual conference, *see* New York (state) — Health, Dep't of. Proceedings of the conference of sanitary officers.
- New York Academy of Medicine.** Bulletin. 4v. 1860-72. 610.6 Mo
No more published: for later papers, see *Transactions*.
- New York Academy of Medicine.** Transactions. v.1-16, 1847-1901. 610.6 L1
Wanting: v.2, pt.10 and ser.2, v.3.
1896-1901 pub. in iv.
- New York County Medical Society.** Minutes. v.1-2, 1806-78. 610.6 N9
Including proceedings of preliminary meeting of physicians and surgeons of the county of New York, July 1, 1806.
For v.4, see *Transactions*, just below.
- New York County Medical Society.** Transactions. v.4, Oct. 27, 1879-Nov. 23, 1885. 610.6 N9
For v.1-2, see *Minutes*, just above.
- New York National Medical Convention.** 1846. Minutes of the proceedings. 610.8 I9 v.16
- New York Obstetrical Society.** Transactions. Oct. 1898-Oct. 99. 618.2 qN9
No longer published except the abstracts in the medical journals of which that in the *American Journal of Obstetrics*, 618 M9, is the most complete.

The official transactions for 1891-93, 1895-99, are published in the *New York Journal of Gynecology and Obstetrics* for 1892-93, 1896-99, v.2-3, 8-15.

New York Pathological Society. Proceedings. 1889-90, 1892-94, 1896-date. 616.06 O7
1901-date called n.s. v.1-date.

New York Pathological Society. Transactions, based on the proceedings for 1875 and largely supplemented from the records of 1844 to 1879. New York. v.1-3, 1876-79. 616.06 N6

New York Presbyterian Hospital, *see* Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York.

New York State Dental Society. Transactions. v.1-20, 24-date, 1869-date. 617.6 M9

New York State Medical Association. Transactions. 16v. 1884-99. 610.6 O5

After v.16 for 1899 the transactions are not separately issued but are published in the *New York State Journal of Medicine*, 610.5 QO1b.

New York State Medical Society. Transactions. Albany. v.1-99, 1807-1905. 610.6 G9a

In 1905 the New York State Medical Association consolidated with the Medical Society of the State of New York.

The transactions since 1906 have been published in the *New York State Journal of Medicine*.

New York State Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Elmira. v.1-date, 1879-date. 615.06 N9

North Carolina Medical Society. Transactions. Wilmington. v.14-15, 17, 20, 23, 27, 33, 36-37, 42-date, 1867-68, 1870, 1873, 1876, 1880, 1886, 1889-90, 1895-date. 610.6 L0a

Nurses Associated Alumnae of the United States. Minutes of the proceedings. New York. v.1-date, 1898-date. 610.73 P8a

v.1 title reads: *Report*.

Prior to 1900, when the Canada Societies were dropped the association was known as the Nurses Associated Alumnae of the United States and Canada.

Oberhessische Gesellschaft für Natur und Heilkunde. Bericht. v.26-33, 1889-1902. 506 K7c

Obstetrical Society of London. Transactions. v.1-48, 1859-1906. 618.2 M0

Wanting: v.36.

v.16 has general index to v.1-15.

v.35 has general index to v.16-32.

v.49 has general index to v.1-49.

Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings*.

Odontological Society of Great Britain. Transactions. London. v.34-45, 1896-1907. 617.6 L6

Earlier name of society: *Odontological Society of London*.

Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings*.

Ohio State Medical Society. Transactions. v.7-date, 1852-date. 610.6 K6a

Wanting: v.8, 16-21, 35-37, 39, 47-48, 58.

- Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom.** Transactions. London. v.15-date, 1894-date. 617.7 O1
- Oregon State Medical Society.** Transactions. Portland. v.2-12, 15-16, 18, 21-22, 24, 1875-85, 1888-89, 1891, 1894-95, 1897. 610.6 N4
- None published for 1896, v.23.
v.1-23 title reads: *Proceedings*.
- Pan-American Medical Congress.** Transactions. 1st congress, v.1, pt1-2, 1893, 3d congress, v.1; v.2, pt1-2, 1901. 610.6 P5
1st congress held at Washington.
3d congress held at Havana.
- Paris, Académie de médecine.** Bulletin. v.1-23, 29, 32, 1836-67. Weekly. 610.6 J6
- Pathological Institute of the New York Hospitals.** Contributions. Utica. v.1-2, 1896-97. 132.1 qP27
- Pathological Society of London.** Transactions. v.9-13, 16-21, 23, 27-37, 46-57, 1857-62, 1864-70, 1871-72, 1875-86, 1894-1906. 616.06 K8
Beginning 1907 published in *Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings*.
- Pathological Society of Philadelphia.** Transactions. v.2-15; v.27, no.8; v.29, no.1, 1860-91. 616.06 N1
v.1-3, 27-29 title reads: *Proceedings*.
- Pennsylvania Medical Society.** Transactions. Philadelphia. 1851-52, 1862, 1864, 1866, 1868, 1872-75, 1877-79, 1881-83, 1887-88, 1896. 610.6 L1a
See *Pennsylvania Medical Journal* for 1897-date.
- Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain.** Calendar. London. 1899-date. 615.4 N3
- Philadelphia County Medical Society.** Proceedings. v.8-10, 16-17, 1887-89, 1895-96. 610.6 N8
v.17, 610.6 qN8
- Philadelphia — Hospital.** Reports. v.3, 5-6, 1896, 1902-5. 610.6 Poc
- Philadelphia, International Medical Congress, see International Medical Congress of Philadelphia.**
- Physico-Medical Society of New York.** Transactions. v.1, 1817. 610.6 H7
No more published.
- Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York.** Medical and surgical report. v.1-date, 1896-date. 616 P6
- Rhode Island Medical Society.** Transactions. Providence. v.1-date, 1859-date. 610.6 L9a
v.1 title reads: *Communications . . . Proceedings . . .* 1859-77.
- Rio de Janeiro, Congresso Brasileiro de Medicina e Cirurgia.** v.1-2, 1889-92. 610.6 O9a
- Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland.** Transactions. Dublin. v.1-date, 1883-date. 610.6 O3

Royal College of Physicians of Edinburgh. Report from the laboratory. v.1, 1889. 610.6 O9c
v.1 ed. by J. B. Tuke and G. S. Woodhead.

Royal London Ophthalmic Hospital. Reports and journal. London. v.1-13, 1858-93. 617.7 L8

Wanting: v.1, nos.1-3, 5; v.2, July 1859; v.6, pt1; v.13. General index to v.1-12, 1857-89.

Published irregularly.

Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society of London. Medico-chirurgical transactions. v.1-36, 44-81, 1813-98. 610.6 G9
v.o General index to the first 53v.

In 1907 absorbed by the Royal Society of Medicine.

Royal Sanitary Institute. Transactions. London. v.1-14, 1879-93. 614.06 Oo

Beginning v.15, 1894 published in *Journal of Sanitary Institute*, afterwards called *Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute*.

From 1868-1904 the title of the society was Sanitary Institute.

Royal Society of London. Philosophical Transactions. v.91-date, 1801-date. 506 qE65k

The library has an abridgment of the transactions for 1665-1800 in 18v.

Royal Society of London. Proceedings. v.1-date, 1800-date. 506 J2

Royal Society of London — Sleeping Sickness Commission. Reports. London. nos.1-4, 6-7, 1903-7. 616.96 Q3

Royal Society of Medicine. Proceedings. London. v.1-date, Nov. 1907-date. 610.6 Q8a

In June 1907 the following societies united to form the Royal Society of Medicine.

Royal Medical and Chirurgical Society

Pathological Society of London

Epidemiological Society

Odontological Society of Great Britain

Obstetrical Society of London

Clinical Society of London

Dermatological Society of London

British Gynaecological Society

Neurological Society

British Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Association

Laryngological Society of London

Dermatological Society of Great Britain and Ireland

Otological Society of Great Britain and Ireland

British Electrotherapeutic Society

Therapeutical Society

St Bartholomew's Hospital and College, London. Reports. v.31-date, 1895-date. 610.6 M5

v.41 includes index to v.21-40.

St Thomas's Hospital, London. Reports n.s. v.1-date, 1870-date. 610.6 J6b

Wanting: v.20-22.

Reports began 1836.

Società per gli studi della malaria. Atti. Roma. v.5-date, 1904-date. 616.936 P9

- Société de Biologie.** Comptes rendus hebdomadaires. Paris.
v.48-date, 1896-date. 610.6 Loe
- Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine.** Proceedings.
New York. v.1-date, 1903-date. 610.6 Q4
- South Carolina Medical Association.** Transactions. v.1-2, 7,
19-41, 44, 47, 1849-50, 1855, 1869-91, 1894, 1897. 610.6 L1d
v.7 has title: *Proceedings at the extra meeting*, July 5, 1854 and of the
annual meeting, Feb. 5, 1855.
v.1-2, 19 have title: *Minutes of the proceedings*.
- Southern Central New York Medical Association.** Transactions.
v.1-15, 1847-61. 610.6 K8a
- Southern Surgical and Gynecological Association.** Transactions.
Philadelphia. v.8-date, 1895-date. 618.1 O9
- Tennessee Medical Association.** Transactions. Nashville. v.29,
42-43, 45-47, 49, 56-62, 64-66, 69-date, 1858, 1875-76, 1878-
80, 1882, 1889-95, 1897-99, 1902-date. 610.6 Joa
Before 1903 the name of the association was Tennessee Medical Society.
- Texas State Medical Association.** Transactions. Marshall. 36v.
1869-1904. 610.6 M9a
Wanting: 1870-76, 1879-82, 1885-90, 1898, v.2-8, 11-14, 17-22, 30.
Since 1904, published in *Texas State Journal of Medicine*.
v.1 title reads: *Proceedings*.
- United States**—Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.
Transactions of the annual conference of state and territorial
health officers with the United States public and marine hos-
pital service. Washington. v.1-date, 1903-date. 614.06 Q3
- Utah State Medical Society.** Salt Lake City. Proceedings of
the annual convention. v.1-2, Oct. 1895-96. 610.6 P5b
- Vermont State Medical Society.** Transactions. Burlington.
v.52-56, 62-64, 67, 70-71, 77, 79-date, 1864-68, 1874-76, 1879,
1883-84, 1890, 1892-date. 610.6 H4
- Virginia Medical Society.** Transactions. Richmond. v.2-4, 10,
14-date, 1871-73, 1879, 1883-date. 610.6 Noa
- West Virginia Medical Society.** Transactions. Wheeling. v.1-
8, 25, 33-34, 37, 1867-75, 1892, 1900-1, 1904. 610.6 M8b
- Wisconsin State Medical Society.** Transactions. Milwaukee.
v.2, 5-21, 24-36, 1868, 1871-87, 1890-1902. 610.6 M7a
After 1902 published in *Wisconsin Medical Journal*.
Wanting: v.29.

Public health reports and vital statistics

- Aberdeen.** Report [annual]. 1905-date. 614.1
- Aberdeen.** Reports [monthly]. 1898-date. 614.0941 O1
Some numbers wanting.
- Alabama,** *see* Alabama Medical Association.
- Atlanta (Ga.)** Annual Report. v.20-date, 1898-date. 614.09758
Odd volumes of v.1-18.

- Auburn** (N.Y.) Report [annual]. 1889-date. 614.09747
- Auburn** (N.Y.) Report [monthly]. 1906-date. 614.09747
- Augusta** (Ga.) Annual Report. v.3-4, 19, 21-date, 1880-82, 1896, 1898-date. 614.09758 N9
- Baltimore.** Annual Report. 1883-date. 614.09752 G7
Wanting: 1895.
- Binghamton** (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1895, 1898-date. 614.09747
- Birkenhead** (Eng.) Report [annual]. v.34-date, 1897-date. 614.0942 Noa
- Birmingham** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1874-98, 1900-date. 614.0942 N3
- Blackburn** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1893-date. 614.0942 Oo
- Bombay** (Presidency). Annual Report. v.4-date, 1903-date. 614.09547 qM4
- Boston.** Annual Report. v.3-date, 1875-date. 614.09744 N3
Wanting: v.4 and 6.
- Boston.** Statement of Deaths. Monthly. 1905-date. 614.12744 qO2
- Boston — Registry Dep't.** Report. 1841-75, 1901-date. 614.1 Lo
Wanting: 1854, 1862, 1866, 1870-71, 1874.
1849, 1850-52 found in 352.0744 Bel v.1-2.
None published for 1860-61.
- Bradford** (Eng.) Report [annual]. 1892-date. 614.0942 O1a
Also odd volumes 1875-90.
- Brighton** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1894-date. 614.0942 N5a
- Bristol** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1884, 1885, 1888-date. 614.0942 N5
- Bristol Port** — Sanitary district. Annual Report. 1897-date. 614.0942
- Brooklyn.** Report. 1859, 1873-78, 1884-85, 1887-88, 1894-date. 614.09747 N7
- Buffalo** (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1886. 1904-date. 614.09749 N4
- Buffalo** (N.Y.) Monthly Report. v.3, no. 10-date, 1895-date. 614.09747 P3
- California.** Biennial Report. v.11-date, 1888-date. 614.09794 N1
- California.** Monthly Bulletin. v.1-date, June 1905-date. 614.09794 N1
- Cambridge** (Mass.) Annual Report. 1884-date. 614.09744 N8
Wanting: 1885, 1888-89.
- Canada.** Report [annual]. Ottawa. 1899-date. 614.0971

- Charleston (S.C.)** Annual Report. 1880-83, 1886-95, 1897-date.
614.09757
- Chicago.** Report [biennial]. 1887-date. 614.09773 N1
Also odd volumes, 1877-85.
—— State of Chicago's Health [weekly]. 1903-date.
614.09773
- Cincinnati.** Annual Report. 1896-date. 614.09771 M7
- Cleveland (O.)** Annual Report. 1892-date. 614.09771 N3
—— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1902-date.
614.12771
- Colorado.** Biennial Report. v.1-date, 1876-date. 614.09788 N6
v.8-date, 614.09788 qN6
Wanting: v.2.
- Concord (N.H.)** Annual Report. 1882-date. 614.09742 N9
Odd volumes wanting.
- Connecticut.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1878-date.
614.09746 N9
Wanting: v.3, p.129-36.
—— Monthly Bulletin. 1897-date. 614.09746
- Coventry (Eng.)** Annual Report. v.16, 23-date, 1890, 1897-date.
614.0942 N5b
- Cuba** — Informe anual sanitario y demografico. 1904-date
614.097291
- Cuba** — Informe mensual sanitario y demografico. Havana. v.1-date, 1903-date. 614.097291 qQ3
Including the monthly reports on vital statistics made previously by the local sanitary dept of Havana; for which see 614.127291 qP9.
- Davenport (Ia.)** Annual Report. 1900-date. 614.09777
- Dayton (O.)** Annual Report. 1883-93, 1896-date. 614.09771
- Delaware** Biennial Report. v.9-10, 12-date, 1896-98, 1902-date.
614.09751 Oo
- Denver.** Annual Report. 1895-98, 1906-date. 614.09788
- Denver.** Monthly Report. 1893-date. 614.09788
- Derby (Eng.)** Annual Report. v.3-date, 1879-date.
614.0942 N7
- Detroit.** Annual Report. v.15-date, 1895-date. 614.09774 O2
Also v.1-6, 11.
- District of Columbia.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1872-date.
614.09753 N2
Odd volumes wanting.
- Dublin.** Annual Report upon the Analysis and Inspection of Food. v.22, 24, 27-date, 1883, 1885, 1888-date.
614.09415 M6
- Report [annual]. 1895-date. 614.09415 M6
Also odd volumes, 1883-92.

- Dumbarton county** (Scotland). Annual Report. v.1-date, 1891-date. 614.0941 P2
- Erie** (Pa.) Annual Report. 1897-date. 614.09748
- Fall River** (Mass.) Annual Report. 1892-94, 1903-date. 614.09744
- Florida**. Annual Report. 1890-94, 1900-date. 614.09759 O9
- Florida Health Notes** [monthly]. v.1-date, July 1906-date. 614.09759 P2
- Georgia**. Annual Report. v.3-date, 1907-date. 614.09758
- Glasgow** (Scotland). Annual Report. 1898-date. 614.0941 qM4
- Grand Rapids** (Mich.) Annual Report. 1895-date. 614.09774
- Gt.-Br.**—Local Government Board. Report. v.6-31, 1876-1902. 614.0942 N1
- Wanting: v.8-9, 11-13, 17, 20, 22, 30.
- Havana**. Informe anual sanitario y demográfico. 1902, 1904-date. 614.09729
- Hartford** (Ct.) Annual Report. 1891-92, 1894-date. 614.09746
- Haverhill** (Mass.) Annual Report. v.2-date, 1881-date. 614.09744 O1
- Wanting: v.3.
- Hawaii**. Report [annual]. 1876-78, 1886-date. 614.09969 N2
- Holyoke** (Mass.) Report [annual]. v.14, 17-date, 1894, 1897-date. 614.09744
- Huddersfield** (Eng.) Annual Report. 1893-date. 614.0942 O1
- Report [quarterly]. 1898-date. 614.0942 O1
- Hudson county** (N.J.) Annual Statement. 1890-date. 614.1
- Illinois**. Annual Report. v.1-11, 15-date, 1879-date. 614.09773 N9
- Indiana**. Annual Report. v.2-date, 1884-date. 614.09772 O3
- Wanting: v.12.
- Monthly Bulletin. 1901-date. 614.09772
- Indianapolis**. Annual Report. v.15-date, 1905-date. 614.09772
- Iowa**. Biennial Report. v.6-date, 1891-date. 614.09777 O2
- Iowa Health Bulletin [monthly]. v.13-date, 1899-date. 614.09777 O7
- Italy**. Popolazione; movimento dello stato civile [annual]. Roma. v.9-date, 1870-date. 614.1 qM2
- Odd numbers wanting.
- Statistica delle cause delle morti [annual]. Roma. v.1-date, 1881-date. 614.12 qO1
- Odd volumes wanting.
- Jamaica**. Annual Report. 1900-date.

- Jamestown** (N.Y.) Annual Report. 1898-date. 614.09747
Kansas. Annual Report. v.1-date, 1885-date. 614.09781 O6
Kincardine county (Scotland). Annual Report. v.2-date, 1892-date. 614.0942
Lanark county (Scotland). Annual Report. v.2-date, 1892-date. 614.0941 P1
Lawrence (Mass.) Annual Report. v.24-date, 1901-date. 614.09744

Also v.19-22.

- Monthly Statement of Mortality. v.24-26, 1899-date. 614.12744

- Leith** (Scotland). Annual Report. v.1-date, 1901-date. 614.0942

- Liverpool** (Eng.) Report [annual]. 1886-date. 614.0942 K7

- London.** Annual Report. 1893-date. 614.0942 qP0

- Louisiana.** Annual Report. 1890-date. 614.09763 N7

Also odd volumes, 1871-87.

- Louisville** (Ky.) Annual Report. 1898-date. 614.09769
 1903 wanting.

- Lowell** (Mass.) Annual Report. v.5-date, 1882-date. 614.09744 N9

Odd volumes wanting.

- Lynn** (Mass.) Annual Report. 1896-date. 614.09744

Also 1892.

- Mortality Statistics [monthly]. 1904-date. 614.12744

- Maine.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1885-date. 614.09741 O5

- Maine.** Annual Report upon the Births, Marriages, Divorces and Deaths. v.1-date, 1892-date. 614.1 P4

- Maine.** Bulletin. v.1-date, Sept. 1905-date. 614.09741

- Maryland.** Annual Report. 1900-date. 614.09752 N6

- Manchester** (Eng.) Health of Manchester: weekly and quarterly returns. v.4-date, 1893-date. 614.0942 Poa

- Report. 1891-date. 614.0942 P1

Wanting: 1897, 1900-2.

- Manchester** (N.H.) Annual Report. 1890-date. 614.09742

- Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1897-date. 614.12742

- Massachusetts.** Weekly Bulletin. v.13, no.42-date, 1895-date. 614.09744 qO3

Odd numbers wanting.

- Massachusetts** — Commonwealth, Secretary of the. Annual Report. v.1-date, 1843-date. 614.1 K3

- Massachusetts** — Cattle Commissioners, Board of. Annual Report. Boston. v.1-date, Jan. 1894-date. 614.9 P5

Wanting: v.31-38, 41.

- Massachusetts** — Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.1-11, 18—
date, 1869-79, 1886-date. 614.09744 No
For v.12-17 see *Reports of board of health, lunacy and charity*, 360 M381.
- Massachusetts** — Health, Board of. Monthly Bulletin. v.1-date,
1906-date. 614.09744 O3
- Memphis (Tenn.)** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1879-date.
614.09768
- Wanting: v.4 and 21.
- Official Report [monthly]. 1897-98, 1900-date.
614.09768
- Mexico.** Boletin Mensual. 1901-date. 614.0972 Oo
- Michigan.** Monthly Bulletin. 1901-date. 614.1 qP7
- Michigan** — Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.1-date, 1873-
date. 614.09774 N3
- Michigan** — State Dep't. Annual Report. v.2-date, 1868-date.
614.1 M7
- Middletown.** Report [annual]. 1907-date. 614.09747
- Milwaukee (Wis.)** Annual Report. v.12-date, 1879-date.
614.09775 M8
- Wanting: Also v.5, 10; 1892.
- Minneapolis (Minn.)** Annual Report. 1889-date. 614.09776
- Odd volumes wanting.
- Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1898-date. 614.12776
- Mississippi.** Biennial Report. v.1-date, 1893-date.
614.09762 P6
- Missouri.** Annual Reports. 1901-date. 614.09778 O5a
Also 1888, 1890-94.
- Montana.** Biennial Report. v.2-date, 1904-date. 614.09786 Qo
- Montclair (N.J.)** Report [annual]. v.1-date, 1895-date.
614.09749 P5
- Montreal.** Report [annual]. 1877-date. 614.0971 N7
- Nashville (Tenn.)** Annual Report. v.24-date, 1898-date.
614.09768 N5
- Also 1878.
- Official Report [monthly]. 1897-date. 614.09768
- Netherlands.** Jaarverslag van het staatstoezicht op de volksge-
zondheid. v.1-date, 1902-date. 614.09492 qQ2
- Netherlands.** Verslag. Gravenhage [annual]. 1896-date.
614.09492 qM6
- New Brunswick (province).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1887-
date. 614.0971 O8
- New Hampshire.** Annual Report. v.3-date, 1884-date.
614.09742 O2
- New Hampshire.** Biennial Report. v.4-date, 1883-date. 614.1

New Haven (Ct.) Annual Report. v.1-date, 1873-date.
614.09746 N4

Wanting: v.1-2.

—— Monthly Statement of Mortality. 1903-date. 614.12746

New Jersey. Annual Report. v.13-date, 1889-date.
614.09749 N7

Also v.1-4, 9.

New Orleans. Report [annual]. v.2-date, 1900-date. 614.09763

—— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1902-date. 614.12763

New York (city). Annual Report. v.1-date, 1870-date.
614.09747 N1

Odd volumes wanting.

—— Quarterly Report. 1901-date. 614.09747I

—— Weekly Report. v.3-date, 1893-date. 614.09747I P1
Two numbers wanting.

New York (state). Annual Report. v.1-date, 1880-date.
614.09747 Oo

—— Monthly Bulletin. Apr. 1884-date. 614.12747 qO4

Newark (N.J.) Annual Report. v.1-date, 1885-date.
614.09749 O5

Wanting: v.5-12, 1889-96.

Newburg (N.Y.) Annual Report. v.31-date, 1898-date.
614.09747

Also 1838, 1892-93.

Newcastle-upon-Tyne (Eng.) Annual Report. v.25-date, 1897-date.
614.0942

Newport (R.I.) Annual Report. v.1-date, 1885-date.
614.09745 O5

Wanting: v.13, 1902. . No reports issued for 1893-94, 1898-1900.

—— Mortality Table and Contagious Diseases [monthly].
1897-98, 1901-date. 614.12745

Newton (Mass.) Annual Report. 1888-date. 614.09744 O5

—— Mortality Statistics [monthly]. 1902-date. 614.12744

Niagara Falls (N.Y.) Annual Report. v.1-date, 1899-date.

North Carolina. Biennial Report. v.1-date, 1887-date.
614.09756 O7

North Carolina. Bulletin [monthly]. v.6-date, 1891-date.
614.09756

Imperfect.

North Dakota. Biennial Report. v.1, 4, 5, 7-date, 1889-90, 1895-96, 1897-98, 1901-date.

No report was published for 1899-1900.

Nova Scotia. Annual Report. v.1-date, 1893-date. 614.0974
Wanting: v.5-6.

Oakland (Cal.) Annual Report. 1901-date. 614.09794

- Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1904–date. 614.129794
- Oakland Health Bulletin** [monthly]. v.2–date, 1904–date. 614.09794
- Ohio.** Annual Report. v.1–date, 1886–date. 614.09771 O7
- Ohio.** Quarterly Bulletin. v.1–date, 1895–date. 614.05 P5
Title for 1895–1908: *Sanitary Bulletin*.
- Omaha (Neb.)** Monthly Report. 1895–date. 614.09782
- Ontario (province).** Annual Report. v.1–date, 1882–date. 614.0971 O3
- Association of Executive Health Officers. Report of Annual Meeting. v.2–date, 1887–date. 614.0971 O6
Wanting: 1888 and 1902.
- Ontario (province)** — Registrar-general, Report [annual]. 1878–date. 614.1 M9
- Oregon.** Biennial Report. v.1–date, 1904–date. 614.09795
- Ottumwa (Ia.)** Monthly Report. 1904–date. 614.12777
- Paterson (N.J.)** Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1904–date. 614.12749
- Pennsylvania.** Annual Report. v.1–date, 1885–date. 614.09748 O6
- Philadelphia.** Annual Report. v.1–36, 44–date, 1860–95, 1903–date. 614.09748 M1
- Pittsburg (Pa.)** Annual Report. 1880–date. 614.09748 L1
Wanting: 1874, 1878 and 1893.
- Pittsburg (Pa.)** — Public Safety, Dep't of. Annual Report. v.3–date, Jan. 31, 1891–date. 614.09748 O9
- Plymouth (Eng.)** Health of Plymouth [annual]. v.7–date, 1897–date. 614.0942 P2
- Portland (Me.)** Report of Deaths and Contagious Diseases [weekly]. 1898–date. 614.12741
- Porto Rico.** Report and Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1900–date. 614.097295
- Portsmouth (Eng.)** Report [annual]. 1898–date. 614.0942 O1b
Also 1896.
- Providence (R.I.)**—Health, Sup't of. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1857–date. 614.09745 L7
Wanting: v.2 and 3.
- Providence (R.I.)**—Registrar. Annual Report. v.1–date, 1855–date. 614.1 L6
- Quebec (province).** Annual Report. v.1–date, 1895–date. 614.0971 P5
- Queensland.** Vital Statistics [annual]. v.32–date, 1891–date. 614.1 qM1
- Vital Statistics of Greater Brisbane [monthly]. 1891–date. 614.1 qM1

- Reading (Pa.)** Annual Report. v.3-date, 1875-date.
614.09748 N4
- Rhode Island**—Health, Board of. Annual Report. v.2-date,
1879-date. 614.09745 N9
Wanting: v.10-14.
- Rhode Island**—Vital Statistics, Registrar of. Report [annual].
v.41-date, 1893-date. 614.1 L4
Also odd volumes, 1-34.
- Richmond (Va.)** Annual Report. v.10-date, 1881-date.
614.09755 N2
Odd volumes wanting.
- Rochester (N. Y.)** Annual Report. 1894-date. 614.09747 K4
Also odd volumes, 1867-84.
- St. Louis.** Annual Report. v.19-date, 1887-date. 614.09778 M9
Also v.15.
—— Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1895-date.
614.09778 qO4
Wanting: April 1898.
- St Paul (Minn.)** Annual Report. 1896-date. 614.09776
—— Condensed Statement of Mortality. [monthly]. 1898-
date. 614.1
- Salem (Mass.)** Annual Report. 1894-date. 614.09744
Also 1890 and 1892.
- Salt Lake City.** Statement of Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1896-
date. 614.12792
- San Antonio (Tex.)** Annual Report. 1898-date. 614.09764
Also 1891-92.
—— Vital Statistics [monthly]. 1901-date. 614.1
- San Francisco.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1866-date.
614.09794 M6
Odd volumes wanting.
—— Bulletin [monthly]. 1904-date. 614.09794
- Schenectady (N.Y.)** Annual Report. 1897-date. 614.09747
- Scranton (Pa.)** Division Report [monthly]. Sept. 1905-date.
614.09748
- Somerville (Mass.)** Annual Report. v.15-date, 1892-date.
- Spokane (Wash.)** Annual Report. v.7-date, 1899-date.
614.09797
Wanting: v.9, 12.
- Stafford (Eng.)** Annual Report. v.29-date, 1902-date.
614.0942
- Staffordshire (Eng.)** Annual Report. v.8-date, 1896-date.
614.0942 Po
Also v.5.
- Stirling (Scotland).** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1891-date.
614.0941 P2b

- Switzerland.** Sanitarisch-demographisches Wochen bulletin.
1903-date. 614.09494
- Syracuse (N.Y.)** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1884-date.
614.09747 O4
- Official Report [monthly]. 1903-date. 614.09747
- Texas.** Report [biennial]. 1891-date. 614.09764
- Toledo (O.)** Annual Report. 1894-date. 614.09771
- Statement of Mortality [monthly]. 1903-date. 614.12771
- Toronto.** Annual Report. 1888-89, 1891-99, 1904-date.
614.09713 O7
- Troy (N.Y.)** Report [monthly]. 1906-date. 614.09747
- United States** — Isthmian Canal Commission. Annual Report.
614.0986
- United States** — Isthmian Canal Commission. Report [monthly].
1906-date. 614.0986 Q5
- United States** — Public Health and Marine Hospital Service.
Public Health Reports [weekly]. Washington. v.5-date,
1890-date. 614.09 Po
- Wanting: v.7, nos.18, 27, 29, 39, 40; v.8, nos.8, 29; v.9, nos.3, 9, 13,
41, 43, 47, 49, 51; v.11, nos.8, 24, 36, 46, 48.
- Utica.** Annual Report. v.2-6, 13-16, 21-22, 25-date, 1877-81,
1888-91, 1895-96, 1899-date. 614.09747 N6
- Vermont.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1887-date. 614.09743 O7
- Vermont** — Health, Board of. Bulletin [quarterly]. 1901-date.
614.09743
- Vermont** — State, Secretary of. Report [annual]. v.1-date,
1859-date. 614.1 L9
- West Virginia.** Biennial Report. 1887-date. 614.09754 O1
- Wilmington (Del.)** Annual Report. 1881, 1885, 1893-98, 1902-
date. 614.09751
- Winona (Minn.)** Annual Report. 1895-date. 614.09776
- Wisconsin.** Annual Report. v.1-date, 1876-date.
614.09775 N6
- Worcester (Mass.)** Annual Report. 1896-date. 614.09744
- Mortality Report [monthly]. 1888-date. 614.12744

CLASSIFIED LIST OF CURRENT SERIALS

Classification

	PAGE		PAGE
General periodicals	79	Medico-legal	89
General societies	83	Mental, <i>see</i> Nervous and mental.	89
Anatomy	85	Microscopy	89
Bacteriology	85	Military surgery	89
Bibliography.....	85	Nervous and mental.....	89
Biological chemistry	85	Nursing	90
Biology	85	Obstetrics, <i>see</i> Gynecology ...	87
Dentistry	86	Osteopathy	90
Dermatology	86	Pathological anatomy	90
Diagnosis	86	Pathology	90
The ear	86	Pediatrics	91
The eye	86	Personal hygiene	91
Gastrology	86	Pharmacy, <i>see</i> Materia medica.	88
Genito-urinary	86	Physiology	91
Gynecology and obstetrics....	87	Public health	91
Heart and blood.....	87	Roentgen ray	92
Homeopathy	87	Surgery.....	92
Infectious diseases	87	Therapeutics	93
Laryngology	88	Tuberculosis	93
Materia medica and pharmacy.	88	Veterinary	93

General periodicals

- Albany Medical Annals.**
American Academy of Medicine. Bulletin.
American Journal of the Medical Sciences. Philadelphia.
American Medicine. Philadelphia.
Annali di medicina navale. Roma.
Annals of Medical Practice. Boston.
Archives des sciences biologiques. St-Pétersbourg.
Archives générales de médecine. Paris.
Archives of Internal Medicine. Chicago.
Atlanta Journal-Record of Medicine.
Bender Hygienic Laboratory. Studies (reprints). Albany.
Berliner Klinik.
Berliner klinische Wochenschrift.
Boston—City Hospital. Medical and surgical reports.
Boston Medical and Surgical Journal.
Bristol Medico-Chirurgical Journal.
British Medical Journal. London.
Buffalo Medical Journal.
Bulletin of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of Maryland.
California State Journal of Medicine. San Francisco.

- Canadian Practitioner and Review.** Toronto.
Centralblatt für die Grenzgebiete der Medizin und Chirurgie. Jena.
Centralblatt für die medicinischen Wissenschaften. Berlin.
Centralblatt für innere Medicin. Leipzig.
Charité-annalen. Berlin.
Charlotte Medical Journal. Charlotte, N.C.
Chicago Medical Recorder.
China Medical Journal.
Chironian. Lancaster, Pa.
Cleveland Medical Journal.
Clinical Journal. London.
Clinical Studies. Edinburgh.
College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y. City. Studies from the
Department of Pathology.
Colorado Medicine. Denver.
Columbus Medical Journal.
Detroit Medical Journal.
Deutsche Medizinal-Zeitung. Berlin.
Deutsche medizinische Wochenschrift. Leipzig.
Deutsches Archiv für klinische Medizin. Leipzig.
Eclectic Review; devoted to eclectic medicine and surgery. New
York.
Edinburgh Medical Journal.
Eos. Vienna.
Fortschritte der Medizin. Leipzig.
Gaillard's Southern Medicine. Savannah.
Gazette des hôpitaux civils et militaires (La lancette française).
Paris.
Glasgow Medical Journal.
Hahnemannian Monthly. Philadelphia.
(Der) **Hausdokter.** New York.
Hospital and Sanitary Record. New York.
Indian Medical Gazette. Calcutta.
Indianapolis Medical Journal.
Intercolonial Medical Journal of Australasia. Melbourne.
International Clinics. Philadelphia.
Interstate Medical Journal. St Louis.
Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte in der ge-
samten Medicin. Berlin.
-

- Johns Hopkins Hospital.** Bulletin. Baltimore.
— Reports. Baltimore.
- Journal of Experimental Medicine.** New York.
- Journal of Medical Research.** Boston.
- Journal of the American Medical Association.** Chicago.
- Journal of the Indiana State Medical Association.** Fort Wayne.
- Journal of the Kansas Medical Society.** Lawrence, Kan.
- Journal of the Medical Society of New Jersey.** Newark.
- Journal of the Michigan State Medical Society.** Detroit.
- Journal (of the) Missouri State Medical Association.**
- Journal of Tropical Medicine.** London.
- Kansas City Medical Index-Lancet.**
- Lancet.** London.
- Lancet-Clinic.** Cincinnati.
- La Lancette Française.** Paris.
- Long Island Medical Journal.** Brooklyn.
- Louisville Monthly Journal.**
- Lyon médical.**
- Maryland Medical Journal.** Baltimore.
- Massachusetts General Hospital.** Publications. Selected papers.
Boston.
- Massachusetts Medical Society.** Medical communications. Boston.
- La médecine moderne.** Paris.
- Medical Brief.** St Louis.
- Medical Chronicle.** Manchester.
- Medical Examiner and Practitioner.** New York.
- Medical Magazine.** London.
- Medical Notes and Queries.** Lancaster, Pa.
- Medical Press and Circular.** London.
- Medical Record.** New York.
- Medical Review of Reviews.** New York.
- Medical Times.** New York.
- Medical Times.** London.
- Medicinische Blätter.** Wien.
- Medico-Pharmaceutical Critic and Guide.** New York.
- Medizinisch-naturwissenschaftliches Archiv.** Berlin.
- Medizinische Klinik.** Berlin.

Memphis Medical Monthly.

Mitteilungen aus den Grenzgebieten der Medizin und Chirurgie.
Jena.

Montreal Medical Journal.

Münchener medizinische Wochenschrift.

Nashville Journal of Medicine and Surgery.

New England Medical Gazette. Boston.

New York Medical Journal and Philadelphia Medical Journal.

New York Medical Times, see Medical Times.

New York State Journal of Medicine. New York.

North American Journal of Homoeopathy. New York.

Northwest Medicine. Seattle.

Pacific Medical Journal. San Francisco.

Pennsylvania Medical Journal. Athens.

Philippine Journal of Science. Manila.

Physician and Surgeon. Detroit.

Polk's Medical Register. Detroit.

Post-graduate; a monthly journal of medicine and surgery. New York.

Practitioner. London.

Prager medizinische Wochenschrift.

La presse médicale. Paris.

La presse médicale belge. Bruxelles.

Le progrès médical. Paris.

Progressive Medicine. Philadelphia.

Providence Medical Journal.

Quarterly Journal of Medicine. Oxford.

Queen's Medical Quarterly. Kingston.

Revue de médecine. Paris.

Revue médicale du Canada. Montréal.

Rockefeller Institute for Medical Research. Studies. New York.

St Louis Medical Review.

St Mary's Hospital Gazette. London.

St Paul Medical Journal.

St Petersburg medicinische Wochenschrift.

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge. Innere Medicin. Leipzig.

Schmidt's Jahrbücher der gesammten Medicin. Leipzig.

La semaine médicale. Paris.

Southern California Practitioner. Los Angeles.

Texas Medical News. Austin.
Texas Sanitarian, *see* Texas Medical News.
Texas State Journal of Medicine. Fort Worth.
(Die) **Therapie** der Gegenwart. Berlin.
United States Naval Medical Bulletin.
University of Colorado Medical Bulletin. Boulder, Colorado.
University of Nebraska. College of Medicine. Bulletin.
University of Pennsylvania Medical Bulletin. Philadelphia.
Vermont Medical Monthly. Burlington.
Virginia Medical Semi-monthly. Richmond.
Washington Medical Annals.
West Virginia Medical Journal.
Wiener klinische Rundschau.
Wiener klinische Wochenschrift.
Wiener medizinische Blätter, *see* Medicinische Blätter.
Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift.
Wisconsin Medical Journal. Milwaukee.
Yale Medical Journal. New Haven.
Zeitschrift für experimentelle Pathologie und Therapie. Berlin.
Zeitschrift für klinische Medicin. Berlin.

General societies

Academy of Medicine of Cincinnati. Transactions.
Alabama Medical Association. Transactions of the Association
. . . incl. State Board of Health. Montgomery.
American Climatological Association. Transactions. Philadelphia.
American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and
Laryngological Society. Transactions.
American Institute of Homoeopathy. Transactions.
Association of American Physicians. Transactions. Philadelphia.
Bender Hygienic Laboratory. Annual report. Albany.
Berliner Anzeigen der amtlichen Tagesordnungen der ärztlichen
Vereine. Berlin.
Clinical Society of London. Transactions.
Congress of American Physicians and Surgeons. Transactions.
New Haven, Ct.
Connecticut Medical Society. Proceedings. Hartford.
Eclectic Medical Society of the State of New York. Transactions.
Olean.

- Edinburgh Hospital.** Reports.
- Firenze,** Istituto di studi superiori. Pubblicazioni. . . sezione di medicina e chirurgia.
- Florida Medical Association.** Transactions.
- Georgia Medical Association.** Transactions. Atlanta.
- Guy's Hospital, London.** Reports.
- Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York.** Transactions.
- Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania.** Transactions. Philadelphia.
- Indiana State Medical Society.** Transactions. Indianapolis.
- International Hahnemannian Association.** Proceedings.
- Iowa State Medical Society.** Transactions.
- Kansas State Medical Society.** Proceedings. Topeka.
- Kentucky State Medical Society.** Transactions. Louisville.
- Kjøbenhavnske Medicinske Selskabs.** Forhandlingar.
- Luzerne County Medical Society.** Transactions. Wilkesbarre.
- Maine Medical Association.** Transactions. Portland.
- Massachusetts Medical Society.** Medical Communications; with an apx. containing the Proceedings.
- Minnesota State Medical Association.** Transactions. St Paul.
- Mississippi State Medical Association.** Transactions. Jackson.
- Mississippi Valley Medical Association.** Transactions. Louisville.
- National Eclectic Medical Association.** Transactions. New York.
- New Hampshire Medical Society.** Transactions. Concord.
- New Jersey Medical Society.** Transactions. Newark.
- New Sydenham Society.** Report presented to the annual meeting. London.
- New York Academy of Medicine.** Transactions.
- North Carolina Medical Society.** Transactions. Wilmington.
- Ohio State Medical Society.** Transactions.
- Rhode Island Medical Society.** Transactions. Providence.
- Royal Academy of Medicine in Ireland.** Transactions.
- Royal Society of London.** Philosophical Transactions.
- Royal Society of London.** Proceedings.
- Royal Society of Medicine.** Proceedings. London.
- St Bartholomew's Hospital and College, London.** Reports.
- St Thomas's Hospital, London.** Reports.

Société de Biologie. Comptes rendus hebdomadaires. Paris.
Society for Experimental Biology and Medicine. New York.
Tennessee Medical Society. Transactions.
Vermont State Medical Society. Transactions. Burlington.
Virginia Medical Society. Transactions. Richmond.

Anatomy

American Journal of Anatomy. Philadelphia.
Anatomical Record. Philadelphia.
Anatomischer Anzeiger. Jena.
Archiv für Anatomie und Entwicklungsgeschichte. Leipzig.
**Archiv für mikroskopische Anatomie und Entwicklungsge-
schichte.** Bonn.
**Journal de l'anatomie et de la physiologie normales et patholo-
giques de l'homme et des animaux.** Paris.
Journal of Anatomy and Physiology. London.

Bacteriology

Annales de l'Institut Pasteur. Paris.
Bulletin de l'Institut Pasteur. Paris.
**Centralblatt für Bakteriologie, Parasitenkunde und Infektions-
krankheiten.** Jena.
**Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte in der Lehre von den patho-
genen Mikroorganismen umfassend Bakterien, Pilze und Pro-
tozoën.** Leipzig.

Bibliography

Bibliographia physiologica. Vienna.
Index Medicus. Washington, D. C.

Biological chemistry

Bio-Chemical Journal. Liverpool.
Bio-Chemische Zeitschrift. Berlin.
Biochemisches Centralblatt. Leipzig.
Hoppe-Seyler's Zeitschrift für physiologische Chemie.
Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte der Chemie. Braunschweig.
Journal of Biological Chemistry. New York.

Biology

Archives de biologie. Liège.
Archives italiennes de biologie. Turin.

Dentistry

Dental Cosmos. Philadelphia.

National Association of Dental Faculties. Proceedings.

New York State Dental Society. Transactions.

Dermatology

Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis. Wien and Leipzig.

British Journal of Dermatology. London.

Journal of Cutaneous Diseases. New York.

Diagnosis

Archives of Diagnosis. New York.

The ear

Archiv für Ohrenheilkunde. Leipzig.

The eye

American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society. Transactions. Buffalo.

Annales d'oculistique. Paris.

Archiv für Augenheilkunde. Wiesbaden.

Archiv für Ophthalmologie. Leipzig.

Archives of Ophthalmology. New York.

Centralblatt für praktische Augenheilkunde. Leipzig.

Homoeopathic Eye, Ear and Throat Journal. Lancaster, Pa.

Klinische Monatsblätter für Augenheilkunde. Stuttgart.

Ophthalmological Society of the United Kingdom. Transactions. London.

Optical Journal. New York.

Gastrology

American Gastro-Enterological Association. Transactions.

Genito-urinary

American Association of Genito-urinary Surgeons. Transactions.

American Journal of Urology. New York.

Annales des maladies des organes génito-urinaires. Paris.

Zeitschrift für Urologie.

Gynecology and obstetrics

- American Gynecological Society.** Transactions. Philadelphia.
American Journal of Obstetrics and Diseases of Women and Children. New York.
Archiv für Gynäkologie. Berlin.
British Gynaecological Journal. London.
Centralblatt für Gynäkologie. Leipzig.
Edinburgh Obstetrical Society. Transactions.
Lying-in Hospital of the City of New York. Bulletin.
Monatsschrift für Geburtshülfe und Gynäkologie. Berlin.
L'obstétrique. Paris.
Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Gynäkologie.
Southern Surgical and Gynecological Association. Transactions. Philadelphia.
Surgery Gynaecology and Obstetrics. Chicago.

Heart and blood

- Archives des maladies du coeur des vaisseaux et du sang.** Paris.
Folia Haematologica. Berlin.
Heart, a journal for the study of the circulation. London.

Homeopathy

- American Homoeopathic, Ophthalmological, Otological and Laryngological Society.** Transactions.
American Institute of Homoeopathy. Transactions.
Chironian. Lancaster, Pa.
Hahnemannian Monthly. Philadelphia.
Homoeopathic Eye, Ear and Throat Journal. Lancaster, Pa.
Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of New York. Transactions.
Homoeopathic Medical Society of the State of Pennsylvania. Transactions.
International Hahnemannian Association. Transactions.
London Homoeopathic Hospital. Reports.
New England Medical Gazette. Boston.
North American Journal of Homoeopathy. New York.

Infectious diseases

- Archiv für Dermatologie und Syphilis.** Wien.
Journal of Infectious Diseases. Chicago.
New York (State)—Cancer Laboratory. Annual report. Buffalo.
Società per gli studi della malaria. Atti della società. Roma.

Laryngology

- American Laryngological Association.** Transactions. New York.
American Laryngological, Rhinological and Otological Society. Transactions.
Archiv für Laryngologie und Rhinologie. Berlin.
Journal of Laryngology, Rhinology and Otology. London.
Laryngoscope. St Louis.

Materia medica, pharmacy and therapeutics

- American Druggist and Pharmaceutical Record.** New York.
American Journal of Pharmacy. Philadelphia.
American Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Philadelphia.
Archives internationales de pharmacodynamie et de thérapie. Bruxelles.
Bulletin of Pharmacy. Detroit.
Bulletin of the American Pharmaceutical Association. Chicago.
Druggists Circular and Chemical Gazette. New York.
Druggists Circular Price List.
Illinois — Pharmacy, Board of. Annual Report, with abstract of state pharmacy register. Springfield.
Journal of Pharmacology and Experimental Therapeutics. Baltimore.
Kentucky Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Frankfort.
Merck, E. Annual Reports. Darmstadt.
Merck's Archives. New York.
Meyer Brothers Druggist. St Louis.
Missouri Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings.
New Hampshire Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings.
New Jersey Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings.
New York State Pharmaceutical Association. Proceedings. Elmira.
Pharmaceutical Era. New York.
Pharmaceutical Journal. London.
Pharmaceutical Review. Milwaukee.
Pharmaceutical Society of Great Britain. Calendar. London.
Southern Pharmaceutical Journal. Dallas, Tex.
Western Druggist. Chicago.

Medico-legal

Medico-legal Journal. New York.

Microscopy

Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Mikroskopie. Leipzig.

Military surgery

Military Surgeon. Richmond.

Nervous and mental

Alienist and Neurologist. St Louis.

American Journal of Insanity. Baltimore.

American Medico-psychological Association. Proceedings.

Archiv für Psychiatrie und Nervenkrankheiten. Berlin.

Archives de neurologie. Paris.

Brain; a Journal of Neurology. London.

Centralblatt für Nervenheilkunde und Psychiatrie. Berlin.

Deutsche Zeitschrift für Nervenheilkunde. Leipzig.

L'Encephale; journal de neurologie et de psychiatrie. Paris.

Harvard Medical School—Neurology, Dep't of. Contributions.

Informateur des aliénistes. Paris.

Jahrbücher für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Leipzig.

Jahresbericht über die Leistungen und Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Neurologie und Psychiatrie. Berlin.

Journal de psychologie normale et pathologique. Paris.

Journal of Abnormal Psychology. Boston.

Journal of Comparative Neurology and Psychology. Granville, O.

Journal of Inebriety. Hartford.

Journal of Mental Science. London.

Journal of Nervous and Mental Disease. New York.

Monatsschrift für Psychiatrie und Neurologie. Berlin.

Pennsylvania University. Laboratory of Neuropathology. Contributions.

The Psychological Clinic: a journal for the Study and Treatment of Mental Retardation and Deviation. Philadelphia.

Review of Neurology and Psychiatry. Edinburgh.

Revue neurologique. Paris.

State Hospitals Bulletin. Utica, N. Y.

Nursing

- American Journal of Nursing.** Philadelphia.
American Society of Superintendents of Training Schools for Nurses. Annual Convention.
Canadian Nurse. Toronto.
Nurses' Associated Alumnae of the United States.
Nurses' Journal of the Pacific Coast. San Francisco.
Trained Nurse and Hospital Review. New York.

Osteopathy

- Journal of Osteopathy.** Kirksville, Mo.
Journal of the American Osteopathic Association. Chattanooga.
Massachusetts Journal of Osteopathy. Boston.
Still College Journal of Osteopathy. Des Moines.
Osteopathic Health. Chicago.

Pathological anatomy

- Beiträge zur pathologischen Anatomie und zur allgemeinen Pathologie.** Jena.
Virchow's Archiv für pathologische Anatomie und Physiologie und für klinische Medizin. Berlin.

Pathology

- Archiv für experimentelle Pathologie und Pharmakologie.** Leipzig.
Archives de médecine expérimentale et d'anatomie pathologique Paris.
California University. Publications. Pathology. Berkeley.
Centralblatt für allgemeine Pathologie und pathologische Anatomie. Jena.
Chicago Pathological Society. Transactions.
College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York city. Studies from the Department of Pathology.
Deutsche Pathologische Gesellschaft. Verhandlungen. Berlin.
Ergebnisse der allgemeinen Pathologie und pathologischen Anatomie des Menschen und der Tiere. Wiesbaden.
Frankfurter Zeitschrift für Pathologie. Wiesbaden.
Glasgow Pathological and Clinical Society. Transactions.
Journal of Pathology and Bacteriology. Edinburgh.
Mount Sinai Hospital. New York. Reports.
New York Pathological Society. Proceedings.

Pennsylvania Hospital, Philadelphia — Ayer Clinical Laboratory. Bulletin.

Pennsylvania University — William Pepper Laboratory of Clinical Medicine; Contributions. Philadelphia.

Presbyterian Hospital in the City of New York. Medical and Surgical Report.

Pediatrics

American Pediatric Society. Transactions. New York.

Archiv für Kinderheilkunde. Stuttgart.

Archives of Pediatrics. New York.

Jahrbuch für Kinderheilkunde und physische Erziehung. Berlin.

Pediatrics. New York.

Personal hygiene

American Physical Education Review. Boston.

Dietetic and Hygienic Gazette. New York.

Health. New York.

Hygienisches Zentralblatt. Leipzig.

Körper und Geist. Leipzig.

Naturopath and Herald of Health. New York.

Therapeutischer Notizkalender für Praktische Ärzte. Berlin.

Physiology

American Journal of Physiology. Boston.

Archiv für die gesammte Physiologie des Menschen und der Thiere. Bonn.

California University. Publications: Physiology. Berkeley.

Centralblatt für die gesamte Physiologie. Berlin.

Centralblatt für Physiologie. Leipzig.

Folia Neuro-Biologica. Leipzig.

Folia Scrologica. Leipzig.

Journal of Physiology. London.

Quarterly Journal of Experimental Physiology. London.

School Physiology Journal. Boston.

Skandinavisches Archiv für Physiologie. Leipzig.

Toronto University. Studies: Physiological Series.

Public health

American Health Magazine. New Haven.

American Journal of Public Hygiene. Boston.

- American Public Health Association.** Public Health; papers and reports. Columbus, O.
- Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale.** Paris.
- Archiv für Hygiene.** München.
- Centralblatt für allgemeine Gesundheitspflege.** Bonn.
- Epidemiological Society of London.** Transactions.
- Gesundheit.** Leipzig.
- Journal of Hygiene.** Cambridge, Eng.
- Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute.** London.
- Modern Sanitation.** Pittsburg.
- New York (state) — Health, Dep't of.** Proceedings of the Conference of Sanitary Officers. Albany.
- Public Health, Michigan.**
- Public Health, the Journal of the Society of Medical Officers of Health.** London.
- Sanitary Record.** London.
- Sanitary Record Year Book and Directory.** London.
- United States — Hygienic Laboratory.** Bulletin. Washington.
- United States — Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.** Transactions. Washington.
- Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten.** Leipzig.

Roentgen ray

- Archives of the Roentgen Ray.** London.
- Zeitschrift für medizinische Elektrologie und Röntgenkunde.** Leipzig.

Surgery

- American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery.** Boston.
- American Journal of Surgery.** New York.
- American Surgical Association.** Transactions. Philadelphia.
- Annals of Surgery.** Philadelphia.
- Archiv für klinische Chirurgie.** Berlin.
- Archives générales de chirurgie.** Paris.
- Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie.** Tübingen.
- Centralblatt für Chirurgie.** Leipzig.
- Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie.** Leipzig.
- International Journal of Surgery.** New York.
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Chirurgie.** Wiesbaden.
- Revue de chirurgie.** Paris.

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Chirurgie. Leipzig.
Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics. Chicago.

Therapeutics

American Electro-Therapeutic Association. Transactions. New York.
Bulletin général de thérapeutique. Paris.
Folia Therapeutica. London.
Therapeutic Gazette. Detroit.
Therapeutic Notes. Detroit.
Therapeutische Monatshefte. Berlin.
Zeitschrift für Elektrotherapie. Leipzig.

Tuberculosis

Beiträge zur Klinik der Tuberkulose. Würzburg.
British Journal of Tuberculosis. London.
Bulletin of the California Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Sierra Madre.
Henry Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Reports. Philadelphia.
Internationales Centralblatt für die gesamte Tuberkuloseforschung. Würzburg.
Journal of the Outdoor Life. Trudeau.
Revue de la tuberculose. Paris.
Tuberculosis. Berlin.
Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose. Leipzig.

Veterinary

American Veterinary Medical Association. Proceedings.
American Veterinary Review. New York.

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF MEDICAL JURISPRUDENCE AND RELATED TOPICS

COMPILED BY

William Burt Cook, Jr

PREFATORY NOTE

This bibliography aims to include the titles of books and periodical articles relating to medical jurisprudence and kindred subjects that are in the New York State Library. All individual books have been noted, many analyzed and sufficient bibliographic detail furnished to serve as a guide to the user. Medical periodicals have not been analyzed or noted: the list of medical serials printed herewith may serve as a guide to the collections of the library, and *The Index Medicus* with the very full and closely classified catalogue of the Surgeon General's office library furnish adequate guides to the individual articles.

The class and book numbers of all books and periodicals belonging to the New York State Library have been noted; where numbers have not been assigned, it will be understood that the book or periodical is one belonging to the Law library. Where the library owns more than one copy the fact has been noted.

Bibliographies of each topic have been appended where available.

Where the title of a book is followed by the date alone, with no further bibliographic detail, it indicates that the review there noted was deemed of sufficient importance to warrant its entry, although the library did not possess the book reviewed.

The following is an alphabetic list of the topics under which the titles are classified.

Medical jurisprudence	Poisons (<i>continued</i>)
Abortion	Arsenic
Bloodstains	Chloroform
Serum or precipitin test	Digitalis
Cremation	Embalming fluid
Dentists	Hemlock
Drunkenness	Laurel
Experts	Lead
Hypnotism	Mercury
Case of Young	Opium
Infanticide	Prussic acid
Insanity	Strychnin
Malpractice	Sulfuric acid
St John Long case	Veratrum
Medical profession	Premature burial
Personal identity	Presumption of survivorship
Pharmacy	Railway spine
Poisons	Railway surgery
Aconite	Sexual perversion
Antimony	Wounds

ABBREVIATIONS

Titles of periodicals

Advoc.	Advocate
Alb. L. J.	Albany Law Journal
Am. J. Soc.	American Journal of Sociology
Am. J. Soc. Sci.	American Journal of Social Science
Am. Jur.	American Jurist
Am. L. J. (O.)	American Law Journal (Columbus, O.)
Am. L. M.	American Law Magazine
Am. L. Rec.	American Law Record
Am. L. Reg. (n.s.)	American Law Register (new series)
Am. L. Rev.	American Law Review
Am. L. Sch. Rev.	American Law School Review
Am. Lawy.	American Lawyer
Am. R. & Corp. Rep.	American Railroad and Corporation Reports
Am. Rev. (n.s.)	American Review (new series)
Am. St. Rep.	American State Reports
Anal. Mag.	Analytical Magazine
Atlan.	Atlantic
Austral. L. T.	Australian Law Times
Bank. L. J.	Banking Law Journal
Barr.	Barrister
Blackw.	Blackwood's Edinburgh Magazine
Bomb. L. R. J.	Bombay Law Reporter Journal
Br. & For. Rev.	British and Foreign Review
Ca. L. J. (n.s.)	Canada Law Journal (new series)
Ca. L. Rev.	Canadian Law Review
Ca. L. T.	Canadian Law Times
Cape L. J.	Cape Law Journal
Case & Comm.	Case and Comment
Cent. L. J.	Central Law Journal
Chic. L. J.	Chicago Law Journal
Chic. L. N.	Chicago Legal News
Chic. L. T.	Chicago Law Times
City H. Rep.	City Hall Reporter
Co. Ct. Chron.	County Court Chronicle
Columb. J.	Columbia Jurist
Columb. L. T.	Columbia Law Times
Cornh.	Cornhill Magazine
Couns.	Counsellor
Crim. L. M.	Criminal Law Magazine
Cur. Lit.	Current Literature
Curr. Com.	Current Comment
Dub. Rev.	Dublin Review
Ecl. Mag.	Eclectic Magazine
Ed. L. J.	Edinburgh Law Journal
Fed. Rep.	Federal Reporter
Forum	Forum
Fraser	Fraser's Magazine
Green B.	Green Bag
Harv. L. R.	Harvard Law Review
Ia. State Bar Asso.	Iowa State Bar Association
Ind.	Independent
Intercoll. L. J.	Intercollegiate Law Journal
Ir. L. T.	Irish Law Times
J. P.	Justice of the Peace
Jour. of J.	Journal of Jurisprudence
Jour. of L.	Journal of Law
Jour. Stat. Soc.	Journal of the Statistical Society

Jurid. Rev.	Juridical Review
Jurisp.	Jurisprudent
Kan. Lawy.	Kansas Lawyer
Ky. L. R.	Kentucky Law Reporter
L. J.	Law Journal
L. P.	Law Pamphlets (in State Library)
L. R. A.	Lawyers' Reports Annotated
Law Chron. (Ed.)	Law Chronicle, Edinburgh
Law Chron. (L.)	Law Chronicle, London
Law M.	Law Magazine
Law Mag. & R.	Law Magazine and Review
Law Mag. & R. (n.s.)	Law Magazine and Review (new series)
Law N. (Am.)	Law Notes (American)
Law Q. Rev.	Law Quarterly Review
Law Reg.	Law Register
Law Rep.	Law Reporter
Law S. Help.	Law Students Helper
Law S. Month.	Law Students Monthly
Law T.	Law Times
Law-cent.	Law-central
Leg. Ex.	Legal Examiner
Leg. Int.	Legal Intelligencer
Leg. N.	Legal News
Leg. Obs.	Legal Observer
Lipp.	Lippincott's Magazine
Lond. Mag.	London Magazine
McClure.	McClure's Magazine
Md. L. Rev.	Maryland Law Review
Med. Leg. J.	Medico-legal Journal
Mich. L. J.	Michigan Law Journal
Mich. L. Rev.	Michigan Law Review
Minn. L. J.	Minnesota Law Journal
Mo. Jur.	Monthly Jurist
Mo. Rev. (ser. 3)	Monthly Review (series 3)
Month. L. M.	Monthly Law Magazine
N. A. Rev.	North American Review
N. Church R.	New Church Review
N. E.	Northeastern Reporter
N. J. Law J.	New Jersey Law Journal
N. Y. L. Rev.	New York Law Review
N. Y. Law J.	New York Law Journal
N. Y. Leg. Obs.	New York Legal Observer
N. Y. St. Bar Asso.	New York State Bar Association
Nat. Corp. Reptr.	National Corporation Reporter
New Eng.	New England Magazine
New Englander.	New Englander Magazine
Nineteenth Century.	Nineteenth Century Magazine
Northw. L. R.	Northwestern Law Review
O. Law J.	Ohio Law Journal
Ohio L. B.	Ohio Law Bulletin
Okl. L. J.	Oklahoma Law Journal
Pa. Bar Asso.	Pennsylvania Bar Association
Pa. L. J.	Pennsylvania Law Journal
Pa. L. Ser.	Pennsylvania Law Series
Pac.	Pacific Reporter
Pitts. L. J.	Pittsburg Law Journal
Pop. Sci. Mo.	Popular Science Monthly
Pump Ct.	Pump Court
Quar. L. J.	Quarterly Law Journal
S. Af. L. J.	South African Law Journal
S. L. Rev.	Southern Law Review
S. L. Rev. (n.s.)	Southern Law Review (new series)

Sat. R.....	Saturday Review
Sci. Am.....	Scientific American
Sci. Am. S.....	Scientific American Supplement
Sci. Pro.....	Science Progress
Scots L. T.....	Scots Law Times
So. Litt. Mess.....	Southern Literary Messenger
Soc. Sci. Asso.....	Social Science Association
Sol. J.....	Solicitors Journal
South. L. R. (Atl.).....	Southern Law Review (Atlanta)
Tex. Bar Asso.....	Texas Bar Association
U. C. Law J.....	Upper Canada Law Journal
U. S. Law M.....	United States Law Magazine
Va. L. Reg.....	Virginia Law Register
Vict.....	Victorian Magazine
W. Va. Bar.....	West Virginia Bar
Wash. L. Rep.....	Washington Law Reporter
Week. L. B.....	Weekly Law Bulletin
West. J.....	Western Jurist
West. R. L. J.....	Western Reserve Law Journal
Westm.....	Westminster Review
Yale L. J.....	Yale Law Journal

Medical jurisprudence

- Abercrombie, John.** Student's guide to medical jurisprudence. 387p. Lond. 1885.
- Aldrich, C. J.** Epilepsy and responsibility. 5 West. R. L. J. 109-21.
- Amos, Andrew.** Extract on the laws relating to the birth of children [from his lecture on medical jurisprudence]. 1 Leg. Obs. 345-46.
- Homicide. 2 Leg. Obs. 390-94.
- Infancy, mistaken identity, alibi, de commorientibus; extract from lecture delivered at the London University. 2 Leg. Obs. 114-17.
- Arnoux, W. H.** Writ de ventre inspiciendo. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2:334-53)
- Ashmun, J. H.** Introduction to medical jurisprudence, based on his mss. 13 Am. Jur. 333-44.
- Asphyxia**; strangulation and suspension. 9 Month. L. M. 271-83; 10 id. 33-40.
- submersion. 7 Month. L. M. 292-303.
- the vapour of charcoal. 7 Month. L. M. 201-16.
- Atkinson, S. B.** Life, birth and live-birth. 20 Law Q. Rev. 134-59.
- Live-birth in theory and practice. 23 Med. Leg. J. 363-64.
- Bancroft, Hugh.** (The) Tucker trial [murder]. 17 Green B. 143-51.
- Barberio, Michele.** New micro-chemical reaction of the sperma and its application in medico-legal investigations. 23 Med. Leg. J. 383-93.
- Bartlett, E. J.** (The) Brummer case [alleged assault with intent to kill]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 375-84.
- Bayard, Henri.** Manuel pratique de médecine légale. 529p. Par. 1843.
- Beard, G. M.** Legal responsibility in old age, based on researches into the relation of age to work. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2:185-235)
- Beck, Carl.** Medico-legal aspects of the Röntgen rays. (*see* his Röntgen ray diagnosis and therapy. 1904. p. 339-59) 616.07 Q4b
- Beck, J. B.** Researches in medicine and medical jurisprudence. Ed. 2. 258p. N. Y. 1835. 340.6 B384
Copy 2 in Law library.
- Beck, T. R.** Contributions in medical jurisprudence, no. 1; read before the Albany Institute: Of insurance on lives. p. 26-42. [Alb. 1825] 610.8 H1
- Elements of medical jurisprudence. 2v. Alb. 1823.
- — ed. 3 . . . by John Darwall. 640p. Lond. 1829.
For later ed. *see* Beck, T. R. & Beck, J. B. Elements of medical jurisprudence.
- & Beck, J. B. Elements of medical jurisprudence. Ed. 5. 2v. Alb. 1835. 340.6 B38
Copy 2 in Law library.
- — ed. 5 . . . including the notes of William Dunlop and John Darwall. 1010p. Lond. 1836.
- — Ed. 6. 2v. Phil. 1838. 340.6 B382
Copy 2 in Law library
- — Ed. 7. 1138p. Lond. 1842. 340.6 B381
- — Ed. 10. 2v. Alb. 1850-51. 340.6 B383
Copy 2 in Law library.
- — ed. 11 with notes by an association of the friends of Drs Beck, the whole revised by C. R. Gilman. 2v. Phil. 1860.
- — ed. 12 with notes by an association of the friends of Drs Beck, the whole revised by C. R. Gilman. 2v. Phil. 1863.
- Bell, Clark.** Dying declarations. 10 Med. Leg. J. 275-78.

- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 4:15-18)
- Has the physician ever the right to terminate life? 14 Med. Leg. J. 463-73.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 5:68-78)
- Legal medicine or forensic medicine [review of Beck, T. R. and his work]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 270-300.
- Medical jurisprudence in America in the 19th century. 18 Med. Leg. J. 181-92, 325-40.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 5:68-78)
- Medical jurisprudence in the 19th century. 18 Med. Leg. J. 181-92, 325-40, 352-55.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 6:373-400, 7:92-95)
- Medical jurisprudence, the bar and the judiciary. N. Y. St. Bar Asso. 1892, 70-77; 14 Crim. L. M. 359-66; 5 Columb. L. T. 160-65; 9 Med. Leg. J. 345-55.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 3:101-11)
- Medico-legal studies. v. 1-8. N. Y. 1889-1906.
- Current
- Medico-legal surgery [military, naval and railway surgery]. 62 Alb. L. J. 409-10.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 5:183-94)
- Preventive legislation in forensic medicine. 22 Med. Leg. J. 121-27.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 8:304-10)
- Progress of medico-legal surgery. 16 Med. Leg. J. 185-97.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 6:66-78)
- Right or left handedness in the detection of crime. 15 Med. Leg. J. 93-96.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 5:200-3)
- From his 11th Amer. ed. of Taylor, A. S. Manual of medical jurisprudence.
- Belloc, J. J.** Cours de médecine légale, théorique et pratique . . . Ed 2 enl. 368p. Par. 1811.
- Bernt, Joseph.** Beiträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde für ärzte, wundärzte und rechtsgelehrte. 6v. in 3. Wien 1818-23.
- Bouis, Jules.** Traité de chimie légale. (in Briand, Joseph and Brosson, J. X. Manuel complet de médecine légale. 1869) 340.6 B76
- — (in Briand, Joseph and Brosson, J. X. Manuel complet de médecine légale. 1879)
- Brady, Thomas.** On the study of medical jurisprudence [introductory lecture, Dublin Law Institute]. 19 Leg. Obs. 310-11.
- Brainard, Cephas.** Relation of law and medicine to one another and to the public. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3:523-32)
- Brendel, J. G.** Medicina legalis sive forensis, ejusdemque Praelectiones academicae in H. F. Teichmeyer Institutiones medicinae legalis, curavit F. G. Meierus. 202p. Hannoverae 1789.
- Briand, Joseph & Brosson, J. X.** Manuel complet de médecine légale . . . toutes les questions de droit relatives à la médecine, suivi de modèles de rapports . . . des lois, ordonnances et articles des codes . . . Ed. [2]. 648p. Par. 1828.
- — ou, Résumé . . . précédé de considérations sur les expertises médico-légales . . . et sur la responsabilité des médecins; et suivi de modèles de rapports . . . des lois, ordonnances et articles des codes . . . troisième ed. . . 810p. Par. 1836.
- — et contenant un traité élémentaire de chimie légale . . . par J. Bouis. Ed. 8. 1088p. pl. Par. 1869. 340.6 B76
- For ed. 10, see next title.

- Briand, Joseph & Chaudé, Ernest.** Manuel complet de médecine légale; ou, Résumé . . . précédé de considérations sur la recherche et la poursuite des crimes et des délits . . . sur la manière de procéder aux expertises médico-légales . . . et contenant un traité élémentaire de chimie légale . . . par J. Bouis. Ed. 10. 2v. pl. Par. 1879. For preceding editions see Briand, Joseph and Brosson, J. X.
- Brouardel, P. C. H.** Death and sudden death, tr. by F. L. Benham. 270p. N. Y. 1897. 616 P76
- Brush, A. C.** Cerebral neurasthenia. 15 Med. Leg. J. 169-78.
- Casper, J. L.** Handbook of the practice of forensic medicine tr. fr. the 3d ed. of the original, ed . . . by G. W. Balfour. 4v. Lond. 1861-65. (New Sydenham Society. Publications v.12, 16, 21, 26)
v.1-2 Thanatological.
v.3 Bio-thanatology of new born children.
v.4 Biological, pti.
v.4 Biological, ptz.
- Atlas zum Handbuch der gerichtlichen medicin . . . Ed. 3. [19]p. 10pl. Ber. 1860. 340.6 qC27
- Chaillé, S. E.** Origin and progress of medical jurisprudence, 1776-1876; a centennial address . . . 40p.O. Phil. 1876. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from Transactions of International Medical Congress, Sept. 1876.
- Chapin, H. G.** Bungled affair [Webster murder]. 15 Green B. 532-37.
- Chapman, H. C.** Manual of medical jurisprudence, insanity and toxicology. 1903. Reviewed in 8 Law N. (Am.) 252-53.
- Chaussier, François.** Recueil de mémoires, consultations et rapports sur divers objets de médecine légale. 519p. 6pl. Par. 1824.
- Chevers, Norman.** Manual of medical jurisprudence for India, including an outline of the history of crime against the person in India. [Ed. 3.] 861p. 3pl. Calcutta 1870.
- Chitty, Joseph.** Practical treatise on medical jurisprudence, with so much of anatomy, physiology, pathology and the practice of medicine and surgery as are essential to . . . members of Parliament, lawyers, coroners, magistrates, officers in the army and navy and private gentlemen; and all the laws relating to medical practitioners, with explanatory notes. 466p. 11pl. Lond. 1834.
Pub. as pti; no more pub.
- 2d Amer. ed. with . . . additions . . . 509p. 2pl. Phil. 1836 [c.1834].
Pub. as v.1; no more pub.
Reviewed in 8 Leg. Obs. 242-45, 362, 393-94, 409-12.
- Chowne, W. D.** Forensic medicine; coroners. 22 Leg. Obs. 471-73.
Extract from his Oration before the Medical Society of London Mar. 8, 1841.
- Clark, E. E.** Legal medicine. p. 126-28. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v.230)
Reprinted from *Medical Standard*, Mar. 1906, p. 126-28.
- Clark, J. J.** Post mortem examinations in medico-legal and ordinary cases, with special chapters on the legal aspects of post mortems and on certificates of death. 78p. Lond. 1896.
- Cooper, Thomas.** Tracts on medical jurisprudence, including Farr's Elements of medical jurisprudence, Dease's Remarks on medical jurisprudence, Male's Epitome of juridical or forensic medicine and Haslam's Treatise on anatomy, with a preface, notes and a Digest of the law relating to insanity and nuisance, to which is added an appendix containing Erskine's Speech for James Hadfield, indicted for shooting at the King; an abstract of the Report of the trial of Abraham Kessler, indicted for poisoning his wife with white arsenic and laudanum and a Memoir on the chromate of potash as a test for detecting arsenic, copper and corrosive sublimate. 456p. Phil. 1819.
- Cowan, Hugh.** Reports of recent criminal trials involving medico-legal questions. 21p. Edin. 1864.

- Crothers, T. D.** Cocainism and some medico-legal relations. 24 Med. Leg. J. 604-15.
 — Morphinism and narcomanias from other drugs; their etiology, treatment and medico-legal relations. 1902.
 Reviewed in 6 Law N. (Am.) 108.
 — New questions in medical jurisprudence. 51 Pop. Sci. Mo. 454-65.
 505 N2, v. 51
- Cumston, C. G.** Pregnancy and crime; a medico-legal study. 21 Med. Leg. J. 333-47.
- Bailey, A. H.** Law and medicine from a legal standpoint. 19 Med. Leg. J. 226-38.
- Davies, W. G.** Mysterious disappearances and presumptions of death in insurance cases. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 229-48)
- Davis, N. S.** Importance of the study of medical jurisprudence by students of law and the extent to which it should be taught . . . Am. Bar. Asso. 1895, p. 469-77.
- Dean, Amos.** Principles of medical jurisprudence, designed for the professions of law and medicine. 664p. Alb. 1850.
 Reviewed in 2 U. S. Law M. 70-76.
- Dease, William.** Remarks on medical jurisprudence, intended for the general information of juries and young surgeons. (see Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 81-110)
- Desmaze, Charles.** Histoire de la médecine légale en France, d'après les lois, registres et arrêts criminels. 340p. Par. 1880.
- Devergie, M. G. A.** Médecine légale, théorique et pratique, avec le texte et l'interprétation des lois relatives à la médecine légale, revus et annotés par J. B. F. Dehaussy de Robécourt. 2v. 2 tab. Par. 1836.
 — — — Ed. 2. 3v. Par. 1840. 340.6 D49
 — — — Ed. 3. 2v. Par. 1852.
- Different ages important in law and fact.** 20 Leg. Obs. 426-29.
 Abridged from Chitty, Joseph. Practical treatise on medical jurisprudence. 1834.
- Doremus, R. O.** Report of an address on milk, in its medico-legal aspects [with Report of a committee on adulteration of milk]. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 222-28)
- Draper, F. W.** Text book of legal medicine. 573p. Phil. 1905.
- Dupré de la Tour, Félix.** De la recherche de la paternité en droit comparé et principalement en Suisse, en Angleterre et en Allemagne. 186p. Par. 1900. 347.6 D92
- Dwight, E. W.** Medical jurisprudence. 1903.
 Reviewed in 7 Law N. (Am.) 233.
- Dwight, Thomas.** Identification of the human skeleton; a medico-legal study. 54p. Bost. 1878.
- Edwards, Isaac.** Medical jurisprudence. 13p. [Utica 1880] (L. P. v.88)
- Eller, M. F.** Medico-legal features of the new Penal code [with discussion]. (see Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 54-74)
- Elwell, J. J.** Medico-legal treatise on malpractice and medical evidence, comprising the elements of medical jurisprudence. 588p. N. Y. 1860.
 — — — Ed. 3 enl. 600p. N. Y. 1871.
- Ewell, M. D.** Medical jurisprudence. 19 Chic. L. N. 393.
- Farr, Samuel.** Elements of medical jurisprudence; or, A . . . description of such tokens in the human body as . . . determine the judgment of a coroner and of courts of law in case of divorce, rape, murder, etc. . . Ed. 2. 139p. Lond. 1814.

- (see Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 1-80)
- Fodéré, J. B.** Traité de médecine légale et d'hygiène publique . . . adapté aux codes . . . français . . . Ed. [2]. 6v. Par. 1813.
Reviewed in 10 Anal. Mag. 131-44. 051 Am. v. 10.
- Forsyth, J. S.** Synopsis of modern medical jurisprudence anatomically, physiologically and forensically illustrated . . . 600p. Lond. 1829.
- Frank, J. P.** Sistema compiuto di polizia medica; traduzione del tedesco . . . Ed. 2. 10v. in 9. Milano 1825-30.
- Freyberger, L.** Analysis of 74 cases of sudden death while under the influence of an anesthetic [with discussion]. 124 Law T. 366, 535.
- Fry, F. R.** Interrelations of the medical and legal professions; an address read before the St Louis Medico-legal Society, Mar. 12, 1909. 13 Law N. (Am.) 51-52.
- Gottlieb, J. A.** Feigned diseases; their importance, purpose and recognition. 16 Med. Leg. J. 133-41.
- Grinnell, A. P.** Review of drug consumption and alcohol as found in proprietary medicine. 23 Med. Leg. J. 426-29, 589-611.
- Gross, Hans.** Criminal investigation, a practical handbook for magistrates, police officers and lawyers, tr. . . from the System der kriminalistik . . . by John Adam and J. C. Adam. 889p. N. Y. 1907.
Reviewed in 11 Law N. (Am.) 195-96; [in part] 124 Law T. 296-97.
- Guy, W. A.** Handbook of forensic medicine; 1st Amer. ed. with notes and additions by C. A. Lee. 711p. N. Y. 1845. 340.6 G99
Copy 2, Law library.
Reviewed in 27 Leg. Obs. 102-5, 197-99.
- — — Ed. 3. 655p. Lond. 1868.
- Hall, J. N.** Case of ruptured aortic aneurism; suit for accident insurance. 16 Med. Leg. J. 150-57.
- Hamilton, A. M.** Manual of medical jurisprudence, with special reference to diseases and injuries of the nervous system. 380p. N. Y. 1883.
- — — 390p. N. Y. 1887.
- — — 390p. N. Y. 1890.
- & **Godkin, Lawrence, ed.** System of legal medicine . . . 2v. N. Y. 1894. P340 H18
Copy 2, Law library.
- Hamilton, F. H.** Loss of consciousness; effect of, upon the memory of preceding events. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3:206-21)
- Hammond, W. A.** Medico-legal value of confession as an evidence of guilt. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:318-31)
- Hebenstreit, J. E.** Anthropologia forensis, sistens medici circa rempublicam causasque dicendas officium cum rerum anatomicarum ac physicarum quae illud attinent expositionibus. 626p. Lipsiae 1751.
- Hintze, W. G. E.** Mitteilungen aus dem gebiete der gerichtlichen medicin zur beurteilung der kurfuscherei und des geheimmittelwesens . . . 28p. Ber.[1897]. 614.26 P7
Thesis.
- Hirechl, A. J.** Dying declarations; a few suggestions. 17 Med. Leg. J. 281-84.
- Hitchens, A. P.** Medico-legal value of immune serum. 21 Med. Leg. J. 7-21.
- Hofmann, Edouard, ritter von.** Atlas of legal medicine, authorized tr. fr. the German, ed. by Frederick Peterson, assisted by A. O. J. Kelly . . . [156]p. 139pl. Phil. 1898. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases)

- 56pl. Phil. 1903 [1898]. (Saunders' medical hand-atlases)
616.079 P8
- Holliday, B. W.** Medicine in its relation to law. 4 West R. L. J. 85-93.
- Husband, H. A.** Students' handbook of forensic medicine and medical police. 334p. Edin. 1874.
- Judicial investigation of medical questions.** 22 Sol. J. 486-87.
- Jury of matrons and the verdict.** 33 Cur. Lit. 227-29. 051 C931, v.33
- Kannegiesser, G. H.** Institutiones medico-legalis . . . concinnatae cum praefatione A. E. Büchneri. Ed. 2 enl. 250p. Kiliae Holsatorum 1777.
- Keyes, T. B.** Criminality and degeneracy; its treatment by surgery and hypnotism. 15 Med. Leg. J. 366-74.
- Kiernan, J. G.** Medico-legal aspect of dying declarations. p. 112-21. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v. 230)
Pages from *Medicine*, 1906, v. 12.
- King, W. P.** Perjury for pay; an exposé of the methods and criminal cunning of the modern malingerer . . . 312p. Kansas City, Mo. 1906. 340.6 K58
- Leale, C. A.** Sun-stroke and its medico-legal considerations [with discussion]. (see Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 206-25)
- Legitimacy.** 4 Law M. 25-49; 1 Jurisp. 129-31, 137-38, 145-46.
- Lightner, C. A.** Some medico-legal questions in personal injury cases. 16 Med. Leg. J. 93-104.
- Löw von Erlsfeld, J. F., ritter.** Theatrum medico-juridicum, continens varias . . . materias ex diversis optimorum authorum, Pauli Zachiae, Sanchez, Carpzovii et aliorum voluminibus excerptum . . . 889p. por. Norimbergae 1725.
- Luff, A. P.** Text book of forensic medicine and toxicology. 2v. Lond. 1895.
- Lyon, I. B.** Text book of medical jurisprudence for India; ed. 2 revised as to the legal matter by J. D. Inverarity. 557p. Calcutta 1890.
- Macdonald, Arthur.** (Le) criminel type dans quelques formes graves de la criminalité; trad. de l'anglais par . . . Henry Coutagne. Ed. 2. 279p. Par. 1894.
- McKee, E. S.** Ethics of gonorrhea in the female. 4p. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v.208)
- MacLagan, Douglas.** Address on medical jurisprudence, 1881. 25 Jour. of J. 617-31.
- Forensic medicine from a Scottish point of view; an address. 66 Law T. 205-7, 276-77, 298-99; 23 Jour. of J. 1-22.
- Magill, W. S.** Value and mission of the laboratory in bacteriological progress. 21 Med. Leg. J. 42-47.
- Mahon, P. A. O. de.** Médecine légale et police médicale, avec quelques notes de M. Fautrel. 3v. Par. 1811.
- Male, G. E.** Elements of juridical or forensic medicine for the use of medical men, coroners and barristers. Ed. 2 enl. 278p. Lond. 1818. Copy 2, Law library. 340.6 M29
- (see Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 111-280)
- Manuel légal des médecins, chirurgiens et pharmaciens, contenant les lois, arrêtés, décrets, avis du conseil d'état, ordonnances du roi et réglemens actuellement en vigueur en France . . . New ed. enl. 301p. Par. 1820.**
- Medical jurisprudence.** 1 Law M. 506-27.
- Medico-legal evidence.** 3 Law Chron. (Ed.) 113-16.

- American Public Health Association.** Public Health; papers and reports. Columbus, O.
- Annales d'hygiène publique et de médecine légale.** Paris.
- Archiv für Hygiene.** München.
- Centralblatt für allgemeine Gesundheitspflege.** Bonn.
- Epidemiological Society of London.** Transactions.
- Gesundheit.** Leipzig.
- Journal of Hygiene.** Cambridge, Eng.
- Journal of the Royal Sanitary Institute.** London.
- Modern Sanitation.** Pittsburg.
- New York (state) — Health, Dep't of.** Proceedings of the Conference of Sanitary Officers. Albany.
- Public Health, Michigan.**
- Public Health, the Journal of the Society of Medical Officers of Health.** London.
- Sanitary Record.** London.
- Sanitary Record Year Book and Directory.** London.
- United States — Hygienic Laboratory.** Bulletin. Washington.
- United States — Public Health and Marine-Hospital Service.** Transactions. Washington.
- Zeitschrift für Hygiene und Infektionskrankheiten.** Leipzig.

Roentgen ray

- Archives of the Roentgen Ray.** London.
- Zeitschrift für medizinische Elektrologie und Röntgenkunde.** Leipzig.

Surgery

- American Journal of Orthopedic Surgery.** Boston.
- American Journal of Surgery.** New York.
- American Surgical Association.** Transactions. Philadelphia.
- Annals of Surgery.** Philadelphia.
- Archiv für klinische Chirurgie.** Berlin.
- Archives générales de chirurgie.** Paris.
- Beiträge zur klinischen Chirurgie.** Tübingen.
- Centralblatt für Chirurgie.** Leipzig.
- Deutsche Zeitschrift für Chirurgie.** Leipzig.
- International Journal of Surgery.** New York.
- Jahresbericht über die Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Chirurgie.** Wiesbaden.
- Revue de chirurgie.** Paris.

Sammlung klinischer Vorträge: Chirurgie. Leipzig.
Surgery, Gynecology and Obstetrics. Chicago.

Therapeutics

American Electro-Therapeutic Association. Transactions. New York.
Bulletin général de thérapeutique. Paris.
Folia Therapeutica. London.
Therapeutic Gazette. Detroit.
Therapeutic Notes. Detroit.
Therapeutische Monatshefte. Berlin.
Zeitschrift für Elektrotherapie. Leipzig.

Tuberculosis

Beiträge zur Klinik der Tuberkulose. Würzburg.
British Journal of Tuberculosis. London.
Bulletin of the California Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Sierra Madre.
Henry Phipps Institute for the Study, Treatment and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Reports. Philadelphia.
Internationales Centralblatt für die gesamte Tuberkuloseforschung. Würzburg.
Journal of the Outdoor Life. Trudeau.
Revue de la tuberculose. Paris.
Tuberculosis. Berlin.
Zeitschrift für Tuberkulose. Leipzig.

Veterinary

American Veterinary Medical Association. Proceedings.
American Veterinary Review. New York.

- Syllepsilogia historico-medica; hoc est conceptione muliebris consideratione physico-medico-forensis . . . 656p. Dresd. 1731.
- Schuster, Gottwald.** Schriften [extracts]. (see Bernt, Joseph. Beiträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818-23. 4: 136-228)
- Science of medical jurisprudence** [review of Orfila, M. J. B. Toxicologie générale. 1815 and Fodéré, J. B. Médecine légale. 1813]. 10 Anal. Mag. 131-44. 051 An1, v.10
- Sédillot, C. E.** Manuel de médecine légale considérée dans ses rapports avec la législation actuelle . . . 510p. Par. 1830.
- — — augmenté d'un résumé des travaux d'Orfila sur les progrès de la putréfaction dans la terre. 432p. 4pl. Bruxelles 1833.
- Sellers, William.** Handbook of legal medicine . . . for the . . . legal profession . . . 294p. pl. Manchester [Eng.] 1906. (University of Manchester. Publications; medical ser. no. 5) 340.6 Se4
- Shrady, William.** Law in reference to suicide and intemperance in life insurance. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 1-37)
- Smith, J. G.** Principles of forensic medicine . . . applied to British practice. Ed. 2. 579p. Lond. 1824.
- — — Ed. 3. 584p. Lond. 1827.
- Reviewed in 1 Jur. 378-405.
- Society of Medical Jurisprudence and State Medicine. Proceedings, 1883-84. 2v. N. Y. 1884-85.
- Somerville, H. M.** Progress of medical science and modern reforms in law; retrospect of a century in its influence on forensic medicine; inaugural address. 9 Med. Leg. J. 335-44.
- Street, R. G.** Medical jurisprudence. Tex. Bar Asso. 1894, p. 75-80.
- Suicide.** 10 Month. L. M. 112-25, 181-93, 263-74.
- Sunstroke** not an accident but a disease. 24 N. Y. Law J. 642.
- Taft, R. W.** (The) Boorn murder case. 17 Green B. 702-7.
- Tardieu, A. A.** Diagnosis of hanging; a medico-legal study. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 40-46)
- Etude médico-légale sur l'avortement, suivie . . . d'observations et de recherches pour servir à l'histoire médico-légale des grossesses fausses et simulées. Ed. 3 enl. 280p. Par. 1868. 340.6 T17
- Etude médico-légale sur la pendaison, la strangulation et la suffocation. Ed. 2 enl. 364p. 1pl. Par. 1879. 340.6 T174
- Etude médico-légale sur les attentats aux mœurs. Ed. 3. 183p. 3pl. Par. 1859.
- — — Ed. 5. 263p. pl. Par. 1867. 340.6 T172
- Taylor, A. S.** Elements of medical jurisprudence . . . v.1. Lond. 1836. 340.6 T21
- No more pub.
- Manual of medical jurisprudence. 679p. Lond. 1844.
- — — 12 ed. by Thomas Stevenson. 839p. Lond. 1891.
- — — 6 Amer. fr. the 8th and rev. Lond. ed., with notes and references to Amer. decisions by C. B. Penrose. 776p. Phil. 1866.
- — — 7 Amer. ed. rev. fr. the author's latest notes and ed. with additional notes and references by J. J. Reese. 879p. Phil. 1873.
- — — 8th Amer. ed. fr. the 10th London ed. . . edited with . . . notes . . . by J. J. Reese. 933p. Phil. 1880. 340.6 T212
- — — rev. and ed. by Thomas Stevenson; 11th Amer. ed. fr. the 12th English ed. by Clark Bell . . . 790p. Phil. 1892. 340.6 T211
- Copy 2, Law library.

- Observations and experiments on the lungs of new born children in relation to medical jurisprudence. (*see* American medical library. 1837-42. 1: 553-89) 610.8 J7 v.1
- Principles and practice of medical jurisprudence. 1186p. Lond. 1865.
- — Ed. 2. 2v. Lond. [*repr.* Phil.] 1873.
- — ed. 3 by Thomas Stevenson. 2v. Phil. 1883.
- — ed. 4 by Thomas Stevenson. 2v. Lond. 1894.
- — ed. 5 by F. J. Smith. 2v. Lond. 1905.
- Teller, S.** Medical points in regard to the suicide and intemperance provisos of life insurance policies. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 135-45)
- Thomson, A. T.** Introductory lecture on medical jurisprudence delivered at the London University, May 2d, 1843. 1 Law T. 133-35.
- Tidy, C. M.** Legal medicine, pt1-2. 2v. Lond. 1882-83.
- — 2v. Phil. 1882-84.
- — 3v. 2pl. N. Y. 1882-84. 340.6 T43
- Townsend, J. F.** Relations between the professions of law and medicine. 20p. Alb. 1854.
- Traill, T. S.** Outlines of a course of lectures on medical jurisprudence; 1st Amer. fr. the 2d Edin. ed. 234p. Phil. 1841.
- Trébuchet, Adolphe.** Jurisprudence de la médecine, de la chirurgie et de la pharmacie en France, comprenant . . . l'exposé et la discussion des lois, ordonnances, réglemens et instructions concernant l'art de guérir, appuyé des jugemens des cours et de tribunaux. 756p. Par. 1834.
- Übersicht der medicinisch-gerichtlichen untersuchungen** . . . 1815-22. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818-23. 1: 31-132; 2: 50-112; 3: 25-104; 4: 42-130; 5: 16-114; 6: 29-144)
- Untersuchung fauler und bereits begrabener leichen.** (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818-23. 1: 1-16)
- Valentin, M. B.** Pandectae medico-legales [extracts]. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818-23. 1: 133-92; 2: 113-88; 3: 104-92)
- Valentine, F. C. & Townsend, T. M.** Some forensic problems concerning venereal diseases. 67 Alb. L. J. 99-111.
- VanDeWarker, Ely.** Criminal use of proprietary or advertised nostrums [with proposed law for their suppression]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 77-90)
- Waterman, S.** Importance of the spectroscope in forensic cases. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 391-415)
- Watson, Alexander.** Medico-legal treatise on homicide by external violence, with an account of the circumstances which modify the medico-legal characters of injuries and exculpatory pleas. 355p. Edin. 1817.
- — Ed. 2 enl. 392p. Edin. 1842. 340.6 W33
- Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton.** Treatise on medical jurisprudence. 815p. Phil. 1855.
- — the medical part revised and corrected with numerous additions by Alfred Stillé. Ed. 2. 1031p. Phil. 1860.
- — Ed. 3. 2v. in 3. Phil. 1873.
- — ed. 4 [by Wharton, Robert Amory and E. S. Wood]. 3v. Phil. 1884.
- — Ed. 5. 3v. Rochester 1905.
- Whittier, C. B.** Problems of survivorship. 16 Green B. 237-45.

- Wilde, Sir W. R. W.** Medico-legal observations upon infantile leucorrhoea, arising out of the alleged cases of felonious assaults on young children, recently tried in Dublin. 40p. Lond. 1853.
- Wilson, Andrew.** Science and crime. (*see* Humboldt library of popular science literature. n.d. [v.8. no.88] p.1-11) o8o H88,v.8
- Witthaus, R. A. & Becker, T. C. ed.** Medical jurisprudence, forensic medicine and toxicology . . . 4v. pl. N. Y. 1894-96. 340.6 W88
Copy 2, Law library.
Reviewed in 8 Jurid. Rev. 346-59.
- — — Ed. 2. 3v.pl. N. Y. 1906-9.
- Woodman, W. B. & Tidy, C. M.** Handy-book of forensic medicine and toxicology . . . 1205p. pl. Lond. 1877. 340.6 W85
- — — 1083p. 8pl. Lond. [*repr.* Phil.] 1877.
- Woods, C. H.** Contact of medicine with law. 4 Okl. L. J. 31-38.
- Zacchias, Paul.** Quaestiones medico-legales . . . Ed.5 enl. 788p. Avenione 1660.
- Zeitschrift für die staatsarzneikunde, 1829-31, '44-48.** 8v. Erlangen 1829-48.
Ed. by A. C. H. Henke.
Reviewed in Berni, Joseph. Beiträge zur gerichtlichen arzneikunde. 1818-23. 5: 187-93; 6: 194-206.

Bibliography

- Barberio, Michele.** [Brief bibliography of micro-chemical reaction of the sperma.] 23 Med. Leg. J. 392-93.
- Beck, T. R.** Catalogue of books referred to. (*see* his Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1823. pref. p. 13-21)
- Books referred to. (*see* his Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1829. pref. p. 23-32)
- & **Beck, J. B.** Catalogue of books referred to. (*see* their Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1835. 2: 663-79) 340.6 B38,v.2
- — — (*see* their Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1836. p.971-91) 340.6 B382,v.2
- — — (*see* their Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1838. 2: 704-25) 340.6 B382,v.2
- — — (*see* their Elements of medical jurisprudence. 1842. p. 1097-1118) 340.6 B381
- Chaillé, S. E.** Bibliographical appendix. (*see* his Origin and progress of medical jurisprudence. 1876. p. 28-40)
- Clark, J. J.** Brief bibliography on post mortem examinations. (*see* his Post mortem examinations. 1896. p. 77-78.)
- Desmaze, Charles.** Bibliographie; principaux ouvrages à consulter. (*see* his Histoire de la médecine légale. 1880. p. 327-31)
- Engelmann, Wilhelm.** Bibliotheca juridica . . . zuerst hrsg. von T. C. F. Enslin. [Ed. 2.] 600p. Lpz. 1840. o16.34 En3
- Forsyth, J. S.** [List of works]. (*see* his Synopsis. 1829. pref. p. 19-20)
- Gross, Hans.** List of authorities. (*see* his Criminal investigation. 1907. apx. p. i-xlvi)
- Hebenstreit, J. E.** Scriptores qui de medicina legali exposuerunt . . . (*see* his Anthropologia forensis. 1751. [4]p.)
- Hitchens, A. P.** Bibliography [works on immune serum]. 21 Med. Leg. J. 20-21.
- Jahrbuch der Internationalen vereinigung für vergleichende rechtswissenschaft und volkswirtschaftslehre zu Berlin . . . 1895-date. v.1-date. Ber. 1896-date.** 340 J19

- Jahresbericht** der unfallheilkunde, gerichtlichen medicin und öffentlichen gesundheitspflege für die ärztliche sachverständenthätigkeit . . .
[1900] v.1. Lpz. 1901. 610.5 QQ1a
No more pub.
- Keyes, T. B.** Bibliography of criminality and degeneracy. 15 Med. Leg. J. 374.
- Ogston, Francis.** List of some authorities. (*see his* Lectures. 1878. p. 647-48)
- Revue des sciences médicales en France et à l'étranger; recueil trimestriel, analytique, critique et bibliographique** . . . v.47-52. Par. 1896-98. 610.5 N3b
No more pub.
- Revue internationale de bibliographie médicale, pharmaceutique et vétérinaire** . . . v.1, 2 pt.1. Par. 1890. 016.61 R32
- Schmidt's jahrbücher** der in- und ausländischen gesammten medicin . . . [monatschrift] 1856-57, '67, '90, '96-date. v.90, 91, 93-94, 135-36, 225-28, 249-date. Lpz. 1856-date. 610.5 Q14a
Liste des nouvelles publications; pt 16, Médecine légale.
- Schurig, Martin.** Index autorum in hoc tractatu allegatorum. (*see his* Chylogia. 1725. [20]p.)
— Syllabus autorum. (*see his* Embryologia. 1732. [16]p.)
— — in hoc tractatu allegatorum. (*see his* Gynaecologia. 1730. [8]p.)
— — (*see his* Muliebria. 1729. [13]p.)
— — (*see his* Parthenologia. 1729. [14]p.)
— — in hoc opere allegatorum. (*see his* Sialogia. 1723. [18]p.)
— — (*see his* Spermatologia. 1720. [21]p.)
— Syllabus autorum. (*see his* Syllepsilogia. 1731. [12]p.)
- Taylor, A. S.** Synopsis of medico-legal literature pub. since the last edition of this work, comp. by S. B. Atkinson. (*see his* Principles and practice of medical jurisprudence. 1905. 2:895-908)

Abortion

- Bell, Clark.** Criminal abortion and the new English evidence act; case of J. L. Whitmarsh. 16 Med. Leg. J. 336-46.
— — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 161-71)
- (A) crime and its causes. 151 Westm. 131-39. 052W52.v.151
- New York** Medico-legal Society. Report on criminal abortion [with proposed act for its prevention]. (*see their* Papers. 2: 14-29)
- Tardieu, A. A.** Étude médico-légale sur l'avortement, suivie . . . d'observations et de recherches pour servir à l'histoire médico-légale des grossesses fausses et simulées. Ed. 3 cnl. 280p. Par. 1868. 340.6 T17
- Wichura, Karl.** Beitrag zur lehre vom kriminellen abort . . . 33p. Per. [1898?] 618.39 P9
Thesis.

Bloodstains

- Bell, Clark.** Blood and bloodstains in medical jurisprudence. pl. 10 Med. Leg. J. 129-74.
— — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 145-90)
- Blood stains** as evidence. 7 Law N. (Am.) 222.
- Criminal bloodstains.** 9 Bomb. L. R. J. 52-53.
- Evidence** of blood stains. 25 Wash. L. Rep. 645.

- Ewell, M. D.** Measurement of the red blood corpuscles. 24 Med. Leg. J. 556-58.
- Micrometric study of 4000 red blood corpuscles in health and disease. 10 Med. Leg. J. 175-201; 2 Advoc. 169-74; 24 Ir. L. T. 276-79; 22 Chic. L. N. 237.
- On the accuracy of the measurement of the blood corpuscles in criminal cases. 26 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 20-24; 17 Chic. L. N. 387-88; 6 Crim. L. M. 663-67.
- Fleming, Andrew.** Blood stains in criminal trials. 69p. Pittsburg 1861.
- Marshall, Edward.** Detecting human blood. 7 Green B. 61-63; 29 Ir. L. T. 148-49; 16 Chic. L. J. 114-17, 190-92.
- Nieter, Adolf.** (Ein) beitrage zur spektralen blutuntersuchung. 29p. Ber. [1896]. 544.6 P8a
Thesis.
- Piper, R. U.** Examination of blood spots. 16 Chic. L. N. 56-57.
- Expert testimony and the microscopic examination of blood. 19 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 529-40, 593-609.
- Microscopical examination of blood in its relation to criminal trials. 15 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 561-69; 16 id. 257-67; 17 id. 554-61.
- Use of the microscope in medico-legal cases [involving blood-stains]. 10 Chic. L. N. 110-11, 136-37, 150.
- Richardson, J. G.** Testimony on trial of Greenfield, on microscopic tests of blood. 14f. n.p.n.d.
Newspaper clippings.
- Schlegel, Martin.** . . . Über physiologische und durch thermische eingriffe bedingte veränderungen der trockensubstanz des blutes; zugleich ein beitrage zur methode der hygrämometrie . . . 31p. Jena 1902. 543.9 Q2b
Thesis.
- Sutherland, W. D.** Blood-stains; their detection and the determination of their source; a manual for the medical and legal professions. 167p. 10pl. tables. Lond. 1907. 340.6 Su8
- Traces of blood and how to investigate them** [review of part of Gross, Hans. Criminal investigation]. 124 Law T. 296-7.
- White, M. C.** [Microscopic examination of blood stains in the Fuda case]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 396-400.
- (see Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. v.4 apx.p.10-14)
- Red blood corpuscle in legal medicine. 12 Med. Leg. J. 419-38.

Serum or precipitin test

- Detecting blood-stains.** 87 Sci. Am. 205. 605 fK5 v.87
- Ewing, James.** Serum test. 21 Med. Leg. J. 36-38, 41.
- Gane, P. C.** Serum or precipitin test for blood; its forensic aspect. 24 S. Af. L. J. 4-12.
- Method of recognizing blood spots.** 84 Sci. Am. 42. 605 fK5 v.87
- New test for human blood.** 51 Sci. Am. S. 21137. 605 fN6 v.51
- Nuttall, G. H. F.** Blood immunity and blood relationship; a demonstration of certain blood-relationships amongst animals by means of the precipitin test . . . 444p. pl. Camb., Eng. 1904. 612.1 qQ4
- Schulze, O. H.** Serum test. 21 Med. Leg. J. 39-40.
- Whitney, W. F.** Serum test in rabbits [with discussion]. 21 Med. Leg. J. 33-35.
- Wood, E. S.** Serum test for blood. 21 Med. Leg. J. 26-32.

Bibliography

- Schlegel, Martin.** Über physiologische und durch thermische eingriffe bedingte veränderungen der trockensubstanz des blutes . . . 1902.
p. 29-31. 543.9 Q2b
- Sutherland, W. D.** Blood-stains . . . 1907. p. 146-67. 340.6 Su8

SERUM TEST

- Nuttall, G. H. F.** Blood immunity and blood relationship . . . 1904.
p. 414-29. 612.1 qQ4

Cremation

- Cremation** [to prevent inquest; decision in *Queen v. Price*]. 1 Am. L. J. (O.) 240-41.
- Ewell, M. D.** Burning corpse to prevent inquest; annotated case [*Queen v. Price*]. 23 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 560-69.
- Hoffman, F. L.** Cremation in its relation to the concealment of crime. 18 Med. Leg. J. 500-14.
- Stephen, Sir J. F., bart.** On cremation [charge to grand jury, Glamorganshire assizes, Cardiff 1884, in case of *Queen v. Price*]. 76 Law T. 287.
Abstract in 48 J. P. 228.
Reviewed in 19 L. J. 258-59; 18 Ir. L. T. 224-25.

Dentists

- Clarke, Percy & Tidy, C. M.** Medical law for medical men, their legal relations shortly and popularly explained, with chapters concerning dentists, chemists and midwives. 157p. Lond. 1890.
- Dentists** and use of anaesthetics. 101 Law T. 4.
- Purrrington, W. A.** Review of recent legal decisions affecting physicians, dentists, druggists and the public health, together with a brief for the prosecution of unlicensed practitioners . . . 105p. N. Y. 1899.
- Theory and enforcement of dental legislation. 10p. [N. Y. 1901] (L.P.v.191)
- Rehfuss, W. F.** Treatise on dental jurisprudence . . . embracing . . . dental jurisprudence, dental expert testimony, identification by means of the teeth, dental malpractice, cocaine poisoning, fracture of maxilla during extraction of teeth, injuries and deaths due to anaesthesia, the jurisprudence of dental patients . . . 468p. Phil. 1892.
- Rogers, R. V. jr.** Dentists [some leading cases considered]. 26 Alb. L. J. 67-69; 26 Jour. of J. 489-95.
- Williams, R. J.** View of the laws relating to physicians, druggists and dentists [in Penn.]. 115p. Phil. 1884.

Drunkenness

- Baker, L. W.** Medico-legal treatment of common inebriates. 5 Med. Leg. J. 410-14.
- Barnett, H. N.** Legal responsibility of the drunkard, with an introduction by Sir Andrew Reed. 64p. Lond. 1908.
- Bell, Clark.** Drunkenness as a defence. 2 Intercol. L. J. 6-8.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 3: 202-4)
- Insanity produced by delirium tremens [as a defense]. 10 Med. Leg. J. 226-27.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 3: 205)
- Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 288-98; 21 Am. L. Rev. 955-62.

- — 11p. (*in his* Medico-legal studies. 1889. v.1)
- Recent judicial evolution as to criminal responsibility of inebriates. 10 Med. Leg. J. 259-64.
From his 11th ed. of Taylor, A. S. Manual of medical jurisprudence.
- — (see *his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 9-14; 5: 195-99)
- Benn, E. H.** Legal effects of intoxication [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 161-83)
- Bennett, E. H.** Drunkenness as a defence, when it results in insanity; annotated case. 10 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 577-85.
- Voluntary intoxication does not excuse crime; annotated case. 18 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 153-61.
- Clouston, T. S.** Responsibility in drunkenness. 6 Jurid. Rev. 147-59.
- Comstock, A. W.** Drunkenness in extenuation of murder; being the Johnson prize essay of the Drake university for . . . 1886. 6p. Phil. 1890. (*in* Law S. Month. v.1, no.9)
- Criminal responsibility** of the inebriate. 27 L. J. 45-46.
- Crothers, T. D.** Legal responsibility in inebriety. 13 Med. Leg. J. 370-78.
- New questions in medical jurisprudence [inebriety]. 51 Pop. Sci. Mo. 454-65. 505 N2, v.51
- Scientific study of inebriate criminals. 5 Med. Leg. J. 44-53.
- Should drunkards be punished by death for crime? 6 Med. Leg. J. 267-75.
- Day, Albert.** Methomania; a treatise on alcoholic poisoning, with an apx. by H. R. Storer. 70p. Bost. 1867. 616.861 M7
- DeMarmon, Paluel.** Medico-legal considerations upon alcoholism and the moral and criminal responsibility of inebriates. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 374-402)
- Drunkenness** and contract, and The habitual drunkard. 27 L. J. 62-63.
- Drunkenness** and crime. 28 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 65-68.
— in 1876. 21 Sol. J. 356-57.
- Drunkenness** and divorce. 7 Wash. L. Rep. 489.
- Drunkenness** and its effect on contracts. 5 Scots L. T. 112-16.
- Drunkenness** as a defence. 6 Alb. L. J. 118-19; 20 Pitts. L. J. 9.
— for crime. 60 Alb. J. 412-13.
— in criminal cases. 12 L. J. 581; 11 Ir. L. T. 594.
- Drunkenness** as affecting divorce; annotated case. 34 L. R. A. 449-50.
- Drunkenness** [as affecting legal relations]. 55 J. P. 691-93; 26 Ir. L. T. 20-22.
- Drunkenness**, how far an excuse for crime. 6 J. P. 37-40.
- Drunkenness** in its relation to criminal responsibility. 21 Sol. J. 63-64.
- Drunkenness**, its effect in crime and contracts. 5 Law T. 542-43.
- Dyett, A. R.** Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 305-10.
- Habitual drunkenness.** 28 Austral. L. T. clxiii-xiv.
- Habitual inebriety** and testamentary capacity. 60 Alb. L. J. 97-98.
- Hughes, C. H.** Status ebrietatis in our courts. 5 Med. Leg. J. 311-15.
- Insanity** produced by intemperance. 3 Am. Jur. 5-20.
- Intoxication** as contributory negligence; annotated case. 25 Am. St. Rep. 35-47.
- Kelly, J. F.** Intoxication as a defence in civil cases. 18 Cent. L. J. 65-68; 18 Ir. L. T. 414-16.

- Kerr, J. M.** Drunkenness no excuse for crime; annotated case. 10 *Pac.* 359-66.
 — Intoxication as a defense in criminal cases; annotated case. 3 *N. E.* 36-39.
- Kerr, Norman.** Legal recognition of diseased inebriate conditions as a valid plea; illustrated by recent cases. 11 *Med. Leg. J.* 322-30.
 — Some medico-legal aspects of inebriety. 5 *Med. Leg. J.* 299-304.
- Kiernan, J. G.** Dipsomania as a defense for crime. 10p. O. n.p.n.d.
 Reprint from *Journal of Inebriety*, Oct. 1896. 340.6 (pam.)
- Lawson, J. D.** Drunkenness, how far an excuse for crime; annotated case. 21 *Cent. L. J.* 191-93; 23 *Am. L. Reg. (n.s.)* 217-39.
- Lee, R. W.** Drunkenness and crime. 118 *Law Mag. & R.* 144-59, 308-21.
- Legal definition** of drunkenness. 54 *Cent. L. J.* 95.
- Legal effects** of drunkenness. 55 *J. P.* 691-93.
- Lind, J. H.** Drunkenness as an extenuation in cases of murder. 24 *Pitts. L. J.* 17-18; 3 *Cent. L. J.* 662-63; 15 *Am. L. Reg. (n.s.)* 505-11; 10 *West. J.* 643-47.
- McAdam, David.** Legal and medical aspect of drunkenness; two papers read before the Society of Medical Jurisprudence. 57p. N. Y. 1894.
- Mann, E. C.** Attitude of legal medicine versus the disease of alcoholic inebriety. 5 *Med. Leg. J.* 397-402.
- Mattison, J. B.** Narcotic inebriety in America. 15 *Med. Leg. J.* 221-23.
- Medico-legal Society of the City of N. Y.** Medical jurisprudence of inebriety; being papers read . . . and the discussion thereon. 183p. N. Y. 1888.
- Mittermaier, C. J. A.** Effect of drunkenness upon criminal responsibility and the application of punishment; translated from the German. 40p. Edin. 1841. (*in* Cabinet library of scarce and celebrated tracts. 1837. v.1, no.8)
 Reviewed in 26 *Law M.* 302-400.
- Morel, J.** Alcoholism cause of insanity. 5 *Am. J. Soc.* 81-90.
 305 *Am. J.*, v.5
- O'Dea, J. J.** Methomania. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 61-73)
- On homicides** committed during intoxication. 7 *Jour. of J.* 6-13.
- Parrish, Joseph.** Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 6 *Med. Leg. J.* 37-43.
- Poole, T. C.** Delirium tremens as a defense to criminality. 8 *Med. Leg. J.* 42-54.
- Renton, A. W.** Marriage, undue influence, inebriety, testamentary capacity [of the insane]. 9 *Green B.* 527-39.
- Responsibility** in delirium tremens [case of Andrew Granger]. 22 *Jour. of J.* 518-22.
- Robinovitch, L. G.** Relation of criminality in the offspring to alcoholism in the parents; a clinical study. 18 *Med. Leg. J.* 341-51.
- Rogers, Stephen.** Influence of methomania upon business and criminal responsibility. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 38-60)
 — Influence of uraemic and alcoholic poisoning on testamentary capacity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 62-76)
- Shrady, William.** Law in reference to suicide and intemperance in life insurance. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 1-37)
- Sparks, Agnes.** Alcoholism in women; its cause, consequences and cure. 15 *Med. Leg. J.* 213-20.
- Stern, Heinrich.** On epilepsia alkoholica. 15 *Med. Leg. J.* 36-51.

- Sutherland, J. F.** Insanity of inebriety [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 257-59.
 ——— (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 6: 143-45)
- Teller, S.** Medical points in regard to the suicide and intemperance provisos of life insurance policies. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 135-45)
- Thomas, Mrs M. L.** Medical jurisprudence of inebriety. 5 Med. Leg. J. 415-18.
- What kind of intoxication** will excuse crime? 36 L. R. A. 465-85.
- Wright, T. L.** Personal responsibility as affected by alcoholic influence. 6 Med. Leg. J. 54-61.

Bibliography

- Stern, Heinrich.** Bibliography [of epilepsia alkoholica]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 51.

Experts

- Abbot, Austin.** Physicians on the witness stand. 5 Columb. L. T. 181-93.
- Alienist** in the court of law. 69 Alb. L. J. 277-80.
- Anthony, F. W.** Physician as an expert witness. 26 Med. Leg. J. 290-99.
- Arlington Chemical Co.** Physician as a witness. 47p. por. Yonkers n.d. (in their (The) law and the doctor. n.d. pt2) (L. P. v.257)
- Bach, Albert.** Rehabilitation of the medical expert witness. 18 Med. Leg. J. 479-80; 1 South. L. R. (Atl.) 126-33.
- Baker, J. F.** Expert testimony. 2 Med. Leg. J. 133-37.
- Bancroft, Hugh.** (The) Tucker trial. 17 Green B. 143-51.
- Bard, pseud.** Medical jurisprudence [medical testimony in homicide cases]. 1 City H. Rep'r 146-50.
- Barnard, Horace.** Experts as witnesses; a lecture delivered before the New York Medico-legal Society, Feb. 26, 1874. 28p. N. Y. 1874. (L. P. v.144)
 ——— (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 354-90)
- Bartlett, Willard.** Medical expert evidence; the obstacles to radical change in the present system. 34 Am. L. Rev. 1-15; 3 Law N. (Am.) 167-71.
 Reviewed in 22 N. Y. Law J. 326.
- Beck, T. R.** Annual address delivered before the Medical Society of the State of New York, Feb. 6, 1828. 23p. Alb. 1828. 610.8 H1
 On medical evidence in courts of justice.
 Copy 2 in 040 P1, v.11.
- Bell, Clark.** Expert and opinion evidence. 11 Med. Leg. J. 47-53, 113-24.
 ——— (see his Medico-legal studies. 4: 34-52)
 ——— Medical expert evidence and the bill pending before the Legislature of Maine. 24 Med. Leg. J. 577-87.
 ——— Medical expert testimony. 15 Med. Leg. J. 161-68.
 ——— (see his Medico-legal studies. 5: 209-16)
 ——— 25 Med. Leg. J. 119-22, 189-93.
 ——— (see his Medico-legal studies. 7: 180-81)
- Bell, G. M.** Medical expert testimony [abstract of paper, with criticism]. 18 Med. Leg. J. 626-28.
- Bell, J. S.** Use and abuse of expert testimony; the Meredith prize essay in the law department of the University of Penn. 36p. Phil. 1879.

- Besetting sins** of expert witnesses. 60 Alb. L. J. 131.
- Browne, J. H. B.** Medical experts [review of Maudsley, Henry. Responsibility in mental disease]. 3 Law Mag. & R. (n.s.) 401-20.
- Calvin, D. C.** Experts and expert testimony. 1 Med. Leg. J. 200-12.
- Chaffee, George.** Expert examination of plaintiff in damage cases when ordered by the court. 13 Med. Leg. J. 10-22.
- Chapin, J. B.** Experts and expert testimony; read before the Association of Superintendents of American Asylums for the Insane, May, 1880. 20p. n.p. 1880. 362.2 A1
Copy 2, Law pamphlets, v.85.
- On medical certificates and expert testimony. (*see* Pennsylvania lunacy laws. 1889. p. 177-86)
- Clarke, F. W.** Expert testimony. 16 Wash. L. Rep. 720-21.
- — 33 Pop. Sci. Mo. 653-56. 505 N2, v.33
- Cohen, Solomon Solis-** Proper scope of scientific (so-called expert) testimony in trials involving pharmacological questions. 24p. [N. Y. 1905.] (L. P. v.210)
- — 39 Am. L. Rev. 187-203; 119 Law T. 415-18.
- Comments** of the press on reform in law governing testimony by alienists. 25 Med. Leg. J. 69-74.
- Compelling the giving** of expert testimony without extra compensation. 30 Chic. L. N. 136.
- Compensation** of experts. 5 Bank. L. J. 161-65.
- Consultations** among medical witnesses previous to trials. 120 Law T. 114.
- Convenient plea** of insanity [including evidence of alienists]. 12 Law N. (Am.) 8-10.
- Costs** of skilled witness. 62 Law T. 365.
- Edwards, Percy.** Chemical experts, a trio of important factors in the detection of crime. 42 Cent. L. J. 323-27.
- Elwell, J. J.** Medico-legal treatise on malpractice and medical evidence. comprising the elements of medical jurisprudence. 588p. N. Y. 1860.
- — Ed. 3 enl. 600p. N. Y. 1871.
- Emery, L. A.** Medical expert evidence. 39 Am. L. Rev. 481-94; 23 Med. Leg. J. 224-37.
- Endlich, G. A.** Proposed changes in the law of expert testimony; a paper. Pa. Bar Asso. 1898, p. 189-221; 32 Am. L. Rev. 851-67; 3 Pa. L. Ser. 33-45.
For review, *see* Frazer, Persifor.
- Erichsen, Sir J. E., bart.** On surgical evidence in courts of law, with suggestions for its improvement. 62p. Lond. 1878.
Reprint from *The Lancet*.
- Evidence** in cases of homicide; wounds. 14 Am. Jur. 1-23.
- Evidence** of experts. 30 Ir. L. T. 169-70, 199-200.
- Ewell, M. D.** Compensation of experts. 19 Chic. L. N. 5-6.
- Expert evidence.** 38 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 658-59.
- Expert evidence** again [criticising "official experts"]. 20 N. Y. Law J. 1436.
- Expert evidence** as to result of accident [letter of E. A. Alexander, with editorial]. 34 N. Y. Law J. 860.
- Expert evidence** of physicians and surgeons as to character and permanency of the personal injury; annotated case. 22 Cent. L. J. 322-30.
- Expert medical evidence** [opinion as to nature of a wound]. 50 Sol. J. 53.

- Expert medical testimony.** 1 Law N. (Am.) 74-75.
 — 10 W. Va. Bar (May) 41-42.
- Expert testimony.** 14 Va. L. Reg. 888-89.
 — 3 Chic. L. T. 302-8.
- Expert testimony;** [a symposium]. 138 N. A. Rev. 602-17.
 051 N81,v.138
- Expert testimony** in judicial proceedings. 9 Alb. L. J. 122.
- Expert testimony** [report of committee appointed to memorialize the Legislature of Mass.]. 9 Alb. L. J. 193-94.
- Experts and jurymen.** 19 Sol. J. 844-45; 9 Ir. L. T. 469-70.
- Filippi, Angiolo.** Esegesi medico legale sul Methodus testificandi di G. B. Codronchi. 66p. Firenze 1883. (*in* Firenze, Istituto di studi superiori. Pubblicazioni; sezione di medicina e chirurgia. 1883. v.10)
 610.6 qN6,v.10
- Foster, W. L.** Expert testimony; prevalent complaints and proposed remedies. 11 Harv. L. Rev. 169-86.
- Fraudulent opinions** of physicians in personal injury cases. 13 Nat. Corp. Repr. 367-68.
- Frazer, Persifor.** Experts and their testimony [with review of Endlich, G. A. Proposed changes in the law of expert testimony]. 37 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 735-44; 3 Pa. L. Ser. 46-54.
- Frost, T. G.** Medical expertism considered from its legal and medical standpoints. 7 Med. Leg. J. 188-200.
- Garrison, C. G.** Province of medical expertism. 7 Med. Leg. J. 486-92.
- General competency** of expert witnesses. 29 N. Y. Law J. 1150, 1326.
- Giberson, N. S.** Expert in court and legislature. 4 Med. Leg. J. 225-37, 384-93.
- Goepp, C.** Expert testimony in judicial proceedings. 9 Alb. L. J. 146-47.
- Goldman, S. P.** Medical expert testimony. 26 Med. Leg. J. 239-48.
- Gross, S. D.** Medical experts; address. 26 Leg. Int. 28.
- Hagan, F. M.** Physician on the witness stand. 49 Ohio L. B. 195-206.
- Hamilton, F. H.** Medical expert evidence. 26 Pop. Sci. Mo. 603-11.
 505 N2,v.26
- Reviewed in 19 Am. L. Rev. 280-82.
- Hamilton, G. C.** Expert testimony. 43 Cent. L. J. 321-28; 1 N. Y. L. Rev. 156-72.
- Hammond, G. M.** Medical expert testimony and the proposed expert commission. 5 Couns. 121-24.
- Hand, B. L.** Historical and practical considerations regarding expert testimony. 15 Harv. L. R. 40-58.
- Harnden, R. S.** Medical witnesses; a paper. 4 Mich. L. J. 225-29; 30 L. J. 551-53.
- Herschel, Clemens.** Services of experts in the conduct of judicial inquiries. 21 Am. L. Rev. 571-77; 31 Jour. of J. 488-92.
- Hoague, I. T.** Expert testimony. 5 Am. L. Rev. 227-46, 428-42.
- Howard, Henry.** Why lawyers and doctors fail to agree. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 118-27)
- Hull, A. G.** Expert evidence [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 239-58, 297-303)
- Hutchins, H. B.** Compensation of medical witnesses. 4 Mich. L. Rev. 413-32.
- Examination of the medical expert. 3 Mich. L. Rev. 520-40, 597-616.

- Johnston, E. F. B.** Medical expert evidence. 38 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 444-50.
Juries of experts and official expert witnesses. 29 N. Y. Law J. 1360.
Kinne, L. G. Expert testimony; address. Ia. State Bar Asso. 1895, p. 94-111.
 ——— Expert testimony, its origin, value, dangers and proper place in jurisprudence; paper [with reply by Dr A. B. Poore]. 4 Am. Lawy. 201-6.
Lambert, John. Medical expert witnesses. 15p. Salem, N. Y. [1881]. (L. P. v.90)
Lawson, J. D. Law of expert and opinion evidence, reduced to rules with illustrations from adjudged cases. 595p. St. L. 1883.
 ——— Ed. 2. 655p. Chic. 1900.
Lee, Joseph. Democracy and the expert. 102 Atl. 611-20.
 051 At6,v.102
Lightner, C. A. Medical expert testimony. 25 Med. Leg. J. 63-65.
Limitations upon the testimony of expert witnesses not the result of objective examination. 68 Cent. L. J. 21.
Lindsey, Edward. Law of expert testimony and the proposed changes therein [with proposed law for Penn., editorial comment and criticism]. 59 Leg. Int. 473-76, 485.
Lodge, J. G. Expert's property in his skill and knowledge. 5 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 793-809.
McDonald, William, jr. Medical expert testimony in R. I. 25 Med. Leg. J. 75-76.
McDougall, J. E. Expert medical testimony. 1 Ca. L. Rev. 473-79.
McKean, A. G. Expert testimony in insanity cases. 15 Cent. L. J. 6-8.
McKee, E. S. In relation to the recent bill [regarding experts] before the Maine legislature. 25 Med. Leg. J. 61-62.
McKelway, St Clair. Medical and other expert testimony. 36 Am. J. Soc. Sci. 222-37. 306 Am3,v.36
Mason, W. P. Address [on expert testimony]. 56 Alb. L. J. 209-13.
Medical evidence. 24 Am. Jur. 294-306.
 ——— 24 N. Y. Law J. 964.
Medical expert testimony. 21 Green B. 83-84.
 ——— 25 Med. Leg. J. 119-22; 69 Alb. L. J. 282-83.
Medical experts in France [case of Jeanne Weber, strangler]. 52 Sol. J. 509.
Medical men as witnesses [their reluctance to attend court]. 118 Law T. 71-72.
Medico-legal expert's place. 54 Ind. 1005-6. 205 In2,v.54
Miller, J. F. Expert testimony—its nature and value. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 493-510)
Millican, K. W. Medical expert evidence and juries. 10 Am. Lawy. 195-96.
Moak, N. C. Experts and expert testimony; [a paper]. 12p. n.t.-p. n.p. 1881.
 ——— N. Y. St. Bar Asso. 1881, 135-44; 24 Alb. L. J. 266-68.
Monck, W. H. S. Medical evidence in criminal cases [poisoning; Maybrick case]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 163-83.
Moss, H. H. Rights, duties, privileges and liabilities of the physician and surgeon, and especially as expert witnesses. 15 W. Va. Bar (Nov.) 14-23.

- Munro, Mrs H. I.** Experts. 156 Westm. 466-69. 052 W52, v.156
New trial because of faulty prognosis by experts. 36 Nat. Corp. Repr. 757-58.
- Noble, C. W.** Relative position of the judge and the expert medical witness and their respective duties. 11 Med. Leg. J. 305-13; 28 Ir. L. T. 437-39.
- Non-experts** on questions of sanity. 6 Alb. L. J. 298-300.
- O'Brien, Denis.** Opinion evidence. 1 Columb. L. R. 180-86.
- O'Dea, J. J.** Sphere, rights and obligations of medical experts. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:403-43)
- Official expert witnesses.** 38 N. Y. Law J. 2472.
- Ordonaux, John.** In re William Winter; the value of expert testimony. 34p. [N. Y. 1870] (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868-82. no.2)
 — On expert testimony in judicial proceedings. 12p. [Utica?] 1874. 132.1 G79
 — — 12p. [Utica?] 1874. (*in his* Writings [collected]. 1868-82. no.4)
- Ormsby, Sir L. H.** Testimony of experts [conflict of medical testimony in courts of law]. 23 Ca. L. T. 28-29.
- Osborn, A. S.** Expert testimony from the standpoint of the witness. 67 Alb. L. J. 330-33.
 — How to get an expert opinion. 37 Am. L. Rev. 380-84.
- Patterson, J. C.** Medical expert and the legal examiner. 11 Green B. 356-64.
- Physicians** as witnesses. 40 Chic. L. N. 344.
- Piper, R. U.** Expert testimony and the microscopic examination of blood. 19 Am. L. Reg. (n. s.) 529-40, 593-609.
- Pritchard, R. L.** Medical evidence. 8 Am. Lawy. 556-59.
 — Medical expert evidence in the . . . Davis (Bellevue hospital) case. 19 Med. Leg. J. 1-6.
- Punton, John.** Medical experts in railroad cases. 28 N. J. Law J. 231-35.
- Purrrington, W. A.** Expert testimony. 35 L. J. 83-85.
- Qualifications** of expert witnesses and scope of their testimony. 32 N. Y. Law J. 2016.
- Ransom, J. B.** Medical expert testimony. 16 Med. Leg. J. 30-36.
- Reforming expert testimony.** 12 Law N. (Am.) 223-24.
- Regensburger, A. E.** Remuneration of medical experts in courts of law. 11 Med. Leg. J. 293-304.
- Rehfuss, W. F.** Treatise on dental jurisprudence . . . embracing . . . dental jurisprudence, dental expert testimony, identification by means of the teeth, dental malpractice, cocaine poisoning, fracture of maxilla during extraction of teeth, injuries and deaths due to anaesthesia, the jurisprudence of dental patients . . . 468p. Phil. 1892.
- Renton, A. W.** Notes on medical expertism in the old world. 7 Med. Leg. J. 338-44.
- Report** of committee on experts [of the Medico-legal Society] and minority report by Dr E. C. Mann. 1 Med. Leg. J. 305-26.
- Reynolds, William.** Abuses of expert testimony. 2 Md. L. Rev. 63-64.
- Rice, F. S.** Medical expert as a witness. 10 Green B. 464-67.
- Robbins, A. H.** Allowance of extra compensation to expert witnesses. 66 Cent. L. J. 37-38.

- Rodgers, W. C.** Expert witness fees; annotated case. 43 Cent. L. J. 177-80.
- Rogers, H. W.** Law of expert testimony. 297p. St. L. 1883.
— Ed. 2 enl. 542p. St. L. 1891.
- Sharpe, N. W.** Hypothetical question [and expert testimony]. 84 Nation 384. 071 qN21,v.84
- Shoemaker, J. V.** Medical expert's duty and where he most frequently fails in it, with illustrations from the Zelner case. 56 Leg. Int. 238.
- Smith, J. C. jr.** Court of inquiry into the medical evidences of crime. 20 Law Mag. & R. 272-82.
- Smith, J. G.** Analysis of medical evidence; comprising directions for practitioners in the view of becoming witnesses in courts of justice and an appendix of professional testimony. 386p. Lond. 1825. 340.6 Sm51
— Hints for the examination of medical witnesses. 138p. Lond. 1829. 340.6 Sm5
- Copy 2, Law library.
- Some phases** of expert evidence. 7 Law S. Help. 221.
- Some remarks** on medical testimony at coroner's inquests. 1 U. C. Law J. 85-86.
- Stearns, H. P.** Expert testimony in case of United States v. Guiteau. 45p. Hartford 1882. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from government report.
- Stephen, Sir J. F.** On trial by jury and the evidence of experts. (see Juridical Society. Papers. 2: 236-49)
- Taulane, J. H.** Use of medical books in the examination of experts. 45 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 327-51.
- Taylor, E. W.** Medical expert testimony. 42 Am. L. Rev. 775-76.
- Testimonies** of experts. 10 Ir. L. T. 196-97.
- Testimony** of experts. 12 Leg. N. 313-14.
— 8 West. J. 129-35.
- Testimony** of medical experts and the reading of medical books in jury trials. 22 Law. Rep. 129-50; 4 Quar. L. J. 245-64.
- Thornton, W. W.** Expert and non-expert witnesses; annotated case. 4 Crim. L. M. 565-89.
- Van Gieson, I. T. & Sidis, Boris.** Epilepsy and expert testimony . . . 24p. (in Pathological institute of the New York state hospital. Contributions. 1898. v.1-2, no.10) 132.1 qP27,v.1-2
- Van Vorhis, F. J.** Expert evidence; what it is. 6 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 706-18.
- Wade, M. J.** Office of the expert witness. 24 Law Reg. 926-28, 942-43; 1 Am. L. Sch. Rev. 225-30.
— Use and abuse of expert evidence. 12 Am. Lawy. 118-22.
- Waldo, F. J.** Medical man as witness. 39 L. J. 48.
Abstract of lecture.
- Walton, Sir Joseph.** Notes on the law of evidence [pertaining to the medical profession]. 23 Med. Leg. J. 675-83; 40 L. J. 353; 118 Law T. 557.
- Washburn, Emory.** Testimony of experts. 1 Am. L. Rev. 45-64.
- Westenhaver, D. C.** Expert testimony [case of Mrs Farrell, poisoning by strychnine]. 2 W. Va. Bar 207-8; 3 id. 36-37.
— (The) expert witness. 67 Alb. L. J. 2-10.
- White, H. C.** Medical expert. 3 West. R. L. J. 27-32.
- Why not hang** the experts? 14 W. Va. Bar (Jan.) 13-15.

- Wight, J. S.** Suggestions to the medical witness. 228p. Camb. [Mass.] 1891. 614.23 P1
- Wight, O. W.** What is expert testimony and who are experts? 1 Med. Leg. J. 140-57.
- Williams, H. S.** Medical expert and the homicide. 164 N. A. Rev. 160-72. 051 N81,v.164
- Wollman, Henry.** Physicians; expert witnesses; some reforms. 17 Med. Leg. J. 20-37.
- Wood, E. E. S.** Medical expert testimony. 7 Am. Lawy. 92-97.
- Wood, H. C. jr.** Medical expert evidence. 11 Lipp. 443-54. 051 L66,v.11
For criticism *see* 7 West. J. 486-90; 7 Alb. L. J. 258-60.
- Woodson, I. T.** Expert testimony. 3 Ky. L. R. 479-96.
- Woodward, John.** Expert evidence. 175 N. A. Rev. 486-99. 051 N81,v.175

Hypnotism

- Alleged seduction** through the influence of hypnotism [review of Austin v. Barker]. 30 N. Y. Law J. 1530.
- Bannister, H. M.** Plea of hypnotism in criminal cases. 27 Chic. L. N. 182; 51 Alb. L. J. 87-88; 29 Ir. L. T. 150-51; 30 L. J. 292-93; 98 Law T. 403-4.
- Beard, G. M.** New theory of trance and its bearings upon human testimony. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3:315-62)
- Bell, Clark.** Hypnotism. 7 Med. Leg. J. 363-71.
— — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 2:124-32)
— Hypnotism and the law. 8 Med. Leg. J. 331-58.
— — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3:1-28)
— — 13 Med. Leg. J. 47-56; 16 Chic. L. J. 336-44.
— Hypnotism in the criminal courts. 18 Crim. L. M. 1-12; 13 Med. Leg. J. 351-62; 2 W. Va. Bar 194-95.
— — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5:1-12)
- Bramwell, J. M.** Phenomena of hypnotism and the theories as to its nature [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 244-50.
- Chapin, H. G.** Forensic aspect of hypnotism. 3 Am. Lawy. 534-38.
- Charcot, J. M.** Hypnotism and crime. 9 Forum 159-68. 051 F77,v.9
- Cocke, J. R.** Dangers attending the practice of hypnotism. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1894 p. 46-62) 134 C64
- Dailey, A. H.** Hypnotic power, what is it? 13 Med. Leg. J. 274-78.
— Hypnotism in medico-legal jurisprudence. 11 Med. Leg. J. 261-74.
- Dawson, M. L.** Hypnotism in its scientific and forensic aspects. 18 Arena 544-56. 051 Ar3,v.18
- Ellinger, Moritz.** Case of [C. L.] Czynski [trial for inducing illegal relations through hypnotism]. 14 Med. Leg. J. 150-62.
- Gilles de la Tourette, Georges.** (L') hypnotisme et les états analogues au point de vue médico-légal, les états hypnotiques et les états analogues; les suggestions criminelles, cabinets de somnambules et sociétés de magnétisme et de spiritisme; l'hypnotisme devant la loi; préface de P. Brouardel . . . 534p. Par. 1887. 134 G41
- Hudson, T. J.** Danger lines in hypnotism. (*see his* Evolution of the soul. 1904. p. 257-72) 134 H861
— Hypnotism and crime. (*see his* Law of psychic phenomena. 1893. p. 122-43) 134 H86

- Hypnotism in its relation to criminal jurisprudence. (*see his* Evolution of the soul. 1904. p. 211-24) 134 H861
- Psychological problems relating to criminal confessions of innocent persons. (*see his* Evolution of the soul. 1904. p. 225-40) 134 H861
- Hypnotic influences** as a means of overcoming resistance [in cases of seduction]. 58 Cent. L. J. 204-5.
- Hypnotism.** 13 Crim. L. M. 421-24.
- 90 Sat. R. 235-37. 072 qSa8,v.90
- Hypnotism** and crime. 12 N. Y. Law J. 138; 27 Chic. L. N. 65.
- Hypnotism** and moral responsibility. 12 N. Y. Law J. 742.
- Hypnotism** and the law [case of De Jong]. 95 Law T. 500; 6 Green B. 143-45; 27 Ir. L. T. 529-30.
- Hypnotism** and the law [case of Thomas Gray for procuring murder by hypnotic influence]. 3 Am. Lawy. 5-6.
- Hypnotism** as an excuse for crime. 53 Cent. L. J. 115-16; 110 Law T. 549; 63 Alb. L. J. 113.
- Hypnotism** in criminal defence. 23 Wash. L. Rep. 534-35; 1 Barr. 249-51.
- Hypnotism** in murder cases. 51 Alb. L. J. 241-43.
- Hysteric accusations** and hypnotism. 15 Med. Leg. J. 266-69.
- Innes, J. W. Brodie.** Legal aspects of hypnotism. 3 Jurid. Rev. 51-60.
- Kyle, Harry.** Hypnotism as a defence in a criminal action. 5 Kan. Lawy. 19-22.
- Ladd, G. T.** Legal aspects of hypnotism. 11 Yale L. J. 173-94; 1 South. L. R. (Atl.) 797-822.
- MacDonald, Arthur.** Alcoholic hypnotism. 5 Am. J. Soc. 383-91. 305 Am31, v.5
- Hypnotism. (*see his* Man and abnormal man. 1905. p. 351-80) 364 M142
- Moll, Albert.** Legal aspects of hypnotism. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1892. p. 334-56) 134 M73
- — (*see his* Hypnotism. Ed.3. p. 334-56) 134 M731
- Münsterberg, Hugo.** Hypnotism and crime. 30 McClure 317-22. 051 M13,v.30
- Obersteiner, Heinrich.** (Der) hypnotismus, mit besonderer berücksichtigung seiner klinischen und forensischen bedeutung. (*see* Klinische zeit- und streitfragen. 1887. 1: [49-80]) 610.8 O7,v.1
- Palmer, W. H.** Hypnotism. 8 Med. Leg. J. 233-40. Condensed in 13 Crim. L. M. 421-24.
- Reese, J. J.** Hypnotism and the law. 9 Med. Leg. J. 147-49.
- Schrenck-Notzing, Albrecht, freiherr von.** Some remarks on suggestion and hypnotism in their relation to jurisprudence; extract from a report. 18 Med. Leg. J. 579-86.
- Sextus, Carl.** Auto-hypnotism. 16 Med. Leg. J. 43-58, 285-96.
- Different forms of hypnotism. 15 Med. Leg. J. 250-55.
- Sibley, J. T.** Philosophy of hypnotism. 21 Med. Leg. J. 496-504.
- Sudduth, W. X.** Hypnotism and crime. 13 Med. Leg. J. 239-54.
- Wetterstrand, O. G.** Post-hypnotic responsibility. (*see his* Hypnotism. 1897. p. 158-61) 134 W53

Hypnotism; case of Young

Bell, Clark. Case of Spurgeon Young; was his death due to injuries sustained while in the hypnotic trance in a cataleptic state in the hands of ignorant and untrained operators? 14 *Med. Leg. J.* 529-45.

— (see his *Medico-legal studies*. 5: 102-18)

Wheless, Joseph. Hypnotism by unskilled amateurs; case of Spurgeon Young. 31 *Am. L. Rev.* 440-41.

Bibliography

Cocke, J. R. List of authors and periodical literature and of books relating to hypnotism and allied subjects. (see his *Hypnotism*. 1894. p. 333-57) 134 C64

MacDonald, Arthur. Hypnotism. (see his *Hearing on the bill* (H. R. 14798) to establish a laboratory for the study of the criminal, pauper and defective classes. 1902. p. 296-98) 364 M141

Moll, Albert. Literary information. (see his *Hypnotism*. 1892. p. 409-10) 134 M73
A brief annotated list.

— (see his *Hypnotism*. Ed.3. p. 409-10) 134 M731
A brief annotated list.

Schrenck-Notzing, Albrecht, freiherr von. Bibliography [of his works on hypnotism]. 18 *Med. Leg. J.* 585-86.

Wetterstrand, O. G. Bibliography. (see his *Hypnotism*. 1897. pref. p. xiii-xvii) 134 W53

Infanticide

Beck, J. B. Inaugural dissertation on infanticide, submitted to the . . . College of Physicians and Surgeons of the University of the State of New York . . . for the degree of doctor of medicine . . . 1817
. . . 95p. N. Y. 1817. 610.8 H7
Cony 2 in 040 P1.v.6.

Corpus delicti in infanticide. 9 *Ir. L. T.* 39-40.

Curgenven, J. B. Infanticide. 2 *L. J.* 210-11.

Frayling, F. G. Infanticide, its law and punishment. 125 *Law T.* 346-47.

Hutchinson, William. Dissertation on infanticide, in its relations to physiology and jurisprudence. Ed. 2. 99p. Lond. 1821. 340.6 H97

Infanticide. 10 *Jour. of J.* 322-27; 11 *id.* 303-10.

— 39 *J. P.* 355-56.

— 9 *Sol. J.* 889-90.

Infanticide and the Harveian society's suggestions. 11 *Sol. J.* 497.

Infanticide in its legal relations. 8 *Jour. of J.* 531-43.

Infanticide; strangulation by the umbilical cord. 6 *Month. L. M.* 288-98.

Law as to infanticide. 51 *Law T.* 371-72.

Law of infanticide. 3 *Jour. of J.* 1-9.

Tardieu, A. A. Étude médico-légale sur l'infanticide. 342p. pl. Par. 1868. 340.6 T173

Westcott, W. W. Overlaying of infants. 23 *Med. Leg. J.* 365-70.

Insanity

"Acquitted on the ground of insanity" [from a "Mad doctor's" point of view]. 12 *Cornh.* 426-40. 052 C81.v.12

- Aldrich, C. J.** Ephemeral insanity, with report of two cases. 6 West. R. L. J. 106-7, 109-10.
- Epilepsy and responsibility. 5 West. R. L. J. 109-21.
- Alienist** in the court of law. 69 Alb. L. J. 277-80.
- Allison, H. E.** Medico-legal notes [on insanity]. p. [723]-27. n.p.n.d. 340.6 (pam.)
- Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, 1901.
- What constitutes an insane criminal and what status does he occupy? 14p. [Alb.] 1897. 340.6 (pam.)
- Reprint from *Albany medical annals*, Dec. 1897.
- Amos, Andrew.** Insanity; liability of lunatics on civil contracts; annulling marriage. 2 Leg. Obs. 245-50.
- Insanity; lucid intervals; wills set aside for improper influence. 2 Leg. Obs. 311-14.
- Assassination** and insanity; Guiteau's case examined [and compared with similar cases]. 1 Law-cent. 1-40, 67-88, 129-60.
- Ball, R. E.** Insanity as a defense in criminal cases. 17 Cent. L. J. 408-10.
- Barlow, T. W.** Legal responsibility of medical examiners in lunacy cases. (*see* Pennsylvania lunacy law. 1889. p. 187-96)
- Bates, L. M.** Insanity and murder, a theory as to the burden of proof. 49 Cent. L. J. 163-69.
- Beard, G. M.** Problems of insanity; a paper read before the N. Y. Medico-legal Society Mar. 3, 1880. 24p. [N. Y. n.d.] (L. P. v. 144)
- Reply to criticisms on "The problems of insanity," with remarks on the Gosling case, delivered before the N. Y. Medico-legal Society Apr. 16, 1880. 34p. [N. Y.] 1880. (L. P. v. 144)
- Bell, Clark.** Case of Dr J. A. Campbell [insanity]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 348-51.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 173-76)
- Case of Jane Toppan [insane poisoner]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 113-15.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 15-16)
- (The) cigarette; does it contain any ingredient other than tobacco and paper? does it cause insanity? 15 Med. Leg. J. 443-85; 16 id. 203-16.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 23-65, 79-92)
- Criminal responsibility of the insane homicide. 10 Med. Leg. J. 209-12.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 193-96)
- Criminal responsibility of the insane; the "right and wrong" test; punishment of the insane. 16 Med. Leg. J. 235-43.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 120-29)
- Ida Craddock and Anthony Comstock [insane delusions and trial for publishing obscene literature]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 429-33.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 47-51)
- (The) insane criminal. 4p. n.p. [1898?] 362.2 Al51,v.1
- From *Medico-legal Journal*, Sept. 1898, 16: 267-70.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 116-19)
- Insane delusions. 10 Med. Leg. J. 216-17.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 3: 199)
- Insanity and crime. 22 Med. Leg. J. 290-91.
- — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 312-13)

- Insanity and homicide. 17 Med. Leg. J. 588-91.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 6: 368-70)
- [Insanity produced by] delirium tremens [as a defense]. 10 Med. Leg. J. 226-27.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 3: 205)
- Legal and medical insanity [case of W. H. Young]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 571-76.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 8: 121-26)
- McNaghten case [insane homicide]. 10 Med. Leg. J. 241-48.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 4: 1-8)
- Madness and crime [with discussion]. 2 Med. Leg. J. 339-65, 394-414, 598-604.
- — 27p. [N. Y.? 1884] 362.2 A
- Monomania. 7 Med. Leg. J. 153-69.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 2: 101-17)
- Monomania—the term should not be employed. 10 Med. Leg. J. 215-16.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 3: 200-1)
- Moral insanity in the courts. 10 Med. Leg. J. 213-14.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 3: 198)
- Non compos mentis. 10 Med. Leg. J. 212-13.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 3: 197)
- Paranoia. 22 Med. Leg. J. 289-90.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 8: 311-12)
- Recent judicial departure in insanity cases. 6 Med. Leg. J. 139-81.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 2: 1-43)
- Reviewed in 33 Jour. of J. 26-34.
- (The) "right and wrong" test in cases of homicide by the insane. 8p. n.p. [1898?] 362 Al51,v.1
From Medico-legal journal, Sept. 1898, 16: 260-67.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 6: 108-15)
- Symposium of contributions on insanity and tuberculosis. 22 Med. Leg. J. 177-83.
- True test of the criminal responsibility of the insane. 14 Cape L. J. 253-57.
- — (see his Medico-legal studies. 5: 204-8)
- From his 11th Amer. ed. of Taylor, A. S. Manual of medical jurisprudence.
- Benedikt, Moritz.** Insanity and crime. 19 Med. Leg. J. 435-43.
- Bennett, E. H.** Drunkenness as a defence, when it results in insanity; annotated case. 10 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 577-85.
- Blandford, G. F.** Insanity and its treatment; lectures on the treatment, medical and legal, of insane patients; with a summary of the laws in force in the U. S. on the confinement of the insane, by Isaac Ray. 471p. Phil. 1871. 132.1 B61
Copy 2, Law library.
- Bowen, F.** Insanity as a defence in criminal cases. [reviews of Ray, Isaac. Treatise on the medical jurisprudence of insanity. Ed. 2. 1844; Bigelow, G. T. & Bemis, George. Report of the trial of Abner Rogers, jr. 1844; and Winslow, F. B. Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 1843] 60 N. A. Rev. 1-37 051 N81,v.60
- Bowlby, F. H.** Mental unsoundness; legal questions. (see Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Medical jurisprudence. 1905. 1: 1-464)

- Bradner, N. R.** Sanity and Insanity. 8p. Phil. 1874. (L. P. v.144)
- Bramwell, G. W. Wilshire, 1st baron.** Insanity and crime. 18 Nineteenth century 893-99. 052 N62.v.18
- Brower, D. R.** Simulation of insanity by the insane. 2 Chic. L. T. 173-82.
- Browne, Irving.** Insanity. 9 Alb. L. J. 349-52; 10 id. 97-98.
- Browne, J. H. B.** Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 341p. Lond. 1871.
— Responsibility and disease. 1 Am. L. Rec. 129-44.
- Brydall, John.** Non compos mentis; or, Law relating to mad-folks. 127p. Lond. 1700.
- Buckham, T. R.** Insanity considered in its medico-legal relations. 265p. Phil. 1883.
- Bucknill, Sir J. C.** Insanity in its legal relations [review of his first Lumleian lectures]. 12 Ir. L. T. 200-1; 13 L. J. 233-34, 247-48.
— Relation of madness to crime. 2 Med. Leg. J. 181-215; 18 Ir. L. T. 574-75; 19 L. J. 588-89.
— Unsoundness of mind in relation to criminal acts; an essay to which the first Sugden prize was . . . awarded by the King and Queen's College of Physicians in Ireland. 68p. Phil. 1856. (Law library, v.91, pt2)
- Burr, George.** Medico-legal notes on the case of E. H. Ruloff [insane homicide], with observations upon and measurements of the cranium, brain, etc. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:489-515)
- Buswell, H. F.** Law of insanity in its application to the civil rights and capacities and criminal responsibility of the citizen. 595p. Bost. 1885.
- Butts, A. C.** Killing of children by insane parents. 4 Med. Leg. J. 37-48.
- Calmeil, J. L. F.** De la folie, considérée sous le point de vue pathologique, philosophique, historique et judiciaire, depuis la renaissance des sciences en Europe jusqu'au dix-neuvième siècle. 2v. Par. 1845. 132.1 C13
- Campbell, J. V.** Does the law deal unfairly with questions of insanity? (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:234-49)
- Carpenter, P. E.** Some of the legal phases of insanity. 11 Am. Lawy. 102-19.
- Carr, W. W.** (The) suggestion of insanity in criminal cases and the trial of the collateral issues. 135p. Phil. 1890.
- Carroll, A. L.** Plea of insanity. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3:387-402)
- Case of Thaw** [insane homicide]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 490-92.
- Chisholm, John.** Insanity and criminal responsibility. 14 Jurid. Rev. 386-93.
- Clark, W. L.** Insanity as a defence in homicide cases in N. Y. 8 Bench & Bar 50-59.
- Clevenger, S. V.** Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 2v. Rochester 1898.
- Clinton, H. L.** Defense of insanity in criminal cases; argument delivered before the judiciary committee of the senate [of N. Y.] in favor of the bill . . . in relation to the defence of insanity in criminal cases . . . 41p. [Alb. 1873.] (L. P. v.54)
- Clymer, Meredith.** Legitimate influence of epilepsy upon criminal responsibility. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:444-66)

- Comments** of the press on reform in law governing testimony by alienists. 25 Med. Leg. J. 69-74.
- Convenient plea** of insanity [including evidence of alienists]. 12 Law N. (Am.) 8-10.
- Cooper, Thomas.** Digest of the law relating to insanity. (*see his* Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 355-88)
- Corkhill, G. B.** Insanity as a defence for crime. 1 Med. Leg. J. 213-23; 11 Wash. L. Rep. 273-76; 17 Ir. L. T. 282-84.
- Cox, J. M.** Practical observations on insanity . . . subjoined remarks on medical jurisprudence as connected with diseased intellect. 238p. Phil. 1811. 132.1 C83
From 2d London ed.
- Cramer, August.** Gerichtliche psychiatrie, ein leitfaden für medeziner und juristen . . . Ed. 2 enl. 301p. Jena 1900. 340.6 qC84
- Crimes of lunacy.** 117 Law T. 490-91.
- Criminal law and insanity.** 3 N. J. Law J. 232-34.
- Criminal lunatics.** 33 Ir. L. T. 386.
- Criminal irresponsibility** of the insane. 1 Law Mag. & R. (n.s.) 215-29; 1 Am. L. Rec. 144-48.
- Criminal responsibility** of the insane. 2 Jour. of J. 161-72.
— 99 Law T. 378.
- Curtiss, G. M.** Some views on insanity. 2 Advoc. 97-100.
- Daly, C. P.** Insane persons [their care and custody; opinion]. 4 Alb. L. J. 370-72.
- Dana, J. C.** Insanity; responsibility, with a forecast. 29 Alb. L. J. 246-48.
- Dean, Amos.** Unsolved problems of the law as embraced in mental alienation. 1 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 513-24, 592-604.
- Defence of insanity.** 10 L. J. 491-92.
— 19 Sol. J. 766-68; 9 Ir. L. T. 412-14.
- Delirium and lunacy.** 58 J. P. 783-84.
- Desty, Robert.** Insanity; case of Guiteau; annotated case. 10 Fed. Rep. 201-3; 3 Crim. L. M. 347-88.
- Dewey, Richard.** Mental state of anarchists and of others who attempt the life of rulers or public personages. (*see* Contributions to medical research, dedicated to . . . Vaughan. 1903. p. 204-15) 610.8 qQ3
- Divorce** when husband or wife becomes insane; annotated case. 34 L. R. A. 161-69.
- Doctor's law;** alleged medical psychology. 8 Sol. J. 337-38.
- Doctrine of insanity** [exemption from responsibility for crime]. 1 Alb. L. J. 325-27.
- Doctrine of moral insanity.** 9 Med. Leg. J. 249-64, 356-83.
- Dougherty, J. H.** Legal dogmatism upon the subject of insanity. 3 Couns. 35-53.
- Duncan, J. F.** Popular errors on the subject of insanity examined and exposed. 265p. Dub. 1853.
- Echeverria, M. G.** Criminal responsibility of epileptics, as illustrated by the case of David Montgomery. 85p. [Utica?] 1873. 132.1 G79
- Edwards, Isaac.** Insanity; how far a legal defence. 2 Am. Rev. (n.s.) 269-75. 051 Am56,v.8

- Effect of insanity on competency of witnesses; annotated case.** 37 L. R. A. 423-28.
- Eldridge, G. R.** Evidence of insanity as a defence to murder. 16 Cent. L. J. 282-86.
- Ellinger, Morris.** Moral responsibility. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 441-49)
- Elliott, C. B.** Senile dementia. 2 Am. L. J. (O.) 138-42.
- Elwell, J. J. & others.** Moral responsibility of the insane. 134 N. A. Rev. 1-39. 051 N81.v.134
- Emotional insanity** [remarks on case of H. K. Thaw]. 65 Ind. 498-99. 205 In2,v.65
- Esquirol, J. E. D.** Des maladies mentales, considérées sous les rapports médical, hygiénique et médico-légal . . . 2v. 27 pl. Par. 1838. 132 Es61
- Everest, L. F.** Defence of insanity in criminal cases. 19 L. J. 595-96, 608-11, 645-46, 658-59, 673-75, 702-5, 763-67, 778-81.
- Defence of insanity in criminal cases; an essay. 63p. Lond. 1887.
- & **Lawson, J. D.** Defence of insanity in criminal cases. 7 Crim. L. M. 431-64, 567-600.
- Evidence of heredity in insanity.** 31 Jour. of J. 586-92.
- Evidence of insanity.** 12 L. J. 91-92.
- Ewell, M. D.** Proof of insanity; presumption of sanity; annotated case. 23 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 771-78.
- Expert testimony in cases of insanity.** 1 Am. L. J. (O.) 149-50.
- Feigning of sanity by the insane.** 3 Law N. (Am.) 23.
- Field, D. D.** Emotional insanity. 7 Alb. L. J. 273-79; 2 L. Mag. & R. (n.s.) 779-96.
- — (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 236-53)
- Fisher, T. W.** Plain talk about insanity, its causes, forms, symptoms and the treatment of mental diseases, with remarks on hospitals and asylums and the medico-legal aspect of insanity. 97p. Bost. 1872.
- Fitch, Simon.** Sanity, insanity and responsibility. 16 Med. Leg. J. 37-39.
- Fodéré, J. B.** Traité du délire, appliqué à la médecine, à la morale et à la législation . . . 2v. Par. 1817. 132 F68
- Folsom, C. F.** Responsibility of Guiteau. 16 Am. L. Rev. 85-100.
- Gairdner, Sir W. T.** Aphasia in relation to testamentary capacity, [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 220-34.
- — (*see* Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. 6: 93-107)
- Garrison, W. H.** Brief for the cigarette [opposing theory that it causes insanity]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 280-91.
- Gilman, C. R.** Medico-legal examination of the case of C. B. Huntington, with remarks on moral insanity and on the legal test of sanity. 24p. N. Y. 1857. (L. P. v.78)
- Gondy, Henry.** Contracts by lunatics. 17 Law Q. Rev. 147-54.
Reviewed (Wilson, Rankine) in 18 Law Q. Rev. 21-30.
- Graham, G. S.** Insanity as a defense in Penn. (*see* Pennsylvania lunacy laws. 1889. p. 148-61)
Reviewed in Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. 2: 148-52.
- Gray, J. P.** Responsibility of the insane; homicide in insanity. 57p. 1 tab. [Utica] 1875. 132.1 G79
Read before Association of Medical Superintendents of Amer. Institutions for the Insane at Auburn, N. Y. May, 1875.
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, July 1875.

- Gray, L. C.** Case of Maggie Keppel, the Brooklyn child abductor [chronic mania]. (*see* Society of medical jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 20-30)
- Fillmore will case [with discussion; chronic mania]. (*see* Society of medical jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 128-51, 168-85)
- Greenlees, T. D.** Criminal responsibility in insanity, with special reference to epilepsy. 9 Cape L. J. 1-12.
- Gregory, S. S.** Some suggestions on the legal aspects of insanity. 1 Northw. L. R. 27-41.
- Grimm, J. H.** Insanity as a defence to the charge of crime. 6 Med. Leg. J. 395-429.
- Guernsey, R. S.** Juries and physicians on questions of insanity. 11p. N. Y. 1873. (L. P. v.52)
- — (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 140-43)
- Gunn, R. A.** Insanity and insanity laws. 15 Med. Leg. J. 179-91.
- Hammond W. A.** Case of intellectual monomania with mental depression [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 32-52)
- Insanity in its relations to crime; a text and a commentary. 77p. N. Y. 1873.
- Madness and murder. 147 N. A. Rev. 626-37. 051 N81,v.147
- Medico-legal points in the case of David Montgomery [insane homicide]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 46-61)
- Medico-legal study of the case of Daniel McFarland [temporary insanity]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 177-203)
- Morbid impulse [with discussion]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 427-68)
- Hardy, W. L.** Rhinelander case [with discussion; insanity of testator]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 207-33)
- Haslam, John.** Medical jurisprudence as it relates to insanity, according to the law of England. 150p. Lond. 1817.
- — (*in* Cooper, Thomas. Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 281-354)
- Hay, H. C.** Review of J. Grasset "Semi-insane and semi-responsible." 15 N. Church R. 427-30. 205 N421, v.15
- Herrick, D-C.** Legal and medical insanity; case of W. H. Young. 21 Med. Leg. J. 22-25.
- Hill, E. B.** Insanity as a defence. 15 Am. L. Rev. 717-30.
- Punishment of attempts and the defence of insanity in capital cases. 15 Am. L. Rev. 598-604; 2 O. Law J. 66-68; 15 Ir. L. T. 539-41.
- Hoche, Alfred.** Handbuch der gerichtlichen psychiatrie unter mitwirkung von Aschaffenburg, E. Schultze, Wollenberg. 732p. Ber. 1901. 132 qH65
- Hochheimer, Lewis.** Various forms of mental alienation in their relation to crime. 56 Cent. L. J. 28-31.
- Hoffbauer, J. C.** Médecine légale relative aux aliénés et aux sourds-muets; ou, Les lois appliquées aux désordres de l'intelligence; traduit de l'allemand sur la dernière éd. par A. M. Chambeyron avec des notes . . . 388p. 1 tab. Par. 1827.
- Holding, S. H.** Insanity as a defence in criminal cases; "reasonable doubt." 15 Week. L. Bul. 351-56.
- Hooker, W.** [Review of the] trial of Willard Clark . . . for the murder of R. W. Wight . . . 1855; [insanity]. 14 New Englander 32-52 051 N421,v.14

- Hrdlicka, A. F.** Medico-legal aspect of the case of Maria Barbella . . . 87p. il.por. 19pl. Utica 1897. (*in* Pathological Institute of the N. Y. State Hospitals. Contributions. 1898. v.1-2, no.11) 132.1 qP27, v.1-2
Reprint from the *State Hospital Bulletin*, Apr. 1897.
- Hubbard, Elbert.** Insanity and obedience [with review]. 23 *Med. Leg. J.* 510-13.
- Hübner, H. A. C.** Geisteskrankheiten nach bleivergiftungen . . . 44p. Ber. [1904]. 132.1 H86
Thesis.
- Hughes, C. H.** Moral (affective) insanity; psycho-sensory insanity. 2 *Med. Leg. J.* 22-52, 216-23.
- Insane persons** as witnesses. 24 *N. Y. Law J.* 2120; 63 *Alb. L. J.* 326-27.
— annotated case. 40 *Cent. L. J.* 132-33.
- Insanity**; an irresistible or uncontrollable impulse as a defense to a criminal act; annotated case. 54 *Cent. L. J.* 266-71.
- Insanity** and crime. 6 *J. P.* 389-90, 405-6.
— 14 *Cent. L. J.* 459-60.
- Insanity** and divorce. 49 *Law T.* 104; 14 *Chic. L. N.* 174.
- Insanity** as a defence. 1 *Am. L. J. (O.)* 2.
— 4 *Leg. N.* 329-30, 353-54; 5 *id.* 9-10.
— 9 *Leg. N.* 2-3.
- Insanity** as a defence; burden of proof; annotated case. 3 *Crim. L. M.* 44-49; 10 *Wash. L. Rep.* 33-35.
- Insanity** as a defence for crime. 22 *Week. L. Bul.* 140-42.
- Insanity** as a defence in criminal cases. 63 *Law T.* 313-14.
- Insanity** as a defence in criminal prosecutions. 7 *Jour. of J.* 113-21.
- Insanity** as a defence; the views of the medical profession. 98 *Law T.* 536.
- Insanity** as a defense to suit for divorce based on proper statutory grounds. 66 *Cent. L. J.* 78-79.
- Insanity** as a legal plea. 3 *Jour. of J.* 567-87.
- Insanity** as a plea for crime. 8 *Sol. J.* 123-24.
- Insanity** as an excuse for crime. 1 *Am. L. J. (O.)* 127-28.
- Insanity** at the Old Bailey. 52 *Law T.* 208.
- Insanity**; case of Pechot. 22 *Am. Jur.* 27-39.
- Insanity** in criminal cases; what degree of proof should be required to entitle the prisoner to an acquittal? 8 *Am. L. Rec.* 193-200.
- Insanity** in criminal proceedings. 6 *U. C. Law J.* 248-49.
- Insanity** legally considered. 10 *Month. L. Mag.* 1-15.
- Insanity**; part of the charge of Chief Justice Hornblower of N. J. in the trial of Spencer. 4 *West. L. J.* 113-22.
- Insanity** produced by intemperance. 3 *Am. Jur.* 5-20.
- Instructions** [to jury] on the subject of insanity as a defence to crime. 21 *Am. L. Rev.* 1003-5.
- Jarvis, Edward.** Mania transitoria. 32p. n.p. 1869. (*L. P.* v.36)
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, 1869, v.26.
- Johnson, C. E.** Question of insanity and its medico-legal relations considered upon general principles. 250p. Raleigh 1869.
- Jones, J. T.** Insanity as a defence. 62 *Alb. L. J.* 286-87.
- Juries** and insanity. 9 *Alb. L. J.* 396-97.
- Juries** and the defence of insanity. 9 *Alb. L. J.* 386-88.

- Kellogg, A. O.** Epilepsy and its relations to insanity and cases of doubtful responsibility before judicial tribunals, etc. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 91-104)
- Epilepsy with mania: case of Joseph Waltz. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 161-205)
- Keplinger, L. W.** Insanity as a defence. 7 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 689-96.
- Kiernan, J. G.** Insane suicide, insane homicide or murder, which? 2 Chic. L. T. 182-90.
- Paretic dementia and life insurance; a study of the Dwight case [suicide]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 2: 155-67)
- Responsibility in active aliphily. 13p. [Chic.] 1903. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from *Medicine*, Apr. 1903.
- Kleptomania** — the "right and wrong" test. 28 N. Y. Law J. 466.
- Knaggs, Samuel.** Unsoundness of mind considered in relation to the question of responsibility for criminal acts. 96p. Lond. 1845.
- Kornfeld, Herman.** German views on insanity from the judicial standpoint. 21 Med. Leg. J. 1-6.
- Krafft-Ebing, Richard, freiherr von.** Lehrbuch der gerichtlichen psychopathologie mit berücksichtigung der gesetzgebung von Oesterreich, Frankreich und Deutschland. Ed. 3. 523p. Stut. 1900. 132 qK85
- Text-book of insanity, based on clinical observations for practitioners and students of medicine . . . authorized tr. from the last German ed. by C. G. Chaddock . . . with an introduction by Frederick Peterson . . . 638p. Phil. 1904. 132.1 K85
- Lacassagne, Alexandre.** Kleptomania [abstract of paper, with discussion]. (*see* Bell, Clark. Medico-legal studies. 5: 38-39)
- Lambert, John.** Two cases before ecclesiastical courts [insanity]. 2 Med. Leg. J. 380-92.
- Landrum, L. D.** Temporary emotional insanity as a defense against a charge of crime. 56 Cent. L. J. 104-7.
- Law of insanity.** 1 Alb. L. J. 428-30.
- [charge to the jury in the trial of Guiteau; abstract]. 10 Wash. L. Rep. 66-67.
- Lawson, J. D.** (The) adjudged cases of insanity as a defense to crime, with notes. 953p. St. L. 1884.
- Lee, C. A.** Medico-legal opinion relative to the sanity of Carlton Gates [monomania]. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 204-33)
- Medico-legal suggestions on insanity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1: 467-88)
- Legal definition of insanity.** 11 Wash. L. Rep. 648.
- 21 Sol. J. 142-44.
- Legal doctrine of insanity.** 2 Am. L. M. 346-57.
- Legal responsibility of lunatics.** 26 Ir. L. T. 507-8, 517-18.
- Legal test of insanity.** 6 Alb. L. J. 319-22; 17 Sol. J. 131-32, 148-49.
- Legal view of insanity.** 18 Jour. of J. 183-94.
- Lewis, George Pitt.** Punishment of lunatics as criminals. 98 Law T. 415-17.
- & others. (The) insane and the law; a plain guide for medical men . . . and others, as to (1) the detention and treatment, (2) maintenance, (3) civil and criminal responsibility, and (4) capacity either (a) to give evidence or (b) to make a will, of persons mentally afflicted; with hints to medical witnesses and to cross-examining counsel. 432p. Lond. 1895.

- Livingstone, F. B.** Moral insanity as a defence to crimes. 7 Green B. 368-71.
- Lloyd, J. H.** Mental unsoundness; insanity, forms and medico-legal relations. (*see* Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton. Medical jurisprudence. 1905. 1:465-980)
- Trial of the insane for crime. 69 Alb. L. J. 306-13.
- Lodge, J. G.** Law and insanity. 3 S. L. Rev. (n.s.) 447-68.
- Lombroso, Cesare.** (L') homme criminel, criminel né, fou moral, épileptique, criminel fou, criminel d'occasion, criminel par passion; étude anthropologique et psychiatrique; 2 éd. française tr. sur la 5 éd. italienne. 2v. Par. 1895. Trav. lib. 132
- — Atlas. 31p. 64pl. Par. 1895. Trav. lib. 132
- (L') uomo delinquente studiato in rapporto all' antropologia, alla giurisprudenza ed alle discipline carcerarie. Ed. 1-4. 2v. il. 46pl. Torino 1889. (Biblioteca antropologico-giuridica. Ser. 1, v.1,7) 132 L83
- Lord chief baron's law** of lunacy [review of the case of Nottidge v. Ripley]. 40 Fraser 363-73. o52 F86,v.40
- Mac Arthur, Arthur.** Moral insanity; charge to the jury in the case of the U. S. v. William Tyler. 4 Wash. L. Rep. 114-16.
- McCallin, W.** Note on legal procedure in lunacy [in England]. 23 Med. Leg. J. 407-9.
- MacDonald, C. F.** Feigned insanity, homicide, suicide; case of William Barr, alias William Ball. 22p. n.p. [1879]. 362.2 A1
- Lecture, Bellevue Medical College, Mar. 1878.
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, Jan. 1879.
- McKean, A. G.** Expert testimony in insanity cases. 15 Cent. L. J. 6-8.
- McKee, E. S.** Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 25 Med. Leg. J. 66-68.
- Mad or bad?** [case of Gilbert Scot]. 1 Pump Ct. 181-82.
- Madness and crime.** 29 L. J. 541-42; 6 Green B. 503-4; 17 Leg. N. 283-86; 28 Ir. L. T. 461-62; 2 Scots L. T. 215-16.
- Mann, E. C.** Manual of psychological medicine and allied nervous diseases; containing the description, etiology, diagnosis, pathology and treatment of insanity . . . and the allied neuroses and its medico-legal aspects . . . 699p. il. por. facsim. Phil. 1883. 132 M31
- Copy 2, Law library.
- Mental responsibility and the diagnosis of insanity in criminal cases. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3:477-92)
- On the relation between law and medicine with especial reference to the principles of the medical jurisprudence of insanity. 4 Med. Leg. J. 105-17; 15 Am. L. Rec. 261-71.
- Treatise on medical jurisprudence of insanity. 420p. Alb. 1893.
- Mann, W. J.** Insanity considered as a defence in criminal cases. 13 Alb. L. J. 210-12, 225-27.
- Marc, C. C. H.** De la folie, considérée dans ses rapports avec les questions médico-judiciaires. 2v. 1por. Par. 1840. 137 M33
- Maudsley, Henry.** Insanity, juries and judges. 1 Pop. Sci. Mo. 440-45. 505 N2,v.1
- Abstract from *Journal of Mental Science*.
- Juries, judges and insanity. 1 Am. L. Rec. 148-54
- Responsibility in mental disease. 313p. N. Y. 1876. (International scientific series, v.9) 132 M44
- Reviewed by Browne, J. H. B. in 3 Law Mag. & R. (n.s.) 401-20.
Reviewed in 11 Am. L. Rev. 51-66.

- Mayo, Thomas.** Supplement to the Croonian lectures; medical testimony and evidence in cases of lunacy. 40p. Lond. 1854.
- Medical certificates** of lunacy. 51 J. P. 657-59.
- Medical insanity** and legal insanity [case of W. H. Young]. 10 W. Va. Bar (Apr.) 10-11.
- Medical insanity** and legal insanity [case of W. H. Young, with comment by R. L. Pritchard]. 28 N. Y. Law J. 1738, 1836.
- Medical jurisprudence;** insanity. 3 Law M. 158-80.
- Mercier, C. A.** Criminal responsibility of the insane; the "right and wrong" test; punishment of the insane [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 235-43.
- Mercier, Charles.** Criterion of delusion. 23 Med. Leg. J. 714-16.
- Monck, W. H. S.** Criminal treatment of the insane. 16 Med. Leg. J. 571-77.
- Moral and legal insanity** [review of Mayo, Thomas. Medical testimony and evidence in cases of lunacy; being the Croonian lectures . . . in 1853, with an essay On the conditions of mental unsoundness. 35 Ecl. Mag. 116-27. 051 Ec6,v.35]
- Moral insanity;** Dr Mayo's Croonian lectures [reviewed]. 51 Fraser 245-59. 052 F86,v.51
- Morel, B. A.** Études cliniques; traité théorique et pratique des maladies mentales, considérées dans leur nature, leur traitement et dans leur rapport avec la médecine légale des aliénés. v.1, 14pl. Nancy 1852. 132 M81
- Morel, J.** Alcoholism cause of insanity. 5 Am. J. Soc. 81-90. 305 Am31,v.5
- Munson, C. L.** Insanity as a defence in criminal cases. 16 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 449-55.
- Non-experts** on questions of sanity. 6 Alb. L. J. 298-300.
- North, S. W.** Legal doctrine of responsibility in relation to insanity. Soc. Sci. Asso. (1864) 192-204. 306 N21,v.8
- Oates, J. W.** Homicide and the defence of insanity. 3 S. L. Rev. 621-55.
- Observations** on the degree of knowledge yet applied to the plea of insanity in trials for crimes. 1 Ed. L. J. 521-59.
- O'Dea, J. J.** Hereditary influence in mental diseases. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:146-69)
- Plea of insanity in criminal cases. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:250-75)
- Principles of legal responsibility applied to the insane. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3:1-12)
- Ogden, D. B.** Insanity as a defense in criminal cases. 11 Am. L. Rev. 661-71.
- On Macnaughten's trial** and the plea of insanity in criminal cases [with reviews of Winslow, Forbes. Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 1843; Sampson, M. B. Medical jurisprudence considered in relation to cerebral organization. Ed. 2. 1843; Prichard, J. C. On the different forms of insanity in relation to jurisprudence. 1842; Bonsfield, R. M. & Merrett, R. Report of the trial of Daniel McNaughten. 1843]. 26 Leg. Obs. 81-89.
- On moral insanity** and the laws affecting the custody of insane persons. 4 Month. L. M. 161-81.
- Opinions** of lay witnesses as to insanity. 29 N. Y. Law J. 998.
- Opinions** of the judges on crimes by insane persons. 26 Leg. Obs. 273-76.

- Ordranax, John.** Case of Jacob Staudermann; epileptic insanity. 24p. [N. Y. 1876]. (*see his Writings* [collected]. 1868-82. no.10)
- Case of Mrs Isabella Jenisch; epileptic homicide. 139p. [N. Y. 1874]. (*in his Writings* [collected]. 1868-82. no.7)
- Commissions on lunacy. 17 Alb. L. J. 121-26.
- Feigned insanity; case of Joseph Waltz. 23p. [N. Y. 1874] (*see his Writings* [collected]. 1868-82. no.6)
- Judicial problems relating to the disposal of insane criminals. p. 591-618, 729-52. Jersey City 1881. (*see his Writings* [collected]. 1868-82. no.14)
- — 2 Crim. L. M. 591-618, 729-52.
- Moral insanity. 28p. [Utica?] 1873.
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, Jan. 1873.
- — 28p. [Utica?] 1873. (*in his Writings* [collected]. 1868-82. no.3)
- Plea of insanity as an answer to an indictment. p. 431-51. Jersey City 1880. (*see his Writings* [collected]. 1868-82. no.13)
- — 1 Crim. L. M. 431-51.
- Proper legal status of the insane and feeble-minded; a paper read before the New York Medico-legal Society, Feb. 25th, 1875. 48p. N. Y. 1875. 362.2 Al51,v.2
- — 48p. N. Y. 1875. (*see his Writings* [collected]. 1868-82. no.8)
- — (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 47-96)
- Pagan, J. M.** Idiocy. (*see his* (The) medical jurisprudence of insanity. 1840. p. 285-322) 132.1 P14
- Medical jurisprudence of insanity. 327p. Lond. 1840. 132.1 P14
Copy 2, Law library.
- Palmer, O. H.** Suicide not evidence of insanity; a paper read 1878. 37p. Utica 1878. (L. P. v.90)
Reprint from *American Journal of Insanity*, 1877-78, v. 34.
- Parry, W. H.** Insanity in criminal cases. 63 Alb. L. J. 429-41, 459-72.
- Parsons, R. L.** Jury trial of the insane. p. 327-53. N. Y. 1883. (L. P. v.144)
Reprint from *Medico-legal Journal*, 1: 327-53.
- — 1 Med. Leg. J. 327-53.
- Patterson, Edward.** Monomania as affecting testamentary capacity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 13-39)
- Petersen, H. G.** Unrecognized insanity. 36 Arena 508-15. 051 Ar3,v.36
- Pingrey, D. H.** Insanity and criminal responsibility. 12 Crim. L. M. 1-12.
- Plea of insanity.** 4 Am. L. Reg. 705-16.
- 15 Ir. L. T. 643-44.
- 1 U. S. Law M. 13-15.
- Plea of insanity in criminal cases.** 10 Law Rep. 1-12, 97-112.
- 20 Jour. of J. 329-43, 377-88.
- 3 N. Y. Leg. Obs. 1-3, 41-43, 101-2, 192-96.
- Plea of insanity [in defence of murder].** 14 Cent. L. J. 39-40.
- Plea of insanity in trials for murder [reviews of various letters on the subject].** 46 Dub. Rev. 58-92. 052 D85,v.46
- 19 Jour. of J. 561-73.
- Plea of lunacy:** Reg. v. Pate. 44 Law M. 114-21; 13 L. Rep. 238-47.

- Plea** of moral insanity. 23 J. P. 18-19.
- Pleas** of insanity by persons under indictment. 12 Alb. L. J. 150-53.
- Presumption** and burden of proof as to sanity; annotated case. 36 L. R. A. 721-42.
- Presumption** of continuance of insanity; annotated case. 35 L. R. A. 117-24.
- Prichard, J. C.** On the different forms of insanity in relation to jurisprudence, designed for the use of persons concerned in legal questions regarding unsoundness of mind. 243p. Lond. 1842. 132.1 P93
Reviewed in 15 Br. & For. Rev. 152-69, 052 B771, v. 15; 26 Leg. Obs. 81-89.
- Professional evidence** of insanity. 3 Sol. J. 121-22.
- Punishability** of the insane. 9 Wash. L. Rep. 676-77.
- Punton, John.** Criminal responsibility of the epileptic. 11p. N. Y. 1902. 340.6 (pam.)
Reprint from the *Medical Record*, Nov. 15, 1902.
- Ransom, J. B.** (The) insane criminal [with review of the article]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 267-70.
- Ray, Isaac.** Criminal law of insanity. 14 Am. Jur. 253-74; 16 id. 43-59.
The first article criticized in 15 Am. Jur. 82-96, which is answered by the second article.
- **Homicidal insanity.** 16 Am. Jur. 315-23.
- **Medical jurisprudence of insanity.** 48op. Bost. 1838.
Reviewed in 19 Am. Jur. 363-92 (L. S. Cushing); 42 Mo. Rev. (ser. 3) 147-71, 052 M761, v. 231.
- — — Ed. 2. 490p. Bost. 1844.
Reviewed in 60 N. A. Rev. 1-37, 051 N81, v. 60.
- — — Ed. 3. 521p. Bost. 1853.
Reviewed in 79 N. A. Rev. 327-43 (A. L. Soule), 051 N81, v. 79.
- — — Ed. 4. 595p. Bost. 1860.
- — — Ed. 5. 658p. Bost. 1871.
- **Medical jurisprudence of insanity; lucid intervals.** 18 Am. Jur. 390-401.
- **Moral insanity** [review of 5th report of the sup't of the State Lunatic Hospital, Worcester, Mass. 1836-37]. 20 Am. Jur. 116-19.
- **Project of a law for determining the legal relations of the insane.** 13 Law Rep. 217-38.
- **Testamentary capacity.** (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 421-40)
- Recent evidence** on insanity as a defence [in criminal cases]. 18 Sol. J. 774; 10 Alb. L. J. 155.
- Renton, A. W.** Criminal responsibility of the insane. 9 Green B. 434-40.
- **Doctrine of moral insanity.** 98 Law T. 158-59, 184-85, 231-34.
- **Legal test of lunacy.** 8 Med. Leg. J. 97-100; 6 Law Q. Rev. 317-19.
- **Marriage, undue influence, inebriety, testamentary capacity** [of lunatics] 9 Green B. 527-39.
- **Monomanie sans délire; an examination of "The irresistible criminal impulse theory."** 76p. Edin. 1886. 132.1 R29
Copy 2, Law library.
- **Moral insanity.** 9 Green B. 481-93.
- **Moral mania.** 3 Law Q. Rev. 339-42.
- Responsibility** in mental disease. 10 L. J. 91-92.
- [**Review** of the] debate in the House of Lords, 13th of March, 1843 [on the Macnaughten trial]. 39 Westm. 457-74. 052 W52, v. 39
- [**Review** of the] trial of Abner Rogers [with remarks on insanity as a defence to crime]. 7 Law Rep. 449-60.

- Reynolds, Sir J. R. bart.** On the scientific value of the legal tests of insanity, a paper read before the Metropolitan counties branch of the British Medical Association. 52p. Lond. 1872. 132.1 R33
- Rickett, Arthur.** Criminal responsibility of the insane. 119 *Law Mag. & R.* 66-85, 187-206, 268-89.
- "Right and wrong"** test in cases of homicide by the insane. 16 *Med. Leg. J.* 260-67.
- Right** of witness to give an opinion on the exact issue to be tried, in respect to sanity or mental capacity; annotated case. 36 *L. R. A.* 64-75.
- Rosse, I. C.** Responsibility of the insane. 14 *Med. Leg. J.* 35-38; 101 *Law T.* 540-41; 29 *Chic. L. N.* 19-20.
- Sabben, J. F. & Browne, J. H. B.** Handbook of law and lunacy, the medical practitioner's complete guide in all matters relating to lunacy practice. 138p. Lond. 1872.
- Sampson, Victor.** Insanity and murder. 6 *Cape L. J.* 115-34.
- Schulze, Hans.** Über moral insanity . . . 43p. *Ber.* [1901]. 132.1 Sch8
- Thesis.
- Scientific administration** of the defense of insanity. 26 *N. Y. Law J.* 626.
- Scott, Charles.** Insanity in its relation to the criminal law. 1 *Jurid. Rev.* 237-58, 333-43; 2 *id.* 64-75.
- Scott** lunacy case. 76 *Law T.* 441-44.
- Sheppard, Edgar.** Lectures on madness in its medical, legal and social aspects. 186p. Lond. 1873. 132.1 Sh4
- Shrady, Jacob.** Mental unsoundness as affecting testamentary capacity. (*see* *N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers.* 1:114-25)
- Shuttleworth, G. E.** Criminal responsibility in idiotic and feeble-minded persons. 13 *Med. Leg. J.* 268-74.
- Simons, T. Y.** Observations on mental alienation and the application of its phenomena to the illustration of subjects connected with medical jurisprudence. . . [50]p. Charleston, S. C. 1828. 132.1 S15
- Smith, Christopher.** On mental capacity in relation to insanity, crime and modern society. 71p. Lond. 1872. 132.1 S15
- Somerville, H. M.** Legal culpability of the criminal insane; the true test. 8 *Med. Leg. J.* 211-15.
- *& others.* Defence of insanity in criminal cases and medical expert testimony [a symposium]. 15 *Am. Lawy.* 309-14.
- Speranza, G. C.** Case of Olivo [homicidal insanity]. 18 *Green B.* 26-28.
- Medico-legal conflict over mental responsibility. 13 *Green B.* 123-26.
- Spitzka, E. C.** Case of the insane murderer Graves, recently executed in Newark [with discussion]. (*see* *Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings.* 2:12-49)
- Spratling, W. P.** Moral insanity. 8 *Med. Leg. J.* 220-26.
- Stephen, Sir J. F.** On the policy of maintaining the limits at present imposed by law in the criminal responsibility of madmen. (*see* *Juridical Society. Papers.* 1:67-94)
- On what principles ought the law to deal with questions of responsibility and mental competence in civil and criminal cases respectively? *Soc. Sci. Asso.* (1864) 178-92. 306 N21,v.8
- — 18 *L. Mag. & R.* 26-46.

- Stern, Heinrich.** On epilepsia alcoholica. 15 Med. Leg. J. 36-51.
- Sterne, Simon.** Legal responsibility and accountability. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2: 277-87)
- Stock, J. S.** Treatise on the law of non compotes mentis. 300p. Lond. 1838.
- 167p. Phil. 1839. (Law library, v.25, pt2)
- Stone, R.** Legal aspect of the Pocasset affair; insanity as a defence. 20 Alb. L. J. 71-72.
- Sutherland, J. F.** Insanity of inebriety [with discussion]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 257-59.
- (*see* Bell, Clark, Medico-legal studies. 6: 143-45)
- Taylor, J. A.** Exonerative insanity; two addresses delivered in the cases of Burroughs and Fuchs . . . tried for murder . . . 1876. 87p. N. Y. 1882.
- Tests of insanity.** 8 Leg. N. 254-56.
- Thorne, R. T.** Remarks on a legal test of responsibility. 11 Sol. J. 379-81.
- Thornton, W. W.** Evidence of insanity in criminal cases; annotated case. 4 Crim. L. M. 565-89.
- Trial of Daniel M'Naughten, the bar of the Central Criminal Court and the plea of insanity.** 27 Fraser 444-54. 052 F86,v.27
- Trial of insanity as a defence.** 17 Ir. L. T. 601.
- Tuke, J. B. & Howden, C. R. A.** Relation of the insanities to criminal responsibility and civil capacity. 16 Jurid. Rev. 1-19, 169-88, 254-67, 361-74.
- Urquhart, A. R.** Present law of procedure in medico-legal cases in which insanity is an element. 21 Jurid. Rev. 43-58.
- VanGieson, I. T. & Sidis, Boris.** Epilepsy and expert testimony . . . 24p. (*in* Pathological Institute of the New York State Hospital. Contributions. 1898. v. 1-2, no.10) 132.1 qP27,v.1-2
- VanZyl, C. H.** De lunatico inquirendo. 6 Cape L. J. 1-9.
- Verdict of temporary insanity.** 59 Alb. L. J. 330.
- Watson, John.** (The) Parish will case before the surrogate of the city of New York; medical opinions upon the mental competency of Mr [Henry] Parish . . . 573p. il. N. Y. 1857. 340.6 W331
- Wetmore, Edmund.** Mental unsoundness as affecting testamentary capacity [with criticism by Dr J. Parigot]. 3 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 1-18, 385-99.
- Wharton, Francis.** Insanity; case of Guiteau; annotated case. 10 Fed. Rep. 189-203.
- Monograph on mental unsoundness. 228p. Phil. 1855.
- embracing a general view of psychological law. Ed. 4. 781p. Phil. 1882. (*in* Wharton, Francis & Stille, Moreton. Treatise on medical jurisprudence. Ed. 4. 1884. v.1)
- What are insane delusions?** annotated case. 37 L. R. A. 261-83.
- What is insanity?** 9 Ir. L. T. 398-99; 10 L. J. 464-65.
- Wheeler, Harold.** Criminal responsibility of the insane. 1 Overland (n.s.) 166-75. 051 Ov2,v.16
- White, H. C.** Mental diseases and legal relations. 6 West. R. L. J. 20-28.
- Wight, J. S.** Bearing of illusions and hallucinations on testimony [with discussion]. (*see* Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 5-19)

- Williams, J. W. H.** On unsoundness of mind in its legal and medical considerations. 256p. Lond. 1890.
Reviewed in 55 Law M. 119-38.
- Willoughby, E. F.** Criminal responsibility of the insane. 2 Jurid. Rev. 220-33.
- Winslow, F. B.** Legal doctrine of responsibility in cases of insanity connected with alleged criminal acts. (*see* Juridical Society. Papers. 1: 595-635)
—— 30 Law T. 321-22; 2 Sol. J. 135-37.
Reviewed in 2 Sol. J. 162-63.
- Plea of insanity in criminal cases. 111p. Lond. 1843.
Reviewed in 15 Br. & For. Rev. 152-69, 052 B771, v. 15.
- 111p. Phil. 1843. (Law library, v.42)
Reviewed in 26 Leg. Obs. 81-89; 60 N. A. Rev. 1-37, 051 N81, v. 60; 10 So. Litt. Mess. 667-71, 051 Q808, v. 10.
- Wood, William.** Remarks on the plea of insanity and on the management of criminal lunatics. Ed. 2. 94p. 1pl. Lond. 1852.
- Yellowlees, D.** Criminal responsibility of the insane. Soc. Sci. Asso. (1874) 322-27. 306 N21, v.18

Bibliography

- Hoche, Alfred.** Litteraturverzeichnis. (*see* his Handbuch der gerichtlichen psychiatrie. 1901. p. 147-52, 387-92, 554-61, 628-30, 714-20)

Malpractice

- Actions** against homeopathic physician for malpractice; annotated case. 38 Cent. L. J. 99-102.
- Arlington chemical co.** Physician's civil liability for malpractice. 47p. por. Yonkers n.d. (*in their* (The) law and the doctor. n.d. pt1) (L. P. v.257)
- Authority** of surgeon. 32 N. Y. Law. J. 1826.
- Bell, Clark.** Malpractice. 16 N. J. Law J. 103-5.
—— (*see* his Medico-legal studies. 4: 19-21)
—— Malpractice and medical ethics. 15 Med. Leg. J. 339-40.
—— (*see* his Medico-legal studies. 6: 21-22)
- Browne, Irving.** Criminal liability of physician for death produced by his gross ignorance. 27 Alb. L. J. 104-6.
- Clinton, G. W.** Malpractice. p. 229-40. [Buffalo 1880] 815.39 C61, v.2
From *Buffalo Medical and Surgical Journal*, 1880, v. 19, no. 6.
- Constructive** fraud; physician and patient. 22 Alb. L. J. 264-66; 15 Ir. L. T. 4-6.
- Contributory negligence** in malpractice. 24 Alb. L. J. 403-5, 4 Leg. N. 380-81.
- Cumston, C. G.** Laws governing civil malpractice in the Middle Ages. 15 Green B. 409-14.
- Deaths** during anaesthesia; legal responsibility as between operator and anaesthetist. 124 Law T. 298.
- Degree** of skill required in physicians and surgeons. 8 Alb. L. J. 17-18; 30 Leg. Int. 256.
- Elwell, J. J.** Medico-legal treatise on malpractice and medical evidence, comprising the elements of medical jurisprudence. 588p. N. Y. 1860.
—— Ed. 3 enl. 600p. N. Y. 1871.
- Farnham, H. P.** Degree of care and skill required of physicians; annotated case. 37 L. R. A. 830-93.

- Libel or slander in imputing incompetency to physicians; annotated case. 26 L. R. A. 325-29.
- Hamilton, F. H.** Suits for malpractice in surgery, their causes and the remedies. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3:97-108)
- Hutchins, H. B.** Liability of a physician for the acts of his partner. 6 Mich. L. Rev. 683-86.
- Indemnity** of physicians against liability for malpractice. 24 N. Y. Law J. 1422.
- Jackson, J. D.** (The) black arts in medicine, with anniversary address; ed. by L. S. McMurtry. 74p. Cin. 1880. 610.7 Oo
- Lawyer, George.** Law of malpractice. 39 Cent. L. J. 46-50.
- Liability** for unauthorized surgical operation. 35 N. Y. Law J. 1746.
- Liability** of any but licensed medical practitioners for injuries resulting from their attention upon the sick. 58 Cent. L. J. 61-62.
- Liability** of physician for abandoning case. 25 N. Y. Law J. 488.
- Liability** of physicians and surgeons for malpractice; the degree of care and skill required. 1 Mo. Jur. 257-61.
- Liability** of surgeon for negligence in performance of operation in charity hospital. 27 N. Y. Law J. 1832; 56 Cent. L. J. 192-93, 293-94.
- McAdam, David.** Malpractice with reference to the legal and medical professions; an address delivered before the Society of Medical Jurisprudence, Nov. 13, 1893 . . . 35p. N. Y. 1893.
- McClean, W. A.** Doctors versus law [malpractice]. 13 Green B. 346-53.
- McClelland, M. A.** Civil malpractice; a treatise on surgical jurisprudence with chapters on skill in diagnosis and treatment, prognosis in fractures and on negligence. 554p. N. Y. 1877.
- McQuillin, Eugene.** Civil liability of physicians and surgeons for negligence. 20 Am. L. Rev. 80-92.
- Criminal liability of physicians and surgeons for negligence. 2 Am. L. J. (O.) 380-85.
- Malpractice** by physicians and surgeons; annotated case. 46 Cent. L. J. 367-70.
- Morris, W. B.** Non-liability of railroad companies maintaining hospitals, for the malpractice of surgeons and the negligence of nurses therein. 56 Cent. L. J. 184-89.
- Official acts** of surgeons. 34 N. Y. Law J. 2060.
- Redfield, I. F.** Degree of skill required in physicians and surgeons; annotated case. 2 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 400-8. -
- Rehfuss, W. F.** Treatise on dental jurisprudence . . . embracing . . . dental jurisprudence, dental expert testimony, identification by means of the teeth, dental malpractice, cocaine poisoning, fracture of maxilla during extraction of teeth, injuries and deaths due to anaesthesia, the jurisprudence of dental patients . . . 468p. Phil. 1892.
- Right** of physician to have his alleged malpractice tested by physician of his own school. 58 Cent. L. J. 204.
- Thornton, W. W.** Criminal responsibility of physicians in the use of dangerous remedies; annotated case. 6 Crim. L. M. 190-200.
- Vinje, A. J.** Civil liability of physicians for malpractice. 27 Cent. L. J. 567-74.
- Walsh v. Sayre.** Alleged malpractice suit. 190p. N. Y. 1870. 610.8 No
- Weisse, F. D.** Obligations and responsibility of an administrator of an anaesthetic. (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2:144-60)
- Yates, C. C.** *anon.* Exposition of a most villainous attempt at extortion. 16p. [Alb. 1817?] 040 P.v.266

Malpractice; St John Long case

- Malpractice; case of Mr St John Long.** 5 L. Mag. 121-32.
Medical controversy; case of St John Long. 3 Leg. Exam. 140-43, 553-54.
St John Long's case; responsibility of the medical profession. 1 Leg. Obs. 259-62.

Medical profession

- Andrews, C. S.** Medical practice and the law. 31 Forum 542-51.
051 F77,v.31
Authorized and unauthorized autopsies. 32 N. Y. Law J. 1954.
Bach, Albert. Medico-legal aspects of privileged communications. 10 Med. Leg. J. 33-66; 10 Cape L. J. 121-34.
Beecher, F. Privileged communications applied to new conditions. 63 Cent. L. J. 261-65.
Bell Clark. Medical reticence [in reporting to the police criminal knowledge gained in hospital practice]. 23 Med. Leg. J. 504-5.
— (see his Medico-legal studies. 6: 13-14)
— Privileged communications. 2 Intercol. L. J. 114-16.
— (see his Medico-legal studies. 4: 22-26)
Brouardel, P. Practice of medicine and charlatanism. 16 Med. Leg. J. 545-48.
Clarke, Percy & Tidy, C. M. Medical law for medical men, their legal relations shortly and popularly explained with chapters concerning dentists, chemists and midwives. 157p. Lond. 1890.
Contracts of unqualified physicians. 49 J. P. 721-23.
Dailey, A. H. Law and medicine from a legal standpoint. 19 Med. Leg. J. 226-38.
Davies, John. Exposition of the laws which relate to the medical profession in England, containing a brief account of the various ordinances, charters and acts of parliament . . . with an appendix containing an ample analysis of Sir James Graham's bill for the better regulation of medical practice throughout the United Kingdom. 84p. Lond. 1844.
Evans, W. L. Privileged communications to physicians and surgeons. 39 Cent. L. J. 114-21.
Fees of a physician. 24 Leg. Obs. 290.
Field, G. W. & Uhle, John. Privileged communications. 28 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 1-21.
Fry, F. R. Inter-relations of the medical and legal professions. 13 Law N. (Am.) 51-52.
Glenn, R. G. Manual of the laws affecting medical men. 460p. Lond. 1871.
Gray, Russell. Medicine and the law in the 16th century. 1 Green B. 395-97.
Holliday, B. W. Medicine in its relation to law. 4 West R. L. J. 85-93.
Inglis, J. A. Privilege of medical witnesses. 17 Jurid. Rev. 349-59.
Law of physicians, surgeons and apothecaries containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions and judgments concerning them compiled . . . to point out the defects in the law as it now stands . . . and to propose . . . expedients for remedying them . . . 109p. Lond. 1767. (L. P. v.26)
Legal responsibility of medical men. 127 Law T. 19-20.

- Liabilities of the medical profession.** 15 Co. Ct. Chron. 200-1.
- Liability of any but licensed medical practitioners for injuries resulting from their attention upon the sick.** 58 Cent. L. J. 61-62.
- McKee, E. S.** Secret commissions. 25 Med. Leg. J. 270-77.
- Medical practitioners and their fees.** 71 Law T. 241-42; 15 Ir. L. T. 441-42.
- Medical pretenders.** 60 J. P. 323-24, 339-40; 30 Ir. L. T. 287-88.
- Medical profession.** 1 L. J. 467-68.
- Medical reform.** 10 Month. L. M. 233-41.
- Medicine and the law.** 102 Law T. 101-2.
- Moss, H. H.** Rights, duties, privileges and liabilities of the physician and surgeon and especially as expert witnesses. 15 W. Va. Bar (Nov.) 14-23.
- Ordranax, John.** Jurisprudence of medicine in its relation to the law of contracts, torts and evidence, with a supplement on the liabilities of vendors of drugs. 310p. Phil. 1869.
- Physician's and counsel's fees.** 2 Pa. L. J. 126-28.
- Physicians and surgeons.** 15 Week. L. B. 263-64; 2 Columb. J. 500-2.
- Potter, W. W.** Present medico-legal status of the abdominal surgeon. 2 Curr. Com. 528-33.
- Powell, R. W.** (The) doctor in Canada, his whereabouts and the laws which govern him; a ready book of reference. 342p. Montreal 1890. 614.2 Po
- Copy 2, Law library.
- Privilege of medical reports.** 58 Law T. 227; 9 Ir. L. T. 142.
- Privileged communications.** 49 J. P. 385-87.
- 52 J. P. 131-32.
- 6 Bench and bar 35-38.
- Privileged communications to physicians, their protection and limitation.** 23 Med. Leg. J. 513-16.
- Professional confidences of medical men.** 3 Bomb. L. R. J. 141-43.
- Purrington, W. A.** Law of libel and slander as affecting medical practitioners. 27p. N. Y. 1896.
- Physician's duty to safeguard information acquired in the professional relation. 23p. N. Y. 1902. (L. P. v.191)
- Review of recent legal decisions affecting physicians, dentists, druggists and the public health, together with a brief for the prosecution of unlicensed practitioners . . . 105p. N. Y. 1899.
- Read, T. N.** Privileged communications to physicians and clergymen. 5 W. Va. Bar 108-9.
- Registration [of physicians] as a condition precedent to the right of recovery by action.** 21 Ir. L. T. 573-74, 593-94.
- Responsibility of physician for performing unauthorized operation.** 59 Alb. L. J. 443.
- Right of surgeons to recover professional charges.** 9 Co. Ct. Chron. 97.
- Rogers, R. V. jr.** Law and medical men. 214p. Toronto 1884.
- Rosenberg, L. J.** Professional secrecy between physician and patient. 54 Cent. L. J. 193-94.
- Scope and limitation of a physician's privilege.** 7 Am. Lawy. 511; 49 Cent. L. J. 471.
- Taylor, A. N.** (The) law in its relations to physicians. 550p. N. Y. 1900. 614.23 Qo

- — 559p. N. Y. 1904.
- Townsend, J. F.** Relations between the professions of law and medicine. 20p. Alb. 1854.
- Unauthorized operation** by surgeon. 60 Cent. L. J. 452-53.
- Unqualified medical practising.** 20 L. J. 727-28; 19 Ir. L. T. 664-65.
- Waiver of privilege** as to information imparted to physicians. 4 Bench and Bar 21-25
- Weightman, Hugh.** Medical practitioner's legal guide; or, The laws relating to the medical profession. 416p. Lond. 1870.
- When may and when may not physicians testify?** annotated case. 17 Am. St. Rep. 552-71.
- Who should pay the doctor?** [contract for services]. 19 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 3-7; 17 Ir. L. T. 96-98.
- Willcock, J. W.** The laws relating to the medical profession; with an account of the rise and progress of its various orders. [449]p. Lond. 1830.
- Williams, R. J.** View of the laws relating to physicians, druggists and dentists [in Penn.] 115p. Phil. 1884.
- Wood, H. C. jr.** Medical profession, medical sects and the law. 51 New Englander 118-34. 051 N421,v.51
- Woods, C. H.** Contact of medicine with law. 4 Okl. L. J. 31-38.

Personal identity

- Amos, Andrew.** Infancy, mistaken identity, alibi, de commorientibus; extract from lecture delivered at the London University. 2 Leg. Obs. 114-17.
- Borret, Baxter.** Interesting case of disputed identity with a practical suggestion for its solution. 13 Green B. 464-65.
- Mistaken identity** [case]. 14 Green B. 423-25.
- Morgan, J. A.** Personal identity. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 363-86)
- Of age, identity and presumption of survivorship.** 5 Law M. 344-62.
- Taft, R. W.** (The) Boorn murder case. 17 Green B. 702-7.
- Wilder, H. H.** Palm and sole impressions and their use for purposes of personal identification. 63 Pop. Sci. Mo. 385-410. 505 N2,v.63

Pharmacy

- Clarke, Percy & Tidy, C. M.** Medical law for medical men, their legal relations shortly and popularly explained with chapters concerning dentists, chemists and midwives. 157p. Lond. 1890.
- Cohen, Solomon Solis.** Proper scope of scientific (so-called expert) testimony in trials involving pharmacological questions. 24p. [N. Y.] 1905. (L. P. v.210)
- — 39 Am. L. Rev. 187-203; 119 Law T. 415-18.
- Druggists** [synopsis of the law concerning them]. 20 Ca. L. J. (n.s.) 41-46; 18 Ir. L. T. 227-29.
- Law of physicians, surgeons and apothecaries** containing all the statutes, cases at large, arguments, resolutions and judgments concerning them, compiled . . . to point out the defects in the law as it now stands . . . and to propose . . . expedients for remedying them . . . 109p. Lond. 1767. (L. P. v.26)

- Ordranax, John.** Jurisprudence of medicine in its relation to the law of contracts, torts and evidence, with a supplement on the liabilities of vendors of drugs. 310p. Phil. 1869.
- Roesch, G. F.** Pharmaceutical jurisprudence; delivered before the Alumni Association of the College of Pharmacy of the City of N. Y., Oct. 9, 1895. 16p. [N. Y.? 1895]
- Sale of intoxicating liquors by druggists.** 25 Alb. L. J. 364-67.
- Trébuchet, Adolphe.** Jurisprudence de la médecine, de la chirurgie et de la pharmacie en France . . . 756p. Par. 1834.
- Wiley, H. R.** Treatise on pharmcal jurisprudence with a thesis on the law in general. 262p. San Fran. 1904.

Poisons

- Allen, John.** Treatise of poisons. (*see his Synopsis medicinae.* 1730. 2: 231-64) 616 F30
- Amory, Robert.** On poisons. (*see Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton.* Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 3. 1873. v.2, pt1, p. 274-638)
- & **Emerson, R. L.** Poisons. 858p. Rochester 1905. (*in Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton.* Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 5. 1905. v.2)
- & **Wood, E. S.** Treatise on poisons. 667p. Phil. 1884. (*in Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton.* Medical jurisprudence. Ed. 4. 1884. v.2)
- Amos, Andrew.** Medical jurisprudence; homicide; poisoning [questions of evidence]. 2 Leg. Obs. 358-61; 2 Law Rep. 353-57.
- Analytical chemistry of murder.** 40 Cur. Lit. 305-6. 051 C931.v.40
- Beach, Wooster.** Homicide by poisoning. (*see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers.* 2: 30-45)
- Beale, J. H.** Psychology of poisoning. 13 Green B. 5-9, 111-14, 331-35.
- Bell, Clark.** Case of Jane Toppan [insane poisoner]. 20 Med. Leg. J. 113-15.
- — — (*see his Medico-legal studies.* 8: 15-16)
- Blyth, A. W.** Poisons, their effects and detection; a manual for the use of analytical chemists and experts, with an introductory essay on the growth of modern toxicology. 712p. il. 1tab. Lond. 1884. 615.9 O4
- — — Ed. 2 of his *Practical chemistry.* 2v. il. tab. N. Y. 1885. 615.9 O5
- — — Ed. 2 of his *Practical chemistry.*
- — — Ed. 3 enl. 724p. il. tab. Lond. 1895. Trav. lib. 616.97
- Bonastre, M.** Sur la coloration des huiles essentielles par l'acide nitrique et de son analogie avec celle de quelques substances végétales vénéneuses. 14p. [Par.] 1825. 610.8 I9.v.8
- Browne, G. L. & Stewart, C. G.** Reports of trials for murder by poisoning by prussic acid, strychnia, antimony, arsenic and aconitia, including the trials of Tawell, W. Palmer, Dove, Madeleine Smith, Dr Pritchard, Smethurst and Dr Lamson; with chemical introduction and notes on the poisons used. 604p. Lond. 1883.
- Campbell, D. M.** Tentamen medicum inaugural de venenis mineralibus, experimenta quaedam atque observationes complectens . . . 41p. Edin. 1813. 610.4 F78.v.100
- Thesis.
- Chapuis, A. A. A.** Précis de toxicologie . . . 736p. Par. 1882. 615.9 O2
- Chittenden, R. H.** Significance of the absorption and elimination of poisons in medico-legal cases. 2 Med. Leg. J. 224-55.

- Christian, Sir Robert.** Treatise on poisons in relation to medical jurisprudence, physiology and the practice of physic. Ed. 3. 876p. 1pl. Edin. 1836. 615.9 J6
- — — Ed. 4. 986p. 1pl. Edin. 1845. 615.9 K5
- — — 1st Amer. fr. the 4th Edin. ed. 756p. Phil. 1845. (in Bell, John. *ed.* Select medical library. 1841-47. v.17) 610.8 K1,v.17
Copy 2, Law library.
- Cohen, Solomon Solis-** Proper scope of scientific (so-called expert) testimony in trials involving pharmacological questions. 24p. [N. Y. 1905] (L. P. v.210)
- — — 39 Am. L. Rev. 187-203; 119 Law T. 415-18.
- Cooper, Thomas.** Memoir on the chromate of potash as a test for detecting arsenic, copper and corrosive sublimate. (*see his* Tracts on medical jurisprudence. 1819. p. 431-45)
- Cumston, C. G.** Medico-legal aspect and criminal procedure in the poison cases of the 16th century. 23 Med. Leg. J. 173-83.
- Doremus, R. O.** Can chemical analysis convict poisoners? 16 Forum 229-30. 051 F77,v.16
- Ducachet, H. W.** Inaugural essay on the action of poisons. 84p. N. Y. 1817. 610.8 I9,v.15
- Everett, Edward, anon.** Poisoning [review of Marx, K. F. H. (Die) lehr von den giften. 1827-29; Beckmann, Johann. History of inventions and discoveries. 1814]. 40 N. A. Rev. 27-57. 051 N81,v.40
- Flandin, Charles.** Traité des poisons; ou, Toxicologie appliquée à la médecine légale, à la physiologie et à la thérapeutique . . . 3v. Par. 1846-53. 615.9 L9
- Hermann, Arthur.** Recent discoveries in regard to poisonous matter found in dead bodies. 3 Minn. L. J. 3-5.
- Holland, J. W.** Text book of medical chemistry and toxicology . . . 592p. 8pl. Phil. 1906 540.2 Q5
- Jaksch, Rudolf von, ritter von Wartenhorst.** (Die) vergiftungen. 640p. Wien 1897. (in Nothnagel, Hermann. *ed.* Specielle pathologie und therapie. 1897. v.1) 616 P4d,v.1
- Laugel, A.** Poisoners and sorcerers [in France]. 78 Nation 9-10. 071 qN21,v.78
- Legal administration of poisons; what is a noxious substance?** 11 Ir. L. T. 203.
- Lindberger, Valter.** Bidrag till kännedomen om förgiftningarna i Sverige under åren 1873-93 . . . 117p. Upsala 1893. 615.9 P3
Thesis.
- Medical jurisprudence; poisons.** 2 Law M. 30-65.
- Morgan, John & Addison, Thomas.** Essay on the operation of poisonous agents upon the living body. 91p. Lond. 1820. 610.8 I9,v.3
- Murders by poison.** 46 Harp. W. 1643. 071 qH23,v.46
- Naquet, J. A.** Précis de chimie légale; guide pour la recherche des poisons . . . et la détermination des taches dans les expertises chimico-légales . . . 191p. Par. 1873.
- Negligence in the sale of poisons.** 100 Law T. 259-60.
- Orfila, M. J. B.** Practical treatise on poisons and asphyxies adapted to general use, followed by directions . . . for the distinction of real from apparent death; tr. fr. the French . . . by J. G. Stevenson, with an appendix containing the principles of medical jurisprudence and chemical and anatomical considerations . . . 240p. Bost. 1826. 615.9 I6a
- — — Traité de toxicologie. Ed. 4 enl. 2v. Par. 1843. 615.9 K3

- — — Ed. 5 enl. 2v. Par. 1852. 615.9 L2
Ed. 1-3 are entitled *Traité des poisons*.
- *Traité des poisons tirés des règnes minéral, végétal et animal; ou, Toxicologie générale considérée sous les rapports de la physiologie, de la pathologie et de la médecine légale.* Ed. 3 enl. 2v. Par. 1826. 615.9 I6
Later eds. are entitled *Traité de toxicologie*.
- *Treatise on poisons*, tr. fr. the French by J. A. Waller; ed. 2 with apx. 2v. Lond. 1818-21.
- Otto, F. J.** *Manual of the detection of poisons by medico-chemical analysis; tr. fr. the German . . . by William Elderhorst.* 178p. N. Y. 1857. 543.5 L7
- Peugnet, Eugène.** *Medico-legal toxicology.* (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 2:163-84)
- Poisons and poisoning.** 2 *Law Chron.* (L.) 246-51.
- Presumed poisoning.** 1 *Jour. of L.* 183-87.
- Reese, J. J.** *Manual of toxicology, including the consideration of the nature, properties, effects and means of detection of poisons, more especially in their medico-legal relations.* 507p. Phil. 1874. 615.9 N4
- *Post mortem imbibition of poisons, more especially in its medico-legal relations.* 17 *Am. L. Reg.* (n.s.) 145-55.
- Saltus, Edgar.** *Champion poisoners.* 32 *Cosmop.* 399-402. 051 C82.v.32
- Tardieu, A. A.** *Etude médico-légale et clinique sur l'empoisonnement, avec la collaboration de Z. Roussin pour la partie de l'expertise médico-légale relative à la recherche chimique des poisons.* Ed. 2. 1236p. 2pl. Par. 1875.
- Taylor, A. S.** *On perforations of the stomach from poisoning and disease.* (see *American medical library.* 1837-42. v. 13, p. 49-89) 610.8 J7.v.13
- *On poisons in relation to medical jurisprudence and medicine.* 855p. Lond. 1848.
- — — Ed. 2. 863p. Lond. 1859. 615.9 L9
Reviewed in 22 *L. Rep.* 229-40; 7 *L. Mag. & Rev.* 145-66.
- — — Ed. 3. 874p. Lond. 1875.
- Tillou, Francis.** *Law in reference to the sale of poisons by druggists.* (see N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 1:170-76)
- Trials for poisoning in Scotland.** 1 *Jour. of J.* 362-67.
- Waldo, F. J.** *Medico-legal aspects of poisoning; criminal poisoning cases.* 39 *L. J.* 101, 115.
Abstracts of lectures.
- Wharton, Francis & Stillé, Moreton.** *Poisons.* (see *their Medical jurisprudence.* Ed. 1. 1855. p. 377-538)
- — — (see *their Medical jurisprudence.* Ed. 2. 1860. p. 462-649)
- Wigmore, J. H.** *Circumstantial evidence in poisoning cases.* 6 *Med. Leg. J.* 292-313.
- Will, A. P.** *Proof of the corpus delicti in poisoning cases.* 45 *Cent. L. J.* 72-76
- Witthaus, R. A.** *Essentials of chemistry and toxicology for the use of students in medicine.* Ed. 12. 314p. N. Y. 1894. 540 P4a
- *Toxicology.* (in Witthaus, R. A. & Becker, T. C. *Medical jurisprudence, forensic medicine and toxicology.* 1894-96. v.4) 340.6 W78.v.4

Bibliography

- Blyth, A. W.** Bibliography of the chief works on toxicology (19th century). (*see his* Poisons. 1895. p. 16-19) Trav. lib. 616.07
Witthaus, R. A. & Becker, T. C. Bibliographical. (*see their* Medical jurisprudence. 1894-96. 4: 29-41)

Aconite

- Magill, W. S.** Poisoning by aconite [Condon case]; in noting physiological analysis of alkaloids. 19 Med. Leg. J. 444-51.
Swinburne, John. Poisoning by aconite; synopsis of the trial of Hendrickson for the murder of his wife. 16p. Phil. 1862. (L. P. v.17)

Antimony

- Clemm, Friedrich.** (Ein) beitrage zur lehre von den antimonvergiftungen . . . 31p. Ber. [1904?]. 615.925 Q4
 Thesis.

Arsenic

- Bell, Clark.** Arsenical poisoning and circumstantial evidence. 14 Med. Leg. J. 207-8.
 ——— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 36-37)
 ——— Charge of Mr Justice Stephen in the Maybrick case reviewed and criticised. 14 Med. Leg. J. 381-88.
 ——— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 45-52)
 ——— Legal aspect of the Maybrick case. 14 Med. Leg. J. 492-511.
 ——— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 5: 82-101)
 ——— Normal arsenic. 20 Med. Leg. J. 540-41, 587-88.
 ——— (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 8: 128-29, 139-40)
Benjamin, Dowling. Case of Emma Bethel, charged with poisoning by arsenic. 14 Med. Leg. J. 81-86.
Bigsby, J. J. Disputatio medica inauguralis quaedam de vi arsenici exitiosa complectens . . . 28p. Edin. 1814. 610.4 F78,v.101
 Thesis.
Chapin, H. G. Sainte Croix de Brinvilliers case. 14 Green B. 216-28.
Chevallier, J. B. A. anon. Empoisonnement par l'arsenic administré à petites doses; affaire Gloeckler. 40p. [Par. 1847?] 614.8 K9
 ——— Note sur la présence de l'arsenic dans les vinaigres et sur les moyens de reconnaître ce toxique. 8p. n.p.n.d. 614.8 K9
Dana, E. S. Microscopic examination of samples of commercial arsenic and the practical results to which it leads. 30p. 2pl. Jersey City 1880. Review of trial of Rev. H. H. Hayden.
Early criminal trials; the great oyer of poisoning [Sir Thomas Overbury's case]. 13 Green B. 488-93.
English poisoning trial [Regina v. Smethurst]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 153-60.
Gordon, J. A. De effectibus lethalibus oxidi arsenici. (*see his* Tentamen inaugurale de arsenico. 1814. p. 9-30) 610.4 F78,v.101
Grinnell, C. E. Task of the jury in the case of Mrs Maybrick. 13 Harv. L. R. 490-515.
Monck, W. H. S. Medical evidence in criminal cases [poisoning; Maybrick case]. 16 Med. Leg. J. 168-83.
Orfila, M. J. B. Allgemeine toxicologie . . . pti. 1818.
 Reviewed in Bernt, Joseph. Beiträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818-23. 1: 207-18.

— *Traité de médecine légale, suivie de plusieurs mémoires sur deux questions importantes . . . la suspension et l'empoisonnement par l'acide arsénieux.* Ed. 3 enl. 4v. in 5. Par. 1836.

Poisoning by arsenic. 2 Law N. (Am.) 70.

Question of evidence raised in Regina v. Cotton. 7 Ir. L. T. 214-16.

Secret poisoning; the Smethurst case. 3 Jour. of J. 545-51.

Silliman, Benjamin. Fatal case of poisoning by arseniate of sodium. 1 Med. Leg. J. 473-82.

Trial for poisoning; case of Madeleine Smith, with correspondence. 1 Jour. of J. 368-71, 393-403, 471.

Wake, Bartholomew. *Dissertatio inauguralis de arsenico . . .* 27p. Edin. 1816. 610.4 F78,v.110 Thesis.

Chloroform

Albert, Henry. Death by inhalation of chloroform; post mortem changes of the stomach. 24 Med. Leg. J. 446-49.

Arnold, Michael. Analysis of the Holmes case [chloroform poisoning]. 14 Green B. 176-83.

Bell, Clark. Can chloroform be used by inhalation to commit murder, robbery or other crimes on an unconscious, sleeping victim? [review of case of People v. William Slifer]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 28-33.

— Case of Patrick. 20 Med. Leg. J. 434-36.

— — (see his *Medico-legal studies*. 8:53-55)

— — 23 Med. Leg. J. 299-321.

— — 24 Med. Leg. J. 1-18.

— Medico-legal questions arising in the case of Patrick, convicted of the murder of Rice by alleged inhalation of chloroform [with discussion]. 22 Med. Leg. J. 494-512.

Chapin, H. G. Study in the fine art of murder [Holmes case]. 13 Green B. 515-24.

Collingwood, B. J. Chloroform, a poison. 1 Sci. Pro. 12-26. 505 qP4a,v.1

Fairchild, D. S. Alleged murder by inhalation of chloroform to sleeping, unconscious victim; case of People v. William Slifer, Iowa, 1904. 24 Med. Leg. J. 19-27.

Morse, N. C. Chloroform as a factor in crime [with report of autopsy on Mrs Kate Slifer]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 34-35.

Wheeler, C. E. Slifer case in Iowa. 24 Med. Leg. J. 215-17.

Digitalis

Fontaneilles, Ph. anon. *Mémoire de l'action de la digitale sur l'économie animale par . . . Rasori.* 10p. Par. 1824. 610.8 L9,v.10 Review of Rasori, Giovanni.

Embalming fluid

Bell, Clark. Case of Albert T. Patrick; did the embalming fluid enter the lungs of Rice? 24 Med. Leg. J. 238-46.

— Embalming by the arterial process by the right brachial artery; does the embalming fluid enter the lungs? 24 Med. Leg. J. 252-69.

— Legal prevention of the use of poison in the embalming fluid by undertakers or others. 24 Med. Leg. J. 36-46; 68 Alb. L. J. 227-31.

Case of Albert T. Patrick and the arterial embalming by the right brachial artery. 24 Med. Leg. J. 177-83.

Demonstration before the embalmers' meeting at N. Y. city, Aug. 9, 1906, as a matter of actual fact that the embalming fluid entered the lungs in arterial embalming by the right brachial artery. 24 Med. Leg. J. 319-30.

Eckels, H. S. What reforms should be adopted for embalming the dead body so as not to interfere with the detection of crime? 23 Med. Leg. J. 619-25.

N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Preliminary report of the select committee on embalming by the right brachial artery in its relation to the case of Albert T. Patrick. 24 Med. Leg. J. 452-54; 69 Alb. L. J. 5.

— Report of the select committee on embalming and the legal prevention of the use of poisons in embalming fluids. 24 Med. Leg. J. 450-52, 455-61.

Poison in embalming fluids. 6 Bench and Bar 1-2.

Reese, J. J. Post mortem imbibition of poisons, more especially in its medico-legal relations. 17 Am. L. Reg. (n.s.) 145-55.

Gas

Gas poisoning. 64 Ind. 988-89. 205 In2,v.64

M'Vey, W. B. Gas poisoning. 15 Med. Leg. J. 270-75.
Reviewed (Doremus, C. A.), 15 Med. Leg. J. 276-79.

Hemlock

Christian, Sir Robert. On the poisonous properties of hemlock and its alkaloid conia. 25p. Edin. 1836. 615.93 qJ6

Pepper, A. J. Poisoning by extract of conium. 3 Med. Leg. J. 179-80.

Laurel

Ashmun, J. H. Medical jurisprudence; poisoning; Capt. Donnellan's case. 17 Am. Jur. 1-16.

Scott, W. B. Tentamen medicum inauguralis quaedam de lauro-ceraso complectens . . . 50p. Edin. 1815. 610.4 F78,v.108
Thesis.

Lead

Barry, Gerard. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 20p. Edin. 1814. 610.4 F78,v.102
Thesis.

Beamish, John. Dissertatio medica inauguralis quaedam de colica pictonum complectens . . . 37p. Edin. [1798]. 610.4 F78,v.41
Thesis.

Dixon, Joshua. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 28p. Edin. 1798. 610.4 F78,v.41
Thesis.

Ffrye, John. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica saturnina. 45p. Edin. 1786. 610.4 F78,v.11
Thesis.

Hay, David. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . . 44p. Edin. 1809. 610.4 F78,v.82
Thesis.

Hübner, H. A. C. Geisteskrankheiten nach bleivergiftung . . . 44p. Ber. [1904 ?]. 132.1 H86
Thesis.

Kenny, Matthias. Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum 27p. Edin. 1810. 610.4 F78,v.86
Thesis.

- Moriarty, Morteus.** Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum
Thesis. 33p. Edin. 1804. 610.4 F78,v.68
- Nicoll, Andrew.** Tentamen chemicum et medicum inaugurale quaedam
de plumbo complectens . . . 24p. Edin. 1810. 610.4 F78,v.89
Thesis.
- Pett, Samuel.** Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . .
45p. Edin. 1793. 610.4 F78,v.23
Thesis.
- Reid, John.** Dissertatio medica inauguralis de colica pictonum . . .
35p. Edin. 1786. 610.4 F78,v.11
Thesis.

Mercury

- Dyneley, Joseph.** Dissertatio inauguralis de morbo quodam periostei vel
ossium, usum hydrargyri nonnumquam sequente . . . 21p. Edin.
1813. 610.4 F78,v.99
Thesis.

Opium

- Alexander, William.** Dissertatio inauguralis de partibus corporis ani-
malis quae viribus opii parent . . . 125p. Edin. 1790. 610.4 F78,v.16
Thesis.
- Chapin, H. G.** Sequence in crime [cases of Harris and Buchanan, mor-
phine poisoners]. 14 Green B. 36-44.
- Purrington, W. A.** Judicial notice of what constitutes a poisonous dose
of morphine. 2 Bench and Bar 11-17.

Prussic acid

- [Review of People v. Benham, poisoning by prussic acid]. 22 N. Y.
Law J. 654.

Strychnin

- Chapin, H. G.** Strange case of Dr Cream. 14 Green B. 425-32.
- Geoghegan, T. G.** On poisoning by strychnia, with medico-legal obser-
vations. 16p. Dub. 1856. (Tr. v.92)
- Lambeth poisoning case** [trial of Thomas Mill]. 5 Green B. 75-77.
- Meltzer, S. J. & Langmann, Gustav.** Is living animal tissue capable of
neutralizing the effects of strychnine and venom? an experimental
study. 16p. (in College of Physicians and Surgeons, N. Y. City.
Studies from the pathological laboratory. [1900.] v.7, no. 14)
616 Pod, v.6-7
- Parker, W. T.** Poisoning with strychnine. 2 Med. Leg. J. 375-79.
- Tardieu, A. A.** Mémoire sur l'empoisonnement par la strychnine, con-
tenant la relation médico-légale complète de l'affaire Palmer. 104p.
Par. 1857. 615.97 L6
- Taylor, A. S.** On poisoning by strychnia with comments on the medical
evidence given at the trial of William Palmer for the murder of J. P.
Cook. 152p. Lond. 1856. 615.97 L6
Copy 2, Law library (Tr. v. 39).
- Westenhaver, D. C.** Expert testimony; [case of Mrs Farrell, poisoning
by strychnine]. 2 W. Va. Bar 207-8; 3 id. 36-37.

Sulfuric Acid

- Chevallier, J. B. A. & Barse, Jules.** Monographie générale de l'empoi-
sonnement par l'acide sulphurique . . . 48p. Par. 1846. 614.8 K9

Veratrum

- Frankforter, G. B.** Alkaloids of veratrum. pt.1. (*see* Minnesota—Geological and natural history survey. Bulletin. 1897. 9: 1024-43)
557-76 O7, v.9²

Premature burial

- Bell, Clark.** Premature burial. 19 Med. Leg. J. 130-32.
— — — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 7: 183-85)
— Premature burial and its prevention. (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 361-63)
Also in Med. Leg. J. *see* next title.
Camis, Emile. Premature burial; its prevention [with discussion]. 2pl.
17 Med. Leg. J. 296-99, 357-63.
Chapin, H. G. Proposed law to prevent premature burial. 16 Med. Leg. J. 1-9.
Garrigues, H. J. Legislation regarding death and burial needed. 16 Med. Leg. J. 21-25.
— Premature burials. 17 Med. Leg. J. 354-56.
Growing practice of premature burial. 43 Cur. Lit. 680-82.
051 C931,v.43
New York Medico-legal Society. Report of select committee on premature burial. 18 Med. Leg. J. 47-48.
Problem of burial alive. 39 Cur. Lit. 66-67. 051 C931, v.39
Tozer, Basil. Premature burial and the only true signs of death. 62
Nineteenth century 544-59. 052 N62,v.62

Presumption of survivorship

- Lawson, J. D.** Presumption of survivorship. 30 Alb. L. J. 45-47.
Of age, identity and presumption of survivorship. 5 Law M. 344-62.
Presumption of life, death and survivorship. 3 Law Chron. (Ed.) 86-88.
Presumption of survivorship. 3 Am. L. Reg. 439-42.
— 1 Jurisp. 393-94.
Presumptions of life, death and survivorship. 16 Ir. L. T. 101-2, 111-12, 123-24, 137-38, 147-48, 157-58, 171-72.
Schmidt, Gustavus. Presumption of survivorship when several persons perish by a common calamity. 2 So. L. Rev. (n.s.) 594-609.
— — — [abridged]. 20 Jour. of J. 16-24.
Whittier, C. B. Problems of survivorship. 16 Green B. 237-45.

"Railway spine" Traumatic neurasthenia

- Bailey, Pearce.** Traumatic neurasthenia; medico-legal features [discussion of various papers]. 15 Med. Leg. J. 307-8.
Bell, Clark. Medico-legal feature of traumatic neurasthenia. 15 Med. Leg. J. 303-6.
— — — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 6: 6-9)
— Railway spine. 12 Med. Leg. J. 133-38.
— — — (*see his* Medico-legal studies. 4: 109-14)
Gilbert, L. L. Traumatic neurasthenia; its medico-legal features. 15 Med. Leg. J. 293-302.
Hamilton, A. M. Railway and other accidents with relation to injury and disease of the nervous system; a book for court use . . . with 15 plates, 2 superimposed charts and 36 illustrations. 351p. N. Y. 1904. 617 Q4
Hammond, W. A. Certain railway injuries of the spine in their medico-legal relations. (*see* N. Y. Medico-legal Society. Papers. 3: 269-85)

- Herdman, W. J.** Alleged traumatic neurasthenia; "railway spine." 15 Med. Leg. J. 309-14, 413-21.
- Page, H. W.** Railway injuries, with special reference to those of the back and nervous system in their medico-legal and clinical aspects. 148p. Lond. 1891.
- Spitzka, E. C.** Spinal injuries as a basis of litigation [with discussion]. (see Society of Medical Jurisprudence. Proceedings. 1: 140-60)
- Tibbits, F. V. W.** Neurasthenia, the result of nervous shock, as a ground for damages. 59 Cent. L. J. 83-89.

Bibliography

- Hamilton, A. M.** Bibliography. (see his Railway and other accidents. 1904. p. 323-27) 617 Q4
- Page, H. W.** Bibliography. (see his Railway injuries. 1891. p. 138-41)

Railway surgery

- Bell, Clark.** Duty and responsibility of the attending physician in cases of railway surgery. 14 Med. Leg. J. 7-14.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 5: 19-26)
- Future of railway surgery. 14 Med. Leg. J. 202-8.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 5: 31-35)
- Medico-legal surgery [military, naval and railway surgery]. 62 Alb. L. J. 409-10.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 5: 183-94)
- Progress of medico-legal surgery. 15 Med. Leg. J. 81-88.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 6: 66-78)
- Railway surgeon and the law. 12 Med. Leg. J. 15-21.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 4: 90-96)
- Railway surgery in America. 18 Med. Leg. J. 391-96.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 7: 96-101)
- Railway surgery in law and medicine. 11 Med. Leg. J. 37-43.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 4: 27-33)
- True field of duty of the railway surgeon. 12 Med. Leg. J. 374-86.
- (see his Medico-legal studies. 4: 151-63)
- Kies, W. S.** (The) medical advocate [duties in personal injury cases]. p. 242-48. n.p.n.d. (L. P. v.230)
Pages from *Railway Surgical Journal*, v. 13.
- King, W. P.** Perjury for pay; an exposé of the methods and criminal cunning of the modern malingerer . . . 312p. Kansas City, Mo. 1906. 340.6 K58
- Lightner, C. A.** Some medico-legal questions in personal injury cases. 16 Med. Leg. J. 93-104.
- Otten, W. B.** Medico-legal surgery; the surgery of violence with a special reference to railway and allied injuries. 25 Med. Leg. J. 308-11.

Sexual perversion

- Krafft-Ebing, Richard, freiherr von.** Psychopathia sexualis, with special reference to antipathic sexual instinct; a medico-forensic study; ed. 10 tr. from the German. 585p. Chic. 1900.
- Leach, E. D.** Sexual perversion and its relation to crime. 12 W. Va. Bar (Aug.) 33-36.
- MacDonald, Arthur.** (A) sadistic murder [Durrant case]. 24 Med. Leg. J. 589-603.

Parke, J. R. Human sexuality; a medico-literary treatise on the laws, anomalies and relations of sex, with special reference to contrary sexual desire. 476p. Phil. 1906.

Bibliography

MacDonald, Arthur. Bibliographie de sexualité pathologique et criminelle. (*see his* Criminel type. 1894. p. 215-79)

— Bibliography of sadistic murder. 24 Med. Leg. J. 600-3.

Parke, J. R. Bibliography of sexual perversion. (*see his* Human sexuality. 1906. p. 452-62)

Wounds

Amos, Andrew. Effects of burning on human body. 2 Leg. Obs. 21-24; 7 Am. Jur. 460-66.

Ashmun, J. H. Wounds. 14 Am. Jur. 1-23; 15 id. 96-110.

Bain, William. Dissertatio inauguralis medica quaedam de vulneribus tormentis displotis ortis complectens . . . 33p. Edin. 1817.

610.4 F78, v.120

Thesis.

Bassett, J. B. Medico-legal studies: contusions, ecchymoses, cutaneous hypostases and their relation to legal medicine. 2 Med. Leg. J. 552-66.

Bell, John. Discourses on the nature and cure of wounds. Ed. 2. 2v. Edin. 1800. 617.14 G0

— — — 1st Amer. ed. 2v. in 1. Walpole, N. H., 1807. 617.14 G7

Boutflower, Andrew. Disputatio inauguralis quaedam de vulneribus praelio inflictis complectens . . . 38p. Edin. 1812. 610.4 F78, v.96

Thesis.

Bruneau, P. Dissertation sur les plaies des articulations . . . 41p. Par. 1802. 610.8 I9, v.6

Thesis.

Chisholm, W. B. Theory of contact shots; case of [F. N.] Sheldon. 15 Med. Leg. J. 52-59.

— — — its sequel. 17 Med. Leg. J. 38-46.

Clowes, William. (A) prouued practise for all young chirurgians, concerning burnings with gunpowder and woundes made with gunshot, sword, halbard, pyke, launce or such other . . . adioyned a Treatise of the French or Spanish pockes . . . by John Almenar, also . . . aphorismes both Eng. and Latin . . . 130p. pl. [Lond.] 1588. 617.1 D88

Cotterill, J. M. Gunshot wounds—the Monson case. 6 Jurid. Rev. 43-57.

Dewar, Alexander. Dissertatio medica inauguralis quaedam de vulneribus pugna in navali apud Algerium proxime facta acceptis complectens . . . 40p. Edin. 1818. 610.4 F78, v.126

Thesis.

Evidence in cases of homicide; wounds. 14 Am. Jur. 1-23.

Expert medical evidence [opinion as to nature of a wound]. 50 Sol. J. 53.

Fleischhut, Rudolf. Über die schussverletzungen der lunge in der friedenspraxis und deren behandlung . . . 45p. Ber. [1905 ?]

617.99 Q5

Thesis.

Gesetzliche vorschriften in bezug auf die tödtlichkeits-bestimmung der verletzungen in den k. k. staaten; und, Bemühungen der gerichtsärzte, die grundsätze der gerichtlichen medicin damit in Uebereinstimmung zu bringen. (*see* Bernt, Joseph. Beyträge zur gerichtlichen arzneykunde. 1818-23. 2: 3-41)

- Guérin, Jules.** Essais sur la méthode sous-cutanée; comprenant 2 mémoires sur les plaies sous-cutanées en général et sur les plaies sous-cutanées des articulations . . . 126p. Par. 1841. 617 J8a
- Harlow, J. M.** Recovery from the passage of an iron bar through the head. 20p. 1pl. Bost. 1869. 617 N4
- Hoogvliet, Johannes.** Komst om wonden te schouwen en over derzelver doordelykheid te vordeelen, kortelyk verhandelt volgens de ware huishouding onzes lichaams. Ed. 2. 367p. Rotterdam 1749. 617.14 F49
- Irwin, Henry.** Tentamen inaugurale medicum quaedam de vulneribus tormentis disporis ortis . . . 42p. Edin. 1812. 610.4 F78, v.96 Thesis.
- Jähnigen, Georg.** Über verletzungen des magens durch geschosse . . . 28p. Ber. [1905?] 617.19 Q5b Thesis.
- Leacock, J. H.** Tentamen medicum inaugurale quaedam de haemorrhagiae effectibus complectens . . . 28p. Edin. 1816. 610.4 F78, v.112 Thesis.
- Luez, J. J. L.** De la réunion immédiate appliquée aux plaies pénétrantes de poitrine . . . 48p. Montpellier 1836. 910.8 I9, v.12
- Münter, F. P.** Über verletzungen des kniegelenkapparates durch mantelgeschosse . . . 37p. Ber. [1903?] 617.99 Q3a Thesis.
- Patschkowski, Konrad.** Über pleura- und lungenschüsse . . . 28p. Ber. 1903. 617.99 Q3 Thesis.
- Peiper, O. H. E.** Beitrag zur kasuistik und statistik der augenschussverletzungen . . . 44p. Schweidnitz [1905?] 617.99 Q5c Thesis.
- Peugnet, Eugène.** Nature of gunshot wounds of the abdomen and their treatment; based on a review of the case of the late James Fisk, jr. in its medico-legal aspects. 96p. N. Y. 1874.
- Philipps, Wilhelm.** Über schädelschussverletzungen; mit benutzung der in der zeit von 1878 bis 1902 in der königlichen chirurgischen universitäts-klinik zu Göttingen behandelten diesbezüglichen 27 kranken. 80p. Göt. 1904. 617.99 Q4c Thesis.
- Pilcher, L. S.** Treatment of wounds; its principles and practice, general and special . . . 391p. N. Y. 1883. 617.14 Q3
- Quodbach, A. H. E.** Über die verletzung der arteria vertebralis dicht unterhalb des hinterhauptes . . . 15p. Rostock 1905. 617.14 Q5 Thesis.
- Rohkohl, Johannes.** Über die explosionsartige wirkung der modernen kleinkalibergeschosse . . . 32p. Ber. [1904?] 617.99 Q4b Thesis.
- Schmidt, J. E.** Beiträge zu den penetrierenden und subkutanen verletzungen des unterleibes mit verletzung von bauchorganen. 122p. Kiel 1904. 617.14 Q4 Thesis.
- Schulz, Albert.** Über stichverletzungen vom standpunkte der gerichtlichen medizin . . . 30p. Ber. 1898. 617.14 P8 Thesis.
- Schwalbe, Carl.** (Die) kriterien des nahschusses bei verwendung rauchschwachen pulvers . . . 29p. Ber. [1900?] 617.99 Qo Thesis.
- Schwalm, Erich.** Über die kriegschirurgische bedeutung der knieschüsse 36p. Ber. [1905?] 617.99 Q5d Thesis.

- Stevenson, W. F.** Wounds in war, the mechanism of their production and their treatment. 419p. Lond. 1897. 617.14 P7
- Swinburne, John.** Compound and comminuted gun-shot fractures of the thigh and means for their transportation . . . 16p. pl. Alb. 1864. 617.99 M4a
- Tardieu, A. A.** Étude médico-légale sur les blessures par imprudence, l'homicide et les coups involontaires. 196p. Par. 1871. 340.6 T171
- Étude médico-légale sur les blessures, comprenant les blessures en général et les blessures par imprudence, les coups et l'homicide involontaires. 474p. Par. 1879.
- Thompson, Andrew.** Tentamen inaugurale quaedam de vulneribus sclopetticis extremitatum complectens . . . 22p. Edin. 1817. 610.4 F78 Thesis.
- Wagner, Viktor.** Beiträge zur kenntniss der geschosswirkung des kleinkal; brigen gewehres. (see Klinische zeit- und streitfragen. 1892. 6: 299-364) 610.8 O7.v.6
- Wallace, H. L.** Perforating stab wounds of the stomach; the People against Taldeboni. 23 Med. Leg. J. 371-82.
- Weisbach, Hermann.** Über die schussverletzungen des magens . . . 29p. Ber. [1905?] 617.99 Q5a Thesis.
- Willard, S. D.** Gunshot wounds within the cavity of the thorax . . . 6p. Alb. 1859. 362.2 W66

Bibliography

- Hunter, John.** Bibliography of gunshot wounds. (see his Treatise on the blood. 1840. p. 542-45) 617.22 Ko
- Philipps, Wilhelm.** Literaturverzeichniss. (see his Über schädelschussverletzungen. 1904. p. 3-9) 617.99 Q4c
- Schmidt, J. E.** Litteratur. (see his Beiträge. 1904. p. 117-22) 617.14 Q4

New York State Education Department
New York State Library

PARTIAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Gaps in a series indicate that the numbers omitted are replaced by later editions or are for other reasons out of print. Bracketed prices indicate numbers nearly out of print.

ANNUAL REPORT 1819–date. All in print to 1892, *in paper*; 1893–date, *cloth*.

No reports published for 1820–23, 1842.

Director's report 1899 (108p.) 1900 (216p.) 1901 (84p.) 1902 (88p.) 1903 (182p.) 1904 (122p.) Statistical report 1905 (48p.) Director's report 1906 (52p.) 1907 (46p.)

BULLETINS 1891–date. To advance subscribers *50c a year*, excluding legislation.

Additions. A1 General Library, Oct. 1890. 204p. July 1891. 25c.

List of additions (except lawbooks) closely classed by subject, followed by author and minute alphabetic subject indexes.

A2 Subject Index of Law Additions, Jan. 1, 1883–Dec. 31, 1893. 304p. 35c.

Includes 12,000 volumes and 600 pamphlets, with references to leading articles in 447 volumes of law periodicals. Important trials are entered under the subjects which they specially illustrate. Under "Constitutional conventions" is given the library's probably unequalled collection of journals, debates and documents of American constitutional conventions.

A3 General Library. 854p. Sept. 1894. [*\$1.50*] boards.

See note to Additions 1.

A4 Additions to Medical Division 1895. 132p. 15c.

A5 Subject Index of Law Additions, Jan. 1, 1894–Dec. 31, 1903. 272p. 35c.

A6 Medical Serials with Bibliography of Cerebro-Spinal Meningitis. Dec. 1905. 46p. 10c.

Library School. Ls2, II Register 1887–96 (50p. 5c) 1887–1901 (80p. 15c)

Ls3, 6, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28 Annual report 1898 (28p. il.) 1899 (30p.) 1900 (36p.) 1901 (28p.) 1902 (30p.) 1903 (30p.) 1904 (24p.) 1905 (32p.) 1906 (24p.) 1907 (26p.) 1908 (28p.) 1909 (28p.)

Ls5 Selected subject bibliographies. 50p. Nov. 1899. [25c] o. p.

Ls7 Selected national bibliographies. 34p. May 1900. [25c] o. p.

Ls12 Lecture outlines and problems 1. 66p. Oct. 1902. 25c.

Ls13 English cataloguing rules. 50p. Nov. 1902. 10c.

Ls15 Handbook of New York State Library School, including summer course and library handwriting. 68p. il. Oct. 1903. 15c. o. p.

Ls16 Material for course in reference study. 116p. Oct. 1903. 20c.

Ls19 Indexing. 72p. May 1905. 15c.

Ls20 Lecture outlines and problems 2. 104p. June 1905. 15c.

Ls21 United States government documents. 80p. Mar. 1906. 15c. o. p.

Ls22 Library building plans. 60p. Oct. 1906. 25c.

Ls26 Selected national bibliographies. 42p. Dec. 1908. 10c.

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited. Bound volumes include numbers out of print except no. 5.

Volume 1, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb1** Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *o. p.*
Bb2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th Century. 8op. July 1897. *15c.*
Bb5 Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *o. p.* *Superseded by no. 36.*
Bb6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*
Bb9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Apr. 1898. *15c.*
Bb12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *o. p.*
Bb13 Fairy tales for children. 3op. June 1898. *o. p.*
Bb14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*
Bb15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 15op. Jan. 1899. *o. p.*
Bb18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*
Bb19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*
Bb20 House decoration and furnishing. 2op. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb21** Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*
Bb22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*
Bb23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*
Bb24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*
Bb25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*
Bb26-27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* *Bb27 separately, 5c.*
Bb28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*
Bb29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*
Bb30 Class list of a \$500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3, cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb31** Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*
Bb32 Biography for young people. 6op. Nov. 1901. *15c.*
Bb33 French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*
Bb34 Best books of 1901. 3op. June 1902. *10c.*
Bb35 Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*
Bb36 Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*
Bb37 Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*
Bb38 Ethics. 36p. Apr. 1905. *10c.*
Bb39 Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*
Bb40 Best books of 1905. 44p. Aug. 1906. *o. p.*

Volume 4

- Bb41** Florence. 44p. Sept. 1906. *10c.*
Bb42 Scotland. 36p. Apr. 1907. *10c.*
Bb43 Best books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. *10c.*
Bb44 Best books of 1907. 56p. Sept. 1908. *10c.*
Bb45 Best books of 1908. 5op. Aug. 1909. *10c.*
Bb46 Translation and publication of Dutch records in the State Library. 28p. Jan. 1910. *10c.*
Bb47 Medical serials with bibliography of medical jurisprudence. 156p. Feb. 1910. *25c.*

ad 6.1 84.20
(Box 22)
N.Y. State Educ. Dept.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.
under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 469

ALBANY, N. Y.

APRIL 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 48

A TENTATIVE SELECTION FROM THE BOOKS OF 1909

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Gardens, gardening, city plan- ning.....	28
Reference books.....	5	Music.....	29
Bibliography and reading.....	6	Amusements and sports.....	30
Philosophy.....	6	Essay, history of literature, etc.	30
Ethics.....	7	Anthologies, prose and verse....	33
Religion.....	7	Poetry.....	34
Sociology.....	11	Drama.....	35
Education.....	15	Humor.....	35
Customs and folklore.....	16	Description and travel.....	36
Language.....	17	History of foreign countries....	42
Natural science.....	17	American history.....	43
Useful arts.....	20	Biography.....	45
Public and personal health.....	22	Fiction.....	50
Agriculture.....	23	Children's books.....	55
Domestic economy.....	25		
Fine arts.....	25		

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1910

L360r-Apr 10-3700

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L.	<i>Chancellor</i>	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL. D.	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	- - - - -	Buffalo
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Syracuse
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1920	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	Plattsburg
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - -	- - - - -	Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*

FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.

Examinations, CHARLES F. WHEELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.
under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 469

ALBANY, N. Y.

APRIL 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 48

A TENTATIVE SELECTION FROM THE BOOKS OF 1909

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian

This list of 1289 books selected from 10,901 published in 1909 is submitted to librarians to obtain opinions respecting the best 50 books of 1909^{*} for a VILLAGE LIBRARY. If you will take part in this selection please indicate your choice by marking this list and adding any that you prefer from the annual summary in the *Publishers' Weekly* of January 29, 1910, to make 50 titles in all. Write your name, library and address in the margin and send the list so marked to New York State Library, Albany, N. Y., by May 14, 1910. A summary of results will be published in *New York Libraries* and a copy of the later annotated list of 250 titles definitely recommended to smaller libraries by the State Library, will be sent to all who aid by returning the present list checked.

Recommendations should not be made merely on an author's general reputation. No one should vote for a book of which he has not personal knowledge. We would rather have votes for a dozen books you really know, than for 50 which you know only by reputation or hearsay.

The immediate purpose of this list is to offer an annual summary of books best adapted for public library purchase. It should have an even greater permanent value as a supplement to the catalogues and lists issued by the American Library Association, as a trustworthy guide for buying in all subjects and, in reference and bibliographic work, for compiling lists for reading and study. Time and pains are not spared in its preparation. Its compilers have small sympathy with that incontinent book selection which can not await the test of time, even a little time. This list should have special value because it is not made until all the year's output of books is before us with the advantage of perspective thus secured. No important books should be overlooked, and you are earnestly requested to add any omitted titles which you think

should be included. The aim is to include all books to which the smaller libraries should have attention called and to admit nothing which has not a value in meeting some probable need. This eliminates many very valuable, scholarly books which would interest only the special student, who will naturally depend on the college or larger public library; but it is thought well to include many books which the smaller library would not buy as a matter of course, yet might find of high value in meeting particular demands. This, therefore, must not be mistaken for a list of titles recommended for purchase by small libraries: it is only a list from which to make selections.

The list of new editions, changed titles, etc. for several years appended to the *Tentative selection* is discontinued with this annual issue. The *A. L. A. Booklist*, which was doing similar work having undertaken to strengthen that section, it seemed better that the New York State Library turn over to it material of this kind, with the hope that the combination in a single periodical will prove more convenient for libraries than the continued publication of two similar yet never identical lists.

It has been from the first the policy to include only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects, not from any failure to appreciate the importance of advanced technical works, but because few small libraries could undertake to supply them, and also in recognition of the fact that such recommendations should come from specialists in various lines or from librarians giving constant and careful attention to technical literature. The list entitled *Technical Books of 1908: a Selection*, first issued last year by Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, and sent free on application, met the need admirably, and it is with much satisfaction that attention is called to the second issue of this annual publication as a supplement to the New York State Library *Best Books*.

JAMES I. WYER, JR
Director

April 12, 1910

REFERENCE BOOKS

- Bailey, L. H. ed.** Cyclopedia of American agriculture. 4v. v.4, Farm and the community. Macmillan \$5 n ea.
- Dickens, Charles.** A Dickens dictionary: the characters and scenes of the novels and miscellaneous works alphabetically arranged by A. J. Philip. Dutton \$3
- Fanning, C. E. comp.** Selected articles on capital punishment. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1
- Selected articles on the election of United States senators. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1
- Hastings, James, ed.** Dictionary of the Bible. Scribner \$5n
- Jacobus, M. W., Nourse, E. E., Zenos, A. C. & others, ed.** A standard Bible dictionary designed as a comprehensive guide to the Scriptures. Funk \$6; indexed, 50c extra
- McSpadden, J. W. ed.** Waverley synopsis: a guide to the plots and characters of Scott's Waverley novels. Crowell 50c
- Munro, J. J. ed.** Shakespeare allusion book: containing reprints of all known references to Shakespeare from 1591 to 1700. 2 v. (Shakespeare lib.) Duffield \$7n
- Phelps, E. M. comp.** Selected articles on the income tax, with special reference to graduation and exemption. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1
- Selected articles on the initiative and referendum. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1
- Pocket lexicon** and concordance to the Temple Shakespeare. Macmillan 45c
- Robbins, E. C. comp.** Selected articles on the commission plan of municipal government. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1
- Schauffler, R. H. ed.** Arbor day; its history, observance, spirit and significance. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1n
- Lincoln's birthday: a comprehensive view of Lincoln as given in the most noteworthy essays, orations and poems, in fiction and in Lincoln's own writings. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1n
- Stieler, Adolf.** Stieler's atlas of modern geography. Ed. 9. Lemcke \$15n
- This latest edition of a German atlas of world-wide value is the first to be supplied with title-page, contents etc. in English.
- Waters, Yssabella.** Visiting nursing in the United States . . . a directory of the organizations employing trained visiting nurses, with chapters on the principles, organization and methods of administration of such work. Charities Pub. Com. \$1.25

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND READING

- Arnold, G. W. comp.** A mother's list of books for children. McClurg \$1
- Bowker, R. R. ed.** State publications: a provisional list of the official publications. 4 pt, pt 4, Southern States. Publishers Weekly, *pap.* \$10 for complete set
- Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh.** Catalogue of books in the children's department. Carnegie Library, *pap.* 75c
- Children's Catalog;** a guide to the best reading for young people. 2 pt in 1 v. pt 1, Author, title and subject catalog of 3000 books; pt 2, Author and subject index to St Nicholas, volumes 28 to 36 and analytical subject references to over 500 books cataloged in pt 1; comp. by M. E. Potter and others. H. W. Wilson \$6
- Dana, J. C.** Modern American library economy as illustrated by the Newark, N. J., Free Public Library. Elm Tree Press, Woodstock, Vt., *pap.* 25c ea.
Pt 1, The lending department. Section 1-3.
Pt 5, The school department. Section 2.
- Harris, W. J. comp.** The first printed translations into English of the great foreign classics. (Eng. lib. ser.) Dutton 75c n
- Rogers, J. E.** The American newspaper Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
- Savage, E. A.** Story of libraries and book-collecting. Dutton 75c n

PHILOSOPHY

- Carrington, Hereward.** Eusapia Palladino and her phenomena. Dodge \$2 n
- Eucken, Rudolf.** The life of the spirit: introduction to philosophy. (Crown theol. lib.) Putnam \$1.50 n
- The meaning and value of life. Macmillan \$1.40 n
- The problem of human life, as viewed by the great thinkers from Plato to the present time. Scribner \$3 n
- Hueffer, O. M.** The book of witches. McBride \$2.50 n
- James, William.** The meaning of truth: a sequel to "Pragmatism." Longmans \$1.25 n
- A pluralistic universe. (Hibbert lectures, Manchester College) Longmans \$1.50 n
- Jones, Henry.** Idealism as a practical creed. Macmillan \$2n
- Kirkpatrick, E. A.** Genetic psychology. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Lodge, Sir O. J.** The survival of man. Moffat \$2n
- Lombroso, Cesare.** After death what? Spiritistic phenomena and their interpretation rendered into English by W. S. Kennedy. Small \$2.50 n
- McDougall, William.** Introduction to social psychology. Luce \$1.50 n

- Münsterberg, Hugo.** The eternal values. Houghton \$2.50 n
Podmore, Frank. Mesmerism and Christian science: a short history of mental healing. Jacobs \$1.50 n
Pratt, J. B. What is pragmatism? Macmillan \$1.25 n
Titchener, E. B. Lectures on the experimental psychology of the thought-process. Macmillan \$1.25 n
Warren, W. F. The earliest cosmologies: the universe as pictured in thought by the ancient Hebrews, Babylonians, Egyptians, Greeks, Iranians, and Indo-Aryans. Eaton \$1.50 n
Watt, H. J. The economy and training of memory. Longmans 50c

ETHICS

- Avebury, John Lubbock, 1st baron.** Peace and happiness. Macmillan \$1.50 n
Bryce, James. The hindrances to good citizenship. Yale Univ. \$1.15 n
Dole, C. F. The ethics of progress. Crowell \$1.50
Du Bois, Paul. Self-control and how to secure it. Funk \$1.50 n
Griggs, E. H. Human equipment, its use and abuse. (Art of life ser.) Huebsch 50c n
Hughes, E. H. The teaching of citizenship. Wilde \$1.25
King, H. C. The laws of friendship — human and divine. Macmillan \$1.25 n
Lichtenberger, J. P. Divorce: a study in social causation. (Columbia Univ. studies in hist. econ. and public law) Longmans, *pap.* \$1.50 n
Marden, O. S. Peace, power and plenty. Crowell \$1 n
Morals in modern business. (Page lecture, 1908, Yale Univ.) Yale Univ. \$1.25 n
Patten, S. N. Product and climax. (Art of life ser.) Huebsch 50c n
Payot, Jules. The education of the will; the theory and practice of self-culture. Funk \$1.50 n
Perry, R. B. The moral economy. Scribner \$1.25 n
Rand, Benjamin, comp. The classical moralists; selections illustrating ethics from Socrates to Martineau. Houghton \$3 n
Read, Carveth. Natural and social morals. Macmillan \$2.75 n

RELIGION

- Abbott, Lyman.** The temple. Macmillan \$1.25 n
Adeney, W. F. The Greek and Eastern churches. (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner \$2.50 n

- Arpee, Leon.** The Armenian awakening; a history of the Armenian church, 1820-1860. Univ. of Chic. \$1.25 n
- Bacon, B. W.** The founding of the church. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c
- Beard, A. F.** A crusade of brotherhood; a history of the American Missionary Association. Pilgrim Press \$1.25 n
- Becker, C. H.** Christianity and Islam. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- Bennett, W. H.** Catholic footsteps in old New York: a chronicle of Catholicity in the city of New York from 1524 to 1808. Schwartz \$2.50
- Benson, Margaret.** Venture of rational faith. Macmillan \$2 n
- Bertholet, Alfred.** Transmigration of souls. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- Bigg, Charles.** The origins of Christianity. Oxford Univ. \$4.15
- Bousset, Wilhelm.** The faith of a modern Protestant. Scribner 75c n
- Bowne, B. P.** Studies in Christianity. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Briggs, C. A.** Church unity: studies of its most important problems. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Burton, E. D., Smith, J. M. & G. B.** Biblical ideas of atonement: their history and significance. Univ. of Chic. \$1
- Clarke, W. N.** The Christian doctrine of God. (Internat. theol. lib.) Scribner \$2.50 n
- Sixty years with the Bible: a record of experience. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Coit, H. A.** School sermons. Moffat \$1.50 n
- Dawson, G. E.** The child and his religion. Univ. of Chic. 75c n
- Dickinson, G. L.** Is immortality desirable? (Ingersoll lecture, 1908) Houghton 75c n
- Driver, S. R.** The British Academy: modern research as illustrating the Bible. (Schweich lectures, 1908) Oxford Univ. \$1.20
- Duchesne, L. M. O.** Early history of the Christian church, from its foundation to the end of the third century. Longmans \$2.50 n
- Eliot, C. W.** The religion of the future. Ball 50c n; Luce 75c
- Eucken, Rudolf.** Christianity and the new idealism; tr. by L. J. & W. R. B. Gibson. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- Fairweather, William.** The background of the Gospels; or, Judaism in the period between the Old and New Testaments. (Cunningham lectures) Scribner \$3 n
- Flick, A. C.** The rise of the mediaeval church and its influence on the civilization of western Europe, from the first to the thirteenth century. Putnam \$3.50 n

- Foster, E. C.** The boy and the church. Sunday Sch. Times 75c n
- Foster, G. B.** The function of religion in man's struggle for existence. Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
- Gibbons, James, cardinal.** Discourses and sermons for every Sunday and the principal festivals of the year. Murphy \$1
- Ginzberg, Louis.** The legends of the Jews: 4v. v. 1, Bible times and characters from the creation to Jacob. Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer. \$2
- Gordon, G. A.** Religion and miracle. Houghton \$1.30 n
- Grenfell, W. T.** A man's faith. Pilgrim Press 50c n
- Hall, C. C.** Christ and the eastern soul: the witness of the Oriental consciousness to Jesus Christ. (Barrows lectures, 1906-7) Univ. of Chic. \$1.25 n
- The silver cup: simple messages to children from one who loved them. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Henson, H. H.** The liberty of prophesying. (Lyman Beecher lectures 1909, Yale Divinity School) Yale Univ. \$1.50 n
- Hollmann, G.** The Jewish religion in the time of Jesus. Amer. Unitarian Ass'n \$1 n
- Horton, R. F.** Great issues. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Hoyt, A. S.** The preacher: his person, message and method. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Hyde, W. D.** Sin and its forgiveness. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c
- Jefferson, C. E.** My Father's business: a series of sermons to children. Crowell \$1.25 n
- Jones, R. M.** Studies in mystical religion. Macmillan \$3.50 n
- Jordan, D. S.** The religion of a sensible American. Amer. Unitarian Ass'n 80c n
- Kent, C. F.** The kings and prophets of Israel and Judah. (Hist. Bible v. 3) Scribner \$1 n
- Knox, G. W.** The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God; an interpretation for the modern man. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c
- Latimer, R. S.** Liberty of conscience under three Tsars. Revell \$1.50 n
- McComb, Samuel.** The making of the English Bible. Moffat \$1 n
- Macdonald, D. B.** The religious attitude and life in Islam. (Haskell lectures, University of Chicago, 1906) Univ. of Chic. \$1.75 n
- M'Fadyen, J. E.** The city with foundations. Armstrong \$1.25 n
- Macfarland, C. S. ed.** The Christian ministry and the social order. (Lectures, Yale Divinity school, 1908-9) Yale Univ. \$1.25 n

- Mahan, A. T.** The harvest within: thoughts on the life of the Christian. Little \$1.50 n
- Meyer, Arnold.** Jesus or Paul; tr. by J. R. Wilkinson. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- Morgan, G. C.** The missionary manifesto. Revell 75c n
- Myers, J. M.** Story of the Jewish people; being a history of the Jewish people since Bible times. 2v. v.1. Bloch 60c n
- Neil, G. L.** Rambles in Bible lands. Appleton \$1.75 n
- Paget, Stephen.** The faith and works of Christian science. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Paton, L. B. ed.** Recent Christian progress; studies in Christian thought and work during the last seventy-five years; by professors and alumni of Hartford Theological Seminary. Macmillan \$3 n
- Pattee, F. L.** Elements of religious pedagogy: a course in Sunday-school teacher-training. Eaton 75c n
- Petrie, W. M. F.** Personal religion in Egypt before Christianity. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- Roads, Charles.** Rural Christendom; or, The problems of Christianizing country communities; a prize book. (Green Fund. book) Amer. S. S. Union 90c n
- Rogers, R. W.** The religion of Babylonia and Assyria, especially in its relation to Israel. (Lectures, Harvard Univ.) Eaton \$2 n
- Rowland, E. H.** The right to believe. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Schechter, Solomon.** Some aspects of Rabbinic theology. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Scott, E. F.** The historical and religious value of the fourth Gospel. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c
- Stelzle, Charles.** Principles of successful church advertising. Revell \$1.25 n
- **Addams, Jane, Neill, C. P. & others.** The social application of religion. (Merrick lectures, 1907-8, Ohio Wesleyan Univ.) Jennings 75c n
- Thompson, C. B.** The churches and the wage earners: a study of the cause and cure of their separation. Scribner \$1 n
- Tippy, W. M. ed.** The socialized church: addresses before the First National Conference of the Social Workers of Methodism, St Louis. Eaton \$1 n
- Tolstoi, L. N. count.** The teaching of Jesus. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- Tyrrell, George.** Christianity at the cross-roads. Longmans \$1.50 n
- Wenley, R. M.** Modern thought and the crisis in belief. (Baldwin lectures, 1909) Macmillan \$1.50 n

Westcott, B. F. The two empires; the church and the world.
Macmillan \$1.75 n

Williams, C. D. A valid Christianity for to-day.
Macmillan \$1.50 n

Wrede, William. Origin of the New Testament; tr. by J. S. Hill.
(Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n

Wrixon, Sir H. J. The religion of the common man.
Macmillan \$1 n

SOCIOLOGY

Abbott, Edith. Women in industry; a study in American economic history.
Appleton \$2 n

Abram, A. Social England in the 15th century: a study of the effects of economic conditions. (Research lib.) Dutton \$1 n

Addams, Jane. The spirit of youth in our city streets.
Macmillan \$1.25 n

American Academy of Political and Social Science. American business conditions. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.)
Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* \$1

— Conservation of natural resources. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.)

Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* \$1

— Race improvement in the United States. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.)

Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* \$1

American foreign policy; by a diplomatist. Houghton \$1.25 n

Barnett, S. A. & Mrs H. R. Towards social reform.
Macmillan \$1.50 n

Baty, Thomas. International law. Longmans \$2.75 n

Beard, C. A. comp. Readings in American government and politics.
Macmillan \$1.90 n

Bernstein, Edward. Evolutionary socialism: a criticism and affirmation. (Socialist lib.) Huebsch \$1 n

Beveridge, W. H. Unemployment: a problem of industry.
Longmans \$2.40 n

Bridgman, R. L. The passing of the tariff. Sherman \$1.20 n

Brooks, J. G. The conflict between private monopoly and good citizenship.
Houghton 50c n

Bryan, W. J. Speeches of William Jennings Bryan; revised and arranged by himself. 2v. Funk \$2 n

Butler, E. B. Women and the trades; Pittsburgh, 1907-1908. (Russell Sage foundation pub.; Pittsburgh Survey findings)
Charities Pub. Com. \$1.50 n

Callender, G. S. Selections from the economic history of the United States, 1765-1860. Ginn \$2.75

- Chadwick, F. E.** The relations of the United States and Spain; diplomacy. Scribner \$4 n
- Chapin, R. C.** The standard of living among workingmen's families in New York city. (Russell Sage foundation pub.) Charities Pub. Com. \$2
- Cleveland, F. A.** Chapters on municipal administration and accounting. Longmans \$2 n
- & **Powell, F. W.** Railroads promotion and capitalization in the United States. Longmans \$2 n
- Cooley, C. H.** Social organization: a study of the larger mind. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Coolidge, M. E. B. R.** Chinese immigration. (Amer. public problems) Holt \$1.75 n
- Croly, Herbert.** The promise of American life. Macmillan \$2 n
- Curtler, W. H. R.** Short history of English agriculture. Oxford Univ. \$2.15
- Dealey, J. Q.** Development of the state: its governmental organization and its activities. Silver \$1.50
- Sociology; its simpler teachings and applications. Silver \$1.50
- Deming, H. E.** Government of American cities. Putnam \$1.50 n
- Devine, E. T.** Misery and its causes. (Amer. social progress ser) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Social forces; from the editor's page of *The Survey*. Charities Pub. Com. \$1.25
- Dodd, W. F. comp.** Modern constitutions: a collection of the fundamental laws of twenty-two of the most important countries of the world. 2 v. Univ of Chic. \$5 n
- Douglas, H. P.** Christian reconstruction in the South. Pilgrim Press \$1.50 n
- Emerson, Harrington.** Efficiency as a basis for operation and wages. (Works management lib.) Engineering Magazine \$2
- Fagan, J. O.** Labor and the railroads. Houghton \$1 n
- Faust, A. B.** The German element in the United States; with special reference to its political, moral, social and educational influence. 2 v. Houghton \$7.50 n
- Fillebrown, C. B.** The A. B. C. of taxation: with Boston object lessons, Private property in land, and other essays and addresses. Doubleday \$1.20
- Foltz, E. B. K.** The federal civil service as a career. Putnam \$1.50 n
- Fuller, H. B.** The Speakers of the House. Little \$2 n
- George, W. R.** The Junior Republic: its history and ideals. Appleton \$1.50 n

- Goodnow, F. J.** Municipal government. Century \$3 n
- Henderson, C. R.** Industrial insurance in the United States. Univ. of Chic. \$2
- Social duties from the Christian point of view. (Constructive Bible studies) Univ. of Chic. \$1.25
- Hillier, A. P.** The commonweal: a study of the federal system of political economy. Longmans \$1.50 n
- Hillquit, Morris.** Socialism in theory and practice. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Hobson, J. A.** The industrial system: an inquiry into earned and unearned income. Longmans \$2.50 n
- Jenks, J. W.** Principles of politics from the viewpoint of the American citizen. (Columbia Univ. lectures, George Blumenthal foundation) Columbia Univ. \$1.50 n
- Johnson, E. R.** Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation. Appleton \$1.50 n
- Jordan, D. S.** The fate of Icdiodorum; being the story of a city made rich by taxation. Holt 90c n
- Kirk, William, ed.** A modern city: Providence, Rhode Island, and its activities. Univ. of Chic. \$2.50 n
- Laughlin, J. L.** Latter-day problems. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Lea, Gen. Homer.** The valor of ignorance. Harper \$1.80 n
- Lewis, F. W.** State insurance: a social and industrial need. Houghton, \$1.25 n
- Lincoln, J. T.** The city of the dinner-pail. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Lloyd, H. D.** Men, the workers. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- Loane, M.** An Englishman's castle. Longmans \$2
- Lobingier, C. S.** The people's law; or, Popular participation in law-making, from ancient folk-moot to modern referendum Macmillan \$4 n
- Macphail, Andrew.** Essays in politics. Longmans \$1.80 n
- Maltzahn, C. L. W. baron von.** Naval warfare: its historical development from the age of the great geographical discoveries to the present time. Longmans 75c
- Matthews, Franklin.** Back to Hampton Roads: supplementary to "With the battle fleet." Huebsch \$1.50
- Means, D. M.** The methods of taxation compared with the established principles of justice. Dodd \$2.50 n
- Morawetz, Victor.** The banking and currency problems in the United States. North Amer. Review \$1 n
- Munro, W. B.** The government of European cities. Macmillan \$2.50 n

- Murphy, E. G.** The basis of ascendancy: a discussion of certain principles of public policy involved in the development of the Southern States. Longmans \$1.50 n
- Nathan, Sir Nathaniel.** Economic heresies: being an unorthodox attempt to appreciate the economic problem presented by "things as they are." Houghton \$3 n
- Noyes, A. D.** Forty years of American finance: a short financial history of the government and people of the United States since the Civil War, 1865-1907; being the 2d and extended ed. of "Thirty years of American finance." Putnam \$1.50 n
- Peabody, F. G.** The approach to the social question; an introduction to the study of social ethics. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Post, L. F.** Social service. Wessels \$1 n
- Quick, J. H.** American inland waterways: their relation to railway transportation and the national welfare; their creation, restoration and maintenance. (Amer. waterways) Putnam \$3.50 n
- Rankin, G. A.** An American transportation system: a criticism of the past and the present and a plan for the future. (Questions of the day) Putnam \$1.50 n
- Reeder, R. R.** How two hundred children live and learn. Charities Pub. Com. \$1.25
- Reinsch, P. S. ed.** Readings on American federal government. Ginn \$2.75
- Robinson, C. N.** The British tar in fact and fiction; the poetry, pathos and humor of the sailor's life. Harper \$4 n
- St Ledger, A. J. J.** Australian socialism; an historical sketch of its origin and developments. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Small, A. W.** The Cameralists: the pioneers of German social polity. Univ. of Chic. \$3 n
- Spargo, John.** The substance of socialism. Huebsch \$1 n
- Steffens, Lincoln.** Upbuilders. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- Steiner, E. A.** The immigrant tide; its ebb and flow. Revell \$1.50 n
- Sumner, H. L.** Equal suffrage: the results of an investigation in Colorado made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of New York State. Harper \$2 n
- Taft, W. H.** Political issues and outlooks; speeches delivered between August, 1908 and February, 1909. Doubleday \$1.25 n
- Tolman, W. H.** Social engineering: a record of things done by American industrialists employing upwards of one and one-half millions of people. McGraw \$2 n
- Towler, W. G.** Socialism in local government. Ed. 2. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Unwin, George.** The guilds and companies of London. (Anti-quary's books) Scribner \$2 n

- Van Dyne, Frederick.** Our foreign service: the "A. B. C." of American diplomacy. Lawyers' Co-operative Pub. Co. \$2.50
- Wallas, Graham.** Human nature in politics. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Washington, B. T.** The story of the negro; the rise of the race from slavery. 2v. Doubleday \$3 n
- Wassam, C. W.** The salary loan business in New York City. (Russell Sage Foundation) Charities Pub. Com. 75c
- Weller, C. F.** Neglected neighbors: stories of life in the alleys, tenements and shanties of the national capital. Winston \$1.50 n
- Wilson, W. L.** The menace of socialism. Jacobs \$1.50 n
- Withers, Hartley.** The meaning of money. Dutton \$2 n
- Zartman, L. W.** Yale readings in insurance. 2v. v.1, Life insurance; v.2, Fire insurance. Yale Univ. \$2.25 n ea.

EDUCATION

- American Academy of Political and Social Science.** Industrial education. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.) Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* \$1
- American Historical Association.** The study of history in the elementary schools; report by the Committee of Eight. Scribner 50c
- Ayres, L. P.** Laggards in our schools: a study of retardation and elimination in city school systems. (Russell Sage Foundation) Charities Pub. Com. \$1.50
- Benton, G. P.** The real college. Jennings 75c n
- Binns, C. L. & Marsden, R. E.** Principles of educational woodwork: a handbook for teachers and others interested in education. Dutton \$1.50 n
- Birdseye, C. F.** The reorganization of our colleges. Baker & T. \$1.75 n
- Brown, C. R.** The young man's affairs. Crowell \$1 n
- Burstall, S. A.** Impressions of American education in 1908. Longmans \$1.25 n
- Cubberley, E. P.** Changing conceptions of education. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n
- Davenport, Eugene.** Education for efficiency. Heath \$1
- Dewey, John.** Moral principles in education. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n
- Draper, A. S.** American education. Houghton \$2 n
- Dudley, Gertrude & Kellor, F. A.** Athletic games in the education of women. Holt \$1.25 n
- Earhart, L. B.** Teaching children to study. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 60c

- Eliot, C. W.** Education for efficiency and the new definition of the cultivated man. (Riverside educational monographs)
Houghton 35c
- Engeln, O. D. von.** At Cornell. Artil \$1.50
- Graves, F. P.** History of education before the Middle ages.
Macmillan \$1.10 n
- Hepburn, A. B.** Artificial waterways and commercial development, (with a history of the Erie Canal.) Macmillan \$1 n
- Hogarth, A. H.** Medical inspection of schools. Oxford Univ. 6 / n
- Hughes, J. L.** Teaching to read. Barnes 50c
- Key, Ellen.** The century of the child. Putnam \$1.50 n
- Lyttleton, Edward.** Schoolboys and school work.
Longmans \$1.25
- Mackenzie, Millicent.** Hegel's educational theory and practice.
Bardeen \$1
- McMurry, F. M.** How to study and teaching how to study.
Houghton \$1.25 n
- Misawa, Tadasu.** Modern educators and their ideals.
Appleton \$1.25 n
- Münsterberg, Hugo.** Psychology and the teacher.
Appleton \$1.50 n
- Olin, H. R.** The women of a state university: an illustration of the working of co-education in the Middle West. Putnam \$1.50 n
- O'Shea, M. V.** Social development and education. Houghton \$2
- Palmer, G. H.** Ethical and moral instruction in schools. (Riverside educational monographs)
Houghton 35c n
- Parsons, Frank.** Choosing a vocation. Houghton \$1 n
- Paulsen, Friedrich.** German education past and present.
Scribner \$1.25 n
- Plaisted, L. L.** The early education of children. Oxford Univ. \$1.50
- Rowe, S. H.** Habit, formation and the science of teaching.
Longmans \$1.50 n
- Stone, Christopher.** Eton. (Color books) Macmillan \$2 n
- Thwing, C. F.** Education in the Far East. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Washburn, George.** Fifty years in Constantinople; and recollections of Robert College. Houghton \$3 n
- Williams, M. A.** Report on the teaching of English in the United States.
Bardeen \$1

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

- Ashdown, C. H.** Arms and armour. Dodge \$4
- Book of Christmas.** Macmillan \$1.25 n
- ffoulkes, Charles.** Armour and weapons. Oxford Univ. \$2.15

- Fischel, Oscar & Boehm, Max von.** Modes and manners of the 19th century as represented in the pictures and engravings of the time. 3v. Dutton \$7 n
- Glover, E. H.** "Dame Curtsey," *pseud.* "Dame Curtsey's" book of etiquette. McClurg 50c n
- Graves, A. P.** The Irish fairy book. Stokes \$1.50
- O'Sheridan, M. G.** Gaelic folk tales. Henneberry Co. 60c
- Ozaki, Y. T.** Warriors of old Japan and other stories. Houghton \$1.25 n

LANGUAGE

- Franks, A.** Esperanto for the English. McKay 50c
- Krapp, G. P.** Modern English: its growth and present use. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Lounsbury, T. R.** English spelling and spelling reform. Harper \$1.25 n
- Mintz, F. S.** The new American citizen: a reader for foreigners. Macmillan 50c n
- O'Brien, S. R.** English for foreigners. Houghton 50c

NATURAL SCIENCE

- Arrhenius, S. A.** Life of the universe; tr. by H. Borns. 2v. (Lib. of living thought) Harpers 75c n ea.
- Bailey, L. H.** The nature-study idea; an interpretation of the new school-movement to put the young into relation and sympathy with nature. Ed. 3. Macmillan \$1.25 n
Considerably enlarged, revised and printed from new plates.
- Bateson, William.** Mendel's principles of heredity. Putnam \$3.50 n
Hardly to be regarded as a new edition of his little book published under the same title in 1902.
- Cesaresco, E. M.** *countess.* The place of animals in human thought. Scribner \$3 n
- Chamberlin, T. C. & Salisbury, R. D.** A college text-book of geology. (American sci. ser.) Holt \$3.50 n
- Chambers, G. F.** The story of the comets, simply told for general readers. Oxford Univ. \$2
- Clarke, E. C.** Astronomy from a dipper; with charts by the author. Houghton 60c n
- Coulter, J. M. & J. G. & Patterson, A. J.** Practical nature study and elementary agriculture. Appleton \$1.35
- Depéret, Charles.** The transformation of the animal world. (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75 n
- Fauth, Philip.** The moon in modern astronomy. Van Nostrand \$2 n

Fifty years of Darwinism: modern aspects of evolution; centennial addresses in honor of Charles Darwin, before the American Ass'n for the Advancement of Science, Baltimore. Holt, \$2 n

Fiske, John. The meaning of infancy. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n

Reprinted from *Excursions of an evolutionist* and *A century of science*.

Fultz, F. M. Out of door studies in geography. 2 pt. pt 1, The making of the surface and soils of the upper Mississippi region; pt 2, The formation of mountain ranges.

Pub. Sch. Pub. Co. 60c ea.

Garrett, A. E. The periodic law. (Internat. sci. ser.)

Appleton \$1.75 n

Gratacap, L. P. Geology of the city of New York. Ed. 3 enl.

Holt \$2.50

Revised to 1909 and enlarged from 82p. to 232p.

Hagenbeck, Carl. Beasts and men; being Carl Hagenbeck's experiences for half a century among wild animals.

Longmans \$3.50 n

Hearne, R. P. Airships in peace and war; being the 2d edition of *Aerial Warfare* (1909) with seven new chapters. Lane \$3.50 n

Jenks, Tudor. Chemistry for young people. Stokes \$1.50 n

Joly, John. Radioactivity and geology. Van Nostrand \$3 n

Jordan, D. S. & Kellogg, V. L. The scientific aspects of Luther Burbank's work. Robertson \$1.75 n

Knowlton, F. H. Birds of the world: a popular account. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt \$7 n

Lodge, Sir O. J. The ether of space. (Lib. of living thought)

Harper 75c n

Lodge, R. B. Bird hunting through wild Europe.

Appleton \$2.50 n

Lowell, Percival. The evolution of worlds. Macmillan \$2.50 n

McCook, H. C. Ant communities and how they are governed; a study in natural civics. Harper \$2 n

McFadyen, Allan. The cell as the unit of life, and other lectures. Blakiston \$3 n

Maxim, Sir H. S. Artificial and natural flight. Macmillan \$1.75 n

Milham, W. I. How to identify the stars. Macmillan 75c n

Olcott, W. T. In Starland with a three-inch telescope.

Putnam \$1 n

Ostwald, Wilhelm. The fundamental principles of chemistry.

Longmans \$2.25

Packard, Winthrop. Wild pastures.

Small \$1.20 n

— Wildwood ways.

Small \$1.20 n

- Peet, T. E.** The stone and bronze ages in Italy and Sicily.
Oxford Univ. \$5.25
- Philip, J. C.** The romance of modern chemistry. (Romance ser.)
Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Poulton, E. B.** Charles Darwin and "The origin of species";
addresses, etc. in America and England in the year of the two
anniversaries. Longmans \$3
- Raffety, C. W.** Introduction to the science of radio-activity.
Longmans \$1.25 n
- Ramsay, Sir William.** Essays, biographical and chemical.
Dutton \$2.50 n
- Rotch, A. L.** The conquest of the air; or, the advent of aerial
navigation. Moffat \$1 n
- Russell, T. B.** Science at home; simple experiments for young
people. Fenno 75c
- Serviss, G. P.** Curiosities of the sky: a popular presentation of the
great riddles and mysteries of astronomy. Harper \$1.40 n
- Seward, A. C. ed.** Darwin and modern science: essays in commem-
oration of the centenary of the birth of Charles Darwin and of the
fifteenth anniversary of the publication of the "Origin of species."
Putnam \$5 n
- Soddy, Frederick.** The interpretation of radium. (Sci. ser.)
Putnam \$1.75 n
- Steinmetz, C. P.** Radiation, light and illumination: a series of en-
gineering lectures delivered at Union College.
McGraw-Hill \$3 n
- Sternberg, C. H.** The life of a fossil hunter. (Amer. nature ser.)
Holt \$1.60 n
- Thomas, W. I.** Source book for social origins; ethnological ma-
terials, psychological standpoint, classified, and annotated bibli-
ographies for the interpretation of savage society.
Univ. of Chic. \$4.50 n
- Thomson, W. H.** Some wonders of biology. Dodd \$1.20 n
- What is physical life: its origin and nature. Dodd \$1.20 n
- Thorpe, Sir Edward.** History of chemistry. 2 v. v. 1, From the
earliest times to the middle of the nineteenth century. (Hist. of
the sciences) Putnam 75c n
- Vries De, Hugo.** The mutation theory. 2 v. v. 1 Open Court \$4
- Walton, G. L.** Practical guide to the wild flowers and fruits.
Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Ward, H. M.** Trees: a handbook of forest botany for the wood-
lands and the laboratory. v. 4, 5. (Cambridge biol. ser.)
Putnam \$1.50 n ea.

Wodiska, Julius. A book of precious stones; the identification of gems and gem minerals, and an account of their scientific, commercial, artistic and historical aspects.

Putnam \$2.50 n

Wright, H. W. Birds of the Boston Public Garden: a study in migration.

Houghton \$1 n

USEFUL ARTS

For more advanced and special books see the annual list of *Technical books of 1909* published by Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, noticed in preface, p. 4.

Bond, A. R. comp. Handy man's workshop and laboratory.

Munn \$2

Boorman, T. H. Asphalts: their sources and utilizations; asphalt for dustless roads; recent improvements in asphalt industries; together with addenda treating on general waterproof construction.

Comstock \$3

Brigham, Louise. Box furniture: how to make a hundred useful articles for the home.

Century \$1.60 n

Carter, C. F. When railroads were new.

Holt \$2 n

Cary, Austin. Manual for northern woodsmen.

Harvard Univ. \$2 n

Chatterton, E. K. Sailing ships and their story, from the earliest times to the present day.

Lippincott \$3.75 n

Cornish, Vaughan. The Panama Canal and its makers.

Little \$1.50 n

Cosgrove, J. J. Sewage purification and disposal.

Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. \$3

Crawshaw, F. D. Problems in wood-turning.

Manual Arts Press, *pap.* 80c

Davison, R. C. Concrete pottery and garden furniture.

Munn \$1.50

Deland, L. F. Imagination in business.

Harper 50c n

Emerson, E. R. Beverages, past and present: an historical sketch of their production, together with a study of the customs connected with their use. 2v.

Putnam \$5 n

Eppendorff, Lina. Handwork construction.

Eppendorff \$1.58

French, George. The art and science of advertising. Sherman \$2 n

Garrison, E. E. Accounting every business man should know.

Doubleday \$1.20 n

Gephart, W. F. Transportation and industrial development in the Middle West. (Studies in hist., econ. and public law)

Longmans, *pap.* \$2

- Gibson, C. R.** Romance of modern manufacture. (Romance ser.)
Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Going, C. B.** Methods of the Santa Fe: economy in the manufacture
of transportation. Engineering Magazine \$1
- Hasluck, P. N. ed.** The handy-man's enquire within: making,
mending, renovating. Cassell \$2.50 n
- Hatfield, H. R.** Modern accounting: its principles and some of its
problems. Appleton \$1.75 n
- Kasmar, M. K.** First lessons in aeronautics.
Amer. Aeronautical Soc. \$2
- Levitt, Dorothy.** The woman and the car: a chatty little handbook
for all women who motor or who want to motor. Lane \$1 n
- McPherson, L. G.** Railroad freight rates in relation to the industry
and commerce of the United States. Holt \$2.25 n
- Morgan, A. P.** How to build a 20 foot biplane glider. (Model lib.)
Spon 50c
- Morrison, J. H.** History of New York ship-yards. Sametz \$2
- Paine, R. D.** The ships and sailors of old Salem. McClurg \$3.50 n
- Ries, Heinrich.** History of the clay-working industry in the United
States. Wiley \$2.50 n
- Root, C. P.** Automobile troubles and how to remedy them.
Thompson \$1.50
- Ross, G. A.** Wood turning; prepared for the use of students in
manual training high schools, technical schools and colleges.
Ginn \$1
- Selden, F. H.** Elementary cabinetwork for manual training classes.
Rand \$1.25
- Sindall, R. W.** The manufacture of paper. (Westminster ser.)
Van Nostrand \$2 n
- Soper, G. A.** Modern methods of street cleaning.
Engineering News \$3
- Spon's workshop receipts for manufacturers and scientific amateurs.**
New ed. v. 1, Acetylene to drying; v. 2, Dyes and dyeing to
japanning. Spon \$1.50 n ea.
Extensively revised by bringing information to date and consolidation
of the several alphabets.
- Tower, W. S.** The story of oil. (Lib. of useful stories)
Appleton \$1 n
- Turner, C. C.** Aerial navigation of to-day; a popular account of
the evolution of aeronautics. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Weir, H. C.** The conquest of the Isthmus; the men who are build-
ing the Panama canal — their daily lives, perils and adventures.
Putnam \$2 n

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

- Achorn, J. W.** Nature's help to happiness; or, Ground treatment.
Moffat 50c n
- Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. (Efficient citizen ser.)
Ginn \$1.25
- Association for Improving the Condition of the Poor. New York Milk Committee.** Infants' milk depots and their relation to infant mortality.
Ass'n for Improving the Condition of the Poor, *pap.* 50c
- Bainbridge, W. S.** Life's day: guide-posts and danger-signals in health.
Stokes \$1.35 n
- Baker, R. S.** New ideals in healing.
Stokes 85c n
- Brewer, I. W.** Rural hygiene: a handbook of sanitation.
Lippincott \$1.25 n
- Browne, Sir James Crichton-** Parcimony in nutrition.
Funk 75c n
- Cabot, R. C.** Social service and the art of healing.
Moffat \$1 n
- Call, A. P.** Nerves and common sense.
Little \$1.25 n
- Cosgrove, J. J.** History of sanitation.
Standard Sanitary Mfg. Co. \$1.50
- Davison, W. J.** Gymnastic dancing.
Internat. Com. Y. M. C. A. \$1
- Fallows, A. K.** Mental hygiene in everyday living. (Making the best of things ser.)
McClurg 35c n
- The point of view. (Making the best of things ser.)
McClurg 35c n
- A talk on relaxation. (Making the best of things ser.)
McClurg 35c n
- Gerhard, W. P.** The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses.
Van Nostrand \$2
- Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood.
Y. M. C. A. Press 50c
- Hill, Alex.** The body at work: a treatise on the principles of physiology.
Longmans \$4.50 n
- Hoag, E. B.** Health studies; applied physiology and hygiene.
Heath 75c
- Huckel, Oliver.** Mental medicine: some practical suggestions from a spiritual standpoint: five conferences with students at the Johns Hopkins Medical School.
Crowell \$1 n
- Hutchinson, Woods.** Preventable diseases.
Houghton \$1.50 n
- Jewett, Mrs F. G.** Control of body and mind. (Gulick hygiene ser.)
Ginn 50c
- King, F. H.** Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables.
King 75c

- Kirkham, S. D.** The philosophy of self-help: an application of practical psychology to daily life. Putnam \$1.25 n
- Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease. Moffat \$2 n
- Latimer, Caroline.** Girl and woman. Appleton \$2 n
- McComb, Samuel.** Power of self-suggestion. Moffat 50c n
- Macnamara, N. C.** Human speech: its physical basis. (Internat. sci. ser.) Appleton \$1.75 n
- Mitchell, J. K.** Self helps for nervous women. Lippincott \$1 n
- Morse, W. F.** The collection and disposal of municipal waste. Municipal Journal & Engineer \$5
- Münsterberg, Hugo.** Psychotherapy. Moffat \$2 n
- Otis, E. O.** The great white plague: tuberculosis. Crowell \$1 n
- Powell, L. P.** The Emmanuel movement in a New England town. Putnam \$1.25 n
- Prince, Morton, Gerrish, F. H., Putnam, J. J. & others.** Psychotherapeutics: a symposium. Badger \$1.50
- Ritchie, J. W.** Primer of sanitation: being a simple work on disease germs and how to fight them. (New-world sci. ser.) World Book Co. 60c
- Saleeby, C. W.** Parenthood and race culture: an outline of eugenics. Moffat \$2.50 n
- Schofield, A. T.** Nervousness: a brief and popular review of the moral treatment of disordered nerves. Moffat 50c n
- Skarstrom, William.** Gymnastic kinesiology; a manual of the mechanism of gymnastic movements. Bassette \$1.25 n
- Walton, G. L.** Those nerves. Lippincott \$1 n
- Ward, A. R. & Jaffa, M. E.** Pure milk and the public health. Taylor & Carpenter \$2 n
- Williams, H. S.** Alcohol: how it affects the individual, the community, and the race. Century 50c n
- Worcester, Elwood & McComb, Samuel.** The Christ an religion as a healing power; a defense and exposition of the Emmanuel movement. Moffat \$1 n

AGRICULTURE

- Bailey, L. H.** The training of farmers. Century \$1 n
- Bealby, J. L.** Fruit ranching in British Columbia. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Biggle, Jacob.** Biggle bee book. (Biggle farm lib.) Atkinson 50c
- Biggle garden book: vegetables, small fruits and flowers for pleasure and profit. (Biggle farm lib.) Atkinson 50c

- Bowman, M. L. & Crossley, B. W.** Corn: growing, judging, breeding, feeding, marketing. Bowman & Crossley \$2.50
- Burkett, C. W.** Farm stock: a practical treatise on horses, cattle, sheep and swine, including their breeding, feeding, care and management in health and disease. Judd \$1.50 n
- Farmers' veterinarian: a practical treatise on the diseases of farm stock. Judd \$1.50 n
- Cobleigh, Rolfe.** Handy farm devices and how to make them. Judd \$1.50 n
- Coburn, F. D.** Swine in America: a text-book for the breeder, feeder and student. Judd \$2.50 n
- Fisher, M. L. & Cotton, F. A.** Agriculture for common schools. Scribner \$1
- Hall, Bolton.** The garden yard: a handbook of intensive farming. McKay \$1
- Harding, A. R.** Fur farming: a book of information about fur bearing animals, enclosures, habits, care, etc. Harding 60c
- Hastings, M. M.** The dollar hen. Arcadia Press \$1
- Hedrick, U. P. & others.** Grapes of New York. (Report of the New York State Dep't of Agriculture, 1907. v. 3, pt 2) New York State Dep't of Agriculture
- Lane, C. B.** The business of dairying: how to conduct dairy farming for the largest profit. Judd \$1.25 n
- Macdonald, William.** Dry-farming: its principles and practice. Century \$1.20 n
- Michels, John.** Market dairying. Michels \$1
- Munson, T. V.** Foundations of American grape culture. Judd \$3
- Parkinson, E. K.** Guide to the country home. Outing \$1 n
- Rexford, E. E.** The home garden: a book on vegetable and small-fruit growing, for the use of the amateur gardener. Lippincott \$1.25 n
- Russell, H. L. & Hastings, E. G.** Experimental dairy bacteriology. Ginn \$1
- Saint Maur, Mrs K. V.** The earth's bounty. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Sando, R. B.** American poultry culture: a complete handbook of practical and profitable poultry keeping for the great army of beginners and small breeders. Outing \$1.50 n
- Shaw, Thomas.** The management and feeding of cattle. Judd \$2
- Smith, J. B.** Our insect friends and enemies. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Van Slyke, L. L. & Publow, C. A.** The science and practice of cheese-making. Judd \$1.75 n
- Warren, G. F.** Elements of agriculture. Macmillan \$1.10

Waugh, F. A. The American apple orchard: a sketch of the practice of apple growing in North America at the beginning of the twentieth century. Judd \$1

Weed, C. M. & Emerson, Philip. The school garden book. Scribner \$1.25

DOMESTIC ECONOMY

Chance, Mrs M. S. (Beale) "*Mrs Burton Chance.*" The care of the child. (Family books) Penn Pub. Co. \$1 n

Cradock, Mrs H. C. The training of children; from cradle to school: a guide for young mothers, teachers and nurses. Macmillan 60c n

Fuller, E. G. comp. The up-to-date sandwich book; 400 ways to make a sandwich. McClurg \$1 n

Gibbs, W. S. Lessons in the proper feeding of the family. Ass'n for Improving the Condition of the Poor, *pap.* 25c

Glover, E. H. "*Dame Curtsey,*" *pseud.* "*Dame Curtsey's*" book of recipes. McClurg \$1 n

Hall, Mrs F. M. H. Handbook of hospitality for town and country. Estes \$1.50

Hewitt, Mrs E. C. How to live on a small income. Jacobs 50c

Hill, Mrs J. M. Cooking for two: a handbook for young housekeepers. Little \$1.50 n

James, A. L. Housekeeping for two; a practical guide for beginners. Putnam \$1.25 n

Keyzer, Mrs Frances. French household cooking, with a number of recipes from the best Paris chefs, simple and inexpensive. (Country life lib.) Scribner 60c n

Mitchell, M. J. The fireless cook book. Doubleday \$1.25

Priestman, D. T. Home decoration. (Family books) Penn Pub. Co. \$1 n

Reed, Myrtle, "*Olive Green,*" *pseud.* How to cook vegetables. (Putnam's homemaker ser.) Putnam \$1 n

— One thousand salads. (Putnam's homemaker ser.) Putnam \$1 n

Sparrow, W. S. Hints on house furnishing. Lane \$2.50 n

White, Marian. The fuels of the household: their origin, composition and uses. Whitcomb 75c n

FINE ARTS

Armstrong, Sir Walter. Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Scribner \$1.50 n

Baldry, A. L. Burne-Jones. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

- Bankart, G. P.** The art of the plasterer: an account of the decorative development of the craft chiefly in England from the 16th to the 18th century. Scribner \$10 n
- Bensusan, S. L.** Holbein. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n
 — Rubens. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n
- Berenson, Bernard.** A Sienese painter of the Franciscan legend. Lane \$2 n
- Bereute y Moret, Aureliano de.** The school of Madrid. (Lib. of art) Scribner \$2 n
- Bode, Wilhelm.** Florentine sculptors of the Renaissance. Scribner \$4 n
 — Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Scribner \$2 n
- Bradley, J. W.** Illuminated manuscripts. (Little books on art) McClurg \$1 n
- Brockwell, M. W.** Leonardo da Vinci. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n
- Browne, E. A.** Great buildings and how to enjoy them: Greek architecture. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Burton, William & Hobson, R. L.** Handbook of marks on pottery and porcelain. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Caffin, C. H.** Story of Dutch painting. Century \$1.20 n
- Calvert, A. F.** Royal palaces of Spain: a historical and descriptive account of the seven principal palaces of the Spanish kings. (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.50 n
 — & Hartley, C. G. El Greco: an account of his life and works. (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.50 n
- Carità.** Lacis; practical instructions in filet brodé or darning on net. Lippincott \$3.50 n
- Cary, E. L.** Artists past and present: random studies. Moffat \$2.50 n
- Day, L. F.** Nature and ornament. 2 v. Scribner v. 1, \$2 n; v. 2, \$3 n
 Supersedes and embodies material in his *Nature in ornament*, 1891.
- Delineator prize \$3000 houses.** Dodge \$1
- De Selincourt, Basil.** William Blake. (Lib. of art) Scribner \$2 n
- Dillon, Edward.** Arts of Japan. (Little books on art) McClurg \$1 n
- Eaton, D. C.** Handbook of modern French painting. Dodd \$2 n
- Embury, Aymar, 2d.** One hundred country houses; modern American examples. Century \$3 n
- Gale, E. J.** Pewter and the amateur collector. Scribner \$2.50 n

- Hale, P. L.** Great portraits: children. Bates & Guild \$1.50
 — Great portraits: women. Bates & Guild \$1.50
 — The Madonna. Bates & Guild \$1.50
- Hartmann, Sadakichi.** "Sidney Allan," *pseud.* Composition in portraiture. E. L. Wilson \$3
- Hayden, Arthur.** Chats on old earthenware. Stokes \$2
- Hind, C. L.** Constable. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n
- Hispanic Society of America.** Eight essays on Joaquín Sorolla y Bastida. 2 v. Hispanic Soc. of Amer. \$7.50 n
- Holmes, C. J.** Notes on the science of picture-making. Appleton \$3 n
- Jourdain, M.** Old lace: a handbook for collectors. Scribner \$4.50
- Keppel, Frederick.** Christmas in art: the Nativity as depicted by artists of the 15th and 16th centuries. Duffield \$2.50 n
- Konody, P. G.** Chardin. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n
- Lowes, E. L.** Chats on old silver. Stokes \$2 n
- Lyons, A. W.** Grammar of lettering: a handbook of alphabets systematically arranged for the use of art students, architects, decorators, sign-writers, and all classes of craftsmen. Lippincott \$2.50 n
- Macfall, Haldane.** Vigée Le Brun. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n
- Macquoid, Percy.** The plate collector's guide: arranged from Cripp's "Old English plate." Scribner \$2 n
- Marius, G. H.** Dutch art in the nineteenth century. Lippincott \$3.75 n
- Marquand, Allan.** Greek architecture. (Handbooks of archaeol. and antiquities) Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Masterpieces of handicraft;** ed. by T. L. Hare. Ser. 1 on old China, by Mr Egan Mew, 6 v. Dodd 75c n ea.
 v. 1 Old Bow v. 4 Japanese porcelain
 v. 2 Chinese porcelain v. 5 Dresden (Meissen) porcelain
 v. 3 Royal Sèvres v. 6 Chelsea and Derby Chelsea
- Moore, Mrs N. H.** Wedgwood and his imitators. (Collector's handbooks) Stokes \$1 n
- New York Metropolitan Museum of Art.** The Hudson-Fulton celebration: catalogue of an exhibition held in the Metropolitan Museum of Art. 2 v. Metropolitan Museum of Art, *pap.* 50c; illus. ed. \$5
- Norton, D. M.** Freehand perspective and sketching: principles and methods of expression in the pictorial representation of common objects, interiors, buildings and landscapes. Norton \$3
- Paget, Violet,** "Vernon Lee," *pseud.* *Laurus nobilis*; chapters on art and life. Lane \$1.50 n

- Pennell, Mrs E. R.** French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys and sacred sites of France. Century \$5 n
- Pottier, Edmond.** Douris and the painters of Greek vases. Dutton \$2.50
- Preyer, D. C.** The art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York: giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures. Page \$3
- Ross, Robert.** Aubrey Beardsley. Lane \$1.25 n
- Salaman, M. C.** Old English colour-prints. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Winter 1909-10) Lane \$3
- Schultz, R. W., Voysey, C. F. A., Dawber, E. G. & others.** The arts connected with building; lectures on craftsmanship and design delivered at Carpenter's Hall, London Wall, for the worshipful Company of Carpenters. Scribner \$2 n
- Seegmiller, Wilhelmina.** Applied arts drawing books. 12 v. Atkinson, *pap.* 15c ea.
- Sherrill, C. H.** Stained glass tours in England. Lane \$2.50 n
- Singleton, Esther.** The art of the Belgian galleries, being a history of the Flemish school of painting. Page \$2 n
- *comp.* Famous cathedrals as seen and described by great writers. Dodd \$1.60 n
- Smith, P. J.** Lettering and writing. Scribner \$1.50
15 loose plates.
- Sparrow, W. S.** The English house; how to judge its periods and styles. Lane \$2 n
- Stickley, Gustav.** Craftsman homes. Stickley \$2
- Turner, J. M. W.** Water colors of J. M. W. Turner; text by W. G. Rawlinson and A. J. Finberg. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Spring 1909) Lane \$3 n
- Ward, James.** Fresco painting; its art and technique with reference to the buono and spirit fresco methods. Appleton \$3 n
- Weale, W. H. J. & J. C.** Memlinc. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n
- Wood, T. M.** Whistler. (Masterpieces in colour) Stokes 65c n

GARDENS, GARDENING, CITY PLANNING

- Barnes, P. T.** House plants and how to grow them. Doubleday \$1.10 n
- Batson, H. M.** (*Mrs Stephen Batson*). The summer garden of pleasure. Mc Clurg \$3.50
- Crane, D. B.** The book of the sweet pea. (Handbooks of practical gardening) Lane \$1.50 n
- Davidson, Mrs K. L.** Gardens past and present. Scribner \$1.50 n

- Du Cane, Florence.** The flowers and gardens of Madeira. (Color books) Macmillan \$2 n
- Garden in the wilderness, The;** by a Hermit. Baker & T. \$1.50 n
- Hays, H. A.** A little Maryland garden. Putnam \$1.75 n
- Holme, Charles, ed.** The gardens of England in the midland and eastern counties. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Winter 1908-9) Lane \$3 n
- Kingsley, R. G.** Roses and rose growing. Macmillan \$2 n
- Marsh, B. C. & Ford, G. B.** Introduction to city planning: democracy's challenge to the American city. Marsh \$1
- Silberrad, U. L. & Lyall, Sophie.** Dutch bulbs and gardens. Macmillan \$2 n
- Triggs, H. I.** Town planning, past, present and possible. Scribner \$5 n
- Unwin, Raymond.** Town planning in practice. T. F. Unwin 21/n
- Wright, W. P.** The garden week by week. Doubleday \$2 n

MUSIC

- Burton, F. R.** American primitive music; with especial attention to the songs of the Ojibways. Moffat \$5 n
- Farnsworth, C. H.** Education through music. Amer. Bk Co. \$1
- Finck, H. T.** Success in music and how it is won. Scribner \$2 n
- Hofmann, Josef.** Piano questions answered: a little book of direct answers to 250 questions asked by piano students. Doubleday 75c n
- Joyce, P. W. ed.** Old Irish folk music and songs. Longmans \$3.50 n
- Krehbiel, H. E.** A book of operas: their histories, their plots and their music. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Mason, D. G.** The orchestral instruments and what they do: a primer for concert-goers. Baker & T. \$1.25 n
- Melitz, L. L.** The opera goer's complete guide, comprising 209 opera plots with musical numbers and casts. Dodd \$1.20 n
- Singleton, Esther.** A guide to modern opera: description and interpretation of the words and music of famous modern operas. Dodd \$1.50 n
- Upton, G. P.** Standard concert repertory and other concert pieces: a handbook of the standard overtures, suites, symphonic poems, rhapsodies, fantasies, etc. in the modern concert repertory for the use of concert goers. McClurg \$1.75
- Winram, John.** Violin playing and violin adjustment. Scribner \$2 n

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

- Albright, V. E.** The Shakesperian stage. (Columbia Univ. studies in Eng.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Bates, F. A.** "Matasiso," *pseud.* Camping and cooking. Ball 75c n
- Bellamy, William.** More charades. Houghton \$1 n
- Benson, E. F.** English figure skating: a guide to the theory and practice of skating in the English style. Macmillan \$2.50 n
- Boardman, E. A.** The small yacht: its management and handling for racing and sailing: with chapters on construction. Little \$2 n
- Bruner, Josef.** Tracks and tracking. Outing \$1.25 n
- Crampton, C. W. comp.** The folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes \$1.50
- Hartt, R. L.** The people at play; excursions in the humor and philosophy of popular amusements Houghton \$1.50 n
- Holder, C. F. & Jordan, D. S.** Fish stories, alleged and experienced; with a little history natural and unnatural. (American nature ser.) Holt \$1.75 n
- Jones, Owen.** Ten years of game-keeping. Longmans \$3 n
- Mackaye, P. W.** The playhouse and the play, and other addresses concerning the theatre and democracy in America. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Morton, Cavendish.** Art of theatrical make-up. Macmillan \$2.50 n
- Vaile, P. A.** Modern golf. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Wallace, H. F.** Stalks abroad: being some account of the sport obtained during a two years' tour of the world. Longmans \$3.50 n
- Wright, W. H.** The grizzly bear; the narrative of a hunter-naturalist; historical, scientific and adventurous. Scribner \$1.50 n

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

- Alden, R. M.** Introduction to poetry, for students of English literature. Holt \$1.25
- Ames, P. W. ed.** Milton memorial lectures, 1908; read before the Royal Society of Literature. Oxford Univ. \$2
- Bailey, J. C.** The claims of French poetry: nine studies in the greater French poets. Kennerley \$2.50
- Baldwin, C. S.** Writing and speaking: a text-book of rhetoric. Longmans \$1.20
- Benson, E. F.** A reaping. Doubleday \$1.25
- Bradley, A. C.** Oxford lectures on poetry. Macmillan \$3 n

- Brownell, W. C.** American prose masters—Cooper, Hawthorne, Emerson, Poe, Lowell, Henry James. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Burr, Mrs A. R.** The autobiography: a critical and comparative study. Houghton \$2 n
- Burton, Richard.** Masters of the English novel: a study of principles and personalities. Holt \$1.25
- Cairns, W. B. ed.** Selections from early American writers, 1607–1800. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Canby, H. S.** The short story in English. Holt \$1.60
- Chesterton, G. K.** Tremendous trifles. Dodd \$1.20 n
- Clemens, S. L.** "Mark Twain," *pseud.* Is Shakespeare dead? From my autobiography. Harper \$1.25 n
- Darmesteter, Mme A. M. F. (Mme Duclaux).** The French procession; a pageant of great writers. Duffield \$3.50 n
- Dawson, W. J. & Coningsby, William, ed.** The great English essayists, with introductory essays and notes. (Readers' lib.) Harper \$1 n
- The great English letter-writers. 2 v. (Readers' lib.) Harper \$1 n ea.
- Duff, J. W.** Literary history of Rome; from the origin to the close of the Golden Age. Scribner \$4
- Esenwein, J. B.** Writing the short-story: a practical handbook on the rise, structure, writing, and sale of the modern short-story. Hinds \$1.25
- Fitzmaurice-Kelly, James.** Chapters on Spanish literature. Hispanic Soc. of Amer. \$1.75
- Furnivall, F. J. & Munro, John.** Shakespeare, life and work. (Century Shakespeare) Cassell 35c n
- Gildersleeve, B. L.** Hellas and Hesperia; or, The vitality of Greek studies in America; three lectures. (Univ. of Virginia, Barbour-Page foundation) Holt \$1 n
- Gilman, Arthur.** My Cranford: a phase of the quiet life. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Harding, S. B. comp.** Select orations illustrating American political history. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Higginson, T. W.** Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. Houghton \$2 n
- Holt, Hamilton.** Commercialism and journalism. Houghton \$1 n
- Hornbrooke, F. B.** The ring and the book, by Robert Browning; an interpretation. Little \$1.50 n
- Huneker, J. G.** Egoists: a book of supermen: Stendhal, Baudelaire, Flaubert, Anatole France, Huysmans, Barrès, Nietzsche, Blake, Ibsen, Stirner and Ernest Hello. Scribner \$1.50 n

- In American fields and forests**; [essays by] Thoreau, Burroughs, Muir and others. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Johnson, C. F.** Shakespeare and his critics. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Jones, D. D.** The technique of speech; a guide to the study of diction according to the principles of resonance. Harper \$1.25 n
- Jusserand, J. A. A. J.** A literary history of the English people. 3v. v.3, pt 2. Putnam \$3.50 n
- Kleiser, Grenville.** How to develop power and personality in speaking. Funk \$1.25 n
- Konta, Mrs A. L.** History of French literature, from the Oath of Strasburg to Chanticleer. Appleton \$2.50 n
- Lewis, Lawrence.** Advertisements of *The Spectator*. Houghton \$2
- Long, W. J.** English literature; its history and its significance for the life of the English-speaking world: a text book for schools. Ginn \$1.35 n
- Lucas, E. V.** One day and another. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Mackail, J. W.** The springs of Helicon: a study in the progress of English poetry from Chaucer to Milton. Longmans \$1.25 n
- Magnus, Laurie.** English literature in the nineteenth century: an essay in criticism. Putnam \$2 n
- Manly, J. M. comp.** English prose (1137-1890). Ginn \$1.50
- Martin, E. M.** Wayside wisdom; a book for quiet people. Longmans \$1.50 n
- Matthews, J. B.** The American of the future, and other essays. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Meynell, Mrs Alice.** Cere's runaway, and other essays. Lane \$1.25 n
- More, P. E.** Shelburne essays, sixth series: [studies of religious dualism]. Putnam \$1.25 n
- Morgan, Anna, comp.** Selected readings: designed to impart to the student an appreciation of literature in its wider sense. McClurg \$1.50 n
- Nibelungenlied, The**; tr. from the middle high German, with an introd. and notes, by D. B. Shumway. Houghton \$2
- Otis, W. B.** American verse, 1625-1807: a history. Moffat \$1.75 n
- Palmer, G. H.** Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n
Included in *The teacher*, Houghton, 1908; also published by Crowell in "What is worth while" ser.
- Pattee, G. K.** Practical argumentation. Century \$1.10 n
- Peck, H. T.** Studies in several literatures. Dodd \$1.20 n

- Priest, G. M.** Brief history of German literature: based on Gott-
hold Klee's "Grundzüge der deutschen literaturgeschichte."
Scribner \$1.50 n
- Scott, Temple.** The pleasure of reading. Kennerley \$1.25 n
- Shurter, E. D. ed.** Oratory of the South, from the Civil War to the
present time. Neale \$1.25 n
- Slouschz, Nahum.** The renaissance of Hebrew literature, (1743-
1885). Jewish Pub. Soc. of Amer. \$1.25
- Snell, F. J.** Handbook to the works of Dante. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Stanton, Theodore, ed.** Manual of American literature.
Putnam \$1.75 n
- Stawell, F. M.** Homer and the Iliad: an essay to determine the
scope and character of the original poem. Dutton \$3 n
- Swinburne, A. C.** Three plays of Shakespeare. (Lib. of living
thought) Harper 75c n
- Symons, Arthur.** The romantic movement in English poetry.
Dutton \$2.50 n
- Thomas, Calvin.** History of German literature. (Short hist. of
lit. of the world) Appleton \$1.50 n
- Thompson, Francis.** Shelley. Scribner \$1 n
- Toynbee, Paget.** Dante in English literature: from Chaucer to
Cary (c. 1380-1844). 2 v. Macmillan \$5 n
- Tyrrell, R. Y.** Essays on Greek literature. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Wendell, Barrett.** The mystery of education and other academic
performances. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Wernaer, R. M.** Romanticism and the romantic school in Ger-
many. Appleton \$2 n
- Whiteing, Richard.** Little people. Cassell \$1.50 n
- Willcox, Mrs L. C.** The human way. Harper \$1.25 n
- Witkowski, Georg.** German drama of the nineteenth century;
tr. by L. E. Hornung. Holt \$1
- Woolley, E. C.** The mechanics of writing; a compendium of
rules regarding manuscript-arrangement, spelling, the compound-
ing of words, abbreviations, the representation of numbers,
syllabication, the use of capitals, the use of italics, punctuation
and paraphrasing. Heath \$1

ANTHOLOGIES, PROSE AND VERSE

- Bronson, W. C. comp.** English poems. 4 v. v. 2, The Elizabethan
age and the Puritan period, (1550-1650). Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
- Lucas, E. V. comp.** Some friends of mine; a rally of men.
Macmillan \$1.25 n

- Melville, Helen & Lewis, comp.** London's lure: an anthology in prose and verse. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Noyes, Alfred, comp.** The magic casement: an anthology of fairy poetry. Dutton \$2 n
- O'Neill, A. T. L. comp.** Recitations for assembly and class-room. Macmillan \$1.10 n
- Pageant of English poetry;** being poems and extracts by 300 authors, covering a period of upwards of 600 years. Oxford Univ. 75c n
- Steele, Marshall, comp.** The one and all reciter: serious, humorous and dramatic selections. Lane \$1 n
- Wayfarer in New York, The;** introd. by E. S. Martin. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Wollaston, G. H. comp.** The Englishman in Italy: being a collection of verses written by some of those who have loved Italy. Oxford Univ. \$1.75 n

POETRY

- Benson, A. C.** Poems. Lane \$1.50 n
- Burton, Richard.** From the book of life; poems. Little \$1.25 n
- Cawein, M. J.** The giant and the star; little annals in rhyme. Small \$1 n
- Coates, F. E.** Lyrics of life. Houghton \$1.25
- Fallaw, Lance.** An ampler sky. Macmillan \$1 n
- Finch, F. M.** The blue and the gray, and other verse. Holt \$1.30 n
- Garrison, Mrs T. P.** The joy o' life and other poems. Kennerley \$1 n
- Going, C. B.** Star-glow and song. Harper \$1.20 n
- Gummere, F. B. tr.** The oldest English epic: Beowulf, Finnsburg, Waldere, Deor, Widsith and the German Hildebrand. Macmillan \$1.10 n
- Hagedorn, Hermann, jr.** A troop of the guard, and other poems. Houghton \$1.10 n
- Hewlett, M. H.** Artemision: idylls and songs. Scribner \$1 n
- Le Gallienne, Richard.** New poems. Lane \$1.50 n
- Mackaye, Percy.** Ode on the centenary of Abraham Lincoln. Macmillan 75c n
- Poems. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Meredith, George.** Last poems. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Mifflin, Lloyd.** Toward the uplands. Oxford Univ. \$1.25
- Moulton, Mrs L. C.** Poems and sonnets. Little \$1.50
- Noyes, Alfred.** Drake; an English epic. Bk 1-12. Stokes \$1.50 n

- Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs L. S. Marks*). Fortune and men's eyes; new poems with a play. Houghton \$1.25
- Sharp, William**, "Fiona Mcleod," *pseud.* Songs and poems. Duffield \$1.50 n
- Thomas, E. M.** The guest at the gate. Badger \$1.50
- Van Dyke, H. J.** White bees, and other poems. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Watson, William.** New poems. Lane \$1.50 n
- Wharton, Mrs E. N. J.** Artemis to Actaeon, and other verse. Scribner \$1 n
- Winter, William.** Poems. Author's ed. Moffat \$2 n

DRAMA

- Bangs, J. K.** The real thing, and three other farces. Harper \$1
- Chapman, J. J.** A sausage from Bologna: a comedy in four acts. Moffat 75c n
- Howells, W. D.** The mother and the father: dramatic passages. Harper \$1.20 n
- Mackay, C. D.** The house of the heart and other plays for children; designed for use in the schools. Holt \$1.10 n
- Maeterlinck, Maurice.** The blue bird: a fairy play in five acts. Dodd \$1.20 n
- Merington, Marguerite.** The vicar of Wakefield; a play founded on Oliver Goldsmith's novel. Duffield \$1.25
- Montenegro, Carlota.** Alcestis: a drama. Badger \$1.25
- Moody, W. V.** The faith healer. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- The Great Divide: a play in three acts. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Oberammergau passion play.** The passion play of Oberammergau; tr. from the German text by M. J. Moses. Duffield \$1.25 n
- Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs L. S. Marks*). The piper: a play in four acts. Houghton \$1.10 n
- Sophocles.** Sophocles; in English verse, by A. S. Way. Macmillan \$1.10 n
- Zangwill, Israel.** The melting-pot; drama in four acts. Macmillan \$1.25

HUMOR

- Clemens, S. L.** "Mark Twain," *pseud.* Extract from Captain Stormfield's visit to Heaven. Harper \$1
- Irwin, W. A.** Letters of a Japanese schoolboy. Doubleday \$1.50
- Loomis, C. B.** Little Maude and her mamma. (Little comic masterpieces) Doubleday 50c
- Phelps, W. L.** A dash at the pole. Ball Pub. Co. 75c
- Shute, H. A.** Farming it. Houghton \$1.20 n

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

- Abbott, T. F.** Society and politics in ancient Rome: essays and sketches. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Abbott, G. F.** Turkey in transition. Longmans \$4.25 n
- Alden, Percy, ed.** Hungary of to-day; by members of the Hungarian government, etc. Brentano \$3 n
- Allinson, F. G. & Mrs A. C. E.** Greek lands and letters. Houghton \$2.50 n
- Arms, M. W.** Italian vignettes. Kennerley \$1.25 n
- Arnold, Channing & Frost, F. J. T.** The American Egypt; a record of travel in Yucatan. Doubleday \$3.80 n
- Baird, A. L. A.** Daybreak in Korea. Revell 60c n
- Barker, E. H.** France of the French. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Benn, Mrs E. F.** An overland trek from India by side-saddle, camel and rail; the record of a journey from Beluchistan to Europe. Longmans \$5 n
- Biagi, Guido.** Men and manners of old Florence. McClurg \$3.50 n
- Bingham, Hiram.** The journal of an expedition across Venezuela and Columbia 1906-1907. Yale Pub. Ass'n \$2.25 n
- Bisland, Elizabeth (Mrs C. W. Wetmore) & Hoyt, Anne.** Seekers in Sicily; being a quest for Persephone by Jane and Peripatetica, done into the vernacular. Lane \$1.50 n
- Blake, Sir H. A.** China: [illustrations] by Mortimer Menpes. (Menpes crown ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Bond, Francis.** Visitor's guide to Westminster Abbey. Oxford Univ. 40c
- Bouillane de Lacoste, E. A. H. de.** Around Afghanistan. Appleton \$3 n
- Bradley, A. G.** The romance of Northumberland. McClurg \$2.75 n
- Bradley-Birt, F. B.** Through Persia from the Gulf to the Caspian. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Brooks, Van Wyck.** The wine of the Puritans; a study of the present day in America. Kennerley \$1 n
- Brown, Demetra (Vaka) (Mrs Kenneth Brown).** Haremlik; some pages from the life of Turkish women. Houghton \$1.25 n
- Butler, Elizabeth, lady.** From sketch-book and diary. (Color books) Macmillan \$2.50 n
- Butlin, F. M.** Among the Danes. Pott \$2.50 n
- Cain, Georges.** Walks in Paris. Macmillan \$2
- Caine, W. R. H.** The Isle of Man. (Color books) Macmillan \$2 n

- Calvert, A. F.** Madrid: an historical description and handbook of the Spanish capital. (Spanish ser.) Lane \$1.50 n
- Carson, B. M.** From Cairo to the Cataract. Page \$2.50
- Carson, W. E.** Mexico, the wonderland of the South. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Chancellor, E. B.** Wanderings in London—Piccadilly, Mayfair and Pall Mall. Pott 75c n
- Churchill, W. S.** My African journey. Doran \$1.50 n
- Clarke, H. A.** Longfellow's country. Baker & T. \$2 n
- Collier, Price.** England and the English from an American point of view. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Collins, W. W.** Cathedral cities of Spain. Dodd \$3.50 n
- Conder, C. R.** The city of Jerusalem. Dutton \$4 n
- Conger, S. P.** (*Mrs E. H. Conger*). Letters from China, with particular reference to the Empress Dowager and the women of China. McClurg \$2.75 n
- Corlett, W. T.** The American tropics: West Indies, Central America, Venezuela: notes from the log of a midwinter cruise. Burrows \$1.50
- Curtin, Jeremiah.** A journey in southern Siberia; the Mongols, their religion and their myths. Little \$3 n
- Curtis, W. E.** One Irish summer. Duffield \$3.50 n
- Curwood, J. O.** The Great Lakes: the vessels that plough them; their owners, their sailors, and their cargoes. Putnam \$3.50 n
- Dale, Alan, pseud.** (Alfred J. Cohen). The great wet way. Dodd \$1.50 n
- Davenport, Homer.** My quest of the Arab horse. Dodge \$2 n
- Davis, John.** Travels of four years and a half in the United States of America during 1798, 1799, 1801 and 1802. Holt \$2.50 n
- De Bunsen, Victoria.** The soul of a Turk. Lane \$3.50 n
- D'Ooge, M. L.** The Acropolis of Athens. Macmillan \$4 n
- Douglas, James.** Adventures in London. Cassell \$1.75 n
- Drage, Geoffrey.** Austria-Hungary. Dutton \$6
- Duncan, Norman.** Going down from Jerusalem; the narrative of a sentimental traveller. Harper \$1.50 n
- Durham, M. E.** High Albania. Longmans \$4 n
- Edwards, G. W.** Holland of to-day. Moffat \$6 n
- Enock, C. R.** Mexico. (South Amer. ser.) Scribner \$3
- Fowler, H. N., Wheeler, J. R. & Stevens, G. P.** A handbook of Greek archaeology. (Greek ser. for colleges and schools) Amer. Bk Co. \$2
- Fowler, W. W.** Social life at Rome in the age of Cicero. Macmillan \$2.25 n

- Francis, Alexander.** Americans: an impression. Appleton \$1.50 n
- Fraser, J. F.** Quaint subjects of the king. Cassell \$1.25 n
- Friedländer, Ludwig.** Roman life and manners under the early empire; authorized tr. of the 7th enl. and rev. ed. of the "Sittengeschichte Roms"; tr. by J. H. Freese. 3v. v.2-3. Dutton \$1.50 ea.
- Furlong, C. W.** The gateway to the Sahara; observations and experiences in Tripoli. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Garnett, L. M. J.** Home life in Turkey. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Geil, W. E.** Great wall of China. Sturgis \$5 n
- Gostling, Mrs F. M.** The Bretons at home. McClurg \$2.50 n
- Greely, Major General A. W.** Handbook of Alaska: its resources, products and attractions. Scribner \$2 n
- Grenfell, W. T. & others.** Labrador: the country and the people. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Guggisberg, Mrs L. D. (Moore) & F. G.** We two in West Africa. Scribner \$3.50 n
- Guinness, Geraldine.** Peru: its story, people and religion. Revell \$2.50 n
- Guthrie, Arthur, "Anthony Rowley," pseud.** Letters from France and Italy. McClurg \$1.25 n
- Gwynn, Stephen.** A holiday in Connemara. Macmillan \$2 n
- Hale, A. B.** Practical guide to Latin America; including Mexico, Central America, the West Indies and South America; preparation, cost, routes, sightseeing. (Practical guide ser.) Small \$1 n
- Hardie, J. K.** India: impressions and suggestions. Huebsch \$1 n
- Headlam, Cecil.** The Inns of Court. (Color books) Macmillan \$2 n
- Headland, I. T.** Court life in China: the capital, its officials and people. Revell \$1.50 n
- Hedin, S. A.** Trans-Himalaya: discoveries and adventures in Tibet. 2v. Macmillan \$7.50 n
- Herbert, Agnes.** The Isle of Man. Lane \$3.50 n
- Holbach, Mrs M. M.** Bosnia and Herzegovina; some wayside wanderings. Lane \$1.50 n
- Holland, Clive.** Tyrol and its people. Pott \$2.50 n
- Holme, Charles, ed.** Sketching grounds. (Internat. Studio. Special no. Summer 1909) Lane \$3 n
- Hone, P. F.** Southern Rhodesia. Macmillan \$3.50 n
- Howells, W. D.** Seven English cities. Harper \$2 n
- Hutchings, W. W. & Hueffer, F. M.** London town past and present. 2v. Cassell \$3 n ea.

- Hutchinson, Mrs F. K.** Motoring in the Balkans. McClurg \$2.75 n
- Hutton, Edward.** In unknown Tuscany. Dutton \$2.50 n
- Rome. Macmillan \$2 n
- Hyrst, H. W. G.** Adventures in the Arctic regions. (Adventure ser.) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Johnson, Clifton.** The picturesque Hudson. (Picturesque river ser.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Jones, H. F.** Diversions in Sicily. Scribner \$1.25 n
- Jørgensen, Johannes.** Pilgrim walks in Franciscan Italy. Herder 75c n
- Kelley, F. B. comp.** Historical guide to the city of New York. Stokes \$1.50 n
- Kemp, E. G.** The face of China; travels in east, north, central and western China. Duffield \$6 n
- Kirkham, S. D.** Mexican trails: a record of travel in Mexico, 1904-07. Putnam \$1.75 n
- Lanciani, R. A.** Wanderings in the Roman Campagna. Houghton \$5 n
- Lees, Frederic.** A summer in Touraine. McClurg \$2.75 n
- Lees, G. R.** The witness of the wilderness, the Bedawin of the desert: their origin, history, home life, strife, religion, and superstitions in their relation to the Bible. Longmans \$1.25
- Lloyd, Arthur.** Every-day Japan: written after twenty-five years' residence and work in the country. Cassell \$4 n
- Loomis, C. B.** Just Irish. Badger \$1
- Lucas, E. V.** A wanderer in Paris. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- Macdonell, Anne.** In the Abruzzi. Stokes \$2 n
- Mack, A. C.** The Palisades of the Hudson: their formation, tradition, romance, historical associations, natural wonders and preservations. Palisades Press 75c n
- Mackay, Kenneth.** Across Papua; being an account of a voyage round, and a march across, the territory of Papua, with the Royal Commission. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Mac Queen, Peter.** In wildest Africa: the record of a hunting and exploration trip through Uganda, Victoria Nyanza, the Kili-manjaro region and British East Africa. Page \$3
- Madeira, P. C.** Hunting in British East Africa. Lippincott \$5 n
- Mahaffy J. P.** What have the Greeks done for modern civilization? Putnam \$2.50 n
- Mansfield, M. F.** "Francis Miltoun," *pseud.* Castles and chateaux of old Burgundy and the border provinces. Page \$3
- Italian highways and byways from a motor car. Page \$3

- Marden, P. S.** Travels in Spain. Houghton \$3 n
- Mason, Mrs C. A.** The spell of Italy. Page \$2.50
- Masterman, E. W. G.** u in Galilee. Univ. of Chic. \$1 n
- Migeon, Gaston.** In Japan: pilgrimages to the shrines of art. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Millard, T. F. F.** America and the Far East question. Moffat \$4 n
- Mills, E. A.** Wild life on the Rockies. Houghton \$1.75 n
- Moncrieff, A. R. H.** "Ascott Robert Hope," *pseud.* The heart of Scotland. (Color books) Macmillan \$3 n
- Monroe, W. S.** Sicily, the garden of the Mediterranean; the history, people, institutions, and geography of the island. (Travel lovers' ser.) Page \$3
- Montgomery, H. B.** The empire of the East: a simple account of Japan as it was, is, and will be. McClurg \$2.50 n
- Muir, John.** Stickeen. Houghton 60c n
- Mumm, A. L.** Five months in the Himalayas: a record of mountain travel in Garhwal and Kashmir. Longmans \$6 n
- Patterson, J. H.** In the grip of the nyika; further adventures in British East Africa. Macmillan \$2 n
- Peixotto, E. C.** Through the French provinces. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Pennell, T. L.** Among the wild tribes of the Afghan frontier: a record of sixteen years' close intercourse with the natives of the Indian marches. Lippincott \$3.50 n
- Rainsford, W. S.** The land of the lion. Doubleday \$3.80 n
- Rawnsley, H. D.** Round the Lake Country. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Riis, J. A.** The old town. Macmillan \$2 n
- Roche, C. E.** Things seen in Holland. Dutton 75c n
- Roe, Mrs F. M. A.** Army letters from an officer's wife, 1871-1888. Appleton \$2 n
- Salisbury, R. D. & Atwater, W. W.** The interpretation of topographic maps. (U. S. Dep't of the Interior, Geological Survey, professional papers) Office of Sup't of Documents, *pap.* \$2.75
- Schauffler, R. H.** Romantic Germany. Century \$3.50 n
- Schevill, Ferdinand.** Siena: the story of a mediaeval commune. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Scott, A. M.** Through Finland. Dutton \$1.25 n
- Shackleton, Sir Ernest.** The heart of the Antarctic. 2 v. Lippincott \$10 n
- Shelley, H. C.** Inns and taverns of old London. Page \$3
- Smith, Geoffrey.** A naturalist in Tasmania. Oxford Univ. \$2.50

- Sonnichsen, Albert.** Confessions of a Macedonian bandit.
Duffield \$1.50
- South Africa Native Races Committee, London.** The South African natives: their progress and present condition. Dutton \$2 n
- Springer, J. M.** The heart of Central Africa: mineral wealth and missionary opportunity. Jennings \$1 n
- Spruce, Richard.** Notes of a botanist on the Amazon and Andes; ed. and condensed by A. R. Wallace. 2 v. Macmillan \$6.50
- Stawell, Mrs Rodolph.** Motor tours in Wales and the border counties. Page \$2.50
- Sternberg, Count.** The barbarians of Morocco; tr. from the German by Ethel Peck. Duffield \$2 n
- Stewart, Basil.** My experiences in Cyprus; being an account of the people, mediaeval cities, castles, antiquities and history of the Island of Cyprus. Dutton \$2 n
- Stokes, Adrian.** Hungary. (Color books) Macmillan \$6 n
- Terry, T. P.** Terry's Mexico: handbook for travellers.
Houghton \$2.50 n
- Thomas-Stanford, Charles.** Leaves from a Madeira garden.
Lane \$1.50
- Thomson, J. S.** The Chinese. Bobbs-Merrill \$2.50 n
- Tyler, Royall.** Spain: a study of her life and arts.
Kennerley \$3.50 n
- Under Petraia, with some saunterings;** by the author of "In a Tuscan garden.
Lane \$1.50 n
- Upward, Allen.** The east end of Europe: the report of an unofficial mission to the European provinces of Turkey on the eve of the revolution. Dutton \$4 n
- Van Dyke, J. C.** The new New York: a commentary on the place and the people. Macmillan \$4 n
- Villiers-Wardell, Mrs Louie.** Spain of the Spanish.
Scribner \$1.50 n
- Weule, J. K. K.** Native life in East Africa: the results of an ethnological research expedition. Appleton \$4.50 n
- Wilson, Sarah (Churchill) lady.** South African memories, social, warlike and sporting, from diaries written at the time.
Longmans \$4.20 n
- Winter, N. O.** Guatemala and her people of to-day. (Travel lovers' ser.) Page \$3
- Wise, B. R.** The commonwealth of Australia. Little \$3 n
- Younghusband, Sir F. E.** Kashmir. (Color books) Macmillan \$6 n

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

- Baring-Gould, Sabine.** Family names and their story.
Lippincott \$3 n
- Besant, Sir Walter.** London in the nineteenth century.
Macmillan \$7.50 n
- Blake-Hedges, F. E.** The story of the catacombs. Jennings \$1 n
- Brown, P. H.** History of Scotland. 3v. v.3, From the revolution of 1689 to the disruption, 1843. Putnam \$1.50
- Bury, J. B.** The ancient Greek historians. (Harvard lectures)
Macmillan \$2.25
- Buxton, C. R.** Turkey in revolution. Scribner \$2.50 n
- Cesare, Raffaele de.** The last days of Papal Rome, 1850-1870.
Houghton \$3.50 n
- Challice, Rachel.** Secret history of the court of Spain, 1802-1906.
Appleton \$4 n
- Cheyney, E. P.** Readings in English history. Ginn \$1.80 n
- Cléry, J. B. C. H.** The royal family in the Temple prison.
Sturgis \$1.50 n
- Doyle, Sir A. C.** The crime of the Congo. Doubleday 50c
- Eames, J. B.** The English in China. Pitman 20/n
- Ferrero, Guglielmo.** Characters and events of Roman history from Caesar to Nero. (Lowell lectures, 1908) Putnam \$2.50 n
- The greatness and decline of Rome. 5v. v.5, The republic of Augustus. Putnam \$2.50 n
- Firth, C. H.** The last years of the Protectorate, 1656-1658. 2 v.
Longmans \$7 n
- Fox-Davies, A. C.** Complete guide to heraldry. Dodge \$4 n
- George, H. B.** Historical evidence. Oxford Univ. 75c
- Hall, J. R.** The Bourbon restoration. Houghton \$4 n
- Hanotaux, Gabriel.** Contemporary France. 4v. v.4, (1877-1882)
Putnam \$3.75 n
- Hogarth, D. G.** Ionia and the East: six lectures delivered before the University of London. Oxford Univ. \$1.15
- Johnston, R. M.** The French Revolution: a short history.
Holt \$1.25 n
- Knight, E. F.** The awakening of Turkey: a history of the Turkish revolution. Lippincott \$3 n
- Kropotkin, Prince P. A.** The great French revolution, 1789-1793.
Putnam \$2.25 n
- Kuropatkin, Gen. A. N.** The Russian army and the Japanese war.
Dutton \$7.50 n
- Mairo, Mme J. W.** The birth of modern Italy; posthumous papers.
Scribner \$3.50 n

- Marriott, J. A. R.** Remaking of modern Europe, 1789-1878.
(Six ages of European hist. v.6) Macmillan 90c
- Maxwell, Sir H. E.** A century of Empire, 1801-1900. 3v. v.1,
1801-1832. Longmans \$4 n
- Rhodes, J. F.** Historical essays. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Ross, Mrs J. A. (Duff-Gordon) & Erichsen, Nelly.** The story of
Pisa. (Mediaeval towns ser.) Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Seignobos, Charles.** History of contemporary civilization.
Scribner \$1.25 n
- Semenoff, Vladimir.** Rasplata (the reckoning); diary during the
blockade of Port Arthur and the voyage of Admiral Rojestven-
sky's fleet. Dutton \$3.50
- Stenger, Gilbert.** The return of Louis 18. Scribner \$3 n
- Thompson, J. W.** The wars of religion in France, 1559-1576; the
Huguenots, Catherine de Medici and Philip 2.
Univ. of Chic. \$4.50 n
- Trevelyan, G. M.** Garibaldi and the Thousand.
Longmans \$2.25 n

AMERICAN HISTORY

- Alexander, D. S.** Political history of the state of New York. v.3,
1861-1882. Holt \$2.50 n
- Allen, G. W.** Our naval war with France. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Bruce, H. A. B.** The romance of American expansion.
Moffat \$1.75 n
- Canby, George.** Evolution of the American flag. Ferris \$1
- Channing, Edward & Lansing, M. F.** The story of the Great Lakes.
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- Cockshott, Winnifred.** The pilgrim fathers. Putnam \$2.50 n
- Crawford, M. C.** Old Boston days and ways; from the dawn of the
Revolution until the town became a city. Little \$2.50 n
- Crockett, W. H.** History of Lake Champlain: the record of three
centuries, 1609-1909. Shanley, *pap.* 75c
- Gebhard, E. L.** The parsonage between two manors: annals of
Clover-Reach. (Claverack)
Bryan Printing Co., Hudson, N. Y. \$1.50
- Grierson, Francis.** The valley of shadows: recollections of the
Lincoln country, 1858-1863. Houghton \$2 n
- Griffis, W. E.** Story of New Netherland: the Dutch in America.
Houghton \$1.25 n
- Hanks, C. S.** "Niblick," *pseud.* Our Plymouth forefathers, the
real founders of our republic. Estes \$1.50
- Hanson, J. M.** The conquest of the Missouri; being the story of
the life and exploits of Captain Grant Marsh. McClurg \$2 n

- Hart, A. B., Higginson, T. W., Van Tyne, C. H., & others.** Decisive battles of America. Harper \$1.50
- Howard, Daniel.** American history, government and institutions: a manual of citizenship for young Americans and new Americans. Howard 65c
- James, J. A. & Sanford, A. H.** American history. Scribner \$1.40 n
- Jameson, J. F. ed.** Narrative of New Netherland, 1609-1664. (Original narratives of early Amer. hist.) Scribner \$3 n
- Kellogg, J. A.** Capture and escape: a narrative of army and prison life. (Wisconsin Hist. Commission, original papers) Wis. Hist. Com'n \$1
- Laut, A. C.** Canada, the empire of the North; being the romantic story of the new dominion's growth from colony to kingdom. Ginn \$1.75 n
- Levering, J. H.** Historic Indiana. Putnam \$2.50 n
- Low, A. M.** The American people; a study in national psychology. Houghton \$2.25 n
- Lucas, Sir C. P.** History of Canada, 1763-1812. Oxford Univ. \$4.15
- Lyman, W. D.** The Columbia river: its history, its myths, its scenery, its commerce. (Amer. waterways) Putnam \$3.50 n
- McElroy, R. M.** Kentucky in the nation's history. Moffat \$5 n
- Mathews, J. L.** Remaking the Mississippi. Houghton \$1.75 n
- Mathews, L. K.** The expansion of New England: 1620-1865. Houghton \$2.50 n
- Meany, E. S.** History of the state of Washington. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Munford, B. B.** Virginia's attitude toward slavery and secession. Longmans \$2 n
- Netherland Chamber of Commerce in America, New York city.** 1609-1909; the Dutch in New Netherland and the United States. Netherland Chamber of Commerce 75c
- Pond, E. L.** The Tories of Chippeny Hill, Connecticut: a brief account of the Loyalists of Bristol, Plymouth and Harwinton, who founded St Matthew's Church in East Plymouth in 1791. Grafton Press \$1 n
- Singleton, Esther.** Dutch New York. Dodd \$3.50 n
- Stearns, A. A.** The lady nurse of ward E. Baker & T. \$1.20 n
- Van Rensselaer, M. G.** (*Mrs Schuyler Van Rensselaer*). History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century. 2v. Macmillan \$5 n
- Walsh, W. S.** "W. Shepard," *pseud. ed.* Abraham Lincoln and the London *Punch*: cartoons, comments and poems, published during the American Civil War (1861-1865). Moffat \$1 n

BIOGRAPHY

- Bach. Parry, Sir C. H. H.* Johann Sebastian Bach: the story of the development of a great personality. Putnam \$3.50 n
- Bigelow, John.* Retrospections of an active life. 3 v. Baker & T. \$12 n
- Blackie, J. S.* Letters of John Stuart Blackie to his wife; ed. by A. S. Walker. Blackwood 12/6 n
- Boccaccio. Hutton, Edward.* Giovanni Boccaccio: a biographical study. Lane \$5 n
- Brahms, Johannes, Herzogenberg, Heinrich von & Elisabet von.* Johannes Brahms: the Herzogenberg correspondence. Dutton \$3 n
- Broughton, J. C. H. lord.* Recollections of a long life, with additional extracts from his private diaries. 2v. Scribner \$6 n
- Brown. Du Bois, W. E. B.* John Brown. (Amer. crisis biog.) Jacobs \$1.25 n
- Caine, Hall.* My story. Appleton \$2 n
- Carlyle, Thomas & Welsh, Jane.* Love letters of Thomas Carlyle and Jane Welsh. 2v. Lane \$8 n
- Carr, J. W. C.* Some eminent Victorians: personal recollections in the world of art and letters. Scribner \$3.50 n
- Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards).* Diary of Caroline Cowles Richards. Author (Naples, N. Y.) \$1.25 n
- Cleveland. Parker, G. F.* Recollections of Grover Cleveland. Century \$3 n
- *Williams, J. L.* Mr Cleveland: a personal impression. Dodd 50c n
- Copeland, C. T. & Hersey, F. W. C. comp.* Representative biographies of English men of letters. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- Cortes. Mac Nutt, F. A.* Fernando Cortes and the conquest of Mexico, 1485-1547. (Heroes of the nations) Putnam \$1.35 n
- Dickens. Shore, W. T.* Charles Dickens and his friends. Cassell \$1.75 n
- Douglas. Carr, C. E.* Stephen A. Douglas; his life, public services, speeches and patriotism. McClurg \$2 n
- Duncan. Arctander, J. W.* The apostle of Alaska: the story of William Duncan of Metlakahtla. Revell \$1.50 n
- Eddy. Milmine, Georgine.* Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy and the history of Christian science. Doubleday \$2 n
- Eliot. Kuehnemann, Eugen.* Charles W. Eliot, president of Harvard University. Houghton \$1 n
- Elizabeth Charlotte, duchesse d'Orleans. Henderson, E. F.* A lady of the old régime. Macmillan \$2.50 n

- Vincens, Cecile**, "Arvede Barine," *pseud.* Madame, mother of the Regent, 1652-1722. Putnam \$3 n
- Elizabeth, of Bohemia, princess palatine.** **Bedford, Jessie**, "Elizabeth Godfrey," *pseud.* A sister of Prince Rupert: Elizabeth, Princess Palatine and Abbess of Herford. Lane \$4 n
- Elizabeth, queen of England.** **Mumby, F. A.** *comp.* The girlhood of Queen Elizabeth; a narrative in contemporary letters. Houghton \$3 n
- Emerson, R. W.** Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 2v. 1820-32. Houghton \$1.75 n ea.
- Fletcher, C. R. L.** Historical portraits: Richard 2 to Henry Wriothlesley, 1400-1600. Oxford Univ. \$2.90
- Foster, J. W.** Diplomatic memoirs. 2v. Houghton \$6 n
- Francis Joseph 1, emperor of Austria.** **Rumbold, Sir Horace.** Francis Joseph and his times. Appleton \$4 n
- Franck. D'Indy, Vincent.** César Franck. Lane \$2.50 n
- Frénilly, A. F. F. marquis de.** Recollections of Baron de Frénilly, peer of France, (1768-1828); ed. by Arthur Chuquet; tr. from the French by Frederic Lees. Putnam \$3 n
- Fulton. Sutcliffe, Mrs A. C.** Robert Fulton and the "Clermont." Century \$1.20 n
- Galton, Francis.** Memories of my life. Dutton \$3.50 n
- Gladden, Washington.** Recollections. Houghton \$2 n
- Goldsmith. Buckland, E. S. L.** Oliver Goldsmith. (Bell's miniature ser. of great writers) Macmillan 50c n
- Greenwood, A. D.** Lives of the Hanoverian queens of England. 2v. v. 1. Macmillan \$3.50 n
- Grenfell, W. T.** Adrift on an ice-pan. Houghton 75c n
- Grey, Jane, lady.** **Davey, Richard.** The nine days' queen; Lady Jane Grey and her times. (Romantic hist.) Putnam \$3.50 n
- Grieg. Finck, H. T.** Grieg and his music. Lane \$2.50 n
Revised and enlarged edition of authors *Edvard Grieg in Living masters of music*, ser. 1906
- Handel. Streatfield, R. A.** Handel. (New lib. of music) Lane \$2.50 n
- Hart. Bredon, Juliet.** Sir Robert Hart: the romance of a great career. Dutton \$1.75 n
- Hastings. Hastings, G. W.** A vindication of Warren Hastings. Oxford Univ. \$2
- Hayne. Jervey, T. D.** Robert Y. Hayne. Macmillan \$3 n
- Hodges, George.** The apprenticeship of Washington, and other sketches of significant colonial personages. Moffat \$1.25 n
- Hood. Jerrold, W. C.** Thomas Hood: his life and times. Lane \$5 n

- Howe, S. G.** Letters and journals of Samuel Gridley Howe.
v.2, The servant of humanity. Estes \$3 n
- Hudson. Janvier, T. A.** Henry Hudson: a brief statement of his
aim and his achievements. Harper 75c n
- Hus. Lützow, F. H. H. V. graf von.** The life and times of
Master John Hus. Dutton \$4 n
- Jackson. White, H. A.** Stonewall Jackson. (Amer. crisis biog.)
Jacobs \$1.25 n
- James. Kimball, S. I.** Joshua James: life-saver. (True Amer.
types) Amer. Unitarian Ass'n 60c n
- Jeanne d'Arc. France, Anatole.** Life of Joan of Arc. 2 v.
Lane \$8 n
- Jefferies. Thomas, Edward.** Richard Jefferies: his life and work.
Little \$3 n
- Jefferson. Jefferson, Mrs E. P.** Intimate recollections of Joseph
Jefferson. Dodd \$3.50 n
- Las Casas. MacNutt, F. A.** Bartholomew de Las Casas: his life,
his apostolate, and his writings. Putnam \$3.50 n
- Lecky. Lecky, Mrs Elizabeth van Dedem.** A memoir of William
Edward Hartpole Lecky, M.P., by his wife. Longmans \$2.50 n
- Lincoln. Creelman, James.** Why we love Lincoln.
Outing \$1.25 n
- **Gilder, R. W.** Lincoln the leader, and Lincoln's genius for
expression. Houghton \$1
- **Hill, F. T.** Lincoln's legacy of inspiration. Stokes 50c
- **Laughlin, C. E.** The death of Lincoln: the story of Booth's
plot, his deed and the penalty. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- **Putnam, G. H.** Abraham Lincoln, the people's leader in the
struggle for national existence. Putnam \$1.25 n
- **Whitlock, Brand.** Abraham Lincoln. (Beacon biog. of emi-
nent Americans) Small 50c n
- Lucy, Sir H. W.** Sixty years in the wilderness: some passages by
the way. Dutton \$3 n
- McCormick. Casson, H. N.** Cyrus Hall McCormick, his life and
work. McClurg \$1.50
- Macdowell. Gilman, Lawrence.** Edward MacDowell: a study.
Lane \$1.50 n
- Revised and enlarged ed. of life in *Living masters of music*, ser. 1906 .
- Marie Adélaïde, duchesse de Bourgogne. Williams, H. N.** A rose
of Savoy. Marie Adélaïde of Savoy, Duchesse de Bourgogne,
mother of Louis 15. Scribner \$3.50 n
- Medici. Young, C. F.** The Medici. 2v. Dutton \$8 n
- Melba. Murphy, A. C.** Melba. Doubleday \$2.75 n

- Meredith.* **Hammerton, J. A.** George Meredith in anecdote and criticism. Kennerley \$4 n
- Moore, F. F.** A Georgian pageant. Dutton \$3.50
- Morris.* **Noyes, Alfred.** William Morris. (Eng. men of letters) Macmillan 75c n
- Napoléon I.* **Gonnard, Philippe.** The exile of St Helena, the last phase in fact and fiction. Lippincott \$3.50 n
- Norton.* **Perkins, J. G.** Life of the Honorable Mrs Norton. Holt \$3.50 n
- Oberlin.* **Beard, A. F.** The story of John Frederic Oberlin. Pilgrim Press \$1.25 n
- Pepys.* **Moorehouse, E. H.** Samuel Pepys, administrator, observer, gossip. Dutton \$3
- Phillips.* **Sears, Lorenzo.** Wendell Phillips, orator and agitator. Doubleday \$1.50 n
- Poe.* **Woodberry, G. E.** The life of Edgar Allan Poe: including his correspondence with men of letters. 2v. New ed. rewritten. Houghton \$5 n
- Based on life published in *American men of letters* ser. 1885, but greatly enlarged.
- Pope.* **Paston, George.** Mr Pope, his life and times. 2v. Putnam \$6.50 n
- Pryor, Mrs R. A.** My day: reminiscences of a long life. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- Purcell.* **Runciman, J. F.** Purcell. (Bell's miniature ser. of musicians) Macmillan 50c n
- Rockefeller, J. D.** Random reminiscences of men and events. Doubleday \$1
- Roosevelt.* **Vrooman, F. B.** Theodore Roosevelt, dynamic geographer; based on a lecture delivered to the School of Geography, Oxford University, March 8, 1909. Oxford Univ. \$1
- St Helier, Mary, baroness** (Lady Jeune). Memoirs of fifty years. Longmans \$4.20 n
- Sainte-Beuve.* **Harper, G. M.** Charles-Augustin Sainte-Beuve. (French men of letters) Lippincott \$1.50 n
- Sanborn, F. B.** Recollections of seventy years. 2v. Badger \$5 n
- Sangster, Mrs Margaret E.** From my youth up: personal reminiscences. Revell \$1.50 n
- Shaler, N. S.** Autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. Houghton \$4 n
- Shaw.* **Chesterton, G. K.** George Bernard Shaw. Lane \$1.50 n
- Sheepshanks.* **Duthie, D. W. ed.** A bishop in the rough. (John Sheepshanks, Bishop of Norwich, Eng.) Dutton \$2 n

- Shelley, P. B.** Letters of Percy Bysshe Shelley. 2v.
Scribner \$6 n
- Shelley. Clutton-Brock, Arthur.** Shelley, the man and the poet.
Putnam \$3.50 n
- Sheridan. Sichel, W. S.** Sheridan; from new and original material; including a manuscript diary by Georgiana, Duchess of Devonshire. 2v.
Houghton \$7.50 n
- Sherman, General W. T.** Home letters of General Sherman.
Scribner \$2 n
- Siddons. Parsons, Mrs F. M.** (Mrs Clement Parsons). The incomparable Siddons.
Putnam \$3.50 n
- Sophia, electress of Hanover. Ward, A. W.** Electress Sophia and the Hanoverian succession. Ed. 2 enl. Longmans \$2.75 n
Ed. 1, illustrated, Goupil, 1903, 63/n.
- Stanislaw 2, king of Poland. Bain, R. N.** The last king of Poland and his contemporaries.
Putnam \$3 n
- Stanley, Sir H. M.** Autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley.
Houghton \$5 n
- Sterne. Cross, W. L.** The life and times of Laurence Sterne.
Macmillan \$2.50 n
- Stevenson, A. E.** Something of men I have known; with some papers of a general nature, political, historical and retrospective.
McClurg \$2.75 n
- Sumner. Haynes, G. H.** Charles Sumner. (Amer. crisis biog.)
Jacobs \$1.25 n
- Vane. King, H. M.** Sir Henry Vane, jr; Governor of Massachusetts and friend of Roger Williams and Rhode Island.
Preston \$1.25
- Warner. Warner, A. B.** Susan Warner, (Elizabeth Wetherell).
Putnam \$2.50 n
- White. Shelley, H. C.** Gilbert White and Selborne.
Scribner \$1.50 n
- Whitman. Carpenter, G. R.** Walt Whitman. (Eng. men of letters)
Macmillan 75c n
- Whitney. Brewster, E. T.** Life and letters of Josiah Dwight Whitney.
Houghton \$2 n
- Williams. Carpenter, E. J.** Roger Williams; a study of the life, times and character of a political pioneer. (Grafton historical ser.)
Grafton Press \$2 n
- Winter, William.** Old friends: being literary recollections of other days.
Moffat \$3 n
- Wolf. Newman, Ernest.** Hugo Wolf. (New lib. of music)
Lane \$2.50 n
- Yung Wing.** My life in China and America.
Holt \$2 n

FICTION

- Aitken, Robert.** Beyond the skyline. Huebsch \$1.50
- Austin, Mrs M. H.** Lost borders. Harper \$1.25
- Ayscough, John, *pseud.*** Dromina. Putnam \$1.50
- San Celestino. Putnam \$1.50
- Bachelor, I. A.** The hand-made gentleman: a tale of the battles of peace. Harper \$1.50
- Bacon, Mrs J. D. (Daskam),** "Ingraham Lovell," *pseud.* Margarita's soul: the romantic recollections of a man of fifty. Lane \$1.50
- Barclay, Mrs Florence L.** The rosary. Putnam \$1.35 n
- Barr, Mrs A. E. (Huddleston).** The hands of compulsion. Dodd \$1.50
- The house on Cherry street. Dodd \$1.50
- Bashford, H. H.** The pilgrim's march. Holt \$1.50
- Bazin, René.** "This, my son," (Les Noellets). Scribner \$1.25
- Beach, Rex.** The silver horde. Harper \$1.50
- Becquer, G. A. D.** Romantic legends of Spain. Crowell \$1.50
- Bell, J. J.** Oh! Christina! Revell 60c n
- Whither thou goest: a romance of the Clyde. Revell \$1.50
- Benedict, Clare.** A resemblance, and other stories. Putnam \$1.50
- Bennett, Arnold.** The old wives' tale. Doran \$1.50 n
- Benson, Ramsey.** Melchisedec. Holt \$1.50
- Bianchi, Mrs M. G. (Dickinson).** The cuckoo's nest. Duffield \$1.50
- Bindloss, Harold.** The greater power. Stokes \$1.30 n
- Thrice armed. Stokes \$1.50
- Bojer, Johan.** The power of a lie. Kennerley \$1.25
- Brady, C. T.** The ring and the man. Moffat \$1.50
- Briscoe, M. S. (Mrs A. J. Hopkins).** The image of Eve: a romance with alleviations. Harper \$1.25
- Bryant, Margaret.** Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker. Duffield \$1.50
- Cabot, O. C.** The man without a shadow. Appleton \$1.50
- Cameron, Margaret, (Mrs H. C. Lewis).** The involuntary chaperon. Harper \$1.50
- Chambers, R. W.** Special messenger. Appleton \$1.50
- Chester, G. R.** The making of Bobby Burnit. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- Cholmondeley, Mary.** The hand on the latch. Dodd \$1.25
- Clegg, T. B.** Joan of the hills. Lane \$1.50
- Crawford, F. M.** Stradella. Macmillan \$1.50
- The white sister. Macmillan \$1.50

- Crockett, S. R. The men of the mountain Harper \$1.50
 Cutting, Mrs M. S. D. Just for two. Doubleday \$1 n
 Daviess, M. T. Miss Selina Lue and the soap-box babies.
 Bobbs-Merrill \$1
 Davis, C. B. The lodger overhead and others. Scribner \$1.50
 Davis, R. H. The white mice. Scribner \$1.50
 Dawson-Scott, C. A. Treasure trove; story of unusual situations
 on the text of "Finding is keeping!" Duffield \$1.50
 De Morgan, W. F. It never can happen again. Holt \$1.75
 Duncan, Norman. Higgins: a man's Christian. Harper 50c
 — The suitable child. Revell 60c n
 Dunning, J. E. The master builders. Appleton \$1.50
 Eaton, W. P. & Underhill, E. M. The runaway place: a May idyl
 of Manhattan. Holt \$1.25
 Egan, M. F. The wives of Sexton Maginnis. Century \$1.50
 Frankau, Mrs Julia, "Frank Danby," *pseud.* Sebastian.
 Macmillan \$1.50
 Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins). The winning lady. Harper \$1.25
 Gale, Zona. Friendship Village love stories. Macmillan \$1.50
 Galsworthy, John. Fraternity. Putnam \$1.35 n
 Garnett, Mrs R. S. The infamous John Friend. Holt \$1.50
 Gibbon, Perceval. Salvator. Doubleday \$1.50
 Gilson, R. R. The wistful years. Baker & T. \$1.50
 Glasgow, E. A. G. Romance of a plain man. Macmillan \$1.50
 Glaspell, Susan. The glory of the conquered: the story of a great
 love. Stokes \$1.50
 Goodwin, Mrs M. W. Veronica Playfair. Little \$1.50
 Grant, Robert. The Chippendales. Scribner \$1.50
 Hall, E. C. *pseud.* (Mrs L. C. Obenchain). The land of long ago.
 Little \$1.50
 Harland, Henry. The royal end. Dodd \$1.50
 Harris, J. C. The bishop and the boogerman. Doubleday \$1 n
 — The shadow between his shoulder-blades. Small 90c n
 Harrison, Mrs M. St L. (Kingsley), "Lucas Malet," *pseud.* The
 score. Dutton \$1.50
 Henderson, W. G. Norah Conough. Outing \$1.50
 Hewlett, M. H. Open country: a comedy with a sting.
 Scribner \$1.50
 Hilliers, Ashton. As it happened. Putnam \$1.35 n
 Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan). Mary Gray. Cassell \$1.50
 Hoover, B. R. Pa Flickinger's folks. Harper \$1

- Hopkins, W. J. Old Harbor. Houghton \$1.35 n
- Hueffer, F. M. The "Half Moon": a romance of the old world and the new. Doubleday \$1.50
- Hurd, M. K. & Wilson, J. B. When she came home from college. Houghton \$1.35 n
- Hyatt, S. P. The end of the road. Appleton \$1.50
- Inner shrine (The): a novel of to-day. Harper \$1.50
- Jacob, Violet. Irresolute Catherine. Doubleday \$1
- Jacobs, W. W. Sailors' knots. Scribner \$1.50
- Jerome, J. K. They and I. Dodd \$1.50
- Johnson, Owen. The eternal boy: being the story of the Prodigious Hickey. Dodd \$1.50
- Kelly, F. F. Rhoda of the underground. Sturgis \$1.50
- Kelly, Myra, (Mrs Allan McNaughton). The golden season. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- Kipling Rudyard. Actions and reactions. (Outward bound ed.) Doubleday \$1.50
- With the night mail: a story of 2000 A.D. Doubleday \$1
- Contained in *Actions and reactions*.
- Knapp, M. L. But still a man. Little \$1.50
- Lane, Mrs E. M. Katrine. Harper \$1.50
- Lathbury, Eva. The long gallery. Holt \$1.50
- Lee, Jennette, (Mrs G. S. Lee). Simeon Tetlow's shadow. Century \$1.50
- Letters from G. G. Holt \$1.25
- Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin. Appleton \$1.50
- Our village. Appleton \$1.50 n
- Locke, James. The plotting of Frances Ware. Moffat \$1.50
- Locke, W. J. Septimus. Lane \$1.50
- Lynde, Francis. The king of Arcadia. Scribner \$1.50
- McAulay, Allen. The eagle's nest. Lane \$1.50
- Macauley, Mrs F. C. "Frances Little," *pseud.* Little Sister Snow. Century \$1 n
- MacGowan, Alice. The wiving of Lance Cleaverage. Putnam \$1.35 n
- Marks, Jeanette. Through Welsh doorways. Houghton \$1.10 n
- Marriott, Crittenden. The isle of dead ships. Lippincott \$1 n
- Merwin, Bannister. The girl and the bill. Dodd \$1.50
- Miller, Mrs A. D. Less than kin. Holt \$1.25
- Miller, D. S. A drum's story and other tales. Hungerford-Holbrook \$1

- Moffett, Cleveland.** Through the wall. Appleton \$1.50
- Montenegro, Carlota.** The two travelers: a book of fables. Badger \$1.25
- Montgomery, L. M.** Anne of Avonlea. Page \$1.50
- Morse, M. F.** On the road to Arden. Houghton \$1 n
- Norris, Frank.** The third circle. Lane \$1.50
- Norton, Roy.** The toll of the sea. Appleton \$1.50
- Oldmeadow, Ernest.** Antonio. Century \$1.30 n
- Oppenheim, James.** Doctor Rast. Sturgis \$1.50
- Orcutt, W. D.** The spell. Harper \$1.50
- Page, T. N.** John Marvel, assistant. Scribner \$1.50
- Page, W. H.** "Nicholas Worth," *pseud.* The southerner. Doubleday \$1.20 fixed
- Paine, R. D.** College years. Scribner \$1.50
- Parker, Sir Gilbert.** Northern Lights. Harper \$1.50
- Perrin, Mrs A. R.** Idolatry. Duffield \$1.50
- Phillipotts, Eden.** The haven. Lane \$1.50
- The three brothers. Macmillan \$1.50
- Porter, Gene (Stratton), (Mrs C. D. Porter).** A girl of the Limberlost. Doubleday \$1.50
- Porter, Sydney, "O. Henry," *pseud.*** Roads of destiny. Doubleday \$1.50
- Pratt, Lucy.** Ezekiel. Doubleday \$1
- Quiller-Couch, A. T.** "Q" *pseud.* True Tilda. Scribner \$1.50
- Ray, A. C.** The bridge builders. Little \$1.50
- Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan).** Mr Opp. Century \$1
- Richards, M. E.** Zandrie. Century \$1.50
- Richmond, Mrs G. L. S.** A court of inquiry. Doubleday \$1 n
- Rickert, M. E.** The beggar in the heart. Moffat \$1.50
- Rideout, H. M.** Dragon's blood. Houghton \$1.20 n
- Rinehart, M. R.** When a man marries. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- Rives, Amélie, (Princess Troubetzkoy).** Trix and Over-the-Moon. Harper \$1
- Roberts, C. G. D.** The backwoodsmen. Macmillan \$1.50
- Robins, Elizabeth, (Mrs G. R. Parkes), "C. E. Raimond," *pseud.*** The Florentine frame. Moffat \$1.50
- Ryan, Mrs M. E.** The flute of the gods. Stokes \$1.50 n
- Schwartz, J. M. W.** "Maarten Maartens," *pseud.* Brothers all: more stories of Dutch peasant life. Appleton \$1.50
- The price of Lis Doris. Appleton \$1.50

- Seton, E. T.** The biography of a silver-fox. Century \$1.50
Shaw, A. M. & Beckwith, Carmelita. The lady of the dynamos. Holt \$1.50
Sheehan, P. A. The blindness of Dr Grey; or, The final law. Longmans \$1.50
Smith, F. H. Forty minutes late, and other stories. Scribner \$1.50
Snaith, J. C. Araminta. Moffat \$1.50
Stratz, Rudolph. Where snow is sovereign: a romance of the glaciers. Dodd \$1.50
Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery). Aunt Amity's silver wedding and other stories. Century \$1
Sutcliffe, Halliwell. Priscilla of the Good Intent: a romance of the Grey Fells. Little \$1.50
Tarkington, N. B. Beasley's Christmas party. Harper \$1.25
Thomas, Roland. The little gods: a masque of the Far East. Little \$1.50
Thurston, E. T. The city of Beautiful Nonsense. Dodd \$1.50
Thurston, Mrs I. T. "Marion Thorne," *pseud.* The big brother of Sabin street; continuing the story of Theodore Bryan, "The bishop's shadow." Revell \$1 n
Tompkins, J. W. Open house. Baker & T. \$1.50
Tracy, Virginia. Merely players: stories of stage life. Century \$1.50
Tripp, Howland. In whaling days. Little \$1.50
Vachell, H. A. The paladin, as beheld by a woman of temperament. Dodd \$1.50
Vance, L. J. The bronze bell. Dodd \$1.50
Vance, Wilson. Big John Baldwin. Holt \$1.50
Vielé, H. K. On the lightship. Duffield \$1.50 n
Waddell, Mrs C. C. "Louise Forsslund," *pseud.* Old lady number 31. Century \$1
Waller, M. E. A year out of life. Appleton \$1.50
Ward, Mrs E. S. (Phelps). Jonathan and David. Harper 50c n
 — The oath of allegiance, and other stories. Houghton \$1.25 n
Ward, Mrs J. M. (Hope-Scott), (Mrs Wilfred E. Ward). Great possessions. Putnam \$1.35 n
Warner, Anne, (Mrs C. E. French). Your child and mine. Little \$1.50
Wason, R. A. Happy Hawkins. Small \$1.50
Webster, H. K. A king in khaki. Appleton \$1.50
Webster, Jean. Much ado about Peter. Doubleday \$1.50

Wells, H. G.	Tono-Bungay.	Duffield	\$1.50
Weyman, S. J.	The wild geese.	Doubleday	\$1.50
Whitaker, Herman.	The planter.	Harper	\$1.50
White, E. O.	The Wares of Edgefield.	Houghton	\$1.25 n
White, W. A.	A certain rich man.	Macmillan	\$1.50
Wiggin Mrs K. D. (Smith),	(Mrs George Riggs).	Susanna and Sue.	
		Houghton	\$1.50 n
Williamson, C. N. & Mrs A. M. L.	Set in silver.	Doubleday	\$1.50
Wright, Mrs M. O.	"Barbara," <i>pseud.</i>	Poppea of the post-office.	
		Macmillan	\$1.50
Young, F. E. M.	Chip.	Lane	\$1.50

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

Adams, J. H.	Harper's machinery book for boys. (Practical books for boys)	Harper	\$1.75
Ames, Fisher, jr.	By reef and trail; Bob Leach's adventures in Florida.	Brown	\$1.50
Andersen, H. C.	Hans Andersen's fairy tales; illus. by Helen Stratton.	Dodge	\$1.50 n
Anderson, Isabel,	(Mrs Larz Anderson). The great sea horse.	Little	\$2 n
Andrews, Mrs M. R. S.	The enchanted forest.	Dutton	\$1.50
Bancroft, J. H.	Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium.	Macmillan	\$1.50 n
Barbour, R. H.	Captain Chub.	Century	\$1.50
—	Double play: a story of school and baseball.	Appleton	\$1.50
Beard, D. C.	The boy pioneers; sons of Daniel Boone.	Scribner	\$2 n
Bigham, M. A.	Overheard in Fairyland.	Little	\$1.50
Bland, Edith (Nesbit).	The House of Ardon.	Dutton	\$1.50
Bond, A. R.	The scientific American boy at school.	Munn	\$2
Boys on the railroad;	by Molly Elliot Seawell, James Barnes and others. (Athletic ser.)	Harper	60c
Brady, C. T.	On the old Kearsarge: a story of the Civil War. (Boys of the service ser.)	Scribner	\$1.35 n
Brown, A. F.	John of the woods.	Houghton	\$1
— & Bell, J. M.	Tales of the Red children.	Appleton	\$1
Browne, E. A.	Greece. (Peeps at many lands)	Macmillan	75c n
Buckley, E. F.	Children of the dawn: old tales of Greece.	Stokes	\$1.50
Camp, W. C.	Jack Hall at Yale: a football story.	Appleton	\$1.50

- Catlin, George.** The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; ed. with a biographical sketch by Mary Gay Humphreys. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Church, A. J.** The Faery Queen and her knights; stories retold from Edmund Spenser. Macmillan \$1.50
- Codd, M. J.** With Evans to the Pacific. Flanagan 60c
- Conway, A. E. & Sir W. M.** Children's book of art. Macmillan \$2 n
- Curtis, A. T.** Grandpa's little girls and their friends. Penn Pub. Co. \$1
— The little heroine at school. (Little heroine ser.) Lothrop \$1.25
- Dalkeith, Lena.** Stories from French history. Dutton 50c n
- Davidson, E. B.** The Bunnikins-bunnies in camp. Houghton 50c n
- Dawson, L. H.** Stories from the Faerie Queene retold from Spenser. Crowell \$1.50 n
- Defoe, Daniel.** The life and strange surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton \$1.50 n
- Delacombe, H. S.** Boys' book of airships. Stokes \$2
- Dimock, A. W.** Dick in the Everglades. (Boy explorer ser.) Stokes \$1.50
- Du Bois, M. C.** The lass of the Silver Sword. Century \$1.50
- Duncan, Frances.** When mother lets us garden: a book for little folk who want to make gardens and don't know how. Moffat 75c n
- Earl, J. P.** The school team in camp. Penn Pub. Co. \$1.25
- Eastman, C. A.** "Ohiyesa," *pseud.* & Mrs Elaine (Goodale). Wigwam evenings: Sioux folk tales retold. Little \$1.25
- Ellis, K. R.** The Wide Awake girls in Winsted. (Wide Awake girls ser.) Little \$1.50
- Elson, H. W.** Child's guide to American history. Baker & T. \$1.25 n
- Faris, J. T.** Winning their way: boys who learned self-help. Stokes \$1.50
- Fitzpatrick, Sir J. P.** Jock of the Bushveld. Abridged ed. Longmans 50c
- Fultz, F. M.** The fly-aways and other seed travelers. Pub. Sch. Pub. Co. 60c
- Gilman, Bradley.** A son of the desert. Century \$1.50
- Goodall, A. M.** Portugal. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- Gould, E. L.** Felicia's friends. Penn Pub. Co. \$1
- Greene, Homer.** A Lincoln conscript. Houghton \$1.50

- Grierson, Elizabeth.** Children's tales of English ministers. (Color books for boys and girls) Macmillan \$2 n
- Gulick, Mrs C. E. V.** Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 40c
- Hale, E. H.** Flowerless plants. Doubleday 75c n
- Hardy, T. M.** An evening with Shakespeare: an entertainment of readings, tableaux and songs set to the old tunes. (Lamb Shakespeare for the young) Duffield 80c n
- Hare, T. T.** A junior in the line. Penn Pub. Co. \$1.25
- Hayens, Herbert.** The Red Caps of Lyons: a story of the French Revolution. Appleton \$1.50
- Hinkson, Mrs Katharine (Tynan).** Ireland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- Hix, Melvin, comp.** Book of lullabies. (Golden hour ser.) Educational Pub. Co. 40c
- Hodges, George.** The Garden of Eden; stories from the first nine books of the Old Testament. Houghton \$1.50
- Holland, R. S.** Historic boyhoods. Jacobs \$1.50 n
- Holton, Susan.** Little stories about little animals for little children. Children's Pub. Co. 6cc
- Houston, E. J.** At school in the Cannibal islands. Griffith & Rowland Press \$1.25
- In captivity in the Pacific. Griffith & Rowland Press \$1.25
- Hunting, H. G.** The cave of the bottomless pool. Holt \$1.50
- Witter Whitehead's own story. Holt \$1.25
- Hutchinson, W. M. L.** Orpheus with his lute: stories of the world's springtime. Longmans \$1.40 n
- Irwin, L. G.** Secret of old Thunderhead. Holt \$1.50
- Ivimey, J. W.** Complete version of Ye three blind mice. Warne 50c n
- Jewett, Mrs F. G.** The body at work. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 50c
- Johnson, Constance.** When mother lets us help. Moffat 75c n
- Johnston, C. H. L.** Famous Indian chiefs: their battles, treaties, sieges and struggles with the whites for the possession of America. Page \$1.50
- Judson, K. B.** Montana, "the land of shining mountains." McClurg 75c n
- Kaler, J. O.** "James Otis," *pseud.* The minute boys of New York city. Estes \$1.25
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Kipling stories and poems every child should know. (Every child should know ser.) Doubleday \$1.20

- Küchler, Carl.** Elizabeth, Empress of Austria and Queen of Hungary; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n
- Lang, Mrs L. B.** (*Mrs Andrew Lang*). The red book of heroes. Longmans \$1.60 n
- Lansing, M. F.** Life in the greenwood. (Open road lib. of juvenile lit.) Ginn 35c
- *ed.* Tales of old England in prose and verse. (Open road lib. of juvenile lit.) Ginn 35c
- Leiser, Joseph.** Canaway and the Lustigs. Young Israels \$1
- McCloskey, M. O.** The McCloskey primer. Ginn 30c
- McCormack, M. A.** Spool knitting. Barnes \$1 n
- McDonald, Mrs E. B. & Dalrymple, Julia.** Kathleen in Ireland. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c
- Manuel in Mexico. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c
- Rafael in Italy. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c
- Umé San in Japan. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c
- Marks, Jeanette & Moody, Julia.** Little busybodies: the life of crickets, ants, bees, beetles, and other busy bodies. (Story-told sciences) Harper 75c
- Marshall, H. E.** An empire story; stories of India and the greater colonies. Stokes \$2.50 n
- Stories of Beowulf. (Told to the children) Dutton 50c
- Mason, D. G.** Child's guide to music. (Child's guide ser.) Baker & T. \$1.25 n
- Merz, Heinrich.** Louise, Queen of Prussia; tr. by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n
- Mockler-Ferryman, A. F.** Norway. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- Moores, C. W.** Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls. Houghton 60c n; (Riverside literature ser.) 25c n
- Morley, M. W.** Donkey John of the toy valley. McClurg \$1.25
- Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker: a story of achievement. Appleton \$1.25 n
- Mother Goose.** The complete Mother Goose; illus. by E. F. Betts. Stokes \$1.50
- Nicolay, Helen.** Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. Century \$1.50
- On track and diamond,** by George Harvey and others. Harper 60c
- Paine, A. B.** Elsie and the Arkansaw bear. Altemus \$1
- Potter, Beatrix.** Ginger and Pickles. Warne 50c
- The roly-poly pudding. Warne \$1 n
- Tale of the Flopsy Bunnies. Warne 50c

- Renninger, E. D.** The story of Rustem and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner \$1.50 n
- Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Florence Nightingale, the angel of the Crimea. Appleton \$1.25 n
- Roberts, G. E. T.** Flying Plover, his stories: told him by Squat-by-the-fire. Page \$1
- Rogers, J. E.** Trees that every child should know: easy tree studies for all seasons of the year. Doubleday \$1.20 n
- Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** The boy with the U. S. Survey. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50
- Roosevelt, Theodore.** Stories of the great West. Century 60c n
10 stories taken from his *Winning of the West, Ranch life and the hunting trail* and *Hero tales*.
- Sabin, E. L.** Bar B boys; or, The young cow punchers. Crowell \$1.50
- Sangster, Mrs Margaret E.** Happy school days. Forbes \$1.25
- Schwartz, J. A.** Wonderful little lives. Little \$1.50
- Shakspeare, William.** Macbeth; with songs set to music. (Lamb Shakespeare for the young) Duffield 80c n
- Romeo and Juliet: with songs set to music. (Lamb Shakespeare for the young) Duffield 80c n
- Shedd, E. C.** Our little Persian cousin. (Little cousin ser.) Page 60c
- Sidgwick, Cecily (Ullman), (Mrs Alfred Sidgwick).** Germany. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- & Paynter, Mrs. The children's book of gardening. Macmillan \$2 n
- Singmaster, Elsie.** When Sarah saved the day. Houghton \$1
- Smith, Gertrude.** When Roggie and Reggie were five. Harper \$1.30 n
- Smith, Mrs M. P. (Wells).** Boys and girls of seventy-seven. (Old Deerfield ser.) Little \$1.25
- Stack, F. W.** Wild flowers every child should know. Doubleday \$1.20
- Stainer, C. L.** King Blacksack and his sword: strange tales for children. Oxford Univ. \$2.40 n
- Stedman, D. C.** Story of Hereward: the champion of England. Crowell \$1.50 n
- Stevenson, B. E.** Child's guide to biography; American-men of action. (Child's guide ser.) Baker & T. \$1.25 n
- Stories of chivalry,** retold from *St Nicholas*. Century 65c n
- Stories of classic myths,** retold from *St Nicholas*. Century 65c n
- Stories of Greece and Rome,** retold from *St Nicholas*. Century 65c n

- Stories of royal children**, retold from *St Nicholas*. Century 65c n
- Stories of the ancient world**, retold from *St Nicholas*. Century 65c n
- Stories of the Middle Ages**, retold from *St Nicholas*. Century 65c n
- Strang, Herbert**. Barclay of the guides; a story of the Indian mutiny. Doran \$1.25 n
- Humphrey Bold: a story of the time of Benbow. Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
- Thomson, M. P.** Finland. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- Walter, A.** Emperor William First; the great war and peace hero; tr. from the German by G. P. Upton. (Life stories for young people) McClurg 60c n
- Welsh, Charles, ed.** Stories children love. Dodge Pub. Co. \$1.25
- Wette, Adelheid.** Hänsel and Gretel; a fairy opera adapted from the libretto of Adelheid Wette; tr. by N. J. O'Connor. Stokes \$1.50
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith), (Mrs George Riggs) & Smith, N. A. ed.** Tales of wonder: a fourth fairy book. (Children's crimson classics) Doubleday \$1.50
- Wilmot-Buxton, E. M.** Stories of Norse heroes told by the Northmen. Crowell \$1.50
- Wyss, J. D. von.** The Swiss family Robinson; with illus. by Louis Rhead and an introd. by W. D. Howells. Harper \$1.50
- Young, Ernest.** Corsica. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- Zollinger, Gulielma, pseud.** (W. Z. Gladwin). A boy's ride. McClurg \$1.50

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

PARTIAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Gaps in a series indicate that the numbers omitted are replaced by later editions or are for other reasons out of print. Bracketed prices indicate numbers nearly out of print.

ANNUAL REPORT 1819–date. All in print to 1892, *in paper*; 1893–date, *cloth*.

No reports published for 1820–23, 1842.

Director's report 1899 (108p.) 1900 (216p.) 1901 (84p.) 1902 (88p.) 1903 (182p.) 1904 (122p.) Statistical report 1905 (48p.) Director's report 1906 (52p.) 1907 (46p.) 1908 (66p.)

BULLETINS 1891–date. To advance subscribers *50c a year*, excluding legislation.

Additions. **A1** General library, Oct. 1890. 204p. July 1891. *25c*.

List of additions (except law books) closely classed by subject, followed by author and minute alphabetic subject indexes.

A2 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1883–Dec. 31, 1893. 304p. *35c*.

Includes 12,000 volumes and 600 pamphlets, with references to leading articles in 447 volumes of law periodicals. Important trials are entered under the subjects which they specially illustrate. Under "Constitutional conventions" is given the library's probably unequalled collection of journals, debates and documents of American constitutional conventions.

A3 General library. 854p. Sept. 1894. [*\$1.50*] *boards*.
See note to Additions 1.

A4 Additions to medical division 1895. 132p. *15c*.

A5 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1894–Dec. 31, 1903. 272p. *35c*.

A6 Medical serials with bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis. Dec. 1905. 46p. *10c*. *Superseded by Bb 47*.

Library School. **Ls2, 11** Register 1887–96 (50p. *5c*) 1887–1901 (80p. *15c*)

Ls3, 6, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28 Annual report 1898 (28p. *il.*) 1899 (30p.) 1900 (36p.) 1901 (28p.) 1902 (30p.) 1903 (30p.) 1904 (24p.) 1905 (32p.) 1906 (24p.) 1907 (26p.) 1908 (28p.) 1909 (28p.)

Ls5 Selected subject bibliographies. 50p. Nov. 1899. [*25c*] *o. p.*

Ls12 Lecture outlines and problems 1. 66p. Oct. 1902. *15c*.

Ls13 English cataloguing rules. 50p. Nov. 1902. *10c*.

Ls15 Handbook of New York State Library School, including summer course and library handwriting. 68p. *il.* Oct. 1903. *15c. o. p.*

Ls16 Material for course in reference study. 116p. Oct. 1903. *20c*.

Ls19 Indexing. 72p. May 1905. *15c*.

Ls20 Lecture outlines and problems 2. 104p. June 1905. *15c*.

Ls21 United States government documents. 80p. Mar. 1906. *15c. o. p.*

Ls22 Library building plans. 60p. Oct. 1906. *25c*.

Ls26 Selected national bibliographies. 42p. Dec. 1908. *10c*.

Bibliography. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Bound volumes include numbers out of print except no. 5.

Volume 1, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb1** Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. 25c. *o. p.*
Bb2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 8op. July 1897. 15c.
Bb5 Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *o. p.* *Superseded by no. 36.*
Bb6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. 10c.
Bb9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Apr. 1898. 15c.
Bb12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *o. p.*
Bb13 Fairy tales for children. 3op. June 1898. *o. p.*
Bb14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. 10c.
Bb15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 15op. Jan. 1899. *o. p.*
Bb18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. 5c.
Bb19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. 10c.
Bb20 House decoration and furnishing. 2op. Dec. 1899. 5c.

Volume 2, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb21** Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. 5c.
Bb22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. 15c.
Bb23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. 15c.
Bb24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. 35c.
Bb25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. 20c.
Bb26-27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. 15c. *Bb27 separately 5c.*
Bb28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. 20c.
Bb29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. 10c.
Bb30 Class list of a \$500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. 15c.

Volume 3, cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb31** Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. 10c.
Bb32 Biography for young people. 6op. Nov. 1901. 15c.
Bb33 French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. 15c.
Bb34 Best books of 1901. 3op. June 1902. 10c.
Bb35 Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. 10c.
Bb36 Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. 25c.
Bb37 Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. 10c.
Bb38 Ethics. 36p. Apr. 1905. 10c.
Bb39 Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. 10c.
Bb40 Best books of 1905. 44p. Aug. 1906. *o. p.*

Volume 4

- Bb41** Florence. 44p. Sept. 1906. 10c.
Bb42 Scotland. 36p. Apr. 1907. 10c.
Bb43 Best books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. 10c.
Bb44 Best books of 1907. 56p. Sept. 1908. 10c.
Bb45 Best books of 1908. 5op. Aug. 1909. 10c.
Bb46 Translation and publication of Dutch records in the State Library. 28p. Jan. 1910. 10c.
Bb47 Medical serials with bibliography of medical jurisprudence. 156p. Feb. 1910. 20c.
Bb48 A tentative selection from the books of 1909. 62p. 15c.

OL Ref 84.20
Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 477

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 15, 1910

New York (State) Library

Bibliography 49

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1909

WITH NOTES

	PAGE		PAGE
Prefatory note.....	3	Amusements and sports.....	21
Reference books.....	5	Essays, history of literature, etc.	22
Ethics.....	6	Poetry and drama.....	24
Religion.....	7	Humor.....	25
Sociology.....	8	Description and travel.....	25
Education.....	11	History of foreign countries....	31
Customs and folklore.....	12	American history.....	32
Language.....	12	Biography.....	33
Natural science.....	12	Fiction.....	36
Useful arts.....	14	Children's books.....	42
Public and personal health....	16	Biography for children.....	46
Agriculture.....	18	Children's stories.....	47
Fine arts.....	19	Index.....	49
Gardens, gardening, city plan- ning.....	21		

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1910

**STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT**

Regents of the University

With years when terms expire

1913	WHELEAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L.	<i>Chancellor</i>	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D.	<i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D.	- - - - -	Buffalo
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Syracuse
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	- - - - -	Albany
1911	EDWARD LAUTERBACH M.A. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1920	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D.	- - - - -	Plattsburg
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER	- - - - -	Mount Kisco

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*

FRANK ROLLINS Ph.D. *Second Assistant*

THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. Sc.D. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.

Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN

Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.

Examinations, CHARLES F. WHELOCK B.S. LL.D.

Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.

Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.

School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.

Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE

Trades Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 477

ALBANY, N. Y.

AUGUST 15, 1910

New York State Library

Bibliography 49

A SELECTION FROM THE

BEST BOOKS OF 1909

WITH NOTES

PREFATORY NOTE

To the Librarian:

This is an annotated list of 250 books published in 1909, selected by the book board of the New York State Library and recommended to the public libraries of the State. To aid in choosing small collections of new books three classes are indicated: books marked *a*, of which there are 20, are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

It is of course impossible for any board to determine which 100 or 200 books are absolutely the best; still less could it make a selection which would fit the needs of every small library in the State. Books marked *c* may be *a* in value in certain cases. The best general advice may, and sometimes should, be rejected in view of actual needs, and the librarian should of course be better able to determine such needs than a distant board of advisers. It is thought best to inform the smaller libraries about some books which would be of high practical value to them, though probably too expensive to be bought from the ordinary fund. Special circumstances may sometimes justify buying such a work at the sacrifice of several cheaper ones. Occasionally,

too, some generous friend or local club expresses a wish to make a town library a substantial gift. If the librarian can make prompt and definite suggestions it is an advantage to the community and the satisfaction of the benefactor is materially increased.

We can not too strongly emphasize the advice which we have for several years quoted in full from the *Journal of New Jersey Libraries*, October 1903: Do not buy subscription books; avoid books issued in parts; ask advice before purchasing expensive reprints.

Finest Orations, Noblest Essays, Royal Flim Flams, Huge Anthologies, and the like all come to the secondhand man. Get them of him, if you must. In a small library they are generally almost useless. In subscription books, cases like this are not uncommon. Maspero wrote several large and learned volumes, in French, on Egypt and Chaldea. They were translated and published in three or four volumes in England, costing libraries in this country about \$5 each. An American publisher reprints them in 12 small volumes with a few additional colored cuts, on heavier paper and in larger type and offers them through agents for \$84—and libraries buy them!

Do not buy "sets" or complete editions of authors. Buy the volumes you need and as you need them. A complete set always includes several volumes you do not need. Specify the edition you wish of standard books when you can, unless you find a bookseller able and willing to select them wisely for you.

While this list has been prepared with special reference to smaller public libraries it will also be of much service to schools. Not all the books listed, however, are recommended for school use. There are some books in fiction which have not enough positive value either as literature or as a spur to historical study to justify their purchase for a school, yet which serve a legitimate purpose in the public library by providing wholesome entertainment for a very different class of readers. All titles under the heading "Juvenile" are recommended for those school libraries which undertake to provide wholesome entertainment as well as useful information.

In accordance with the statement in the preface of the Tentative selection, only the more popular type of book dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1909*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

This list, like its predecessors since 1897, has been prepared under the general direction of Martha T. Wheeler of the State Library staff.

J. I. WYER, JR
Director

Albany, July 1, 1910

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalogue card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

Abbreviations: n is used for net and the sign / for shillings; e. g. 12/6 means 12s 6d.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 028.5** *b* **Arnold, G. W. comp.** A mother's list of books for children. McClurg \$1
- 9-35844 Carefully selected, annotated list of 515 titles grouped according to age, from 2 to 14 years, and subdivided by classes. Originally prepared for home use. Gives publisher and price. Dial, 48:281; Lit. Digest, 39:1015; Nation, 89:538; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:690, Nov. 6, '09.
- 028.5** **Children's Catalog;** a guide to the best reading for young people. 2 pt in 1 v. pt 1, Author, title and subject catalog of 3000 books; pt 2, Author and subject index to St Nicholas, volumes 28 to 36 and analytical subject references to over 500 books cataloged in pt 1; comp. by M. E. Potter and others. H. W. Wilson \$6
- 10-4603 Including 3000 titles, it is impossible that this should be a best guide to the small buyer, but it is useful as a check list and part 2, sold separately at \$4n is specially valuable to those who have St Nicholas sets. Nation, 90:144.
- 220.3** **Hastings, James, ed.** Dictionary of the Bible. Scribner \$5. n
- 9-3371 Not an abridgment of author's larger work in 5 v. Intended primarily for laymen, it embodies results of modern research in signed articles by 105 contributors. Small, clear type, four maps. Jacobus's *Standard Bible dictionary* (Funk \$6; indexed 50c extra) meets creditably an identical purpose with somewhat less full and scholarly treatment, and has illustrations and larger type. Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:273; Biblical World, 48:283; Dial, 48:149; Nation, 89:102; Outlook, 93:600.
- 336.24** *b* **Phelps, E. M. comp.** Selected articles on the income tax, with special reference to graduation and exemption. (Debaters' handbook ser.) H. W. Wilson \$1
- 10-5274 Sixteen-page selected bibliography of books, pamphlets and magazine articles, sufficiently annotated to show whether negative or affirmative, followed by reprints from the most valuable articles cited. Other books in the series practically identical in plan are Fanning's on *Capital punishment* (343.2) and on *Election of U. S. senators*, (324.73); Phelps's on *Initiative and referendum*.
- W9-336
- 10-35330

- 10-7318 (321.4); and Robbins's on *Commission plan of municipal government* (352).
- 371.89 **Schauffler, R. H. cd.** Arbor day; its history, observance, spirit and significance. (Our Amer. holidays) Moffat \$1n
- 9-29849 Useful addition to anthologies already published in this series on Thanksgiving, Christmas and Lincoln's birthday. Contains well chosen prose and poetic selections, adapted to school use, grouped under appropriate headings.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:5, Jan. 1, '10.
- 630.3 **Bailey, L. H. cd.** *Cyclopedia of American agriculture.* 4v. v. 4, Farm and community.
Macmillan \$5 n ea.
- 7-8529 This valuable and comprehensive work is now completed: v. 1, Farms; v. 2, Crops; v. 3, Animals; v. 4, Farm and community, which brings together for the first time, a large mass of historical, economic and sociological material by specialists. Profusely illustrated with halftones and cuts in text. For note on earlier volumes and plan see *Best Books, 1907*.
v. 4, Nation, 89:18; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:268, Ap. 24, '09; Science, 53:444.
- 808.8 **Woolley, E. C.** The mechanics of writing.
Heath \$1
- 9-28206 Compendium of rules regarding manuscript—arrangement, spelling, the compounding of words, abbreviations, the representation of numbers, syllabication, the use of capitals, the use of italics, punctuation and paragraphing. *Subtitle*
Unusually clear, compact and convenient for reference. Well indexed. Supplements the author's *Handbook of composition*.

ETHICS

- 172.1 **b Bryce, James.** The hindrances to good citizenship. (Yale lectures on the Responsibilities of citizenship) Yale Univ. \$1.15 n
- 9-30300 These are indolence, private self-interest and blind party spirit. The author analyzes them earnestly but dispassionately and is not hopeless of remedy. Suggestive rather than dogmatic.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:17, Jan. 8, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:127; Survey, 23:745.
- 174.4 **Yale University.** *Sheffield Scientific School.* Morals in modern business. (Page lecture, 1908)
Yale Univ. \$1.25 n
- 9-12000 Six lectures by business men of large experience, attempting to formulate a modern code of legal morality adapted to business methods, which differ so radically from those of a generation ago as to require a readjustment of ideas and standards.
A. L. A. Booklist
Nation, 88:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:369, June 12, '09.

RELIGION

- 220** **a Clarke, W. N.** Sixty years with the Bible: a record of experience. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 9-26003 Frankly personal narrative of author's attitude toward the Bible as student, pastor and teacher, describing his gradually changing conceptions through the influence of modern scholarship, and his unfailing reverence and faith.
Amer. Jour. of Theol. 14:302; Examiner, 87:1320, Nov. 4, '09; Nation, 89:578.
- 230** **Bowne, B. P.** Studies in Christianity. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 9-7107 Keen, incisive and reverent essays which endeavor to clarify in the light of the new theology, popular conceptions of the fundamental doctrines of Christianity. Author late professor of philosophy, Boston University.
Acad. 77:585; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:322, May 22, '09.
- 231.7** **b Gordon, G. A.** Religion and miracle. Houghton \$1.30 n
- 9-27433 Five lectures setting forth the conviction that neither historical Christianity nor the value of the message of Jesus is dependent on belief in miracles.
Amer. Jour. of Theol. 14:271; Nation, 90:143.
- 232** **Knox, G. W.** The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God; an interpretation for the modern man. (Modern religious problems) Houghton 50c
- 9-28489 Clear and reverent restatement of the universal and fundamental elements in the gospel of Jesus for those "earnest men and women who are not satisfied with traditional forms of worship, traditional theology, nor traditional Christian experience."
A. L. A. Booklist
- 7-36975 This series of little monographs in which E. F. Scott's *The fourth gospel* (226.5), B. W. Bacon's *The founding of the church* (270.1) and W. D. Hyde's *Sin and its forgiveness* (233.2) have also appeared this year (1909), aims to present the "assured results of modern scholarship on matters most immediately connected with religious faith."
- 9-29362 The tone and spirit are distinctly evangelical in the best sense of the word, and a widespread reading can do naught but good.
Biblical World, 35:72
- 260** **c Eucken, Rudolf.** Christianity and the new idealism; tr. by L. J. & W. R. B. Gibson. (Lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- W9-322 Serious, abstract but inspiring study of present religious needs and tendencies, showing the necessity for the continuance of Christianity, but regenerated to answer the demands of modern life.
Independent, 68:417.
- 261** **c Thompson, C. B.** The churches and the wage earners: a study of the cause and cure of their separation. Scribner \$1 n
- 9 6498 An earnest study of the extent, causes and results of the alienation of the working man from organized religion; the inability of

socialism to cope with the matter and the true remedy for it in the socialization of the churches. Bibliography.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 13:654; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:431; Cath. World, 89:398; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:545; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:144, Mar. 13, '09; Rev. of Rev. 39:640; Survey, 22:478, 855, 23:61.

- 268 **Dawson, G. E.** The child and his religion.
Univ. of Chic. 75c n
- 9-28188 Four papers and addresses with the common aim of showing that it is wise to follow the natural instincts and interests of the child in religious as well as in secular education. Chapter on child's interest in the Bible most suggestive. Valuable to parents and Sunday school teachers.
Lit. Digest, 39:776.
- 289.9 **Paget, Stephen.** The faith and works of Christian Science.
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 9-10964 Genial but unsparing exposure of fallacies, inconsistencies and dangers, by a distinguished London surgeon. Assembles illustrative cases from both Christian Science and physicians' records.
- 9-29857 The origin and development of Christian Science are set forth in Georgine Milmine's *Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy* (Doubleday \$2 n 922.89), an unsympathetic but dispassionate narrative consisting rather of a marshaling of facts, supported by quotations from writings, than of their interpretation. Reprinted from *McClure's Magazine* with some revisions and additions. For a favorable biography of Mrs Eddy see Mrs S. W. O'Brien's *Life of Mary Baker Eddy* (Concord \$3 922.89).
- 8-24841 Paget, Nature, 81:513; Outlook, 93:645; Sat. R. 108:574. Milmine, Nation, 90:138; Outlook (English), 25:297, 418.

SOCIOLOGY

- 301 **Henderson, C. R.** Social duties from the Christian point of view. (Constructive Bible studies)
Univ. of Chic. \$1.25
- 9-8935 Discusses concisely and from a broadly human aspect, problems of the family, neglected children, workmen, public health, corporations, charities, business etc. Admirable in spirit and should stimulate to practical service. Topics for discussion and brief bibliography conclude each chapter. Primarily intended for use in adult Sunday school and Y. M. C. A. classes.
Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:119; Biblical World, 48:359.
- 301 **Peabody, F. G.** The approach to the social question; an introduction to the study of social ethics.
Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 9-29834 After a broad and sympathetic testing of philosophy, social science, economics and ethics as solutions to the problem of social betterment, author concludes that practical religion alone leads the way to the ideal social adjustment.
The significance of the book lies in its definite leading from social service to social religion. *Survey* 23:748
Annals of Amer. Acad. 35:458; Cath. World, 90:816; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:40, Jan. 22, '10.

- 304 c Laughlin, J. L.** Latter-day problems. Scribner \$1.50 n
 9-28275 Six of the 10 essays apply economic principles to present day theories or agencies for improving the condition of the laboring classes; three discuss banking questions and one the valuation of railways. Clear and untechnical. Dial, 48:203; Outlook, 93:875.
- 324.3 c Sumner, H. L.** Equal suffrage. Harper \$2 n
 9-29195 Conscientious study of the political, social and economic influence of equal suffrage in Colorado, and of the state of public opinion, based on an investigation made for the Collegiate Equal Suffrage League of New York State. Author's conclusions favor woman's suffrage. Independent, 67:1147; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:133, Mar. 12, '10.
- 325.251 Coolidge, M. E. B. R.** Chinese immigration. (Amer. public problems) Holt \$1.75 n
 9-23245 A systematic, comprehensive study, founded on thorough research, of Chinese immigration to California down to 1906 and of the federal and state exclusion laws and their results. Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:617; Nation, 89:574; Rev. of Rev. 40:511.
- 325.73 Steiner, E. A.** The immigrant tide; its ebb and flow. Revell \$1.50 n
 9-26638 Discusses popularly and optimistically the reflex influences exerted upon the social, economic and national life of America and Europe by Italian, Jewish and Slavic immigrants; illustrated by entertaining anecdotes obtained from personal observation. 18 halftones. Rev. of Rev. 40:759.
- 331.2 Lewis, F. W.** State insurance: a social and industrial need. Houghton \$1.25 n
 9-9834 An argument for compulsory state insurance of workmen in the United States against accident and old age, with analysis of provisions made in Europe. Clear and popular in treatment. Henderson's *Industrial insurance in the United States* (Univ. of Chicago, \$2 n 368) is more extensive and better adapted to students. First published in German in 1907 and now brought to date by author. Treats of extent and kinds of life and accident insurance in United States and gives summary of European laws. No index. Lewis, Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:606; Economic Bul. 2:161; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:650; Nation, 89:188. Henderson, Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:207; Economic Bul. 2:55; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:83, Feb. 13, '09.
- 331.4 Abbott, Edith.** Women in industry; a study in American economic history. Appleton \$2 n
 9-30886 Thorough, readable study of women as a factor in American economic history, based on an examination of the five industries employing them in greatest numbers (cotton, boot and shoe, cigar, clothing and printing). Appendixes on Child labor in America before 1870, Women's wages in the cotton mills, etc. and bibliography. Largely published in the *Journal of Political Economy*. *Women and the trades*, Pittsburg, 1907-8, by E. B. Butler (Russell Sage Foundation Pub.; the Pittsburg Survey, Charities Pub.

Committee \$1.50 n) represents the results of an investigation of the conditions under which 22,000 women work in 400 establishments.

Accurate description, thorough and careful observation, and keenly sympathetic yet judicial estimates of the economic and human factors of the problem. *Survey*, 23:511

Abbott, Dial, 48:360; *Survey*, 23:513. Butler, Dial, 48:359.

- 331.8 a **Addams, Jane.** The spirit of youth and the city streets. Macmillan \$1.25 n

9-29194 Interprets sympathetically the instinct of youth for play and adventure and points out the responsibility resting upon cities to provide proper places of amusement.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 35:247; Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:550; Current Lit. 48:297; Dial, 48:23; Nation, 90:17.

- 331.8 **Lincoln, J. T.** The city of the dinner-pail.

Houghton \$1.25 n

9-26312 Essays on the labor situation by a Fall River manufacturer, who discusses the factory system, the influence of machinery and the meaning of unionism, and pleads for a better understanding between employer and employed. Appeared in *Atlantic and Outlook*.

Dial, 47:337; Engin. News, 62: sup. Oct. 14, '09, p. 49.

- 331.8 b **Tolman, W. H.** Social engineering: a record of things done by American industrialists employing upwards of one and one-half millions of people.

McGraw \$2 n

9-6279 A summary of what is being done in the way of organized welfare work by business firms and the extent to which it does and does not tend to improve relations between employer and employee.

Elec. World, 53:581; Engin. Digest, 5:541; Engin. News, 61: sup. Ap. 15, '09, p. 51; Engin. Record, 59:278; Lit. Digest, 38:857.

- 338 **American Academy of Political and Social Science.**

Conservation of natural resources. (Annals of Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci.)

Amer. Acad. of Polit. and Soc. Sci., *pap.* \$1

9-14081 Papers by specialists on the present extent and future importance of the forests, water power, land resources and minerals of the United States, and on their legitimate use by present owners and the changes desirable in protective laws.

- 351.1 **Foltz, E. B. K.** The federal civil service as a career.

Putnam \$1.50 n

9-7065 Useful manual, by a government employee. Chapters on government organization, the merit system, preparation, examinations, salaries, women in government service, the college graduate in public life, etc.

Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:181; Economic Bul. 2:276; Engin. Digest, 5:542; Independent, 67:91; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:653; Nation, 89:99; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:274, May 1, '09.

- 362.7 c **Reeder, R. R.** How two hundred children live and learn. Charities Pub. Com. \$1.25

10-190 An interesting account, by the superintendent, of the aims and methods of the New York Orphan Asylum, conducted on the cot-

tage system. Valuable to the responsible citizen, and especially to teachers and social or religious workers. Illustrations from photographs supplement text.

Cath. World, 90:686; Lit. Digest, 40:242; Rev. of Rev. 41:256; Survey, 23:733.

- 364 *b* **George, W. R.** The Junior Republic: its history and ideals. Appleton \$1.50 n

9-31449 An interesting, unassuming account of the evolution and methods of the Junior Republic, by its founder. Records mistakes as well as successes and gives many anecdotes of individual boys.

Dial, 48:126; Independent, 68:320; Nation, 90:377; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:15, Jan. 8, '10; Outlook, 94:41; Survey, 23:734.

- 380 **Johnson, E. R.** Elements of transportation; a discussion of steam railroad, electric railway, and ocean and inland water transportation.

Appleton \$1.50 n

9-26313 Aims to describe each transportation agent, study its services and relation to the public and the extent to which government regulation is desirable. In textbook style but of general interest. Largely condensed from his *American railway transportation and Ocean and inland water transportation*, but containing supplementary chapters on the Panama canal, Electric transportation, etc.

Economic Bul. 2:360; Nation, 90:42.

- 385 *c* **Fagan, J. O.** Labor and the railroads.

Houghton \$1 n

9-28733 Vigorous essays on the strained relations between railroad corporations and organized labor; by the author of *Confessions of a railway signalman*. Advocates publicity as to business methods and condemns the "schedule" insisted on by organized labor because it limits power to secure efficiency and public safety.

Engin. News, 62: sup. Dec. 16, '09, p. 62; Lit. Digest, 40:25; Nation, 90:215; Outlook, 94:90; Survey, 23:440.

EDUCATION

- 371 *b* **McMurry, F. M.** How to study and teaching how to study. Houghton \$1.25 n

9-24930 A clear and logical analysis of the nature of study, resolving it into eight principal factors and examining each in turn in relation to children. Fuller and of more general application than L. B. Earhart's *Teaching children to study* (Riverside educ. monographs, Houghton 60c) which covers much the same ground but is supplementary rather than identical, applying especially to elementary schools and giving in some cases more concrete examples.

Earhart, Educ. R. 39:102; Elem. Sch. Teacher, 10:204.

- 372.1 *c* **Key, Ellen.** The century of the child.

Putnam \$1.50 n

9-5891 Brilliant arraignment of social and educational institutions, pleading for the child's freedom, individuality and protection. The opening paper will repel by radical and heretical views on marriage and the family, but should not prevent the reading of the following though-provoking chapters, written from profound sympathy and long experience. First published in Sweden, now translated from the German.

Dial, 46:325; Nation, 89:75; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:128, Mar. 6, '09; Survey, 22:680.

- 374** **Parsons, Frank.** Choosing a vocation. Houghton \$1 n
 9-14718 Based on the methods and experiences of the Vocation Bureau in Boston. Specially addressed to those engaged in assisting young persons into suitable employment, but also highly suggestive to the seekers themselves.
 Cath. World, 90:114; Engin. News, 62: sup. Oct. 14, '09, p. 35; Independent, 67:257; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:400, June 26, '09.
- 607** **Davenport, Eugene.** Education for efficiency. Heath \$1
 9-24932 Forceful statement of the demand, incident to modern conditions of life, for the greater prominence of industrial education, with practical suggestions for introducing agricultural courses into high and normal schools.
 One of the most adequate discussions of general high school problems that has yet appeared. *Educational Rev.* 39:100

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, p. 42-43

- 394** **c Book of Christmas.** Macmillan \$1.25 n
 9-27107 A delightful and useful anthology of prose and verse, ancient and modern, relating to Christmas. Illustrated from drawings by G. W. Edwards and 12 halftones from paintings. Chapters on New Year and Twelfth Night
 Dial, 47:466; North Amer. R. 190:844; Outlook, 93:788.

LANGUAGE

- 421.4** **c Lounsbury, T. R.** English spelling and spelling reform. Harper \$1.25 n
 9-26304 Spirited and witty defense of spelling reform, pointing out difficulties and waste from present inconsistencies and basing arguments for change on common sense and the history of English orthography. Based on Confessions of a spelling reformer, *Atlantic Monthly*, June 1907.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:656, Oct. 23, '09.
- 428.6** **Mintz, F. S.** The new American citizen: a reader for foreigners. Macmillan 50c n
 9-17995 A series of reading lessons for adults studying English, giving in simple language a sketch history of the United States and description of its present conditions and government. Illustrated.
 9-10149 O'Brien's *English for foreigners* (Houghton, 50c n **428.2**), somewhat similar in aim, is more primerlike and undertakes to familiarize with business methods and words essential in daily life.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, p. 42

- 523.6** **Chambers, G. F.** The story of the comets, simply told for general readers. Oxford Univ. (6/) \$2
 W9-342 Rather full and fairly popular presentation of facts as to composition, movements and history of comets, with chapter on their recognition in poetry and history, tables of statistics and brief bibliography. Based on chapter in his *Handbook of astronomy*. Fully illustrated. Elson's *Comets, their origin, nature and history*, 1910, Sturgis 50c n), brief and extremely popular, will serve very well those entirely unacquainted with astronomy.
- 10-8983

Chambers, *Astrophys. Jour.* 31:92; *Ath.* 1909, 2:398; *Sat. R.* 109:275; *Spec.* 103:817.

- 523.8 c Clarke, E. C. *Astronomy from a dipper; with charts by the author.* Houghton 60c n

9-28291 An engaging little book of simple charts enabling one who knows only the Dipper to identify the most important stars. The accompanying explanations are brief but have room for humor. Olcott's *In starland with a three-inch telescope* (Putnam \$1 n 523) is a handbook for more advanced amateurs. It provides a series of charts of the constellations arranged by season, and of the moon. Compact explanations show where to look and what to look for, with data concerning the planets.

Chicago Post, May 20, 1910, p. 6; N. Y. Times *Sat. R.* 14:671, Oct. 30, '09.

- 533.6 b Rotch, A. L. *The conquest of the air; or, the advent of aërial navigation.* Moffat \$1 n

9-25965 Short, concise account, at once popular and scientific, of history, present conditions and outlook of aerial navigation, prefaced by an important chapter on the atmosphere as affecting aeronautics, based on author's meteorological observations. Illustrated. *Aerial navigation of to-day* by C. C. Turner (Lippincott \$1.50 n) is an interesting nontechnical survey of history, principles and progress of ballooning and mechanical flight, including discussion of social effects, military and naval aeronautics, aerial law, descriptions of typical machines and airships and glossaries of French and English terms. Fully illustrated. *The boys' book of airships* by Harry Delacombe (Stokes \$2) treats of balloons and ballooning in war and sport, of airships, kites, gliders and aeroplanes. Popular and fairly up to date ('Dec. 1909), it leaves much to be desired in literary style and shows signs of nervous excitement (e. g. p. 108).

W9-306 Written to interest older English boys in aeronautics as a profession. Well illustrated but the cover is an outrage on the eyes. Sir H. S. Maxim's *Artificial and natural flight* (Macmillan \$1.75 n) describes author's experimental work with screws and supporting aeroplanes, including observations on machinery and principles and instructive chapters on air currents and the flight of birds and kites. Fully illustrated. A. P. Morgan's *How to build a 20-foot biplane glider* (Model lib. Spon 50c) gives practical directions for making a machine of the type developed by Octave Chanute, costing in raw materials from \$10 to \$15. Fully illustrated by diagrams.

9-35017 Rotch, *Spec.* 103:607. Turner, *Nation*, 90:145; *Spec.* 103:718. Delacombe, *Lit. Digest*, 40:238; N. Y. Times *Sat. R.* 15:62, Feb. 5, '10. Maxim, *Engin. News*, 61: sup. Mar. 18, '09, p. 27; *Nation*, 88:634; *Nature*, 80:222; N. Y. Times *Sat. R.* 14:57, Jan. 30, '09; *Science*, 53:282.

9-5179

- 540 Jenks, Tudor. *Chemistry for young people.*

Stokes \$1.50 n

9-31434 Comparatively simple statement, more general than a textbook, of the history and principles of chemistry. For beginners, but too difficult for a child not already somewhat informed. Philip's *Romance of modern chemistry* (Lippincott \$1.50 n), an English book, is less a systematic explanation of principles than a description of the wonderful applications of chemical principles and forces to modern life.

W9-331 Philip, *Ath.* 1909, 2:498; N. Y. Times *Sat. R.* 14:764, Dec. 4, '09; *Science*, 53:886.

- 553.8 c Wodiska, Julius.** A book of precious stones.
Putnam \$2.50 n
- 9 30640 Information on the nature, origin and value of the principal precious and semiprecious stones, with historical, artistic, legendary and commercial data and many illustrations, useful for amateur and general readers.
Nation, 90:297; Spec. 104:306.
- 560.973 Sternberg, C. H.** The life of a fossil hunter. (Amer. nature ser.)
Holt \$1.60 n
- 9 5110 Graphic story of an enthusiastic veteran fossil hunter's experiences in Kansas, Texas, Oregon etc. Of first interest to scientists, but so popular in style and full of adventure as to attract the general reader.
Ath. 1909, 1:732; Dial, 46:191; Nation, 88:492; Nature, 82:36.
- 590 c Packard, Winthrop.** Wild pastures. Small \$1.20 n
- 9-16426 Graceful essays celebrating the quiet joys of New England pasture life in summer. They reveal the genuine nature lover, and are worthy to stand beside the work of Burroughs, Bradford Torrey and Dallas Lore Sharp.
A. L. A. Booklist
- 9-29596 Of similar delicate quality is his *Wildwood ways* (Small \$1.20 n) describing nature in winter in this region. Pen and ink drawings by Charles Copeland.
Dial, 47:76.
- 591.5 c Hagenbeck, Carl.** Beasts and men; being Carl Hagenbeck's experiences for half a century among wild animals.
Longmans (12/6 n) \$3.50 n
- Agr. 10 237 The veteran naturalist and showman tells interesting experiences in collecting, taming, training and acclimatizing wild animals and describes original experiments with ostriches in his zoological park at Stellingen, Germany. Numerous halftones.
Ath. 1910, 1:45; Nature, 82:247; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:15, Jan. 1, '10; Spec. 104:303.
- 595.79 b McCook, H. C.** Ant communities and how they are governed; a study in natural civics.
Harper \$2 n
- 9-27978 Fascinating study of ant life, comparing their communal activities and aims—home-building, securing of food supplies, protection from enemies, etc.—with the social behavior of man. Based on over 30 years' observation.
Dial, 48:125; Lit. Digest, 39:964; Nation, 90:441; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:806, Dec. 18, '09; Outlook, 93:830; Rev. of Rev. 41:255; Spec. 104:154.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 42-43

- 626.9 c Cornish, Vaughan.** The Panama canal and its makers.
Little \$1.50 n
- 9-35588 Concise, impartial account by an English geographer who visited the canal in 1907 and again in 1908. He discusses not only what is being done but the history of the enterprise, sanitation, labor question, cost and probable commercial results. Map, diagrams and many halftones.
Acad. 76:921; Engin. News, 61: sup. June 17, '09, p. 69; Nation, 88:485; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:483, Aug. 14, '09.

- 627.1 Mathews, J. L.** Remaking the Mississippi. Houghton \$1.75 n
 9-14201 Popular, nontechnical description of what has been done for the improvement of the Mississippi and its tributaries, with rather sanguine survey of possibilities for future work and the advantages which would result. Many halftones.
 Dial, 47:49; Engin. News, 62: sup. Sept. 16, '09, p. 21; Nation, 89:74.
- 641 c Hill, Mrs J. M.** Cooking for two: a handbook for young housekeepers. Little \$1.50 n
 9-14525 Recipes, reasonable in cost and definite in directions, grouped according to food values. Attention is called to the fact that the doubling of quantities provides for four or five people. Nicely illustrated from photographs. Menus for a week in each month. Index.
- 657 Garrison, E. E.** Accounting every business man should know. Doubleday \$1.20 n
 9-28547 Concise, well reasoned exposition, founded on experience, intended to give the average man a clear conception of the fundamental principles and purposes of the science of accounting.
 9-8816 More suited to the business man than the student. Better for reference, being fuller, less simple, more academic, is Hatfield's *Modern accounting* (Appleton \$1.75 n), an able discussion of principles rather than technic, based on the German work of J. F. Schaer. If the library has Cole's excellent *Accounts: their construction and interpretation for business men and students* (Houghton, 1908, \$2) neither of these may be needed, though they would be valuable as supplements.
 8-31984 Garrison, Nation, 89:657. Hatfield, Economic Bul. 2:235; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 17:647; Nation, 88:584; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:289, May 8, '09.
- 659 Deland, L. F.** Imagination in business. Harper 50c n
 9-28100 Demonstrates practical value of imagination in advertising, solution of business problems, and creating new business; illustrated by concrete examples drawn from 20 years' personal experience as expert adviser to business houses. Enlarged from an *Atlantic Monthly* paper.
- 684 a Brigham, Louise.** Box furniture: how to make a hundred useful articles for the home. Century \$1.60 n
 9-14202 Directions for making 100 useful pieces of furniture from ordinary packing boxes. Good illustrations and simple instructions. Could be used by boys and has stood practical tests by amateurs. Independent, 67:257; Lit. Digest, 39:207; Nation, 89:312; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:356, June 5, '09; School R. 17:725.
- 684 c Selden, F. H.** Elementary cabinetwork for manual training classes. Rand \$1.25
 9-28711 Clearly written, fully illustrated, practical handbook for manual training schools or self-instruction. Pt 1 deals with general principles; pt 2, problems of actual construction; pt 3, special tools. Supplement to author's *Elementary woodwork* and other books, and takes for granted such knowledge as they impart. Bond's

- 9-29860 *Handy man's work-shop and laboratory* (Munn \$2 604) is more miscellaneous in content, consisting of ingenious suggestions from professionals and amateurs in electrical, mechanical and other lines of work. Amply illustrated. Compiled from contributions to the *Scientific American*.

Bond, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:17, Jan. 8, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:511.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

See also Children's books, p. 43

- 178 **Williams, H. S.** Alcohol: how it affects the individual, the community, and the race.

Century 50c n

- 9 18388 Concise, unimpassioned argument, based on scientific research, against use of alcohol in any form, in three papers, two of which appeared in *McClure's*. Statistical details in appendix. By a specialist in nervous diseases.

Independent, 67:934; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:468, July 31, '09.

- 612.6 **c Latimer, Caroline.** Girl and woman. Appleton \$2 n

- 9-30650 A much needed book, dealing clearly and with sufficient fullness with the facts of sex as well as with general hygiene and physiological matters. Superior to most similar attempts in its freedom from the sentimental and emotional. Author a physician. Though primarily intended for parents it may be given safely to girls on occasion.

- 612.61 **c Hall, W. S.** From youth into manhood.

Y. M. C. A. Press 50c

- 9-25276 Decidedly a "best book" for the adolescent boy in need of direct instruction in sexual physiology and hygiene. Dignified, free from exaggeration, sentimentality and morbid suggestion, and commendably brief.

- 613.8 **b Call, A. P.** Nerves and common sense.

Little \$1.25 n

- 9-35851 Tells simply and practically how, by lessening the nervous resistance to little annoyances and obsessions, women may strengthen health and character. Mainly reprinted from *Ladies' Home Journal*. *Self-help for nervous women* (Lippincott, \$1 n

- 9-3555 616.8) by Dr J. K. Mitchell, a prominent nerve specialist and son of Dr S. Weir Mitchell, is an enlargement of short talks on economy in nervous expenditure printed in *Harper's Bazar*, 1901. The suggestions are lucid and indicate the limits beyond which self-help becomes futile and a physician necessary. A helpful little book for those readers who "do everything 50 times, 49 times in their minds and once actually," is *A talk on relaxation* by A. K. Fallows, in the useful *Making the best of things* ser. (McClurg 35c n).

- 9-10655 Call, Nation, 90:216. Mitchell, Nation, 89:82; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:176, Mar. 27, '09.

- 613.9 **Saleeby, C. W.** Parenthood and race culture: an outline of eugenics. (Cassell 7/6 n) Moffat \$2.50 n

- 9-13927 Valuable and readable work on eugenics, based on the theory that conditions of parenthood are the ruling factors in determining the future of nations. Discusses principles and practice and social, psychological and physiological problems.

Chicago Medical Record, 31:722; Dial, 48:125; Independent, 67:1147; Nation, 90:357; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:590, Oct. 9, '09; Public Health, 23:25.

- 614 Allen, W. H.** Civics and health. (Efficient citizen ser.) Ginn \$1.25

9-5261 Popular handbook of practical hygiene in relation to school, community and home, urging recognition of public responsibility to secure health of citizens. Based on study of New York school children. Illustrated.

Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 15:561; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:195; Educ. R. 38:315; Engin. News, 61: sup. Ap. 15, '09, p. 53; Nation, 88:579; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:386, June 19, '09; Survey, 22:536.

- 614.542 Knopf, S. A.** Tuberculosis a preventable and curable disease. Moffat \$2 n

9-17599 Optimistic view by an authority, valuable to layman and physician. Discusses infection and hygiene, sanatorium treatment at home, duties of physicians, health authorities, educators, employers, the press, people at large, etc. and emphasizes importance and methods of open-air treatment. 115 illustrations cover methods of prevention and cure. Another readable and adequate book on the subject by a tuberculosis specialist is Otis's *The great white plague* (Crowell \$1 n) which is concerned with causes, symptoms and treatment and reviews public effort for extermination at home and abroad.

Knopf, Medical Record, 76:369; Nation, 90:357; Science, 53:447; Survey, 22:698. Otis, Nation, 90:357; Survey, 23:247.

- 616 b Hutchinson, Woods.** Preventable diseases.

Houghton \$1.50 n

9-30130 Popular, rational papers explaining colds, tuberculosis, pneumonia, typhoid fever, diphtheria, appendicitis, malaria, cancer, nervousness etc. and showing how these may be avoided through knowledge and caution. Author, professor of medicine, New York Polyclinic, writes in a picturesque, breezy and optimistic style. Reprinted from *Ladies' Home Journal*. J. W. Ritchie's *Primer of sanitation* (New-world sci. ser. World Book Co. 60c 616.01), designed for a public school textbook, will serve also as an excellent, brief introduction for adults to subject of cause and prevention of communicable diseases, and personal and public hygiene.

Hutchinson, Dial, 48:124; Nation, 90:43; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:76, Feb. 12, '10; Survey, 23:721. Ritchie, Engin. News, 63: sup. Jan. 13, '10, p. 3; N. Y. State Dep't of Health Monthly Bul. Dec. '09, p. 295; Survey, 23:723.

- 628.6 Gerhard, W. P.** The sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses.

Van Nostrand \$2

9-11275 Practical and authoritative suggestions on domestic sanitation, and more detailed treatment of water supply and sewage disposal apart from city systems, with many illustrated examples. Aims to establish leading principles rather than give details of execution. King's *Ventilation for dwellings, rural schools and stables* (King, 75c 697.9) is a brief treatise for parents, teachers and farmers, describing in popular yet explicit style the fundamental principles

8-37680

of the need for pure air, with suggested systems for old and new buildings and useful diagrams.

Gerhard, Engin. News, 61: sup. June 17, '09, p. 75; Engin. Record, 59:726; Nation, 89:240; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:420, July 30, '09. King, Nature, 80:127.

AGRICULTURE

- 630** *c* **Saint Maur, Mrs K. V.** The earth's bounty.
Macmillan \$1.75 n
- 9-9235 The author of *A self-supporting home* adds 160 acres to her former 12 and describes enthusiastically new undertakings involving rotation of crops, building a silo, raising winter violets, wild ducks, quail, goats, thoroughbred poultry, pet dogs, rearing horses and cattle, etc. Includes chronological summary of year's work. Illustrated. Practically useful and also entertaining at a city fireside.
Dial, 46:374; Nation, 88:609; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:428, July 10, '09.
- 630.7** **Bailey, L. H.** The training of farmers. Century \$1 n
E9-1594 A stimulating and helpful study of that phase of the rural problem which concerns the means of training the farmer both as a craftsman and a citizen. A part appeared in the *Century*.
Rev. of Rev. 40:638.
- 631** **Cobleigh, Rolfe.** Handy farm devices and how to make them. Judd \$1.50 n
10-2645 Helpful and suggestive, describing labor-saving contrivances which range from milking stools to house water supply, with introductory chapters on tools and use of steel square.
- 634** **Waugh, F. A.** The American apple orchard. Judd \$1
8-37196 Handbook of practical apple culture, giving advice on planting, cultivating, spraying, pruning, harvesting, marketing etc. Includes catalogue briefly describing varieties.
- 634** **Weed, C. M. & Emerson, Philip.** The school garden book. Scribner \$1.25
9-25771 Pt 1, arranged by months, discusses interestingly flowers and vegetables in season and outlines work; pt 2, gives detailed exercises for indoor and outdoor gardening. Specially admirable features are its descriptions of best varieties and hints in regard to esthetic and decorative values. Useful to teacher in city and country and to home gardener. Well illustrated.
- 635** **Rexford, E. E.** The home garden. Lippincott \$1.25 n
9-6489 Simple, practical advice for the amateur, on raising vegetables and small fruits on a limited scale. Suggests in each case the most desirable variety and adds a gardener's calendar. Founded on good sense and long experience. 11 halftones.
Bookman, 29:546; Dial, 46:368; Nation, 88:468.
- 636.5** **Hastings, M. M.** The dollar hen. Arcadia Press \$1
9-19082 A purely practical book, giving sound, conservative advice on raising and marketing the ordinary breeds of poultry.

- 637 **Van Slyke, L. L. & Publow, C. A.** The science and practice of cheese-making. Judd \$1.75 n
- 9-4185 Treats of the making and judging of various kinds of cheese, proper tools, milk tests, factory plans, etc. A complete handbook for the cheese maker and worth while for the patron of a cheese factory.
- 638 **Biggle, Jacob.** Biggle bee book. (Biggle farm lib.) Atkinson 50c
- 9-14407 Like others of the series, a small, compact handbook. Covers selection and care of bees and uses and marketing of honey. Useful illustrations.
- 639 **Harding, A. R.** Fur farming: a book of information about fur bearing animals, enclosures, habits, care, etc. Harding 60c
- 9-14404 Practical suggestions for raising the fox, skunk, mink, opossum, muskrat, raccoon, beaver and otter for the fur trade, with directions for trapping and preparing skins and a chapter on deer farming. Hastily written to meet needs of a new industry but based on experience.

FINE ARTS

See also Children's books, p. 44

- 096 **Bradley, J. W.** Illuminated manuscripts. (Little books on art) (Methuen 2/6 n) McClurg \$1 n
- 5-36284 A compact and scholarly but readable little volume giving history of the decoration of written books in various countries of Europe from the earliest times to the 16th century. Bibliography and 21 plates.
- Internat. Studio, 28:276, 39: Nov. '09, sup. p. 24; Nation, 89:582; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:690, Nov. 6, '09.
- 708.1 **Preyer, D. C.** The art of the Metropolitan Museum of New York: giving a descriptive and critical account of its treasures. Page \$3
- 9-29844 Amounts to a general history of art with examples from the Metropolitan Museum, of which it also gives the history and plan. The greater part is given to the department of painting, from which most of the illustrations are taken. 81 halftones.
- Lit. Digest, 40:242; Nation, 89:661.
- 709.42 **Armstrong, Sir Walter.** Art in Great Britain and Ireland. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 9-24686 First of a series to be published simultaneously in five languages. Author director of National Gallery of Ireland. In size, typography, short bibliographies, index and text illustrations similar to Reinach's *Apollo*, but also has several full-page illustrations, some in color. Arranged by topic (architecture, painting etc.). A well proportioned, readable and stimulating survey, at once a chronicle and a critique.
- Internat. Studio, 39:83; Nation, 90:147; Sat. R. 109:26; Spec. 103:924.

- 726.6 Pennell, Mrs E. R. French cathedrals, monasteries and abbeys and sacred sites of France.

Century \$5 n

9-29391 A beautiful book, the result of 18 years' observation. Charming descriptive articles illustrated by 183 reproductions of Joseph Pennell's exquisite etchings and pen and wash drawings, with plans. Most of it appeared in the *Century*.

Ath. 1910, 1:19; Dial, 47:459; Nation, 89:569.

- 729 Schultz, R. W., Voysey, C. F. A., Dawber, E. G. & others. The arts connected with building; lectures on craftsmanship and design delivered at Carpenter's Hall, London Wall, for the worshipful Company of Carpenters.

(Batsford 5/ n) Scribner \$2 n

- 10-35850 Lectures by specialists emphasizing the relationship of the arts to practical building. Suggestive, stimulating, well and abundantly illustrated.

Ath. 1909, 2:500.

- 748 Sherrill, C. H. Stained glass tours in England.

Lane (7/6 n) \$2.50 n

- 9-35797 Outlines four tours, to illustrate the Early English, Decorated, Perpendicular and Renaissance architectural periods. Describes notable windows with discrimination and enthusiasm, avoiding disputed technical questions and providing historical backgrounds. Maps, itineraries and 16 halftones.

Internat. Studio, 38:328; Nation, 89:469; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:567, Sept. 25, '09; Spec. 103:96.

- 759.9 c Bode, Wilhelm. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting. Scribner \$2 n

- W9-98 Illuminating critical survey of work and significance of Rembrandt and his contemporaries, by the director of the Royal Gallery at Berlin. Founded on unquestioned scholarship, discriminating taste and broad comprehension. 39 halftone reproductions of paintings. The same period is covered by *The story of Dutch painting*, by C. H. Caffin (Century \$1.20 n) which is more elementary, includes more biographical, historical and descriptive information, but is less valuable for criticism. 32 halftones.

- 9-30439 G. H. Marius's *Dutch painting in the nineteenth century*; tr. by Alex. Teixeira de Mattos (Lippincott \$3.75 n) is, with the exception of Rooses's sumptuous work in 4 volumes, the only book on this period as a whole available in English. Arranged chronologically by schools, it discusses characteristics of individual artists, offers comparisons and traces formative influences. 130 reproductions in halftone.

- 9-2435 Volume 1, of the New York Metropolitan Museum of Arts, *Hudson-Fulton Celebration* (Metropolitan Museum \$5.708.1) is an annotated catalogue of 149 paintings by 17th century Dutch artists, owned by American collectors and exhibited in the museum. Includes a 34 page preface on characteristics of artists by W. R. Valentiner and halftone reproduction of each painting. Volume 2 is the catalogue of the exhibition of American painting, silver, etc. (1625-1825).

Bode, Acad. 75:732; Ath. 1909, 2:109; Nation, 88:424; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:303, May 15, '09. Caffin, Nation, 89:522. Marius, Internat. Studio, 37:253.

- 780.9 *c* **Mason, D. G.** *Orchestral instruments and what they do: a primer for concert-goers.*

Baker & T. \$1.25 n

- 9-14964 Intended to assist the concertgoer in recognizing the various instruments both by sight and hearing, and to heighten his perception of the beauties of orchestral coloring. Pictures of instruments and illustrative passages of music.

Dial, 47:51; Nation, 89:335; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:406, June 26, '09; Outlook, 93:877.

GARDENS, GARDENING, CITY PLANNING

See also Children's books, p. 44

- 710 **Triggs, H. I.** *Town planning, past, present and possible.* (Methuen 15/ n) Scribner \$5 n

- 9-28938 Broad, general survey of the subject in all countries, with particular application to England. A handsome book, with many illustrations and plans. Unwin's *Town planning in practice* (Unwin 21/ n, Scribner \$5 n) duplicates this in very little, is fuller, more detailed and less elementary, and even more liberally illustrated. Bibliography and seven folding maps. Marsh & Ford's *Introduction to city planning* (Marsh \$1) is a popular, somewhat sensational treatment of the subject, from the American point of view but drawing much material from foreign sources. Provides comparative material and many illustrative plans and pictures, poorly reproduced.

Triggs, Ath. 1909, 2:290; Engin. News, 63: sup. Mar. 17, '10, p. 32; Nation, 90:66; Sat. R. 108:279; Spec. 103:515. Unwin, Ath. 1909, 2:424; Nation, 90:544; Spec. 103:721.

- 716 *c* **Hays, H. A.** *A little Maryland garden.*

Putnam \$1.75 n

- 9-12050 A frank and attractive chronicle, with a chapter for each month from February to November, giving many suggestions which can be applied farther north. Decorative drawings and eight colored plates.

Nation, 89:40.

- 716.2 **Crane, D. B.** *The book of the sweet pea.* (Hand-books of practical gardening) Lane \$1.50 n

- 9-31883 English book, primarily for florists, but with allowances for climate a good reference work for amateur American gardeners. Treats of history, culture, varieties, development of new kinds, exhibiting and use for decoration.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, p. 44-45

- 790 **Hartt, R. L.** *The people at play; excursions in the humor and philosophy of popular amusements.*

Houghton \$1.50 n

- 9-15055 Picturesque, kindly and humorous studies of the amusements of the masses, such as moving picture shows, dime museums, baseball. Not only entertaining but of sociological value. Published in part in the *Atlantic*.

Dial, 47:23; Nation, 88:628; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:428, July 10, '09; Rev. of Rev. 40:255; Survey, 22:598.

- 793 Crampton, C. W. comp.** The folk dance book for elementary schools, class room, playground, and gymnasium. Barnes \$1.50
- 9-22239** Collection of 43 dances of all countries, carefully selected by director of physical training, New York city schools. Graded from simple to more complicated figures. Clear directions and well printed music.
Nation, 89:521.
- 799 Brunner, Josef.** Tracks and tracking.
Outing \$1.25 n
- 9-29439** Disquisition by an experienced hunter on the science of interpreting the meaning of tracks and trails of American game. Careful diagrams are given and some illustrations from photographs.
- 799 c Holder, C. F. & Jordan, D. S.** Fish stories, alleged and experienced; with a little history natural and unnatural. (American nature ser.) Holt \$1.75 n
- 9-5114** Entertaining stories of the fishing exploits of two prominent ichthyologists, together with retold stories, classic and otherwise. Combines amusement and popular science, the accounts of fish-life in the deep sea having value as well as interest.
J. L. A. Booklist
Ath. 1909, 2:186; Dial, 46:373; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:163.
Mar. 30, '09.
- 799 Wright, W. H.** The grizzly bear; the narrative of a hunter-naturalist; historical, scientific and adventurous. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 9-25768** A hunter naturalist's unpretentious but interesting and informing narrative of a quarter century's observations of and adventures with *ursus horribilis*. Admirable photographic illustrations taken by author and J. B. Kerfoot.
Ath. 1909, 2:498; Outlook (English) 25:25; Spec. 103:816.

ESSAYS, HISTORY OF LITERATURE, ETC.

See also Children's books, p. 45

- 027 Savage, E. A.** Story of libraries and book-collecting.
Dutton 75c n
- 9 9344** Readable little history of libraries from ancient times to present, with brief descriptions of principal modern libraries of Europe and the United States. Appendixes include notes on book collectors and a short bibliography.
Spec. 102:347.
- 808 c Palmer, G. H.** Self-cultivation in English. (Riverside educational monographs) Houghton 35c n
- 9 16556** Brief address, itself an example of good English, stimulating the reader to cultivate effectiveness and ease in speaking and writing. First published in Crowell's What is worth while series, but more serviceable in this binding. Included also in *The teacher*, Houghton, 1908.
Nation, 65:416; Critic, 32:124.

- 808.3** **Esenwein, J. B.** Writing the short-story. Hinds \$1.25
- 9-13414 A "young author's own book," studying technic, historical development, means of sale, and providing questions, exercises and useful lists. Author editor of *Lippincott's Magazine*. Canby's
- 9-24202 *The short story in English* (Holt \$1.60 **823**) is an original and scholarly treatment concerned with history, analysis and criticism.
- 808.8** **Lucas, E. V. comp.** Some friends of mine; a rally of men. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 9-27283 An anthology assembling portrayals of men, chiefly from English prose literature. Grouped as Good servants, Talkers, Wild Irishmen, Simple minds, Nimrod's heroes, Six painters, etc. Companion volume to *The ladies' pageant*.
Dial, 47:465; Nation, 89:576; Outlook, 93:851.
- 814.49** **Higginson, T. W.** Carlyle's laugh and other surprises. Houghton \$2 n
- 9-28426 Twenty-four essays, mainly illuminating "foot note" sketches of literary friends and contemporaries including Thoreau, Bancroft, Edmund Clarence Stedman, Emily Dickinson, Julia Ward Howe, William J. Rolfe, and others, and of an earlier generation, Cooper and Charles Brockden Brown.
Dial, 48:123; Nation, 90:92.
- 814.49** **Matthews, J. B.** The American of the future, and other essays. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 9-26987 Fifteen entertaining and sensible essays on American character, manners, humor, the assimilation of the immigrant, the theater, English speech, etc. The principles of simplified spelling are illustrated throughout the text, and discussed in one paper.
Dial, 48:246; Nation, 89:546; Outlook, 93:650.
- 814.49** **Wendell, Barrett.** The mystery of education and other academic performances. Scribner \$1.25 n
- 9-26988 Three addresses, polished and suggestive, frankly critical of the aims and methods of education and in particular of the study and teaching of English literature and composition. Includes an essay on Poe and a poem on ex-President Eliot of Harvard.
Nation, 90:14; Outlook, 93:649, 876.
- 814.49** **Willcox, Mrs L. C.** The human way. Harper \$1.25 n
- 9-24687 Serious, hopeful essays of much personal charm, written for those who have reached the age when desire and fulfilment seem wide apart, to show that in return for courage the world gives "the joys of seeing and thinking and the rewards of disciplined feeling."
Dial, 47:288; Nation, 89:409; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:673, Oct. 30, '09; North Amer. R. 190:412; Outlook, 93:831.
- 818.4** **Gilman, Arthur.** My Cranford: a phase of the quiet life. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 9-6273 Reminiscent, sympathetic sketches of life in a retired New England village (Hollis, N. H.), reflecting its modest, tranquil spirit, undisturbed by the rush of modern civilization. 16 photographic illustrations.
Dial, 46:231; Nation, 88:360; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:177, Mar. 27, '09.

- 821.77 c Thompson, Francis.** Shelley. Scribner \$1 n
 9-14616 Picturesque, glowing tribute from one poet to another and greater one, to whom he was not a little akin in spirit. Worthy a place among English prose masterpieces. *Dial.* 46:399
 Posthumous essay, reprinted from the *Dublin Review*.
Ath. 1909, 1:490.
- 824.89 b Whiteing, Richard.** Little people. Cassell \$1.50 n
 9-35442 Attractive essays, sometimes fanciful, sometimes realistic, appreciative of the obscure, ineffective, average Briton, who is approached from the viewpoint of an optimistic, gently ironical sociologist and novelist.
Ath. 1909, 1:100; *Bookman*, 29:194; *Dial*, 46:266; *Nation*, 88:489.
- 830.9 Thomas, Calvin.** History of German literature. (Short hist. of lit. of the world) Appleton \$1.50 n
 9-7328 By its simplicity of style, blended with an occasional happy trenchancy of expression, by its temperate wisdom and ripeness of scholarship, the best English contribution to subject.
Nation, 90:12
Ath. 1909, 2:120; *Outlook*, 91:817; *Sat. R.* 107:724.

POETRY AND DRAMA

- 811.49 Going, C. B.** Star-glow and song. Harper \$1.20 n
 9-9808 Good collection of verse showing fluent use of varied meters, striking pictorial quality and freshness even when treating of such old themes as the lure of the sea and the strife of love and death.
Bookman, 29:369; *Nation*, 89:54.
- 811.49 Thomas, E. M.** The guest at the gate. Badger \$1.50
 9-29866 Poems of unusual merit, musical in cadence, vivid in phraseology and inspiring in thought. The greater number are short lyrics and sonnets, many of which have appeared in magazines.
Cath. World, 90:833; *Dial*, 48:201.
- 811.49 c Van Dyke, H. J.** White bees, and other poems. Scribner \$1.25 n
 9-28299 Poems of finished workmanship and popular appeal, singing of nature, poets and patriotism.
Outlook, 93:651.
- 811.49 Winter, William.** Poems. Author's ed. Moffat \$2 n
 9-24294 Definitive edition, selected by the author from his various collections as all that he wishes to preserve, with notes explaining allusions, etc. and portrait.
Dial, 48:53; *Nation*, 90:34.
- 812.49 c Chapman, J. J.** A sausage from Bologna: a comedy in four acts. Moffat 75c n
 9-11261 Lively and effective love comedy, written in prose and blank verse, of excellent literary form and workmanship and well adapted to amateur production.

- 812.49 a Peabody, J. P.** (*Mrs L. S. Marks*). *The piper: a play* in four acts. Houghton \$1.10 n
- 9-29824 This new dress for the Pied Piper of Hamelin develops the legend with art and power. A strong *motif* is provided, turning on the effect which money hoarding and excessive thrift have on the sweet, joyful and fresh things of life, typified here by the children.
Nation, 89:606; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:769, Dec. 4, '09; Outlook, 93:651.
- 842.89 Maeterlinck, Maurice.** *The blue bird: a fairy play* in five acts. Dodd \$1.20 n
- 9-8584 Fairy story in dramatic form, suggesting *Peter Pan* in thought and method. Two children, representing mankind, set out to seek the elusive bluebird (happiness), and encounter symbolic people and adventures.
Ath. 1909, 2:163; Dial, 46:296; Nation, 88:366; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:207, Ap. 10, '09; Spec. 104:18.

HUMOR

- 817.49 Shute, H. A.** *Farming it.* Houghton \$1.20 n
- 9-29850 Judge Shute describes in lively, farcical vein his amateur experiences on a 2½ acre farm in a New Hampshire village, and intermingles serious observation and comment.
Ath. 1910, 1:367; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:739, Nov. 27, '09.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, p. 45

- 910 Butler, Elizabeth,** *lady.* From sketch-book and diary. (Color books) Macmillan \$2.50 n
- W10-124 Selections from the artist-author's letters and journals, recording vivid personal impressions received during visits to Ireland, Egypt, Cape Colony and Italy and illustrated from her charming and spirited water colors and drawings.
Ath. 1910, 1:64; Spec. 103:1002.
- 913.38 c Mahaffy, J. P.** *What have the Greeks done for modern civilization?* (Lowell lectures) Putnam \$2.50 n
- 9-27603 An eloquent though perhaps sometimes exaggerated plea for the superiority of the Greeks not only in art, poetry and philosophy, but also in science and sociology, urging increased attention to Greek in modern education. Gildersleeve's *Hellas and Hesperia* (Holt \$1 880.7) in three lectures dominated by a kindly personality, discusses familiarly the vitality of Greek studies in America, and the affinities between Greek and American life and thought.
Mahaffy, Ath. 1909, 2:726; Dial, 48:15; Nation, 90:330; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:720, Nov. 20, '09; Spec. 104:59. Gildersleeve, Dial, 48:14; Nation, 89:490; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:654, Oct. 23, '09.
- 914.15 Loomis, C. B.** *Just Irish.* Badger \$1
- 9-10469 Slight, genial, enthusiastic newspaper sketches of experiences in Ireland, reflecting an open-minded sympathy. Humorous observations on weather, character, wit, hospitality etc. are further enlivened by apt anecdote. Stephen Gwynn's *A holiday in Con-*

- 9 35783 *nemara* (Macmillan \$2 n 914.174) is more ambitious. Written from the intimate knowledge of an Irish gentleman of culture, it interweaves pleasantly, tradition, history, accounts of fishing and children, Katharine Tynan Hinkson's *Ireland* (Peeps at many social conditions, and admirable descriptions of the congested but picturesque region. 16 halftone plates. Though intended for lands, Macmillan 75c n), a lively and sympathetic interpretation of Irish life and thought, is better adapted to adults. Her comparison of English and Irish traits is an interesting feature. 13 illustrations in color.
Loomis, Cath. World, 89:395; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:303, May 15, '09. Gwynn, Ath. 1909, 1:671; Dial, 47:235; Nation, 89:331.
- 914.2 **Collier, Price.** England and the English from an American point of view. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 9-8385 Most entertaining, yet fair and appreciative characterization of present day Englishmen by one who has lived long among them. Part appeared in *Scribner's Magazine*.
Acad. 76:150; Dial, 46:299; Forum, 42:476; Nation, 88:634; Spec. 102:819.
- 914.2 **Howells, W. D.** Seven English cities. Harper \$2 n
- 9-28285 Genial memories of Liverpool, Manchester, Sheffield, York, Doncaster, Durham, Cambridge and two Welsh watering places, with a concluding chapter on "Glimpses of English character."
Ath. 1909, 2:724; Dial, 47:459; Nation, 90:18; Spec. 104:151.
- 914.21 **Headlam, Cecil.** The Inns of Court. (Color books) Macmillan \$2 n
- 9-35793 Discourses pleasantly on history, literary associations and existing buildings of the Inns of Court. These are also beautifully depicted in 20 unusually good colored illustrations by Gordon Home.
Acad. 76:204; Ath. 1909, 2:220; Spec. 102:900.
- 914.289 **Herbert, Agnes.** The Isle of Man. Lane (10/6 n) \$3.50 n
- 9 35939 Breezy and entertaining, sketching history, customs, people, folklore, the herring industry, etc. The 32 colored plates for which the book primarily exists have an artistic glamor which adds to the charm and spirit if not to the literalness of representation. Excellent map. W. R. H. Caine in his *Isle of Man* (Color books, Macmillan \$2 n) purposely passes by people, customs and industries, and dwells less happily than Miss Herbert on history, myths and traditions. Includes accounts of growth of language and literature and the visits of Gladstone, King Edward and Queen Alexandra. 20 attractive illustrations by A. H. Cooper and two maps.
Herbert, Ath. 1909, 2:302; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:591; Sat. R. 109: sup. July 17, '09, p.5.
- 914.364 **Holland, Clive.** Tyrol and its people. Pott \$2.50 n
- W9-303 History and description of country, attractively mingled with legends, folk tales and incidents of travel. 16 reproductions of color sketches, 31 halftones of unusual excellence, end-paner map.
Ath. 1909, 2:110; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:722, Nov. 20, '09.
- 914.436 **Cain, Georges.** Walks in Paris. Macmillan \$2
- W9-151 Delightful guide to old Paris, revivifying historical, romantic and literary scenes. Author, a Parisian, writes with full knowl-

edge and appreciation. 118 illustrations and old plans, the latter having superimposed transparent sheets which show modern street outlines.

Acad. 74:827; Dial, 46:373; Nation, 88:628.

914.5 a Mason, Mrs C. A. The spell of Italy. Page \$2.50

9-9552 The six months' travel in Italy of a mother and daughter. Personal enthusiasm, an easy art of conveying literary and historical information and a thread of story are happily combined. Map and 50 halftones.

Cath. World, 89:402; Nation, 88:603; Outlook, 93:318.

914.58 Monroe, W. S. Sicily, the garden of the Mediterranean; the history, people, institutions, and geography of the island. (Travel lovers' ser.) Page \$3

9-21276 A book of information rather than of charm, treating of history, literature, art etc. with description of modern conditions. Based on tour of 1908-9 (covering earthquake period) and rather extended study. Map, annotated bibliography and 48 good halftones. Excellent supplement to guide book but perhaps not a first choice for a library which has Douglas Sladen's *Sicily: the*

W7-145 W10-18 *new winter resort* (see *Best Books*, 1907, p. 23). More entertaining is H. E. Jones's *Diversions in Sicily* (Scribner \$1.25 n) a delightfully whimsical account of Sicilian life, character and manners. Describes the puppet shows with much detail. *Seekers*

9-23013 *in Sicily* by Elizabeth Bisland and Anne Hoyt (Lane \$1.50 n) recounts vivaciously the quest of spring by Jane and Peripatetica, interpreting country and people in the light of historical and classical traditions.

Monroe, Nation, 89:461; Spec. 103:950. Jones, Dial, 47:516; Nation, 89:656; Bisland & Hoyt, Acad. 77:876; Dial, 47:234; Nation, 89:462.

914.6 Marden, P. S. Travels in Spain. Houghton \$3 n

9-29222 Avowedly superficial but lively and enthusiastic impressions of a journey across Spain by well known routes. Sketch map and 40 good halftone plates.

Dial, 47:514; Outlook (English) 25:362; Nation, 90:42; Sat. R. 109:240.

914.698 Thomas-Stanford, Charles. Leaves from a Madeira garden. Lane \$1.50

10-1121 An Englishman's winter diary of Madeira. Describes appreciatively the changing glories of the garden and sketches history, scenery and people. Illustrated from photographs. DuCane's *Flowers and gardens of Madeira* (Macmillan \$2 n 716) exists primarily for the 24 charming colored illustrations. The text is a rambling description of gardens and their flowers with a brief historical sketch.

Thomas-Stanford, Nation, 89:516; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:659, Oct. 23, '09; Spec. 103:490. DuCane, Sat. R. 109:276.

914.89 c Riis, J. A. The old town. Macmillan \$2 n

9-27120 Rambling reminiscences of author's boyhood in Ribe, Denmark, describing with affectionate humor and sincere sentiment the quaint customs and characters of that day and the history and legends of earlier ones. Excellent drawings illustrate. F. M. Butlin's *Among the Danes* (Pott \$2.50 n, Methuen 7'0) is a pleasant account of the things to be seen on a tour through Jutland, Fyen and Seeland, mingling description of present day conditions

9-35857

and advanced educational and industrial methods with historical episodes and translations of ballads.

Riis, Dial, 47:390; Forum, 42:485; Outlook, 93:559. Butlin, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:667, Oct. 23, '09; Sat. R. 109:24; Spec. 103:353.

- 914.92 Roche, C. E.** Things seen in Holland. Dutton 75c n
W9-360 Brief but interesting and accurate account of Dutch manners and customs, as seen by the tourist, and a briefer summary of history. 50 excellent illustrations, chiefly from photographs.
- 914.95 Allinson, F. G. & Mrs A. C. E.** Greek lands and letters. Houghton \$2.50 n
9-35965 Undertakes to interpret Greek lands by literature and Greek literature by local associations and physical environment. Proceeds by provinces and quotes largely from classical writers. Nation, 90:115.
- 914.96 Abbott, G. F.** Turkey in transition. (Arnold, 12/6 n) Longmans \$4.25 n
10-35076 After an entertaining survey of recent outward changes in Turkish life and customs, discusses fluently and with a grasp of the situation, the causes, history and effect of the Young Turks revolution of 1908, interracial parliamentary strife, Mohammedan disaffection and possible trouble with Crete. 13 halftones.
- 9-15508 Buxton's Turkey in revolution** (Scribner \$2.50 n, Unwin 7/6 n 949.6) by a member of the English Balkan committee, describes origin of revolution, part played by Macedonia, and portrays Turkey as author saw it in postrevolutionary days. Map and 33 halftones. An equally illuminating history of the period is
- 9-35780 E. F. Knight's Awakening of Turkey** (Lippincott \$3 n, Milne 10/6 n 949.6) which adds an account of the counter revolution of April 1909. By an English journalist in close touch with aims and movements of Young Turk leaders. Eight portraits. Abbott, Ath. 1909, 2:554; Sat. R. 108:599. Buxton, Outlook, 92:825; Sat. R. 107:725; Spec. 102:500. Knight, Nation, 89:188; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:500, 21 Aug. '09; Outlook, 92:825; Sat. R. 107:726.
- 914.96 a Brown, Demetra (Vaka) (Mrs Kenneth Brown).** Haremlik; some pages from the life of Turkish women. Houghton \$1.25 n
9-13429 Remarkably well written and favorable interpretation of the standpoint, temperament and life of Turkish women, by a woman of Greek parentage born and bred in Constantinople. Based on visits, after six years in America, to the harems of her highborn girlhood friends. Victoria De Bunsen's *The soul of a Turk* (Lane \$3.50 n) consists of sympathetic and intimate sketches of the Turk, in picturesque and storylike settings. Attempts, after close contact with the natives during five journeys, to interpret their religious life in terms of common experience. Eight halftones.
- Brown, Dial, 47:75; Nation, 80:166; Sat. R. 108:505; Spec. 103:514. DeBunsen, Ath. 1909, 2:583; Spec. 103:646.
- 915.1 b Headland, I. T.** Court life in China: the capital, its officials and people. Revell \$1.50 n
9-27282 Intimate picture of the court's social and domestic life, including an illuminating account of the late Empress Dowager

- and an estimate of her son's capability. Based largely on the observations of Mrs Headland, for 20 years physician to the Empress and court ladies. Reproductions of photographs, and paintings of and by the Empress. *Letters from China*, by Mrs Sarah Conger (McClurg \$2.75 n), wife of the American Minister (1898-1904), covers the anxious period of siege in Peking, gives interesting matter concerning relations with the imperial household, and reveals genuine sympathy with China and its women.

Headland, Dial, 47:455; Spec. 104:160. Conger, Bookman, 30:59; Dial, 46:255; Nation, 88:633; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:340, May 29, '09.

- 915.3** *c* **Davenport, Homer.** My quest of the Arab horse.
or Dodge \$2 n
636.1

- 9-27600** Graphic and unstereotyped narrative of author's trip to Turkey and Arabia to buy, by special permission of the Sultan, pure blooded horses from the Anezeh tribe of Bedouins.
 Independent, 67:1146; Lit. Digest, 39:1072.

- 915.69** **Duncan, Norman.** Going down from Jerusalem; the narrative of a sentimental traveller.

Harper \$1.50 n

- 9-27602** On a thread of description of caravan travel from Jerusalem to Egypt, author strings his beads of Oriental folk tales which reveal eastern character, temperament, and moral and religious convictions. Though style is somewhat affected, it is remarkably successful in visualizing scenes and reproducing atmosphere. Illustrated from drawings, one in color.

Dial, 47:516; Nation, 90:459; Spec. 103:954.

- 916** *c* **Guggisberg, Mrs L. D. (Moore) & F. G.** We two in West Africa. (Heinemann 12/6 n) Scribner \$3.50 n

- 9-18476** Fresh and informal observations of a newcomer to the Gold coast, set down by her husband, the director of surveys. Includes information on government, mining, railroads, development of natural resources, customs, folklore etc. and describes interesting out of the way experiences. Numerous halftones.

Dial, 46:366; Nation, 89:166.

- 916.12** **Furlong, C. W.** The gateway to the Sahara; observations and experiences in Tripoli.

Scribner \$2.50 n

- 9-25983** Lively articles descriptive of Tripolitania and its people and of the author's adventures among them, also of his finding of the hull of the Philadelphia. Illustrated from author's photographs and paintings.

Dial, 47:461; Nation, 90:381; Outlook, 93:558.

- 916.76** **Rainsford, W. S.** The land of the lion.

or

Doubleday \$3.80 n

799

- 9-29437** Agreeable account of a year's hunting adventures in British East Africa, embodying impressions of country and natives and full details for sportsmen about game and equipment. Winston S. Churchill's *My African journey* (Doran \$1.50 n **916.7**) con-

- 9-8731 consists of papers written for the *Strand Magazine* to increase interest in the possibilities of Uganda and East Africa. It is a vivid and enthusiastic record of travel and hunting adventure, and a study of physical, racial and political conditions. Each volume supplied with map and many halftones.
Rainsford, Ath. 1910, 1:38; Dial, 47:516; Nation, 90:346; Spec. 104:20. Churchill, Dial, 46:364; Nation, 88:366; Sat. R. 106:761; Spec. 101:1056.
- 917.19 *b Grenfell, W. T. & others.* Labrador: the country and the people. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- 9-28564 Popular and informing handbook. Of the 16 chapters on routes to Labrador, people, scenery, missions, industries, natural resources, birds, flora etc. 10 are by Dr Grenfell, the other six and the scientific appendixes by specialists. Map and 55 excellent halftones.
Dial, 47:515; Nation, 90:243.
- 917.2 *Terry, T. P.* Terry's Mexico: handbook for travellers. Houghton \$2.50 n
- 10-870 Guidebook frankly imitating the Baedeker series in physical make-up, selection of subject-matter and arrangement. Based on long familiarity with the country. Two maps and 24 plans. History, archeology, topography, life and travel, natural resources, industries etc. are instructively and enthusiastically covered for traveler and reader in Enock's *Mexico* (South American ser. Scribner \$3 n). Map and numerous admirable halftones.
- W9-190 S. D. Kirkham's *Mexican trails* (Putnam \$1.75 n) presents delightful impressionistic sketches which reproduce the life and customs of the Mexican Indian and are pervaded by the picturesqueness and color of old Mexico. Based on three years' wanderings. 24 halftone plates.
- 9-7928 Terry, Dial, 48:58; Nation, 90:42. Enock, Nation, 90:401; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:513, Aug. 28, '00, Spec. 103:560. Kirkham, Ath. 1910, 1:339; Nation, 89:516.
- 917.26 *Arnold, Channing & Frost, F. J. T.* The American Egypt; a record of travel in Yucatan. Doubleday \$3.80 n
- W9-298 Largely devoted to interesting archeological explorations and theories, but picturesque and often humorous as a record of travel and of the people. Halftone plates, maps and plans. Winter's *Guatemala and her people of to-day* (Page \$3 917.281) touches only briefly on history and ancient monuments, being chiefly concerned with present day aspects and commercial possibilities of this little known country. Chapters on Honduras. Illustrations from photographs.
- 9-20548 Arnold, Ath. 1909, 2:687; Lit. Digest, 39:1071. Winter, Independent, 67:1044; Lit. Digest, 39:546.
- 917.471 *Van Dyke, J. C.* The new New York: a commentary on the place and the people. Macmillan \$4 n
- 9-24461 Description of the present city, bringing out the picturesque and beautiful qualities of its modern structures and the characteristic "life and energy of its people, projected upon the background of its commerce." The many illustrations in color and black and white by Joseph Pennell have the same aim. *The historical guide to the city of New York* (Stokes \$1.50 n) com-

- 9-25287 piled by F. B. Kelley under the direction of the City History Club, gives careful directions both as to route and conveyance, for 60 excursions designed to include the historical relics, sites and commemorative tablets in Greater New York. Maps and illustrations. *The wayfarer in New York* (Macmillan \$1.25 n) is an anthology of prose and verse descriptions and impressions of New York from discovery to present.
- 9-35849 Van Dyke, Bookman, 30: 355; Dial, 47:453; Forum, 42:479; Independent, 67:821; Lit. Digest, 39:640; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:627, Oct. 23, '09. Kelley, Forum, 42:477; Lit. Digest, 39:781; Nation, 90:193; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:790, Dec. 11, '09. Wayfarer, Dial, 47:454; Forum, 42:476; Independent, 67:1320; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:790, Dec. 11, '09.
- 917.98 *a* Muir, John. Stickeen. Houghton 60c n
- 9-6875 Brief narrative of author's perilous but exhilarating experience on an Alaskan glacier, in storm, with the dog Stickeen as his sole companion. But slightly altered from original publication under title *An adventure with a dog and a glacier*, in *Century*, Sept. 1890. Although fact, perhaps most useful on the fiction shelves.
- Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:197, Ap. 3, '09.
- 919.9 Shackleton, Sir Ernest. The heart of the Antarctic. 2 v. (Heinemann 36/n) Lippincott \$10 n
- 10-1160 Detailed, impressive, yet modest record of the Nimrod's "farthest south" expedition, 1907-9, which fixed the position of the magnetic pole, accomplished the ascent of the extreme southerly volcano, Mt Erebus, and planted the British flag within 100 miles of the South Pole. Maps, numerous and admirable illustrations, and appendixes containing valuable scientific results. Published in part in *McClure's Magazine*.
- Ath. 1000, 2:626; Dial, 47:448; Nation, 89:626; Sat. R. 108:634; Spec. 103:848.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

- 904 Rhodes, J. F. Historical essays. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- 9-30870 18 essays, judicious, scholarly and interesting, chiefly on history-writing and historians. Prepared as addresses and most of them
- 10-3006 *Historical evidence* (Oxford Univ. 75c 907) enlarges on one of published in magazines. George's scholarly and well balanced these topics, namely the different sources of historical information and their relative value for original investigators.
- Rhodes, Ath. 1910, 1:492; Dial, 48:89; Independent, 68:49; Nation, 90:379; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:64, Feb. 5, '10; Spec. 104:736. George, Nation, 89:488.
- 945.08 *a* Trevelyan, G. M. Garibaldi and the Thousand. Longmans (7/6 n) \$2.25 n
- 10-1700 Dramatic account of Garibaldi's valorous raid into Sicily with 1000 men, and their astonishing capture of Palermo from 24,000 regulars. No less scholarly than graphic, based on official and unofficial evidence and careful study of scenes. Preceded by
- 7-21750 *Garibaldi's defence of the Roman republic* and to be followed by a volume on the liberation of Naples. Five maps, numerous halftones, bibliography. *The birth of modern Italy* by Jessie

- 9-31737 **White Mario** (Scribner \$3.50 n), an Englishwoman who adopted the cause of Italy and became the confidante of Garibaldi and Mazzini, relates enthusiastically young Italy's plots and struggles, following the work of her hero, Mazzini, and constituting a glowing memoir with special reference to his London life and English friendships.
Trevelyan, *Ath.* 1909, 2:485; *Nation*, 90:163; *Spec.* 103:604.
Mario, *Ath.* 1909, 2:356; *Nation*, 89:564; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:692, Nov. 6, '09.

AMERICAN HISTORY

See also Children's books, p. 45

- 971 **Laut, A. C.** *Canada, the empire of the North.* Ginn \$1.75 n
- 9-26653 Lively, popular account of the romantic "predominion" history of Canada. Abundant illustrations, poorly reproduced.
Independent, 68:481; *Nation*, 90:82; *Outlook*, 94:92; *Rev.* of *Rev.* 41:251; *Spec.* 104:305.
- 973.2 **Low, A. M.** *The American people; a study in national psychology.* Houghton \$2.25 n
- 9-28143 Traces the contribution of each colony to the characteristics of American nationality, with other formative influences, giving special attention to the Puritan element. Enthusiastic, by an Englishman.
Dial, 48:276; *Nation*, 90:186; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:692, Nov. 6, '09; *Spec.* 104:261.
- 973.797 **Walsh, W. S.** "W. Shepard," *pseud. ed.* *Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch.* Moffat \$1 n
- 9-8748 Interesting collection of cartoons, comments and verses published during the Civil War, showing *Punch's* fluctuating sympathies and final handsome amends to Lincoln through Tom Taylor's famous poem.
Dial, 46:332; *Nation*, 88:384; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:242, Ap. 17, '09.
- 974.7 **Jameson, J. F. ed.** *Narratives of New Netherland, 1609-1664.* (Original narratives of early Amer. hist.) Scribner \$3 n
- 9-24463 Twenty contemporary narratives, from Meteren's account of Hudson's voyage to Stuyvesant's report on the surrender of New Netherland, with introductions and notes; mainly translated from the Dutch. Three contemporary maps and one facsimile title-page.
Independent, 67:757; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:564, Sept. 25, '09.
- 974.71 **Van Rensselaer, M. G.** (*Mrs Schuyler Van Rensselaer*). *History of the city of New York in the seventeenth century.* 2v. Macmillan \$5 n
- 9-14587 v.1, New Amsterdam; v.2, New York under the Stuarts. A full and scholarly work, the fruit of the latest historical research, but also interesting and readable. Bibliography. Esther Singleton's *Dutch New York* (Dodd \$3.50 n 917.471) gives a detailed

- 9-24462 picture of household and social life in New Amsterdam, quoting largely from contemporary documents both in this country and Holland. Liberally illustrated from photographs of furniture and paintings.
Van Rensselaer, Amer. Hist. R. 15:155; Annals of Amer. Acad. 34:626; Bookman, 30:57; Dial, 48:21; Forum, 42:187; Independent, 67:143; Lit. Digest, 39:789; Nation, 89:120; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:545, Sept. 18, '09; Outlook, 93:40; Rev. of Rev. 40:124; Spec. 103:314. Singleton, Dial, 47:453; Lit. Digest, 39:638; Nation, 90:93; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:547, Sept. 18, '09.
- 974-739 **Gebhard, E. L.** The parsonage between two manors: annals of Clover-Reach. (Claverack)
Bryan Printing Co., Hudson, N. Y. \$1.50
- 9-30188 Historical annals and family reminiscences of colonial and post-revolutionary times in the Van Rensselaer and Livingston manors, centering about the minister of the Dutch church at Claverack. 25 interesting halftone plates.
- 977 **Channing, Edward & Lansing, M. F.** The story of the Great Lakes. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 9-7929 Connected narrative of events in the lake region from discovery to present. Succinct but interesting, picturing the life of the times and touching briefly on present commercial development. The latter subject is much more fully treated in Curwood's *Great lakes* (American waterways ser. Putnam \$3.50 n 917-7)
- 9-11734 a large, much more copiously illustrated volume recounting in an enthusiastic, rather journalistic style, statistics of trade, anecdotes of traders and in a subordinate way, the facts of history.
Both, Amer. Hist. R. 15:188; Dial, 47:45; Nation, 89:36. Channing, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:290, May 8, '09. Curwood, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:393, June 19, '09.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, p. 46

- Brahms, Johannes, Herzogenberg, Heinrich von & Elisabet von.** Johannes Brahms: the Herzogenberg correspondence; ed. by Max Kalbeck, tr. by Hannah Bryant. (Murray 10/6 n) Dutton \$3 n
- 9-10981 Excellent translation of a correspondence (1876-97) revealing an intimate friendship with Heinrich von Herzogenberg and his wife, a woman of unusual charm and intelligence. Their letters discuss musical compositions and experiences, professional ideals and occasionally homelier topics. One portrait.
Dial, 46:232; Forum, 42:384; Nation, 88:232; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:179, Mar. 27, '09.
- Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards).** Diary of Caroline Cowles Richards. Author (Naples, N. Y.) \$1.25 n
- 9-2760 Extracts from a diary begun in 1852 by a little girl of 10, living in Canandaigua, N. Y. and extending to 1872. A graphic and valuable picture of village life of the time. The reproductions of old photographs add much interest.

a **Cleveland. Parker, G. F.** Recollections of Grover Cleveland. Century \$3 n

- 9 2072 Not a complete biography, but sympathetic, even reverent, studies of personality, character and political career, setting forth attitudes toward public questions and estimates of contemporaries. Author, in the confidence of the late ex-president, bases book on Boswellian notes and memoranda, public speeches and personal letters. Numerous portraits. *Mr Cleveland: a personal impression* (Dodd 50c n) by J. L. Williams, is an intimate and discriminating portrait, by a friend and neighbor, presented through anecdotes, incidents and favorite stories.

Parker, *Dial*, 47:382; *Nation*, 89:458; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:605, Oct. 16, '09; *Outlook*, 93:805. Williams, *Dial*, 46:301; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:256, Ap. 24, '09.

Emerson, R. W. Journals of Ralph Waldo Emerson. 2v. 1820-32. Houghton \$1.75 n ea.

- 9-20980 Selections from Emerson's hitherto unpublished journals, edited by his son and grandson. These volumes cover 1820-32, beginning when he was a college student under 17. They will be continued to 1872. Parts afterward incorporated in his essays have been omitted. After each year is given a list of books referred to. Nine halftones and photogravures. Uniform with Centenary edition of his *Works*.

Ath. 1910, 1:210; *Dial*, 47:506; *Nation*, 90:236; *Outlook*, 93:877.

c **Fulton. Sutcliffe, Mrs A. C.** Robert Fulton and the "Clermont." Century \$1.20 n

- 9 25210 Authoritative biography by the inventor's great-granddaughter, making use of family documents not before published. Appeared in part in the *Century*. Illustrated by facsimile letters and reproductions of paintings, miniatures and Fulton's diagrams. *Dial*, 47:184; *Engin. News*, 62: sup. Sept. 16, '00, p.22; *Engin. Record*, 60:364; *Independent*, 67:758; *Lit. Digest*, 39:545; *Nation*, 89:308; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:546, Sept. 18, '09.

Gladden, Washington. Recollections.

Houghton \$2 n

- 9-28138 Interesting review of a long life as preacher, editor and reformer. Partly autobiographical, partly interpretative of contemporary history, it is stamped with broad tolerance, geniality and firm conviction.

Dial, 48:46; *Nation*, 89:411; *Outlook*, 93:766.

b **Grenfell, W. T.** Adrift on an ice-pan.

Houghton 75c n

- 9 10853 Simple and modest recital of author's experiences and emotions while drifting out to sea for a day and a night on a block of "sish," or crushed ice. Includes a biographical sketch by C. J. Blake. Portrait and other halftones.

b **Hudson. Janvier, T. A.** Henry Hudson. Harper 75c n

- 9 22208 Brief biographical essay, summarizing Hudson's aims and achievements, with a newly discovered partial record of the trial of the mutineers by whom he was abandoned to death. The story-teller's skill is shown in the tracing of a dominant fate. Reproductions of old prints and title-pages.

Nation, 89:259; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 14:540, Sept. 11, '09.

- Poe. Woodberry, G. E.** The life of Edgar Allan Poe: including his correspondence with men of letters. 2v. New ed. rewritten. Houghton \$5 n
- 9-7719 Authoritative and impartial biography, greatly enlarged from that by same author in American men of letters series (1885), by inclusion of recently discovered facts and many letters. Bibliography, notes, portraits, illustrations and facsimiles. Dial, 47:118; Nation, 89:100; Outlook, 92:421.
- b Pryor, Mrs R. A.** My day: reminiscences of a long life. Macmillan \$2.25 n
- 9-28141 Describes with charm and sincerity a happy girlhood in Virginia in the 50's, bravely endured humiliations and hardships during the Civil War and later activities in the best social life in New York. Supplements her *Reminiscences of peace and war*. Dial, 48:42; Nation, 90:264.
- b Shaler, N. S.** Autobiography of Nathaniel Southgate Shaler. Houghton \$4 n
- 9-16433 Professor Shaler's work and eminence as a scientist, his share in the advance of scientific education, his geological investigations and other activities are presented, but are subordinated to the frank, inspiring study of his big, intensely human personality. Of additional interest are the portrayal of Louis Agassiz, his master and friend, and the picture of Civil War conditions in Kentucky. Dial, 47:40; Nation, 89:230.
- a Stanley, Sir H. M.** Autobiography of Sir Henry Morton Stanley; ed. by Lady Stanley. Houghton \$5 n
- 9-28751 Remarkably absorbing and inspiring record of early hardship bravely borne and made to contribute to a splendid power of achievement. The unfinished autobiography is supplemented by extracts from his journals, letters and notebooks skilfully woven together by his wife. Dial, 47:328; Nation, 89:510; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:701, Nov. 13, '09; Sat. R. 109:110; Spec. 103:793.
- Winter, William.** Old friends: being literary recollections of other days. Moffat \$3 n
- 9-14944 In a graceful, discursive and warmly appreciative style, author relates, with many illuminating anecdotes, his personal recollections of literary friends of a past generation—Longfellow, Holmes, Aldrich, Bayard Taylor, Dickens, Curtis, Artemus Ward, Wilkie Collins and others. 21 portraits. Bookman, 29:595; Dial, 47:12; Nation, 89:330; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:415, July 3, '09.
- c Yung Wing.** My life in China and America. Holt \$2 n
- 9-31843 A singularly straightforward and modest chronicle by the commissioner of Chinese education in the United States, himself the first Chinaman to graduate from Yale. Lit. Digest, 40:244; Nation, 90:508; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:797, Dec. 18, '07; Outlook, 94:407; Rev. of Rev. 41:253.

FICTION

See also Children's books, p. 47-48

- Bacon, Mrs J. D. (Daskam), "Ingraham Lovell,"**
pseud. Margarita's soul: the romantic recollections of a man of fifty. Lane \$1.50
- 9-26806 Tale of a modern Undine who does not come into contact with civilization and its complexities until she reaches womanhood. Ignorant of the use of knife and fork or of moral standards, she keeps husband and friends in a state of mingled amazement, exasperation and adoration. Style sometimes suggests De Morgan without his masterly skill in marshaling irrelevances.
 Acad. 78:155; Ath. 1910, 1:245; Bookman, 30:384.
- Barclay, Mrs F. L.** The rosary. Putnam \$1.35 n
- 9-29767 Emotional love story of a plain but fine-souled woman and an artist who is a worshiper of beauty, members of upper class English society. Improbable in plot, too sweet and sentimental and making considerable sensuous appeal, but relieved by sincerity and high ideals.
 Dial, 48:242; Spec. 104:136.
- b Bell, J. J.** Oh! Christina! Revell 60c n
- 9-8994 Christina is a precocious, fun-loving Scotch street Arab, transplanted to the village home of a refined spinster aunt. Her slangy expressions and reckless attempts at managing both her aunt's store and love affair provide comedy.
 Ath. 1909, 1:528; Nation, 88:607.
- Bennett, Arnold.** The old wives' tale. Doran \$1.50 n
- W9-196 A dispassioned study of the lives of two sisters, the main background being an English manufacturing town. Shows wonderful mastery of realistic detail and unusual psychological insight. Appeared in England in 1907 as the *Grim smile of the Five Towns*.
 Bookman, 30:186; Dial, 47:236; Nation, 89:356; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:498, Aug. 21, '09.
- a Bryant, Margaret.** Christopher Hibbault: roadmaker. Duffield \$1.50
- 9-35333 A story of peculiar charm and originality, following the fortunes of a poor English boy who, adopted by a man of wealth, realizes his ambition to make good country roads. There is a pretty romance, but the main interest lies in spiritual and practical relations.
 Bookman, 29:404; Nation, 88:418; Spec. 102:64.
- c Cameron, Margaret, (Mrs H. C. Lewis).** The involuntary chaperon. Harper \$1.50
- 9-26953 A travel story told in entertaining letters which rehearse the love affairs of two attractive women, together with their South American sight-seeing.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:691, Nov. 6, '09; Sat. R. 109:698.

- a Crawford, F. M.** *The white sister.* Macmillan \$1.50
 9-10790 A story of modern Rome and of a girl who, convinced that her lover is dead, becomes a nun and takes her final vows only to find him escaped from a living death and demanding the fulfilment of her engagement to him. In spite of the plot, has not the characteristics of melodrama.
- Davies, M. T.** *Miss Selina Lue and the soap-box babies.* Bobbs-Merrill \$1
 9-25670 A cheery little sketch of life in a southern village and of a large-hearted old maid who mothers the inhabitants and their babies and helps on a love story.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:624, Oct. 23, '09.
- a De Morgan, W. F.** *It never can happen again.* Holt \$1.75
 9-28954 Story of modern English life, developing with all the psychological care of the author's earlier novels and even greater wealth of detail, two almost distinct plots: the pathetic career of a blind beggar and his little daughter and a middle-aged author's complicated entanglements, hinging on the deceased wife's sister bill.
 Dial, 47:384; Nation, 89:532; Outlook, 93:829.
- Egan, M. F.** *The wiles of Sexton Maginnis.* Century \$1.50
 9-7142 Love affairs and other human relations in an Irish American parish provide constant opportunities for the interferences of Maginnis, the priest's factotum, the tool of an awe-inspiring mother in law, and a genial "liar in the interests of truth."
 Cath. World, 89:253; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:246, Ap. 17, '09; Outlook, 92:20.
- Freeman, Mrs M. E. (Wilkins).** *The winning lady.* Harper \$1.25
 9-27999 Eleven short stories of New England life, showing admirable constructive skill in building with slight materials. All but two appeared in *Harper's Magazine* and *Harper's Bazar*.
 Lit. Digest, 40:152; Nation, 90:36; Spec. 103:1107.
- Gale, Zona.** *Friendship Village love stories.* Macmillan \$1.50
 9-29428 Delicate, frankly sentimental short stories of a Wisconsin village, held together by a thread of narrative.
 Nation, 90:37; Outlook, 93:875.
- Gibbon, Perceval.** *Salvator.* Doubleday \$1.50
 9-8998 Story of love and politics in England and Portuguese East Africa. The hero, with visions of reforming Mozambique, incites rebellion and is implicated in intrigues.
 Bookman, 29:646; Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:302, May 15, '09.
- b Glasgow, E. A. G.** *Romance of a plain man.* Macmillan \$1.50
 9-12083 Hero relates the story of his rise from the ranks, his marriage and absorption in business. The distinction and charm depend upon the excellent characterization and intimate picture of Richmond society after the war.
 Atlantic, 104:682; Nation, 89:37; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:402, June 26, '09.

- Glaspell, Susan.** The glory of the conquered: the story of a great love. Stokes \$1.50
- 9-6277 Story of a Chicago professor suddenly stricken with blindness and of his artist wife, who demonstrates that fate can not wholly conquer the dauntless spirit.
Bookman, 29:317; Dial, 47:183; Nation, 99:489; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:145, Mar. 13, '09.
- c **Grant, Robert.** The Chippendales. Scribner \$1.50
- 9-9472 Study of the process of transforming traditional, cultured Boston into a modern industrial center in which lowered esthetic, ethical and intellectual ideals prevail. Though long and rather laborious, there is much human interest.
Bookman, 29:309; Dial, 46:371; Nation, 88:363.
- Hall, E. C. pseud. (Mrs L. C. Obenchain).** The land of long ago. Little \$1.50
- 9-24960 Nine human stories comprising further reminiscences of "Aunt Jane of Kentucky," with which are intermingled her shrewd comments on modern social life. Reprinted from the *Cosmopolitan*. N. Y. Times 14:626, Oct. 22, '09; Outlook, 93:276.
- c **Harris, J. C.** The bishop and the boogerman. Doubleday \$1 n
- 9-3878 Delightfully whimsical story of an imaginative little southern girl who initiates into her realm of "make-believe," her grown-up friends, black and white.
Ath. 1909, 1:403; Nation, 88:171; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:103, Feb. 20, '09.
- Hewlett, M. H.** Open country: a comedy with a sting. Scribner \$1.50
- 9-35789 Records in author's brilliant style, an earlier love episode of the gipsy philosopher of *Half-way house*. Senhouse here teaches his unconventional philosophy of beauty, simplicity and freedom to a young, beautiful and undeveloped English girl.
Bookman, 30:263; Dial, 47:237; Nation, 89:305.
- Hopkins, W. J.** Old Harbor. Houghton \$1.35 n
- 9-28703 Deliberate story of some unusual events and their effect on a small circle in a sleepy old New England seaport. Lifelike character portrayal, an atmosphere of reality and a simple style give charm and distinction.
Acad. 78:275; Nation, 90:163; Outlook (English), 25:636.
- c **King, Basil.** The inner shrine: a novel of to-day. Harper \$1.50
- 9-12616 A young Frenchwoman whose thoughtless flirtations have caused the ruin and death of her husband, comes to New York to redeem herself by supporting her mother in law and enters upon her real love story there. Clever and dramatic. Published in *Harper's Magazine*.
Atlantic, 104:681; Dial, 46:370; Nation, 88:489; Putnam, 6:493.
- Kipling, Rudyard.** Actions and reactions. (Outward bound ed.) Doubleday \$1.50
- 9-26138 An habitation enforced; Garm, a hostage (good dog story); The mother hive; With the night mail (airships of the future);

A deal in cotton; The puzzler; Little foxes; The house surgeon (ghost story).

Ath. 1909, 2:453; Nation, 89:460; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:670, Oct. 30, '09; Sat. R. 108: sup. Oct. 16, '09, p. 3; Spec. 103:564.

c Lane, Mrs E. M. Katrine. Harper \$1.50

9-7828

Romance of a southerner who loves but is too proud to marry a charming but poor Irish girl. Less successful than author's *Nancy Stair*, but careful depiction of the Irish temperament, a well constructed plot and a fine, radiant spirit contribute distinction. Scene, North Carolina and Paris.

Atlantic, 103:703; Bookman, 29:318; Independent, 66:760; Nation, 88:515; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:192, Ap. 3, '09.

Lee, Jennette (Mrs G. S. Lee). Simeon Tetlow's shadow. Century \$1.50

9-4193

An improbable but pleasant story of a temporarily broken-down railroad magnate not only helped through a business crisis but morally regenerated by the devotion of a subordinate. No love story.

Nation, 88:443; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:146, Mar. 13, '09, 14:376, June 12, '09; Outlook, 92:21.

Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin. Appleton \$1.50

9-24450

The plot of this double love story turns on the feud between the Regulars and Come Outers, religious sects in a Cape Cod village. Author interprets local character and events through the shrewd comments of Keziah Coffin, housekeeper to the young Regular minister. *A. L. A. Booklist*

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:751, Oct. 27, '09.

Lindsey, William. The severed mantle.

Houghton \$1.35 n; reinforced \$1.45 n

9-27996

Romance of Provence in the time of the troubadours. Though the hero has many "doughty encounters and sentimental conquests" the book makes its appeal through its skilful and accurate picture of the courts of love and its happy translations of Provençal lyrics rather than through the human drama.

Bookman, 30:514; Nation, 89:573; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:622, Oct. 22, '09; Outlook (English) 25:674.

a Locke, W. J. Septimus. Lane \$1.50

9-562

Quaintly humorous story of the unusual circumstances in which a wholly unpractical, erratic but high minded inventor becomes involved, through his love for one woman, his compassion for another and the neglect of his own interests.

Atlantic, 103:711; Bookman, 28:594; Dial, 46:263; Nation, 88:117.

b MacGowan, Alice. The wiving of Lance Cleaverage.

Putnam \$1.35 n

9-27261

Elementally human, almost tragic love story of the Tennessee mountains, faithful to the life of the mountaineers and alive to the beauty of the setting. First published in *Putnam's*.

Nation, 89:600.

b Marks, Jeanette. Through Welsh doorways.

Houghton \$1.10 n

9-7949

Eleven short stories of delicate workmanship, mainly reprinted from magazines. They treat sympathetically of humorous and touching incidents in the lives of quaint Welsh country folk.

Bookman, 29:403; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:216, Ap. 10, '09; Outlook, 92:20.

- Miller, Mrs A. D.** Less than kin. Holt \$1.25
 9-14451 Well managed and entertaining comedy. The hero, a daring young soldier of fortune from South America, poses temporarily as son in an aristocratic New York family and as cousin to a piquant young woman.
 Nation, 89:186; Putnam's, 7:70.
b Moffett, Cleveland. Through the wall. Appleton \$1.50
 9-28041 A capital detective story of complicated plot and well sustained interest. Scene laid in Paris.
 N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:721, Nov. 20, '09.
a Montgomery, L. M. Anne of Avonlea. Page \$1.50
 9-22941 Sequel to *Anne of Green Gables*. The heroine is 17 and more dignified, teaching school and founding a village improvement society, but there are other children to get into entertaining scrapes. Interesting to girls.
 Bookman, 30:152; Nation, 89:212; Spec. 103:1002.
c Oldmeadow, E. J. Antonio. Century \$1.30 n
 9-19188 Strong and delicately wrought story of a saintly Portuguese monk of the early 19th century, who becomes a vine grower and wine maker in order to buy back his suppressed Benedictine monastery, and whose trials of flesh and spirit culminate in his love for a beautiful English girl.
 Atlantic, 104:686; Bookman, 29:644; Dial, 47:181.
b Page, T. N. John Marvel, assistant. Scribner \$1.50
 9-28122 The common interests of three young men of a northern town—a lawyer from the South, a Christian preacher and a Jewish socialist—in a civic reform movement, and their love for the daughter of a magnate, give unity to a rambling and serious but interesting and stimulating story. Reprinted from *Scribner's Magazine*.
 Bookman, 30:514; Dial, 47:385; Nation, 89:541.
Page, W. H. "Nicholas Worth," *pseud.* The southerner. Doubleday \$1.20 fixed
 9-26438 Counted a novel only in deference to the author's declaration. Narrates a southern man's efforts to bring better social conditions to pass through a fight for free schools, free speech and the burial of dead issues. Most of it published in *Atlantic Monthly*.
 Dial, 47:386; Nation, 89:511.
Parker, Sir Gilbert. Northern Lights. Harper \$1.50
 9-24321 Seventeen vigorous and romantic stories of life in the Canadian northwest as it was and as it is.
 Nation, 89:488; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:667, Oct. 16, '09; Outlook, 93:317; Sat. R. 108:445.
c Porter, Gene (Stratton) (*Mrs C. D. Porter*). A girl of the Limberlost. Doubleday \$1.50
 9 35787 A dauntless, sweet-hearted girl, thwarted by an embittered mother, earns her way through high school by collecting rare butterflies, and enters upon a pretty romance. Improbable in some coincidences and situations, but bracing, high in ideals, and full of sympathy with outdoor life.
 Bookman, 31:77; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:501, Aug. 21, '09.

Quiller-Couch, A. T. "Q," *pseud.* True Tilda.

Scribner \$1.50

- 9-35790 A precocious little circus waif rescues a boy from an orphan asylum and pilots him through a succession of remarkable adventures in her efforts to find him a father. Whimsically humorous, peopled with Dickensian characters and full of the charm of the unexpected.

Dial, 47:237; Nation, 89:329; Sat. R. 108:386; Spec. 103:650.

Rice, Mrs A. C. (Hegan). Mr Opp. Century \$1

- 9-8574 Amusing and pathetic character study of a little man in an Ohio river hamlet, self-important and futile but with the moral qualities of a hero.

Ath. 1909, 1:612; Bookman, 29:412; Nation, 89:17; Spec. 103:209.

Richards, M. E. Zandrie. Century \$1.50

- 9-24236 Naïve love story of an impulsive, convent-bred girl, ignorant of life, who strives to serve and be a comrade to her hero, crippled by a fall from his horse at the convent gates.

Bookman, 30:281; Nation, 89:306; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:584, Oct. 2, '09.

Robins, Elizabeth (Mrs G. R. Parkes), "C. E. Raymond," *pseud.* The Florentine frame. Moffat \$1.50

- 9-28705 Skilful handling of a delicate theme—the three-cornered love affair of a prominent New York woman, her lively 17 year old daughter, and a rising dramatist, the mother's junior by 10 years. Story is set in an atmosphere of culture and good breeding and humorous situations offset strain and poignancy.

Bookman, 30:386; Dial, 48:244; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:741, Nov. 27, '09; Sat. R. 108:699.

Snaith, J. C. Araminta. Moffat \$1.50

- 9-4191 Delicious comedy of manners recounting in exuberant vein the London social successes of a feather-brained country girl who bears a striking resemblance to a Gainsborough portrait.

Atlantic, 103:702; Bookman, 29:315; Dial, 46:368; Nation, 88:337; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:134, Mar. 6, '09; Spec. 102:504.

Waller, M. E. A year out of life. Appleton \$1.50

- 9-8571 An American girl's romance with a German author whose novels she translates; concerned with the heroine's complex emotions aroused by an intense Americanism, the winning and gripping character of the novelist's letters and the repelling realism and agnosticism of his philosophy.

Bookman, 29:404; Nation, 88:632; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:279, May 1, '09.

a Ward, Mrs E. S. (Phelps). The oath of allegiance, and other stories. Houghton \$1.25 n

- 9-35852 Short stories, often somber and always with an undernote of pathos. Yet despite their suggestion of wistful sadness, the characters are drawn with sureness and strength and the situations are realistic. Free from the morbid tone of some of author's recent fiction.

Nation, 89:487.

- Weyman, S. J.** The wild geese. Doubleday \$1.50
 9-4487 Hero, a gentleman-adventurer of a new type, brave but cautious and conscientious, undertakes to subdue an 18th century Jacobite uprising and a beautiful, high spirited young rebel.
 Dial, 47:47; Nation, 88:443; Sat. R. 106:207; Spec. 101:269.
- White, E. O.** The Wares of Edgefield.
 Houghton \$1.25 n
 9-25973 A sympathetic chronicle of the lives and characters of three generations of a New England family.
 Nation, 89:434; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:687, Nov. 6, '09.
- b White, W. A.** A certain rich man. Macmillan \$1.50
 9-18720 Portrayal, in the ruminating style of the early Victorians, of the evolution of a humble, imaginative Kansas boy into a hard, unscrupulous captain of industry and multimillionaire. The background—the half century's growth of a typical Kansas town—mirrors the developing character of the entire country.
 Dial, 47:180; Forum, 42:285; Nation, 89:163; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:462, July 31, '09; Outlook, 92:921.
- Wiggin, Mrs K. D. (Smith)** (*Mrs George Riggs*).
 Susanna and Sue.
 Houghton \$1.50 n; reinforced, \$1.60 n
 9-27270 A pretty, quiet story depicting the life of a Maine Shaker settlement through the eyes of a little girl and her mother who became temporary residents there. The overelaborate dress makes it rather too expensive for libraries.
 Dial, 47:463; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:694, Nov. 6, '09; Spec. 103:1003.
- Wright, Mrs M. O.** "Barbara," *pseud.* Poppea of the post-office. Macmillan \$1.50
 9-18947 Story of a foundling adopted by a New England village post-master near close of Civil War. The most conventional of author's stories and familiar in plot, but will appeal through its vivid portrayal of provincial characters, wholesome and sentimental treatment and pretty love story.
 Dial, 47:183; Nation, 89:278; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:477, Aug. 7, '09.
- Young, F. E. M.** Chip. Lane \$1.50
 10-35851 A woman-hating Englishman, drinking himself to death on a South African farm, is reclaimed by his young overseer who turns out to be a girl. Reveals a rough life and dangerous situations but is clean and morally inspiring. Author evidently knows the country.
 Ath. 1909, 1:436; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:354, June 5, '09; North Amer. R. 190:268.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 292 c Hutchinson, W. M. L.** Orpheus with his lute: stories of the world's springtime. Longmans \$1.40 n
 W10-85 The story of Orpheus and Eurydice, with other tales from Greek mythology interwoven, related with so much dignity of thought and poetry of expression that older readers as well as children will be attracted. Also of unusual literary excellence and covering but little of the same ground is Buckley's *Children of the dawn* (Stokes \$1.50), which retells charmingly 11 Greek stories, following the originals more closely than is usual.
- 9-14517**

Hutchinson, Cath. World, 91:107; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:16, Jan. 8, '10. Buckley, Ath. 1908, 2:642; Sat. R. 106: sup. Dec. 12, '08, p. 9; Spec. 101:809.

- 353.7 Codd, M. J. With Evans to the Pacific. Flanagan 60c
- 9-24658 Experiences of two boys sailing with the fleet from Hampton Roads to San Francisco. Gives details of life on shipboard and descriptions of countries visited. Map and halftones.
- 398.2 Eastman, C. A. "Ohiyesa," *pseud.* & Mrs Elaine (Goodale). Wigwam evenings. Little \$1.25
- 9-26010 Twenty-seven short Sioux myths, fables and fairy stories, simply and acceptably related for children. Abbie Farwell Brown's *Tales of the red children* (Appleton \$1) contains 11 Canadian Indian stories prettily told and happily illustrated.
- 9-26012 Eastman, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.
- 398.2 Lansing, M. F. Life in the greenwood. (Open road lib. of juvenile lit.) Ginn 35c
- 9-24323 Stories of Robin Hood and other famous outlaws, with quotations from the old ballads. Much shorter and simpler than Pyle's *Merry adventures of Robin Hood*. Simple and fitting illustrations.
- 581.5 Fultz, F. M. The fly-aways and other seed travelers. Pub. Sch. Pub. Co. 60c
- 9-27983 Tells simply and colloquially how different types of seeds are adapted to make their way by flying, jumping, skating etc. Occasional quoted verses and many excellent illustrations from photographs make it attractive.
- 582 Rogers, J. E. Trees that every child should know: easy tree studies for all seasons of the year. Doubleday \$1.20 11
- 9-28057 Simple, interesting descriptions of familiar American trees and the means of identifying them, adapted to children of 12 or more. Its usefulness would be much increased by additional plates as excellent as the 47 provided.
- 617.1 Gulick, Mrs C. E. V. Emergencies. (Gulick hygiene ser.) Ginn 40c
- 9-16997 Teaches children, clearly and simply, how to render first aid to the injured and also how many accidents may be avoided. Based on a careful study of accidents common to children. Includes questions for the teacher. Adequately illustrated.
- 9-15214 In the same series and for slightly older children is *The body at work* by Mrs F. G. Jewett (50c 612) which discusses circulation, digestion, nutrition, respiration etc. showing how obedience to the laws which govern bodily function and structure will result in increased physical efficiency. Illustrated. Mrs Jewett's excellent *Control of body and mind*, same series, (50c 613) is rather advanced for the children's room.
- 9-2627 Gulick, School R. 18:435; Science, 54:785.
- 621 a Adams, J. H. Harper's machinery book for boys. Harper \$1.75
- (Practical books for boys)
- 9-10506 A working handbook for older boys. Clear and easily followed explanations of mechanical principles, uses of power, machines of various types, tools and processes. Good diagrams and a dictionary of mechanical terms.

- 9-28712 Bond's *Scientific American boy at school* (Munn \$2 796) is similar in aim, but more popularly presented in story form and deals mainly with practical processes in building boats, dams, bridges, surveying, sounding, signaling, kite photography, etc. Adams, Engin. News, 62: sup. July 15, '09, p. 7; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:709, Nov. 13, '09.
- 716 Duncan, Frances. When mother lets us garden: a book for little folk who want to make gardens and don't know how. Moffat 75c n
- 9-35522 Clear and definite without being diffuse, and made attractive by quotations and drawings. Takes up flower gardening, market gardening, indoor gardening. Independent, 66:1244.
- 726.6 b Grierson, Elizabeth. Children's book of English minsters. (Color books for boys and girls) (Black 6/) Macmillan \$2 n
- W10-25 Interesting accounts of Durham, York, Lincoln, Ely, St Albans, St Paul's and Canterbury cathedrals, emphasizing the romance and religious inspiration of their histories. Might also interest adults preparing for an English tour. Colored plates.
- 746 McCormack, M. A. Spool knitting. Barnes \$1 n
- 9-18381 Grandparents who remember making horselines and "lamp mats" with the aid of a spool and four pins will recognize this development of an ancient art with interest. Illustrated. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:503, Aug. 21, '09.
- 750 Conway, A. E. & Sir W. M. Children's book of art. (Black 6/) Macmillan \$2 n
- W9-299 A delightful book for the somewhat exceptional child, conveying an idea, through specific examples, of the history and significance of painting. Less storylike and rather more advanced than Stedman's attractive *Knights of art* (see *Best Books*, 1907) and far better adapted to children than Caffin's excellent but miscalled *Child's guide* (*Best Books*, 1908) or Bacon's less satisfactory *Pictures every child should know*. Internat. Studio, 39:170; Outlook, 93:645; Spec. 104:705.
- 780 c Mason, D. G. Child's guide to music. (Child's guide ser.) Baker & T. \$1.25 n
- 9-27751 Of value to adults and to children of marked musical taste and ability. Explains rhythm, phrase and phrase balance, key etc. with the minimum of technical language and with happy illustrations, and reviews briefly field of piano, symphonic and vocal music. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.
- 790 c Bancroft, J. H. Games for the playground, home, school and gymnasium. Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 9-31961 A compilation involving much original research, by the assistant director of physical training in the New York city schools. Contains over 400 games, of all countries, with music, diagrams and pictures where necessary, classified and alphabetic indexes and introductory history and explanation. Though primarily for the teacher will be a treasury of entertainment for children. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:110, Feb. 26, '10; Survey, 23:740.

- 796** **Beard, D. C.** The boy pioneers; sons of Daniel Boone. Scribner \$2 n
- 9-28484** An American book with purpose similar to that of Baden-Powell's *Boy scouts*, described in Finnemore's *Wolf patrol* (see *Best Books*, 1908, p.41). Gives full directions for organizing, making costumes, fort, camp, furniture, totem pole, prairie schooner, bobsled, snowshoes etc. and for celebrating special days.
Nation, 89:598.
- 891.55** **Renninger, E. D.** The story of Rustem and other Persian hero tales from Firdusi. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 9-26015** Stories very successfully adapted from the various English versions of Firdusi and showing decided dramatic quality and well sustained atmosphere. Especially good for story-telling. Illustrations unsatisfactory.
- 914.5** **c McDonald, Mrs E. B. & Dalrymple, Julia.** Rafael in Italy. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c
- 9-24951** One of a new series in which four of the 12 books promised are now ready. This and *Kathleen in Ireland* (914.15), *Manuel in Mexico* (917.2) and *Unc Sam in Japan* (914.5), by the same authors, are well written and give in simple, entertaining story form considerable information about the countries and people. They appeal to younger readers than the Peeps at many lands, and are of more uniform excellence, more attractive in make-up and for slightly older children than Our little cousin series. Each has a colored frontispiece and eight or nine halftones.
- 914.95** **Browne, E. A.** Greece. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- W9-335** A first-hand description of modern Greece, with a summary of history and geography as well as personal experiences and accounts of the currant industry. One of the best of the series but not very childlike in style. In this series Mockler-Ferryman's *Norway* (914.81) offers a sympathetic and truthful account of the scenery and natural history of that country, the occupations, national customs, and some of the fairy tales told to children. Sidgwick's *Germany* (914.3) is largely a retelling of facts from her delightful *Home life in Germany*, with emphasis on child life. Part is in story form. Maps and 12 colored plates in each volume of series.
- 8-20729** See also note on Mrs Hinkson's *Ireland*, under Loomis, p. 25.
- 917.8** **Roosevelt, Theodore.** Stories of the great West. Century 60c n
- 9-16906** Ten pictures of frontier and ranch life, reprinted as a whole or somewhat condensed by omissions from *Hero tales*, *Winning of the West*, and *Ranch life and the hunting trail*. Illustrated.
- 970.1** **Catlin, George.** The boy's Catlin; my life among the Indians; ed. with a biographical sketch by Mary Gay Humphreys. Scribner \$1.50 n
- 9-25173** The most interesting parts of Catlin's two volume *Letters and notes on the manners, customs and condition of the North American Indians* condensed and arranged in chronological order. 16 illustrations from author's drawings.
Lit. Digest, 39:1016; Nation, 89:539.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

- 920.02 Faris, J. T.** Winning their way: boys who learned self-help. Stokes \$1.50
- 9-24692** Short, rather graphic sketches of 48 men who achieved success as inventors, scientists, explorers, soldiers, captains of industry, religious workers, etc. Includes about 20 names new to children's biography. The eight illustrations, though not very well drawn, have a power to catch the child's interest. Mrs Lang's *Red book of heroes* (Longmans \$1.60 n) contains 12 longer and more romantic biographies representing greater variety of country and period, ranging from Hannibal to Florence Nightingale. In illustrations and binding similar to the Lang *Fairy books*.
- Faris, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:583, Oct. 2, '09. Lang, Lit. Digest, 39:1020; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:709, Nov. 13, '09; Outlook, 93:601; Spec. 103:718.
- 920.02 Holland, R. S.** Historic boyhoods. Jacobs \$1.50 n
- 9-28239** Twenty-one quite successful sketches of the boy life of Columbus, Michael Angelo, Peter the Great, Daniel Boone, Nelson, Robert Fulton, Scott, Ericsson, Bismarck etc. The closing paragraphs sum up the after life very briefly. Appeared in part in *St Nicholas*.
- N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:807, Dec. 18, '09.
- 923.17 Grant, Nicolay, Helen.** Boys' life of Ulysses S. Grant. Century \$1.50
- 9-26306** Admirably written in simple, direct and interesting style, without the condescension or effort that mars so many biographies for young people. Based on *Personal memoirs* supplemented by various biographies and histories. Illustrated.
- 923.17 b Lincoln. Moores, C. W.** Life of Abraham Lincoln, for boys and girls.
- Houghton 60c n; Riverside literature ser. 25c n
- 9-1383** Without being written down, tells the story of Lincoln's life, character and achievements in an easy, graphic way, readily followed by children from 10 or 12 up. The printed page is attractive but the "patriotic" cover is hardly a success.
- 923.642 Nightingale. Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe).** Florence Nightingale, the Angel of the Crimea.
- Appleton \$1.25 n
- 9-25804** Vivid and sympathetic account, marred only by an occasional bit of patronage toward the children, of the career of this noble woman. A welcome addition to inspirational biographies for older children.
- 928.13 a Alcott. Moses, Belle.** Louisa May Alcott, dreamer and worker: a story of achievement.
- Appleton \$1.25 n
- 9-26974** Catches much of Miss Alcott's buoyant spirit and brave personality, and pictures her home life and its relation to her stories, quoting largely from her journals and letters. Will interest younger readers, not yet attracted by Mrs Cheney's standard biography.
- Independent, 67:1364.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

- Barbour, R. H.** Double play: a story of school and baseball. Appleton \$1.50
- 9-25638 School story, rather better than its predecessors in the Forward pass series, and though not the author's best work, to be commended for general wholesomeness and freedom from the priggish. His *Captain Chub* also, while easily criticized, is an encouraging advance in a series which has hitherto fallen below his best standards.
- Brown, A. F.** John of the woods. Houghton \$1
- 9-28265 A charming, poetic story, which teaches brotherly love without preaching, of a boy tumbler who escapes from cruel masters and lives in the forest with a hermit, making friends with the wild beasts.
Lit. Digest, 39:1016, North Amer. R. 190:844.
- Defoe, Daniel.** The life and strange surprising adventures of Robinson Crusoe; illus. by E. Boyd Smith. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 9-28151 An edition to rejoice in. Excellent in type and paper, bound in compliance with A. L. A. specifications, in an appropriately decorated cover, with 12 colored plates and 29 chapter headings in line drawing which simply and effectively illustrate the text.
- Dimock, A. W.** Dick in the Everglades. (Boy explorer ser.) Stokes \$1.50
- 9-24266 Adventures of two boys' fishing, shooting and canoeing in southern Florida. As a story rather crude and marred by bits of slang and sentimentality, but informing in its accounts of wild life and natural features. Based on author's own experiences and illustrated from photographs.
- Du Bois, M. C.** The lass of the Silver Sword. Century \$1.50
- 9-26142 Boarding school and Adirondack camp life furnish the background for a group of girls of the Order of the Silver Sword, which binds them to self-control, kindness and courtesy. Wholesome and showing considerable freshness, but somewhat spoiled by overcrowding of incidents and the sensational introduction of a villain.
- Ellis, K. R.** The Wide Awake girls in Winsted. (Wide Awake girls ser.) Little \$1.50
- 9-25975 Story of a reunion of the four Wide Awake girls in a Wisconsin village where they establish a library and have pleasant social times. As good if not better than its predecessor.
- Irwin, L. G.** Secret of old Thunderhead. Holt \$1.50
- 9-26808 Summer visit of a New York city boy and girl to their cousins on a Vermont farm. The daily life is wholesome and entertaining and a "lost treasure" episode is not sensationally handled.
- Morley, M. W.** Donkey John of the Toy Valley. McClurg \$1.25
- 9-25981 Attractive story describing life in a high valley in the Austrian Tyrol. Tells how by ambition and persistent efforts, a little goatherd became a toy carver and changed his reproachful nickname to a title of honor. Illustrated with drawings of Tyrolese carvings.

- c* **Rolt-Wheeler, Francis.** The boy with the U. S. Survey. (U. S. service ser.) Lothrop \$1.50
- 9-24020 Real adventures encountered in the course of daily work by the Geological Survey in Arizona, Texas, Alaska and other unexplored regions, told in the form of a story for boys.
Engin. Digest, 6:431; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 14:669, Oct. 30, '09, 14:785, Dec. 11, '09.
- b* **Singmaster, Elsie.** When Sarah saved the day.
Houghton \$1
- 9-27449 Well written, dramatic story of a plucky little Pennsylvania German orphan who undertakes to keep her family together and save the farm from the grasp of an avaricious uncle. Faithful to the life and speech of the locality.
- Wyss, J. D. von.** The Swiss family Robinson; with illus. by Louis Rhead and an introd. by W. D. Howells. Harper \$1.50
- 9-30111 Very attractive edition, save that the cover design proves ugly; small octavo, not too bulky to be carried about, clear, well spaced type, opaque paper of pleasant tint and many sympathetic and well executed illustrations.
- c* **Zollinger, Gulielma, pseud.** (W. Z. Gladwin). A boy's ride. McClurg \$1.50
- 9-24698 A story of fine flavor and spirit, the plot turning on King John's jealousy of his barons and the striking resemblance between a friendless boy and a nobleman's son.

INDEX

- Abbott**, Edith. Women in industry, 9
Abbott, G. F. Turkey in transition, 28
Adams. Harper's machinery book for boys, 43
Addams. The spirit of youth and the city streets, 10
Alcott, Louisa May, biography, 46
Allen. Civics and health, 17
Allinson. Greek lands and letters, 28
American Academy of Political and Social Science. Conservation of natural resources, 10
Armstrong. Art in Great Britain and Ireland, 19
Arnold, Channing & Frost. The American Egypt, 30
Arnold, G. W. A mother's list of books for children, 5

Bacon, B. W. The founding of the church, note under Knox, 7
Bacon, Mrs J. D. (Daskam). Margarita's soul, 36
Bacon, Mrs M. S. (Hoke). Pictures every child should know, note under Conway, 44
Bailey. Cyclopedia of American agriculture, 6
 — Training of farmers, 18
Bancroft. Games, 44
Barbara, *pseud.*, see Wright, Mrs M. O.
Barbour. Double play, 47
 — Captain Chub, note, 47
Barclay. The rosary, 36
Beard. Boy pioneers, 45
Bell. Oh! Christina, 36
Bennett. The old wives' tale, 36
Biggle. Biggle bee book, 19
Bisland & Hoyt. Seekers in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
Bode. Great masters of Dutch and Flemish painting, 20
Bond, A. R. Handy man's workshop, note under Selden, 15-16
 — Scientific American boy at school, note under Adams, 44
Book of Christmas, 12
Bowne. Studies in Christianity, 7
Bradley. Illuminated manuscripts, 19
Brahms & Herzogenberg. Correspondence, 33
Brigham. Box furniture, 15
Brown, A. F. John of the woods, 47
 — Tales of the red children, note under Eastman, 43
Brown, Demetra (Vaka). Haremluk, 28
Browne. Greece, 45
Brunner. Tracks and tracking, 22
Bryant. Christopher Hibbault, 36
Bryce. Hindrances to good citizenship, 6
Buckley. Children of the dawn, note under Hutchinson, 42
Butler, E. B. Women and the trades, note under Abbott, 9
Butler, Elizabeth, *lady*. From sketch-book and diary, 25
Butlin. Among the Danes, note under Riis, 27
Buxton. Turkey in revolution, note under Abbott, 28

Caffin, C. H. Child's guide, note under Conway, 44
 — Story of Dutch painting, note under Bode, 20
Cain. Walks in Paris, 26
Caine. Isle of Man, note under Herbert, 26
Call. Nerves and common sense, 16
Cameron. The involuntary chaperon, 36
Canby. The short story in English, note under Esenwein, 23
Catlin. The boy's Catlin, 45
Chambers. The story of the comets, 12

- Channing & Lansing. Story of the Great Lakes, 33
- Chapman. A sausage from Bologna, 24
- Children's catalog, 5
- Churchill. My African journey, note under Rainsford, 29
- Clarke, Mrs C. C. (Richards). Diary, 33
- Clarke, E. C. Astronomy from a dipper, 13
- Clarke, W. N. Sixty years with the Bible, 7
- Cleveland, Grover, biography, 34
- Cobleigh. Handy farm devices, 18
- Codd. With Evans to the Pacific, 43
- Cole. Accounts, note under Garrison, 15
- Collier. England and the English, 26
- Conger. Letters from China, note under Headland, 29
- Conway. Children's book of art, 44
- Coolidge. Chinese immigration, 9
- Cornish. The Panama canal, 14
- Crampton. The folk dance book, 22
- Crane. Book of the sweet pea, 21
- Crawford. The white sister, 37
- Curwood. Great Lakes, note under Channing & Lansing, 33
- Dalrymple & McDonald.** Rafael in Italy, 45
- Kathleen in Ireland, note, 45
- Manuel in Mexico, note, 45
- Umé San in Japan, note, 45
- Davenport, Eugene. Education for efficiency, 12
- Davenport, Homer. My quest of the Arab horse, 29
- Daviess. Miss Selina Lue, 37
- Dawson. The child and his religion, 8
- De Bunsen. The soul of a Turk, note under Brown, 28
- Defoe. Life and adventures of Robinson Crusoe, 47
- Delacombe. Boys' book of airships, note under Rotch, 13
- Deland. Imagination in business, 15
- De Morgan. It never can happen again, 37
- Dimock. Dick in the Everglades, 47
- Du Bois. The lass of the Silver Sword, 47
- Du Cane. Flowers and gardens of Madeira, note under Thomas-Stanford, 27
- Duncan, Frances. When mother lets us garden, 44
- Duncan, Norman. Going down from Jerusalem, 29
- Earhart.** Teaching children to study, note under McMurtry, 11
- Eastman. Wigwam evenings, 43
- Egan. The wives of Sexton Maginnis, 37
- Ellis. Wide Awake girls in Winsted, 47
- Elson. Comets, note under Chambers, 13
- Emerson, Philip & Weed. The school garden book, 18
- Emerson, R. W. Journals, 34
- Enock. Mexico, note under Terry, 30
- Esenwein. Writing the short story, 23
- Eucken. Christianity and the new idealism, 7
- Fagan.** Labor and the railroads, 11
- Fallows. A talk on relaxation, note under Call, 16
- Fanning. Capital punishment, note under Phelps, 5
- Election of U. S. senators, note under Phelps, 5
- Faris. Winning their way, 46
- Finnemore. Wolf patrol, note under Beard, 45
- Foltz. The federal civil service as a career, 10
- Ford & Marsh. Introduction to city planning, note under Triggs, 21
- Freeman. The winning lady, 37
- Frost & Arnold. The American Egypt, 30

- Fulton, Robert, biography, 34
 Fultz. The fly-aways, 43
 Furlong. Gateway to the Sahara, 29
Gale. Friendship Village love stories, 37
 Garrison. Accounting, 15
 Gebhard. The parsonage between two manors, 33
 George, H. B. Historical evidence, note under Rhodes, 31
 George, W. R. The Junior Republic, 11
 Gerhard. Sanitation, water supply and sewage disposal of country houses, 17
 Gibbon. Salvator, 37
 Gildersleeve. Hellas and Hesperia, note under Mahaffy, 25
 Gilman. My Cranford, 23
 Gladden. Recollections, 34
 Glasgow. Romance of a plain man, 37
 Glaspell. Glory of the conquered, 38
 Going. Star-glow and song, 24
 Gordon. Religion and miracle, 7
 Grant, Robert. The Chippendales, 38
 Grant, Ulysses S., biography, 46
 Grenfell. Adrift on an ice-pan, 34
 — & others. Labrador, 30
 Grierson. Children's book of English minsters, 44
 Guggisberg. We two in West Africa, 29
 Gulick. Emergencies, 43
 Gwynn. A holiday in Connemara, note under Loomis, 25
Hagenbeck. Beasts and men, 14
 Hall, E. C. *pseud.* The land of long ago, 38
 Hall, W. S. From youth into manhood, 16
 Harding. Fur farming, 19
 Harris. The bishop and the boogerman, 38
 Hartt. The people at play, 21
 Hastings, James. Dictionary of the Bible, 5
 Hastings, M. M. The dollar hen, 18
 Hatfield. Modern accounting, note under Garrison, 15
 Hays. A little Maryland garden, 21
 Headlam. The Inns of Court, 26
 Headland. Court life in China, 28
 Henderson. Industrial insurance in the United States, note under Lewis, 9
 — Social duties from the Christian point of view, 8
 Herbert. The Isle of Man, 26
 Herzogenberg & Brahms. Correspondence, 33
 Hewlett. Open country, 38
 Higginson. Carlyle's laugh, 23
 Hill. Cooking for two, 15
 Hinkson. Ireland, note under Loomis, 26
 Holder & Jordan. Fish stories, 22
 Holland, Clive. Tyrol and its people, 26
 Holland, R. S. Historic boyhoods, 46
 Hopkins. Old Harbor, 38
 Howells. Seven English cities, 26
 Hoyt & Bisland. Seekers in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
 Hudson, Henry, biography, 34
 Hutchinson, W. M. L. Orpheus with his lute, 42
 Hutchinson, Woods. Preventable diseases, 17
 Hyde. Sin and its forgiveness, note under Knox, 7
Irwin. Secret of old Thunderhead, 47
Jacobus. Standard Bible dictionary, note under Hastings, 5
 Jameson. Narrative of New Netherland, 32
 Janvier. Henry Hudson, 34
 Jenks. Chemistry for young people, 13
 Jewett. The body at work, note under Gulick, 43
 — Control of body and mind, note under Gulick, 43
 Johnson. Elements of transportation, 11

- Jones. Diversions in Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
- Jordan & Holder. Fish stories, 22
- Kelley.** Historical guide to the city of New York, note under Van Dyke, 30
- Key. The century of the child, 11
- King, Basil. The inner shrine, 38
- King, F. H. Ventilation, note under Gerhard, 17
- Kipling. Actions and reactions, 38
- Kirkham. Mexican trails, note under Terry, 30
- Knight. Awakening of Turkey, note under Abbott, 28
- Knopf. Tuberculosis, 17
- Knox. The Gospel of Jesus the Son of God, 7
- Lane.** Katrine, 39
- Lang. Red book of heroes, note under Faris, 46
- Lansing. Life in the greenwood, 43
— & Channing. Story of the Great Lakes, 33
- Latimer. Girl and woman, 16
- Laughlin. Latter-day problems, 9
- Laut. Canada, 32
- Lee. Simeon Tetlow's shadow, 39
- Lewis. State insurance, 9
- Lincoln, Abraham, biography, 46
- Lincoln, J. C. Keziah Coffin, 39
- Lincoln, J. T. The city of the dinner-pail, 10
- Lindsey. The severed mantle, 39
- Locke. Septimus, 39
- Loomis. Just Irish, 25
- Lounsbury. English spelling and spelling reform, 12
- Lovell, Ingraham, *pseud.*, see Bacon Mrs J. D. (Daskam)
- Low. The American people, 32
- Lucas. Some friends of mine, 23
- McCook.** Ant communities, 14
- McCormack. Spool knitting, 44
- McDonald & Dalrymple. Rafael in Italy, 45
— Kathleen in Ireland, note, 45
- McDonald & Dalrymple. Manuel in Mexico, note, 45
— Umé San in Japan, note, 45
- MacGowan. The wiving of Lance Cleaverage, 39
- McMurry. How to study, 11
- Maeterlinck. The blue bird, 25
- Mahaffy. What have the Greeks done for modern civilization, 25
- Marden. Travels in Spain, 27
- Mario. The birth of modern Italy, note under Trevelyan, 31
- Marius. Dutch painting, note under Bode, 20
- Marks. Through Welsh doorways, 39
- Marsh & Ford. Introduction to city planning, note under Triggs, 21
- Mason, Mrs C. A. The spell of Italy, 27
- Mason, D. G. Child's guide to music, 44
— Orchestral instruments, 21
- Mathews. Remaking the Mississippi, 15
- Matthews. The American of the future, 23
- Maxim. Artificial and natural flight, note under Rotch, 13
- Miller. Less than kin, 40
- Milmine. Life of Mary Baker G. Eddy, note under Paget, 8
- Mintz. The new American citizen, 12
- Mitchell. Self-help for nervous women, note under Call, 16
- Mockler-Ferryman. Norway, note under Browne, 45
- Moffett. Through the wall, 40
- Monroe. Sicily, 27
- Montgomery. Anne of Avonlea, 40
- Moores. Life of Abraham Lincoln, 46
- Morgan. How to build a 20-foot biplane glider, note under Rotch, 13
- Morley. Donkey John of the Toy Valley, 47
- Moses. Louisa May Alcott, 46
- Muir. Sticken, 31

New York Metropolitan Museum of Art. Hudson-Fulton Celebration, note under Bode, 20

Nicolay. Boy's life of Ulysses S. Grant, 46

Nightingale, Florence, biography, 46

O'Brien, S. R. English for foreigners, note under Mintz, 12

O'Brien, Mrs S. W. Life of Mary Baker Eddy, note under Paget, 8

Olcott. In starland, note under Clarke, 13

Oldmeadow. Antonio, 40

Otis. The great white plague, note under Knopf, 17

Packard. Wild pastures, 14

— Wildwood ways, note, 14

Page, T. N. John Marvel, assistant, 40

Page, W. H. The southerner, 40

Paget. The faith and works of Christian Science, 8

Palmer. Self-cultivation in English, 22

Parker, G. F. Recollections of Grover Cleveland, 34

Parker, Sir Gilbert. Northern lights, 40

Parsons. Choosing a vocation, 12

Peabody, F. G. The approach to the social question, 8

Peabody, J. P. The piper, 25

Pennell. French cathedrals, monastries and abbeys, 20

Phelps. Selected articles on the income tax, 5

— Initiative and referendum, note, 5

Philip. Romance of modern chemistry, note under Jenks, 13

Poe, Edgar Allan, biography, 35

Porter. A girl of the Limberlost, 40

Preyer. Art of the Metropolitan Museum, 19

Pryor. My day, 35

Publow & Van Slyke. Science and practice of cheese-making, 19

Quiller-Couch. True Tilda, 41

Raimond, C. E. *pseud.*, see Robins

Rainsford. Land of the lion, 29

Reeder. How two hundred children live and learn, 10

Renninger. Story of Rustem, 45

Rexford. The home garden, 18

Rhodes. Historical essays, 31

Rice. Mr Opp, 41

Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). Florence Nightingale, 46

Richards, M. E. Zandrie, 41

Riis. The old town, 27

Ritchie. Primer of sanitation, note under Hutchinson, 17

Robbins. Commission plan of municipal government, note under Phelps, 5

Robins. The Florentine frame, 41

Roche. Things seen in Holland, 28

Rogers. Trees that every child should know, 43

Rolt-Wheeler. The boy with the U. S. Survey, 48

Roosevelt. Stories of the great West, 45

Rotch. Conquest of the air, 13

Saint-Maur. The earth's bounty, 18

Saleeby. Parenthood and race culture, 16

Savage. Story of libraries and book-collecting, 22

Schauffer. Arbor day, 6

Schultz & others. Arts connected with building, 20

Scott. The fourth gospel, note under Knox, 7

Selden. Elementary cabinetwork, 15

Shackleton. Heart of the Antarctic, 31

Shaler. Autobiography, 35

Shepard, W., *pseud.*, see Walsh

Sherrill. Stained glass tours in England, 20

Shute. Farming it, 25

Sidgwick. Germany, note under Browne, 45

- Singleton. Dutch New York, note under Van Rensselaer, 32
 Singmaster. When Sarah saved the day, 48
 Sladen. Sicily, note under Monroe, 27
 Snaith. Araminta, 41
 Stanley. Autobiography, 35
 Steedman. Knights of art, note under Conway, 44
 Steiner. The immigrant tide, 9
 Sternberg. Life of a fossil hunter, 14
 Sumner. Equal suffrage, 9
 Sutcliffe. Robert Fulton and the Clermont, 34

Terry. Terry's Mexico, 30
 Thomas, Calvin. History of German literature, 24
 Thomas, E. M. The guest at the gate, 24
 Thomas-Stanford. Leaves from a Madeira garden, 27
 Thompson, C. B. The churches and the wage earners, 7
 Thompson, Francis. Shelley, 24
 Tolman. Social engineering, 10
 Trevelyan. Garibaldi and the Thousand, 31
 Triggs. Town planning, 21
 Turner. Aerial navigation of to-day, note under Rotch, 13

Unwin. Town planning, note under Triggs, 21

Van Dyke, H. J. White bees, 24
 Van Dyke, J. C. The new New York, 30
 Van Rensselaer. History of the city of New York in the 17th century, 32
 Van Slyke & Publow. Science and practice of cheese-making, 19

Waller. A year out of life, 41
 Walsh. Abraham Lincoln and the London Punch, 32

 Ward. The oath of allegiance, 41
 Waugh. The American apple orchard, 18
 Wayfarer in New York, note under Van Dyke, 31
 Weed & Emerson. The school garden book, 18
 Wendell. The mystery of education, 23
 Weyman. The wild geese, 42
 White, E. O. The Wares of Edgefield, 42
 White, W. A. A certain rich man, 42
 Whiteing. Little people, 24
 Wiggin. Susanna and Sue, 42
 Willcox. The human way, 23
 Williams, H. S. Alcohol, 16
 Williams, J. L. Mr Cleveland, note, 34
 Winter, N. O. Guatemala and her people of to-day, note under Arnold, 30
 Winter, William. Old friends, 35
 — Poems, 24
 Wodiska. Book of precious stones, 14
 Woodberry. Life of Edgar Allan Poe, 35
 Woolley. Mechanics of writing, 6
 Worth, Nicholas, *pseud.*, see Page, W. H.
 Wright, Mrs M. O. Poppea of the post-office, 42
 Wright, W. H. The grizzly bear, 22
 Wyss. Swiss family Robinson, 48

Yale University. *Sheffield Scientific School.* Morals in modern business, 6
 Young. Chip, 42
 Yung Wing. My life in China and America, 35

Zollinger, Gulielma, pseud. A boy's ride, 48

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

PARTIAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Gaps in a series indicate that the numbers omitted are replaced by later editions or are for other reasons out of print. Bracketed prices indicate numbers nearly out of print.

ANNUAL REPORT 1819–date. All in print to 1892, *in paper*; 1893–date, *cloth*.

No reports published for 1820–23, 1842.

Director's report 1899 (108p.) 1900 (216p.) 1901 (84p.) 1902 (88p.) 1903 (182p.) 1904 (122p.) Statistical report 1905 (48p.) Director's report 1906 (52p.) 1907 (46p.) 1908 (66p.)

BULLETINS 1891–date. To advance subscribers *50c a year*, excluding legislation.

Additions. **A1** General library, Oct. 1890. 204p. July 1891. *25c*.

List of additions (except law books) closely classed by subject, followed by author and minute alphabetic subject indexes.

A2 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1883–Dec. 31, 1893. 304p. *35c*.

Includes 12,000 volumes and 600 pamphlets, with references to leading articles in 447 volumes of law periodicals. Important trials are entered under the subjects which they specially illustrate. Under "Constitutional conventions" is given the library's probably unequaled collection of journals, debates and documents of American constitutional conventions.

A3 General library. 854p. Sept. 1894. *\$1.50 boards*.

See note to Additions 1.

A4 Additions to medical division 1895. 132p. *15c*.

A5 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1894–Dec. 31, 1903. 272p. *35c*.

A6 Medical serials with bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis.

Dec. 1905. 46p. *10c*. *Superseded by Bb 47*.

Library School. **Ls2, 11** Register 1887–96 (50p. *5c*) 1887–1901 (80p. *15c*)

Ls3, 6, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28 Annual report 1898 (28p. *il.*) 1899 (30p.) 1900 (36p.) 1901 (28p.) 1902 (30p.) 1903 (30p.) 1904 (24p.) 1905 (32p.) 1906 (24p.) 1907 (26p.) 1908 (28p.) 1909 (28p.)

Ls5 Selected subject bibliographies. 50p. Nov. 1899. *o. p.*

Ls12 Lecture outlines and problems 1. 66p. Oct. 1902. *15c*.

Ls13 English cataloguing rules. 50p. Nov. 1902. *10c*.

Ls15 Handbook of New York State Library School, including summer course and library handwriting. 68p. *il.* Oct. 1903. *o. p.*

Ls16 Material for course in reference study. 116p. Oct. 1903. *20c*.

Ls19 Indexing. 72p. May 1905. *15c*.

Ls20 Lecture outlines and problems 2. 104p. June 1905. *15c*.

Ls21 United States government documents. 80p. Mar. 1906. *o. p.*

Ls22 Library building plans. 60p. Oct. 1906. *25c*.

Ls26 Selected national bibliographies. 42p. Dec. 1908. *10c*.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited. Bound volumes include numbers out of print except no. 5.

Volume 1, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb1** Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *o.p.*
Bb2-4 Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*
Bb5 Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *o.p.* *Superseded by no. 36.*
Bb6-8 Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*
Bb9-11 Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Apr. 1898. *15c.*
Bb12 Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *o.p.*
Bb13 Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *o.p.*
Bb14 Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*
Bb15-17 Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *o.p.*
Bb18 Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*
Bb19 College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*
Bb20 House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb21** Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*
Bb22 Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*
Bb23 Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*
Bb24 New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*
Bb25 China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*
Bb26-27 Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* *Bb27 separately 5c.*
Bb28 Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*
Bb29 Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*
Bb30 Class list of a \$500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3, cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb31** Monopolies and trusts in America. 38p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*
Bb32 Biography for young people. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*
Bb33 French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*
Bb34 Best books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*
Bb35 Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*
Bb36 Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*
Bb37 Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*
Bb38 Ethics. 36p. Apr. 1905. *10c.*
Bb39 Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*
Bb40 Best books of 1905. 44p. Aug. 1906. *o.p.*

Volume 4

- Bb41** Florence. 44p. Sept. 1906. *10c.*
Bb42 Scotland. 36p. Apr. 1907. *10c.*
Bb43 Best books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. *10c.*
Bb44 Best books of 1907. 56p. Sept. 1908. *10c.*
Bb45 Best books of 1908. 50p. Aug. 1909. *10c.*
Bb46 Translation and publication of Dutch records in the State Library. 28p. Jan. 1910. *10c.*
Bb47 Medical serials with bibliography of medical jurisprudence. 156p. Feb. 1910. *20c.*
Bb48 A tentative selection from the books of 1909. Apr. 1910. 62p. *15c.*
Bb49 Best books of 1909. 56p. Aug. 1910. *10c.*

Ref 84.20
(Box on sh)
Dep. Lib. C

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York
Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y.,
under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 497

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 15, 1911

New York State Library

Bibliography 50

BEST BOOKS OF 1910

PAGE	PAGE
Prefatory note..... 3	Essays etc..... 20
Reference books..... 5	Anthologies and poetry..... 22
Philosophy and ethics..... 6	Drama..... 23
Religion..... 7	Humor..... 23
Sociology..... 8	Description and travel..... 24
Education..... 11	History of foreign countries..... 28
Customs and folklore..... 12	American history..... 29
Language..... 12	Biography..... 30
Natural science..... 13	Fiction..... 34
Useful arts..... 14	Children's books..... 40
Public and personal health..... 15	Fairy and folk tales..... 43
Agriculture..... 17	Biography for children..... 44
Fine arts..... 18	Children's stories..... 45
Gardens and gardening..... 19	Index..... 49
Amusements and sports..... 20	

ALBANY

UNIVERSITY OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

1911

STATE OF NEW YORK
EDUCATION DEPARTMENT

Regents of the University
With years when terms expire

1913	WHITELAW REID M.A. LL.D. D.C.L. <i>Chancellor</i>	New York
1917	ST CLAIR MCKELWAY M.A. LL.D. <i>Vice Chancellor</i>	Brooklyn
1919	DANIEL BEACH Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - -	Watkins
1914	PLINY T. SEXTON LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	Palmyra
1912	T. GUILFORD SMITH M.A. C.E. LL.D. - - - - -	Buffalo
1915	ALBERT VANDER VEER M.D. M.A. Ph.D. LL.D.	Albany
1922	CHESTER S. LORD M.A. LL.D. - - - - -	New York
1918	WILLIAM NOTTINGHAM M.A. Ph.D. LL.D. - - - - -	Syracuse
1920	EUGENE A. PHILBIN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	New York
1916	LUCIAN L. SHEDDEN LL.B. LL.D. - - - - -	Plattsburg
1921	FRANCIS M. CARPENTER - - - - -	Mount Kisco
1923	ABRAM I. ELKUS LL.B. - - - - -	New York

Commissioner of Education

ANDREW S. DRAPER LL.B. LL.D.

Assistant Commissioners

AUGUSTUS S. DOWNING M.A. Pd.D. LL.D. *First Assistant*
CHARLES F. WHEELLOCK B.S. LL.D. *Second Assistant*
THOMAS E. FINEGAN M.A. Pd.D. *Third Assistant*

Director of State Library

JAMES I. WYER, JR, M.L.S.

Director of Science and State Museum

JOHN M. CLARKE Ph.D. D.Sc. LL.D.

Chiefs of Divisions

Administration, GEORGE M. WILEY M.A.
Attendance, JAMES D. SULLIVAN
Educational Extension, WILLIAM R. EASTMAN M.A. M.L.S.
Examinations, HARLAN H. HORNER B.A.
Inspections, FRANK H. WOOD M.A.
Law, FRANK B. GILBERT B.A.
School Libraries, CHARLES E. FITCH L.H.D.
Statistics, HIRAM C. CASE
Visual Instruction, ALFRED W. ABRAMS Ph.B.
Vocational Schools, ARTHUR D. DEAN B.S.

Education Department Bulletin

Published fortnightly by the University of the State of New York

Entered as second-class matter June 24, 1908, at the Post Office at Albany, N. Y., under the act of July 16, 1894

No. 497

ALBANY, N. Y.

JUNE 15, 1911

New York State Library

Bibliography 50

BEST BOOKS OF 1910

PREFATORY NOTE

This annotated list of 250 books published during 1910 has been compiled under unusual circumstances and difficulties. The much longer Tentative Selection was not issued because of the destruction in the fire of March 29th of the copy and all of the books and notes on which it was based, and therefore the advice hitherto received through the checking of this preliminary list by many librarians was not available. The present list is chiefly the work of Miss Martha T. Wheeler and her assistants, Miss Mary E. Eastwood and Miss Martha W. Suter, who from their earlier work on the tentative list undertook to recall, with the help of the *Publishers' Weekly* summary and the *A. L. A. Booklist*, the books demanding consideration for the annotated list, and, when these had been obtained a second time through the prompt and generous response of publishers, to make the final selection, with such scattering aid as could be given by members of the Book-board and other responsible critics.

As usual 20 books marked *a* are suggested to libraries which must confine their additions within narrow limits; 30 others marked *b* are also proposed to libraries that can buy 50 books; and 50 marked *c* may be added to *a* and *b* to make up 100 books. The remaining 150, including some reference books and a few more costly publications, are worthy careful consideration by libraries that can buy more than 100 books and by those wishing to enlarge resources in special subjects. Many of the unmarked works are of the highest merit.

As heretofore only the more popular type of books dealing with technical subjects has been recommended here. Libraries in need of more advanced technical literature will find the annual list prepared by the applied science department of Pratt Institute Free Library, Brooklyn, entitled *Technical Books of 1910*, sent free on application, a most valuable aid.

JAMES I. WYER, JR
Director

Albany, June 27, 1911

CLASSIFIED LIST

The source of a critical note is indicated, if taken from a review, whether quoted exactly or slightly condensed. Additional references are given to the best reviews.

Decimal classification numbers, as used in the State Library, and Library of Congress printed catalog card serial numbers are added, in the left margin, for convenience of libraries using them.

REFERENCE BOOKS

- 016.3 **Harvard University.** Guide to reading in social ethics and allied subjects. (Publications of the department of social ethics in Harvard Univ. no. 3.)
Harvard Univ. \$1.25
- 10-27205 Annotated, classified lists, well up to date, of over 1000 books and articles, on various aspects of applied sociology; selected and described for the general reader by Harvard teachers.
Amer. Econ. R. 1:81; Dial, 49:388, 50:23; Internat. Jour. of Ethics, 21:367; Polit. Sci. Quar. 26:184; Survey, 25:966.
- 016.9 **Andrews, C. M., Gambrill, J. M. & Tall, L. L.** Bibliography of history for schools and libraries.
Longmans 60c n
- 10-15152 Selected lists with descriptive and critical notes, covering whole field and grouped by country. Includes aids to teachers and stories for children bearing directly on history, but rarely textbooks. Gives publisher, date, price; no index.
Amer. Hist. R. 16:156; Dial, 49:186; Nation, 92:475; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:518, Sept. 24, '10.
- 020 **Bostwick, A. E.** The American public library.
Appleton \$1.50 n
- 10-10442 Interesting compendium of information for the library worker, trustee and general reader. Outlines public library history and discusses library aims, tendencies and policies. Bibliography and illustrations.
Dial, 49:118; Nation, 91:78; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:372, July 2, '10.
- 031 **Appleton's new practical cyclopedia;** ed. by Marcus Benjamin and others. 6v. Appleton \$18
- 10-12527 Sufficiently comprehensive and workmanlike to be recommended to small libraries or grammar schools unable to buy a more elaborate cyclopedia. The articles are up to date, short and non-technical; the illustrations, maps and indexes useful; the cross-references adequate.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:463; Lit. Digest, 41:211; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:297, May 21, '10.
- 305 **American year book;** a record of events and progress for 1910. v. I. Appleton \$3.50 n
- 11-1620 First handbook of a projected series, summarizing annual progress in history, law, government and administration, economic and social questions, industries, science, engineering, and the humanities. Edited by S. N. D. North under the direction of 32 national learned societies. Arranged by subjects, with index.
Nation, 92:221.

- 324.3 Phelps, E. M. comp.** Selected articles on woman suffrage. (Debater's handbook ser.)

H. W. Wilson \$1 n

10-24309 Similar to the other volumes of this series; contains a bibliography and reprints of the best available material both in favor of and opposed to the extension of the suffrage. *Preface*

10-19375 Of precisely the same arrangement and scope is Robbin's *Selected articles on a central bank of the U. S.* (332:1) in the same series.

- 912.4 b Bartholomew, J. G.** Literary and historical atlas of Europe. (Everyman's lib.) Dutton 35c n

A11-1194 Remarkably compact and useful. Contains 56 admirably engraved and colored historical maps, 46 line maps showing battle plans and regions of literary fame and a 40-page gazetteer of places of literary and historical interest.

PHILOSOPHY AND ETHICS

- 133 Tanner, A. E.** Studies in spiritism. Appleton \$2.50 n

10-22113 Searching, impartial, scientific investigation of the Society for the Psychical Research and of Mrs Piper, with whom author had six sittings. Concludes with a general rejection of the supernatural hypotheses of spirit communication and telepathy. Author is (1910) research coadjutor of G. Stanley Hall at Clark University.

Dial, 49:384; Nation, 91:554; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:661, Nov. 26, '10.

- 136.7 Mangold, G. B.** Child problems. (Citizen's lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n

10-24199 Considers problems arising in connection with child mortality, education, child labor, delinquent and dependent children; also the existing child-saving agencies. Urges establishment of a Federal Children's Bureau. Classified bibliography.

Dial, 50:274.

- 136.77 Fiske, G. W.** Boy life and self-government.

Y. M. C. A. Press \$1

10-16988 Sensible discussion of the boy problem, showing sympathetic insight and knowledge of the new psychology; offers practical suggestions to parents and workers with boys on how to develop Christian manhood and true citizenship.

- 170.7 c Cabot, E. L.** Ethics for children. Houghton \$1.25

10-20613 Source book in systematic ethical instruction, for teachers and parents. Based on study of child's experience and needs in the eight school grades, it arranges under a central topic for each year stories from good literature and offers definite suggestions.

- 173.5 c Lodge, Sir O. J.** Parent and child. Funk 50c

10-22756 Short essay, simple and eminently practical, on the moral and religious education of children. Keen and sympathetic insight into child nature and a broad basis of scientific knowledge give it special force.

- 174 **Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School.** Every day ethics. (Page lecture 1909) Yale Univ. \$1.25 n
- 10-9869 Five addresses by Norman Hapgood, Joseph E. Sterrett, John Brooks Leavitt, Charles A. Prouty and Henry C. Emery applying ethical standards to practical problems in their respective fields of journalism, accountancy, law, transportation and speculation. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:236, Ap. 23, '10; Survey, 24:831.

RELIGION

- 221 **Bible. Old Testament.** Old Testament narrative; separated out, set in connected order and ed. by A. D. Sheffield. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 11-1250 Useful edition for general readers and Sunday School teachers, arranging Old Testament narrative of history of Israel in chronological sequence from flood to rededication of temple by Maccabees. Gives duplicated passages but once, and sets the later and less interesting of parallel versions in footnotes, which also include results of excavation in Bible lands.
- 237.2 *b* **In after days; thoughts on the future life;** by W. D. Howells, Henry James, John Bigelow, T. W. Higginson, H. M. Alden, W. H. Thomson, Guglielmo Ferrero, J. W. Howe, and E. S. Phelps. Harper \$1.25 n
- 10-4770 A symposium bringing together from the experience of full and long lives, interesting hopes, doubts, speculations or convictions about the life after death. Dial, 48:247.
- 248 **Begbie, Harold.** Twice-born men. Revell \$1.25 n
- 10-7588 Life stories of ten degraded men of a London slum who were transformed through religious conversion. Cautious and sincere, concerned mainly with the psychology of conversion and the regenerating power of Christianity. Published in England under title *Broken earthenware*. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:288, May 21, '10; Outlook, 94:587; Spec. 103:1003.
- 261 **Baker, R. S.** Spiritual unrest. Stokes \$1.35 n
- 10-9298 A layman's investigation of such modern typical religious institutions as Trinity church, a New York synagogue, a slum mission and the Emmanuel movement. Finds apathy, but also hope in the practical religion of the unchurched and in the new social order. Revision of articles in *American Magazine*. N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:409, July 23, '10; Outlook, 95:268.
- 266 **World Missionary Conference, Edinburgh, 1910.** Reports of the commissions. 9v. Revell 75c n ea. \$5 per set
- v. 1, Carrying the gospel to all the non-Christian world; v. 2, The church in the mission field; v. 3, Education in relation to the Christianisation of national life; v. 4, The missionary message in relation to non-Christian religions; v. 5, Training of teachers; v. 6, The home base of missions; c. 7, Missions and governments; v. 8, Cooperation and the promotion of unity; v. 9, History and records of the conference, with evening addresses.

Constitutes practically an encyclopedia to which students of [Protestant] missions will resort for many years, both for accurately ascertained facts and for carefully weighed opinions.

Atlantic, 107:441.

Amer. Jour. of Theol. 15:309; *Nation*, 92:272.

- 290 **Randall, J. H. & Smith, J. G. ed.** *Unity of religions: a popular discussion of ancient and modern beliefs.*

Crowell \$2 n

- 10-21150 Twenty-two lectures on ancient and modern world religions by such prominent scholars and specialists as G. W. Knox, Friederich Hirth, Francis Brown, A. J. Shipman, A. C. McGiffert, and others. Delivered 1909-10, before class in applied Christianity, Mount Morris Baptist Church, New York.
Biblical World, 36:360; *Outlook*, 96:601.

SOCIOLOGY

See also Children's books, page 40

- 308 **Taft, W. H.** *Presidential addresses and state papers.* v. I. Doubleday \$1.80 n

- 10-23512 Seventy-one speeches and public papers of 1909-10, covering first year as president and including his speech of acceptance, inaugural address and many others on current problems and special occasions.

- 321 ***b* Hughes, C. E.** *Conditions of progress in democratic government.* Yale Univ. \$1.15 n

- 10-13858 Four earnest addresses on the responsibility of individuals, especially educated men, in the struggle for just and effective administration of national government.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:472; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:362, June 25, '10; *Rev. of Rev.* 42:126; *Survey*, 24:832.

- 325.73 **Hart, A. B.** *The southern South.* Appleton \$1.50 n

- 10-11897 A careful, thorough and unbiased study of the race question and other problems peculiar to the South.

- 10-23330 For a sane and intelligent consideration of the race question by a southern writer who reaches practically the same conclusions, see Weatherford *Negro life in the South* (Y. M. C. A. Press 75c.).
Hart, *Ath.* 1910, 2:322; *Dial*, 49:112; *Lit. Digest*, 41:106; *Nation*, 91:96; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:319, June 4, '10; *Polit. Sci. Quar.* 25:523.

- 329 ***c* Ostrogorski, M. I.** *Democracy and the party system in the United States.* Macmillan \$1.75 n

- 10-20641 Able history of development of party organizations, convention system, election campaigns, and other factors in party machinery which now encroach upon or supersede the constitution. Based on second volume of *Democracy and the organization of political parties*, abridged, rewritten and revised to date.

- 10-26931 Considerable revision, rewriting, new supplementary notes and four additional chapters on immigration, the negro, colonies, and universities bring to date the two volumes of *The American commonwealth* (Macmillan \$4n 342). James Bryce's classic on the political and social institutions and life of the United States.

Ostrogorski, *Nation*, 91:583; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:621, Nov. 5, '10. Bryce, *Amer. Hist. R.* 16:435; *Nation*, 91:581; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:734, Dec. 31, '10.

- 331 c Gantt, H. L.** Work, wages and profits. (Works management lib.) Engineering Magazine \$2
- 10-14590** Practical directions for the intelligent, economical management of labor that will result in the workman's increased efficiency, co-operation between employer and employee and other mutual benefits.
- 10-14488** A more general and academic treatment of the labor and capital question is C. W. Eliot's *Future of trade-unionism and capitalism in a democracy*. (Kenyon College lectures, 1909, Putnam \$1 n), two dispassionate, optimistic addresses testing trades-unions and corporations by the principles of democracy and pointing out where these industrial combinations must adapt themselves to democratic ideals and tendencies.
- 10-12323** O. T. Crosby's *Strikes, when to strike, how to strike: a book of suggestions for the buyers and sellers of labor* (Questions of the day, Putnam \$1.25 n **331.89**) is a clear, impartial discussion, seeking to determine what is right and what should be legal in the matter of strikes, to classify their causes and measure the profit and loss involved.
- Gantt, Engin. News. 64: sup. July 14, '10, p. 3; Engin. Record, 62:140; Indust. Engin. 8:118. Eliot, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:276; Indust. Engin. 8:310; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 18:645. Crosby, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:699; Elec. World, 56:393; Independent, 69:597; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:334, June 11, '10.
- 331 Seager, H. R.** Social insurance. (Amer. social progress ser.) Macmillan \$1 n
- 10-14688** Constructive program of social reform, advocating compulsory insurance of workers against illness unemployment and old age, by the employer or the state, to be adapted to American conditions from the systems in use in other countries. Given as the John Stuart Kennedy lectures to the School of Philanthropy, New York, 1910.
- Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:274; Jour. Polit. Econ. 18:754; Spec. 105:941.
- 331.82 Eastman, Crystal.** Work-accidents and the law. (Russel Sage foundation publications; The Pittsburgh survey, Findings, v. 2.) Charities Pub. Com. \$1.50
- 10-12104** An exhibit of the causes and economic cost of industrial accidents with discussion of employers' liability as regulated by law and suggested preventive measures, based on a detailed investigation of fatalities for one year (1906-7) in Allegheny county, Pa.
- 10-8733** The preventive side of the subject is emphasized in Van Schaack's *Safeguards for the prevention of industrial accidents* (Aetna Life Insurance Co. pap. 50c **614.8**) which, after a brief analysis of the cause of accidents, gives illustrations of guards and safety appliances for many kinds of machinery.
- Eastman, Economic Bul. 3:272; Engin. News, 64: sup. Aug. 18, '10, p. 11; Engin. Record, 62:502; Nation 91:318; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:432, Aug. 6, '10; Survey, 24:663; Yale R. 19:255.
- 338 a Van Hise, C. R.** Conservation of natural resources in the United States. Macmillan \$2 n
- 10-21139** A clear and comprehensive exposition of the extent of our natural resources and the means which should be taken to prevent waste. Treats of minerals, water, forests, soils and the relation of all to humanity.

- 10-19948 Gifford Pinchot's *Fight for conservation* (Doubleday 60c n 333) is much briefer, a forceful general statement of the pressing need for conservation, made in a somewhat controversial spirit and treating much less fully of methods.
Van Hise, Dial, 50:18; Engin. News, 64: sup. Nov. 17, '10, p. 43; Lit. Digest, 41:821; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:616, Nov. 5, '10; Outlook 96:473. Pinchot, Dial, 50:18; Economic Bul. 3:405; Engin. News, 64: sup. Oct. 13, '10, p. 28; Independent, 69:709; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:489, Sept. 10, '10.
- 340 Wellman, F. L. A day in court, or, The subtle arts of great advocates. Macmillan \$2 n
- 10-4347 Entertaining and suggestive, defining the advocate's necessary qualifications, and describing clearly and with apt anecdote the methods by which jury trials are won.
Bookman, 31:189; Dial, 48:279; Nation, 90:438; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:90; Feb. 19, '10; Spec. 104:1045; Survey, 24:16.
- 351 Brooks, R. C. Corruption in American politics and life. Dodd \$1.25 n
- 10-27034 Clear and trenchant but reasonable and hopeful study of the extent, nature and results of corruption in the United States.
- 10-10595 *The beast* by B. B. Lindsey & H. J. O'Higgins (Doubleday, \$1.50 n, 352) is Judge Lindsey's striking autobiographical record of his unflinching struggle against the evils of the political machine in Denver.
Brooks Annals of Amer. Acad. 37:554; Nation, 92:222; Outlook, 97:607; Yale Rev. 19:445. Lindsey & O'Higgins, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:238; Bookman, 31:433; Dial, 48:430; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:261, May 7, '10; Outlook, 95:845; Rev. of Rev. 41:763; Survey, 24:850.
- 352 Wilcox, D. F. Great cities in America; their problems and their government. (Citizen's lib. of econ., pol. and sociol.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 10-20856 A clear and discerning study of the form and workings of government of Washington, New York, Chicago, Philadelphia, St Louis and Boston, with a presentation of the special problems of each, the extent of its political corruption and movements for civic reform. Also a general discussion of the problems to be met.
- 10-12324 J. J. Hamilton's *Dethronement of the city boss* (Funk \$1.20 n) is an exposition of the commission plan of municipal government as adapted by Galveston and Des Moines and of modifications made by other cities. Perhaps somewhat overenthusiastic, but interesting and readable.
Wilcox, Dial, 50:170; Engin. News, 64: sup. Oct. 13, '10, p. 20; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:580, Oct. 22, '10; Outlook, 96:371. Hamilton, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:701; Engin. News, 64: sup. July 14, '10, p. 2; Nation, 91:246; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:431, Aug. 6, '10; Survey, 24:755.
- 354.71 Haydon, A. L. Riders of the plains. McClurg \$2.75 n
- 10-20736 Popular but authoritative history of the founding and organization of the Northwest mounted police of Canada, giving many adventures and picturesque incidents. Will appeal to boys.
Ath. 1910, 1:703; Dial, 49:241; Nation, 92:225; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:521, Sept. 24, '10; Sat. R. 110:432; Spec. 104:773.

EDUCATION

- 371.1 Hyde, W. D.** Teacher's philosophy in and out of school. (Riverside educational monographs.) Houghton 35c
 10-16661 Two vital essays, the first showing by what ideals a teacher may test his official effectiveness, the second giving tests of personality in regard to happiness, fortitude, serenity, proportion and devotion.
- 10-16015 Another stimulating little book in this series is *The ideal teacher* by G. H. Palmer reprinted from *The teacher* by G. H. & A. F. Palmer (Houghton 1908). Author discusses four fundamental qualifications of the teacher and illustrates with apt anecdote from personal experience.
- 371.42 c Dean, A. D.** The worker and the state. Century \$1.20
 10-25704 Suggestive, popular study, discussing need of elementary training and how to meet present evils and problems through a state system of vocational education. Takes up related subject of women in industry. Classified bibliography.
- 10-16016 Snedden's *Problem of vocational education* (Riverside educational monographs. Houghton 35c, 607) is a more compact and homogeneous outline of the subject, covering about the same field, with fewer concrete illustrations.
- 10-11528 Gillette's *Vocational education* (Amer. Bk co. \$1 n) is much more general, being an economic and sociological study of the importance of education, especially of state education, in a democracy, with the results which may justly be demanded of it and suggested modifications of the teaching of common subjects.
 Dean, Lit. Digest, 42:121; Rev. of Rev. 43:254; Survey, 25:709.
 Gillette, Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:128; Nation, 91:214; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:443, Aug. 3, '10; Survey, 25:271.
- 371.7 b Ayres, L. P.** Open-air schools. Doubleday \$1.20
 10-21028 Follows development in Germany, England and United States, presenting facts of administration, cost, equipment and results. Based on practical experience. Author is (1910) Assistant Director Department of Child Hygiene, Russell Sage Foundation. 55 halftones, charts, diagrams and bibliography.
 Dial, 49:120; Nation, 91:297; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:483, Sept. 3, '10; Survey, 25:271.
- 374 Bennett, Arnold.** How to live on 24 hours a day. Doran 50c n
 A10-1587 A plea for the better employment of spare moments in self-cultivation, whether by reading or reflection. A short essay, fluently written and not too serious.
- 376 Talbot, Marion.** Education of women. Univ. of Chic. \$1.25
 10-10786 Considers women's education from standpoint of present social and economic needs, studies the curriculums of typical schools and colleges and pleads for practical and scientific courses which will equip women for the obligations of life.
 Amer. Jour. of Sociol. 16:119; Dial, 49:70; School Rev. 18:645.
- 378 Showerman, Grant.** With the Professor. Holt \$1.50 n
 10-6084 Humorously philosophical essays which give, under the transparent disguise of the meditations of the professor, the author's

reflections on modern college education and its effects on student and teacher.

Dial, 48:247; Lit. Digest, 41:110; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:272, May 14, '10; Outlook, 95:88.

379 c Foght, H. W. American rural school.

Macmillan \$1.25 n

10-11529 Discusses shortcomings and urgently needed improvements in organization, maintenance, supervision, hygiene, teachers and buildings; also question of consolidation of schools, the library and broadening of curriculum to include nature study, school gardens, manual training. Many illustrations and several bibliographies.

10-22760 W. E. Chancellor's *Class teaching and management* (Harper \$1.20 n, school ed. \$1 n, 371) treats of the theory and practice of class instruction and discipline in both city and country schools, showing wide experience and unusual insight.

10-14578 A. C. Perry jr's *Problems of the elementary school* (Appleton \$1.25 n, 372) is a general study of problems of organization, especially the changes necessary in curriculum for those who never enter the high school, followed by specific suggestions for dealing with problems in method and management, especially in English, history and arithmetic.

Foght, Dial, 49:96; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:326, June 4, '10; Survey, 25:271.

Perry, Educ. R. 41:98; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:337, June 11, '10.

907 Keatinge, M. W. Studies in the teaching of history.

Macmillan \$1.60 n

E10-865 Suggested method for systematic teaching in secondary schools, aiming to make history more useful and interesting. Advises use of contemporary documents and illustrative poetry and gives sample exercises and examination papers. Shows originality and spirit.

E9-1225 J. W. Allen's *Place of history in education* (Appleton \$1.50 n), an interesting treatment of the subject from a more general point of view, devotes most space to analysis of the complicated nature of history as a subject, its importance to pupils and the difficulties of teaching it.

Keatinge, Amer. Hist. R. 15:924; Sat. R. 109:440.

CUSTOMS AND FOLKLORE

See also Children's books, page 43

398.2 Janvier, T. A. Legends of the City of Mexico.

Harper \$1.30 n

10-1765 Nineteen weird tales which are frequently but the skilful rendering of the supernatural meaning popularly attributed to some old street name. Quaintly told, from the recitations of natives. Illustrated.

Dial, 48:248; Independent, 69:482; Lit. Digest, 40:453; Nation, 90:539; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:97, Feb. 19, '10; Outlook, 94:364.

LANGUAGE

See also Children's books, page 40

427 c Joyce, P. W. English as we speak it in Ireland.

Longmans \$1 n

- A10-444 An entertaining and scholarly exhibit of Ireland's peculiarities of speech and rich contribution to the English language. Discusses sources of Anglo-Irish dialect, idioms, swearing, grammar and pronunciation, exaggeration and redundancy, etc.
Ath. 1910, 1:517; Nation, 91:563; Spec. 104:1047.

NATURAL SCIENCE

See also Children's books, page 40

- 537 c Gibson, C. R. Autobiography of an electron. Lippincott \$1.50 n
- A10-1972 Simple, popular "personal story," of the modern theory regarding the "particle" of electricity, showing how it explains the telegraph, telephone, electric motor, heat and light, the spectroscope, x-ray, etc.
- A11-18 Hammond Hall's *The young electrician* (Macmillan \$1.50 n) is a lucid, popular account of the discovery and production of electricity and its application to practical uses. Gives explicit directions for experiments which could be performed by an intelligent youth. Both books would interest boys of scientific taste.
Hall, Ath. 1910, 2:629.
- 553.8 Crookes, Sir William. Diamonds. (Harper's lib. of living thought) Harper 75c n
- GS10-116 Scientific but not too technical, treating briefly of the origin and properties of diamonds, methods of mining, especially at Kimberley, the artificial production of diamonds and history of certain famous stones. Illustrated with photographs.
Nation, 90:244; Nature, 83:152; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:55, Jan. 29, '10; Spec. 104:161.
- 580 Stevens, G. T. Illustrated guide to the flowering plants. Dodd \$2.50 n
- 10-23525 A botany having popular qualities and avoiding technical terms when possible. Includes trees and shrubs, but not grasses and sedges. Classified, with indexes, keys and over 1800 drawings by author.
Comes nearer than any other botanical work known to me to being a satisfactory combination of scientific and popular features.
Prof. Charles H. Peck
Nation, 92:223.
- 582 c Keeler, H. L. Our garden flowers. Scribner \$2 n
- 10-13152 A handbook similar in appearance and character of information to such popular wild flower manuals as Mrs Parsons's *How to know the wild flowers*. Arranged by genera and species, with index of common and scientific names, glossary and abundant illustrations.
Independent, 68:1245; Lit. Digest, 41:106; Nation, 91:63; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:305, May 28, '10.
- 598.2 b Beebe, M. B. & C. W. Our search for a wilderness. Holt \$2.75 n
- 10-11884 Entertaining narrative of two private ornithological expeditions to Venezuela and British Guiana, describing animal and vegetable life and tropical scenes with fidelity, enthusiasm and vivid coloring. 160 halftones. Appendixes.
Dial, 48:391; Nation, 91:129.

- 598.2 Job, H. K.** How to study birds. Outing \$1.50 n
 10-10903 Interesting and attractive, the result of thirty years' experience. Gives direction for study and photographing of living birds in their natural haunts, with chapter on bird study in schools. Fully illustrated from author's photographs.
- 10-22270 Trafton's *Methods of attracting birds* (Houghton \$1.25 n), the most complete book on the subject, quotes from many authorities and gives compact, well-illustrated chapters on nesting-boxes, drinking fountains and devices for feeding, with special emphasis on teaching children to protect birds.
- 10-12083 Thoreau's *Notes on New England birds* ed. by F. H. Allen (Houghton \$1.75 n) is a compilation of the passages on birds from the 14 vols. of Thoreau's Journal, with notes of errors, a table of references to birds in his other works and a detailed indexed map of his bird country.
- GS10-295 Eaton's *Birds of New York* 2 v. (v. 1, Water and game birds, N. Y. State Education Dept. \$3) bids fair to be an exhaustive work of reference. Gives tables showing the prevalence of different kinds of birds in each county of New York and, in classified arrangement by genera and species, a description of each bird. Index of names. A heavy quarto, with colored plates.
 Job, Bookman, 31:635; Dial, 48:385; Nation, 91:128; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10.
 Trafton, Nation, 91:503.
 Thoreau, Bookman, 31:636; Dial, 48:392; Independent, 68:1242; Nation, 91:129; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:372, July 2, '10.
- 599.7 b Wright, W. H.** The black bear. Scribner \$1 n
 10-11184 The charmingly simple and entertaining "Story of Ben" a bear cub tamed by the author and kept for four years, followed by a readable and scientifically accurate description of the black bear and its habits and the author's adventures in photographing him, with eight illustrations. A cheaper edition entitled *Ben, the black bear* (60c n), printed from the same plates on thinner paper, omits four illustrations and six pages on the breeding habits of bears.
 Ath. 1910, 2:355; Dial, 48:386; Independent, 68:250; Nation, 91:173; Nature, 84:327; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10; Science, n. s. 32:21.

USEFUL ARTS

See also Children's books, page 41

- 620 b Corbin, T. W.** Engineering of to-day. Lippincott \$1.50 n
 W11-4 Popular survey of the whole field of engineering, including railroads, war vessels, water-supply etc., in nontechnical language for the layman but sufficiently accurate and up to date to be of interest to engineers as well.
 Ath. 1910, 2:494; Spec. 105:946.
- 625.7 Frost, Harwood.** Art of roadmaking. Engineering News \$3 n
 10-21618 General survey, in language as little technical as possible, of the problems of building and maintenance of roads and pavements of various kinds. Considers properties of road-building materials and laws of different states. Extensive bibliography and many useful illustrations.
 Engin. News, 64, sup. Nov. 17, '10, p. 39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:617, Nov. 5, '10.

- 626.9 Forbes-Lindsay, C. H. A.** Panama and the canal to-day. Page \$3
- 10-23514 Embraces a history of the French and American canal enterprises, a detailed description of the new waterway as planned and a comprehensive account of the country's physical features and natural resources. Five maps and 46 halftones. Nation, 92:89.
- 629.1 Sloss, R. T.** Automobile: its selection, care and use. Outing \$1.25 n
- 10-24464 Good advice on buying, equipment, care, driving, finding troubles, care of tires, housing and touring. Up to date, practical, and very definite; one of the most useful little books yet published. A. L. A. Booklist
- 640 c Shackleton, Robert & E. F.** Adventures in home-making. Lane \$1.75
- 10-26737 Fascinating narrative of the gradual transformation of an ugly house into a beautiful home, encouraging to similar ventures. Fully illustrated from photographs of the house.
- 10-22425 Sparrow's *Our homes and how to make the best of them* (Doran \$3.50 n, 728) an English popular treatise on good taste in household architecture, is of special value for its plentiful photographic illustrations and architect's plans and drawings in color. Shackleton, Dial, 49:475. Sparrow, Ath. 1910, 2:188; Spec. 104:1050.
- 649 c Tracy, S. E.** Studies in invalid occupation. Whitcomb \$1.50 n
- 11-603 A manual for use in nurses training schools which can also be helpfully employed in the family. Gives descriptions and illustrations of articles which can be made by the sick of various types — children, old people, those in restricted positions, with failing sight, in quarantine, etc.
- 654.2 Morgan, A. P.** Wireless telegraph construction for amateurs. Van Nostrand \$1.50
- 10-20661 Clear, concise manual giving, with descriptions, diagrams and as little theory as practicable, the information necessary to enable a novice to construct a simple but efficient apparatus. Elec. World, 56:1490; Engin. News, 64: Nov. 17, '10, p. 39.
- 654.6 Casson, H. N.** History of the telephone. McClurg \$1.50 n
- 10-19947 Short popular account, giving without technical language the story of the invention of the telephone by Bell, the spread of its use and results. Dial, 49:202; Engin. News, 64: sup. Oct. 13, '10, p. 30; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:561, Oct. 8, '10.

PUBLIC AND PERSONAL HEALTH

- 610 Moody, C. S.** Backwoods surgery and medicine. Outing 75c n
- 10-16689 Excellent pocket manual for campers and others beyond reach of medical aid, telling in nontechnical language what to do in case of sickness or accident and giving list of indispensable articles for the medicine chest. By a doctor of much experience in this kind of practice.

612.077 Warbasse, J. P. Conquest of disease through animal experimentation. Appleton \$1 n

10-8057 Clear and forceful defense of vivisection, summarizing the valuable results obtained thereby, the necessity for its continuance, and exposing misstatements of opponents.

10-11765 R. C. McCrea's *Humane movement* (Lemcke & Buchner \$2 n, 179) is an historical sketch and survey of the practical activities of societies for prevention of cruelty to animals in the United States and of the legislation they have brought about. Touches slightly on societies for prevention of cruelty to children. Bibliography. Warbasse, Lit. Digest, 41:454; Rev. of Rev. 42:127; Science, n. s. 32:91.

McCrea, Dial, 40:290; Educ. Rev. 40:538; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:346, June 18, '10; Survey, 24:618.

614 c Godfrey, Hollis. Health of the city.

Houghton \$1.25 n

10-14911 The problems of air, milk, food, water, sewage, ice, plumbing, noise and housing are treated in clear, nontechnical style. Based on four years' investigation.

10-7560 Veiller's *Housing reform* (Charities pub. com. \$1.25, 331.83) is an authoritative but popularly written study of the evils resulting from unsanitary housing in American cities, especially in the New York tenements, and of the means which should and should not be taken to do away with them.

Godfrey, Dial, 40:96; Economic Bul. 3:289; Independent, 69:42; Nation, 91:246; Survey, 24:603.

Veiller, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:242; Dial, 40:97; Engin. Record, 62:558; Jour. of Polit. Econ. 18:481; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:326, June 4, '10; Survey, 23:964.

614.4 b Doane, R. W. Insects and disease. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt \$1.50 n

10-24455 Popular account of structure, life-history, habits and methods of exterminating ticks, mites, houseflies, mosquitoes, fleas, tse-tse flies, etc. Based on material in technical magazines not usually accessible to the general reader. Bibliography and 112 illustrations from drawings and photographs. Author, assistant professor of entomology, Leland Stanford Jr University.

Nation, 92:510.

614.542 Hutchinson, Woods. Conquest of consumption.

Houghton \$1 n

10-7911 A little book which may be read by some who would be frightened by the more formal handbooks. Written in a rather light-hearted, colloquial style, but explicit in information about cause and means of combating through diet, sleeping porches, camps etc. and the need of state aid for the poor. Five halftones showing sleeping porches.

Dial, 48:323; Lit. Digest, 40:656; Nation, 91:19; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:238, Ap. 30, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:508.

616.2 a Sadler, W. S. Cause and cure of colds. McClurg \$1 n

10-22810 Author, a noted physician, offers simple practical advice. He believes nine-tenths of the prevailing colds preventable. Discusses causes, treatment, adenoids, the tonsils, influenza, *la grippe*, and chronic catarrhs and colds.

Nation, 92:404.

AGRICULTURE

See also Children's books, page 41

- 630** **b Plunkett, Sir H. C.** Rural life problem of the United States. Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 10-14393** Sensible and suggestive consideration of ill effects of present tendency to develop cities at the expense of the country. The author thinks the remedy lies in closer cooperation among farmers. Considerable emphasis on the conservation question. Rewritten from *Outlook* articles.
 Nation, 91:105; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:457, Aug. 20, '10; Outlook, 96:828; Polit. Sci. Quar. 25:573; Spec. 105:7; Survey, 25:270.
- 635** **Bailey, L. H.** Manual of gardening; a practical guide to the making of home grounds and the growing of flowers, fruits and vegetables for home use. Macmillan \$2 n
- 10-7839** Combines the main parts of the author's *Garden making* and *Practical garden book* bringing to date and enlarging into an authoritative and comprehensive handbook for the Northeastern United States. The "seasonal reminders" (chiefly for vegetables) are made for both North and South. Index and illustrations.
- 10-11533** **Tabor & Teall's** *Garden primer; a practical handbook on the elements of gardening for beginners.* (McBride, Winston & Co. \$1, 716) is a brief but comprehensive manual for those with no previous experience, treating of flower and vegetable gardens and the care of trees. Contains time tables for planting, alphabetical by plant and a calendar of work to be done each month.
 Bailey, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 36:220; *Ath.* 1910, 2:213; *Nation*, 90:382; *Nature*, 85:132; *Rev. of Rev.* 41:639.
 Tabor & Teall, *Dial*, 48:387; *Nation*, 91:63; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:348, June 18, '10.
- 635** **c Parsons, H. G.** Children's gardens for pleasure, health and education. Sturgis & Walton \$1 n
- 10-10346** For teachers establishing or managing school gardens, by one of the founders of the movement. Gives explicit and careful directions both for making and care of gardens and management of the children. M. L. Greene's *Among school gardens* (Charities pub. com. \$1.25) is more general, giving history of the movement, describing various kinds of school gardens, with bibliography and detailed suggestions. Both are usefully illustrated from photographs.
 Both, *Independent*, 68:1244; *Outlook*, 95:800; *Rev. of Rev.* 41:761; *Survey*, 24:852.
 Parsons, *Ath.* 1010, 2:525; *Dial*, 48:387; *Lit. Digest*, 41:704; *Nation*, 90:566; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:260, May 7, '10.
 Greene, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 36:700; *Lit. Digest*, 41:552; *Nation*, 91:208; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:311, May 28, '10.
- 639** **c Kellogg, J. L.** Shell-fish industries. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt \$1.75 n
- 10-5047** Food mollusks (especially the oyster) of the United States discussed from the point of view of the naturalist, collector and consumer, with a view to extending the culture. Interesting and practical. Sketch maps and many illustrations.
 Dial, 48:308; *Lit. Digest*, 40:454; *Nature*, 83:362; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:139, Mar. 12, '10.

FINE ARTS

- 720 Wallis, F. E.** How to know architecture. Harper \$2 n
 10-26735 Traces development of Greek, Roman, Gothic, Renaissance, Georgian and other styles of architecture, and interprets each style as the expression of fundamental human or national idealism. Chooses illustrations, where possible, from American buildings. 118 reproductions of drawings, etchings and photographs. Though somewhat misleading as to title, it is readable and suggestive. *Dial*, 50:168. Independent, 69:1216.
- 730 Toft, Albert.** Modelling and sculpture. (New art lib.) Lippincott \$1.75 n
 A10-2334 Technical treatment, explaining processes of modeling in clay for reproduction in various materials, of taking casts, marble carving and enlarging. Part 2 criticizes a series of masterpieces, chiefly from Greek sculpture. Admirably illustrated and of interest to general reader as well as to students. Ath. 1910, 2:707; Internat. Studio, 42:257.
- 743 Fripp, Sir A. D. & Thompson, Ralph.** Human anatomy for the art student. (New art lib.) Lippincott \$1.75 n
 A11-551 Describes form and workings of the various parts of the body, the structure of the skeleton, the muscular effects of the emotions, etc. Explains necessary technicalities as compactly as possible.
- 745 Batchelder, E. A.** Design in theory and practice. Macmillan \$1.75 n
 10-16010 A series of discussions of practical problems of various types, with examples from all countries and periods. Considers tools, processes and materials, but not color. Primarily intended for workers, but of interest to general inquirers on this line. Fully and well illustrated. Internat. Studio, 42: Dec. '10, sup. p. 48; Outlook, 96:792.
- 745 Hooper, Luther.** Handloom weaving. (Artistic crafts ser. of tech. handb'ks) Macmillan \$2.25 n
 A10-2141 Textbook for art workers, giving brief historical treatment and descriptions of various looms and methods of working them, with suggestions for fabrics and designs. Many operations are too elaborate for the amateur, but all will interest him. Well illustrated. Internat. Studio, 42:171; Nation, 92:72; Spec. 105:728.
- 750 Solomon, S. J.** Practice of oil painting and of drawing as associated with it. (New art lib.) Lippincott \$1.75 n
 W10-120 Part 1, a series of lessons in the technic of painting and preliminary drawing of figures and still life. Part 2, an imaginary visit to the National Gallery, with comments upon well-known pictures which illustrate the principles already laid down. Primarily for art students and teachers but of interest to picture lovers. Excellently illustrated. Ath. 1910, 2:189; Internat. Studio, 40:333; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:295, May 21, '10.

- 755 Jenner, Mrs Henry.** Christian symbolism. (Little books on art) McClurg \$1 n
 A10-1920 A compact little volume abundantly illustrated by halftones from paintings, giving the origin and meaning of symbols and ceremonies of the Roman, and to some extent of the Eastern church. More theology than art criticism but useful for reference to students of art.
 A11-876 In the same series, the author's *Our lady in art* traces the history of the worship of Mary, the events of her life, whether biblical or legendary, and the representations of both.
 Cath. World, 92:389.
- 760 Keppel, Frederick.** Golden age of engraving.
 Baker & T. \$3.50 n
 10-24293 Pleasant and instructive essays by the well-known New York dealer in prints, on the famous engravers and the processes of engraving from 1465-1910. More than half relates to modern etchers. Handsomely illustrated with 262 halftone reproductions.
 Dial, 49:467; Independent, 69:1244; Internat. Studio, 42: Nov. '10, sup. p. 19; Lit. Digest, 41:1113; Nation, 91:563.

GARDENS AND GARDENING

See also Anthologies, page 22

- 715 b Fernow, B. E.** Care of trees in lawn, street and park. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt \$2 n
 10-10537 Practical handbook by a professional forester, on tree growth in general and methods of planting, pruning and combating diseases and pests. Descriptive lists of trees and shrubs for decorative use occupy nearly half the book. Helpful illustrations and diagrams.
 Dial, 48:308; Nation, 91:271; Nature, 84:423; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:305, May 28, '10.
- 716 c Albee, Mrs H. R.** Hardy plants for cottage gardens. (Amer. nature ser.) Holt \$1.60 n
 10-14571 Story of the gradual perfecting of a woman's charming and original garden, her successes and failures, with advice for other gardeners. Appendix gives a list, with cultural directions, of hardy shrubs and plants classified by color and month of blooming.
 10-24272 Alice Lounsberry's *Gardens near the sea* (Stokes \$4.20 n) is pleasantly written from personal experience and treats of trees and care of grounds as well as flowers. Much will apply to inland regions. 62 halftone plates, eight colored.
 10-4624 E. E. Rexford's *Indoor gardening* (Lippincott \$1.50 n) gives practical advice to amateurs, including directions for the selection and care of house-plants and the choice of necessary implements. 33 halftone plates.
 A10-1773 S. A. Shafer's *White paper garden*. (McClurg \$2.50 n) is a garden book for the gardenless, given distinction by 28 reproductions of lovely photographs by Frances and Mary Allen of Deerfield. A flower lover, confined to the city, plans ideal imaginary gardens for each month and recalls the real ones she once knew.
 Albee, Nation, 91:247; Nature, 85:101; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:522, Sept. 24, '10.
 Lounsberry, Nation, 91:559.
 Rexford, Independent, 68:1244; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:85, Feb. 12, '10 & 15:174, April 2, '10; Outlook, 94:732.
 Shafer, Dial, 48:400; Independent, 69:1252; Nation, 91:373; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:419, July 30, '10.

AMUSEMENTS AND SPORTS

See also Children's books, page 41

- 793 Gulick, L. H.** Healthful art of dancing. Doubleday \$1.40 n
- 10-22100** Sets forth the movement for introducing folk dancing into New York public schools and discusses the value of the dance as recreation and physical exercise. Many photographs and a list of dances. Independent, 60:775; Lit. Digest, 41:649; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:635, Nov. 12, '10.
- 796 c Brewster, E. T.** Swimming. Houghton \$1 n
- 10-9416** Clear, practical little treatise addressed to beginners of both sexes and all ages and to inexperienced teachers of young children. Explains the different strokes in logical order, points out common mistakes and advantages of the new methods. Illustrated.
- 797 Camp, Walter.** Book of football. Century \$2
- 10-28951** Entertaining exposition of American football, its history, technic, heroes and ideals by the American authority, who indulges freely in anecdote and reminiscence. Illustrated from photographs of games and players. Lit. Digest, 41:1043.
- 799 Roosevelt, Theodore.** African game trails. Scribner \$4 n
- 10-18887** Enthusiastic account of author's famous hunting expedition to equip Smithsonian Museum with specimens of African mammals. Appendixes contain list of mammals and other scientific notes, titles in "pigskin library," author's criticisms on theory of protective coloration, etc. Fully and excellently illustrated by map, photogravures of drawings, and halftone reproductions of photographs. Ath. 1010, 2:460; Bookman, 32:170; Dial, 49:173; Nation, 91:270; Nature, 85:77; Outlook, 96:864.

ESSAYS, ETC.

See also Children's books, page 41

- 801 b Shuman, E. L.** How to judge a book. Houghton \$1.25 n
- 10-24210** Readable, popular handbook furnishing easy standards by which the general reader may discriminate in fiction and other literature and acquire a taste for the best. Dial, 50:57; Lit. Digest, 41:885.
- 808.2 c Matthews, J. B.** Study of the drama. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 10-7803** An interesting, nontechnical but scholarly discussion of play construction and presentation from the Greek drama down, with helpful plans and illustrations. For the theatergoer who wishes to know why plays fail and why they succeed.
- 10-9860** Clayton Hamilton's *Theory of the theatre* (Holt \$1.50 n) is a discussion of the same subject, less academic and with less emphasis on the historical side, the illustrations being chiefly taken from present-day plays. Several of the articles appeared in magazines.

- 10-26790 W. P. Eaton's *At the New Theatre and others* (Small \$1.50) is a collection of clever dramatic criticisms of plays produced in the United States, 1908-10.
Matthews, Ath. 1910, 2:23; Bookman, 31:183; Dial, 48:268; Educ. R. 40:207; Forum, 43:558; Nation, 90:382; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:165, Mar. 26, '10; Rev. of Rev. 41:768.
Hamilton, Bookman, 31:301; Dial, 48:420; Nation, 90:518.
Eaton, Nation, 91:505; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:630, Nov. 12, '10.
- 808.3 *a* Lyman, Edna. Story telling. McClurg 75c
10-22953 Illuminating advice to parents and teachers on selection and telling of stories, by an experienced story-teller who appreciates their ethical and educational value. Offers suggestions for programs, definite directions for use of the epic tales and suggestive lists of stories and reference books. Designed for beginners.
- 10-5075 E. P. St John's *Stories and story telling in moral and religious education* (Pilgrim Press 50c n) is a useful little handbook, emphasizing principles, methods, use and value, with chapters on Story interests of childhood and early and later adolescence, Sources of the story's power, Where to find stories, etc. Quotations, study hints and outlines, and suggestions for further reading at ends of chapters.
- 814.49 Colby, F. M. Constrained attitudes. Dodd \$1.20 n
10-29421 Literary platitudes and follies, journalism, the self-complacent and literal-minded, and other things criticizable are pricked by the author's good-natured satire in eleven witty, cleverly phrased essays.
Dial, 50:58; Nation, 92:120; N. Y. Times, 15:716; Dec. 17, '10; Outlook, 97:61.
- 814.49 *b* Crothers, S. M. Among friends. Houghton \$1.25 n
10-26156 Eleven engaging essays combining quaint wit and mellow wisdom, under titles: The convention of books, The hundred worst books, In praise of politicians, etc.
Dial, 49:385; Lit. Digest, 41:1100.
- 814.49 Howells, W. D. Imaginary interviews. Harper \$2
10-23136 Ten essays and 25 papers from the "Easy Chair" of *Harper's Magazine* discussing vaudeville, novel-writing, women, New York, luxuries of travel, a day at Bronx Park, etc.
Nation, 91:526; Spec. 105:898.
- 814.49 *a* Paine, H. E. Old people. Houghton \$1.25 n
10-26774 Dignified and hopeful essays on the trials and privileges of age and how to grow old cheerfully and with "courageous submission."
Dial, 50:59; Lit. Digest, 41:878; Outlook, 96:834.
- 814.49 Stewart, C. D. Essays on the spot. Houghton \$1.25
10-11746 Six sprightly and original papers, ranging in subject from the biography of a Texas steer and the population of Wisconsin to the study of grammar.
Dial, 48:384; Independent, 69:420; Nation, 90:609; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10.
- 818.4 Todd, M. L. A cycle of sunsets. Small \$1.20
10-10562 A year's sunsets seen from the window of the astronomer's wife and described with surprising vividness and variety. A college love story moves in the foreground.
Dial, 48:386; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:259, May 7, '10; Outlook, 95:268.

- 823.89 a Phelps, W. L.** Essays on modern novelists.
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- 10-2313 Engaging criticisms and characterizations of the subject matter and philosophy of life of De Morgan, Hardy, Howells, Björnson, Mark Twain, Sienkiewicz, Ollivant, Stevenson, Mrs Humphrey Ward, Kipling, and "Lorna Doone."
Dial, 48:237; Nation, 90:291; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:39, Jan. 22, '10; Outlook, 94:771.
- 824.89 Benson, A. C.** The silent isle. Putnam \$1.50 n
- 10-25587 Quiet, introspective essays, giving personal impressions of books, men, the English landscape and life in general.
Dial, 50:20; Nation, 91:477; Sat. R. 110:487.

ANTHOLOGIES AND POETRY

See also Children's books, page 42

- 808.8 Book of Friendship**; introd. by S. M. Crothers.
(Friendly lib.) Macmillan \$1.25 n
- 10-24185 An attractive, prettily decorated anthology of prose and poetry, both familiar and little known, illustrating famous friendships of literature and life.
Dial, 49:474; Nation, 91:502.
- 808.8 c Humphrey, L. H. comp.** The poetic new world.
Holt \$1.50 n
- 10-16140 Pleasing companion volume to compiler's *The poetic old-world*. Ranges throughout United States, including Panama. Grouped geographically, New England occupying about half the volume. Table of contents but no indexes.
Dial, 49:120; Independent, 69:485; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:678, Dec. 3, '10.
- 811.49 Branch, A. H.** Rose of the wind and other poems.
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 10-29545 Verse of real distinction, the title poem being a charming fairy play.
- 811.49 Field, Eugene.** Poems. Complete ed. Scribner \$2 n
- 10-28193 Attractive and dignified collection of poems previously published in 13 volumes, with portrait of author.
- 811.49 c Garrison, Mrs Theodosia (Pickering).** The earth cry and other poems. Kennerley \$1 n
- 11-1536 Short poems of pure fancy, some grave some gay, but all of exquisite workmanship and poignant human appeal.
Dial, 50:167.
- 811.49 Robinson, E. A.** The town down the river.
Scribner \$1.25 n
- 10-22969 Serious poems of original quality and excellent technic though sometimes obscure in meaning.
Dial, 50:164; Forum, 45:88; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:79, Feb. 12, '11.
- 821.08 Scott, Temple, comp.** In praise of gardens.
Baker & T. \$1.25 n

- 10-7944 An attractive little collection of short garden poems, arranged chronologically under fanciful headings.
- 10-11546 It is rather more compact and inclusive than Bradley's *Garden muse* (Sturgis & W. \$1.25 n) but the latter represents more early writers.
Both, Dial, 48:387.
- 826 Lucas, E. V. *comp.* The second post. (Friendly lib.)
Macmillan \$1.25
- 10-24211 A collection of letters, ancient and modern, of unusual interest and variety, grouped under appropriate captions. Stevenson, Lamb, Miss Mitford and Mrs Carlyle are well represented. A supplement and companion to the compiler's *The gentlest art*.
- W10-227 A. M. Ingpen's *Women as letter writers* (Baker & T. \$1.25 n), a similar but fuller collection, by women only. The letters are arranged in a roughly chronologic order and short biographical notes precede them. Nine portraits.
Lucas, Nation, 91:557; Outlook, 96:535; Spec. 105:979.
Ingpen, Nation, 90:462.

DRAMA

See also Children's books, page 41

- 812.49 Dix, B. M. Allison's lad and other martial interludes;
being six one-act dramas. Holt \$1.35 n
- 10-4775 Six short, romantic plays in 17th century setting. Suitable for amateur acting. All the characters are men.
Nation, 90:298; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:263, May 7, '10.
- 842.89 c Rostand, Edmond. Chantecler: a play in four acts;
tr. by Gertrude Hall. Duffield \$1.25 n
- 10-19179 Prose translation of the brilliant French poetic drama, which presents through symbolical barnyard scenes a satire on modern life. Faithful to original in spirit, but losing in lyrical intensity and the rendering of colloquial witticisms.
- 10-17906 M. F. Liberma's *Story of Chantecler* (Moffat 75c n) is a useful little handbook giving an account of the play's origin, composition and staging, and a sympathetically critical analysis and interpretation of plot and treatment.
Rostand, Bookman, 32:154; Dial, 49:84; Nation, 91:249; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:471, Aug. 27, '10.
Liberma, Bookman, 32:155.

HUMOR

- 817.44 c Clemens, S. L. Mark Twain's speeches. Harper \$2 n
- 10-14560 Over 100 addresses in author's inimitable manner, delivered between 1877 and 1909.
Ath. 1910, 2:229; Bookman, 32:78; Dial, 49:117; Nation, 91:82.
- 817.49 c Dunne, F. P. Mr Dooley says. Scribner \$1
- 10-21325 The sage of Archey Road discourses genially and shrewdly to his friend "Hinnissey" on divorce, woman suffrage, the bachelor tax, books, tariff, army canteen, Turkish politics and other topics of popular interest.
Dial, 49:336; Nation, 91:344; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:550, Oct. 8, '10; Spec. 105:862.

- 817.49 Whiting, R. R. comp.** Four hundred good stories. Baker & T. \$1
 10-20795 Humorous anecdotes gathered from the "Under the spreading chestnut tree" department of *Everybody's Magazine*. "Excludes stories of purely local appeal and those depending for their humor upon ridicule of any nation or creed." A brief subject index increases its usefulness to the public speaker.
 Independent, 69:1249.

DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL

See also Children's books, page 42

- 910.4 b Franck, H. A.** Vagabond journey around the world. Century \$3.50 n
 10-9121 A college graduate with money only for photographic materials, works his way, as sailor, tramp and what-not, across the Atlantic, through Europe, India, and Japan and so home.
 Bookman, 31:434; Dial, 48:390; Lit. Digest, 40:931; Nation, 91:38; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:209, April 16, '10.
- 910.4 Paine, A. B.** The ship-dwellers. Harper \$1.50 n
 10-11536 Amusing account of the Mediterranean voyage as taken by a party of Americans. Frankly modeled on *Innocents abroad*. Informing as well as entertaining. Illustrated.
 Dial, 48:391; Independent, 68:1241; Nation, 91:224; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:311, May 28, '10.
- 913.3918 c Hawes, C. H. & Hawes, Mrs H. A. (Boyd).** Crete, the forerunner of Greece. (Harper's lib. of living thought) Harper 75 c n
 W10-70 Brief but fascinating summary of the archaeological discoveries in Crete since 1900, and reconstruction of the civilization which they reveal. The authors have themselves taken part in the excavations. Useful for tourists. Map and three plans.
- A10-400 Baikie's *Sea kings of Crete*** (Macmillan \$2 n) is a fuller and more popular survey, giving the Greek legends which refer to Crete and their historic foundation, and has the advantage of illustrations from photographs of the ruins.
 Hawes, Independent, 68:766; Nation, 90:487; Nature, 83:422; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:107, Feb. 26, '10; Sat. R. 109:306; Spec. 104:1053.
 Baikie, Dial, 50:159; Lit. Digest, 41:799; Sat. R. 110:522; Spec. 105:758.
- 914 Hopkins, A. A. comp.** Scientific American handbook of travel. Munn \$2
 10-10266 Assembles a wealth of detailed miscellaneous information for European tourists, including descriptions of steamers, hints for the voyage and for automobilists, guides to London and Paris, itineraries, lists of hotels, etc. Haphazard in arrangement and inadequately indexed. Maps and illustrations.
 Independent, 68:1247; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:261, May 7, '10.
- 914.15 c Lynd, Robert.** Home life in Ireland. McClurg \$2.50 n
 W10-329 Intimate, highly readable observations of the people, describing social and political conditions and life, manners and superstitions of the several classes. Author, an Irish Protestant, seems without bias and writes optimistically of the country's future under the influence of the patriotic societies. 18 admirable halftones.

- 914.2 De Milt, A. R.** Ways and days out of London.
Baker & T. \$2.50 n
- 10-24190** Vivacious narrative describing 19 day-excursions of three American girls to Ely, Cambridge, Stoke Poges, Epping Forest, Hampton Court, Greenwich, Canterbury etc. Mingles history and description with impressions, experiences and bits of conversation. One color print and 64 full page halftones.
Bookman, 32:505; Dial, 49:525.
- 914.2 a Edwardes, Tickner.** Lift luck on southern roads.
Macmillan \$1.50 n
- W10-282** Delightful narrative of the reflections and adventures of the author, who starts on a walking trip across southern England, trusting to the kindness of the road for lifts and lodging.
- A11-146** Hudson's *A Shepherd's life* (Dutton \$2.50 n, 914.231) consists of pleasant sketches of scenery and peasant life on the Wiltshire downs, chiefly taken from the stories of an old shepherd. Prettily illustrated from drawings.
Edwardes, Ath. 1910, 1:731; Independent, 69:1043; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:379, July 2, '10; Spec. 104:936.
Hudson, Dial, 49:531; Outlook, 96:1032; Sat. R. 110:518; Spec. 105:650.
- 914.21 b Pennell Mrs Elizabeth (Robins).** Our house and the people in it.
Houghton \$1.25 n
- 10-25224** Clever, entertaining essays, describing the distinctive atmosphere, likewise the domestic delights and difficulties, of the old quarter of London where the artist (Joseph Pennell) lives.
Nation, 91:501; Outlook, 96:833; Spec. 105:837.
- 914.4 Bracq, J. C.** France under the republic.
Scribner \$1.50 n
- 10-24188** Study of present-day France emphasizing changes for the better, commercial, social and educational, since the Second Empire period, and considering especially the cause and meaning of the recent crisis in religious affairs. By a French Protestant who has lived out of France since 1871.
Dial, 50:168; Nation, 92:68.
- 914.58 c Caico Mrs Louise.** Sicilian ways and days.
Appleton \$3.50 special n
- A10-1922** Unusually interesting and intimate description of people, customs and housekeeping in a part of Sicily unfrequented by tourists, where the author has lived. 118 small, fairly clear halftones.
- 10-28038** Maud Howe Elliott's *Sicily in shadow and in sun* (Little \$3 n) is a fascinatingly vivid account of the earthquake of 1908 as heard of by the author in Rome and of the work of the American relief committee on the spot, in which she and her husband took part. Map, and abundant illustrations from drawings and photographs.
Caico, Dial, 49:526; Nation, 91:371; Spec. 105:495.
Elliott, Bookman, 32:503; Dial, 49:524; Nation, 92:221; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 16:2, Jan. 7, '11.
- 914.6 Bensusan, S. L.** Home life in Spain. Macmillan \$1.75 n
- A11-109** Describes admirably many aspects of Spanish life—the home, theatre, church, kitchen, café and restaurant, the university, lotteries, politics, bull fights, army etc. 12 halftone illustrations.

- 10-24189 E. Boyle O'Reilly's *Heroic Spain* (Duffield \$2.50 n) is a pleasant narrative of an eight months' tour. Her interests are chiefly in cathedrals, worship and religious conditions, of which she writes with rose-colored enthusiasm. 16 halftone reproductions.
- A11-581 In marked contrast to Miss O'Reilly's spirit is Rafael Shaw's strongly anti-clerical viewpoint in *Spain from within* (Stokes \$2.50 n) which mars for many readers an interesting, journalistic account of religious, political, social and economic conditions, gathered largely from conversations with Spaniards of the working class. 16 halftone photographs.
- 10-23541 *The Spaniard at home* by M. F. Nixon-Roulet (McClurg \$1.75 n) discourses vivaciously of customs, amusements, church celebrations, education, literature etc.
- A10-2550 In *Things seen in Spain*, by C. G. Hartley (Dutton 75c n), a compact little volume discussing the people's charm and courtesy, town and country life, amusements, art etc. the 50 excellent halftones equal the text in interest.
- Bensusan, Dial, 50:308. Hartley, N. Y. Times Rev. 16:55, Feb. 5, '11.
Nixon-Roulet, Cath. World, 92:384; Dial, 50:308; Nation, 91:502; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:630, Nov. 12, '10.
O'Reilly, Bookman, 32:504; Cath. World, 92:533; Dial, 50:308; Nation, 92:19.
Shaw, Dial, 50:309; Nation, 92:18; Spec. 104:1025.
- 914.94 a Wood, E. E. An Oberland chalet. Wessels \$2 n
- 10-28036 Delightful account of a summer spent by an American family in a Swiss chalet—their walks, climbs and adventures generally. Illustrated from photographs.
Dial, 49:525.
- 915.1 Gascoyne-Cecil, R. W. E. lord & Cecil, F. M. (Latham) lady. Changing China. Appleton \$3 special n
- 10-15777 Authors, who made two visits to China and interviewed many prominent Chinese, interpret sympathetically the effect of western civilization upon political, economic, religious and educational conditions, devoting special attention to all phases of mission work and advocating the founding of an international Christian university, as an immediate necessity. Railway map and 32 halftone illustrations.
- 10-36069 A clear-cut, and highly entertaining first impression of Chinese life is given in *China as I saw it* by A. S. Roe (Macmillan \$3 n) which describes in letters two years' travels. Author had special opportunities for observation and writes with discernment and a sense of humor. 39 excellent halftones.
- A10-1730 *China under the Empress dowager* by J. O. P. Bland and E. Backhouse (Lippincott \$4 n, 95¢) is a noteworthy history compiled from state papers and the private diary of the Household controller, now first published. Interesting, illuminating information on empress's personality, Boxer rebellion and palace intrigues is presented with excellent spirit and balance. Map of Peking, and 30 reproductions of portraits, facsimiles and Chinese scenes.
- 10-8189 Sixteen of the 22 scholarly addresses on China, Japan and Korea in *China and the Far East*, Clark Univ. lectures, ed. by G. H. Blakeslee (Crowell \$2 n) are devoted to China's international relations, trade, national defense, education, missions etc. To this symposium such experts as Chester Holcombe, H. B. Morse, J. W. Jenks, Harlan P. Beach, G. T. Ladd and others have contributed.
Gascoyne-Cecil, Nation, 90:510; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:287, May 21, '10; Spec. 104:883.
Roe, Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:460; Spec. 104:680.

Bland & Backhouse, *Ath.* 1911, 1:9; *Nation*, 92:214; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:662, Nov. 26, '10; *Spec.* 105:649.

Blakeslee, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 36:230; *Nation*, 90:510; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:261, May 7, '10.

- 916.5 Leeder, S. H.** *The desert gateway.* Cassell \$1.75 n
 11-35161 Illuminating, rosy-hued observations of Arab life, mind and religion, made during a winter in the "Garden of Allah"—Biskra, Algeria. Author's affectionate interest and sympathy opened up to him exceptional opportunities for penetrating oriental reserve. 16 unusually well-defined halftones.
- 10-20920 Across the Sahara from Tripoli to Bornu** by Hanns Vischer (Longmans \$3.50 n, 916) is a fresh, informing narrative of a caravan journey, with descriptions of the desert, glimpses into the intimate life of desert tribes, exciting adventures, observations on the slave trade, etc. Sketch map and 44 halftones.
 Leeder, *Ath.* 1911, 1:219.
 Vischer, *Ath.* 1910, 1:602; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:222, April 23, '10; *Spec.* 104:707.
- 917.19 c Grenfell, W. T.** *Down to the sea.* Revell \$1 n
 10-20813 Fourteen sketches of the fishermen of Labrador and the doctor's work among them; simply and vividly written, with both pathos and humor.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:526; Sept. 24, '10; *Rev. of Rev.* 42:637.
- 917.28 Palmer, Frederick.** *Central America and its problems.* Moffat \$2.50 n
 10-3394 Newspaper man's observations on a tour of investigation through Mexico, Guatemala, Salvador, Honduras, Nicaragua and Costa Rica. Briefly discusses Mexico, describes deplorable political, economic and educational conditions in the other states and urges United States' responsibility and interference. Only popular, up-to-date (1910) book on subject. Map and 35 halftones.
Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:459; *Nation*, 90:654; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:129, Mar. 12, '10; *Outlook*, 94:543.
- 917.291 Wright, I. A.** *Cuba.* Macmillan \$2.50 n
 10-28354 Fresh, informal impressions of social, economic and political conditions, interpreted with humor and freedom from bias and enlivened by personal experiences. Newspaper work and position as special agent of the Cuban Department of Agriculture gave exceptional opportunities for observation during a period of ten years. Map and 72 halftones.
Dial, 49:525; *Nation*, 92:68; *Outlook*, 96:1031.
- 917.299 c Hayward, W. B.** *Bermuda, past and present.* Dodd \$1.25 n
 10-21043 Attractively written and informing to tourist and fireside traveler. Covers history from discovery in 1515, description, literary associations, recreations, resources, government etc., with other useful guide book information. Map and 25 halftones.
Nation, 91:477; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:604, Oct. 29, '10.
- 917.55 b Hutchins, Frank & Hutchins, Mrs Cortelle.** *House-boating on a colonial waterway.* Page \$2.50
 10-14751 Pleasant record of the joys and trials of the cruise of a party of three and crew of one up the James river to Richmond, stopping at historic sites along the way. Fully illustrated from photographs.
Cath. World, 92:109; *Lit. Digest*, 41:553.

- 917.59 Packard, Winthrop.** Florida trails. Small \$3 n
 10-30092 Attractive nature sketches, largely of bird life, made from Jacksonville to Key West during a winter in Florida. 41 attractive halftone plates.
 Dial, 49:521; Nation, 91:556.
- 917.94 b Peixotto, E. C.** Romantic California. Scribner \$2.50 n
 10-22963 Handsomely made book of descriptions and sketches accompanying the author's drawings of little-known corners of California, picturesque either from natural scenery or relics of Spanish occupation and other historical associations.
 Dial, 49:470; Lit. Digest, 41:878; Nation, 91:446; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:632, Nov. 12, '10.
- 919.14 c Fee, M. H.** A woman's impressions of the Philippines. McClurg \$1.50 n
 10-8462 An American teacher's entertaining school, social and house-keeping experiences, with discerning observations of Filipino traits and customs under the influence of western civilization. 32 halftones.
 Dial, 48:390; Nation, 91:242; Outlook, 95:368.
- 919.8 b Peary, R. E.** The North pole.
 Stokes \$4.80 n; Library ed. \$5 n
 10-22101 Peary's account of his final successful expedition in 1909, with extracts from his diary and those of his companions and descriptions of Eskimo customs. Index, map and illustrations from photographs.
 10-36073 Harry Whitney in *Hunting with the Eskimos* (Century \$3.50 n) tells interestingly of experiences hunting bear, musk ox, seals and other game during a year spent at Etah whither he had accompanied Peary.
 Peary, Ath. 1910, 2:669; Dial, 49:280; Engin. News, 64: sup. Dec. 15, '10, p. 55; Independent, 69:985; Lit. Digest, 41:704; Nation, 91:416; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:533, Oct. 1, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:636.
 Whitney, Independent, 69:987; Lit. Digest, 41:822; Nation, 92:39; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:583, Oct. 22, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:637; Spec. 106:123.

HISTORY OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES

- 940.9 Hazen, C. D.** Europe since 1815. (Amer. hist. ser.)
 Holt \$3.75 n
 10-14509 Record of political and social changes since the fall of Napoleon. Gives history of Austria, Prussia, France, and Italy in combination, and that of England, Russia, Turkey and minor countries separately. Accurate, clear, well proportioned. 14 colored maps; annotated bibliography for each chapter at end of book.
 Dial, 49:285; Lit. Digest, 41:449; Nation, 91:528; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:490, Sept. 10, '10.
- 942 c Barfield, T. C.** Longman's historical illustrations. 6 v.
 Longmans 90c n ea.
 A11-2150 Six portfolios each containing 12 sheets of black and white pictures illustrating English costume, architecture, furniture and utensils from the 11th to the 15th century. The source of each

illustration, whether contemporary picture, monument or conjectural detail is given, with some explanatory notes. Very valuable for school work in history.

- 964 **Ashmead-Bartlett, Ellis.** *Passing of the Shereefian empire.* Dodd \$4 n
 A10-1654 Interesting record of recent critical events (1907-9) in Morocco by an eye witness, who presents a graphic picture of the country and a history of the steps by which it is being reduced to an European dependency. Two maps and 28 halftones.
 Ath. 1910, 1:579; Bookman, 32:299; Nation, 92:93; Spec. 104:769.

AMERICAN HISTORY

- 970.1 **c Leupp, F. E.** *The Indian and his problem.* Scribner \$2 n
 10-8871 Lucid, sympathetic discussion, with illuminating anecdotes from personal experience, of the Indian situation and governmental policies, by the former Commissioner of Indian Affairs. He believes that the problem is individual and human, rather than racial.
 10-10340 McLaughlin's *My friend the Indian*. (Houghton \$2.50 n) is an eloquent narrative of personal observation and adventure during 38 years of official service among the Indians of the northwest. Especially noteworthy for its humane interpretations of Indian character and the Indian versions of Custer's last battle. 16 halftones.
 Leupp, Amer. Hist. R. 16:178; Dial, 49:228; Nation, 90:486; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:175, Ap. 2, '10; Survey, 24:755.
 McLaughlin, Amer. Hist. R. 16:179; Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:476; Ath. 1910, 2:201; Dial, 49:228; Nation, 91:13; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, May 14, '10.
- 973.7 **b Fite, E. D.** *Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil War.* Macmillan \$2
 10-6074 Valuable contribution to history of period, based on examination of newspapers, public documents and many other sources. Discusses agriculture, mining, lumbering, transportation, manufacturing, commercial life, capital, labor, education, luxuries, amusements, and charity, discovering extraordinary industrial activity and material advancement during period.
 Amer. Hist. R. 15:801; Annals of Amer. Acad. 36:247; Dial, 49:16; Nation, 91:54; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:323, June 4, '10; Yale R. 19:205.
- 973.73 **Schaff, Morris.** *Battle of the wilderness.* Houghton \$2 n
 10-25568 Notable as a popular account, full of anecdote and sentiment, which yet is accurate from a military point of view and founded on careful research as well as memories of the author's share in this confusing battle.
 Dial, 49:372; Independent, 69:1101; Lit. Digest, 41:882; Nation, 92:64.
- 974.7 **Diefendorf, M. R.** *The historic Mohawk.* Putnam \$2 n
 10-28359 Popular sketches and essays on the manners, customs and picturesque events of colonial and Revolutionary days. Many quotations from contemporary documents and 24 halftone plates. Of considerable local interest.
 Nation, 92:272.

- 974-75 Reid, W. M.** Lake George and Lake Champlain.
Putnam \$3.50 n
- 10-13165** Primarily undertaken as a book of photographic illustrations, a popular, rather desultory text recording picturesque incidents, legends and historical and descriptive notes has accumulated, of considerable local interest. 84 halftones and two folding maps.
Amer. Hist. R. 16:171; Dial, 49:89; Independent, 69:596; Nation, 91:449; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:444, Aug. 13, '10; Outlook, 96:601.

BIOGRAPHY

See also Children's books, page 44

- a Addams, Jane.** Twenty years at Hull House.
Macmillan \$2.50 n
- 10-27333** Interesting survey of development of social, civic and other activities of Chicago's famous neighborhood house, with autobiographic notes and personal experiences at home and abroad. Portraits and many charming drawings by Norah Hamilton.
Dial, 49:459; Survey, 25:405.
- Austen. Helm, W. H.** Jane Austen and her country house comedy.
Lane \$3.50 n
- 10-35465** Lively and sympathetic study of Miss Austen's character and art founded on perusal of her novels and letters and liberally strewn with apt quotations from them. Index and bibliography.
Ath. 1909, 2:454; Sat. R. 108:352.
- a Baldwin. Brooks, J. G.** An American citizen: life of William Henry Baldwin, jr.
Houghton \$1.50 n
- 10-15401** Inspiring character study of a sincere, large-hearted railroad official who succeeded in business yet maintained his moral integrity and subordinated big private enterprises to active interest in the race problem and social reforms.
Dial, 49:32; Nation, 91:338; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:386, July 9, '10.
- c Brown. Villard, O. G.** John Brown, 1880-1859.
Houghton \$5 n
- 10-22262** Impartial, exhaustive study of Brown's singular character and career, following his life day by day throughout the active period and "testing every printed or verbal statement with the rigid thoroughness of a laboratory investigator." One photogravure, map and 23 halftones.
Author has written one of the great biographies of our literature.
J. T. Morse, jr in *Atlantic*, 106:662.
Dial, 49:325; Nation, 91:357; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:567, Oct. 15, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:635.
- Browning. Griffin, W. H.** Life of Robert Browning; completed and ed. by H. C. Minchin.
Macmillan \$3.50 n
- 11-8940** Access to considerable new material since Mrs Orr's work, the assistance of Browning's sister, son and friends, the identification of sites, and many years' study warrant the publication of this complete and admirable biography. No criticism of poems is attempted but their origin, growth and reception are discussed. Reproductions of 37 photographs and paintings.
Ath. 1910, 2:819; Dial, 50:207; Spec. 105:1027.

b Clemens. Howells, W. D. My Mark Twain; reminiscences and criticisms. Harper \$1.40 n

- 10-19928 Pt 1. Delightfully informal and entertaining account of the author's 40 years' friendship with Clemens; pt 2 his reviews of Mark Twain's books, 1869-1905, reprinted from magazines. Dial, 49:238; Lit. Digest, 41:553; Nation, 91:395; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:557, Oct. 8, '10.

Cleveland. Gilder, R. W. Grover Cleveland.

Century \$1.80 n

- 10-24280 Mr Gilder's book is delightful in what it shows of his friend and equally delightful in what it shows of himself. Dial, 49:291. 29 halftones from photographs. Nation, 91:449; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:636.

b Edison. Dyer, F. L. & Martin, T. C. Edison: his life and inventions. 2 v. Harper \$4 n

- 10-26284 Authorized biography, describing with as little technicality as possible his more important inventions. Interesting and fully illustrated. Elec. World, 56:1378; Engin. Record, 62:655; Lit. Digest, 41:1100; Rev. of Rev. 42:756.

Eggleston, G. C. Recollections of a varied life.

Holt \$2.75 n

- 10-9800 Lively and readable autobiography describing the author's boyhood in Indiana, his service in the Confederate army and his journalistic and literary work in New York. Dial, 48:312; Lit. Digest, 40:928; Nation, 90:513; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:226, April 23, '10; Outlook, 95:323; Rev. of Rev. 41:764.

Evans, R. D. An admiral's log. Appleton \$2 n

- 10-7639 Sequel to *A sailor's log*, continuing Admiral Evans's reminiscences to his retirement. Describes in simple, downright style his share in the visit of Prince Henry, the campaign of the allies in China and the battle-fleet's voyage around the world. Dial, 48:236; Lit. Digest, 40:820; Nation, 90:488; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:235, April 23, '10; Outlook, 95:36; Rev. of Rev. 41:508.

Fraser, Mrs Mary (Crawford). A diplomatist's wife in many lands. 2 v. Dodd \$6 n

- 10-29136 Fascinating reminiscences, vividly written, of her childhood and early life in Italy, the United States and England, and later residence in China and Austria. Ath. 1911, 1:271; Bookman, 32:634; Independent, 70:52; Nation, 92:291; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:85, Feb. 19, '11; Outlook, 97:130.

Hamilton. Hamilton, A. M. Intimate life of Alexander Hamilton. Scribner \$3.50 n

- 10-22964 By his grandson. Based chiefly on family letters, accounts and other documents, most of which have not been previously published. Particularly full on the duel with Burr. Many portraits and facsimiles. Ath. 1911, 1:219; Lit. Digest, 41:816; Nation, 91:447; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:598, Oct. 29, '10; Rev. of Rev. 42:689.

a Lyon. Gilchrist, B. B. Life of Mary Lyon.

Houghton \$1.50 n

- 10-12174 Portrays the development of a poor, mentally starved, but dauntless New England girl of one hundred years ago in the pioneer of woman's higher education and the founder of Mt Holyoke College. Author, a Mt Holyoke graduate, who writes enthusiastically in a rather self-conscious, embroidered style, has availed herself of all possible sources.

Dial, 48:348; Nation, 90:654; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:536, Oct. 1, '10.

Markino, Yoshio. A Japanese artist in London.

Jacobs \$2 n

- 10-15156 The amusing and pathetic account of the author's 13-year struggle with poverty in London, and his impressions of city and people. His picturesque Japanese-English enhances the interest. Illustrated by himself in color and black and white.

Ath. 1910, 1:638; Dial, 49:226; Spec. 104:928.

Marx. Spargo, John. Karl Marx: his life and work.

Huebsch \$2.50 n

- 10-11665 Sympathetic, comprehensive survey of life, activities and philosophy of the founder of modern scientific socialism. The first adequate, though probably not the definitive biography, prepared largely from original investigations, with assistance of Marx's daughter and friends.

Bookman, 31:619; Dial, 49:43; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:466; Aug. 27, '10; Polit. Sci. Quar. 25:569.

Medici, Giovanni delle Bande Nere. & Cosimo I, Grand Duke of Tuscany. Hare, Christopher, pseud. Romance of a Medici warrior.

Scribner \$2.50 n

- 11-35157 A study in heredity in this celebrated family, being the life of a valiant and chivalrous father and his cold and calculating son. A remarkably spirited and interesting narrative adhering carefully to historical facts, with quotations from contemporary letters. 17 illustrations from portraits.

Dial, 50:220; Nation, 92:347; N. Y. Times Rev. 16:26, Jan. 21, '11.

c Modjeska, Helena (Countess Chlapowski). Memories and impressions.

Macmillan \$4 n

- 10-24258 Most interesting autobiography of the distinguished Polish actress. Reveals a highly gifted and charming personality, and records criticisms of theatrical art and friendships with distinguished people in the world of art, diplomacy and letters. Fully illustrated.

Ath. 1911, 1:51; Dial, 49:370; Nation, 91:530; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:709, Dec. 17, '10.

Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham. Rosebery, A. P. P. 5th earl of. Lord Chatham: his early life and connections.

Harper \$3 n

- 10-28035 Interesting and discriminating account of the rise to power of the elder Pitt, describing as far as possible his private as well as public life. Founded on unpublished family papers.

Dial, 50:263; Sat. R. 110:681; Spec. 105:907.

Rhodes. Fuller, Sir T. E. Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes; a monograph and a reminiscence.

Longmans \$1.60 n

- 10-21156 Not a complete biography, but a lifelike portrait of the statesman in his private and public South African career, doing full justice to greatness but not failing to notice faults of character and policy; by a friend intimately associated for many years with Rhodes's political and social life. Two portraits and 11 excellent halftones.

- 10-29716 *The life and times of the Right Honorable Cecil John Rhodes, 1853-1902*, by Sir Lewis Mitchell, 2 v. (Kennerley \$7.50 n) may be called the authorized biography. Author—friend, executor and trustee—has had access to private and official papers, and has attempted a fair and complete narrative of events and interpretation of aims and ideals. Two photogravure portraits.

Fuller, Ath. 1910, 1:578; Dial, 50:44; Nation, 91:166; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:333, June 11, '10; Sat. R. 110:683.

Mitchell, Ath. 1910, 2:617; Dial, 50:44; Nation, 92:265; Sat. R. 110:684; Spec. 105:974.

Roosevelt. Shaw, Albert. Cartoon history of Roosevelt's career.

Review of Reviews \$3.50

- 10-19929 Excellent selection of 630 striking cartoons which illustrate successive episodes in Roosevelt's public life; the accompanying text interprets his work and spirit.

- 10-14784 The clever work of J. T. McCutcheon which appeared in *The Chicago Tribune* 1900-9, is collected in *T. R. in cartoons* (McClurg pap. 75c n).

Shaw, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:733, Dec. 31, '10; Outlook, 96:330.

Sharp. Sharp, Mrs E. A. (Sharp). William Sharp (Fiona Macleod): a memoir; compiled by his wife.

Duffield \$3.75 n

- 10-23645 Record of an interesting personality, largely autobiographic, being from letters and diaries with quotations from his books. Criticisms and comments are chiefly from letters of noted men, Mrs Sharp's part being the explanation of her husband's "dual nature" and its literary expression in the works of "Fiona Macleod."

Ath. 1910, 2:699; Dial, 49:327; Nation, 92:166; Rev. of Rev. 42:759.

Stedman. Stedman, Laura & Gould, G. M. Life and letters of Edmund Clarence Stedman. 2v.

Moffat \$6.50 n

- 10-28977 Authoritative biography, by the poet's grand-daughter, consisting largely of extracts from his diaries, letters and poems. v. 1 gives events of his life to his retirement from Wall street. v. 2 treats of his literary work with chapters on his friendships, personality and closing years. Illustrations chiefly from portraits.

Dial, 49:455; Nation, 92:37; Rev. of Rev. 42:754.

Steiner, E. A. Against the current.

Revell \$1.25 n

- 10-24760 Dramatic, appealing story of author's childhood as an orthodox Hebrew in Hungary, and of the unusual influences contributing to his mental and spiritual development and his passion for humanity.

N. Y. Times Rev. 16:57, Feb. 5, '11; Outlook, 96:1031; Survey, 25:693.

- c Stephens, A. H.** *Recollections.* Doubleday \$2.5
 10-25800 Diary kept by the vice president of the confederacy while prisoner at Fort Warren, Boston harbor, May to October, '11. Interesting and historically valuable. Biographical introduction and portrait.
 Dial, 50:158; Lit. Digest, 41:1099; Nation, 92:398; Rev. of F 42:755.

Suttner, Bertha, Baroness von. *Memoirs.* 2v.

Ginn \$

- 10-24191 *Story of a romantic girlhood and ideally happy marriage, revealing a frank, engaging personality. Author's history of peace movement with which she has been prominently identified since 1887, and letters from Tolstoi, Nobel, Sienkiewicz, Björns Jules Simon and other noted Europeans add interest and value. One portrait.*
 A10-1671 A more succinct account of the same movement is presented Howard Evans's *Sir Randal Cremer* (Ginn \$1.40 n), which follows the active, devoted life of the "pugnacious pacifist," founder of the International Arbitration League and promoter of the International Parliamentary Union. Portrait and three other illustrations.
 Evans, *Annals of Amer. Acad.* 36:711; Dial, 49:8; Outlook 96:599.

FICTION

See also Children's books, page 45

a Bennett, Arnold. *Buried alive.* Brentano's :

- A10-689 Delicious comedy of manners, relating with unexpected turn of plot how a great English painter, abnormally shy, made use of the death of his valet to escape society's lion-hunting.
 A10-1923 An equally refreshing light comedy with much slighter plot than the author's *Helen with the high hand* (Doran \$1.20 n), describing the shrewd and obstinate conflict between an extravagant niece and a miserly old uncle.
Buried alive, Bookman, 31:642; Nation, 91:365. *Helen with the high hand*, Dial, 49:382.

b ——— *Clayhanger.*

Dutton \$1.50

- 10-21748 A story of the Five towns, describing with amplitude of realistic detail and almost uncanny psychological insight, the life of Edward Clayhanger from his school days to his marriage.
 Ath. 1910, 2:453; Bookman, 32:434; Dial, 49:381; Independent 69:928; Nation, 91:472; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:599, Oct. 29, '10 North Amer. R. 192:849; Outlook, 96:668; Sat. R. 110:554; Spec 105:654.

a Benson, E. F. *The Osbornes.*

Doubleday \$1.25

- 10-21160 Warmly human character study of a newly rich and rather vulgar English family, to whose real dignity and nobility of character their aristocratic daughter-in-law is blind.
 Bookman, 32:182; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:575, Oct. 15, '10.

Blackwood, Algernon. *The education of Uncle Paul.*

Holt \$1.50

- 9-31710 A bachelor uncle, a child at heart, is initiated by his niece and nephews into their world of poetic imagination and is made the recording secretary of the wonderful, mystical adventures they have together.
 Ath. 1909, 2:757; Nation, 90:511; Sat. R. 109:115; Spec. 104:101.

- b Booth, E. C.** *The doctor's lass.* Century \$1.30 n
 10-35986 Love story of the old-fashioned type. An admirable cast of characters against carefully described Yorkshire backgrounds support the conventional theme of reformation wrought by love. *Dial*, 49:382; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:479, Sept. 3, '10; *Outlook* 96:127.
- Brown, Alice.** *Country neighbors.* Houghton \$1.20 n
 10-9516 Sixteen excellent short stories, illustrating with appreciation and sympathy the humor and pathos of New England country life. *Atlantic*, 106:807; *Nation*, 91:12; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:235, April 23, '10; *Outlook*, 95:130.
- b Child, R. W.** *Jim Hands.* Macmillan \$1.50
 10-26170 On the thread of his daughter's love story, a factory foreman strings episodes of factory and village life, which he infuses with a cheerful and mellow philosophy. *Bookman*, 32:646; *Nation*, 92:39; *Outlook*, 97:130.
- c Churchill, Winston.** *A modern chronicle.* Macmillan \$1.50
 10-8530 Its theme is American marriage, handled with a touch so quiet and firm, a humor so unforced and pervading, as to assure the reader of a satisfaction rarely experienced in the somewhat turbulent field of the American social novel. *Nation*, 90:318. *Bookman*, 31:306; *Dial*, 48:395; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:191, April 9, '10; *Outlook*, 94:956.
- a Coburn, Mrs E. H. (Abbott).** *Molly Make-Believe.* Century \$1 n
 10-22256 Refreshing, sprightly little tale of a bed-ridden and lonely young man, diverted and tantalized by the ingenious methods employed for his amusement by a mysterious love-letter agency.
- Comfort, W. L.** *Routledge rides alone.* Lippincott \$1.50
 10-8534 Intense, exalted story of a war correspondent's sacrificing love for a beautiful Irish girl and his adventures in the Far East during the Russo-Japanese war. Striking in phraseology, and panoramic in its scenes, it presents graphic and sympathetic pictures of India under British rule. *Bookman*, 31:426; *Dial*, 49:40; *Nation*, 91:242.
- Cooke, Mrs Grace (MacGowan).** *The power and the glory.* Doubleday \$1.20 n
 10-16715 Pleasing and well-told story of a girl from the Tennessee mountains who comes down to work in the cotton mills and falls in love with a young mill-owner. *Nation*, 91:241; *N. Y. Times Sat. R.* 15:479, Sept. 3, '10.
- Daviess, M. T.** *The road to Providence.* Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50
 10-25214 Pretty story of a southern village where a rising young doctor has undertaken to restore the voice of a beautiful opera singer while his delightful old mother manages the town troubles and love affairs. *Bookman*, 32:642.

- 10-9692 Nine stories of "Miss Bailey's" East side Jewish pupils in their lives out of school; marked by the sympathetic, shrewd and humorous insight of her earlier stories, but more ambitious in plot and revealing a more mature interpretation of character and life.

Atlantic, 106:807; Nation, 90:377; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:210, Ap. 16, '10.

c **King, Basil.** Wild olive.

Harper \$1.50

- 10-12098 Dramatic story, opening in the Adirondacks, where a girl aids the escape of a young man under sentence of death, and pursuing their further adventures in South America and New York.

Atlantic, 106:808; Bookman, 31:509; Dial, 49:40; Lit. Digest, 41:457; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:320, June 4, '10; North Amer. R. 192:137; Outlook, 95:269.

Lee, Mrs J. B. (Perry). Happy island. Century \$1

- 10-14906 Another "Uncle William" story, rather "shiftless" in construction like the temperament of its genial leading character, but radiating contentment, good cheer and optimism.

Nation, 91:219; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:518, Sept. 24, '10.

c **Locke, W. J.** Simon the jester.

Lane \$1.50

- 10-14369 The fantastic experience in philanthropy and love of the whimsical Simon de Gex M. P. related in a genial, buoyant spirit with a wealth of epigram and many unexpected turns of plot.

Bookman, 31:507; Dial, 49:41; Nation, 90:607; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:347, June 18, '10; Spec. 104:1023.

c **London, Jack.** Burning Daylight.

Macmillan \$1.50

- 10-22538 The hero, known by this name, is a young gold seeker in Alaska. The story concerns his reckless exploits both in the wilderness and civilization. Frequently impossible, but vivid and powerful, especially in the Alaska part.

Bookman, 32:157; Dial, 49:384; Nation, 91:443; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:622, Nov. 5, '10.

Loose, K. R. "Georg Schock," *pseud.* Hearts contending.

Harper \$1.50

- 10-9262 A modern version of the Book of Job, with scene laid in a Pennsylvania-German valley. A patriarchal father's attempts to mould his children to his will are thwarted by a grim and dominating fate, portrayed with unrelieved realism.

Ath. 1910, 1:636; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:295, May 21, '10.

Lubbock, A. B. Deep sea warrior.

Dodd \$1.50.

- 10-2504 Realistic and stirring sea story of the homeward voyage from Calcutta of an English army officer who, to fulfil a wager, has shipped before the mast in a sailing vessel.

Ath. 1909, 2:121; Independent, 69:596; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:65, Feb. 5, '10; Sat. R. 108: sup. Oct. 16, '09, p. 8.

Lynde, Francis. Taming of Red Butte Western.

Scribner \$1.50

- 10-9522 A civil engineer who believes himself a coward proves his mettle to the "one girl" by his management of a badly demoralized branch road.

Dial, 49:40; Nation, 90:630; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:256, May 7, '10.

b MacGowan, Alice. The sword in the mountains.

Putnam \$1.35 n

- 10-25222 Stirring drama of the Civil War, portraying vividly, with intimate knowledge and no bitterness, the effect of the struggle on a few families of Chattanooga and the Cumberlands, to whom it brought dissension, poverty and tragedy.
Nation, 92:117.

Mason, G. S. The godparents. Houghton \$1.10 n

- 10-9264 A globe-trotting young woman is snatched from her outgoing steamer and hurried to the Pennsylvania mountains by a determined young man who insists that they must save their small god-son Billy from destruction. Light but pleasant.
Bookman, 31:424; Nation, 91:101.

Richards, Mrs L. E. (Howe). "Up to Calvin's."

Estes \$1.25

- 10-24027 Sequel to the *Wooing of Calvin Parks* and like that, a pleasant medley of humor and sentiment, New England dialect and love making.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 16:186, Ap. 2, '11.

Rideout, H. M. Twisted foot. Houghton \$1.20 n

- 10-11644 Tale of adventures in the Philippines and Java, noteworthy for the charm and accuracy of the local color.
Ath. 1910, 2:64; Bookman, 31:524; Nation, 91:145; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:263, May 7, '10; Sat. R. 110:274.

Seibert, Venita. The gossamer thread; being the chronicle of Velleda, who understood about "the different world."
Small \$1 n

- 10-15395 Sympathetic study, probably founded on recollections of childhood, of the imaginings and disillusionments of a little German-American girl, to the time she is forced to give up belief in fairies.
Cath. World, 91:841; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:413, July 23, '10.

Smith, F. B. A village of vagabonds.

Doubleday \$1.50 n

- 10-12097 Connected short stories and sketches, giving with lively charm the atmosphere of busy idleness and eventful uneventfulness of an artist's life in a deserted chateau in a little Norman fishing village.
Bookman, 31:523; Independent, 69:1043; Nation, 91:124; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:349, June 18, '10.

c Smith, H. J. Enchanted ground. Houghton \$1.50

- 10-18381 Relates with charm of style, delicacy of workmanship and a spiritual exhilaration a young architect's struggles with seductive temptation in New York, and the effect of his experiences upon a New England fiancée.
Atlantic, 106:814; Bookman, 32:174; Nation, 91:123; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:484, Sept. 3, '10; Outlook, 96:515.

Stuart, Mrs Ruth (McEnery). Sonny's father.

Century \$1 n

- 10-24478 "The father, now become grandfather, a kindly observer of life and a genial philosopher" discusses in his colloquial, desultory way, Christmas giving, modern women, Salome, child-training, etc.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:664; Outlook, 96:833.

Thanet, Octave, pseud. (Alice French). By inheritance.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

- 10-8538 Human, dramatic story with a slight love interest, the Arkansas background providing material for an intimate study of the negro question.

Atlantic, 106:809; Cath. World, 92:102; Dial, 48:244; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:214, Ap. 16, '10.

Thurston, E. T. The greatest wish in the world.

Kennerley \$1.50

- 10-11134 Relates in a whimsical, confidential manner, the romance of a blithe, lovable English girl waif, the ward of a delightfully human Irish priest.

Dial, 49:383; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:534, Oct. 1, '10.

a Tompkins, J. W. Mothers and fathers.

Baker & T. \$1.50

- 10-23205 Eighteen stories, humorous and pathetic, centering with sympathetic insight upon the relations of parents and children, and especially the lack of understanding between the generations.

- 10-24025 I. H. Gillmore's *Phoebe and Ernest* (Holt \$1.50) is another series of entertaining portrayals of developing young people and their surprised and interested parents.

Tompkins, Nation, 92:168.

Gillmore, Independent, 69:1264; Lit. Digest, 41:1043.

Ward, Mrs E. S. (Phelps). The empty house and other stories.

Houghton \$1.20 n

- 10-25065 Nine emotional stories of human joys and sorrows treated with keenness of insight and intensity of sympathy.

Cath. World, 92:392; Outlook, 96:833.

a Watts, Mrs M. S. Nathan Burke. Macmillan \$1.50

- 10-9261 Leisurely autobiography of the modest and lovable hero, describing his boyhood in the backwoods of Ohio, service in the Mexican war and love story. Shows both kindly and satirical insight into human nature.

Atlantic, 106:816; Bookman, 31:506; Dial, 48:395; Nation, 90:402; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:294; May 21, '10; Outlook, 95:86.

c Webster, H. K. The Sky-man. Century \$1.20 n

- 10-9690 Stirring tale of adventure in Arctic regions. The hero an expert aeronaut; the heroine leading a relief expedition in search of her father, a lost polar explorer.

Bookman, 31:425; Dial, 48:397; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:223, Ap. 23, '10.

Wentworth, Patricia. A marriage under the Terror.

Putnam \$1.35 n

- 10-10188 An exciting, well constructed tale of the French Revolution, in which a young republican marries a girl of aristocratic family to save her life, and of the complications which ensue.

Ath. 1910, 1:605; Nation, 90:653; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:321, June 4, '10; Outlook, 95:323; Rev. of Rev. 42:124; Sat. R. 109:761; Spec. 104:815.

b White, S. E. The rules of the game.

Doubleday \$1.40 fixed

- 10-10512 A Yale athlete's adventures and experiences in the early conflict between private lumber interests in California and the government

forestry reserve. A convincing presentation of the conservation problem and an incidental love story help to sustain the interest of this bracing, vigorous tale of out-of-doors.

Bookman, 32:497; Nation, 92:63; Outlook, 96:668.

c **Whitlock, Brand.** The gold brick.

Bobbs-Merrill \$1.50

- 10-23399 A dozen stories of political life, compelling in their dramatic and human interest. Founded on intimate "inside" knowledge, they reveal real conditions and at the same time a fine faith and optimism.

Bookman, 32:293.

a **Williams, J. L.** The married life of the Frederick Carrolls.

Scribner \$1.50

- 10-27859 Comedy of modern married life, in which the actors, a young artist and his clever, delightful wife, face social, financial, house-building and other domestic difficulties. Appeared in *Scribner's*.

Bookman, 32:533; Dial, 50:269; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:735, Dec. 31, '10.

CHILDREN'S BOOKS

- 383 **Burroughs, W. D.** Wonderland of stamps.

Stokes \$1.50

- 10-23642 In semi-story form, gives information that the study of stamps opens up about history, animals, birds, myths, customs, geography etc. Not complete, but will be useful to the young collector. 25 plates containing 200 cuts rather poorly reproduced.

Independent, 69:1263; Lit. Digest, 41:1043.

- 448.6 **King, Lottie.** Le petit bon-homme, Pièrre.

Longmans 50c

A little French language-primer illustrated with comical "match stick" drawings which will fascinate the most unlearned child and assist him amazingly in acquiring a vocabulary.

- 533.6 **Collins, F. A.** Boy's book of model aeroplanes.

Century \$1.20 n

- 10-24465 Clear, practical directions for making and flying toy gliders, monoplanes, biplanes, and other models, with a graphic account of the development of aviation, and description of the Wright brothers' machines. Well illustrated with halftones and diagrams.

Lit. Digest, 41:1043.

- 590 **Breck, Edward.** Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw.

Houghton \$1.50 n

- 10-11752 Entertaining true stories of Uncle Ned's pet bear cubs, ravens, moose, porcupines and other wild animals, with photographs of them all.

Ath. 1910, 2:97; Bookman, 31:637; Lit. Digest, 41:548; Nation, 91:173; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:270, May 14, '10.

- 595.79 a **Bertelli, Luigi, "Vamba," pseud.** The prince and his ants; tr. from the Italian by S. P. Woodruff and ed. by V. L. Kellogg.

Holt \$1.35 n

- 10-13399 A delightful combination of science and fairy tale. A little boy who does not like to study is turned into an ant and has adventures among ants, bees and other insects.
Nature, 84:138; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:339, June 11, '10.
- 608 Burns, E. E. Story of great inventions. Harper \$1.25
- 10-26818 Tells the story of the principal scientific discoveries and inventions from Archimedes to present, with fairly simple explanations. Especially designed to appeal to the young through the biographical side, which the author, a Chicago high school professor of physics, emphasizes. 119 diagrams and halftones.
- 626.9 Hall, A. B. & Chester, C. L. Panama and the canal.
Newson 75c n
- 10-3395 Describes briefly and simply the discovery of Panama, the various attempts at canal building and present United States occupation. Numerous interesting halftones.
Independent, 68:646; Lit. Digest, 40:655; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:192, Ap. 9, '10.
- 630 Smith, E. B. Farm book. Houghton \$1.50 n
- 10-29749 An attractive picture book with colored plates and black and white illustrations depicting two city children among farm scenes, with a slight accompanying story by the artist.
- 11-580 Equally charming with even less text, is his *Chicken world* (Putnam \$2, 636.5) which gives humorous though not greatly exaggerated colored pictures of scenes in the lives of growing chicks.
Farm book, Nation, 91:555; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:718, Dec. 17, '10.
Chicken world, Nation, 91:555.
- 634.9 Rolt-Wheeler, Francis. A boy with the U. S. foresters.
Lothrop \$1.50
- 10-24482 The work of the forest service vividly described in story form. Well illustrated from photographs.
- 790 Beard, Lina & Beard, A. B. Little folks' handy book.
Scribner 75c
- 10-4808 Teaches children to make all manner of doll furniture, animals, artificial flowers and Christmas tree decorations from such common materials as clothes pins, spools, old envelopes and visiting cards.
- 812.49 Mackay, C. D. The silver thread and other folk plays for young people. Holt \$1.10 n
- 11-591 Eight plays of varying length, excellent for presentation by children in school or at home. Costumes and scenery are carefully described, with choice of simple or elaborate setting.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:279, Dec. 24, '10.
- 820.9 c Marshall, H. E. Child's English literature.
Stokes \$2.50 n
- W10-66 Tells the story of the development of literature from Caedmon to Tennyson, adapting with remarkable success both style and selection to children's interests, and quoting freely. Rather too bulky, but attractively printed and illustrated with excellent colored plates.
Dial, 48:155; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:78, Feb. 12, '10; Outlook, 94:504.

- 821.08 Tileston, Mrs M. W. (Foote) comp.** The child's harvest of verse. Little \$1.50
- 10-21145** Collection of poems "for children from six to thirteen," beginning with the youngest. Contains a large proportion of little-known poems. Indexed by subjects, authors, titles and first lines. Independent, 69:1261; Lit. Digest, 41:1045.
- 821.83 a Browning, Robert.** The pied piper of Hamelin; illus. by Hope Dunlap. Rand \$1.25
- 10-28824** Uncommonly happy in its spirited colored plates, black and white drawings and page borders, which fit both the poem and the child's appreciation. Pictured cover and end papers bearing "horses born with eagle's wings" no less successful.
- 861.12 Plummer, M. W.** Stories from the chronicle of the Cid. Holt 90c n
- 10-28009** Retold from Southey's "Chronicle of the Cid" and Lockhart's "Spanish ballads" with quotations from the latter. A simple and spirited version conforming to modern standards of morality. Independent, 69:1257.
- 914 Barnard, H. C.** British isles in pictures. (World in pictures) Macmillan 75c n
- The slight descriptive text is negligible, but the many illustrations, mainly from photographs or the colored plates from the Black "Color books," are attractive and will interest children.
- c Williamson, Margaret.** John and Betty's history visit. Lothrop \$1.25
- 10-8886** Two American children visit two English children, whose mother takes them to famous places in London and southern England and explains the historical and literary associations. Brightly told, with enough story to interest children. Illustrations from photographs. Independent, 69:1262; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:242, Ap. 30, '10.
- 914.85 Macdonald, Mrs E. A. (Blaisdell) & Dalrymple, Julia.** Gerda in Sweden. (Little people everywhere) Little 60c
- 10-19961** A story about the travels of two Stockholm children with their father, a lighthouse inspector, conveys unobtrusively much information about scenery, customs, sports, festivals, Swedish gymnastics, etc. Other books published in 1910 in this interesting and useful series, which is maintaining its standards creditably, are *Frits in Germany* (914.3), *Betty in Canada* (917.1), and *Boris in Russia* (914.7).
- 10-19962**
- 10-19959**
- 10-19960**
- 914.89 Thomson, M. P.** Denmark. (Peeps at many lands) Macmillan 75c n
- Interesting, faithful chapters on "Merry Copenhagen," Jutland, Hans Andersen and other famous Danes, legends, manners and customs, amusements, occupations, people etc. Written in more simple style than some books in series.
- A10-2232** *Spain* (914.6) in this series, by E. A. Browne, will appeal to older children and even adults. Describes vividly and attractively boy and girl life, festivals and holidays, the Alhambra, Madrid, a bull fight, industries etc. and includes a little history. Each volume contains sketch map and 12 excellent full page illustrations in color.

- 915 Redway, J. W.** All around Asia. (Redway's geographical readers) Scribner 60c
- 10-11179** Conducts the young reader to all the countries of Asia and in simple, direct style describes the land, people, customs, industries etc. Profusely illustrated.
- 917.471 Singleton, Esther.** The children's city.
Sturgis & Walton \$1.25
- 11-1260.** Child's guide book to New York, narrating in lively conversational style a series of excursions taken by two children and their aunt to parks, museums and other places of interest. Brief historical sketch of the city, maps, plans and illustrations.
- 10-27725** Somewhat similar in aim but intended for teachers only, is Getchell's *Field lessons in the geography and history of the Boston basin* (Little 60c, 917.446), a handbook mapping out trips in Boston and vicinity to be taken with pupils to points of interest, historical or geological.
- 918 Figyelmessy, E. H.** Two boys in the tropics.
Macmillan \$1.35 n
- 10-22055** Two young Pennsylvania brothers accompany their parents on a business trip to British Guiana, returning after several years, by way of the West Indies. They learn about the animals, plants, trees, life, games and customs. Frankly but not offensively instructive.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:569, Oct. 15, '10.

FAIRY AND FOLK TALES

- 839.8364 Andersen, H. C.** Fairy tales; tr. by Mrs Edgar Lucas.
or 398.2 Dutton \$3
- A11-2151** Forty-one stories, the same selection and translation as the *Everyman* edition, in a large volume with attractive though rather delicate cover, an admirable page, tinted edges and 24 beautiful and imaginative plates in color by Maxwell Armfield.
- 398.2 Grimm, J. L. K. & W. K.** House in the wood and other old fairy stories; with drawings by L. Leslie Brooke.
Warne \$1.35 n
- 10-36016** Ten stories from Grimm, attractively bound and printed, with charming end papers, many delightful drawings and eight colored plates full of humor and spirit.
- 823.89 Horsfall, Magdalene.** The fairy latchkey. Fenno \$1.25
- A11-2153** A lonely little girl is given a key to fairyland and allowed to enter and hear stories, until her life is brightened by the coming of a new mother.
- 891.62 Hull, Eleanor.** Boys' Cuchulain: heroic legends of Ireland.
Crowell \$1.50 n
- W10-325** A spirited retelling of the story of this famous hero of Irish legend. Attractive illustrations in color.
Cath. World, 92:399; Independent, 69:706; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:618, Nov. 5, '10.

823.89 Kipling, Rudyard. Rewards and fairies.

Doubleday \$1.50

- 10-22932 Eleven more stories and their accompanying poems, more or less connected with English history, told by Puck to Dan and Una. They range in period from prehistoric times to Napoleon and while hardly equal to *Puck of Pook's Hill* will appeal to the same people.

Ath. 1910, 2:483; Nation, 91:364; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:570, Oct. 15, '10; Sat. R. 110:485; Spec. 105:557.

398.2 Lang, Andrew, comp. Lilac fairy book.

Longmans \$1.60 n

- 10-23653 Twelfth of the color fairy books and similar in binding and illustrations by Ford; an attractive collection of 33 fairy tales from all countries.

- W10-343 Grierson's *Scottish fairy book* (Stokes \$1.50 n) is another good collection of 40 stories, representative of all classes of Scottish folklore. The cover is rather gaudy and some of the illustrations and many initial letters are in bright red.

Lang, Ath. 1910, 2:418; Bookman, 32:403; Independent, 69:1258; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:696, Dec. 10, '10; Outlook, 96:646; Spec. 105:834.

Grierson, Ath. 1910, 2:623; Independent, 69:1258; Nation, 91:555.

823.89 Phillpotts, Eden. Flint heart: a fairy story.

Dutton \$1.50

- 10-20297 The astonishing effects of a talisman handed down from the lively dwellers in the New Stone Age and the adventures of two Dartmoor children and an old hot water bottle among the fairies.

Bookman, 32:404; Lit. Digest, 41:1044; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:569, Oct. 15, '10; North Amer. R. 192:851.

BIOGRAPHY FOR CHILDREN

c **Dodgson. Moses, Belle.** Lewis Carroll in wonderland and at home. Appleton \$1.25 n

- 10-23644 This life of the author of *Alice in Wonderland* tells entertainingly how he wrote his books, giving full quotations from them, and about his ways with the original Alice and other child friends.

Independent, 69:1262; Nation, 91:556; Rev. of Rev. 42:759.

b **Francis, St, of Assisi. Jewett, Sophie.** God's troubadour; the story of St Francis of Assisi.

Crowell \$1.25 n

- 10-13738 The lovely medieval story is told with a charm of literary distinction such as rarely goes into the making of a book for young readers. *Dial*, 49:72.

Translations of Italian songs, photographic reproductions of Umbrian scenes and old paintings add attractiveness.

Independent, 69:989; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:618, Nov. 5, '10.

Holland, R. S. Historic girlhoods. Jacobs \$1.50 n

- 10-28484 Twenty-one stories of the childhood of famous women — queens, authors, actresses — arranged in chronological order from St Catherine of Siena to Louisa Alcott. When historic incidents are wanting the author does not hesitate to invent. Will interest girls.

N. Y. Times Rev. 16:166, Mar. 26, '11.

Riis, J. A. Hero tales of the far north.

Macmillan \$1.35 n

- 10-20653 Twelve stories of Scandinavians, ancient and modern, who won fame as warriors, missionaries, doctors etc., but whose lives are little known to English readers. Told in informal, enthusiastic style.

Independent, 69:1259; Lit. Digest, 41:710; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:589, Oct. 22, '10; Outlook, 96:372.

CHILDREN'S STORIES

Altsheler, J. A. Horsemen of the plains; a story of the great Cheyenne war.

Macmillan \$1.50

- 10-22794 Lively and adventurous but not too melodramatic tale of a boy who accompanies a party of fur hunters into the wilderness in the 60's and takes part in battles between Indians and United States troops.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:699, Dec. 10, '10.

Barrie, J. M. Peter Pan in Kensington gardens; with drawings by Arthur Rackham.

Scribner \$1.50 n

- A11-2152 Cheaper issue, better adapted in size and binding to library use, containing 16 of the 50 charming colored plates in the original volume (\$5 n). Abridged from *The little white bird*.

Bush, B. E. A prairie Rose.

Little \$1.50

- 10-22987 Tells how a shy and sensitive but plucky girl, with her older brother, faced the pioneer's hardships and dangers when Iowa was on the frontier, and how she developed in physical and moral courage. A graphic, sometimes thrilling picture of actual conditions.

b Channon, F. E. An American boy at Henley. (Henley schoolboys ser.)

Little \$1.50

- 10-26819 Spirited story of boy's first year in an English public school. His introduction to British school traditions, sports and slang affords an interesting contrast to American school life.

c Cooper, J. F. Last of the Mohicans; illus. by E. Boyd Smith.

Holt \$1.35 n

- 10-24026 Admirably printed and bound, with effective colored plates and black and white chapter-heading sketches, this edition adds the external attraction of a well-made new book to the permanent charm of a boy's classic.

Nation, 91:555.

Crichton, Mrs F. E. Little wizard of White Cloud Hill.

Longmans \$1.25

- A11-435 English story of an imaginative little boy who bravely goes to visit an elderly cousin in a big house, and of the happy outcome.

- A11-118 Not quite equal to her delightful "*Peep-in-the-world*" (Longmans \$1.25) but good nevertheless.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:698, Dec. 10, '10.

c Duncan, Norman. Billy Topsail & Co.

Revell \$1.50

- 10-22535 Thrilling experiences in the lives of Billy Topsail and three boy friends, admirable in portrayal of Labrador and Newfoundland local color, manliness and courage. Follows *Adventures of Billy Topsail*.

Bookman, 32:407; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:518, Sept. 24, '10.

- c Forrester, I. L.** Polly Page Yacht Club. Jacobs \$1.25
- 10-28495 Seven Virginia school girls spend a summer camping on the Maine coast. Happy hours spent in swimming, studying conchology, sailing cat boats and other diversions are described without sentimentality or sensationalism.
- Gillmore, Mrs Inez (Haynes).** Maida's little shop.
Huebsch \$1.25
- 10-7173 Tells very simply and prettily of the health, happiness and friends that came to a wealthy father's little invalid daughter in managing a candy and toy shop of her own. Improbable in some of its details but brings out the child's disregard of social distinctions and the value of good breeding. *A. L. A. Booklist*
- Gould, E. L.** Felicia visits. Penn Pub. Co. \$1 n
- 10-16091 Lest Felicia should be too lonely during her intimate friend's absence, older friends arrange for short, nearby visits, and cooperate heartily with her plans for a village library. Like other "Felicia" books, sweet spirited, natural and full of humor.
- Knipe, A. A.** Captain of the eleven. Harper \$1.25
- 10-21026 Lively story of school athletics, summer sports and adventure, telling how a motherless boy proved his pluck to a rather skeptical and neglectful father. Has some fresh and thrilling incidents and rather more human interest than the average boy's story.
N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:244, Ap. 30, '10.
- a Lucas, E. V.** The slowcoach. Macmillan \$1.50
- 10-26916 Jolly story of the adventures of seven interesting children on their travels in a caravan through the Shakspeare country. Colored by a whimsical humor that will appeal to adults as well as to children. Published in the *Outlook*. Happily illustrated.
Nation, 92:118; Outlook, 96:834; Spec. 105:832.
- a Masefield, John.** Martin Hyde, the duke's messenger.
Little \$1.50
- 10-22985 An English boy's adventures in the Monmouth rebellion, 1685, told with unusual fire and literary power.
The best boy's book of adventure since Stevenson. *Chicago Post*.
Nation, 92:244.
- Pier, A. S.** The Crashaw brothers. Houghton \$1.50
- 10-22532 Wholesome, manly story of athletic contests between the rival schools, St Timothy's and St John's.
- 10-21634 Another story of school athletics is R. H. Barbour's *Kingsford quarter* (Century \$1.50) which tells in buoyantly humorous manner, how a football close corporation was broken up in a boy's school.
Pier, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:632, Nov. 12, '10.
- b Seaman, A. H.** Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons.
Sturgis & Walton \$1.25 n
- 10-7830 Story of a brother and sister during the siege of Leyden. Interesting and exciting enough without dwelling too much on the horrors of war and starvation.
Ath. 1910, 2:385; Nation, 90:559; N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:201, Ap. 9, '10.

- Stein, Evaleen.** Little shepherd of Provence. Page \$1
 11-35102 Pretty story of a lame shepherd boy's attempts to make certain Provençal legends come true. Descriptions of out-of-door mountain and peasant life and customs of 600 years ago add interest.

Thomas, M. M. Captain Phil; a boy's experience in the western army during the War of the Rebellion.
 New ed. Holt \$1.50

- A11-2154 Adventures of a boy of 14 accompanying his elder brother, who enlists at the first call for troops and serves through the war. First published in 1866, it is founded on fact and has all the vividness but none of the bitterness sometimes found in a contemporary account.

N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:699, Dec. 10, '10.

c White, E. O. Brothers in fur. Houghton \$1

- 10-25220 The diverting chronicles of four cat brothers and their mother, and of the human family they live with as seen through their eyes. Portraits of the cats.

- 10-36092 E. M. Tappan's *Dixie kitten* (Houghton \$1) is the engaging story of a little barn cat who through intelligence and affection becomes a house cat. Illustrated by amusing silhouettes. Both these books will be enjoyed by cat lovers of any age.

White, Bookman, 32:405; Independent, 69:1256.

The Tappan, N. Y. Times Sat. R. 15:603, Oct. 29, '10.

Zollinger, Gulielma. The rout of the foreigner.

McClurg \$1.50

- 10-23318 Lively and eventful story of England in the troublous times of Henry III. Two boys left in charge of an estate take part in fights and adventures connected with foiling the designs of the French on the Kingdom.

INDEX

- Addams.** Twenty years at Hull House, 30
- Albee.** Hardy plants for cottage gardens, 19
- Allen.** Place of history in education, note under Keatinge, 12
- Altsheler.** Horsemen of the plains, 45
- American year book,** 5
- Andersen.** Fairy tales, 43
- Andrews, Gambrill & Tall.** Bibliography of history for schools and libraries, 5
- Appleton's new practical cyclopedia,** 5
- Ashmead-Bartlett.** Passing of the Shereefian empire, 29
- Austen, Jane,** biography, 30
- Ayres.** Open-air schools, 11
- Backhouse & Bland.** China under the Empress dowager, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26.
- Baikie.** Sea kings of Crete, note under Hawes, 24
- Bailey.** Manual of gardening, 17
- Baker.** Spiritual unrest, 7
- Baldwin, William Henry jr,** biography, 30
- Barbour.** Kingsford quarter, note under Pier, 46
- Barfield.** Longman's historical illustrations, 28
- Barnard.** British isles in pictures, 42
- Barrie.** Peter Pan in Kensington gardens, 45
- Bartholomew.** Literary and historical atlas of Europe, 6
- Batchelder.** Design in theory and practice, 18
- Beard.** Little folk's handy book, 41
- Beebe.** Our search for a wilderness, 13
- Begbie.** Twice-born men, 7
- Bennett.** Buried alive, 34
- Clayhanger, 34
- Helen with the high hand, note, 34
- How to live on 24 hours a day, 11
- Benson, A. C.** The silent isle, 22
- Benson, E. F.** The Osbornes, 34
- Bensusan.** Home life in Spain, 25
- Bertelli.** The prince and his ants, 40
- Bible.** Old Testament. Old Testament narrative, 7
- Blackwood.** The education of Uncle Paul, 34
- Blakeslee.** China and the far East, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26
- Bland & Backhouse.** China under the Empress dowager, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26
- Book of Friendship,** 22
- Booth.** Doctor's lass, 35
- Bostwick.** American public library, 5
- Bracq.** France under the republic, 25
- Bradley.** Garden muse, note under Scott, 23
- Branch.** Rose of the wind, 22
- Breck.** Wilderness pets at Camp Buckshaw, 40
- Brewster.** Swimming, 20
- Brooks, J. G.** An American citizen, 30
- Brooks, R. C.** Corruption in American politics and life, 10
- Brown, Alice.** Country neighbors, 35
- Brown, John,** biography, 30
- Browne.** Spain, note under Thomson, 42

- Browning, Robert, biography, 30
 — The pied piper of Hamelin, 42
 Bryce. American commonwealth, note under Ostrogorski, 8
 Burns. Story of great inventions, 41
 Burroughs. Wonderland of stamps, 40
 Bush. A prairie Rose, 45
Cabot. Ethics for children, 6
 Caico. Sicilian ways and days, 25
 Camp. Book of football, 20
 Carroll, Lewis, biography, 44
 Casson. History of the telephone, 15
 Cecil, *lady* & Gascoyne-Cecil, *lord*, Changing China, 26
 Chancellor. Class teaching and management, note under Foght, 12
 Channon. An American boy at Henley, 45
 Chatham, Lord, biography, 32
 Chester & Hall. Panama and the canal, 41
 Child. Jim Hands, 35
 Churchill. A modern chronicle, 35
 Clemens, Samuel L., biography, 31
 — Mark Twain's speeches, 23
 Cleveland, Grover, biography, 31
 Coburn. Molly Make-Believe, 35
 Colby. Constrained attitudes, 21
 Collins. Boy's book of model aeroplanes, 40
 Comfort. Routledge rides alone, 35
 Cooke. The power and the glory, 35
 Cooper. Last of the Mohicans, 45
 Corbin. Engineering of to-day, 14
 Crichton. Little wizard of White Cloud Hill, 45
 Crookes. Diamonds, 13
 Crosby. Strikes, note under Gantt, 9
 Crothers. Among friends, 21
Dalrymple & Macdonald. Gerda in Sweden, 42
 — Betty in Canada, note, 42
 — Boris in Russia, note, 42
 — Fritz in Germany, note, 42
 Daviess. The road to Providence, 35
 Dean. Worker and the state, 11
 De Milt. Ways and days out of London, 25
 Diefendorf. The historic Mohawk, 29
 Dix. Allison's lad, 23
 Doane. Insects and disease, 16
 Dodgson, biography, 44
 Duncan. Billy Topsail & Co., 45
 Dunne. Mr Dooley says, 23
 Dyer & Martin. Edison, 31
Eastman, Crystal. Work-accidents and the law, 9
 Eastman, Mrs Elaine (Goodale). Little brother o'dreams, 36
 Eaton, E. H. Birds of New York, note under Job, 14
 Eaton, W. P. At the New theatre and others, note under Matthews, 21
 Edison, Thomas, biography, 31
 Edwardes. Lift luck on southern roads, 25
 Eggleston. Recollections of a varied life, 31
 Eliot. Future of trade-unionism and capitalism, note under Gantt, 9
 Elliott. Sicily in shadow and in sun, note under Caico, 25
 Evans, Howard. Sir Randal Cremer, note under Suttner, 34
 Evans, R. D. An admiral's log, 31
Fee. Woman's impressions of the Philippines, 28
 Fernow. Care of trees, 19
 Field. Poems, 22
 Figyelmessy. Two boys in the tropics, 43
 Fiske. Boy life and self-government, 6
 Fite. Social and industrial conditions in the North during the Civil War, 29
 Foght. American rural school, 12
 Foote. Royal Americans, 36
 Forbes-Lindsay. Panama and the canal to-day, 15
 Forrester. Polly Page Yacht Club, 46

Francis, St. of Assisi, biography, 44
 Franck. Vagabond journey around the world, 24
 Fraser. Diplomatist's wife in many lands, 31
 Fripp & Thompson. Human anatomy for the art student, 18
 Frost. Art of road-making, 14
 Fuller. Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes, 33

Gantt. Work, wages and profits, 9
 Garrison. The earth cry and other poems, 22
 Gascoyne-Cecil, *Lord*, & Cecil, *lady*. Changing China, 26
 Getchell. Field lessons in the geography and history of the Boston basin, note under Singleton, 43
 Gibson. Autobiography of and electron, 13
 Gilchrist. Life of Mary Lyon, 32
 Gilder. Grover Cleveland, 31
 Gillette. Vocational education, note under Dean, 11
 Gillmore, Maida's little shop, 46
 — Phoebe and Ernest, note under Tompkins, 39
 Godfrey. Health of the city, 16
 Gould, E. L. Felicia visits, 46
 Gould, G. M. & Stedman. Life and letters of Edmund Clarence Stedman, 33
 Greene. Among school gardens, note under Parsons, 17
 Grenfell. Down to the sea, 27
 Grierson. Scottish fairy book, note under Lang, 44
 Griffin. Life of Robert Browning, 30
 Grimm. House in the wood, 43
 Gulick. Healthful art of dancing, 20

Hall, A. B. & Chester. Panama and the canal, 41
 Hall, Hammond. The young electrician, note under Gibson, 13
 Hamilton, Alexander, life of, 31

Hamilton, Clayton. Theory of the theatre, note under Matthews, 20
 Hamilton, J. J. Dethronement of the city boss, note under Wilcox, 10
 Hare, Christopher, *pseud.* Romance of a Medici warrior, 32
 Hart. The southern South, 8
 Hartley. Things seen in Spain, note under Bensusan, 26
 Harvard University. Guide to reading in social ethics, 5
 Hawes. Crete, 24
 Hawkins. The second string, 36
 Hay, Ian, *pseud.* A man's man, 36
 — The right stuff, 36
 Haydon. Riders of the plains, 10
 Hayward. Bermuda, 27
 Hazen. Europe since 1815, 28
 Helm. Jane Austen and her country house comedy, 30
 Holland. Historic girlhoods, 44
 Hooper. Handloom weaving, 18
 Hopkins. Scientific American handbook of travel, 24
 Horsfall. The fairy latchkey, 43.
 Howells. Imaginary interviews, 21
 — My Mark Twain, 31
 — & others. In after days; thoughts on the future life, 7
 Hudson. A shepherd's life, note under Edwardes, 25
 Hughes. Conditions of progress in democratic government, 8
 Hull. Boys' Cuchulain, 43
 Humphrey. The poetic new world, 22
 Hutchins. House-boating on a colonial waterway, 27
 Hutchinson, M. F. Captain Ferrer-court's widow, 36
 Hutchinson, Woods. Conquest of consumption, 16
 Hyde. Teacher's philosophy in and out of school, 11

In after days; thoughts on the future life, 7

- Ingpen.** Women as letter writers, note under Lucas, 23
- Jacks.** Mad shepherds, 36
- Janvier.** Legends of the City of Mexico, 12
- Jenner.** Christian symbolism, 19
— Our lady in art, note, 19
- Jewett.** God's troubadour, 44
- Job.** How to study birds, 14
- Joyce.** English as we speak it in Ireland, 12
- Keatinge.** Studies in the teaching of history, 12
- Keeler.** Our garden flowers, 13
- Kellogg.** Shell-fish industries, 17
- Kelly.** Little aliens, 36.
- Keppel.** Golden age of engraving, 19
- King, Basil.** Wild olive, 37
- King, Lottie.** Le petit bon-homme, Pierre, 40
- Kipling.** Rewards and fairies, 44
- Knipe.** Captain of the eleven, 46
- Lang.** Lilac fairy book, 44
- Lee.** Happy island, 37
- Leeder.** The desert gateway, 27.
- Leupp.** The Indian and his problem, 29
- Liberma.** Story of Chantecler, note under Rostand, 23
- Lindsey & O'Higgins.** The beast, note under Brooks, 10
- Locke.** Simon the jester, 37
- Lodge.** Parent and child, 6
- London.** Burning Daylight, 37
- Longman's** historical illustrations, 28
- Loose.** Hearts contending, 37
- Lounsberry.** Gardens near the sea, note under Albee, 19
- Lubbock.** Deep sea warrior, 37
- Lucas.** The second post, 23
— The slowcoach, 46
- Lyman.** Story telling, 21
- Lynd.** Home life in Ireland, 24
- Lynde.** Taming of Red Butte Western, 37
- Lyon, Mary,** biography, 32
- McCrea.** Humane movement, note under Warbasse, 16
- McCutcheon.** T. R. in cartoons, note under Roosevelt, 33
- Macdonald & Dalrymple.** Gerda in Sweden, 42
— Betty in Canada, note, 42
— Boris in Russia, note, 42
— Fritz in Germany, note, 42
- MacGowan.** The sword in the mountains, 38
- Mackay.** The silver thread, 41
- McLaughlin.** My friend the Indian, note under Leupp, 29
- Mangold.** Child problems, 6
- Markino.** Japanese artist in London, 32
- Marshall.** Child's English literature, 41
- Martin & Dyer.** Edison, 31
- Marx, Karl,** biography, 32
- Masefield.** Martin Hyde, 46.
- Mason.** The godparents, 38
- Matthews.** Study of the drama, 20
- Medici** warrior, romance of, 32
- Mitchell.** The life and times of the Right Honourable Cecil John Rhodes, note under Rhodes, 33
- Modjeska.** Memories and impressions, 32
- Moody.** Backwoods surgery and medicine, 15
- Morgan.** Wireless telegraph construction for amateurs, 15
- Moses.** Lewis Carroll in wonderland and at home, 44
- Nixon-Roulet.** Spaniard at home, note under Bensusan, 26
- O'Higgins & Lindsey.** The beast, note under Brooks, 10
- O'Reilly.** Heroic Spain, note under Bensusan, 26
- Ostrogorski.** Democracy and the party system in the United States, 8
- Packard.** Florida trails, 28

- Paine, A. B. The ship-dwellers, 24
 Paine, H. E. Old people, 21
 Palmer, Frederick. Central America and its problems, 27
 Palmer, G. H. The ideal teacher, note under Hyde, 11
 Parsons. Children's gardens, 17
 Peary. The North pole, 28
 Peixotto. Romantic California, 28
 Pennell. Our house and the people in it, 25
 Perry. Problems of the elementary school, note under Foght, 12
 Phelps, E. M. Selected articles on woman suffrage, 6
 Phelps, W. L. Essays on modern novelists, 22
 Phillpotts. Flint heart, 44
 Pier. The Crashaw brothers, 46
 Pinchot. Fight for conservation, note under Van Hise, 10
 Pitt, William, biography, 32
 Plummer. Stories from the chronicle of the Cid, 42
 Plunkett. Rural life problem of the United States, 17
 Randall & Smith. Unity of religions, 8
 Redway. All around Asia, 43
 Reid. Lake George and Lake Champlain, 30
 Rexford. Indoor gardening, note under Albee, 19
 Rhodes, Cecil John, biography, 33
 Richards. "Up to Calvin's," 38
 Rideout. Twisted foot, 38
 Riis. Hero tales of the far North, 45
 Robbin. Selected articles on a central bank of the U. S., note under Phelps, 6
 Robinson. The town down the river, 22
 Roe. China as I saw it, note under Gascoyne-Cecil, 26
 Rolt-Wheeler. A boy with the U. S. foresters, 41
 Roosevelt, Theodore, cartoon history, 33
 — African game trails, 20
 Rosebery. Lord Chatham, 32
 Rostand. Chantecler, 23
 Sadler. Cause and cure of colds, 16
 St John. Stories and story telling, note under Lyman, 21
 Schaff. Battle of the wilderness, 29
 Schock, Georg, *pseud.* see Loose
 Scott. In praise of gardens, 22
 Seager. Social insurance, 9
 Seaman. Jacqueline of the carrier pigeons, 46
 Seibert. The gossamer thread, 38
 Shackleton. Adventures in home-making, 15
 Shafer. White paper garden, note under Albee, 19
 Sharp, William, biography, 33
 Shaw, Albert. Cartoon history of Roosevelt's career, 33
 Shaw, Rafael. Spain from within, note under Bensusan, 26
 Showerman. With the Professor, 11
 Shuman. How to judge a book, 20
 Singleton. The children's city, 43
 Sloss. Automobile, 15
 Smith, E. B. Farm book, 41
 — Chicken world, note, 41
 Smith, F. B. A village of vagabonds, 38
 Smith, H. J. Enchanted ground, 38
 Smith, J. G. & Randall. Unity of religions, 8
 Snedden. Problem of vocational education, note under Dean, 11
 Solomon. Practice of oil painting and of drawing, 18
 Spargo. Karl Marx, 32
 Sparrow. Our homes and how to make the best of them, note under Shackleton, 15
 Stedman, Edmund Clarence, biography, 33
 Stein. Little shepherd of Provence, 47
 Steiner. Against the current, 33
 Stephens, A. H. Recollections, 34
 Stevens. Illustrated guide to the flowering plants, 13

- Stewart. Essays on the spot, 21
 Stuart. Sonny's father, 38
 Suttner. Memoirs, 34
- Tabor & Teall.** Garden primer, note under Bailey, 17
Taft. Presidential addresses and state papers, 8
Talbot. Education of women, 11
Tanner. Studies in spiritism, 6
Tappan. Dixie kitten, note under White, 47
Teall & Tabor. Garden primer, note under Bailey, 17
Thanet. By inheritance, 39
Thomas. Captain Phil, 47
Thompson & Fripp. Human anatomy for the art student, 18
Thomson. Denmark, 42
Thoreau. Notes on New England birds, note under Job, 14
Thurston. The greatest wish in the world, 39
Tileston. The child's harvest of verse, 42
Todd. A cycle of sunsets, 21
Toft. Modelling and sculpture, 18
Tompkins. Mothers and fathers, 39
Tracy. Studies in invalid occupation, 15
Trafton. Methods of attracting birds, note under Job, 14
Twain, Mark. *pseud. see* Clemens, Samuel L.
- Vamba, pseud. see** Bertelli
Van Hise. Conservation of natural resources, 9
Van Schaack. Safeguards for the prevention of industrial accidents, note under Eastman, 9
Veiller. Housing reform, note under Godfrey, 16
- Villard.** John Brown, 30
Vischer. Across the Sahara, note under Leeder, 27
- Wallis.** How to know architecture, 18
Warbasse. Conquest of disease through animal experimentation, 16
Ward. The empty house, 39
Watts. Nathan Burke, 39
Weatherford. Negro life in the South, note under Hart, 8
Webster. The Sky-man, 39
Wellman. A day in court, 10
Wentworth. A marriage under the Terror, 39
White, E. O. Brothers in fur, 47
White, S. E. The rules of the game, 39
Whiting. Four hundred good stories, 24
Whitlock. The gold brick, 40
Whitney. Hunting with the Eskimos, note under Peary, 28
Wilcox. Great cities in America, 10
Williams. The married life of the Frederick Carrolls, 40
Williamson. John and Betty's history visit, 42
Wood. Oberland chalet, 26
World Missionary Conference, Edinburgh, 1910. Reports of the commissions, 7
Wright, I. A. Cuba, 27
Wright, W. H. The black bear, 14
- Yale University, Sheffield Scientific School.** Every day ethics, 7
- Zollinger.** Rout of the foreigner, 47

New York State Education Department

New York State Library

PARTIAL LIST OF PUBLICATIONS

Gaps in a series indicate that the numbers omitted are replaced by later editions or are for other reasons out of print.

ANNUAL REPORT 1819–date. All in print to 1892, in *paper 15c a volume*; 1893–date, *cloth 75c*.

No reports published for 1820–23, 1842.

Director's report 1899 (108p.) 1900 (216p.) 1901 (84p.) 1902 (88p.) 1903 (182p.) 1904 (122p.) Statistical report 1905 (48p.) Director's report 1906 (52p.) 1907 (46p.) 1908 (66p.) *Free*.

BULLETINS 1891–date.

Additions. A1 General library, Oct. 1890. 204p. July 1891. *25c*.

List of additions (except law books) closely classed by subject, followed by author and minute alphabetic subject indexes.

A2 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1883–Dec. 31, 1893. 304p. *35c*.

Includes 12,000 volumes and 600 pamphlets, with references to leading articles in 447 volumes of law periodicals. Important trials are entered under the subjects which they specially illustrate. Under "Constitutional conventions" is given the library's probably unequalled collection of journals, debates and documents of American constitutional conventions.

A3 General library. 854p. Sept. 1894. *Boards \$1.50*.

See note to Additions 1.

A4 Additions to medical division 1895. 132p. *15c*.

A5 Subject index of law additions, Jan. 1, 1894–Dec. 31, 1903. 272p. *35c*.

A6 Medical serials with bibliography of cerebro-spinal meningitis. 46p. Dec. 1905. *10c*. *Superseded by Bb 47*.

Library School. Ls2, 11 Register 1887–96 (50p. *5c*) 1887–1901 (80p. *15c*)

Ls3, 6, 8, 10, 14, 17, 18, 23, 24, 25, 27, 28, 29 Annual report 1898 (28p. il.) 1899 (30p.) 1900 (36p.) 1901 (28p.) 1902 (30p.) 1903 (30p.) 1904 (24p.) 1905 (32p.) 1906 (24p.) 1907 (26p.) 1908 (28p.) 1909 (28p.) 1910 (28p.) *Free*.
No. 8 *o. p.*

Ls5 Selected subject bibliographies. 50p. Nov. 1899. *o. p.*

Ls12 Lecture outlines and problems [1]. 66p. Oct. 1902. *15c*.

Ls13 English cataloguing rules. 50p. Nov. 1902. *10c*.

Ls15 Handbook of New York State Library School, including summer course and library handwriting. 68p. il. Oct. 1903. *o. p.*
Replaced by annual "Circular of information." *Free*.

Ls16 Material for course in reference study. 116p. Oct. 1903. *20c*.

Ls19 Indexing. 72p. May 1905. *o. p.*

Ls20 Lecture outlines and problems 2. 104p. June 1905. *15c*.

Ls21 United States government documents. 80p. Mar. 1906. *o. p.*

Ls22 Library building plans. 60p. Oct. 1906. *25c*.

Ls26 Selected national bibliographies. 42p. Dec. 1908. *10c*.

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY BIBLIOGRAPHIES

Bibliography bulletins. Mostly original bibliographies presented by Library School students as a condition of graduation. Suggestions of subjects on which bibliographies or reading lists are specially needed and contributions of available material are invited. Bound volumes include numbers out of print except no. 5.

Volume 1, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb1** Guide to the study of J. A. M. Whistler. 16p. May 1895. *o. p.*
- Bb2-4** Colonial New England; Travel in North America; History of the 17th century. 80p. July 1897. *15c.*
- Bb5** Reference books for use of cataloguers in finding full names. 22p. Jan. 1898. *o. p.* *Superseded by no. 36.*
- Bb6-8** Japan; Venice; Out-of-door books. 64p. Feb. 1898. *10c.*
- Bb9-11** Netherlands; Renaissance art; History of latter half of 15th century. 128p. Apr. 1898. *15c.*
- Bb12** Best books of 1897. 28p. June 1898. *o. p.*
- Bb13** Fairy tales for children. 30p. June 1898. *o. p.*
- Bb14** Index to subject bibliographies in library bulletins to Dec. 31, 1897. 62p. Aug. 1898. *10c.*
- Bb15-17** Russia; Nature study in primary schools; Biography of musicians. 150p. Jan. 1899. *o. p.*
- Bb18** Best books of 1898. 28p. May 1899. *5c.*
- Bb19** College libraries in the United States. 52p. Dec. 1899. *10c.*
- Bb20** House decoration and furnishing. 20p. Dec. 1899. *5c.*

Volume 2, cloth \$1.50; unbound \$1.25

- Bb21** Best books of 1899. 28p. May 1900. *5c.*
- Bb22** Domestic economy. 144p. Jan. 1901. *15c.*
- Bb23** Connecticut local history. 114p. Dec. 1900. *15c.*
- Bb24** New York colonial history. 274p. Feb. 1901. *35c.*
- Bb25** China and the Far East. 122p. Mar. 1901. *20c.*
- Bb26-27** Fröbel and the kindergarten; Reading list for children's librarians. 92p. May 1901. *15c.* *Bb27 separately, 5c.*
- Bb28** Maine local history. 148p. June 1901. *20c.*
- Bb29** Best books of 1900. 32p. July 1901. *10c.*
- Bb30** Class list of a \$500 library recommended for schools. Ed. 3. 82p. July 1901. *15c.*

Volume 3, cloth \$1.25; unbound \$1

- Bb31** Monopolies and trusts in America. 36p. Oct. 1901. *10c.*
- Bb32** Biography for young people. 60p. Nov. 1901. *15c.*
- Bb33** French government serials. 72p. Jan. 1902. *15c.*
- Bb34** Best books of 1901. 30p. June 1902. *10c.*
- Bb35** Best books of 1902. 36p. July 1903. *10c.*
- Bb36** Cataloguers reference books. 186p. Nov. 1903. *25c.*
- Bb37** Best books of 1903. 46p. July 1904. *10c.*
- Bb38** Ethics. 36p. Apr. 1905. *10c.*
- Bb39** Best books of 1904. 46p. Aug. 1905. *10c.*
- Bb40** Best books of 1905. 46p. Aug. 1906. *o. p.*

Volume 4

- Bb41** Florence. 44p. Sept. 1906. *10c.*
- Bb42** Scotland. 36p. Apr. 1907. *10c.*
- Bb43** Best books of 1906. 48p. Aug. 1907. *o. p.*
- Bb44** Best books of 1907. 56p. Sept. 1908. *o. p.*
- Bb45** Best books of 1908. 50p. Aug. 1909. *o. p.*
- Bb46** Translation and publication of Dutch records in the State Library. 28p. Jan. 1910. *10c.*
- Bb47** Medical serials with bibliography of medical jurisprudence. 156p. Feb. 1910. *25c.*
- Bb48** A tentative selection from the books of 1909. 62p. Apr. 1910. *15c.*
- Bb49** Best books of 1909. 56p. Aug. 1910. *10c.*
- Bb50** Best books of 1910. 56p. June 1911. *10c.*



